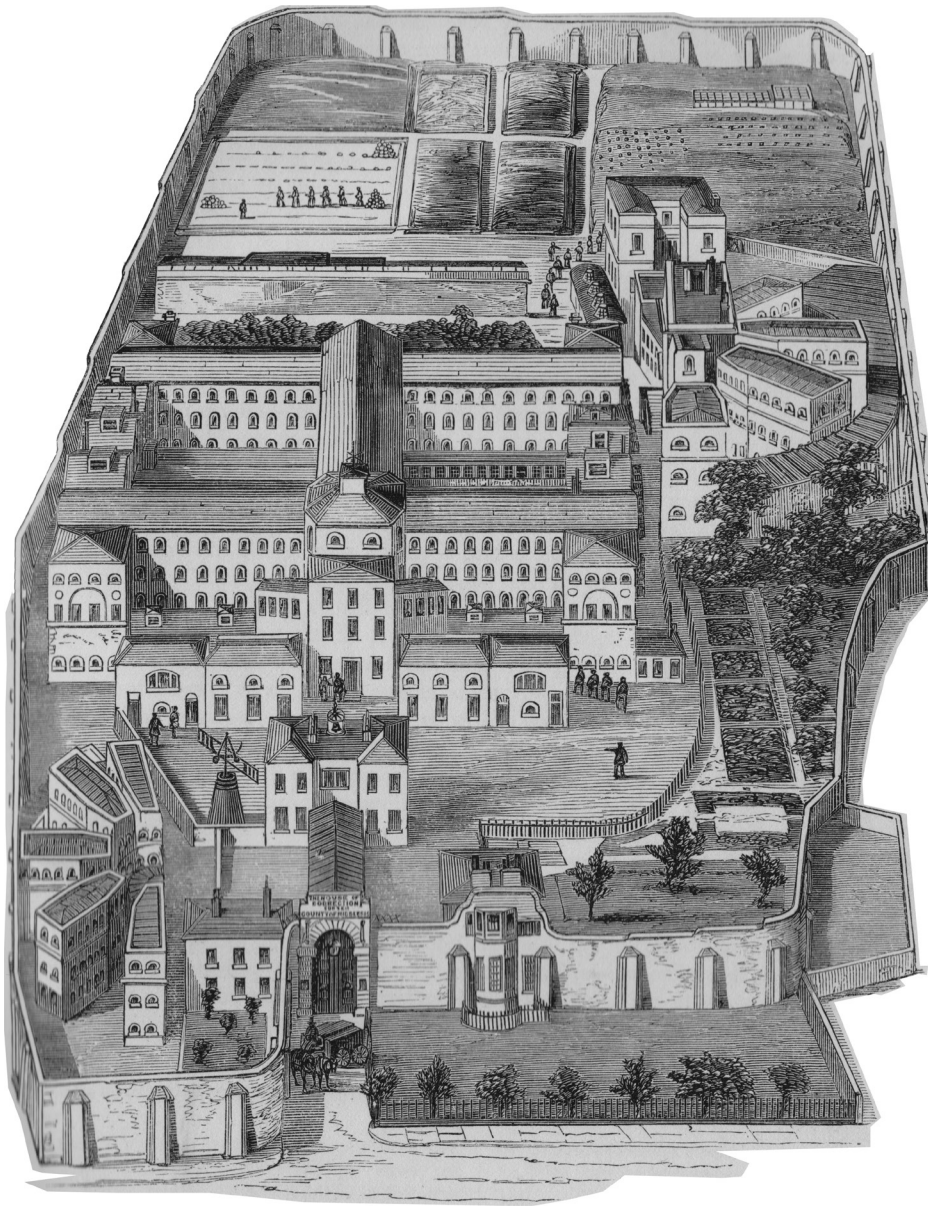
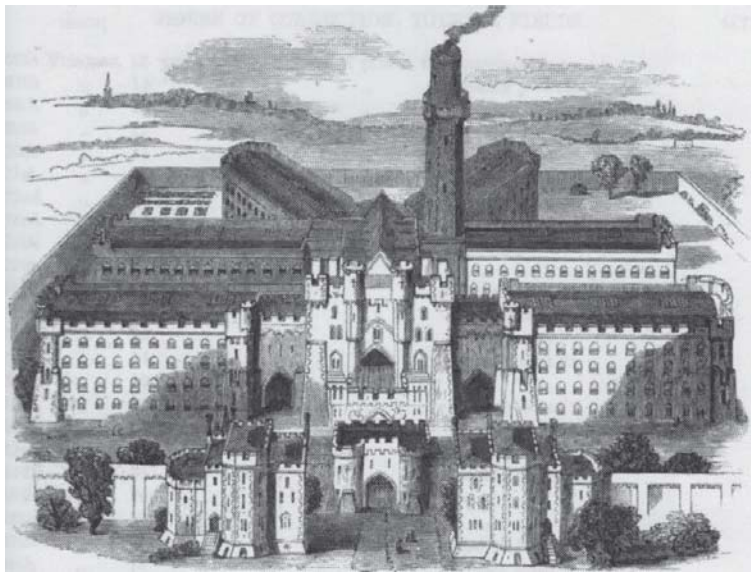
GUIDE TO THE CRIMINAL PRISONS OF NINETEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND



ROSALIND CRONE

WITH LESLEY HOSKINS AND
REBECCA PRESTON

Guide to the Criminal Prisons of Nineteenth-Century England



Print Edition

Authors: Rosalind Crone,
with Lesley Hoskins and Rebecca Preston

Copyright© 2018 Rosalind Crone

Published by London Publishing Partnership www.londonpublishingpartnership.co.uk

All Rights Reserved

ISBN: 978-1-907994-84-5 (hardback, two volumes)

ISBN: 978-1-916749-79-5 (Open Access)

DOI: https://doi.org/10.66873/YUSO3306

A catalogue record for this book is available from the British Library

Typeset by the author in Computer Modern using LaTeX

Cover design by Sam Clark

Cover illustration: 'Bird's-eye View of Coldbath Fields Prison', in Henry Mayhew & John Binny, *The Criminal Prisons of London and Scenes of Prison Life* (London, Griffin, Bohn & Company, 1862), facing p. 334 (Author's private collection).

Printed in the United Kingdom by TJ International, Padstow

The latest version of this book is available to download at https://www.prisonhistory.org

Contents

1 Introduction **1**

2 Archives and Acknowledgements **51**
2.1 Archives . . . 51
2.2 Acknowledgements . . . 55

3 Local Penal Institutions **57**
3.1 Bedfordshire Prisons . . . 57
3.1.1 Bedford County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=1] . . . 57
3.1.2 Bedford House of Correction [ID=2] . . . 66
3.1.3 Bedford Town Gaol [ID=211] . . . 68
3.2 Bedfordshire Lock Ups . . . 70
3.3 Berkshire Prisons . . . 71
3.3.1 Reading County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=3] . . . 71
3.3.2 Abingdon County House of Correction [ID=4] . . . 80
3.3.3 Newbury Borough Gaol [ID=132] . . . 84
3.3.4 Windsor Borough Gaol [ID=133] . . . 86
3.3.5 Reading Borough Gaol and Bridewell [ID=212] . . . 87
3.3.6 Abingdon Borough Gaol [ID=213] . . . 88
3.3.7 Maidenhead Gaol [ID=214] . . . 89
3.3.8 Newbury Corporation Gaol [ID=215] . . . 90
3.3.9 Reading Town Gaol or Compter [ID=216] . . . 91
3.3.10 Wallingford Borough Prison [ID=217] . . . 91
3.3.11 Wokingham [Gaol] [ID=218] . . . 92
3.3.12 New Windsor Borough Gaol [ID=334] . . . 93
3.4 Berkshire Lock Ups . . . 95
3.4.1 Wokingham Lock Ups [ID=682] . . . 95
3.5 Buckinghamshire Prisons . . . 96
3.5.1 Aylesbury County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=5] . . . 96
3.5.2 Chipping Wycombe Borough Prison [ID=134] . . . 106
3.5.3 Buckingham Town Gaol [ID=219] . . . 107
3.5.4 Aylesbury County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=335] . . . 109
3.6 Buckinghamshire Lock Ups . . . 114
3.6.1 Stony Stratford Lock Up [ID=892] . . . 114
3.7 Cambridgeshire Prisons . . . 115
3.7.1 Cambridge County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=6] . . . 115
3.7.2 Cambridge Town Gaol [ID=135] . . . 121
3.7.3 Ely Old Gaol [ID=136] . . . 122
3.7.4 Ely Gaol and House of Correction [ID=137] . . . 123
3.7.5 Wisbeach Town Gaol and Bridewell [ID=138] . . . 126

3.7.6 Spinning House [ID=220] . . . 127
3.7.7 Cambridge Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=336] . . . 129
3.7.8 Ely City Bridewell [ID=337] . . . 132
3.7.9 Wisbeach House of Correction [ID=338] . . . 133
3.8 Cambridgeshire Lock Ups . . . 136
3.8.1 Wisbeach Borough Police Lock Up [ID=339] . . . 136
3.8.2 Cambridge Borough Police Lock Ups [ID=340] . . . 136
3.8.3 Ely County Lock Up House [ID=341] . . . 137
3.9 Cheshire Prisons . . . 138
3.9.1 Chester County Gaol [ID=7] . . . 138
3.9.2 Knutsford County House of Correction [ID=8] . . . 145
3.9.3 Chester City Gaol and House of Correction [ID=94] . . . 150
3.9.4 Congleton Borough Gaol [ID=139] . . . 160
3.9.5 Middlewich County House of Correction [ID=221] . . . 161
3.9.6 Chester House of Correction [ID=222] . . . 161
3.9.7 Stockport Gaol [ID=223] . . . 162
3.9.8 Nantwich Town Gaol [ID=640] . . . 163
3.9.9 Moorside House of Correction [ID=800] . . . 164
3.10 Cheshire Lock Ups . . . 165
3.10.1 Macclesfield County Lock Up [ID=315] . . . 165
3.10.2 Macclesfied Borough Lock Up [ID=316] . . . 165
3.10.3 Chester Police Lock Ups [ID=342] . . . 166
3.10.4 Birkenhead Town Lock Up [ID=343] . . . 167
3.10.5 Knutsford Lock Up House [ID=344] . . . 168
3.10.6 Birkenhead Lock Up House [ID=471] . . . 169
3.10.7 Lixcard Lock Up House [ID=472] . . . 169
3.10.8 Altringham Lock Up House [ID=683] . . . 170
3.10.9 Knutsford Lock Up House [ID=711] . . . 170
3.10.10 Stockport County Lock Up [ID=712] . . . 171
3.10.11 Over [Lock up] [ID=724] . . . 171
3.10.12 Farndon Lock Up [ID=801] . . . 172
3.10.13 Audlem Lock Up [ID=802] . . . 173
3.11 Cornwall Prisons . . . 174
3.11.1 Bodmin County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=9] . . . 174
3.11.2 Launceston Old County Gaol [ID=120] . . . 181
3.11.3 Falmouth Town Gaol [ID=140] . . . 182
3.11.4 Helston Town Gaol and House of Correction [ID=141] . . . 184
3.11.5 Liskeard Town Prison [ID=143] . . . 186
3.11.6 East Looe Dark House [ID=144] . . . 187
3.11.7 West Looe Dark House [ID=145] . . . 188
3.11.8 Penryn Town Prison [ID=146] . . . 189
3.11.9 Penzance Town Gaol and Bridewell [ID=147] . . . 190
3.11.10 St Ives Borough Prison [ID=148] . . . 192
3.11.11 Saltash Town Gaol [ID=149] . . . 193
3.11.12 Tregony Prison [ID=150] . . . 194
3.11.13 Truro Town Prison [ID=151] . . . 195
3.11.14 Launceston Old Town Gaol [ID=224] . . . 197
3.11.15 Launceston Town Bridewell [ID=641] . . . 198
3.11.16 Helston Borough Prison [ID=674] . . . 199
3.11.17 Penzance Borough Gaol [ID=706] . . . 200
3.12 Cornwall Lock Ups . . . 202

3.12.1 Lostwithiel Lock Up [ID=318] . . . 202
3.12.2 Bodmin Borough Lock Up House [ID=345] . . . 202
3.12.3 Marazion Lock Up [ID=684] . . . 203
3.12.4 Grampound [Gaol] [ID=722] . . . 203
3.13 Cumberland Prisons . . . 205
3.13.1 Carlisle County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=10] . . . 205
3.13.2 Whitehaven County House of Correction [ID=225] . . . 211
3.13.3 Cockermouth County House of Correction [ID=226] . . . 213
3.13.4 Penrith County House of Correction and Lock Up [ID=227] . . . 214
3.13.5 Carlisle City Gaol [ID=642] . . . 215
3.13.6 Penrith County House of Correction and Lock Up [ID=678] . . . 215
3.14 Cumberland Lock Ups . . . 217
3.14.1 Whitehaven Lock Up [ID=346] . . . 217
3.14.2 Carlisle City Lock Up [ID=347] . . . 217
3.14.3 Carlisle Police Lock Up [ID=348] . . . 218
3.14.4 Keswick Lock Up House [ID=349] . . . 218
3.14.5 Whitehaven Police Cells [ID=350] . . . 219
3.14.6 Maryport Lock Up House [ID=351] . . . 219
3.14.7 Workington Lock Up House [ID=352] . . . 220
3.14.8 Wigton Lock Up House [ID=353] . . . 221
3.14.9 Egremont Lock Up [ID=803] . . . 221
3.14.10 Harrington Lock Up [ID=804] . . . 222
3.14.11 Bewcastle Lock Up [ID=805] . . . 223
3.14.12 Millom Lock Up [ID=806] . . . 223
3.14.13 Alston Lock Up [ID=807] . . . 224
3.15 Derbyshire Prisons . . . 226
3.15.1 Derby County (and Borough) Gaol and House of Correction [ID=11] . . . 226
3.15.2 Ashborne House of Correction [ID=123] . . . 233
3.15.3 Chesterfield House of Correction [ID=124] . . . 235
3.15.4 Tideswell House of Correction [ID=125] . . . 236
3.15.5 Wirksworth House of Correction [ID=126] . . . 237
3.15.6 Derby Borough Gaol [ID=152] . . . 239
3.15.7 Derby Borough House of Correction [ID=229] . . . 240
3.15.8 Derby County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=354] . . . 241
3.15.9 Derby Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=680] . . . 244
3.16 Derbyshire Lock Ups . . . 246
3.16.1 Derby Borough Police Lock Up [ID=355] . . . 246
3.16.2 Derby Borough Police Lock Up [ID=356] . . . 246
3.16.3 Wirksworth County Lock Up House [ID=357] . . . 247
3.16.4 Ashbourn County Lock Up House [ID=358] . . . 247
3.16.5 Belper County Lock Up House [ID=359] . . . 248
3.16.6 Buxton County Lock Up House [ID=360] . . . 248
3.16.7 Chapel-en-le-Frith Lock Up House [ID=361] . . . 249
3.16.8 Bakewell County Lock Up House [ID=362] . . . 250
3.16.9 Alfreton County Lock Up House [ID=363] . . . 250
3.16.10 Bolsover Lock Up [ID=808] . . . 251
3.16.11 Matlock Bridge Lock Up [ID=810] . . . 251
3.16.12 Tideswell Lock Up [ID=811] . . . 252
3.17 Devon Prisons . . . 253
3.17.1 Devon County Gaol and Bridewell [ID=12] . . . 253
3.17.2 Devon County Bridewell [ID=13] . . . 259

3.17.3 Exeter City Gaol and Bridewell [ID=96] . . . 262
3.17.4 Barnstaple Borough Gaol and Bridewell [ID=153] . . . 266
3.17.5 Bideford Town Gaol and House of Correction [ID=154] . . . 268
3.17.6 Bideford Bridewell [ID=155] . . . 270
3.17.7 Bradninch Borough Gaol [ID=156] . . . 271
3.17.8 Okehampton Borough Gaol [ID=157] . . . 273
3.17.9 Plymouth Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=158] . . . 274
3.17.10 Plympton Earle Prison [ID=159] . . . 276
3.17.11 South Molton Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=160] . . . 277
3.17.12 Tiverton House of Correction [ID=161] . . . 279
3.17.13 Great Torrington Old Borough Gaol or Bridewell [ID=162] . . . 280
3.17.14 Totness Prison [ID=163] . . . 281
3.17.15 Exeter City Gaol [ID=232] . . . 282
3.17.16 Exeter Bridewell [ID=233] . . . 284
3.17.17 Plymouth House of Correction [ID=234] . . . 284
3.17.18 Tiverton Gaol [ID=235] . . . 285
3.17.19 Dartmouth Borough Gaol [ID=310] . . . 286
3.17.20 Devonport Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=370] . . . 287
3.17.21 Plymouth Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=634] . . . 289
3.17.22 Tiverton Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=635] . . . 292
3.17.23 Bideford Pit [ID=681] . . . 294
3.18 Devon Lock Ups . . . 296
3.18.1 South Molton Lock Up House and Police Station [ID=364] . . . 296
3.18.2 East Stonehouse Lock Up [ID=365] . . . 296
3.18.3 Devonport Lock Up [ID=366] . . . 297
3.18.4 Tavistock Lock Up and Police Station [ID=367] . . . 297
3.18.5 Exeter City Lock Up [ID=368] . . . 298
3.18.6 Barnstaple Lock Up House [ID=369] . . . 298
3.18.7 Tomouth Lock Up [ID=889] . . . 299
3.18.8 Ashburton Lock Up [ID=890] . . . 299
3.19 Dorset Prisons . . . 301
3.19.1 Dorchester County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=14] . . . 301
3.19.2 Bridport Borough Prison [ID=236] . . . 308
3.19.3 Poole Town Gaol and House of Correction [ID=237] . . . 309
3.19.4 Shaftesbury Grate Borough Gaol [ID=239] . . . 311
3.19.5 Wareham Gaol [ID=240] . . . 312
3.19.6 Weymouth Gaol [ID=241] . . . 313
3.19.7 Blandford Town Gaol [ID=643] . . . 314
3.19.8 Poole Bridewell [ID=644] . . . 315
3.20 Dorset Lock Ups . . . 317
3.20.1 Lyme Regis Borough Lock Up [ID=164] . . . 317
3.20.2 Poole, Salisbury Lock Up [ID=238] . . . 317
3.21 Durham Prisons . . . 319
3.21.1 Durham County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=15] . . . 319
3.21.2 Durham House of Correction [ID=242] . . . 327
3.21.3 Durham County Gaol [ID=371] . . . 328
3.22 Durham Lock Ups . . . 330
3.22.1 Darlington Lock-Up House [ID=372] . . . 330
3.22.2 Darlington Lock-Up House [ID=373] . . . 330
3.22.3 Sunderland Lock-Up House [ID=374] . . . 331
3.22.4 Sunderland Lock-Up House [ID=375] . . . 331

3.22.5 South Shields Lock-Up House [ID=376] . . . 332
3.22.6 South Shields Lock-Up House [ID=377] . . . 332
3.22.7 Gateshead Lock-Up House [ID=378] . . . 333
3.22.8 Gateshead Lock-Up House [ID=379] . . . 333
3.22.9 Lock Up House at Chester-Le-Street [ID=380] . . . 334
3.22.10 Lock Up House at Bishop Aukland [ID=381] . . . 335
3.22.11 Lanchester Lock Up House [ID=382] . . . 335
3.22.12 Wolsingham Lock Up House [ID=383] . . . 336
3.22.13 Houghton Le Spring Lock Up House [ID=384] . . . 336
3.22.14 Durham County Police Cells [ID=385] . . . 337
3.22.15 Durham City Police Cells [ID=386] . . . 337
3.22.16 Stockton Lock Up [ID=387] . . . 338
3.22.17 Gateshead Lock-Up House [ID=713] . . . 338
3.23 Essex Prisons . . . 340
3.23.1 Chelmsford Gaol and House of Correction [ID=16] . . . 340
3.23.2 Springfield County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=17] . . . 343
3.23.3 Halstead House of Correction [ID=18] . . . 349
3.23.4 Newport House of Correction [ID=19] . . . 351
3.23.5 Colchester Castle House of Correction [ID=20] . . . 353
3.23.6 Barking County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=21] . . . 355
3.23.7 Chelmsford House of Correction [ID=129] . . . 357
3.23.8 Colchester Borough Gaol [ID=165] . . . 359
3.23.9 Harwich Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=166] . . . 361
3.23.10 Colchester Women's Room [ID=243] . . . 363
3.23.11 Romford Gaol for the Liberty of Havering atte Bower [ID=244] . . . 363
3.23.12 Saffron Walden Gaol [ID=245] . . . 365
3.23.13 Saffron Walden Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=246] . . . 365
3.23.14 Harwich Borough House of Correction [ID=308] . . . 367
3.23.15 Ilford House of Correction [ID=311] . . . 368
3.23.16 Maldon Borough Gaol [ID=319] . . . 370
3.23.17 Colchester House of Correction [ID=388] . . . 371
3.24 Essex Lock Ups . . . 374
3.24.1 Stratford Prison [ID=812] . . . 374
3.24.2 Saffron Walden Lock Up [ID=886] . . . 374
3.25 Gloucestershire Prisons . . . 376
3.25.1 Gloucestershire County Gaol and Penitentiary [ID=22] . . . 376
3.25.2 Horsley House of Correction [ID=23] . . . 387
3.25.3 Northleach House of Correction [ID=24] . . . 391
3.25.4 Littledean House of Correction [ID=25] . . . 395
3.25.5 Lawford's Gate House of Correction [ID=26] . . . 402
3.25.6 Gloucester City Gaol and House of Correction [ID=97] . . . 406
3.25.7 Tewkesbury Borough Gaol [ID=168] . . . 411
3.25.8 Gloucester City Bridewell [ID=248] . . . 414
3.26 Gloucestershire Lock Ups . . . 417
3.26.1 Cirencester Gaol [ID=813] . . . 417
3.26.2 Stroud Lock Up [ID=887] . . . 417
3.26.3 Littledean Lock Up [ID=888] . . . 418
3.27 Hampshire Prisons . . . 419
3.27.1 Winchester County Gaol [ID=27] . . . 419
3.27.2 Winchester County House of Correction [ID=28] . . . 426
3.27.3 Gosport County House of Correction [ID=29] . . . 430

3.27.4 Portsmouth Borough Gaol [ID=115] . . . 432
3.27.5 Andover Borough Gaol [ID=169] . . . 435
3.27.6 Newport Gaol [ID=170] . . . 437
3.27.7 Romsey Gaol [ID=171] . . . 438
3.27.8 Southampton Town Gaol and House of Correction [ID=172] . . . 439
3.27.9 Southampton House of Correction [ID=173] . . . 442
3.27.10 Odiham County Bridewell [ID=249] . . . 444
3.27.11 Newport County Bridewell [ID=250] . . . 445
3.27.12 Basingstoke Gaol [ID=251] . . . 447
3.27.13 Winchester City Bridewell [ID=252] . . . 448
3.27.14 Southampton Town Gaol and House of Correction [ID=396] . . . 449
3.27.15 Winchester County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=397] . . . 451
3.27.16 Portsmouth Prison [ID=666] . . . 456
3.27.17 Basingstoke Bridewell [ID=720] . . . 458
3.28 Hampshire Lock Ups . . . 459
3.28.1 Brading Lock Up House [ID=686] . . . 459
3.28.2 Lymington Lock Up House [ID=687] . . . 459
3.28.3 Newport Lock-up House [ID=688] . . . 460
3.28.4 Southampton Lock Up House [ID=689] . . . 460
3.28.5 Winchester Lock Up House [ID=690] . . . 461
3.28.6 Bentley Parish Lock Up [ID=818] . . . 461
3.28.7 Broughton Parish Lock Up [ID=819] . . . 462
3.28.8 Fawley Parish Lock Up [ID=820] . . . 463
3.29 Herefordshire Prisons . . . 464
3.29.1 Hereford County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=30] . . . 464
3.29.2 Hereford City Gaol [ID=174] . . . 470
3.29.3 Leominster Borough Prison [ID=313] . . . 472
3.29.4 Hereford City Gaol [ID=390] . . . 473
3.30 Herefordshire Lock Ups . . . 476
3.30.1 Ledbury Lock-Up House [ID=391] . . . 476
3.30.2 Hereford County Lock Up House [ID=392] . . . 476
3.30.3 Hereford City Lock Up House and Police Station [ID=393] . . . 477
3.30.4 Bromyard County Lock Up House [ID=394] . . . 477
3.30.5 Kington County Lock Up House [ID=395] . . . 478
3.30.6 Ross on Wye Lock Up [ID=891] . . . 478
3.31 Hertfordshire Prisons . . . 480
3.31.1 Hertford County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=31] . . . 480
3.31.2 Hertford County House of Correction [ID=32] . . . 487
3.31.3 Hertford Borough Gaol [ID=175] . . . 488
3.31.4 St Albans Liberty Gaol and House of Correction [ID=176] . . . 489
3.31.5 Buntingford Bridewell [ID=253] . . . 492
3.31.6 Berkhampstead County Bridewell [ID=254] . . . 493
3.31.7 Hitchin County Bridewell [ID=255] . . . 494
3.31.8 St Albans Borough Gaol [ID=256] . . . 494
3.31.9 St Albans House of Correction [ID=257] . . . 496
3.31.10 St Albans Prison [ID=670] . . . 496
3.31.11 Hitchin Bridewell [ID=721] . . . 498
3.32 Hertfordshire Lock Ups . . . 500
3.33 Huntingdonshire Prisons . . . 501
3.33.1 Huntingdon County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=33] . . . 501
3.33.2 Huntingdon House of Correction [ID=121] . . . 505

3.33.3 Huntingdon Gaol [ID=122] . . . 507
3.34 Huntingdonshire Lock Ups . . . 510
3.34.1 Fletton County Lock Up [ID=389] . . . 510
3.34.2 Godmanchester Cage [ID=691] . . . 510
3.34.3 St Ives Lock Up [ID=814] . . . 511
3.34.4 Ramsey Lock Up [ID=815] . . . 512
3.34.5 Norman Cross Lock Up [ID=816] . . . 513
3.34.6 Huntingdon Lock Up [ID=817] . . . 513
3.35 Kent Prisons . . . 515
3.35.1 Canterbury County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=34] . . . 515
3.35.2 Maidstone County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=35] . . . 520
3.35.3 Deal Borough Gaol [ID=177] . . . 531
3.35.4 Dover Town and Cinque Ports Gaol [ID=178] . . . 533
3.35.5 Folkestone Borough Gaol [ID=179] . . . 536
3.35.6 Rochester City Gaol [ID=180] . . . 538
3.35.7 Gaol for the Liberty of Romney Marsh [ID=181] . . . 540
3.35.8 New Romney Town Gaol [ID=182] . . . 542
3.35.9 Sandwich Borough Gaol [ID=183] . . . 544
3.35.10 Dartford Bridewell [ID=258] . . . 547
3.35.11 Maidstone County Bridewell [ID=259] . . . 548
3.35.12 Canterbury City Gaol and House of Correction [ID=260] . . . 549
3.35.13 Canterbury City Bridewell [ID=261] . . . 554
3.35.14 Faversham Borough Gaol [ID=263] . . . 555
3.35.15 Fordwich Gaol [ID=264] . . . 557
3.35.16 Hythe Borough Gaol [ID=265] . . . 558
3.35.17 Lydd Gaol [ID=266] . . . 559
3.35.18 Maidstone Town Gaol [ID=267] . . . 560
3.35.19 Rochester City Bridewell [ID=268] . . . 561
3.35.20 Tenterden Borough Gaol [ID=269] . . . 562
3.35.21 Queenborough Common Gaol [ID=306] . . . 563
3.35.22 Gravesend Gaol [ID=309] . . . 564
3.35.23 Maidstone County Gaol [ID=398] . . . 565
3.35.24 Dover Town Gaol [ID=399] . . . 568
3.35.25 Sandwich Gaol and Bridewell [ID=403] . . . 570
3.35.26 Canterbury County Gaol [ID=900] . . . 571
3.36 Kent Lock Ups . . . 572
3.36.1 Canterbury Borough Police Station [ID=400] . . . 572
3.36.2 Dover Borough Police Lock Ups [ID=401] . . . 572
3.36.3 Police Lock Up for Borough of Deal [ID=402] . . . 573
3.36.4 Ramsgate Lock Up [ID=821] . . . 573
3.36.5 Tonbridge Cage [ID=822] . . . 574
3.36.6 Lewisham Cage [ID=823] . . . 574
3.36.7 Chatham Lock Up [ID=824] . . . 575
3.36.8 Cranbrook Lock Up [ID=825] . . . 576
3.36.9 West Malling Lock Up [ID=826] . . . 577
3.36.10 Sheerness Lock Up [ID=827] . . . 577
3.36.11 Sevenoaks Lock Up [ID=828] . . . 578
3.37 Lancashire Prisons . . . 580
3.37.1 Lancaster Castle County Gaol [ID=36] . . . 580
3.37.2 Preston County House of Correction [ID=37] . . . 586
3.37.3 Kirkdale County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=38] . . . 592

3.37.4 Salford New Bailey Prison [ID=39] . . . 596
3.37.5 Liverpool New Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=110] . . . 601
3.37.6 Lancaster Borough Gaol [ID=270] . . . 604
3.37.7 Wigan Borough Gaol [ID=271] . . . 605
3.37.8 Liverpool Bridewell [ID=321] . . . 605
3.37.9 Liverpool County House of Correction [ID=404] . . . 606
3.37.10 Liverpool Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=405] . . . 607
3.37.11 Strangeways Prison [ID=406] . . . 610
3.37.12 Manchester City Gaol and House of Correction [ID=407] . . . 612
3.37.13 Liverpool Borough Gaol [ID=645] . . . 615
3.37.14 Warrington Town Bridewell [ID=646] . . . 615
3.37.15 Clithero Borough Gaol [ID=664] . . . 616
3.37.16 Liverpool Dock Bridewell [ID=702] . . . 617
3.38 Lancashire Lock Ups . . . 618
3.38.1 Ulverston Lock Up House [ID=408] . . . 618
3.38.2 Dalton Lock Up House [ID=409] . . . 618
3.38.3 Hawkshead Lock Up House [ID=410] . . . 619
3.38.4 Broughton Lock Up House [ID=411] . . . 619
3.38.5 Fishwick Lock Up House [ID=412] . . . 620
3.38.6 Walton Le Dale Lock Up House [ID=413] . . . 620
3.38.7 Blackburn Lock Up House [ID=414] . . . 621
3.38.8 Darwen Lock Up House [ID=415] . . . 621
3.38.9 Accrington Lock Up House [ID=416] . . . 622
3.38.10 Haslingdon Lock Up House [ID=417] . . . 622
3.38.11 Swillbrook Lock Up House [ID=418] . . . 623
3.38.12 Leyland Lock Up House [ID=419] . . . 623
3.38.13 Chorley Lock Up House [ID=420] . . . 624
3.38.14 Whittle Le Woods Lock Up House [ID=421] . . . 624
3.38.15 Brindle Lock Up House [ID=422] . . . 625
3.38.16 Henfield Lock Up House [ID=423] . . . 625
3.38.17 Burnley Lock Up House [ID=424] . . . 626
3.38.18 Marsden Lock Up House [ID=425] . . . 626
3.38.19 Colne Lock Up House [ID=426] . . . 627
3.38.20 Whalley Lock Up House [ID=427] . . . 627
3.38.21 Clitheroe Lock Up House [ID=428] . . . 628
3.38.22 Longridge Lock Up House [ID=429] . . . 628
3.38.23 Chipping Lock Up House [ID=430] . . . 629
3.38.24 Fleetwood Lock Up House [ID=431] . . . 629
3.38.25 Poulton Lock Up House [ID=432] . . . 630
3.38.26 Lytham Lock Up House [ID=433] . . . 631
3.38.27 Freckleton Lock Up House [ID=434] . . . 631
3.38.28 Kirkham Lock Up House [ID=435] . . . 632
3.38.29 Ormskirk Lock Up House [ID=436] . . . 632
3.38.30 Southport Lock Up House [ID=437] . . . 633
3.38.31 West Houghton Lock Up House [ID=438] . . . 633
3.38.32 Blackrod Lock Up House [ID=439] . . . 634
3.38.33 Horwich Lock Up House [ID=440] . . . 634
3.38.34 Halliwell Lock Up House [ID=441] . . . 635
3.38.35 Smallbridge Lock Up House [ID=442] . . . 635
3.38.36 Littleborough Lock Up House [ID=443] . . . 636
3.38.37 Todmorden Lock Up House [ID=444] . . . 636

3.38.38 Harwood Lock Up House [ID=445] . . . 637
3.38.39 Little Lever Lock Up House [ID=446] . . . 637
3.38.40 Middleton Lock Up House [ID=447] . . . 638
3.38.41 Royton Lock Up House [ID=448] . . . 638
3.38.42 Wavertree Lock Up House [ID=449] . . . 639
3.38.43 Much Woolton Lock Up House [ID=450] . . . 639
3.38.44 Garston Lock Up House [ID=451] . . . 640
3.38.45 Hale Lock Up House [ID=452] . . . 640
3.38.46 Old Swan Police Station and Lock Up House [ID=453] . . . 641
3.38.47 Bootle Lock Up House [ID=454] . . . 641
3.38.48 Crosby Lock Up House [ID=455] . . . 642
3.38.49 Walton Lock Up House [ID=456] . . . 642
3.38.50 Aintree Lock Up House [ID=457] . . . 643
3.38.51 Jordan Street Lock Up House [ID=458] . . . 643
3.38.52 Vauxhall Road Lock Up House [ID=459] . . . 644
3.38.53 Hotham Street Lock Up House [ID=460] . . . 644
3.38.54 South Dock Lock Up House [ID=461] . . . 645
3.38.55 North Dock Lock Up House [ID=462] . . . 645
3.38.56 Croston Lock Up House [ID=463] . . . 646
3.38.57 Standish Lock Up House [ID=464] . . . 646
3.38.58 Wigan Lock Up Houses [ID=465] . . . 647
3.38.59 Lock Up House in Wellington Street [ID=466] . . . 647
3.38.60 Lock Up House at Chapeltown in Turton [ID=467] . . . 648
3.38.61 Garstang Lock Up House [ID=468] . . . 648
3.38.62 Myerscough Lock Up House [ID=469] . . . 649
3.38.63 Eccleston Lock Up House [ID=470] . . . 649
3.38.64 Preston Borough Lock-up and Police Office [ID=473] . . . 650
3.38.65 Bolton Borough Lock-Up [ID=474] . . . 651
3.38.66 Lancaster Borough Lock Ups [ID=475] . . . 651
3.38.67 Lancaster Borough Lock Up [ID=476] . . . 652
3.38.68 Rochdale Lock Up House [ID=477] . . . 652
3.38.69 Auxiliary Police Station Jackson Street [ID=478] . . . 653
3.38.70 Auxiliary Police Station Deansgate [ID=479] . . . 653
3.38.71 Auxiliary Police Station Kirby Street [ID=480] . . . 654
3.38.72 Lock Up, Fairfield Street [ID=481] . . . 654
3.38.73 Lock Up, Oldham Road [ID=482] . . . 655
3.38.74 Police Cells under Manchester Town Hall [ID=483] . . . 655
3.38.75 Police Cells Under Borough Court [ID=484] . . . 656
3.38.76 Police Station in Cavendish Street [ID=485] . . . 657
3.38.77 Manchester Borough Lock-Ups [ID=486] . . . 657
3.38.78 Salford Borough Lock-Ups [ID=487] . . . 658
3.38.79 Police Cells under Salford Town Hall [ID=488] . . . 658
3.38.80 Police Station in Cow Lane [ID=489] . . . 659
3.38.81 Police Station in Chapel Street [ID=490] . . . 659
3.38.82 Bolton County Police Cells [ID=714] . . . 660
3.38.83 Newton [Lock Up] [ID=725] . . . 660
3.38.84 Dale Street Bridewell [ID=829] . . . 661
3.38.85 Wavertree Lock Up [ID=830] . . . 661
3.39 Leicestershire Prisons . . . 663
3.39.1 Leicester County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=40] . . . 663
3.39.2 Leicester County House of Correction [ID=41] . . . 669

3.39.3 Leicester Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=108] . . . 671
3.39.4 Leicester Borough House of Correction [ID=109] . . . 674
3.39.5 Hinkley Bridewell [ID=272] . . . 675
3.39.6 Melton Mowbray Bridewell [ID=273] . . . 676
3.39.7 Leicester County Gaol [ID=491] . . . 677
3.39.8 Leicester Borough Gaol [ID=636] . . . 679
3.39.9 Leicester Borough House of Correction [ID=637] . . . 680
3.39.10 Leicester County House of Correction [ID=675] . . . 681
3.40 Leicestershire Lock Ups . . . 683
3.41 Lincolnshire Prisons . . . 684
3.41.1 Lincoln Castle County Gaol [ID=42] . . . 684
3.41.2 Louth County House of Correction [ID=43] . . . 691
3.41.3 Spilsby County House of Correction [ID=44] . . . 694
3.41.4 Lindsey at Kirton County House of Correction [ID=45] . . . 698
3.41.5 Folkingham County House of Correction [ID=46] . . . 701
3.41.6 Spalding County House of Correction [ID=47] . . . 706
3.41.7 Skirbeck House of Correction [ID=48] . . . 710
3.41.8 Lincoln City Gaol and House of Correction [ID=130] . . . 712
3.41.9 Boston Gaol and House of Correction [ID=184] . . . 715
3.41.10 Grantham Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=185] . . . 718
3.41.11 Great Grimsby Borough Gaol [ID=186] . . . 720
3.41.12 Stamford Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=274] . . . 722
3.41.13 Spalding County House of Correction [ID=492] . . . 724
3.41.14 Lindsey County Gaol [ID=493] . . . 725
3.41.15 Boston Town Gaol and Bridewell [ID=647] . . . 729
3.42 Lincolnshire Lock Ups . . . 730
3.42.1 Louth Borough Lock-Up [ID=494] . . . 730
3.42.2 Boston Borough Lock Up [ID=495] . . . 730
3.42.3 Stamford Borough Police Lock-up [ID=496] . . . 731
3.42.4 Stamford Lock Ups [ID=497] . . . 732
3.42.5 Lincoln Police Lock Ups [ID=498] . . . 732
3.42.6 Lincoln Police Lock Ups [ID=499] . . . 733
3.42.7 Grantham County Lock Up, Spittlegate [ID=500] . . . 733
3.42.8 Spilsby Parish Lock Up House [ID=501] . . . 734
3.42.9 Spalding County Lock Up House [ID=502] . . . 734
3.42.10 Sleaford County Lock Up House [ID=503] . . . 735
3.42.11 Skirbeck County Lock Up [ID=504] . . . 735
3.42.12 Stamford Borough Police Lock-up [ID=715] . . . 736
3.42.13 Market Rasen Lock Up [ID=831] . . . 737
3.42.14 Winterton Lock Up [ID=832] . . . 737
3.42.15 Wragby Lock Up [ID=833] . . . 738
3.42.16 Cleethorpe Lock Up [ID=834] . . . 738
3.43 Middlesex Prisons . . . 740
3.43.1 New Prison Clerkenwell [ID=49] . . . 740
3.43.2 Middlesex House of Correction Cold Bath Fields [ID=50] . . . 744
3.43.3 Newgate Prison [ID=98] . . . 751
3.43.4 Giltspur Street Prison [ID=99] . . . 761
3.43.5 Westminster House of Correction, Tothill Fields [ID=103] . . . 765
3.43.6 Millbank Prison [ID=276] . . . 768
3.43.7 Bridewell Hospital [ID=314] . . . 769
3.43.8 Holloway City Prison [ID=505] . . . 772

3.43.9 Westminster House of Correction, Tothill Fields [ID=632] 775
3.43.10 Wormwood Scrubs Prison [ID=633] 780
3.43.11 Poultry Compter [ID=649] 781
3.43.12 Tower Hamlets Gaol [ID=650] 782
3.43.13 Pentonville Prison [ID=665] 783
3.44 Middlesex Lock Ups 785
3.44.1 Cranford Lock Up [ID=893] 785
3.44.2 Ealing Lock Up [ID=894] 785
3.44.3 Marylebone Lock Up [ID=895] 786
3.45 Norfolk Prisons 787
3.45.1 Norwich Castle County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=51] 787
3.45.2 Swaffham Gaol and House of Correction [ID=52] 796
3.45.3 Walsingham House of Correction [ID=53] 799
3.45.4 Norwich City Gaol [ID=101] 801
3.45.5 Norwich Bridewell [ID=102] 805
3.45.6 Aylsham Bridewell [ID=127] 806
3.45.7 Wymondham House of Correction [ID=128] 808
3.45.8 King's Lynn Borough Gaol [ID=188] 811
3.45.9 Thetford Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=189] 813
3.45.10 Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=190] 815
3.45.11 Great Yarmouth Bridewell [ID=191] 822
3.45.12 Norwich Close Gaol [ID=277] 824
3.45.13 Norwich Gaol [ID=506] 824
3.45.14 Norwich House of Correction [ID=518] 826
3.45.15 Norwich Prison [ID=667] 827
3.45.16 Great Yarmouth Bridewell [ID=676] 829
3.46 Norfolk Lock Ups 831
3.46.1 Norwich City Lock-ups [ID=507] 831
3.46.2 Swaffham Parish Lock Up House [ID=508] 831
3.46.3 Gaywood Parish Lock Up House [ID=509] 832
3.46.4 Ludham Lock Up House [ID=510] 832
3.46.5 North Walsham County Lock Up House [ID=511] 833
3.46.6 Aylsham County Lock Up House [ID=512] 833
3.46.7 Wymondham County Lock Up House [ID=513] 834
3.46.8 King's Lynn Borough Lock Up or Police Station [ID=514] 834
3.46.9 Great Yarmouth Borough Lock-Ups [ID=515] 835
3.46.10 Harleston Lock Up [ID=835] 836
3.46.11 Docking Lock Up [ID=836] 836
3.46.12 Pulham Lock Up [ID=837] 837
3.46.13 Cromer Lock Up [ID=838] 837
3.46.14 North Walsham Lock Up [ID=839] 838
3.46.15 Wells Lock Up [ID=840] 839
3.46.16 Loddon Lock Up [ID=841] 839
3.46.17 Stratton St Mary Lock Up [ID=842] 840
3.47 Northamptonshire Prisons 841
3.47.1 Northampton County Gaol [ID=54] 841
3.47.2 Daventry Borough Gaol [ID=192] 848
3.47.3 Northampton Borough Gaol [ID=193] 849
3.47.4 Peterborough City Gaol [ID=194] 852
3.47.5 Peterborough House of Correction [ID=278] 853
3.47.6 Peterborough Liberty Gaol and House of Correction [ID=516] 854

3.47.7 Oundle County Bridewell [ID=517] . . . 856
3.47.8 Northampton Borough Gaol [ID=520] . . . 857
3.47.9 Daventry Borough Gaol [ID=705] . . . 861
3.48 Northamptonshire Lock Ups . . . 862
3.48.1 Northampton Station House of Lock Up for the Borough [ID=519] . . . 862
3.48.2 Higham Ferrers Lock Up House [ID=692] . . . 862
3.49 Northumberland Prisons . . . 864
3.49.1 Morpeth Gaol [ID=55] . . . 864
3.49.2 Hexham Gaol and House of Correction [ID=56] . . . 866
3.49.3 Tynemouth House of Correction [ID=57] . . . 868
3.49.4 Alnwick House of Correction [ID=58] . . . 871
3.49.5 Newcastle Gaol and House of Correction [ID=111] . . . 873
3.49.6 Newcastle House of Correction [ID=112] . . . 878
3.49.7 Morpeth House of Correction [ID=119] . . . 879
3.49.8 Berwick Upon Tweed Gaol [ID=195] . . . 881
3.49.9 Newcastle Newgate Gaol [ID=521] . . . 883
3.49.10 Newcastle House of Correction [ID=522] . . . 884
3.49.11 Morpeth County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=523] . . . 885
3.49.12 Berwick Upon Tweed Gaol [ID=524] . . . 891
3.49.13 Newcastle Moot Hall [ID=536] . . . 894
3.49.14 Alnwick Town Gaol [ID=651] . . . 895
3.49.15 Newcastle Upon Tyne Castle Garth [ID=652] . . . 896
3.49.16 Newcastle Upon Tyne Sessions Prison [ID=653] . . . 896
3.50 Northumberland Lock Ups . . . 898
3.50.1 Felton Lock Up House [ID=525] . . . 898
3.50.2 Blyth Lock Up House [ID=526] . . . 898
3.50.3 Wooler Lock Up House [ID=527] . . . 899
3.50.4 Rothbury Lock Up House [ID=528] . . . 899
3.50.5 Stamfordham Lock Up House [ID=529] . . . 900
3.50.6 Bellingham Lock Up House [ID=530] . . . 900
3.50.7 Haltwhistle Lock Up House [ID=531] . . . 901
3.50.8 Warkworth Lock Up House [ID=532] . . . 902
3.50.9 Hexham Lock Up House [ID=533] . . . 902
3.50.10 Morpeth Lock Up House [ID=534] . . . 903
3.50.11 Belford Lock-Up House [ID=535] . . . 903
3.50.12 Newcastle Police Cells [ID=537] . . . 904
3.50.13 North Shields Lock-Up House [ID=538] . . . 904
3.50.14 North Shields Lock-Up House [ID=539] . . . 905
3.50.15 Kirkwhelpington Lock Up [ID=843] . . . 905
3.50.16 North Sunderland Lock Up [ID=844] . . . 906
3.51 Nottinghamshire Prisons . . . 908
3.51.1 Nottingham County Gaol [ID=59] . . . 908
3.51.2 Southwell House of Correction [ID=60] . . . 913
3.51.3 Nottingham Town Gaol [ID=113] . . . 919
3.51.4 Nottingham Town Gaol and House of Correction [ID=114] . . . 921
3.51.5 Newark Borough Gaol [ID=279] . . . 925
3.51.6 HMP Nottingham [ID=540] . . . 926
3.52 Nottinghamshire Lock Ups . . . 928
3.52.1 Bingham County Lock Up House [ID=542] . . . 928
3.52.2 Mansfield County Lock Up House [ID=543] . . . 928
3.52.3 Southwell County Lock Up House [ID=544] . . . 931

3.52.4 Nottingham County Police Lock Up [ID=545] . . . 932
3.52.5 Nottingham Town Lock-up [ID=546] . . . 932
3.52.6 Nottingham Town Lock-up [ID=547] . . . 933
3.52.7 Retford Lock Up [ID=845] . . . 934
3.53 Oxfordshire Prisons . . . 935
3.53.1 Oxford County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=61] . . . 935
3.53.2 Banbury Borough Gaol [ID=196] . . . 943
3.53.3 Chipping Norton Prison [ID=280] . . . 945
3.53.4 Henley Town Gaol [ID=281] . . . 946
3.53.5 Oxford City Gaol and House of Correction [ID=282] . . . 947
3.54 Oxfordshire Lock Ups . . . 950
3.54.1 Woodstock Lock Up House [ID=322] . . . 950
3.54.2 Wheatley Lock Up [ID=846] . . . 950
3.54.3 Deddington Lock Up [ID=847] . . . 951
3.55 Rutlandshire Prisons . . . 952
3.55.1 Oakham County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=62] . . . 952
3.56 Rutlandshire Lock Ups . . . 956
3.57 Shropshire Prisons . . . 957
3.57.1 Shrewsbury County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=63] . . . 957
3.57.2 Bishop's Castle Prison [ID=197] . . . 964
3.57.3 Ludlow Town Gaol [ID=198] . . . 965
3.57.4 Oswestry Borough Gaol [ID=199] . . . 966
3.57.5 Bridgnorth Borough Gaol and Lock Up [ID=283] . . . 967
3.57.6 Oswestry Borough Gaol [ID=548] . . . 970
3.58 Shropshire Lock Ups . . . 971
3.58.1 Wellington Lock-up House [ID=549] . . . 971
3.58.2 Newport Lock-up House [ID=550] . . . 971
3.58.3 Munch Wenlock lock Up House [ID=551] . . . 972
3.58.4 Clun Lock Up House [ID=693] . . . 973
3.58.5 Ruyton Lock Up House [ID=694] . . . 974
3.58.6 Oswestry Lock Up [ID=848] . . . 974
3.58.7 Bishop's Castle Lock Up [ID=849] . . . 975
3.58.8 Iron-Bridge Lock Up [ID=850] . . . 975
3.58.9 Dawley Lock Up [ID=851] . . . 976
3.58.10 Shifnal Lock Up [ID=852] . . . 977
3.59 Somersetshire Prisons . . . 978
3.59.1 Ilchester County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=64] . . . 978
3.59.2 Wilton (Taunton) County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=65] . . . 989
3.59.3 Shepton Mallet County House of Correction [ID=66] . . . 1000
3.59.4 Bristol New Gaol [ID=92] . . . 1008
3.59.5 Bristol City Bridewell [ID=93] . . . 1013
3.59.6 Bridgwater Town Gaol [ID=200] . . . 1016
3.59.7 Axbridge Prison [ID=284] . . . 1018
3.59.8 Bath City Gaol [ID=285] . . . 1019
3.59.9 Wells Town Gaol [ID=556] . . . 1021
3.59.10 Bath City Gaol [ID=557] . . . 1023
3.59.11 Taunton Town Gaol [ID=654] . . . 1025
3.59.12 Bristol Newgate Gaol [ID=668] . . . 1025
3.59.13 Bristol Prison [ID=669] . . . 1027
3.60 Somersetshire Lock Ups . . . 1029
3.60.1 Bristol Lock Up House and Police Station [ID=552] . . . 1029

3.60.2 Clifton Police Station and Lock Up House [ID=553] . . . 1029
3.60.3 Bath County Lock Up House [ID=554] . . . 1030
3.60.4 Bath Central Lock Up House and Police Station [ID=555] . . . 1030
3.60.5 Bathford Lock Up [ID=853] . . . 1031
3.60.6 Banwell Lock Up [ID=854] . . . 1031
3.60.7 Bitton Lock Up [ID=855] . . . 1032
3.60.8 Nailsea Lock Up [ID=856] . . . 1033
3.60.9 Shepton Mallet Lock Up [ID=857] . . . 1033
3.60.10 Walcot Lock Up [ID=858] . . . 1034
3.60.11 Westbury-on-Trym Lock Up [ID=859] . . . 1035
3.60.12 Wrington Lock Up [ID=860] . . . 1035
3.60.13 Yatton Lock Up [ID=861] . . . 1036
3.61 Staffordshire Prisons . . . 1038
3.61.1 Stafford County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=67] . . . 1038
3.61.2 Lichfield City Gaol and House of Correction [ID=131] . . . 1048
3.61.3 Newcastle Under Lyme Gaol [ID=201] . . . 1050
3.61.4 Wolverhampton Prison [ID=286] . . . 1051
3.61.5 Walsall Borough Gaol [ID=287] . . . 1053
3.61.6 Tamworth Gaol [ID=695] . . . 1054
3.62 Staffordshire Lock Ups . . . 1056
3.62.1 Walsall Lock Up [ID=558] . . . 1056
3.62.2 Wolverhampton Borough Lock Up House [ID=559] . . . 1056
3.62.3 Bilston Borough Lock Up House [ID=560] . . . 1057
3.62.4 Wednesbury County Lock Up House [ID=561] . . . 1057
3.62.5 Stoke Upon Trent County Lock Up House [ID=562] . . . 1058
3.62.6 Newcastle Under Lyme Lock Up [ID=563] . . . 1058
3.62.7 Stafford Lock up House [ID=696] . . . 1059
3.62.8 Burton-on-Trent Lock Up [ID=809] . . . 1059
3.63 Suffolk Prisons . . . 1061
3.63.1 Ipswich County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=68] . . . 1061
3.63.2 Bury St Edmund's County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=69] . . . 1066
3.63.3 Beccles House of Correction [ID=70] . . . 1073
3.63.4 Woodbridge House of Correction [ID=71] . . . 1076
3.63.5 Southwold Borough Gaol [ID=202] . . . 1077
3.63.6 Ipswich County House of Correction [ID=288] . . . 1078
3.63.7 Botesdale Bridewell [ID=289] . . . 1079
3.63.8 Eye Borough Gaol [ID=290] . . . 1080
3.63.9 Ipswich Borough Gaol [ID=291] . . . 1081
3.63.10 Ipswich Borough House of Correction [ID=292] . . . 1083
3.63.11 Sudbury Borough Gaol [ID=293] . . . 1085
3.63.12 Orford Borough Gaol [ID=323] . . . 1086
3.63.13 Aldeburgh Borough Gaol [ID=324] . . . 1087
3.63.14 Bury St Edmund's Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=325] . . . 1087
3.63.15 Ipswich Borough Gaol [ID=671] . . . 1089
3.63.16 Sudbury Borough Gaol [ID=677] . . . 1090
3.64 Suffolk Lock Ups . . . 1092
3.64.1 Beccles Borough Lock Ups [ID=564] . . . 1092
3.64.2 Ipswich Borough Police Lock Ups [ID=565] . . . 1092
3.65 Surrey Prisons . . . 1094
3.65.1 Surrey County Gaol (Horsemonger Lane Gaol) [ID=72] . . . 1094
3.65.2 Guildford House of Correction [ID=73] . . . 1100

3.65.3 Brixton House of Correction [ID=74] . . . 1102
3.65.4 Kingston Upon Thames House of Correction [ID=75] . . . 1106
3.65.5 Southwark Borough Compter [ID=100] . . . 1109
3.65.6 Newington House of Correction [ID=294] . . . 1114
3.65.7 Kingston Upon Thames Borough Gaol [ID=295] . . . 1114
3.65.8 Guildford Bridewell [ID=567] . . . 1115
3.65.9 Croydon Town Gaol [ID=568] . . . 1117
3.65.10 Wandsworth County House of Correction [ID=570] . . . 1118
3.66 Surrey Lock Ups . . . 1124
3.66.1 Guildford Borough Lock Ups [ID=569] . . . 1124
3.66.2 Goldalming Lock Up House [ID=697] . . . 1124
3.66.3 Reigate Lock Up [ID=863] . . . 1125
3.66.4 Lingfield Lock Up [ID=864] . . . 1126
3.67 Sussex Prisons . . . 1128
3.67.1 Horsham County Gaol [ID=76] . . . 1128
3.67.2 Petworth House of Correction [ID=77] . . . 1132
3.67.3 Lewes County House of Correction [ID=78] . . . 1139
3.67.4 Battle House of Correction [ID=79] . . . 1146
3.67.5 Chichester City Gaol [ID=203] . . . 1149
3.67.6 Seaford Gaol [ID=204] . . . 1151
3.67.7 Hastings Borough Gaol [ID=296] . . . 1152
3.67.8 Rye Borough Gaol [ID=297] . . . 1156
3.67.9 Winchelsea Borough Gaol [ID=298] . . . 1158
3.67.10 Lewes Gaol [ID=571] . . . 1160
3.67.11 Pevensey Gaol [ID=703] . . . 1166
3.67.12 Battle Gaol [ID=866] . . . 1167
3.68 Sussex Lock Ups . . . 1169
3.68.1 Brighton Town Lock Up [ID=572] . . . 1169
3.68.2 Chichester Lock Up House [ID=698] . . . 1169
3.68.3 Hastings Watch House [ID=865] . . . 1170
3.68.4 Chichester Chapel Street Lock Up [ID=867] . . . 1171
3.68.5 Arundel Lock Up [ID=868] . . . 1171
3.68.6 Bognor Lock Up [ID=869] . . . 1172
3.68.7 Cuckfield Lock Up [ID=870] . . . 1173
3.68.8 Horsham Lock Up [ID=871] . . . 1173
3.68.9 Steyning Lock Up [ID=872] . . . 1174
3.68.10 Bury & West Burton Lock Up [ID=873] . . . 1175
3.68.11 Battle Lock Up [ID=874] . . . 1175
3.68.12 Eastbourne Lock Up [ID=875] . . . 1176
3.68.13 Hartfield Lock Up [ID=876] . . . 1177
3.68.14 Lewes Lock Up House [ID=877] . . . 1178
3.68.15 Portslade Lock Up [ID=878] . . . 1178
3.68.16 Hastings Lock Up [ID=879] . . . 1179
3.68.17 Hastings Bourne Street Lock Up [ID=880] . . . 1180
3.69 Warwickshire Prisons . . . 1182
3.69.1 Warwick County Gaol [ID=80] . . . 1182
3.69.2 Warwick County House of Correction [ID=81] . . . 1187
3.69.3 Coventry Gaol [ID=95] . . . 1190
3.69.4 Coventry House of Correction [ID=116] . . . 1192
3.69.5 Warwick County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=573] . . . 1193
3.69.6 Birmingham Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=578] . . . 1197

3.69.7 Coventry City Gaol and House of Correction [ID=579] . . . 1201
3.69.8 Birmingham Town Gaol [ID=655] . . . 1205
3.69.9 Aston Gaol [ID=656] . . . 1206
3.69.10 Sutton Coldfield Gaol [ID=699] . . . 1207
3.70 Warwickshire Lock Ups . . . 1208
3.70.1 Birmingham Borough Lock Up [ID=326] . . . 1208
3.70.2 Leamington Lock-Up House [ID=574] . . . 1208
3.70.3 Warwick Borough Lock Up House [ID=575] . . . 1209
3.70.4 Coventry Borough Lock Up [ID=576] . . . 1209
3.70.5 Rugby County Lock Up [ID=577] . . . 1210
3.70.6 Birmingham Borough Lock Up [ID=716] . . . 1210
3.70.7 Birmingham Borough Lock Up [ID=717] . . . 1211
3.70.8 Birmingham Borough Lock Up [ID=718] . . . 1211
3.70.9 Leamington Lock-Up House [ID=719] . . . 1212
3.71 Westmorland Prisons . . . 1213
3.71.1 Appleby County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=82] . . . 1213
3.71.2 Appleby County House of Correction [ID=299] . . . 1217
3.71.3 Kendal County House of Correction [ID=300] . . . 1218
3.72 Westmorland Lock Ups . . . 1224
3.72.1 Kirkby Lonsdale Lock Up House [ID=580] . . . 1224
3.72.2 Burton In Kendal Lock Up House [ID=581] . . . 1224
3.72.3 Holme Lock Up House [ID=582] . . . 1225
3.72.4 Milnthorpe Lock Up House [ID=583] . . . 1225
3.72.5 Kendal Lock Up Houses [ID=584] . . . 1226
3.72.6 Stavely Lock Up House [ID=585] . . . 1226
3.72.7 Ambleside Lock Up House [ID=586] . . . 1227
3.72.8 Bowness Lock Up House [ID=587] . . . 1227
3.72.9 Appleby Lock Up House [ID=588] . . . 1228
3.73 Wiltshire Prisons . . . 1229
3.73.1 Fisherton Anger (Salisbury) County Gaol [ID=83] . . . 1229
3.73.2 Devizes County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=84] . . . 1236
3.73.3 Devizes Old Bridewell [ID=85] . . . 1245
3.73.4 Marlborough County House of Correction [ID=86] . . . 1247
3.73.5 Fisherton Anger [ID=589] . . . 1250
3.74 Wiltshire Lock Ups . . . 1253
3.74.1 Wilton Lock Up House [ID=700] . . . 1253
3.74.2 East Coulston Lock Up [ID=881] . . . 1253
3.74.3 Market Lavington Lock Up [ID=882] . . . 1254
3.74.4 Mere Lock Up [ID=883] . . . 1254
3.75 Worcestershire Prisons . . . 1256
3.75.1 Worcester County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=87] . . . 1256
3.75.2 Worcester City Gaol and House of Correction [ID=104] . . . 1264
3.75.3 Evesham Borough Gaol [ID=205] . . . 1268
3.75.4 Bewdley Prison [ID=301] . . . 1269
3.75.5 Kidderminster Town Gaol [ID=657] . . . 1270
3.75.6 Worcester Castle Gaol and Bridewell [ID=658] . . . 1271
3.75.7 Droitwich Prison [ID=701] . . . 1271
3.76 Worcestershire Lock Ups . . . 1273
3.77 Yorkshire Prisons . . . 1274
3.77.1 York Castle County Gaol [ID=88] . . . 1274
3.77.2 North Riding House of Correction at Northallerton [ID=89] . . . 1286

3.77.3 East Riding House of Correction at Beverley [ID=90] . . . 1292
3.77.4 West Riding House of Correction at Wakefield [ID=91] . . . 1299
3.77.5 York City Gaol [ID=105] . . . 1310
3.77.6 York City House of Correction [ID=106] . . . 1312
3.77.7 Kingston Upon Hull United Gaol and House of Correction [ID=107] . . . 1313
3.77.8 Kingston Upon Hull Gaol [ID=117] . . . 1316
3.77.9 Kingston Upon Hull House of Correction [ID=118] . . . 1318
3.77.10 Doncaster Borough Gaol [ID=206] . . . 1319
3.77.11 Hedon Gaol [ID=207] . . . 1320
3.77.12 Ripon Liberty Prison [ID=208] . . . 1321
3.77.13 Gaol and House of Correction for the Liberty of Ripon [ID=209] . . . 1322
3.77.14 Scarborough House of Correction [ID=210] . . . 1324
3.77.15 Leeds Prison [ID=302] . . . 1325
3.77.16 Richmond Borough Gaol [ID=303] . . . 1327
3.77.17 Scarborough Gaol [ID=304] . . . 1328
3.77.18 Gaol for the Liberty of St Peter of York [ID=305] . . . 1329
3.77.19 Beverley Borough Gaol [ID=307] . . . 1330
3.77.20 Pontefract Borough Gaol [ID=330] . . . 1333
3.77.21 Sheffield Town Gaol [ID=332] . . . 1333
3.77.22 Knaresborough Town Gaol [ID=333] . . . 1334
3.77.23 Kingston Upon Hull Borough Prison [ID=591] . . . 1335
3.77.24 Beverley Town and Liberty Gaol [ID=592] . . . 1337
3.77.25 Scarborough Borough Gaol [ID=593] . . . 1338
3.77.26 Scarborough Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=594] . . . 1339
3.77.27 Leeds Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=595] . . . 1340
3.77.28 Halifax Town Gaol [ID=599] . . . 1344
3.77.29 Beverley House of Correction [ID=659] . . . 1345
3.77.30 Leeds Town Gaol [ID=660] . . . 1346
3.77.31 Malton Town Gaol [ID=661] . . . 1346
3.77.32 Wakefield Town Gaol [ID=662] . . . 1347
3.77.33 York City Bridewell [ID=663] . . . 1347
3.77.34 Doncaster Borough Gaol [ID=672] . . . 1348
3.77.35 York New City House of Correction [ID=673] . . . 1349
3.78 Yorkshire Lock Ups . . . 1352
3.78.1 Bradford Town and County Lock Up [ID=327] . . . 1352
3.78.2 Halifax Town Lock-ups [ID=329] . . . 1352
3.78.3 Pontefract County Lock-ups [ID=331] . . . 1353
3.78.4 Bradford Borough Police Cells [ID=596] . . . 1354
3.78.5 Bradford Watch House [ID=597] . . . 1354
3.78.6 Halifax Borough Lock Up House [ID=598] . . . 1355
3.78.7 Knaresborough Riding Lock Ups [ID=601] . . . 1355
3.78.8 Kingston Upon Hull Police Lock-Ups [ID=602] . . . 1356
3.78.9 York Police Lock-ups [ID=603] . . . 1356
3.78.10 Sheffield Police Lock-Ups [ID=604] . . . 1357
3.78.11 Rotherham County Lock Ups [ID=605] . . . 1358
3.78.12 Rotherham Town Lock Ups [ID=606] . . . 1359
3.78.13 Scarborough Police Lock Ups [ID=607] . . . 1359
3.78.14 Wakefield Police Lock Up [ID=608] . . . 1360
3.78.15 Dewesbury Lock Up House [ID=609] . . . 1361
3.78.16 Huddersfield Lock Up House [ID=610] . . . 1361
3.78.17 Brighouse Lock Up House [ID=611] . . . 1362

3.78.18 Elland Lock Up House [ID=612] . . . 1362
3.78.19 Illingworth Lock Up House [ID=613] . . . 1363
3.78.20 Skircoat Lock Up House [ID=614] . . . 1363
3.78.21 Barnsley Lock Up House [ID=615] . . . 1364
3.78.22 Barnsley Watch House [ID=616] . . . 1364
3.78.23 Wath Lock Up House [ID=617] . . . 1365
3.78.24 Attercliffe Lock Up House [ID=618] . . . 1366
3.78.25 Keighley Lock Up House [ID=619] . . . 1366
3.78.26 Silsden Lock Up House [ID=620] . . . 1367
3.78.27 Haworth Lock Up House [ID=621] . . . 1367
3.78.28 Bingley Lock Up House [ID=622] . . . 1368
3.78.29 Otley Lock Up House [ID=623] . . . 1368
3.78.30 Addingham Lock Up House [ID=624] . . . 1369
3.78.31 Skipton Lock Up House [ID=625] . . . 1369
3.78.32 Horbury Lock Up House [ID=626] . . . 1370
3.78.33 Sowerby Lock Up House [ID=627] . . . 1370
3.78.34 Rothwell Lock Up House [ID=628] . . . 1371
3.78.35 Shipley Lock Up House [ID=629] . . . 1372
3.78.36 Idle Lock Up Houses [ID=630] . . . 1372
3.78.37 Lock Up House for Liberty of Ripon [ID=631] . . . 1373
3.78.38 Kingston Upon Hull Police Lock-Ups [ID=707] . . . 1374
3.78.39 Kingston Upon Hull Police Lock-Ups [ID=708] . . . 1374
3.78.40 Kingston Upon Hull Police Lock-Ups [ID=709] . . . 1375
3.78.41 York Police Lock-ups [ID=710] . . . 1375
3.78.42 Eccleshill Prison [ID=884] . . . 1376
3.78.43 Bradford Town Hall Lock Up [ID=885] . . . 1376

4 Convict Penal Institutions 1378
4.1 Convict Prisons . . . 1378
4.1.1 Millbank Prison [ID=1000] . . . 1378
4.1.2 Pentonville Prison [ID=1001] . . . 1385
4.1.3 Parkhurst Prison [ID=1002] . . . 1391
4.1.4 Portland Prison [ID=1003] . . . 1400
4.1.5 Dartmoor Prison [ID=1004] . . . 1405
4.1.6 Portsmouth Prison [ID=1005] . . . 1411
4.1.7 Brixton Prison [ID=1006] . . . 1416
4.1.8 Chatham Prison [ID=1007] . . . 1419
4.1.9 Fulham Prison [ID=1008] . . . 1423
4.1.10 Lewes Convict Prison [ID=1009] . . . 1426
4.1.11 Woking Male Prison [ID=1010] . . . 1428
4.1.12 Broadmoor [ID=1011] . . . 1431
4.1.13 Wormwood Scrubs [ID=1012] . . . 1432
4.1.14 Borstal Prison [ID=1013] . . . 1434
4.1.15 Woking Female Prison [ID=1015] . . . 1436
4.1.16 Dover Prison [ID=1016] . . . 1439
4.1.17 Aylesbury Prison [ID=1017] . . . 1440
4.2 Convict Hulks . . . 1444
4.2.1 Captivity [ID=2000] . . . 1444
4.2.2 Portland [ID=2001] . . . 1446
4.2.3 Laurel [ID=2002] . . . 1447
4.2.4 Justitia [ID=2003] . . . 1448

4.2.5 Retribution [ID=2004] . . . 1452
4.2.6 Bellerophon [ID=2005] . . . 1456
4.2.7 Leviathan [ID=2006] . . . 1457
4.2.8 York [ID=2007] . . . 1461
4.2.9 Ganymede [ID=2008] . . . 1464
4.2.10 Dolphin [ID=2009] . . . 1468
4.2.11 Discovery [ID=2010] . . . 1469
4.2.12 Hardy [ID=2012] . . . 1471
4.2.13 Euryalus [ID=2013] . . . 1473
4.2.14 Cumberland [ID=2014] . . . 1475
4.2.15 Fortitude [ID=2015] . . . 1476
4.2.16 Stirling Castle [ID=2016] . . . 1478
4.2.17 Warrior [ID=2017] . . . 1481
4.2.18 Leven [ID=2018] . . . 1482
4.2.19 Thames [ID=2019] . . . 1483
4.2.20 Hebe [ID=2020] . . . 1484
4.2.21 Wye [ID=2021] . . . 1484
4.2.22 Defence [ID=2022] . . . 1485
4.2.23 Dasher [ID=2030] . . . 1487
4.2.24 Racoon [ID=2044] . . . 1488
4.2.25 Savage [ID=2047] . . . 1489
4.2.26 Dromedary [ID=2050] . . . 1489
4.2.27 Zealand [ID=2051] . . . 1490
4.2.28 Prudentia [ID=2053] . . . 1491
4.2.29 Stanislaus [ID=2056] . . . 1491
4.2.30 Alexander Lamb [ID=2062] . . . 1492

Chapter 1

Introduction

The nineteenth century witnessed the transformation of the prison both as a punishment and as an institution. Although sentences of imprisonment had been imposed on petty offenders and occasionally felons for much of the early modern period, from the late eighteenth century the prison began its ascent to become the most commonly used punishment for crime, initially as an alternative to bodily punishments (including hanging) and, by the middle of the nineteenth century, as a replacement for transportation. The rise of imprisonment was accompanied by a growth in the prison population, which peaked during the 1860s, with around 30,000 men, women and children confined in local prisons (c. 20,000) and convict prisons (c. 10,000) at any one time.[1] Thus the last third of the nineteenth century experienced a further reorientation of the prison, with the expansion of summary justice and, with that, the increased use of fines, and the emergence of new institutions, only some of which were custodial, to deal with particular groups of social delinquents.

This transformation of the prison as a punishment was necessarily intertwined with the transformation of the character of the institution. In many respects, the opening decades of the nineteenth century saw the continuation of a process of reform initiated in the 1770s when John Howard began his revelations about the squalor and misery in which prisoners of the local gaols and bridewells resided.[2] Howard convinced magistrates in several jurisdictions to clean up their prisons, and a significant programme of prison rebuilding was launched.[3] However, late-eighteenth-century penal reform was a local endeavour. From c. 1810, it became a national movement, as the attention of Parliament was, on the one hand, refocused on the need for a national penitentiary in the context of a growing penal crisis and, on the other, alerted to the continued abuses in local prisons.[4] Over the century that followed, MPs, reformers, civil servants and prison officials worked hard to transform the corrupt, contaminating prison into a clean, healthy, well-ordered, inspected and, finally, uniform institution. Although much ink has been spilled by historians and sociologists in their attempts to explain this transformation, it is still the case that, for such an important institution in the period, big questions remain unanswered about the number, nature and spread of prisons in England in the nineteenth century.

[1] Estimate calculated from the daily average number of prisoners in local prisons, using the 'Digest of Prisons' from 1836 and the *Judicial Statistics* from 1856, and in convict prisons, using the annual reports of the Directors of Convict Prisons from 1850.

[2] John Howard, *The State of the Prisons in England and Wales* (London, 1777).

[3] As described by, for example, Robin Evans, *The Fabrication of Virtue: English Prison Architecture, 1750–1840* (Cambridge, 1982). See also Philippa Hardman, 'The origins of late-eighteenth century prison reform in England' (unpublished PhD dissertation, University of Sheffield, 2007).

[4] Randall McGowen, 'The well-ordered prison: England, 1780–1865', in Norval Morris and David J. Rothman, eds., *The Oxford History of the Prison: The Practice of Punishment in Western Society* (Oxford, 1995), pp. 71–99.

For instance, early historians of penal policy and the prison found much that was positive in the transformation of prisons. The replacement of a penal system based on deterrence by hanging – which also had, at its disposal, a range of other painful, bodily punishments – with one that reserved the death penalty for the most serious offences, greatly restricted the use of bodily punishments, and by so doing ensured certainty of punishment for the convicted, seemed to suggest progress to scholars such as Leon Radzinowicz and Roger Hood.[5] Similarly, Sidney and Beatrice Webb, while not enamoured with the idea of the prison, still argued that increasing government control over local prisons from the 1820s through to the 1870s, and with it the march of uniformity in prison discipline, greatly improved the lot of prisoners.[6] Throughout the twentieth century, these accounts of change were further bolstered by hagiographical studies of key reformers who lobbied for government intervention and improvements in prison management.[7]

Yet it would be a mistake to suggest that a narrative of progress through reform in the nineteenth century was accepted uncritically, even by the British public, during the first two-thirds of the twentieth century. Penal administrators of the early 1900s, for example, worked hard to discredit the harsh penal regime established from c. 1869 by the 'despotic' centralist Edmund Du Cane, in order to emphasise the positive, and especially reformative, aspects of their own approaches to penal discipline.[8] Likewise, the continued popularity of nineteenth-century literature has helped to sustain disturbing images of imprisonment, notably the treadmill and other forms of hard labour, within the public psyche, drawing attention to the inhumanity of the Victorian prison.[9]

However, it was not until the 1970s that historians gave serious attention to the study of the prison, their interest piqued by the appearance of several sociological studies that gave new meaning to the quest for order and uniformity in the nineteenth-century prison within the context of the rise of the modern state.[10] Among these, most influential was Michel Foucault's *Discipline and Punish* (1975), which offered a radical reinterpretation of the role of the prison in Western European and North American society. Foucault argued that the early nineteenth century witnessed a new form of state power necessary for economic progress and sustained through a web of disciplinary institutions (school, hospital, asylum, prison) designed to produce and maintain armies of docile citizens. In the end, the achievement by these institutions of the 'generalisation of discipline' established a social consensus that made possible the rise of democracy. For Foucault, the prison represented the ideal disciplinary institution. It rose to prominence, substituting for other forms of public bodily punishments, not because it punished less, but because it punished better: 'with an attenuated severity perhaps, but ... with more universality and necessity; to insert the power to punish more deeply into the social body'.[11] While inflicting a new type of pain on inmates, the prison used coercive technologies to transform behaviour, and, at the same time, by accumulating knowledge of the criminal, it reinforced

[5]Leon Radzinowicz and Roger Hood, *A History of English Criminal Law and Its Administration from 1750*, 5 volumes (Oxford, 1948–1990).

[6]Sidney Webb and Beatrice Webb, *English Prisons under Local Government* (London, 1922).

[7]Perhaps most notably the studies of Elizabeth Fry: June Rose, *Elizabeth Fry* (London, 1980); and, more recently, Anne Isba, *The Excellent Mrs Fry: Unlikely Heroine* (London, 2010). Similarly, hagiographical accounts of John Howard have also stood the test of time, with the most recent being: Tessa West, *The Curious Mr Howard: Legendary Prison Reformer* (Eastbourne, 2011).

[8]See, for example, the comments of Victor Bailey, 'English prisons, penal culture, and the abatement of imprisonment, 1895–1922', *Journal of British Studies*, 36 (1997), pp. 285–324; and Seán McConville, *English Local Prisons, 1860–1900: Next Only to Death* (London, 1995),

[9]For example, references to harsh prison conditions, and especially the treadmill, are common in the novels and journalistic writings of Charles Dickens. Oscar Wilde's *Ballad of Reading Gaol* has likewise bequeathed to subsequent generations a horrific image of the treatment of prisoners as social refuse.

[10]See, for example, David Rothman, *The Discovery of the Asylum: Social Order and Disorder in the New Republic* (Boston, MA, 1971).

[11]Michel Foucault, *Discipline and Punish: The Birth of the Prison*, transl. Alan Sheridan (London, 1991 [1975]), quote from p. 82.

divisions in society between citizen and delinquent.[12]

The appeal of Foucault to historians of British criminal justice could be explained, in part, by the contemporaneous rise of the social control thesis. During the 1970s, as part of the new focus on 'history from below' and the appearance of the New Left, an emerging generation of social historians repositioned the interventions of social elites and government to solve a range of 'social problems' as an attempt to control the working class and ensure a productive, effective and disciplined workforce.[13] Michael Ignatieff's *A Just Measure of Pain* (1978), which has been regarded as the most direct application of Foucault's disciplinary society to the British context, bears the hallmarks of both traditions. For Ignatieff, the rise of the prison must be located in the crisis of relations between rich and poor created by the Industrial Revolution and fanned by events in France. The propertied classes latched on to the idea of the penitentiary as a new tool of discipline for a workforce of 'masterless men', their goals eventually realised in the construction of Pentonville, the model prison, or 'total institution', in 1842.[14]

Throughout the 1970s and 1980s, several other historians similarly charted the rise of 'model prisons' in Britain, demonstrated the appeal and spread of the 'separate system' of prison discipline in which inmates were, as far as possible, secluded from and anonymised to other prisoners, and drew attention to the more sinister motivations of the penal reformers. It is fair to say that most were quick to point out the limits of Foucault's thesis, suggesting minor tweaks, qualifications and even substantial modifications, but in general they subscribed to the notion that reformers sought new methods of discipline over improved conditions for prisoners, and emphasised the increasing uniformity of the penal regime.[15] So, too, did sociologist David Garland, whose concept of 'penal welfare-ism' – the emergence at the turn of the twentieth century of a network of non-custodial and residential institutions to manage the socially deviant and serving as alternatives to prison – did not necessarily overturn Foucault's thesis, but shifted the timing of the achievement of the 'carceral city'.[16] It was Martin Wiener's *Reconstructing the Criminal* (1990) that presented a convincing synthesis and extension of this body of work by turning to cultural and intellectual history to expose the attitudes that shaped penal policy from 1830 to 1914. While fears of social disorder meant that punishment was used as a tool of discipline in the period 1830–1870, Wiener argued that it was the 'success' of that policy which helped to spawn opposite fears of a disabled society of 'overcontrolled individuals moulded by environmental and biological forces beyond their control' and so encouraged a new welfarist or therapeutic approach to justice focused on rehabilitation.[17]

Close studies of both nineteenth-century penal policy and the local prison have revealed this picture to be much more complicated. William Forsythe's account of the reformatory aims of imprisonment not only highlighted the sincerity and humanitarianism of the intentions of some early penal reformers, but also, by drawing parallels between reformatory theory of the early nineteenth century and that of the early twentieth century, characterised penal policy as a swinging pendulum: successive governments and penal administrators have swung from

[12] Foucault, *Discipline and Punish*.

[13] See, for example, A.P. Donajgrodzki, ed., *Social Control in Nineteenth-Century Britain* (London, 1977); R.D. Storch, ed., *Popular Culture and Custom in Nineteenth-Century England* (London, 1982); F.M.L. Thompson, 'Social control in Victorian Britain', *Economic History Review*, 34 (1981), 189–208.

[14] Michael Ignatieff, *A Just Measure of Pain: The Penitentiary in the Industrial Revolution, 1750–1850* (London, 1978).

[15] See, for example, Evans, *Fabrication of Virtue*; M. Heather Tomlinson, ' "Prison Palaces": a reappraisal of early Victorian prisons, 1835–77', *Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research*, 51 (1978), pp. 60–71; Tomlinson, 'Penal servitude, 1846–1865: a system in evolution', in Victor Bailey, ed., *Policing and Punishment in Nineteenth-Century Britain* (London, 1981); U.R.Q. Henriques, 'The rise and decline of the separate system of prison discipline', *Past & Present*, 54 (1972), pp. 61–93.

[16] David Garland, *Punishment and Welfare: A History of Penal Strategies* (Aldershot, 1985).

[17] Martin J. Wiener, *Reconstructing the Criminal: Culture, Law and Policy in England, 1830–1914* (Cambridge, 1990).

favouring punishment to reformation, then back to punishment again, and so on.[18] Important continuities have also been emphasised in Seán McConville's volumes on English prison administration as well as in Victor Bailey's assessment of penal culture in the wake of the 1895 Gladstone Committee.[19] Similarly, McConville and Forsythe have challenged the oft-presumed inevitability of the 1877 Prison Act, which brought local prisons under central control and completed the task of achieving uniformity in discipline across the penal sector.[20]

Moreover, the fact that uniformity in local prison discipline took so long to achieve has often been used to challenge Foucault and those historians who have emphasised the disciplinary aims of imprisonment, as well as those who base narratives of penal change almost exclusively on the study of policy. The historiography of the English prison contains a significant distortion in the weight of research and analysis devoted to exploring the rise of the penitentiary, the emergence of penal servitude, and the growth of the convict prison sector. It is unjustified: local prisons were not only far greater in number, but were also the institutions experienced by the majority sentenced to imprisonment in the nineteenth century. Apart from McConville's study of local prison policy in the period 1860–1900, local prison research by historians has advanced through case studies of particular institutions, has been confined to the period before centralisation (i.e. 1877), and has largely shown that despite the efforts of penal reformers most institutions went on much the same as they were.[21] Despite calls from some quarters for more studies of imprisonment in specific counties, boroughs and institutions in the hope of revealing examples of conformity, as well as resistance to penal policy, historians such as Michael Ignatieff and Richard Ireland have warned against the 'accumulation of information on the particular', dislocated from an overarching penal context in which continuity and change at the local level must be read and understood. Or, in the cautionary words of Ignatieff, 'a counter-revisionist account which considers only the local institutions which went on the same as before will miss what contemporaries knew had to be explained about their own age'.[22]

Thus, in recent years, historic studies of the local prison by professional historians seem to have (at least) stalled, giving way to a new interest in prisons as heritage sites, or, rather, to dark tourism.[23] At the same time, the focus within penal history has shifted from the institution to the prisoners who served time within it. Although the desire to restore agency is part of a wider trend in social and cultural history to recover the actions or responses of those whose voices have largely been muted by structures of authority, there is an added imperative in penal history to reposition the prisoner as historical actor, given that one of the key aims of imprisonment was to deny the individual any such capacity. Prisoners' experiences of punishment have been exposed through prisoner autobiographies and incidents of disturbances and riots.[24] Much effort

[18]W.J. Forsythe, *The Reform of Prisoners, 1830–1900* (New York, 1987); Forsythe, *Penal Discipline, Reformatory Projects and the English Prison Commission, 1895–1939* (Exeter, 1990); Forsythe, 'The Garland Thesis and the origins of modern English prison discipline: 1835 to 1895', *Howard Journal*, 34 (1995), pp. 259–273.

[19]Seán McConville, *A History of English Prison Administration, 1750–1877* (London, 1981); McConville, *English Local Prisons*; Bailey, 'English prisons, penal culture, and the abatement of imprisonment'.

[20]McConville, *English Local Prisons*; Forsythe, 'Centralisation and local autonomy: the experience of English prisons, 1820–1877', *Journal of Historical Sociology*, 4 (1991), pp. 317–345.

[21]M. De Lacy, *Prison Reform in Lancashire, 1780–1850: A Study in Local Administration* (Manchester, 1986); Richard W. Ireland, *'A Want of Good Order and Discipline': Rules, Discretion and the Victorian Prison* (Cardiff, 2007); Forsythe, *A System of Discipline: Exeter Borough Prison, 1819–1863* (Exeter, 1983); Lucia Zedner, *Women, Crime and Custody in Victorian England* (Oxford, 1991); Eric Stockdale, *A Study of Bedford Prison, 1660–1877* (London, 1977). See also Alyson Brown, *English Society and the Prison: Time, Culture and Politics in the Development of the Modern Prison, 1850–1920* (Woodbridge, 2003), whose study of Hull Prison demonstrated some conformity but mostly showed idiosyncrasies.

[22]Ignatieff, 'State, civil society and total institutions: a critique of recent social histories of punishment', in Stanley Cohen and Andrew Scull, eds., *Social Control and the State* (Oxford, 1983), p. 83; Ireland, *'A Want of Good Order and Discipline'*, pp. 11–12.

[23]See, for example, Alana Barton and Alyson Brown, 'Dark tourism and the modern prison', *Prison Service Journal*, 199 (2012), pp. 44–49.

[24]See Brown, *English Society and the Prison*, as well as her more recent book focused on the early twentieth cen-

has also been devoted to constructing 'connected histories': life stories of individual prisoners strung together from sources, but especially prison records, which reveal both the path to prison and the impact of incarceration.[25]

But in focusing on data about individuals, there is a real danger that we lose sight of the context of its creation: on forms and in ledgers developed and maintained by institutions, largely for institutional purposes. While we may know a significant amount about the convict prisons in which some of these records were created, we know far less about the local prisons where all prisoners began their incarceration journeys, and relatively little about the relationships between institutions, including between the convict and the local. In the evolution of penal history over the past forty years an important step has been overlooked: the development of a comprehensive understanding of the penal landscape of nineteenth-century Britain. Standing in its place at the moment are broad-brush summaries with largely untested assertions that tend to support official accounts of the need for, and process of, prison rationalisation in the nineteenth century.

For example, we are often told that there were around 300 prisons in 1830, a vast number that dropped to 126 local prisons and 9 convict prisons in the wake of the 1865 Prison Act. As a result of the 1877 Prison Act, the number of local prisons was further reduced to 62. The number of convict prisons, on the other hand, had increased to 13 institutions in the late 1870s but was subsequently reduced to 10 by 1890, and to just 5 by the end of the century. Describing numbers of prisons in this way reduces it to a linear process, largely determined by mandatory rather than permissive legislation. With regard to local prisons, especially, was it a story of an ever-declining number of institutions, or were there successive peaks and troughs? How successful was earlier permissive legislation encouraging closures, or to what extent did local authorities ignore the pressure from central government and carry on as they were? Until 1865 at least, local prisons comprised several different types of institution, including gaols, bridewells or houses of correction, and lock-ups. The distinction between the first two, in particular, has been greatly played down by nineteenth-century historians. To what extent did some sort of distinction continue to matter until these types were formally abolished in the 1865 Prison Act? Similarly, many local prisons before 1865, and even up to 1877, have been dismissed as small institutions holding no more than a handful of prisoners at any one time. Rationalisation led to the confinement of prisoners in fewer, but much larger, institutions. But we lack perspective, a definition of a large and a small institution, a scale against which to measure individual prisons, and a clear sense of precisely when the balance tipped in favour of this course of action. Was rationalisation inevitable? And finally, we have very little idea of the geography of all of this. Penal institutions have never been placed on a map. It matters, for understanding the place of the local prison, and the notion of punishment, within the local community. We need to understand the impact, for example, of small prison closures and large prison expansions; of the exodus of prisoners from traditional jurisdictions on the one hand and the increasing confinement of 'strangers' – prisoners pulled in from many different places – on the other; and of the locations of old and new, closed and retained, prisons within growing towns and cities.

In sum, we need to know precisely what institutions existed where, when and for what purpose.

tury, *Interwar Penal Policy and Crime in England: The Dartmoor Convict Prison Riot, 1932* (Basingstoke, 2013); Philip Priestly, *Victorian Prison Lives: English Prison Biography 1820–1914* (London, 1985); W.J. Forsythe, 'Suffering, faith and penitence amongst British prisoners, 1835–1860: the application of a theology', *Howard Journal of Criminal Justice*, 40 (2001), pp. 14–25.

[25]Most notably, the collaborative project 'Digital Panopticon' (`https://www.digitalpanopticon.org`); Barry Godfrey, 'Liquid crime history: digital entrepreneurs and the industrial production of "ruined lives" ', in Michael Hviid Jacobsen and Sandra Walklate, eds., *Liquid Criminology: Doing Imaginative Criminological Research* (London, 2017); David J. Cox, Helen Johnston and Barry Godfrey, *Victorian Convicts: 100 Criminal Lives* (London, 2016). On the micro level, see Helen Rogers, ' "A very fair statement of his past life": transported convicts, former lives and previous offences', *Open Library of Humanities* (October 2015).

It is a project not unlike that which the first inspectors of prisons were given in 1835. Implicit in the instructions delivered to the inspectors by the Home Secretary, Lord John Russell, was an understanding that uniformity in prison discipline would be impossible to achieve without a knowledge of the existence and operation of every place of confinement in Britain, 'however small or seldom used'.[26] Similarly, it is only through the recovery of the penal landscape that we can begin to grasp the relationship between central policy and institutional practice, and that we can understand the operation of a 'penal system' in nineteenth-century Britain. This book provides a first, but a substantial, step in this process. By listing every penal institution that existed in nineteenth-century England together with its key information and surviving archives, this book aims to provide the critical scaffold necessary for the contextualisation of studies of nineteenth-century prisons and prisoners.

Coverage

This book has a number of conceptual, geographical and temporal boundaries. First, its focus is on criminal prisons. Other types of custodial institutions, some of which formed part of the penal landscape, have been excluded, for example, debtors' prisons, military prisons, criminal and other asylums, and reformatories. At the same time, it must be remembered that many of the criminal prisons listed in this book were used to accommodate other types of prisoner, especially debtors sent to prison by the civil courts and soldiers and sailors convicted of military offences at court martial. Second, only criminal prisons within the geographical borders of England are included. While there are practical reasons for this limitation, it is somewhat artificial. Although Ireland and Scotland were separate legal jurisdictions with independent systems of imprisonment, many Scottish convicts were sent to convict prisons and hulks located in England, and legislation on local prisons in England also covered those in Wales.[27] The convict penal system, moreover, extended to and encompassed institutions located in the colonies. Particularly noticeable absences in this book include the convict hulks stationed at Bermuda and the convict ships that transported men and women to the penal colonies. Third, while the book lists all the recoverable penal institutions that were operational in the nineteenth century, it is important to bear in mind that many of these were established before the nineteenth century and a significant number continued to operate in the twentieth century, and even in the twenty-first.

What, then, is included? First, the book contains both convict and local penal institutions. They have been split into two separate headed sections because that is how contemporaries treated them and how historians have written about them. The distinctions are important. Convict penal institutions received those men and women typically convicted of more serious offences and sentenced to transportation or, from midcentury, penal servitude. Unlike local prisons, they were national institutions under the direct control of the Home Office for the whole of the nineteenth century. However, the convict and local prison systems were not wholly independent of each other. Just about all convicts began their imprisonment in a local prison awaiting trial and even after conviction awaiting dispatch to a convict institution. Centralisation of the local prisons in 1877 brought these institutions under the same authority as the convict prisons: the combined Prison Commission and Convict Prison Directorate, a department located within the Home Office. And 1887 represented a significant step in the eventual fusion of the two systems, as from this date convict prisoners were permitted to spend the probationary part

[26] Letter from Lord John Russell to prison inspectors, 16 October 1835, The National Archives (TNA), Home Office Correspondence: Prisons Entry Book, HO 21/7.

[27] For the purposes of this book, Monmouth has been considered a Welsh county, largely because that is how the county was regarded in many of the reports used to extract the data. Thus, prisons and lock-ups in Monmouth do not feature in this book (though they might in a future edition).

of their sentence (9 months) in a local prison before transfer to a convict public works prison.[28]

Second, with regard to convict penal institutions, the book lists, under separately headed sections, convict prisons and convict hulks. The inclusion of convict prisons is self-explanatory, and to make matters more straightforward the convict prison was a product of the nineteenth century, emerging and then expanding out of a growing need for alternatives to transportation. Apart from the early years of Millbank Penitentiary (which was used for those sentenced to long terms of imprisonment because they showed promise of reform but would otherwise have been sentenced to transportation), convict prisons were part of the transportation system at first before becoming, from midcentury, a final destination for that category of criminal prisoners. Although arising from similar pressures, hulks pre-dated convict prisons. When war with the American colonies in the 1770s created a transportation crisis, Parliament decided to make use of decommissioned naval ships lying at Woolwich to hold male convicts awaiting exile until new penal colonies could be found. Intended as a temporary solution, the use of the hulks was extended time and again by a Parliament reluctant to sanction alternatives, the period of their use finally coming to a close in 1857 with the destruction of the last remaining hulk by fire.[29] Hulks have been included in this book not only because they were geographically based in England, but also because they were, in effect, floating prisons. They were used not just for prisoners awaiting transportation, but increasingly for those considered physically unfit for the journey to the penal colonies and who were subsequently released back into English society from these vessels.

Third, under the umbrella of 'local penal institutions' are a kaleidoscope of different types of prisons that, for most of the nineteenth century, were under the jurisdiction of nearly as many authorities.[30] For the first two-thirds of the nineteenth century, local prisons continued to be described as either common gaols or bridewells (also known as houses of correction). There was a historic distinction between the two. Gaols had traditionally been used as places of confinement for those awaiting trial (at Quarter Sessions or Assizes), for those awaiting punishment (predominantly death or transportation), for those who had defaulted on the payment of fines, and for those sent for imprisonment from the civil courts (for the most part debtors). Bridewells or houses of correction, originally established in the sixteenth century, were intended as custodial institutions for the idle and disorderly poor, to punish and reform those guilty of petty offences such as vagrancy and begging. They belonged as much to the system of welfare in the pre-modern period as to the system of criminal justice, helping to blur distinctions between poverty and criminality.[31] As Joanna Innes has shown, over the course of the eighteenth century, these two types of prison converged somewhat, as gaols took on some of the functions of bridewells and vice versa. For example, some bridewells began to be used to accommodate those awaiting trial, and legislation in 1776 (Criminal Law Act[32]) and 1779 (Penitentiary Act[33]) enabled justices to impose sentences of imprisonment in bridewells as an alternative to transportation.[34] This latter development led many reformers, writers and politicians to describe

[28] *Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1886–87* (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.725, 773), p. viii.

[29] There are very few historical studies of the hulks. See W. Branch Johnson, *The English Prison Hulks*, rev. edn (Chichester, 1970); Charles Campbell, *The Intolerable Hulks: British Shipboard Confinement, 1776–1857* (Bowie, MD, 1993).

[30] McConville, *English Local Prisons*, p. 5. McConville remarks that this is precisely why the local prison in England has not been so intensively studied.

[31] McConville, *A History of English Prison Administration*, chs. 1 & 2; Joanna Innes, 'Prisons for the poor: English bridewells, 1555–1800', in Francis Snyder and Douglas Hay, eds., *Labour, Law and Crime: An Historical Perspective* (London, 1987), pp. 43–122.

[32] Criminal Law Act 1776, 16 Geo. 3, c. 43.

[33] Penitentiary Act 1779, 19 Geo. 3, c. 74.

[34] Innes, 'Prisons for the poor'.

some bridewells as penitentiaries. In some respects they were, but this practice generated much confusion, which persisted into the first three decades of the nineteenth century.[35] Officially, there was only one local prison that was a penitentiary: the county gaol in Gloucester. Here were placed those sentenced to transportation who had been observed by the authorities while awaiting their transportation orders and judged redeemable through imprisonment.

The 1779 Penitentiary Act also prompted a wave of prison building and rebuilding that saw a significant number of county gaols and bridewells placed adjacent to each other, on the same site, or even under a common roof with just doors to mark their official separation.[36] At the same time, gaols not only began to be used to imprison, as punishment, some categories of felons, but the notion of corrective punishment, traditionally the preserve of the bridewells, spread throughout the penal system.[37] This trend of convergence has led many nineteenth-century penal historians to suggest that the distinction between gaols and bridewells was one in name only. The 1823 Gaols Act, however, still directed each county to maintain one gaol and at least one house of correction. Similarly, Joanna Innes has suggested that bridewells may have continued to perform some sort of distinctive function in the first half of the nineteenth century or, at least, that responsibilities for different types of prisoner were allocated between gaols and bridewells.[38] The 1865 Prison Act finally obliterated any distinction that did still exist. From this date, all gaols and bridewells (but not penitentiaries, which had long-since ceased to exist as something separate) were reconstituted as 'local prisons'. It is for these reasons – convergence and the 1865 Act – that we do not give separate lists of gaols and bridewells in this book.

Instead, all the gaols and bridewells (and one penitentiary) that were recovered appear under the name of the county in which they were situated. This decision was taken because to list them under their separate jurisdictions would have presented a confusing and, after 1877, an anachronistic picture. At the turn of the nineteenth century, every English county had a prison or prisons, typically managed by magistrates sitting on the Quarter Sessions bench. Many towns also possessed charters that entitled them to separate prisons under the authority of magistrates of the borough Quarter, special or petty sessions as well as other key borough officials (such as mayors and sheriffs). Finally, there remained a small number of 'franchise' prisons that belonged to specific ecclesiastical (e.g. cathedral) and secular authorities (including universities) that served particular estates, manors, hundreds, and sokes or liberties within towns.[39] The 1877 Prison Act brought all of these prisons under one authority: the Prison Commission. But before this a process of 'slimming down' was already underway, as some, typically borough, authorities entered into contracts with other, overwhelmingly county, authorities to enable inmates to be lodged in the latter and to close those institutions perceived as 'inefficient' or financially burdensome.

Lock-ups, however – another type of local penal institution included in this book – did not come under the authority of the Prison Commission. Lock-ups were prisons used for the temporary confinement of persons who had been apprehended on the accusation of having committed a crime and who were waiting to be seen by a magistrate who would either discharge, summarily convict, or commit them for trial at Quarter Sessions or Assizes. They were also used to hold prisoners transferred from local prisons to stand trial at Quarter Sessions or Assizes when the courtrooms of the latter were located at some distance from ordinary places of confinement. Lock-ups took a variety of physical forms. Some were 'cages' or 'holes' that had survived from

[35] To the great annoyance of key parliamentary prison reformer George Holford, who was largely responsible for the establishment of the Millbank Penitentiary: see Holford, *Thoughts on the Criminal Prisons of This Country* (London, 1821), pp. 31–36.

[36] McConville, 'The Victorian Prison: England, 1865–1965', in Morris and Rothman, *The Oxford History of the Prison*, pp. 123–125. See also Evans, *Fabrication of Virtue*, ch. 4.

[37] Innes, 'Prisons for the poor', p. 107 ff.

[38] Ibid., pp. 107–111.

[39] McConville, *A History of English Prison Administration*, pp. 6–8.

the eighteenth century and before; others were established with the arrival of police constables and attached to police stations; and still more were located within town halls and courthouses. And finally, some lock-ups were former prisons. Lock-up authorities were even more numerous than local prison authorities, but by the end of the century, jurisdiction was consolidating under particular police forces and courts. It is primarily for this reason – the complication of jurisdiction – that lock-ups appear in a list distinct from local prisons under the geographical county in which they were located.

Recovering Convict Penal Institutions

All of these institutions, convict and local, were recovered using a set of principal primary sources. The information provided from these was confirmed and occasionally expanded by further supplementary primary sources and, where necessary, secondary sources. For convict prisons, the principal primary sources were the annual reports on each prison subsequently printed as Parliamentary Papers, beginning with the establishment of the first convict prison, Millbank Penitentiary, in 1816. Although, in the initial years, these reports were relatively brief (annual reports from the Millbank Committee, for example, were only about six pages in length until the 1840s), over time they expanded and began to include the voices of both managers (typically called visitors or inspectors) and senior officers (governors, chaplains and surgeons). For the first half of the century, annual reports appeared in individual series for each prison, for example, Millbank (from 1816), Parkhurst (from 1838), Pentonville (from 1843) and Portland (for 1849 only).[40] In 1850, with the foundation of the Convict Prison Directorate, reports on individual prisons were subsumed in one publication, and prefaced with an overarching report on discipline and management by the Convict Prison Directors.[41] In practice, with regard to the individual prisons, little changed: reports continued to be multi-vocal and lengthy. However, in the mid 1880s they were dramatically reduced in size, and from 1887 reports became largely confined to the presentation of statistical material accompanied by some brief and often perfunctory comments by senior officers on operational matters. In 1895, the series was merged with that of the Prison Commission, which contained the annual reports on local prisons, but again this made little difference to the content or presentation of reports.[42]

Convict prisons, seventeen in all, were identified through the annual reports; in other words, every institution that submitted a report was defined as a separate entity. Although practical and reflective of the historical record, this method has meant that some additional institutions that formed part of the penal landscape have become somewhat obscured. For example, outbreaks of cholera at Millbank in 1824 and 1849 meant that large numbers of prisoners were transferred to new sites (hulks and army barracks, respectively) for recuperation, but these temporary institutions, which remained under the management of the senior officers at Millbank, did not submit annual reports and so are not listed separately. Similarly, between 1876 and 1886, Chatham Prison operated a small 'branch' prison at Chattenden Barracks for the construction of new magazines for the War Department. Again, as Chattenden was included in the annual reports for Chatham, it has not been listed as a separate institution.

Basing the existence of institutions on the submission of annual reports also meant there were some surprising inclusions and useful revisions made to existing knowledge. The Broadmoor Criminal Lunatic Asylum has been included for the short period (1863–1866) that it was under construction by a resident convict labour party, and so part of the convict prison system.

[40] Individual series of reports: *Reports of the General Penitentiary at Millbank* (Parl. Papers, 1817–1843); *Reports of Inspectors of Millbank Prison* (Parl. Papers, 1844–1850); *Reports Relating to Parkhurst Prison* (Parl. Papers, 1839–1850); *Reports of the Commissioners for the Government of Pentonville* (1843–1850); *Report on the Discipline and Construction of Portland Prison* (Parl. Papers, 1850).

[41] *Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management* (Parl. Papers, 1851–1895).

[42] *Reports of Commissioners of Prisons and Convict Prison Directors* (Parl. Papers, 1896–1900).

Wormwood Scrubs was also built by convict labour, but the annual reports of that prison suggest that its role within the convict penal system has been seriously underestimated by historians. It has often been assumed that although the prison was intended to be a convict institution, it was handed over to the local prison service on completion of the building work in 1890. Although between 1874 and 1882 the convict working party at Wormwood was under the management of senior officers from Millbank, in 1883, with the completion of the vast majority if not all of the construction work, Wormwood became a convict prison in its own right, with its own senior officers. Even before this date, Wormwood was being used as both probationary and public works prison, a dual function that continued up to its handover in 1890.

Wormwood is also a good example of the complexity of the convict penal system. Not all convict prisons were the same. Each was designed with a particular function in mind: to receive a particular type of convict prisoner. There were convict prisons that were reserved exclusively for women (such as Brixton, between 1853 and 1869, Fulham and Woking) or juvenile males (such as Parkhurst until 1864). Similarly, there were probationary prisons, where prisoners served the first stage of their sentence in solitary confinement, and public works prisons, where male convicts laboured in association either before or instead of exile to the colonies. Most importantly, a prison requisitioned or designed for one function was often subsequently used for a different purpose, and by the 1870s many convict prisons had taken on multiple functions, for example, receiving both probationary and public works prisoners. This confusing state of affairs was simplified in 1887 when the decision was made that convicts would serve the first probationary stage of their sentence in local prisons before being sent to public works at convict prisons (as mentioned above).

Nor did 1887 mark the first moment when that division between local and convict prisons became blurred. From 1847 to 1866, the Home Office entered into contracts with several local prisons (namely Wakefield, Leicester, Northampton, Reading and Leeds) to lodge convicts for the probationary stage of their sentence. However, because these institutions remained under the control of their respective local authorities, they have not been listed as convict prisons in the book. Moreover, over the course of the nineteenth century, several convict prisons were transferred to the local penal system (e.g. Millbank and Pentonville) and, conversely, several local prisons were requisitioned by the convict prison service (e.g. Brixton, Lewes and Aylesbury). For the purposes of the book, the change of institutional authority represented the foundation of a 'new' institution. Thus Millbank and Pentonville are listed under both convict penal institutions and local penal institutions. In these and other cases where institutions have ceased to be convict prisons but have continued to serve as penal institutions of some other type and jurisdiction, alternative closure dates have been placed in square brackets.

Prisoner population data for the convict prisons was also extracted from the annual reports. Each prison profile gives, for each five-year interval between 1818 and 1898, the number of prisoners who passed through the prison in that year (that is, the number of prisoners present on the first day of the year together with the number committed over the course of the year, labelled as 'confined' in the table), as well as the number of prisoners confined on a single day (that is, in the case of convict prisons, on a specific date, and so described as 'census' in the table). The exception to this is the year 1898, for which no annual populations were provided for convict prisons, and rather than the number of prisoners on a specific date an average number of prisoners confined on a daily basis was given (described in the table as 'daily average'). Finally, it is important to note that the numbers for Millbank Prison include military prisoners who were confined there between 1838 and 1843 and during the 1870s.

Despite also being institutions under the control of the Home Office (solely from 1802), and thus conceivably easy to recover, creating an exhaustive list of nineteenth-century convict hulks

proved to be a much more difficult task.[43] It is likely that some kind of reporting system would have been put in place on the appointment of Aaron Graham as inspector of hulks in 1802. However, the series that survives is that of the biannual (and, from 1842, annual) reports submitted by the new superintendent of hulks, John Henry Capper, from his appointment in 1815 until 1847.[44] The reports are brief, to say the least, and are, on the whole, a disappointing source. Much of this is down to the negligence of Capper in his role, which allowed the hulks to be run more or less independently and without scrutiny.[45] The abuses that were allowed to flourish as a result were exposed in a public inquiry into the Woolwich hulk establishment in 1847, and Capper was replaced with Captain Herbert Voules, who served as manager of the hulks until they were brought within the remit of the new Convict Prison Directorate in 1850.[46] Both Voules and the Convict Prison Directors continued to have responsibility for the production of annual reports which, as a result of the change in management, did become more detailed.[47]

Each annual report produced by Capper, Voules and the Convict Prison Directors contained a list of hulks in operation. Essentially, these lists have been used to identify the institutions in this book: thirty hulks in all. But the list is likely to be far from comprehensive. There are many indications that at least several ships represented establishments that included additional vessels. Reports from individual officers on board the hulks, such as chaplains, from time to time hint at the existence of hospital ships attached to the primary 'receiving' hulk, and in these cases the additional ships have been listed under 'Attached Ships' in the relevant hulk profiles. Henry Mayhew and John Binny even describe a 'washing ship' called the *Sulphur* attached to the Warrior hulk at Woolwich in the 1850s.[48] Some additional hulks, especially for the period pre-dating Capper's annual reports, were recovered from traces of surviving archival material that pointed to their existence (e.g. the *Dasher*, *Racoon*, *Dromedary*, *Savage*, *Prudentia*, *Zealand*, *Stanislaus* and *Alexander Lamb*). Charles Campbell, for example, included many more nineteenth-century hulks in the list he created for his book, *The Intolerable Hulks* (1993), but without knowing the sources on which this list was based – or whether the hulks he included were used for the confinement of convicts or, for example, prisoners of war – it was impossible to include these here. Overall, it is a disappointment that a more complete picture of this important part of the penal landscape could not be drawn. It is hoped that this book will prompt more research in this area.[49]

For those hulks that do appear in the book, data on their populations is similarly drawn from the annual reports compiled first by Capper and later by Voules and the Convict Prison Directors. The numbers extracted are for the same years as the convict prisons: at five-year intervals between 1818 and 1853. Quite a few hulks only have one or two sets of population statistics

[43] In 1776, hulks were operated by private individuals under contract with the British government, the supervisory authority being the Home Office and the Middlesex Justices. In 1802, the government appointed an inspector of hulks, Aaron Graham. Following the Holford Committee and Graham's retirement in 1814, John Henry Capper was appointed superintendent of hulks and the private contractors were phased out, replaced by government-operated hulks. See Johnson, *The English Prison Hulks*, and Campbell, *The Intolerable Hulks*, for further information.

[44] *Reports of John Henry Capper, Esq., Superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation* (Parl. Papers, 1814/15–1847).

[45] Capper has been much maligned by historians. See, for example, McConville, *A History of English Prison Administration*, pp. 197–199; Johnson, *The English Prison Hulks*, p. 94.

[46] *Inquiry into the State of the Convict Establishment at Woolwich* (Parl. Papers, 1847, XVIII.1, 547).

[47] *Reports of the Manager of the Convict Hulk Establishment* (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXIX.1, 13); *Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management* (Parl. Papers, 1851–1857/58).

[48] Henry Mayhew and John Binny, *The Criminal Prisons of London and Scenes of Prison Life* (London, 1862), p. 198.

[49] Some is already being undertaken in the context of a larger endeavour to think about the use of penal colonies more broadly: Carceral Archipelago: Transnational Circulations in Global Perspective, 1415–1960 (`https://www2.le.ac.uk/departments/history/research/grants/CArchipelago`).

because the usage of these vessels was so short. The reports only gave a daily average population for each ship and no annual numbers, so it is not possible to look at patterns of turnover, for example. The exception to this is the year 1848 when the ships' capacity, rather than the actual number of convicts they held, is given. Furthermore, it is unclear whether the daily average given for a ship represents the number confined on that ship or across an establishment of which that ship was a key part. Some hulks have exceptionally large daily populations, such as the *Dolphin* at Chatham in 1828 and the *Cumberland* at Chatham in 1833. Again, more research in this area is sorely needed.

Recovering Local Penal Institutions

It was the elevation of the penal reform movement to the national level in the early nineteenth century that makes local penal institutions recoverable. While Parliament's new interest in the conditions of local prisons resulted in an assortment of Parliamentary Papers containing various lists, returns and reports, at the same time the reluctance of the government to interfere with the jurisdiction of the county and borough authorities meant that most sources contained significant gaps and blindspots. The recovery of the local prisons has therefore proceeded through the use of multiple collections of principal primary sources. The first is the 1818 *Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction and Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom*, a list of prisons that existed in every English and Welsh county, though dependent for its completeness on the cooperation of the local authorities, who were asked to submit the information.[50] It is widely known from other similar Parliamentary surveys of social institutions (such as education) that some local authorities just did not bother to respond to the government's request for information. Therefore, in order to check the veracity of the information in this list, as well as to survey the landscape across the two decades before 1818, the reports on individual prisons made by the penal reformer James Neild, in the first decade of the nineteenth century, were systematically mined, together with the reports on prisons generated by the proto-inspection system of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline (SIPD) from 1820.[51]

The 1823 Gaols Act brought into operation a system of annual reporting for local prisons: under section 24, the chairman of the Quarter Sessions (or special sessions in the case of some boroughs) was required to compile a 'General Report', founded on those prepared by the visiting justices, keepers or governors and chaplains, on the prisons under his jurisdiction and deliver it, together with the Schedule B Return, to the Home Secretary, who would, in due course, lay it before Parliament.[52] The Schedule B Return comprised a list of questions about the discipline and management of prisons, the intention of which was to measure the compliance of each institution with the rules and regulations laid down in the 1823 Act. Many Quarter Sessions chairmen also included the reports of prison officials in their entirety in their Returns to the Home Secretary, and these documents contain a significant amount of detail on amalgamations of institutions as well as renovations and reconstructions, some of which revises institutional histories cobbled together from less complete sources.[53] However, the 1823 Gaols Act did not apply to all local prisons: it applied only to gaols and bridewells managed by counties (as in,

[50] *Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818* (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371).

[51] James Neild, *The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales* (London, 1812); *[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders* (London, 1820); *The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders* (London, 1821); *Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders* (London, 1822); *Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders* (London, 1823).

[52] Gaols Act 1823, 4 Geo IV, c. 64. Section 24.

[53] *Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts* (Parl. Papers, 1824–1847/48).

39 English counties) and 17 large or significant English boroughs. Between 1823 and 1839, this amounted to 148 individual institutions: less than half of the total number of local prisons functioning in this period. Aware of this problem, Parliament ordered two further returns – in 1828 and 1833 – of information on prisons not covered by the 1823 Act.[54] These lists have also been supplemented with accounts of gaols and bridewells contained in the reports of commissioners to the Royal Commission on Municipal Corporations in 1835, and the continued proto prison-inspection activity by the SIPD published in three final reports between 1824 and 1832.[55]

The Returns made by county and borough authorities under the 1823 Act continued to be presented to Parliament until 1847.[56] In 1839, those local prisons that had not been included in that Act were, through new legislation, made subject to its regulations.[57] This did not, however, have much impact on the comprehensiveness of the Gaols Act Returns. Few additional prisons were included in this collection of reports.[58] The following year (1840), Parliament again ordered a return of the establishment and expenditure of local prisons, which has also been used to track institutions that evaded the administrative burden of the 1823 Act.[59] However, much more important for recovering institutions was the establishment in 1835 of the prison inspectorate.[60] Five Home Office officials were tasked with the inspection of all local penal institutions, 'however small or seldom used', and with the compilation of comprehensive reports for the Home Secretary on their condition, discipline and management.[61] Between 1836 and 1877, the inspectors submitted 4,152 reports of 535 separate local penal institutions (including lock-ups: see below).[62] The quality and regularity of the reports on these institutions depended on the zealousness of the inspector, a factor most apparent when comparing reports submitted in the 1830s, 1840s and even 1850s with those of the 1860s and 1870s.[63] However, even if the size of the reports was reduced and institutions were less regularly inspected, we can be fairly confident that the efforts of the inspectors created an exhaustive list of at least all the gaols and bridewells, or local prisons from 1865, that existed during the period of inspection.

The 1877 Prison Act that brought local prisons under the control of the Prison Commission, a newly created department within the Home Office, also abolished the prison inspectorate.

[54] *Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts* (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.401); *Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales* (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425).

[55] *Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report* (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1); *Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders* (London, 1824); *Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders* (London, 1827); *Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders* (London, 1832).

[56] Brett Diehl has recently discovered that the Returns submitted under the Gaols Act continued to be submitted to Parliament until at least 1857. It was the printing of these Returns that ceased in 1847. See Diehl, 'The English Prison Estate: the role of local carceral institutions in the first half of the nineteenth century' (unpublished MPhil dissertation, University of Oxford, 2017), p. 38. The cessation of printing in 1847 coincided with new forms of Return issued by the prison inspectors for the compilation of the penal statistics that were far more comprehensive. The cessation of the Gaols Act Returns in 1857 was obviously related to the inauguration of the *Judicial Statistics* in that year.

[57] Prisons Act 1839, 2 & 3 Vict., c. 56. Section 1.

[58] Those that were, e.g. Southampton Town Gaol and House of Correction (ID 172) and Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol (ID 190), did not submit full reports as required by the legislation.

[59] *Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales* (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241).

[60] Prisons Act 1835, 5 & 6 Will. IV, c. 38.

[61] See instructions delivered by Lord John Russell to the inspectors, TNA, HO 21/7.

[62] *Reports of the Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain* (Parl. Papers, 1836–1878).

[63] See, for example, the comments made by Frouxides on the change in the type of man employed as a prison inspector, from engaged professional (reform-orientated) to military man (order-orientated). S.P. Frouxides, 'The English Prison Inspectorate: its role and effectiveness' (unpublished PhD thesis, University of London, 1983), pp. 404–421.

A new system of annual reporting was imposed on local prisons that reflected that in use for convict prisons.[64] Brief reports, rarely more than a page in length (and often much shorter), were compiled from comments of the most senior officers (governors, chaplains and surgeons), all of which were prefaced by a general report by the Prison Commissioners together with statistical information. While the level of detail on discipline and management, not to mention daily life, in individual institutions is disappointing, the list of local prisons covered by these reports is exhaustive, and that, combined with the frequency of reporting, does allow a comprehensive picture of the size and geography of the late-nineteenth-century penal system to emerge. In 1895, the Prison Commission reports were merged with those of the Convict Prison Directorate to create one series of annual reports on all prisons in England and Wales, and this continued to the end of the century.[65]

The information on local prisons, 419 in total, extracted from these sets of reports and returns was comprehensive. It is almost certain that the combined use of these principal primary sources yielded every gaol, bridewell, penitentiary and local prison that existed in nineteenth-century England, at least from the 1830s onwards and probably before that too.[66] However, gaps remained in the detail of institutions, especially in terms of their locations and operational dates. These were partially filled (and previously extracted information confirmed) through the use of supplementary sets of primary sources: specifically historic county directories and gazetteers; nineteenth-century topographical studies; other publications on localities (counties, towns and parishes), many of which have been reproduced on British History Online; and accounts by former prison officers and prisoners. Where necessary, secondary sources were also used, in particular surveys of towns by the Archaeological Data Service; built-heritage databases, including Pastscape and British Listed Buildings; local studies written for the Victoria County History series; potted histories of localities, including local prisons, produced by archivists and others working for local authorities as well as independent local historians; and, finally, articles and books published on specific institutions. The sources did not always agree on key particulars of institutions. Close inspection of the principal primary sources suggested that some previous assumptions about specific institutions needed to be revised. Other discrepancies that may appear, however, are the result of the definition of an individual institution used in this project.

As for convict prisons, locations and jurisdictions were used to identify unique entities or each individual local prison. With regard to location, whenever a prison was transferred to a new site, a new institution was said to have been created. The rich data on the locations of prisons collected from the primary and secondary sources, in the great majority of cases down to street level, meant that this was possible. For the sake of clarity, the renovation or enlargement of a prison that remained on the same site did not lead to the establishment of a new institution for this project. However, the use of existing prison buildings by another jurisdiction did lead to the creation of a new institution. In the section above, I mentioned several examples of convict prisons that became local prisons, and vice versa. There was similar movement within the local penal system before 1877. Some borough authorities, for example, purchased or leased buildings previously used by county authorities as gaols or houses of correction. In these instances, a new institution was defined in the database. But not when one jurisdiction, such as a county, accepted prisoners, under contract, from another jurisdiction, such as a borough, into their existing prison or prisons. Furthermore, each local prison in existence before 1877 has been assigned at least one of the following jurisdictions: county, municipality and franchise. A small number of prisons were jointly operated, for example, by the municipality (or borough) and a franchise (such as a liberty or university). The exact jurisdiction of each institution

[64] *Annual Reports of Commissioners of Prisons* (Parl. Papers, 1878/79–1895).

[65] *Reports of Commissioners of Prisons and Convict Prison Directors* (Parl. Papers, 1896–1900).

[66] Only one additional prison was identified through its surviving archives and not through the principal primary sources: Moorside House of Correction in Great Neston, Cheshire (ID 800).

is identifiable through the combination of its jurisdiction and county or place as appropriate. Prisons established after 1877 have been given the jurisdiction type 'local', but after this date all former jurisdictions were abolished as local prisons came under the authority of the Prison Commission.

Similarly complicated was the assignment of particular 'types' to each institution. The process of convergence between gaols and houses of correction which pre-dated the nineteenth century meant that it was not unusual for a local prison to acquire multiple 'types', for example, to become a gaol and a house of correction, or even to change from a gaol into a house of correction, or vice versa, before 1865. Hence, an alteration in an institution's 'type' was not used to define a new institution for this book. For prisons established after 1865, when the distinction between gaols and houses of correction was formally abolished, the type 'prison' has been assigned, but it is important to remember that all institutions after 1865 were local prisons and not gaols or houses of correction. Arguably, where a change of type did matter was when local prisons (including gaols and houses of correction) began to be used solely as 'lock-ups'. Especially in the first two-thirds of the nineteenth century, this process was often gradual, halting and far from straightforward. Some prisons officially retained their original functions but were only used as lock-ups. Others came to be officially described as lock-ups only for the prison inspectors to then discover that in some years, as a result of local pressures, they had again been used to incarcerate certain categories of convicted offenders. Furthermore, temporal gaps between the descriptions of institutions in the principal primary sources made it very difficult to identify precise dates when prisons became lock-ups. For these reasons, local prisons which became lock-ups were not defined as new institutions in this book and they are not included in the separate list of lock-ups included for each county.

However, their transition from local prison to lock-up is captured as far as possible by the operational dates given for each prison. The opening date was defined as the year in which the prison began functioning as a local prison: that is, receiving prisoners (thus, years prior to the reception of prisoners, e.g. in which construction work was taking place, were not taken into account for this field). The closure date was defined as the year in which the local prison ceased to operate in that location or under that jurisdiction. This includes the end of its function as a local prison, for example, its conversion into a convict prison or a lock-up. Exact opening dates and exact closing dates were identified for more than half of all local prisons recovered, though many institutions had only one or the other: that is, an exact opening date or an exact closing date. For the purposes of disambiguation and further clarity, multiple dates are sometimes given in both fields and various symbols have been employed. In these cases, the information in the date fields should always be read alongside the critical remarks. As a general rule, square brackets indicate approximate opening and closing dates. They have also been used to enclose a rebuilding date when it has not been possible to recover the original foundation date; to signify a prison's last appearance in the penal statistics when the exact closure date is unknown; to give a date for a prison's 'conversion' into a lock-up when the exact date is unknown; or, when beside an exact (unenclosed) closure date, to show when the resultant lock-up or convict prison was subsequently closed. Cursive brackets have been used to show where the opening or closing year given has been derived from that prison's first or last appearance in the primary sources in the absence of exact dates.

This small degree of uncertainty in the operational dates of local prisons is also replicated, to some extent, in the data collected on their prison populations. Like those for the convict prisons and hulks, these statistics were collected at five-year intervals between 1818 and 1898. To achieve this coverage, multiple sources were employed, each with its own methodological issues. The 1818 Return, for example, was reliant on the willingness of officials at each institution to comply with the directions issued by Parliament, not to mention their ability to understand them in the first place. Statistics extracted from the 1823 Gaols Act Returns, and the 1828

and 1833 Returns of places not covered by the 1823 legislation, presented similar challenges. For example, there were occasions when annual populations were clearly provided in place of daily populations, or vice versa (where this has evidently occurred, it is marked in the notes field). Historians have, on the whole, remained deeply suspicious about the veracity of these sources, especially in the context of contemporaries' remarks about their unreliability.[67] More recent research on the statistics provided in the Gaols Act Returns has suggested that the data provided may have been far more robust than has generally been assumed.[68] In any case, it is our only consistent record of the size of nineteenth-century local prisons, and for that reason alone it must be taken seriously.

There are obvious gaps in these sources. Between the Gaols Act Returns and those of 1828 and 1833 a number of early local prisons in this book remain without population data. Because a number of jurisdictions were unable to provide Returns for the year 1823, those of 1824 have been used to fill gaps. Similarly, some prisons provided data on 1832, and not 1833, for the 1833 Return. Such problems persisted even after the inauguration of the penal statistics, known as the 'Digest of Prisons', in 1836.[69] The new prison inspectors were responsible for the compilation of the penal statistics. The earliest Digests contain notable exclusions in their tables of data. For the smaller prisons at least, their appearance in the penal statistics seems to have been closely related to whether or not they were inspected in that year. However, as early as 1838 the prison inspectors began to express greater confidence in the numbers handed over by the local prison authorities as well as noting the improved manner in which the registers, journals and accounts on which the statistics were based were kept in most prisons.[70] In 1847, new forms for Returns were issued, together with detailed instructions, designed to increase accuracy still further.[71]

From 1856, the 'Digest of Prisons' was combined with the *Criminal Returns* in a new series of *Judicial Statistics*.[72] The latter was subjected to a review by a departmental committee in 1893 when further revisions were made to the design of the tables and the collection of data.[73] As a result, for the years 1893 and 1898, no statistics on the daily populations of individual institutions were available. Furthermore, the use of multiple sources from across the nineteenth century for the extraction of population data meant that there were a number of unavoidable inconsistencies in the result. Most importantly, the definition of 'annual' and 'daily' populations differed between sources. For annual populations, where possible the total number of prisoners confined in that institution over the course of the year has been given in the book; that is, the number of prisoners confined at the start of the year together with the number committed over the course of the year (confined). However, in many cases it was only possible to extract the number committed (committed). Three types of daily population were given in the sources. Preference has been given to daily averages (daily average), followed by the population present on a given day (census), and finally the greatest number confined at any one time in the year

[67] See, for example, V.A.C. Gatrell and T.B. Hadden, 'Criminal statistics and their interpretation', in E.A. Wrigley, ed., *Nineteenth-Century Society: Essays in the Use of Quantitative Methods for the Study of Social Data* (Cambridge, 1972), pp. 340–346; McConville, *A History of English Prison Administration*, pp. 222–223. See also the comments of John Mance, keeper of Petworth House of Correction, Sussex, to the Richmond Committee in 1835: *Select Committee on Present State of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales: First Report* (Parl. Papers, 1835, XI.1), p. 195.

[68] See Diehl, 'The English Prison Estate'.

[69] 'Digest of Prisons' for 1836–1854 is included in the reports of the Home District Inspector(s) of Prisons (Parl. Papers, 1837–1857).

[70] *Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report* (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p. vi; *Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report* (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p. vi.

[71] Circular, addressed to the visiting justices of prisons from Horatio Waddington, permanent under secretary, TNA, Home Office, Home Office Circulars, October 1835–June 1863, HO 158/1, pp. 121–127.

[72] *Return of Judicial Statistics of England and Wales, 1856–1898* (Parl. Papers, 1857–1900).

[73] *Return of Judicial Statistics of England and Wales, 1893 (Part I. Police; Criminal Proceedings; Prisons)* (Parl. Papers, 1895, CVIII.1).

(greatest number). Categories of prisoners other than criminals were also included in these sources (e.g. debtors and military prisoners). While it is possible to extract these prisoners from most sets of data, for the sake of consistency they have been included in the statistics presented in this book.

Unfortunately, we do not know how big local lock-ups were, in terms of either the likely number of accused men and women confined in them on a given night, or the number who passed through these institutions over the course of a year. Details of lock-ups, especially those that were never used as local prisons (e.g. as gaols or bridewells), are much scantier than for the other types of local and convict prisons featured in this book. The exclusive or additional lock-ups that appear at the end of each county listing were created using the same principal primary sources as for the recovery of local prisons. However, of those primary sources, two proved to be especially fruitful: the reports on English boroughs contained in the appendix of the 1835 Royal Commission on Municipal Corporations, and the reports of the inspectors of prisons. With regard to the latter, some inspectors took the instructions issued by Lord John Russell to include all places of confinement, 'however small or seldom used', more seriously than others. For example, in his thirteenth report on the Northern District in 1847, Frederic Hill included a separate report on the lock-ups in the region. He estimated there were about 290 lock-up houses in the English counties, and a further 48 in the Welsh counties, for which he was responsible. Of these, he inspected around half.[74] The efforts of Hill in particular, in this and other reports, have meant that there is a clear bias towards lock-ups in the northern counties of England in this book.

As for the local prisons, historic county directories and gazetteers were used to obtain more information on the lock-ups identified in the principal primary sources. Although by no means exhaustive, the references found in these sources suggest that they could be of significant use in uncovering yet more lock-ups in addition to those listed here. Surviving archival materials in local record offices did suggest further lock-ups, and these have been included in the lists below, for example, those identified for the county of Middlesex. But again, there is more material that has yet to be systematically explored. It is highly likely that more lock-ups could be identified through the use of Quarter Sessions records, as well as the records of the reformed municipal councils after 1835. Similarly, some excellent work on local lock-ups has been undertaken by local historians and local history societies and this could be usefully consolidated, not to mention extended, given the large number of surviving cages, holes and cells in many parishes and villages around England.[75] Also yet to be exploited are various police records (including those relating to the construction of station houses) and records of courthouses.[76]

Despite the use of additional primary sources and some secondary sources, we know very little of the 378 lock-ups listed in this book beyond their names, the parishes, villages or towns in which they were located, and their existence at a particular moment in time (e.g. the year of inspection). Some inspectors' reports also conflated several lock-ups into one description, and although in most cases these have been separated out into unique institutions, for a small number this was not possible. Like the convict hulks, the work completed for this book suggests that much more could be done on this neglected, but very important, element of the penal landscape of nineteenth-century England.

[74] *Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report* (Parl. Papers, 1847–8, XXXVI.361).

[75] See, for example, `http://roys-roy.blogspot.co.uk/2013/06/lock-ups-at-blunham-clophill-harrold.html`; and the work of Yvonne Nicholls on the Bedfordshire lock-ups for the Bedfordshire and Luton Archives and Records Service (1977): `http://bedsarchives.bedford.gov.uk/CommunityArchives/Silsoe/SilsoeLockup.aspx`.

[76] For example, for methodological reasons it was decided not to include the list of courthouses with cells for temporary confinement supplied in the *Eleventh Report of the Commissioners of Prisons* (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), appendix 20.

Recovering the Archives

The two previous sections of this introduction explained how sets of principal primary sources were used to recover institutions. Both the annual and inspection reports on penal institutions described above contain a wealth of material on the discipline and management of these prisons as well as on the prisoners within them and their physical structure. However, these reports were produced for particular purposes, typically defined by central government. Of equal importance to the study of individual institutions or to the study of the development of the prison as a punishment in the nineteenth century are the records created by the institutions themselves for their own internal purposes.

Thus, as part of the research process to create this book, the catalogues and collections of archives and museums were mined for surviving documents on all the institutions studied. A list of the repositories that were systematically searched for the book appears in the Archives and Acknowledgements section below. Generally speaking, as convict prisons and convict hulks were national institutions under the control of the Home Office, their archives are typically found at The National Archives located at Richmond in Surrey. The archives of local prisons and lock-ups are nearly always to be found in the local county and borough record offices scattered throughout England. Yet there are exceptions to these general rules that will be explored below.

The process of recovering the archives was comprehensive, but the results are not, and perhaps never will be, exhaustive. We began with the use of online catalogues. In the case of local penal institutions, these online catalogues included The National Archives 'Discovery' search (formerly known as 'Access to Archives') as well as the individual catalogues of each record office located in England. Both to ensure accuracy and because many collections have not yet been entered into online catalogues, the lists compiled were cross-checked against any existing finding aids on local prisons produced by local archivists and historians, and subsequently sent to local record offices for checking. Each document or collection of documents was then matched to an institution on the list of prisons already compiled; in the case of a handful of hulks and lock-ups (and one local prison mentioned above), though, the existence of archival material led to the inclusion of new institutions in that list.

The focus on the institution has meant that many rich collections of prison-related material in local archives have not been included in this book: records of various charity or welfare organisations that gave aid to former prisoners or prisoners' families; discharged prisoners' aid societies (where they did not deal with prisoners from a specific prison); habitual criminals registers kept by police (where these listed former prisoners resident in the locality, rather than those from a specific prison); Quarter Sessions papers relating to legislation, criminal and penal statistics, plans of prisons and lock-ups, rules and regulations, where these documents do not relate to a specific prison but only to local penal institutions in a general sense;[77] papers on proposed prisons (entirely new institutions) that were never built (e.g. district prisons in the 1830s and 1840s); and papers, diaries, letters and books of persons with connections to prisons (such as county magistrates, recorders, sheriffs, constables, solicitors, etc., but not prison officers), the description for which did not mention a specific prison.

Perhaps the most obvious omission from the book is calendars of prisoners, also known as criminal calendars or gaol delivery calendars. These are lists of prisoners awaiting trial at Quarter Sessions or Assizes, which were drawn up by the gaoler or keeper typically before the sitting of the court; however, the 1865 Prison Act also required gaolers to compile after-trial calendars giving information on sentences received, a practice that a number of counties had

[77] Often printed copies of legislation or rules and regulations for the management of prisons, or Home Office circulars, or copies of criminal statistics returned by the locality or printed by the Home Office.

already embarked on earlier in the century. Some calendars survive for just about every English county, and a number of local record offices have exceptional collections of calendars spanning the century in a continuous sequence. Moreover, from 1868, as copies of after-trial calendars were sent to the Home Office, The National Archives has a complete set for the last third of the century (HO 140), in addition to smaller collections of pre-trial and after-trial calendars for individual counties and boroughs (PCOM 2) and calendars of Newgate prisoners tried at the Old Bailey (HO 77).[78] Because calendars often contain personal information on prisoners, such as age and level of literacy, they have been used intensively by family historians and, as a result, large collections have been digitised by individual record offices, The National Archives, Find My Past and Ancestry.

The calendars have been excluded from this book for two reasons. First, although calendars contain valuable information on prisoners, and they were created by prison officials, it is very difficult from the catalogue information provided to assign calendars to specific institutions. Calendars are described at the level of the court – Assizes and Quarter Sessions – and at one sitting of the court prisoners may have been delivered for trial from several prisons.[79] Second, calendars were excluded because they relate to the trial process for prisoners rather than to their imprisonment. That distinction may appear somewhat artificial, but it has been a useful one in compiling this book, and especially in navigating the Quarter Sessions records.

At the turn of the nineteenth century, every county in England, apart from Middlesex (see below), had a Quarter Sessions court comprised of several justices of the peace (magistrates), typically men of the landed gentry. The courts had two functions: judicial and administrative. The former included holding trials for those accused of felonies and some serious misdemeanours, and, as a result, collections of Quarter Sessions records contain several series that relate to prisoners, including those on remand and those sentenced to periods of imprisonment. These include indictments, depositions, examinations, committal orders and registers of convictions. Because these records only relate to individual prisoners and not to specific prisons, they are not included in this book.

The administrative function of the Quarter Sessions courts as the local government authorities included responsibility for the maintenance of county buildings, roads and bridges, licensing tradesmen and printing presses, administering the poor law, supervising markets and fairs, checking weights and measures, overseeing parish constables and later county police forces, and managing the county prisons.[80] The Quarter Sessions bench appointed the senior prison officers – keepers (or gaolers or governors), chaplains and surgeons – and these officers were required to submit reports to the bench, either annually or quarterly, on the daily management of the prison. From 1823, this reporting system was made mandatory in legislation.[81] Responsible for financing the prisons, the bench collected gaol rates (tax) from the parishes, supervised the prisons' accounts, and decided where additional expenditure was necessary (e.g. in renovation or rebuilding). And finally, from 1791, Quarter Sessions courts were required to appoint 'visiting justices' for the county prisons: usually two or three magistrates (sometimes more) whose duty it was to regularly visit and inspect the prisons and report their findings to the bench.[82]

Collections of Quarter Sessions records survive for just about every English county. However, the level at which these records are described varies greatly between county record offices. While most are generally described at series level, some are not (or only very general descriptions are

[78] Also HO 130: Calendar of prisoners at Winchester for trial at a Special Commission of Assize following the agricultural riots, 1830.

[79] It is hoped that a future edition of the book will include calendars attributed to specific institutions.

[80] For an overview of Quarter Sessions records of local government, see Richard Ratcliffe, *Basic Facts about . . . Quarter Sessions Records* (Bury, 2007).

[81] Gaols Act 1823: see comments in above section, 'Recovering Local Penal Institutions'.

[82] Gaols Act 1791, 3 Geo III, c. 46.

given), while others have been described in extraordinary detail at item or piece level, verging almost on transcription. This has had a substantial impact on the recovery of relevant material for this book. Generally speaking, all specific gaol or prison series within the Quarter Sessions collections (often called 'QAG' or similar) have been included here and described as far as possible at sub-series and item level (where appropriate). However, there are other series within the Quarter Sessions collections that also typically contain prison-related material, including records on finance in the county treasurers' records (a series sometimes called 'finance' or 'QAF'), and documents on prison buildings in the county surveyors' series. Where descriptions have meant that items could be located in these series they have been included under the relevant prison, but there is likely to be additional material in these series for counties where the descriptions of the Quarter Sessions material is not detailed.

Furthermore, Quarter Sessions Order Books or Minute Books contain summaries of the business of each sitting of the court and therefore usually include reports from the visiting justices, keepers or governors, chaplains, surgeons and any special gaol committees formed by the bench,[83] as well as any other sporadic prison business. Alongside Order Books are Sessions Rolls, which are the loose papers or documents that accompanied the sessions' business (such as petitions). Both of these series (Order Books and Sessions Rolls) are often vast in size, though at some Record Offices teams of archivists and volunteers have produced detailed descriptions of their contents, right down to the business of each session (Order Books) and each document (Sessions Rolls). In this case, to list all relevant prison-related material would counter the purpose of this book.

Therefore, the following approach was taken. First, where Order Books and Sessions Rolls were described at a detailed level, the contents of each have been summarised, and occasionally a few pieces have been included in the lists of surviving archival material as examples of what can be found. Second, where descriptions of Order Books and Sessions Rolls at series level indicated that prison-related material existed, then these, together with their descriptions, have been included in the lists of surviving archives. Third, where there was evidence or advice from archivists that these series very likely included prison-related material, they have been included with a note to that effect. Finally, there remain Order Books and Sessions Rolls in record offices for which it was very difficult to judge whether they likely contained prison material, and they have therefore not been included in the lists that follow. Thus, where county prisons do not have references to these series in their lists of surviving archives, it is recommended to make a search of these if you are interested in that particular prison.[84]

The county of Middlesex is an exception to the above primarily because it included a large part of the cities of London and Westminster. Middlesex Sessions were held not quarterly but, by the nineteenth century, up to eight times a year, and they incorporated judicial functions typically reserved for the Assize courts, hence they are not commonly called Quarter Sessions. Justices sitting on the Middlesex bench were responsible for the administration of the Middlesex County Prisons. Although they 'shared' Newgate Prison with the City of London (Newgate serving as the county gaol for Middlesex and the City of London), Newgate was formally under the administration of the Corporation of London (specifically the sheriffs, who answered to the Court of Aldermen, who were in turn accountable to the Common Council), and hence that prison's administrative records are located within the Corporation's records.[85] Confusingly, the

[83] Though sometimes these are extracted from the Order Books or Minute Books and are included in the Gaol Administration series. Practice varies from archive to archive.

[84] A very useful starting point would be Jeremy Gibson's *Quarter Sessions Records for Family Historians* (Bury, 2007), which provides a list of surviving Quarter Sessions collections for each county and borough entitled to hold them.

[85] Except, of course, records relating to trial process for county prisoners, found in the judicial series of the Middlesex Sessions records.

Corporation of London also had jurisdiction over Southwark or Borough Compter, a prison geographically located in Surrey (and included under that county in this book). Also of importance for archives relating to London prisons was the existence of a separate Westminster Sessions of the Peace until 1844, when it officially became part of the Middlesex Sessions, though the two courts had cooperated and shared functions long before this date. The Westminster bench had responsibility for the Westminster House of Correction at Tothill Fields.

The administration of prisons belonging to towns and cities presents a much more confusing picture. Traditionally, the right of a municipality to establish a prison was expressed in the town charter, but by the nineteenth century there were towns without charters that had prisons. Responsibility for their administration was shared by the mayor, corporation, borough justices and sheriffs, though specific arrangements varied greatly.[86] The 1835 Municipal Corporations Act officially gave borough magistrates responsibility for administration, but it also gave the new town councils control over finance, which resulted in continued conflict over issues such as penal reform.[87] Hence, surviving archives for borough prisons are often spread across several different collections of official records, including town, borough or corporation records, and borough court records. With respect to the latter, it is important to note that some cities were considered counties in their own right, with their own Quarter Sessions (e.g. Newcastle and Bristol), while others were granted their own Quarter Sessions courts. The survival of borough Quarter Sessions records, as well as other town court records, is patchy. Moreover, the level at which these records, and corporation records, have been described by record offices varies considerably. Where specific prison series within these collections have been located, they have been listed in detail in this book, along with items from other series. However, when researching specific borough prisons it is worth consulting the relevant corporation and court records for additional administrative documents that have not been picked up in the research for this book.

Because the 1877 Prison Act transferred authority for all local prisons to the newly created Prison Commission, most records relating to prisons in Quarter Sessions and Corporation collections come to an end around this date. The main exception to this rule are the journals and minutes of the visiting justices. As a concession to local government, the 1877 Act enabled the establishment of a visiting committee for each prison, comprised of magistrates from the Quarter or borough sessions bench who had previously administered that prison.[88] For the most part, however, records of prisons that survived the 1877 Act or were established after it are typically found in separate prison collections in record offices.

There are also some local prison records that were transferred to The National Archives – for example, prison registers, journals of prison officials (governors and chaplains), and visiting justices' minute books – from the periods before and after centralisation. These records are usually found in the series PCOM 2 and have been listed under the relevant prison in this book. Furthermore, The National Archives is the primary repository for the records of convict penal institutions, including prisons and hulks, because these institutions were under the direct control of the Home Office. However, their survival is fairly patchy. While there are collections of prison registers for all convict prisons and for the majority of convict hulks (if not always continuous), there are only a handful of items that describe the day-to-day business of the institution, such as officials' journals and staff registers. The complete absence of any institutional records for convict hulks represents a significant gap in the historical record. Additional documents have been extracted from a number of large Home Office and Prison Commission files where descriptions of items mention specific prisons, convict and local, including

- PCOM 7–8: Registered papers;

[86] McConville, *A History of English Prison Administration*, p. 6.
[87] Frouxides, 'The English Prison Inspectorate', p. 410.
[88] McConville, *English Local Prisons*, pp. 436–437.

- HO 20 and 21: Home Office correspondence on prisons;
- HO 45: Registered papers.

However, there remains an abundance of material in HO 20 and HO 21, especially, and to a lesser extent in HO 45, that does not feature in the lists of archives below. In particular, HO 20 contains bundles of rules and regulations, as well as prison building plans, sent to the Home Office by local prison officials for the approval of the Home Secretary, as required by the 1835 and 1839 Prisons Acts, respectively. Researchers are strongly encouraged to consult these series, together with HO 22 (Home Office, out letters to prison inspectors and officials of county prisons, 1849–1921), for additional evidence on specific institutions. Also of relevance in The National Archives collections are the following series relating to

- Prison administration: PCOM 14, Minutes and papers of the Prison Commission Board, 1879–1978;
- Prison staff: HO 160, Prison staff appointment books, 1887–1898;
- Prisoners: HO 17–19, Criminal petitions (some written by prisoners, others by relatives, friends or agents on behalf of prisoners, for mitigations of sentences); HO 26–27, Criminal registers (lists of persons charged with indictable offences in England and Wales); PCOM 3–6, Captions, transfer papers and licences of male and female convicts; and MEPO 6, Habitual criminals registers (lists of former prisoners under police supervision).

Finally, the search for surviving evidence of individual institutions across English record offices and museums identified important items in collections that were distinct from those created by local and national government. Documents on the administration and daily business of prisons, as well as the experiences of prison officials and prisoners, were found in bundles of personal papers, police records and topographical studies. Of particular note, perhaps, is the significant number of letters that were composed by prisoners while under sentence and sent to family and legal professionals that have been uncovered and listed here, in one resource, for the first time. Similarly, the personal papers of those who served as magistrates on the county and borough benches offer a different perspective on penal reform in nineteenth-century England.

Although only a small number of surviving records were uncovered for many of the penal institutions listed in the book, a significant number of convict prisons and local prisons had lists long enough to justify the use of sub-headings to order the material. Records for these types of institutions have therefore been grouped in the following categories.

- **Management.** This category includes all material relating to the management or administration of the prison: primarily records of those institutions with authority over the prison, including the Home Office, Prison Commission, Quarter Sessions, and Corporations or Town Councils. The minutes of any special Gaol Committees established by Quarter Sessions are included here, along with reports, journals or minute books of visiting justices (or other visiting committees charged with oversight, and representatives of the prison authority). Also included are documents relating to the interface between prison officials and those that managed them (e.g. reports of governors, chaplains and surgeons to the Quarter Sessions or to the Home Office) as well as, for local prisons before 1877, documents describing the relationship between the Home Office and the local magistrates. Contracts for the supply of provisions, work materials, etc., made between tradesmen and the magistrates (typically not prison officials) are also included here. Note: there is some crossover between this category and nearly all of those that follow.
- **Finance.** Under this sub-heading fall the financial records for the prison, including, for example, account books and, with regard to local prisons, documents relating to the collection of 'gaol rates' from parishes (where these relate to a specific prison). Also

included here are financial records relating to the construction or renovation of prison buildings.

- **Rules & Regulations.** Sets of rules and regulations compiled for that particular prison. These often have a direct relationship with (e.g. they are based on) the rules and regulations set out in legislation relating to local and convict prisons. Some have been annotated, either by local officials or by the Home Secretary (or agent on his behalf) to whom they were sent for approval from 1835 onwards.[89]
- **Daily Business.** In this category are records that describe the day-to-day business of the prison: typically journals, ledgers and character books, maintained by prison staff, especially governors, matrons, chaplains and surgeons (but also some by schoolmasters, senior warders and gate keepers). Misconduct and punishment books have been included here, as well as medical records.
- **Staff.** Under this sub-heading are other records created by or relating to prison staff, including registers of staff, documents about appointments, salaries, duties, dismissals and pensions, and 'ego' documents from personal letters to wills.
- **Prisoners.** This category includes two types of records. First, lists of prisoners contained in prison registers and other official documents. Second, records about individual prisoners, from official documents (such as correspondence between officials about specific individuals) to 'ego' documents (e.g. letters written by prisoners).
- **Land & Buildings.** These are records that relate to the 'physicality' of the prison, including the land on which the prison was built (deeds, documents relating to sale, questions about boundaries and rights of way), prison buildings (construction, renovation and maintenance), and physical artefacts within prisons (from plans for treadmills and other instruments of hard labour to inventories of furniture).[90]
- **Images.** Sketches, paintings, drawings and photographs of the prison, or aspects of the prison, are included in this category.
- **Other.** This category is not often used but includes material that does not comfortably fit within the other categories.

It is hoped that this arrangement of material into particular categories will highlight the similarities of records that survive across institutions. It makes possible much-needed comparative research, not only on the management of institutions or practice within them, but also on 'record-keeping', and the evolution of bureaucracy across the sector.

The Penal Landscape Recovered

What, then, does this accumulation of data on places of confinement for criminals (and those accused of crime) between 1800 and 1899 reveal about the penal landscape of nineteenth-century England? As outlined above, the general narrative that we have previously been presented with is one of increasing rationalisation and efficiency in the penal sector, driven largely by central policy and legislation. Figure 1 and fig. 2 – which show, respectively, how many convict prisons and hulks and local prisons were open in each year of the century – generally support that position. With regard to convict penal institutions, fig. 1 highlights the decline of hulk imprisonment, which was consistently portrayed by reformers as ineffectual, corrupting, insecure and inhumane, and the rise of convict prisons with the decline of transportation. However, the

[89] See above comment. Rules and Regulations sent to the Home Secretary can be found in HO 20.

[90] A further source of rich material on prison architecture in this period are the collections of the Royal Institute of British Architects. It is hoped that this material can be included in a future edition of this book.

stacked columns also serve as a useful reminder of the number of institutions holding convicts within England's borders during the period of transportation. For example, there were as many institutions or establishments during the 1820s as there were during the 1860s. Similarly, the decline in the number of convict prisons in the last twelve or so years of the century was not just a response to a decreasing number of those sentenced to penal servitude, but also the result of greater integration with the local prison system through the decision to keep convicts in local prisons for the first or probationary stage of their sentence that was announced in 1887 (as mentioned above).

While it is true that the number of local prisons was also in decline in the same period, the decline was slight, especially in comparison with that experienced across the century as a whole. The data presented in fig. 2 also broadly supports the observations of earlier penal historians, both that the number of local prisons in England was greatly reduced and that this trend was largely linear. But, at the same time, fig. 2 does suggest some important qualifications to that narrative. First, the unexpected growth in the number of local prisons during the first two decades of the nineteenth century, though small (just over 10 per cent, or the addition of 34 institutions to the total), does demand further attention. It is possible that this increase is a product of the methodology employed for the recovery of institutions for this book, which focused on nineteenth-century lists of prisons. Some 'new' institutions may in fact have been replacements for former prisons that were not identified in the process, though it is unlikely that this would produce an error as large as 10 per cent. In his study of late-eighteenth-century and early-nineteenth-century prison architecture, Robin Evans described a prison building boom that began in c. 1800 and continued for about thirty years. In almost every year between 1800 and 1832, Evans declared, at least one substantial new prison or the complete rebuilding of an old prison was completed, the cumulative effort amounting to more than fifty undertakings.[91] However, this building boom did not, according to Evans, result in the addition of institutions to the penal estate. Instead, enlargement was realised through the closure of small institutions and the construction or expansion of larger institutions. This discrepancy can only be resolved by the addition of eighteenth-century prisons to this penal landscape.

Evans further argued that by 1832, the early-nineteenth-century building boom had eliminated any remaining institutions that belonged to the pre-Howardian penal estate. Figure 2 does support Evans's focus on the importance of the 1820s for prison closures, and this is something that has been somewhat overlooked by other penal historians. It is all too easy to be seduced by the accounts of the early-nineteenth-century penal reformers who complained on the eve of the establishment of the Prison Inspectorate (1835) that permissive legislation designed to encourage smaller jurisdictions to close their inefficient and corrupting prisons had been ineffective.[92] In fact, as revealed by the inspection reports used for this book, as well as by the reports of the commissioners of the Inquiry on Municipal Corporations, many old and small institutions had already been 'converted' for use as lock-ups by the mid to late 1830s.[93] It is important to remember that while this change of use removed the institution from the list of operating local prisons, a lock-up remained part of the penal estate and thus part of the penal landscape, hence nuancing our understanding of decline as represented by fig. 2.

Moreover, 'conversions' of local prisons into lock-ups were not always absolute: as mentioned above, prison inspectors found that some lock-ups were temporarily brought back into use as prisons in succeeding decades when local circumstances demanded it. Again, this complicates

[91] Evans, *Fabrication of Virtue*, pp. 236–238.

[92] See, for example, *Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders* (London, 1832), pp. 26 ff.

[93] And probably well before this time, conceivably in the 1820s, as the last possible date of use – typically the time of inspection when it was discovered the prison was a lock-up – has been entered as the closure date in this book.

the rather neat picture presented by fig. 2. At the same time, the continued trend of prison closure through the 1840s and 1850s (from 213 prisons in 1843 to 140 in 1860), and in the late 1860s and early 1870s (from 117 in 1866 to 103 in 1876), puts the mandatory prison closures brought about by the 1865 Prison Act and the 1877 Prison Act into a broader context. Those cliff-edges of 1865–1866 and 1878–1879 do not seem anywhere near as dramatic. With regard to 1865 in particular, we might question whether the prisons closed by that Act of Parliament might have been abolished anyway in the decade or so that followed the legislation.

The 1877 Act, by bringing all local prisons under the control of central government, has been regarded as the climax of rationalisation in the nineteenth-century penal sector. Forty English prisons were closed, followed by another thirteen before the end of the century. At the same time, new policies were developed by the Prison Commission that further disassociated the prison from its former jurisdiction or locality. As prisons belonging to some counties (such as Rutland and Huntingdonshire) were closed, and a small number were assigned particular functions (such as use for short-term prisoners only), accused and convicted criminals were sent further away from their families and communities for confinement. Again, this was part of a longer process resulting from the reduction in the number of institutions that began as early as the 1820s, when jurisdictions with small prisons began to enter into contracts with jurisdictions with larger prisons for the confinement of the former's prisoners, enabling those smaller prisons to close or change their functions. Improved transport and communications, including the railway, facilitated these arrangements still further.

In other words, the decline of local prisons, as well as the growth of convict prisons, had an impact on the penal geography of nineteenth-century England. Because nearly all convict and local institutions in this book have exact or closely approximate locations attributed to them, it is now possible, as it never has been before, to map these developments. Thus figs. 3 to 8 show the changing penal landscape of England at fifteen-year intervals from 1818 to 1893. Although it is possible, from these maps, to see the increasing disassociation of the local prison from local communities, what also stands out is the continued geographical spread of the penal estate. Even taking into account the concentration of convict prisons in the south, and primarily along the southern coast (this was for reasons to do with available labour tasks), there is no region that stands out as particularly overloaded or destitute of prisons, except perhaps London, but there were always more prisons in London because of the concentration of population in the capital. Similarly, the slightly higher number of prisons in some counties (such as Lancashire) matches higher population density in those areas.

Street-level locations also allow us to drill down: to look at the place of the prison within local geographies and communities. Even if, at midcentury, some local jurisdictions sought to relocate prisons to sites on the edge of the city, urbanisation ensured that many became engulfed by urban sprawl as time went on. In other words, prisons did not typically become geographically isolated in this period. Moreover, missing from these maps, at present, are the locations of many hundreds, possibly thousands, of lock-ups in use across England, including at the end of the century. This, too, is not a simple story of cells in town police stations replacing village cages; instead, research for this book has highlighted a substantial degree of overlap, including, for example, the continued use of brick huts on small parish greens as late as the 1890s. Not only do these institutions need to be added to the penal landscape, but we need to rethink the relationship between the prison, local and convict, and the community in which it was based. This project becomes particularly pertinent in the context of community perceptions of prisoners and schemes for the successful reintegration of former inmates.

Also important for considering community–prison relations is an understanding of the impact of national (central government) versus local (municipal or county) management of prisons. The data on prison jurisdictions gathered for this book sheds some light on the transference of prison

management over the course of the nineteenth century. For example, in 1800, about two-thirds of all local prisons (that is, 190 prisons) were in the hands of municipal authorities (as well as a tiny number run by cathedrals, liberties or sokes, and universities). Only one-third (98) were under the authority of county Quarter Sessions. That balance only began to shift decisively from 1830 onwards. By 1840, it was about fifty-fifty. And in 1854, it finally tipped in favour of the counties, when more prisons were under county control than municipal (or franchise) control. However, on the eve of the 1877 Prison Act (i.e. 1876), more than one-third of prisons were still run by municipal authorities. Figure 9 shows where these prisons were located. Most, but by no means all, were situated in larger urban conurbations (e.g. London, Bristol, Birmingham, Liverpool, Hull). Of those that were not (including Buckingham, Barnstaple, Ripon, Scarborough and Stamford), there does not seem to have been a particular regional bias, for example, in jurisdictions at a greater distance from London. Proximity to a county prison, for example, does not seem to have made a difference either. Nor do I think this is adequately explained by the intransigence of some authorities unwilling to give up their prisons. More research is needed on what common features these municipal jurisdictions might have had which meant that they felt the need to retain a prison under their own authority.

Even if they retained prisons, nearly all jurisdictions reduced the number under their control, typically to one by 1876. Table 1 shows how many jurisdictions, county and municipal, were operating more than one prison in 1818, 1863 and 1876. Joanna Innes has written of the emergence of 'mini penal systems' in the late eighteenth century: that is, local governments that had a network of prisons, each of which was assigned a different function.[94] These figures suggest that these mini systems were still common features of the penal landscape in 1818, with up to fifteen counties each having responsibility for four or more prisons. By 1863, this had reduced to just four, and that included counties such as Yorkshire, which, because of its size, was administratively divided anyway.

Arguably more significant is the relatively stable number of counties with two prisons under their authority. Again, this number includes those that were administratively divided, such as Suffolk and Sussex, but also a significant proportion that continued to maintain a separate gaol and bridewell or house of correction. The continued convergence of gaols and bridewells in the nineteenth century (which explains a small portion of the decrease in the number of local prisons) and the blurring of functions have meant that penal historians have glossed over the implications of the 1865 Prison Act that abolished the distinction between the two types of local prison. Research for this book shows that on the eve of that legislation about 23 institutions still identified exclusively as 'gaols' and around 30 as 'bridewells' or 'houses of correction'. It might be worth revisiting these institutions to see whether or not local authorities continued to designate particular functions to each and to see what impact, if any, the 1865 Act had on their management. For example, it could be significant that those institutions described as 'bridewells' or 'houses of correction' had, on average, a daily population (i.e. 241) more than three times larger than that of institutions that were called 'gaols' (i.e. 70). Were these 'gaols' still essentially being used as remand centres or holding pens for the accused awaiting trial, rather than as prisons in which the convicted served sentences? If so, what were their relationships with other prisons, especially those in other jurisdictions? How did prisoners move between institutions over the course of the nineteenth century?

The data on prison populations collected for this book is also revealing in other important ways. Table 2 shows the average number of prisoners in each type of institution (local prison, convict prison and convict hulk) on a given day at five-year intervals between 1818 and 1893. It largely confirms what we already know: first, that convict prisons typically held more prisoners than local prisons; and second, that the number of prisoners held by individual institutions, convict

[94]Innes, 'Prisons for the poor', p. 99.

and local, increased as the century progressed. However, with regard to local prisons especially, average trends disguise equally important continuities. Table 3 and table 4 break down that daily average population, showing the largest daily average prison population, the smallest daily average population, and then how many prisons had daily average populations within one of seven categories based on size. As late as 1863, eight prisons still had a daily average of zero prisoners. Similarly, very few local prisons ever exceeded 1,000 prisoners as a daily average. Even after centralisation in 1877, most prisons continued to have daily averages of below 200 prisoners, and of these, more than half had daily populations of fewer than 100 prisoners. Finally, figs. 10 to 12 show the geographical distribution of daily prison populations in the years 1833, 1863 and 1893, respectively. Not unexpectedly, these maps highlight the increasing concentration of prison populations around the sites of convict prisons (which were bigger) and urban centres that had larger prisons (such as London and the North-West). However, even in 1893, there remained a significant degree of geographical dispersion of prisoners throughout the country.

If institutions and prisoners were geographically dispersed throughout the nineteenth century, what of their archives? Figure 13 shows where the prison records recovered for this book are located. In comparing the size of collections held by repositories across England, some allowance needs to be made for both systems of cataloguing and the way in which records have been described in the book. For example, on one level, fig. 13 can be regarded as a reflection of practices and resources available in individual repositories. Some collections, such as Quarter Sessions records, are described in much more detail in some Record Office catalogues than in others, thus inflating the numbers. Also problematic is the practice in this book of attaching one record to multiple institutions, which has had a small impact on the numbers presented on this map: see, for example, repositories holding records for counties that boasted the 'mini penal systems' described above, such as Essex, Somerset and Gloucestershire.

Even taking those factors into account, although fig. 13 gives the appearance of significant dispersal of prison records, the dominance of London is unmistakable. This is because two repositories with the largest numbers of records in the book are located in London: the National Archives (with 302 records) and the London Metropolitan Archives (with 224 records). The size of The National Archives collection is the consequence of both central government management of convict penal institutions and the increasing interest and oversight of central government over local prisons from about the 1820s onwards, not to mention the centralisation of these institutions after 1877. In fact, if anything, in its current state this book underestimates the amount of material on local prisons held at The National Archives by not including a detailed breakdown of the contents of files such as HO 20, HO 21 and HO 160 (described above). Furthermore, The National Archives has also served as a useful, national repository to deposit items that, through circumstances of provenance, should otherwise have been stored in local (county or borough) repositories.

The large number of prison records at the London Metropolitan Archive is simply the result of the fact that London had a lot of prisons, and not because the nineteenth-century records of London prisons were more likely to survive into the twenty-first century. Hence fig. 14 shows a different landscape of penal records, with documents and collections linked to individual institutions rather than repositories. This map clearly shifts the focus from London, with its many prisons with small to medium-size collections of records, to a thick band of prisons, some as close to London as the Home Counties, but most situated midway between London and the borders of England. For example, prisons with especially rich collections include those at Aylesbury (Buckinghamshire), Maidstone (Kent), Ilchester and Wilton (Somerset) and Wakefield (West Yorkshire). Yet in the literature, and in the popular imagination, these institutions have been overlooked in favour of Newgate or Holloway in London.

While fig. 13 challenges the weight and attention given to metropolitan prisons in histories of punishment and imprisonment in the nineteenth century, the spread of records across the different categories of prisons in this book similarly calls into question the traditional focus on convict prisons (explained in more detail above). Table 5 shows that, on average, local prisons, and especially those managed by the county authorities, have more surviving records than convict prisons. Table 6 further shows the spread of those records across the nine record categories used to order archival material in the book. Convict prisons not only have fewer records than local prisons, on average, but also only a very small number of those records that do survive give any account of the daily business of the institutions. There are very few surviving governors', chaplains', matrons' or surgeons' journals, visitors' books, or other important ledgers such as misconduct books. Those that do survive are concentrated in a very small number of institutions: namely, Pentonville, Portland and Chatham. A large proportion of convict prison records relate to prisoners – the largest proportion, in fact, if convict hulks are taken into account (and for which almost no records of management or daily business survive). These prison records are, for the most part, prison registers: large ledgers containing information about men and women confined in the institutions to which they relate. It was the existence of a separate set of convict registers at the Home Office, rather than at the level of the institution, that ensured such a comprehensive coverage across institutions for most of the century.[95] This, in conjunction with the survival of local prison registers, has been a significant factor in shifting attention from studies of institutions to studies of criminal offenders in the nineteenth century.[96]

That attention does remain largely London and convict-prison focused. It could be usefully extended to England more generally. Figure 15 shows the geographical dispersion of all surviving prison registers (linked to originating prison, not to repository). This, too, is comprehensive. Because convicts began their imprisonment in local prisons awaiting trial and/or punishment, it is irresistible to try to link the data from prison registers. Tracking large cohorts of individuals through the prison system in England, from local to convict prisons, would expand our understanding of the relationship between these institutions and processes in the criminal justice system.[97]

Even more than that, the widespread survival of a common type of prison record enables the first, tentative steps to be taken in a study of the evolution of record keeping in the modern British prison. Prison registers were, in the first instance, a product of the need to know who had been admitted and discharged to ensure the smooth operation of the institution within the criminal justice system. By the early decades of the nineteenth century, many registers had begun to incorporate a range of personal information about prison inmates, including their ages and places of birth, physical characteristics, occupations, and even their level of literacy. Robert Shoemaker and Richard Ward have argued that this development was a consequence of the desire to study and know the criminal; in other words, it was the emergence of an early form of criminology.[98] But there were also functional reasons for collecting this information. Literacy, for example, was necessary in order to organise prisoners for instruction in reading and writing: an increasingly common aspect of prison discipline. By the 1830s, the Home Office had begun to issue rules on record keeping in penal institutions, including local prisons. Assessments of compliance formed a key part of the reports of the Inspectors of Prisons from 1835 onwards.

[95] The Home Office set found in HO, and the institutional level sets found in PCOM at The National Archives.

[96] Other factors include a historiographical shift away from institutional histories to look at the construction of the criminal and to explore the agency of individuals within the criminal justice system, and the desire to connect with family historians interested in criminal records with detailed descriptions of individuals.

[97] The Digital Panopticon project has demonstrated the great potential of this kind of exercise, although it was largely confined to use of the method to tell us about individuals, and their experience of punishment within the broader context of their lives, rather than about institutions. See `https://www.digitalpanopticon.org/`.

[98] Robert Shoemaker and Richard Ward, 'Understanding the criminal: record-keeping, statistics and the early history of criminology in England', *British Journal of Criminology*, 57 (2017), pp. 1442–1461.

This, along with the declining costs of paper and printing, led to the emergence of standardised ledgers in the middle of the nineteenth century. Rather than ruling and designing their own ledgers, officials in institutions purchased those compiled by printing firms who specialised in this kind of work (such as Shaw & Sons). Three broad types of register therefore entered circulation: list-style registers (containing many prisoners on a page, the details of each arranged in columns across a single row), form-style registers (in which a page was given to each prisoner and details filled in down the page in answer to questions), and mini-form-style registers (which combined the former two, with forms for multiple prisoners arranged on a single page). Just as the similarities are important so are the differences, and modifications to these standardised registers were still made at the institutional level: column headings were changed, additional types of information were collected, and some questions were routinely left blank.

Prison registers are just one type of record that can be fruitfully 'mapped' to significantly enhance our understanding of the nineteenth-century penal landscape. Another example is the prison official's journal. Figure 16 demonstrates the feasibility of a similar comparative study of journals of governors, chaplains, matrons, surgeons and schoolmasters/mistresses, which have only ever been looked at in the context of individual institutions. As with the prison registers, this book has sought to uncover these types of records and bring them together in the hope that both systems of record keeping, and the day-to-day experience of prison management, can be studied in a comparative context. What follows is, therefore, a scaffold – the presentation of essential information on penal institutions together with their critical and detailed records – onto which future and more ambitious studies can be grafted.

Rosalind Crone
5 June 2018

Table 1: 'Mini Penal Systems', 1818–1876

Year:	1818	1863	1876
County authorities running...			
2 prisons	10	13	10
3 prisons	5	2	2
4 or more prisons	15	4	3
Municipal authorities running...			
2 prisons	31	1	1
3 prisons	1	0	0
4 or more prisons	1	0	0

Sources. *Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom*, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371); *Reports of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders* (London, 1820–1832); *Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts* (Parl. Papers, 1824–1847/48); *Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts* (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.401); *Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales* (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425); *Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report* (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1); *Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales* (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241); *Reports of the Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain* (Parl. Papers, 1836–1878).

Table 2: The average number of prisoners on a given day in each type of penal institution at five-year intervals, 1818–1893

Year	Local prison	Convict prison	Convict hulk
1818	55[a]	232	484
1823	111[b]	147	495
1828	75	694	447
1833	70[c]	614	405
1838	74	536	378
1843	87	609	378
1848	95	848	350
1853	104	828	430
1858	131	765	n/a
1863	140	660	n/a
1868	157	780	n/a
1873	167	920	n/a
1878	194	830	n/a
1883	287	803	n/a
1888	383	558	n/a
1893	265[d]	448	n/a

[a] Data for 1818 only gives the greatest number held on a day during the year, rather than a daily average or the population on a given day (i.e. census).
[b] Data for local prisons for the year 1823 only includes those providing returns under the 1823 Gaols Act; these were typically larger prisons, hence the larger daily average for this year. As not all of these prisons returned data in 1823, the returns for 1824 have been used to fill gaps.
[c] Data for local prisons for the year 1833 includes those prisons which returned population data for 1832 under the 1833 Return of all prisons not under the jurisdiction of the 1823 Gaols Act.
[d] Daily averages for 1892 used because changes made to the *Judicial Statistics* in 1893 meant that daily averages for local prisons were no longer collected.

Sources. For local prisons: *Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818* (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371); *Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts* (Parl. Papers, 1824–1847/48); *Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts* (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.401); *Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales* (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425); 'Digest of Prisons' for 1836–1854, included in the reports of the *Home District Inspector(s) of Prisons* (Parl. Papers, 1837–1857); *Return of Judicial Statistics of England and Wales, 1856–1898* (Parl. Papers, 1857–1900). For convict prisons: *Reports of the General Penitentiary at Millbank* (Parl. Papers, 1817–1843); *Reports of Inspectors of Millbank Prison* (Parl. Papers, 1844–1850); *Reports Relating to Parkhurst Prison* (Parl. Papers, 1839–1850); *Reports of the Commissioners for the Government of Pentonville* (1843–1850); *Report on the Discipline and Construction of Portland Prison* (Parl. Papers, 1850); *Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management* (Parl. Papers, 1851-1895). For convict hulks: *Reports of John Henry Capper, Esq., Superintendent of Ships and Vessels Employed for the Confinement of Offenders Under Sentence of Transportation* (Parl. Papers, 1814/15–1847); *Reports of the Manager of the Convict Hulk Establishment* (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXIX.1, 13); *Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management* (Parl. Papers, 1851–1857/58).

Table 3: Daily populations of local prisons at five-year intervals (largest, smallest, total open and returning data), 1818–1893

	Of all local prisons:		Total local prisons	Total local prisons
Year	Largest daily pop.	Smallest daily pop.	returning data	open
1818	752	0	284	323
1823[a]	700	1	122	300
1828	860	0	194	296
1833[b]	965	0	239	264
1838	1164	0	184	228
1843	1105	0	180	198
1848	1112	0	167	180
1853	1211	0	151	160
1858	1380	0	135	142
1863	1610	0	127	130
1868	1587	1	112	112
1873	1816	3	102	105
1878[c]	1830	25	62	63
1883	1326	27	58	59
1888	1111	30	52	53
1893	1200	18	50	51

Table 4: Daily populations of local prisons at five-year intervals (grouped according to size of population), 1818–1893

	Number of prisons with daily populations of:						
Year	>1000	500–599	200–499	100–199	20–99	1–19	0
1818	0	3	13	34	82	118	34
1823[a]	0	4	13	22	53	29	0
1828	0	3	13	33	67	53	25
1833[b]	0	4	16	32	74	80	33
1838	1	2	12	31	61	49	28
1843	1	4	13	28	65	44	25
1848	1	5	14	28	62	30	27
1853	1	5	15	28	52	27	23
1858	2	7	15	22	52	25	12
1863	1	8	16	25	45	24	8
1868	2	6	17	21	46	20	0
1873	2	7	10	22	46	15	0
1878[c]	2	9	18	21	12	0	0
1883	4	7	14	18	15	0	0
1888	3	5	11	21	12	0	0
1893	4	3	9	17	16	1	0

Table notes for table 3 and table 4:

[a] Data for the year 1823 only includes those providing returns under the 1823 Gaols Act; these were typically larger prisons, hence the larger daily average for this year. As not all of these prisons returned data in 1823, the returns for 1824 have been used to fill gaps.

[b] Data for the year 1833 includes those prisons that returned population data for 1832 under the 1833 Return of all prisons not under the jurisdiction of the 1823 Gaols Act.
[c] Prisons closed in 1878 as a result of the 1877 Prison Act have not been included in the data for 1878.

Sources for table 3 and table 4.

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371); *Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts* (Parl. Papers, 1824–1847/48); *Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts* (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.401); *Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales* (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425); 'Digest of Prisons for 1836–1854', included in the reports of the *Home District Inspector(s) of Prisons* (Parl. Papers, 1837–1857); *Return of Judicial Statistics of England and Wales, 1856–1898* (Parl. Papers, 1857–1900).

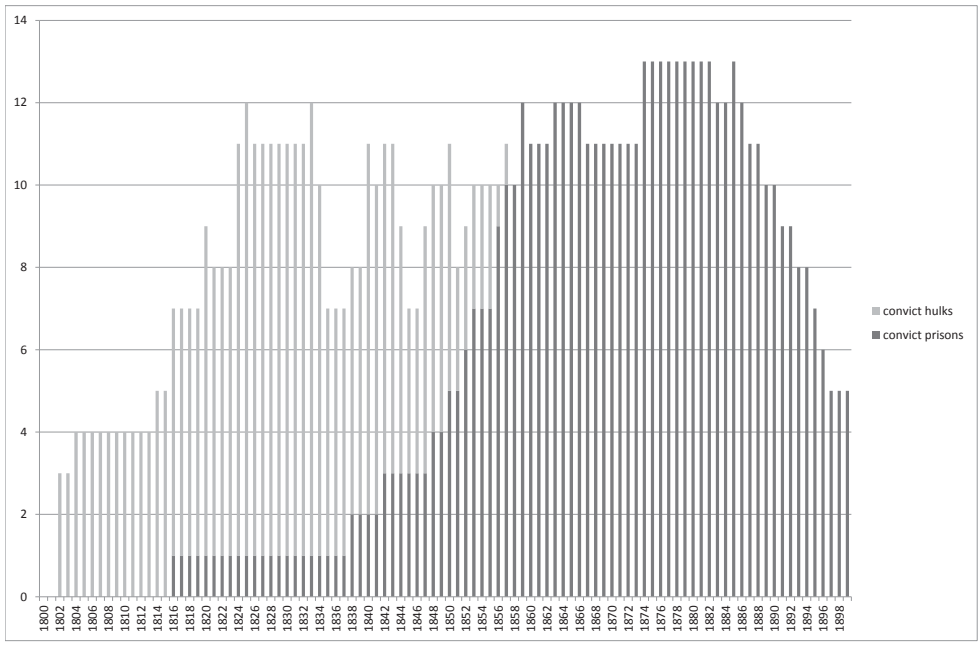
Table 5: Average number of records for a penal institution in each prison category

Local prisons	15.5
(Local prisons – county)	(25.1)
(Local prisons – municipal)	(8.1)
Convict prisons	9.3
Convict hulks	3.4
Lock-ups	1.6

Table 6: Number of records in each record category for each prison category

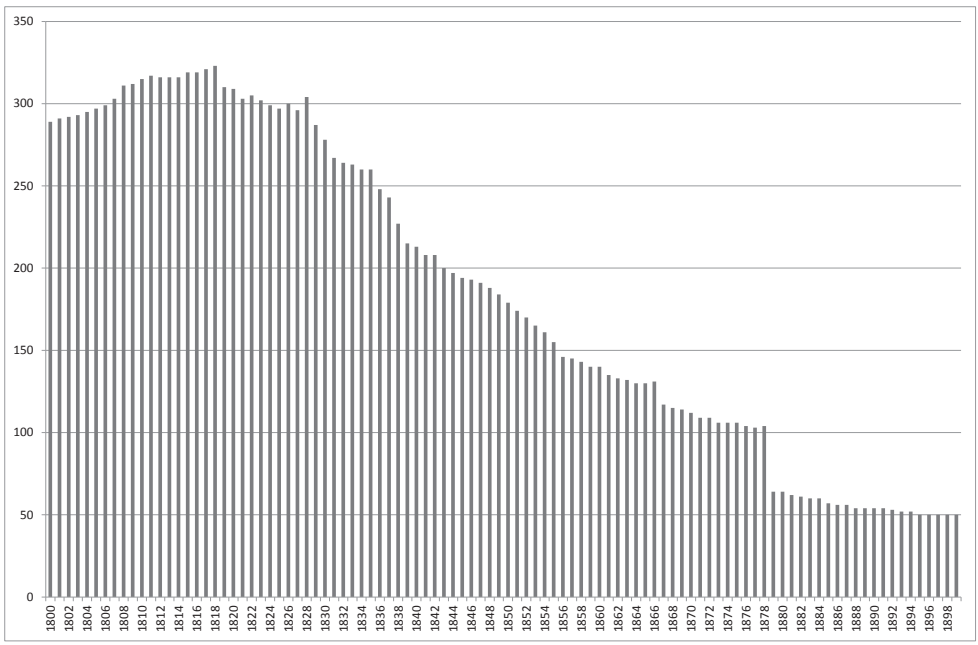
Category	Local prisons	Lock-ups	Convict prisons	Convict hulks	TOTAL
Management	1633	99	52	1	1785
Finance	434	12	0	0	446
Rules & Regulations	237	1	2	0	240
Daily Business	248	0	9	0	256
Staff	512	3	23	0	538
Prisoners	793	16	41	95	945
Land & Buildings	856	41	18	0	915
Images	121	16	4	0	141
Other	48	3	1	0	52
TOTAL	4882	191	149	96	5318

Figure 1: Number of convict penal institutions open each year, 1803–1899



Sources. *Reports of the General Penitentiary at Millbank* (Parl. Papers, 1817–1843); *Reports of Inspectors of Millbank Prison* (Parl. Papers, 1844–1850); *Reports Relating to Parkhurst Prison* (Parl. Papers, 1839–1850); *Reports of the Commissioners for the Government of Pentonville* (1843–1850); *Report on the Discipline and Construction of Portland Prison* (Parl. Papers, 1850); *Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management* (Parl. Papers, 1851–1895); *Reports of Commissioners of Prisons and Convict Prison Directors* (Parl. Papers, 1896–1900); *Reports of John Henry Capper, Esq., Superintendent of Ships and Vessels Employed for the Confinement of Offenders Under Sentence of Transportation* (Parl. Papers, 1814/15–1847); *Reports of the Manager of the Convict Hulk Establishment* (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXIX.1, 13); *Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management* (Parl. Papers, 1851–1857/58).

Figure 2: Number of local prisons open each year, 1800–1899



Sources. James Neild, *The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales* (London, 1812); *Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818* (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371); *Reports of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders* (London, 1820–32); *Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts* (Parl. Papers, 1824–1847/48); *Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts* (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.401); *Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales* (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425); *Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report* (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1); *Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales* (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241); *Reports of the Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain* (Parl. Papers, 1836–1878); *Annual Reports of Commissioners of Prisons* (Parl. Papers, 1878/79–1895); *Reports of Commissioners of Prisons and Convict Prison Directors* (Parl. Papers, 1896–1900).

Figure 3: Locations of prisons, 1818

Figure 4: Locations of prisons, 1833

Figure 5: Locations of prisons, 1848

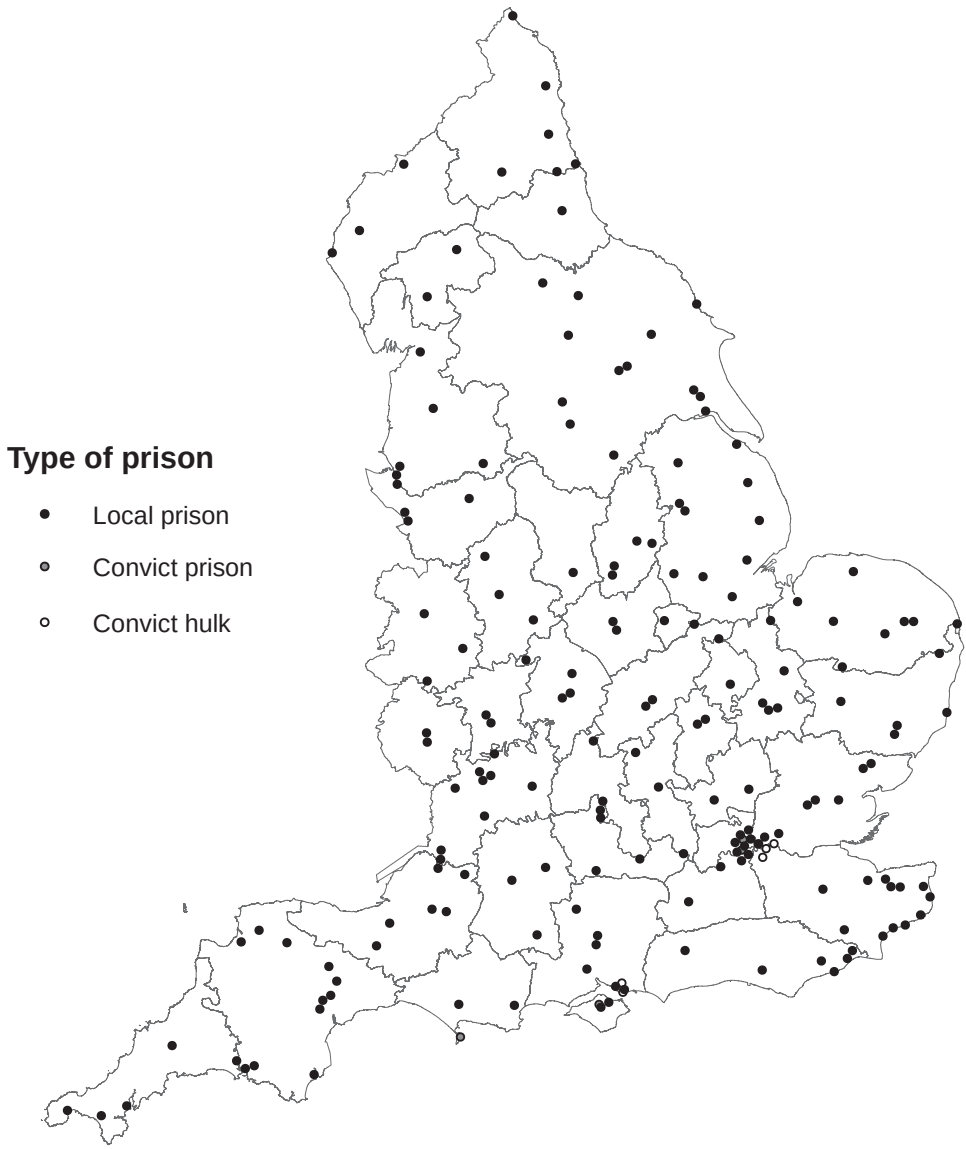


Figure 6: Locations of prisons, 1863

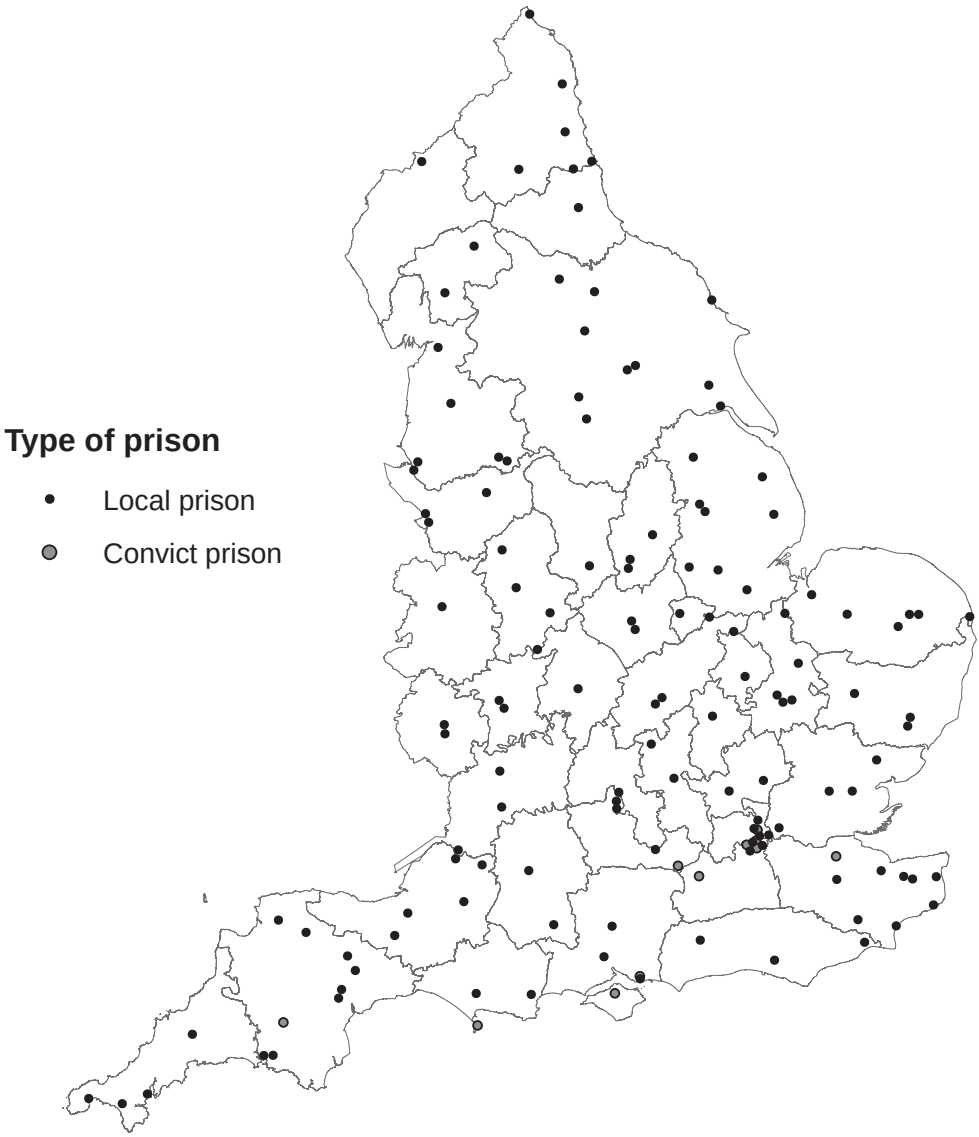


Figure 7: Locations of prisons, 1878

Figure 8: Locations of prisons, 1893

Figure 9: Jurisdictions of local prisons, 1876

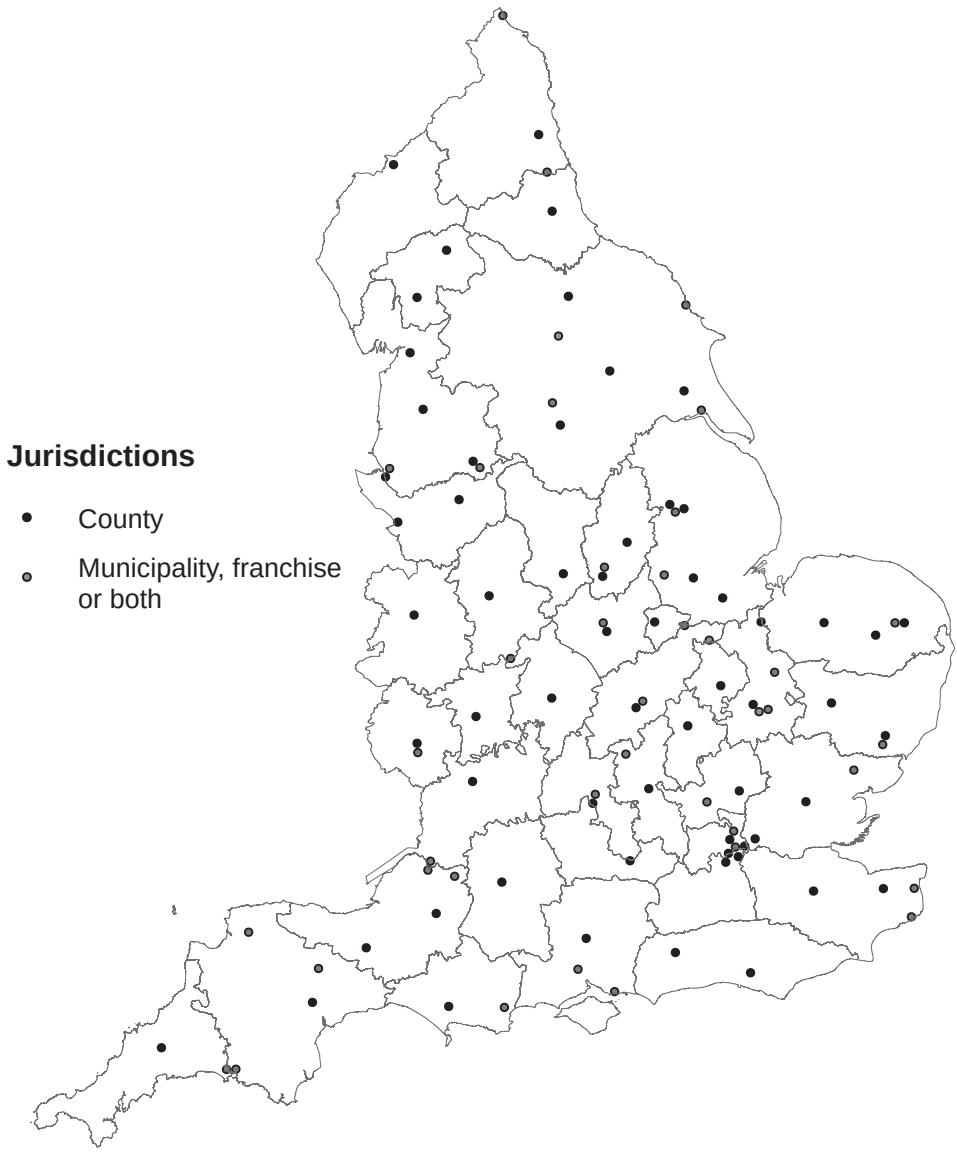


Figure 10: Geographical distribution of daily prison populations, 1833

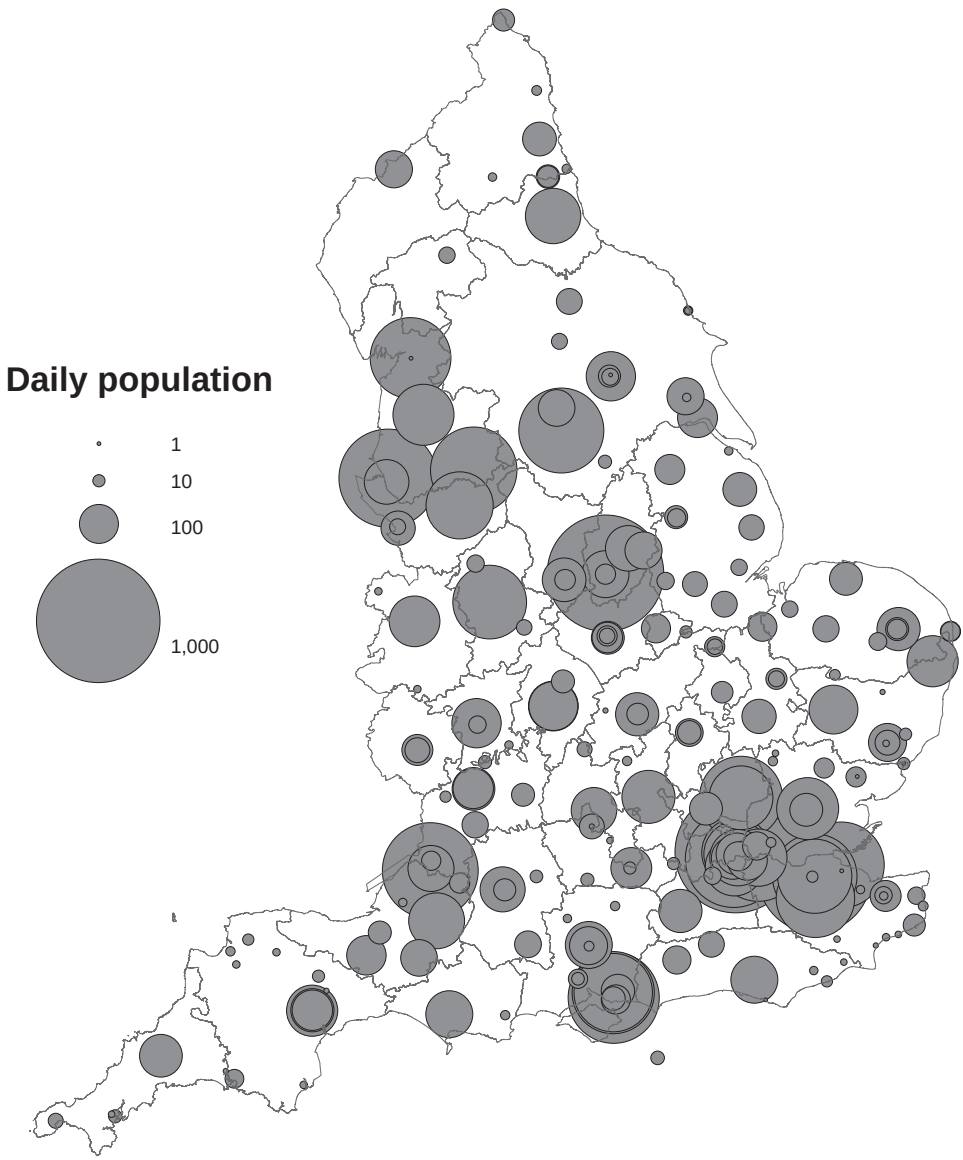


Figure 11: Geographical distribution of daily prison populations, 1863

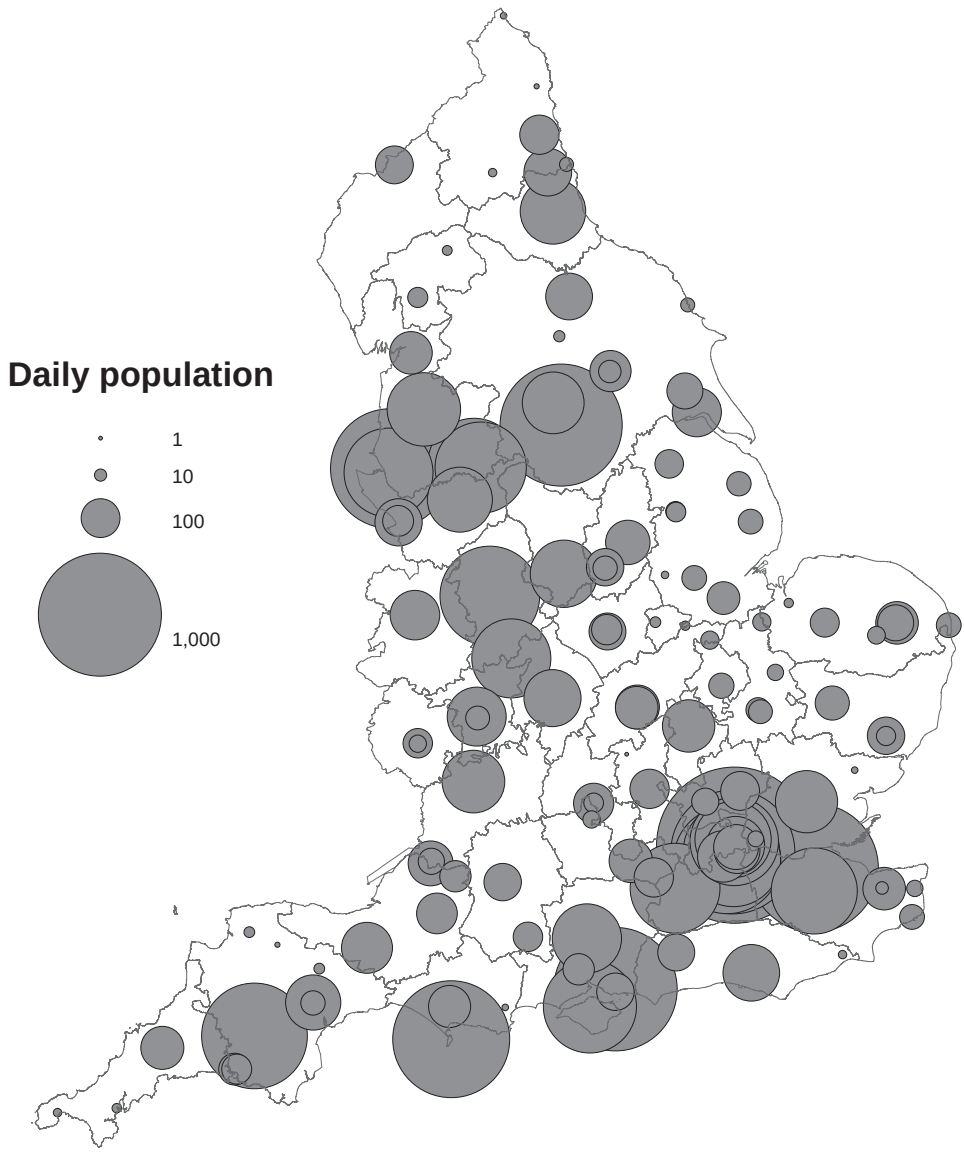


Figure 12: Geographical distribution of daily prison populations, 1893

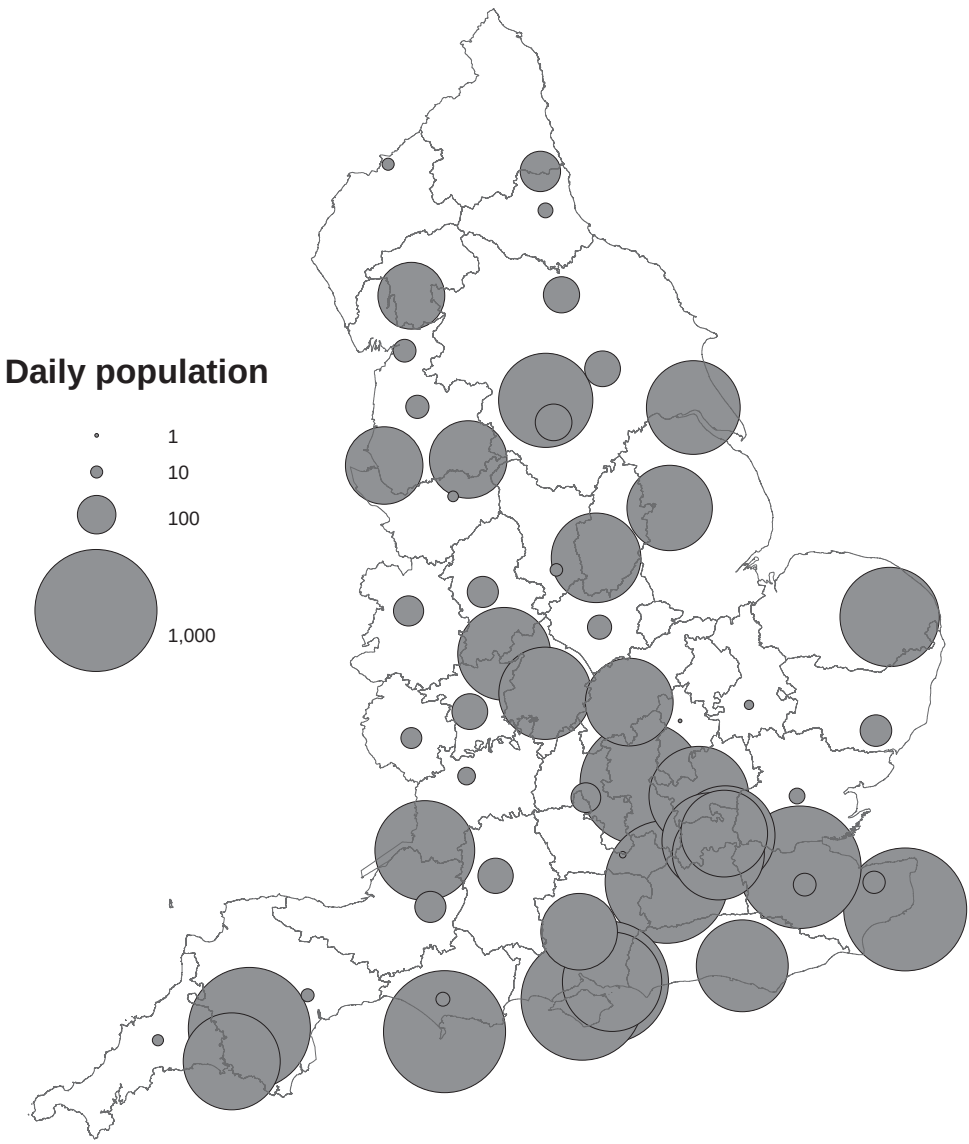


Figure 13: Size of collections of prison records in each repository featured in the book

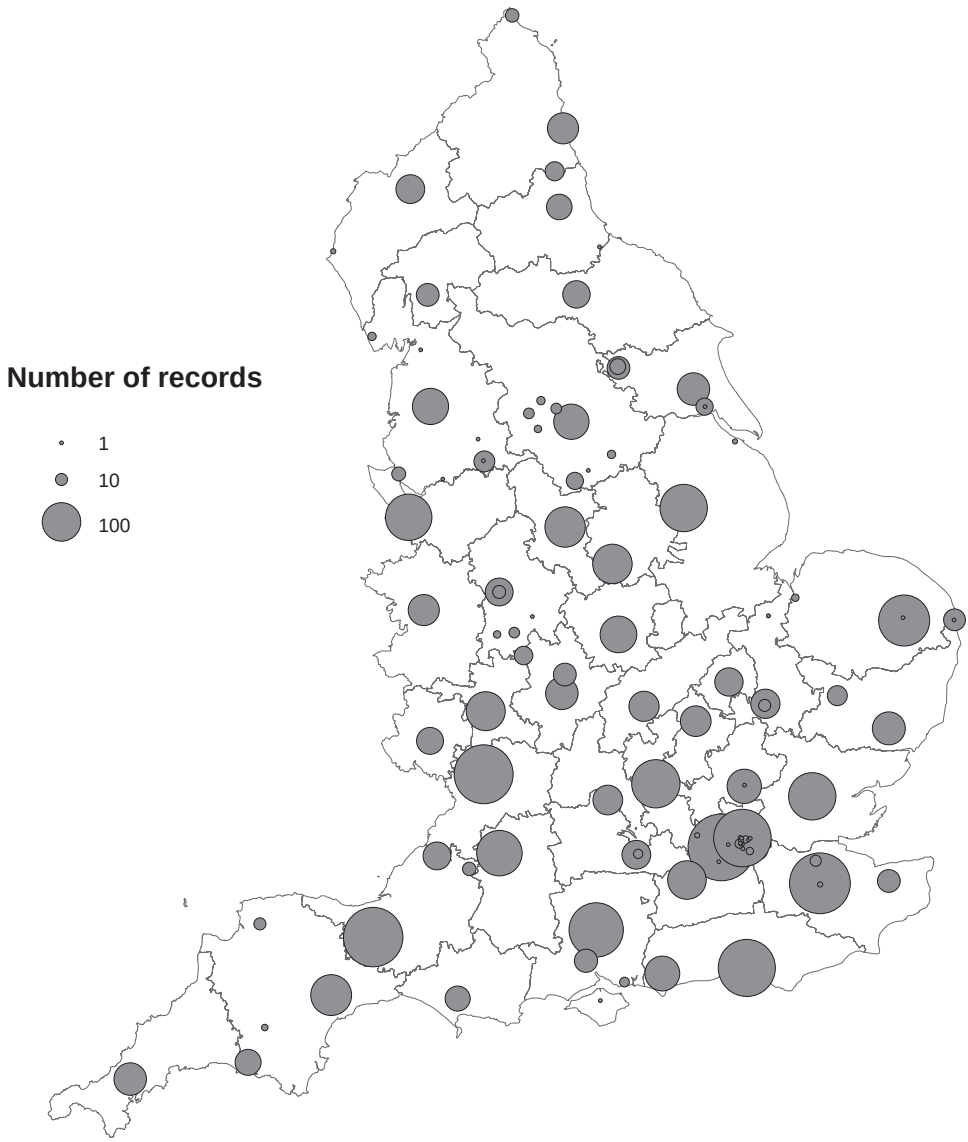


Figure 14: Size of collections of records that survive for each prison in the book

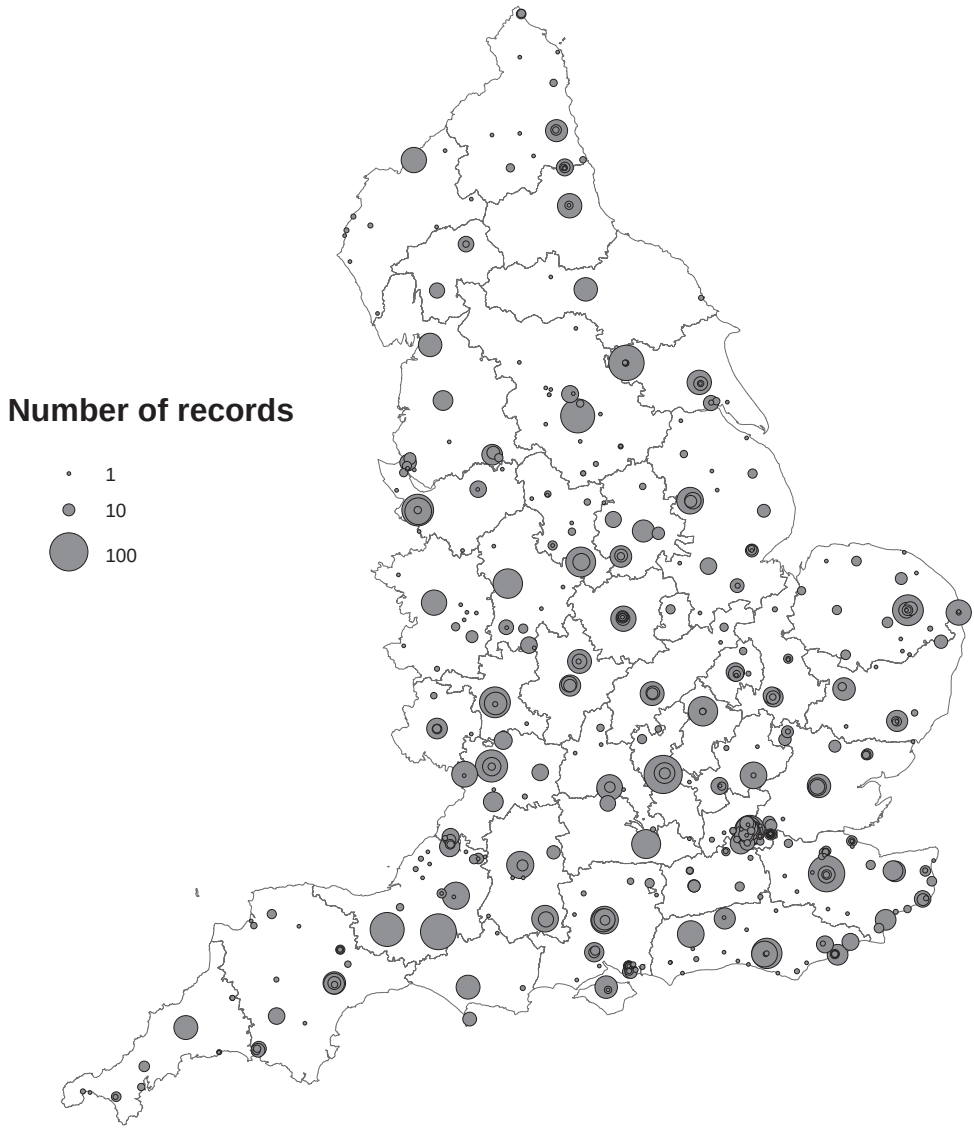
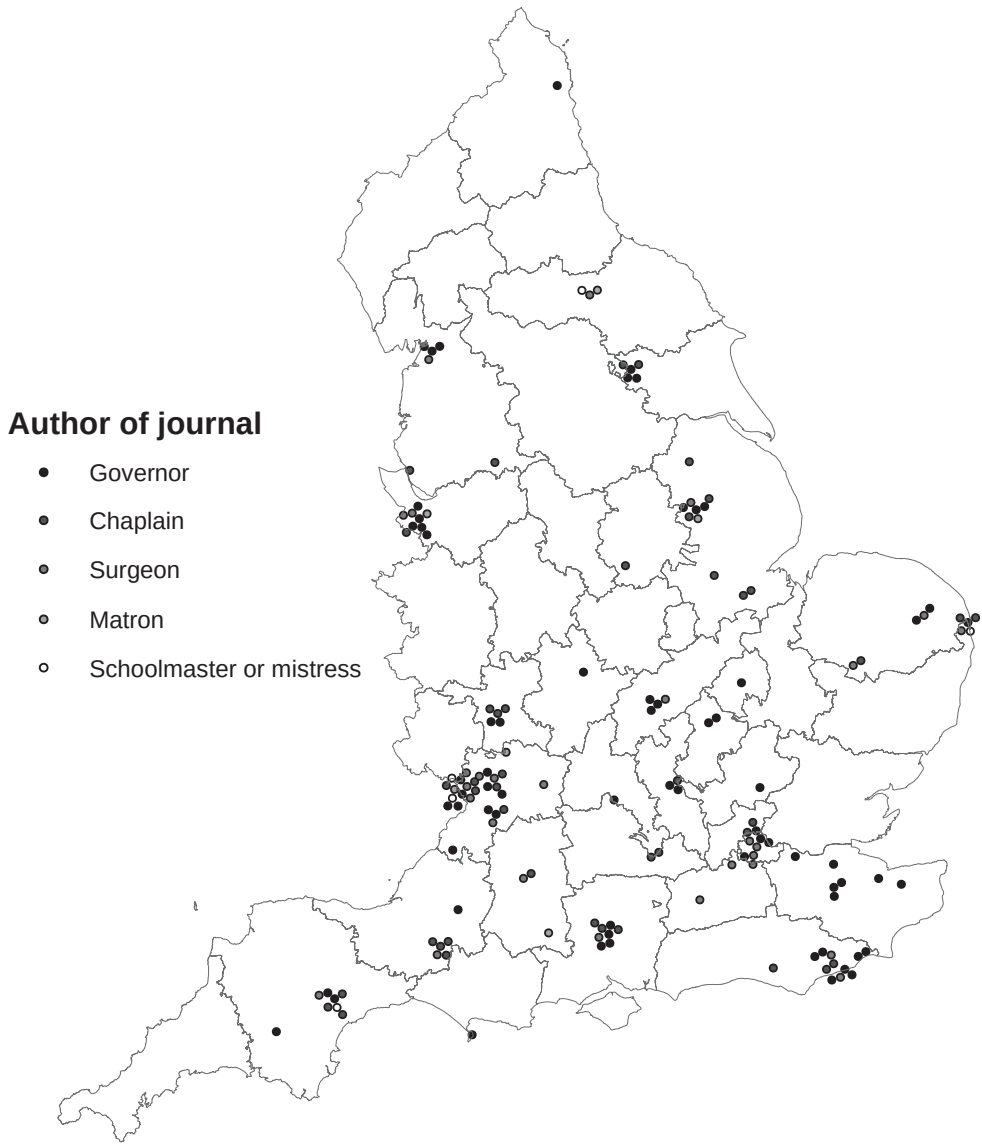


Figure 15: Geographical spread of surviving prison registers

Figure 16: Geographical spread of surviving journals of prison officials



Figures 3 to 8 sources.

Reports of the General Penitentiary at Millbank (Parl. Papers, 1817–1843); *Reports of Inspectors of Millbank Prison* (Parl. Papers, 1844–1850); *Reports Relating to Parkhurst Prison* (Parl. Papers, 1839–1850); *Reports of the Commissioners for the Government of Pentonville* (1843–1850); *Report on the Discipline and Construction of Portland Prison* (Parl. Papers, 1850); *Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management* (Parl. Papers, 1851–1895); *Reports of Commissioners of Prisons and Convict Prison Directors* (Parl. Papers, 1896–1900); *Reports of John Henry Capper, Esq., Superintendent of Ships and Vessels Employed for the Confinement of Offenders Under Sentence of Transportation* (Parl. Papers, 1814/15–1847); *Reports of the Manager of the Convict Hulk Establishment* (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXIX.1, 13); *Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management* (Parl. Papers, 1851–1857/58); James Neild, *The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales* (London, 1812); *Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818* (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371); *Reports of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders* (London, 1820–1832); *Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts* (Parl. Papers, 1824–1847/48); *Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts* (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.401); *Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales* (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425); *Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report* (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1); *Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales* (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241); *Reports of the Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain* (Parl. Papers, 1836-1878); *Annual Reports of Commissioners of Prisons* (Parl. Papers, 1878/79–1895); *Reports of Commissioners of Prisons and Convict Prison Directors* (Parl. Papers, 1896–1900).

Figure 9 sources. James Neild, *The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales* (London, 1812); *Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818* (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371); *Reports of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders* (London, 1820–1832); *Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts* (Parl. Papers, 1824–1847/48); *Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts* (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.401); *Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales* (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425); *Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report* (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1); *Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales* (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241); *Reports of the Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain* (Parl. Papers, 1836–1878); *Annual Reports of Commissioners of Prisons* (Parl. Papers, 1878/79–1895); *Reports of Commissioners of Prisons and Convict Prison Directors* (Parl. Papers, 1896–1900).

Figures 10 to 12 sources.

For local prisons: *Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts* (Parl. Papers, 1824–1847/48); *Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales* (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425); 'Digest of Prisons for 1836–1854', Included in the Reports of the *Home District Inspector(s) of Prisons* (Parl. Papers, 1837–1857); *Return of Judicial Statistics of England and Wales, 1856–1898* (Parl. Papers, 1857–1900).

For convict prisons: *Reports of the General Penitentiary at Millbank* (Parl. Papers, 1817–1843); *Reports of Inspectors of Millbank Prison* (Parl. Papers, 1844–1850); *Reports Relating to Parkhurst Prison* (Parl. Papers, 1839–1850); *Reports of the Commissioners for the Government of Pentonville* (1843–1850); *Report on the Discipline and Construction of Portland Prison* (Parl. Papers, 1850); *Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management* (Parl. Papers, 1851–1895).

Chapter 2

Archives and Acknowledgements

2.1 Archives

The catalogues and collections of the following repositories were searched in detail to create the lists of surviving archival material in this Guide. In addition, staff at the repositories listed were contacted and invited to suggest additional material not yet visible on any electronic catalogues. Some repositories contained no relevant material but have been included in this list for the sake of comprehensiveness. Similarly, material from other repositories may also appear in this Guide, having been suggested for inclusion by archivists and researchers, but because these repositories were not systematically searched, they have not been included in the list below.

Barking and Dagenham Archives and Local Studies Centre

Barnsley Archive and Local Studies Department

Barrow Archive and Local Studies Centre (Cumbria Archive Service)

Bath Record Office

Bedfordshire Archives and Record Service

Berkshire Record Office

Berwick-upon-Tweed Record Office

Bexley Local Studies and Archive Centre

Birmingham Archives & Collections

Black Country History (incorporating records from Dudley Archives and Local History Service, Sandwell Community History and Archives Service, Walsall Local History Centre, Wolverhampton Archives and Local Studies)

Bodmin Jail

Bolton Archives and Local Studies

Brent Archives

Bridewell Museum Norwich

Bristol Archives

Bromley Local Studies, Archives and Museum Service

Buckingham Old Gaol

Bury Museum and Archives

Cambridge University Library

Cambridgeshire Archives

Camden Local Studies and Archives Centre

Carlisle Archive Centre (Cumbria Archive Service)

Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies

Cheshire Archives and Local Studies

City of Westminster Archives Centre

Cornwall Record Office

Coventry Archives and Research Centre

Dartmoor Prison Museum

Derbyshire Record Office

Devon Heritage Centre (South West Heritage Trust)

Doncaster Archives

Dorset History Centre

Dudley Archives and Local History Service

Durham County Record Office

Ealing Local History Centre

East Looe Old Guildhall Museum & Gaol

East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service

East Sussex Record Office, The Keep

Enfield Local Studies Library and Archive

Essex Record Office

Gloucestershire Archives

Greater Manchester County Record Office (with Manchester Archives)

Greenwich Heritage Centre

Hackney Archives

Hammersmith and Fulham Archives and Local History Centre

Hampshire Archives and Local Studies

Haringey Archive Service (Bruce Castle Museum)

Havering Central Library

Herefordshire Archive and Record Centre

Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies

Hexham Old Gaol Northumberland

Hillingdon Local Heritage Service

Hull History Centre (incorporporating Hull City Archives and Hull University Archives)

Huntingdon Library and Archives

Isle of Wight Record Office

Islington Library and Information Service

Kendal Archive Centre (Cumbria Archive Service)

Kensington and Chelsea Local Studies Collection

Kent History and Library Centre

King's Lynn Borough Archives

Kingston History Centre

Lambeth Archives

Lancashire Archives

Lewisham Local History and Archives Centre

Lichfield Record Office (Staffordshire and Stoke on Trent Archive Service)

Lincolnshire Archives

Littledean Jail

Liverpool Record Office

Livewire Warrington Library and Archive Service

London Borough of Harrow Civic Centre Library

London Metropolitan Archives

Maidstone Museum

Medway Archives Centre

National Justice Museum Nottingham

Newham Archives and Local Studies Library

Norfolk Record Office

North Devon Record Office (South West Heritage Trust)

North East Lincolnshire Archives

North Leach Prison

North Yorkshire County Record Office

Northamptonshire Archives

Northumberland Archives

Nottinghamshire Archives

Oldham Local Studies and Archives

Oxfordshire History Centre

Pevensey Court House Museum and Gaol

Plymouth and West Devon Record Office

Portsmouth History Centre

Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland

Redbridge Central Library

Richmond upon Thames Local Studies Department

Ripon Prison and Police Museum

Rotherham Archives and Local Studies

Sheffield City Archives

Shropshire Archives

Somerset Archives and Local Studies (Southwest Heritage Trust)

Southampton Archives Office

Southwark Local History Library and Archive

Staffordshire Record Office (Staffordshire and Stoke on Trent Archive Service)

Stoke on Trent City Archives (Staffordshire and Stoke on Trent Archive Service)

Suffolk Record Office: Bury St Edmunds Branch

Suffolk Record Office: Ipswich Branch

Suffolk Record Office: Lowestoft Branch

Surrey History Centre

Teesside Archives

Thames Valley Police Museum

The Grove Prison Museum (Portland)

The National Archives

Tolhouse Museum Great Yarmouth

Tower Hamlets Local History Library and Archives

Tyne and Wear Archives

Walsall Local History Centre

Waltham Forest Archives and Local Studies Library, Vestry House Museum

Wandsworth Heritage Service

Warwickshire County Record Office

West Sussex Record Office

West Yorkshire Archive Service: Bradford

West Yorkshire Archive Service: Calderdale

West Yorkshire Archive Service: Kirklees

West Yorkshire Archive Service: Leeds

West Yorkshire Archive Service: Wakefield

Whitehaven Archive and Local Studies Centre (Cumbria Archive Service)

Wigan Archives and Local Studies

William Salt Library (Staffordshire and Stoke on Trent Archive Service)

Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre

Wirral Archives Service

Wolverhampton City Archives

Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service

Wymondham Heritage (Bridewell) Museum

Wymondham Town Archive

York Castle Museum

York City Archives

2.2 Acknowledgements

This Guide was made possible through generous funding from the Arts and Humanities Research Council. Several individuals were instrumental in its compilation. Lesley Hoskins and Rebecca Preston originally trawled through the catalogues and finding aids of all the public record offices in England to find archival material related to prisons. Ellie Pridgeon transformed the lists they created into database tables and advised on the final layout. James Adams converted the database tables and text files into a publishable document. Sam Clark at London Publishing Partnership brought the project through the final stages of copy editing, design and publication. I am deeply grateful for the patience and commitment shown by all five in bringing this piece of work together and without whom this publication would never have been possible.

I would also like to express my deep gratitude to the staff at all the repositories listed above for their help with, patience for and enthusiasm about this project. Moreover, the members of a number of local history associations were exceptionally generous with their time and own research when contacted about often obscure penal institutions within their locality. In particular, I would like to thank the following individuals:

Barry Wall	Sudbury History Society
Shirley Levon	Wakefield Historical Society
Eleanor Williams	Falmouth History Archive
Alan Taylor	Folkestone & District Local History Society
David Anderson	Folkestone Heritage Team, Folkestone Library
Dawn Walker	Penwith Local History Group
Adrian Hall	Battle Museum of Local History
Emily Hicks	Bridport Museum
Sophie Wallace	Daventry Museum
Edward Marshall	Bridgnorth & District Historical Society

Veronica Johnston	South Molton & District Archive Local History Society/ South Molton Museum
Pam & Bernard	Tiverton Museum
Robert Bacon	Beccles Museum
Jacqueline Cooper	Saffron Walden Historical Society
Judy Martin & Mark Camp	East Looe Old Guildhall Museum & Gaol
Peter Harrison	Pevensey Court House Museum and Gaol
Colin Boyes & Ken Wells	Thames Valley Police Museum
Adrian Hoare & Mary Garner	Wymondham Heritage (Bridewell) Museum & Wymondham Town Archive
Pip Barker	Dartmoor Prison Museum

Title page: 'Bird's-eye view of ... Holloway' in Henry Mayhew and John Binny, Criminal Prisons of London and Scenes of Prison Life (London, Griffin, Bohn & Co., 1862), facing p. 416. (From the private collection of Rosalind Crone, lead author.)

Chapter 3

Local Penal Institutions

3.1 Bedfordshire Prisons

3.1.1 Bedford County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=1]

Alternative Names: Bedford Gaol, Bedford County Gaol, Bedford Prison, HMP Bedford

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Bedford

Location: St Loyes Street

Opened: 1801

Closed: post 1900 (still open)

Critical Remarks:

From 1801 until c1819 the County Gaol and House of Correction were included in the same institution. Although the 1818 Return listed them as separate institutions, the statistics have been merged. Between 1818 and 1820, a separate building was erected north of the Gaol to accommodate the House of Correction. Although the two institutions shared the same senior management, they were listed separately in the official documents. In 1847-49, the County Gaol and House of Correction were rebuilt as one institution on the same site.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	334
	Daily	(greatest number)	105
	Notes	Combined County Gaol and House of Correction statistics, even though the institutions are listed separately in the 1818 Return	
1823	Annual	(committed)	149
	Daily	(census)	26
1828	Annual	(committed)	210
	Daily	(census)	40
	Notes	male debtor probably not included in total number Mich 1828, so total no criminals should be 40	
1833	Annual	(committed)	202
	Daily	(census)	51

1838	Annual	(confined)	201
	Daily	(census)	22
1843	Annual	(confined)	348
	Daily	(census)	37
1848	Annual	(confined)	350
	Daily	(daily average)	30
1853	Annual	(confined)	830
	Daily	(daily average)	160
1858	Annual	(committed)	575
	Daily	(daily average)	122
1863	Annual	(committed)	611
	Daily	(daily average)	183
1868	Annual	(committed)	759
	Daily	(daily average)	149
1873	Annual	(committed)	373
	Daily	(daily average)	44
1878	Annual	(committed)	738
	Daily	(daily average)	147
1883	Annual	(committed)	503
	Daily	(daily average)	87
1888	Annual	(committed)	485
	Daily	(daily average)	104
1893	Annual	(committed)	407
1898	Annual	(committed)	328

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.35

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.2

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.23; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.1; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.1; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.1; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.1; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.1; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.1

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.12; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.10; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.10; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.10; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.11; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.11; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830,

XXIV.1), p.10; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.9; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.10; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.11; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.9; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.8; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.6; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.7; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.7; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.5; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.7; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.6; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.7; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.8; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.8; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.9; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.8; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.7; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.6

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.2

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.213; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.1), p.163; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.59; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XX.1), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.1), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.58; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.11; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.10; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.10; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.10; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.4; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.4; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.4; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.3; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.6; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.6; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.6; Inspectors of Prisons of

Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.6; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.7; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.7

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.4; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.2; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.5; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.5; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.4; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.5; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.5; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.5; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.5; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.5; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.5; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.5; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.4; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.3; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.3; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.3; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.3

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.13; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.147; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.161; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.144; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.172

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Eric Stockdale, A Study of Bedford Prison, 1660-1877 (Chichester, 1977); Bedford Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/ybakk5oh`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	QGV1
Collection	Bedfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations for the Gaol and House of Correction
Dates	1841-1851

Daily Business

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	PRIS1/2/1-3
Collection	Bedford Prison
Description	Governor's journals

Dates	1852-1877

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/293-295
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Bedford Gaol, Bedfordshire: Governor's Journal
Dates	1852-1859

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	PRIS4/2/1
Collection	Bedford Prison
Description	Prison visitors, rota books
Dates	1881-1935

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	PRIS4/3/1
Collection	Bedford Prison
Description	Prison visitors, minute books
Dates	1878-1926

Staff

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	Z603/1
Collection	None
Description	Photograph album showing incumbents and curates of various Bedfordshire parishes, including George Maclear, Prison Chaplain
Dates	c.1865

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	QSR1834/4/2/6
Collection	Bedfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter to the Quarter Sessions from Robert Salmon proposing himself as a candidate for the vacancy of Governor of the New House of Correction
Dates	1834

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HCP/1/6 Miscellanea
Collection	Huntingdonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Reply from Bedford that the Keeper of the combined County Gaol and House of Correction received £190, and house plus £25 to replace fees and garnish money
Dates	1817

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies

Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/2/9a-b
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Committee papers and memoranda, including reply to the County Gaoler, Bedfordshire, to a questionnaire
Dates	1817

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	PRIS3/2/1
Collection	Bedford Prison
Description	Register of Officers
Dates	1890-1927

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	PRIS3/2/2
Collection	Bedford Prison
Description	Register of officers, arranged by rank
Dates	1895-1910

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	QGV7
Collection	Bedfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Particulars of pensions in pursuance of Pensions Act (1877)
Dates	1879-1881

Prisoners

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	PRIS2/2/1-7
Collection	Bedford Prison
Description	Nominal registers
Dates	1879-1901

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	QGV10/1-4
Collection	Bedfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Registers of prisoners in County Gaol or House of Correction
Dates	1799-1876

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	QGV12/1-2
Collection	Bedfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of Prisoners, probably on remand
Dates	1847-1879

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service

Catalogue Ref.	QGV13/1
Collection	Bedfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of prisoners received from outside the county and not convicted at Bedfordshire Courts
Dates	1850-1865

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	QGV13/2
Collection	Bedfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of Middlesex prisoners and government convicts in Bedford Gaol
Dates	1863-1869

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	QGV15/1-2
Collection	Bedfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	List of debtors in Gaol
Dates	1770-1878

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	BorBF4/83/4-7
Collection	Borough of Bedford archives
Description	Quarter Sessions rolls with fragments of returns of prisoners sent for trial (one dated 1832)
Dates	1832

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	PRIS6/1
Collection	Bedford Prison
Description	Execution book
Dates	1895-1962

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	PUAC3/74
Collection	None
Description	Letter from Fred Lightfoot at Bedford Prison regarding his son Henry
Dates	1887

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	QGV16/2
Collection	Bedfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Commitment and Description book
Dates	1847-1850

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	QGV9
Collection	Bedfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Details of prisoners tried at Assizes
Dates	1834-1866

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	BorBF3/4
Collection	Borough of Bedford archives
Description	Borough Quarter Sessions minutes, including listing of prisoners in the Gaol, and town prisoners to be kept in the County Gaol
Dates	1824-1831

Land & Buildings

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	PP1-10
Collection	Prison Plans
Description	Plans of a proposed County Gaol (1786), and later rebuildings and improvements (19th century)
Dates	1786, 19th century

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	QGE1
Collection	Bedfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Minute book of Quarter Sessions relating to the erection of the new Gaol
Dates	1797-1801

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	QGE2
Collection	Bedfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Minute book of Prison Building Committee regarding alterations to the Gaol
Dates	1848-1849

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	QGE3/22
Collection	Bedfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Memorandum and agreement between the Magistrates of the County of Bedford and Jn Wing, Bedford, Builder, including particulars of new building
Dates	1801

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	QGE3/23

Collection	Bedfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rebuilding of Gaol. Abstract of title to land.
Dates	1841

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	SL6/16/20-21
Collection	Shuttleworth Collection, miscellaneous architectural drawings
Description	Entrance gates and gates to prisoners' cells
Dates	1894

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	SL6/21/28
Collection	Shuttleworth Collection, miscellaneous architectural drawings
Description	Additional storey to centre block of solitary cells
Dates	Undated

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	X1/60
Collection	None
Description	E.W. Brayley's 'Beauties of England & Wales', with inset plans of County Gaol and house of industry
Dates	1807

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	Z495/2-24
Collection	None
Description	Correspondence relating to plans for new County Gaol
Dates	1817-1820

Images

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	X373/489-492
Collection	Photographs and other illustrations
Description	Door from the Gaol, Silver Street
Dates	c.1880

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	Z49/419
Collection	Illustrations
Description	Colour picture of Bedford County Gaol (1973 copy of original, c.1820)
Dates	1973

3.1.2 Bedford House of Correction [ID=2]

Alternative Names: Bedfordshire New House of Correction

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Bedford

Location: Kettering Road (Tavistock Street)

Opened: 1819

Closed: 1849

Critical Remarks:

Although north and roughly adjacent to the County Gaol, officially a separate institution between c1819 and 1849.

Prisoner Statistics:

1823	Annual	(committed)	227
	Daily	(census)	27
1828	Annual	(committed)	175
	Daily	(census)	16
1833	Annual	(committed)	251
	Daily	(census)	37
1838	Annual	(confined)	315
	Daily	(census)	28
1843	Annual	(confined)	524
	Daily	(census)	59
1848	Annual	(confined)	494
	Daily	(daily average)	67

Principal Primary Sources:

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.22; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.1; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.1; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.1; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.1; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.1; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.1

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.14; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.12; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.12; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.12; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol

Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.13; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.12; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.11; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.11; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.11; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.13; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.11; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.9; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.7; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.8; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.8; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.6; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.8; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.7; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.8; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.9; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.9; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.10; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.9; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.8; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.7

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.2

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837 XXXII.1), p.228; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.1), p.167; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.66; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.12; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.11; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XX.1), p.11; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.16; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.1), p.9

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Eric Stockdale, A Study of Bedford Prison, 1660-1877 (Chichester, 1977); Bedford Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/ybakk5oh`)

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	QGV11/1-2
Collection	Bedfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of prisoners for new House of Correction
Dates	1820-1849

Land & Buildings

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	PP3, 4 and 5
Collection	Prison Plans
Description	Plans for additions to the new House of Correction
Dates	1821-1838

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	QSR1820/95
Collection	Bedfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plan of the new site
Dates	Undated

3.1.3 Bedford Town Gaol [ID=211]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Bedford

Location: Pesthouse Close, St Loyes

Opened: 1795

Closed: 1824

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	38
	Daily	(greatest number)	12

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.38

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.2

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.1; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.4

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2116

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Bedford Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/ybakk5oh`)

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	X1/60
Collection	None
Description	E. W. Brayley's 'Beauties of England & Wales', with inset plans of County Gaol and House of Industry
Dates	1807

Images

Archive	Bedfordshire Archives and Records Service
Catalogue Ref.	Z49/850
Collection	Illustrations
Description	Bedford Town Gaol in St Loyes, near the Crescent
Dates	c.1820

3.2 Bedfordshire Lock Ups

None

3.3 Berkshire Prisons

3.3.1 Reading County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=3]

Alternative Names: Reading County Gaol, Reading Prison, HMP Reading

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Reading

Location: Forbury Hill (Forbury Road)

Opened: 1786

Closed: post 1900 (2013)

Critical Remarks:

Although Reading County House of Correction was listed separately in the 1818 Return, it was also located on Forbury Hill and in other documents considered part of the County Gaol for administrative purposes.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	359
	Daily	(greatest number)	117
	Notes	Includes the numbers given separately for Reading Bridewell and House of Correction which was listed separately in the 1818 Return	
1823	Annual	(committed)	429
	Daily	(census)	78
1828	Annual	(committed)	527
	Daily	(census)	105
	Notes	age breakdown includes debtors	
1833	Annual	(committed)	585
	Daily	(census)	112
1838	Annual	(confined)	798
	Daily	(census)	127
1843	Annual	(confined)	377
	Daily	(census)	19
1848	Annual	(confined)	1041
	Daily	(daily average)	190
1853	Annual	(confined)	989
	Daily	(daily average)	185
1858	Annual	(committed)	802
	Daily	(daily average)	132
1863	Annual	(committed)	867
	Daily	(daily average)	126
1868	Annual	(committed)	1039
	Daily	(daily average)	132
1873	Annual	(committed)	925
	Daily	(daily average)	107
1878	Annual	(committed)	1120
	Daily	(daily average)	154

1883	Annual	(committed)	1070
	Daily	(daily average)	117
1888	Annual	(committed)	1279
	Daily	(daily average)	140
1893	Annual	(committed)	1448
1898	Annual	(committed)	1091

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.495

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.2

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.4; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.3; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.4; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.4; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.1

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.20; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.14; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.14; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.14; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.18; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.14; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.13; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.13; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.13; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.15; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.13; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.19; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.10; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.12; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.10; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.9; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.11; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.12; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.13; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.20; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.17; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.14; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.12; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.20; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.18

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.2

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837 XXXII.1), p.246; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report (Parl.

Papers, 1837-38, XXX.1), p.174; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.74; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.25; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.18; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XX.1), p.19; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.52; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.63; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.11; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.7; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.7; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.16; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.13; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.15; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.8; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.7; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.10; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.5; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.11; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.12; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.13; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.13; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.14; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.14

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.63; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.81; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.82; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.89; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.91; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.89; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.89; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.86; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.82; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.81; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.80; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.80; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.74; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.72; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.71; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.69; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.72

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.181; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl.

Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.326; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.368; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.386; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.434

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/EN/02
Collection	None
Description	Printed rules and regulations for the Government of the Gaol at Reading and Bridewell at Abingdon
Dates	1824

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG3/2
Collection	Berkshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations for the government of the Common Gaol and House of Correction at Reading and of the House of Correction or Bridewell at Abingdon
Dates	1824

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG3/3/1-2
Collection	Berkshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations for Gaol and Bridewell
Dates	1825

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	U1515/OQ/B3D
Collection	None
Description	Note of gaol routine and regulations in Gloucester, Berkshire, Surrey, Devonshire and Canterbury
Dates	1813

Archive	Reading Central Library, Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Glass Cases
Collection	None
Description	Abstract of rules for Bridewell etc. Berkshire rules and orders for the Goal [sic] etc, and for the debtors prison (printed)
Dates	1802

Archive	Reading Central Library, Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	R/EX
Collection	None
Description	Rules and regulations for the government of the Common Gaol and House of Correction at Reading, and of the House of Correction, or Bridewell, at Abingdon
Dates	1825

Daily Business

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	P/RP1/11/1/1
Collection	Reading Prison
Description	Chaplain's journal (April-June 1878)
Dates	1878

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	P/RP1/11/2/1
Collection	Reading Prison
Description	Chaplain's records, including Chaplain's letter book (April 1878-September 1884)
Dates	1878-1884

Staff

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/14/220
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Includes letters [from] J. Field, chaplain of Reading Gaol seeking subscriptions for his book (February 19 1848).
Dates	1848

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	D/1/8/3/17
Collection	Diocese of Salisbury, Bishop of Salisbury, administrative records
Description	Curates' nominations, including Crate Williams, Thomas E., Chaplaincy of Reading Gaol
Dates	1811

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	PS/FT25/6
Collection	None
Description	Letter from Deputy Governor of Reading gaol relating to the reception of a child
Dates	1879

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/14/221-221b
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Includes letters to/from Governor, Reading Gaol, regarding weighing prisoners
Dates	1848

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	44M69/F10/55/5
Collection	None
Description	Letters to George Purefoy Jervoise. Correspondents include Mr Ernest Eaststaff, Gaoler at Reading Gaol
Dates	1821

Archive	Plymouth and West Devon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	3040/12
Collection	None
Description	Register of Plymouth prison officers. Includes male and female officers and refers to their employment at various prisons, including Reading
Dates	late 19th century

Prisoners

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	R/JB5/2/1-2
Collection	None
Description	Letter to the Town Clerk. Includes list of persons imprisoned in Reading Gaol for small debts (1821-1826). Compiled by the Keeper of the Gaol
Dates	1821-1826

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	P/RP1/1/1-3
Collection	Reading Prison
Description	Records of Admission - nominal registers
Dates	1889-1894

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	P/RP1/14/1
Collection	Reading Prison
Description	Register of executions carried out
Dates	1893-1913

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	P/RP1/15/1
Collection	Reading Prison

Description	Burial records - register of graves of executed men
Dates	1922-1923

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	T/A119
Collection	None
Description	Photocopy of execution register
Dates	1742-1877

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO23/12
Collection	Home Office
Description	Registers of prisoners from national prisons lodged in county prisons. Reading Gaol
Dates	1847-1855

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/EX523/13/1, 2
Collection	Papers of John Roberts, solicitor and Under-Sheriff of Berkshire
Description	Orders for transfer of a prisoner to the Justitia hulk on the river Thames, and another to the General Penitentiary
Dates	1826

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/EX523/8
Collection	Papers of John Roberts, solicitor and Under-Sheriff of Berkshire
Description	Order from Lord Sidmouth (as Home Secretary) for removal of 10 named convicts from Reading Gaol to the hulks at Portsmouth
Dates	1820

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	P/RP1/18/1
Collection	Reading Prison
Description	Colour print of a sketch of Charles White, executed at Reading on 26 March 1814
Dates	undated

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	P/RP1/5/2
Collection	Reading Prison
Description	Photograph albums of prisoners at Reading Prison, both men and women; the photograph albums do not include all prisoners at Reading Prison.
Dates	1883-1902

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/392-393
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Entry books of pardons of prisoners
Dates	1818-1896

Land & Buildings

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/EX343
Collection	None
Description	Papers relating to the building of Reading Gaol
Dates	1823-1870

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/EX485/1
Collection	Reading Gaol (Plans)
Description	Ground plan of County Gaol and House of Correction, 1786, showing improvements up to 1827.
Dates	1786-1827

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/EX485/2/1-4
Collection	Reading Gaol (Plans)
Description	Plans [for new] Reading Gaol: basement, ground, first and second floors
Dates	1841-1842

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	P/RP1/16/3
Collection	Reading Prison
Description	Photocopies of floor plans of Reading Gaol soon after it had opened (c.1840s-1850s)
Dates	1840-1860

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	P/RP1/16/4
Collection	Reading Prison
Description	Elevation and plan of proposed partition for the front of the school room (23 July 1890)
Dates	1890

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	P/RP1/16/5
Collection	Reading Prison

Description	Colour elevation showing the view towards the prison of the extension of the gateway (17 September 1895)
Dates	1895

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	P/RP1/16/6/1-3
Collection	Reading Prison
Description	Plans of alterations and additions to chapel
Dates	late 19th century

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG1/3/1-8
Collection	Berkshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Schedules of contract for works for the New Gaol, Reading
Dates	1842

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG1/5/1-4
Collection	Berkshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft contracts, specifications, bills, correspondence and Building Committee minutes
Dates	1842-1844

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG1/1
Collection	Berkshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Contract between the Clerk of the Peace and Messrs. Baker for the erection of the gaol following the bankruptcy of John Jay, original contractor
Dates	1842

Images

Archive	Reading Central Library, Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	R/EX
Collection	None
Description	Photograph of the governor's residence, Reading Gaol
Dates	1880

Archive	Reading Central Library, Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	R/IX
Collection	None
Description	Aerial view of the factory of Huntley and Palmers, biscuit manufacturers, Reading. Reading Gaol, the railway, and Caversham Church appear in the background
Dates	1849

Other

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/ESv/M/F91
Collection	Papers of the Stevens family of Bradfield
Description	Diary of Henry Stevens. Includes mention of visits to the County Gaol with C. Dundas (1811)
Dates	1808 - 1812

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/EX1444
Collection	None
Description	Papers of Peter Southerton, collected in course of writing 'The Story of a Prison' (Reading 1975) (1857-late 20th century)
Dates	c.1857 - 1999

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/EX523/17/1, 2
Collection	Papers of John Roberts, solicitor and Under-Sheriff of Berkshire
Description	Letters to John Roberts from Thomas Duffield, when Sheriff, on a Christmas gift to the prisoners, and on the expenses of his Shrievalty and the assistance of the Under Sheriff
Dates	c.1827

3.3.2 Abingdon County House of Correction [ID=4]

Alternative Names: Abingdon County Bridewell

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Abingdon

Location: Bridge Street

Opened: 1811

Closed: 1868

Critical Remarks:

Also used as County Police Station, 1856-7.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	151
	Daily	(greatest number)	36
1823	Annual	(committed)	133
	Daily	(census)	22
1828	Annual	(committed)	177
	Daily	(census)	16

1833	Annual	(committed)	281
	Daily	(census)	41
1838	Annual	(confined)	324
	Daily	(census)	46
1843	Annual	(confined)	822
	Daily	(census)	136
1848	Annual	(confined)	398
	Daily	(daily average)	25
1853	Annual	(confined)	334
	Daily	(daily average)	33
1858	Annual	(committed)	177
	Daily	(daily average)	16
1863	Annual	(committed)	220
	Daily	(daily average)	20
1868	Annual	(committed)	54
	Daily	(daily average)	13

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.6

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.2

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.24; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.5; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.2; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.6; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.5; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.2

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.22; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.16; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.16; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.16; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.16; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.16; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.15; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.15; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.15; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.17; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.15; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.21; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.11; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.13; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.11; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.10; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.12; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.13; Reports and

Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.14; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.18; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.14; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.13; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.15; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.22; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.20

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.2

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837 XXXII.1), p.274; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.1), p.181; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.85; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.45; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XX.1), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.77; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.62; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.15; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.10; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.10; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.10; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.19; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.16; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.19

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

C.W. Chalklin, 'Prison Building by the County of Berks, 1766-1820', Berks Archaeological Journal, vol 69, pp.61-71; 'County Police Station, Bridge Street', Oxfordshire Buildings Record Report (`https://tinyurl.com/y897gw9q`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/EN/02
Collection	None
Description	Printed rules and regulations for the Government of the Gaol at Reading and Bridewell at Abingdon
Dates	1824

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG3/2
Collection	Berkshire Quarter Sessions

Description	Rules and regulations for the government of the Common Gaol and House of Correction at Reading, and of the House of Correction or Bridewell at Abingdon
Dates	1824

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG3/3/1-2
Collection	Berkshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations for Gaol and Bridewell
Dates	1825

Archive	Reading Central Library, Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	R/EX
Collection	None
Description	Rules and regulations for the government of the Common Gaol and House of Correction at Reading, and of the House of Correction, or Bridewell, at Abingdon
Dates	1825

Staff

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	DIOC/1/C/5/944
Collection	Oxford Diocese
Description	Includes commission for licensing a chaplain of the County Bridewell.
Dates	1851

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	D/1/8/3/34
Collection	Diocese of Salisbury, Bishop of Salisbury, administrative records
Description	Curates' nominations, including Curate Smith, William. Parish of Chaplaincy of The Bridewell at Abingdon, Berkshire.
Dates	1826

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	D/1/8/3/31
Collection	Diocese of Salisbury, Bishop of Salisbury, administrative records
Description	Curates' nominations, including Curate Smith, William. Parish of Abingdon, Berkshire, The Bridewell
Dates	1823

Land & Buildings

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	None
Collection	None

Description	The Old Gaol and Bridge Street in 1874 from the 1st edition OS 25 inch map
Dates	1874

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AB1/2/1-20
Collection	Berkshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Includes papers relating to the purchase of old Bridewell at Abingdon
Dates	1810-1811

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG2/1/1-5
Collection	Berkshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Signed plan of Abingdon Gaol or House of Correction
Dates	1804

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG2/3/1-4
Collection	Berkshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans of Abingdon Gaol or House of Correction
Dates	1861

Archive	Berkshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG2/5
Collection	Berkshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence, committee papers etc regarding the building of a new Court House and Bridewell at Abingdon
Dates	1795 - 1818

Images

Archive	Reading Central Library, Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	BI/C
Collection	None
Description	View of Abingdon from across the river, showing the Gaol, the County Hall, the tower of St Nicholas's Church, and part of the bridge (1819). Photograph of a watercolour by G. Shepherd
Dates	1819

3.3.3 Newbury Borough Gaol [ID=132]

Alternative Names: Newbury Bridewell, Newbury Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Newbury

Location: adjoins workhouse/ former workhouse, Cheap Street

Opened: pre 1800

Closed: [1851]

Critical Remarks:

The Bridewell and Town Gaol (ID 215) were two separate institutions until at least 1828, the Gaol adjoining the Guildhall and part of a public house (Market Place) and the Bridwell located in the old workhouse (Cheap Street). By c1830, it appears that the two institutions had merged on the site of the Bridewell. By c1835, the Bridewell/ Gaol was being used primarily (if not only) as a lock up house. Last appears in the penal statistics for 1850.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	27
	Daily	(greatest number)	7
	Notes	note: numbers include 7 prisoners committed to Newbury Bridewell in 1818, and 1 prisoner in the Bridewell when greatest number (that one prisoner will also be in the breakdown somewhere)	
1828	Annual	(committed)	77
	Daily	(census)	?
	Notes	total no at Mich 1828 not given, breakdown is of annual no committed	
1832	Annual	(committed)	227
	Daily	(largest number)	12
1838	Annual	(confined)	101
	Daily	(census)	0
1843	Annual	(confined)	104
	Daily	(census)	0
1848	Annual	(confined)	165
	Daily	(daily average)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.408

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.2

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.2

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.6

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.69

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.91

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.35; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.1), p.187; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.93; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home

District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.65; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.55; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.108

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.3.4 Windsor Borough Gaol [ID=133]

Alternative Names: New Windsor Common Gaol and House of Correction

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Windsor

Location: unknown

Opened: late 18th century

Closed: 1842

Critical Remarks:

Opened late 18th century, exact date unknown (preceding town gaol located in the Castle). Closed in 1842 as a result of a typhus outbreak. Prisoners moved to the new Borough Gaol in Sheet Street (ID 334).

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	24
	Daily	(greatest number)	14
1828	Annual	(committed)	20
	Daily	(census)	20
	Notes	number at Mich 1828 same as annual number committed	
1832	Annual	(committed)	22
	Daily	(largest number)	10
1838	Annual	(confined)	no data
	Daily	(census)	no data

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.2

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.2

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.7

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.119

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 5 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXVI.1), p.2935

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.1), p.189; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.98; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.48; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.92

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'The royal borough of Windsor: The borough', in A History of the County of Berkshire: Volume 3, ed. P H Ditchfield and William Page (London, 1923), pp. 56-66 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.3.5 Reading Borough Gaol and Bridewell [ID=212]

Alternative Names: Reading Borough Bridewell, Reading Town Bridewell, Reading Borough Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Reading

Location: Greyfriars Church, Friar Street

Opened: pre 1800

Closed: [1838]

Critical Remarks:

By 1824 the borough authorities had entered into a contract with the county to send prisoners committed for trial and those sentenced to hard labour to the County Gaol and House of Correction (ID 3). But the Borough Gaol and Bridewell continued to hold those under examination, those sentenced to imprisonment without labour and debtors. Last appears in the penal statistics for 1837, and likely used as a lock up only from about 1838 onwards.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	89
	Daily	(greatest number)	18
1832	Annual	(committed)	209
	Daily	(largest number)	10

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.500

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.2

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.5; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.4; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.6; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.2

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.81

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.115

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.50; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.1), p.181; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.85; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.62

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Anthony Stokes, Pit of Shame: The Real Ballad of Reading Gaol (Waterside Press, 2007), p. 17; 'The Reading Bridewell (1808)', Royal Berkshire History (`https://tinyurl.com/y6ujordk`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.3.6 Abingdon Borough Gaol [ID=213]

Alternative Names: Abingdon Town Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Abingdon

Location: prison is the old gateway

Opened: {1812}

Closed: {1840}

Critical Remarks:

Last mentioned in 1840 Return.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	2
	Daily	(greatest number)	2
1832	Annual	(committed)	4
	Daily	(largest number)	2
	Notes	year for numbers not given, assume 1832?	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.7

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.2

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.4

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.5

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.3.7 Maidenhead Gaol [ID=214]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Maidenhead

Location: unknown

Opened: {1818}

Closed: [1818]

Critical Remarks:

The 1818 Return suggests that the gaol at Maidenhead was operating as a lock up.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	numbers not given, lock up only	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.2

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.2

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.68

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 5 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXVI.1), p.2913

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.3.8 Newbury Corporation Gaol [ID=215]

Alternative Names: Newbury Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Newbury

Location: 2 rooms in a public house, called the Town Arms, adjoining Guildhall, Market Place

Opened: unknown

Closed: [1828]

Critical Remarks:

The Bridewell (ID 132) and Town Gaol were two separate institutions until at least 1828, the Gaol adjoining the Guildhall and part of a public house (Market Place) and the Bridwell located in the old workhouse (Cheap Street). By c1830, it appears that the two institutions had merged on the site of the Bridewell. This original Borough Gaol may well have been discontinued when the Guildhall was demolished in 1828.

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.408

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.2

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.6

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.3.9 Reading Town Gaol or Compter [ID=216]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Reading

Location: public house

Opened: pre 1800

Closed: [1818]

Critical Remarks:

A very small town gaol located in a public house (called either the Three Maidens Heads or the Town Arms). Likely no longer in use by 1818.

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.500

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Anthony Stokes, Pit of Shame: The Real Ballad of Reading Gaol (Waterside Press, 2007), p. 17

Surviving Archives:

None

3.3.10 Wallingford Borough Prison [ID=217]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Wallingford

Location: unknown

Opened: {1818}

Closed: [1835]

Critical Remarks:

By c1835, a lock up house only.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	7
	Daily	(greatest number)	1
1832	Annual	(committed)	5
	Daily	(largest number)	3
	Notes	breakdown for annual committed not given	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.2

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.2

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.115

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.134

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.3.11 Wokingham [Gaol] [ID=218]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Wokingham

Location: unknown

Opened: {1818}

Closed: [1818]

Critical Remarks:

The 1818 Return suggests that the gaol at Wokingham was functioning as a lock up.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	numbers not given, temporary confinement only	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.2

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.2

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.121

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 5 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXVI.1), p.2940

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.3.12 New Windsor Borough Gaol [ID=334]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Windsor

Location: Sheet Street

Opened: 1842

Closed: [1854]

Critical Remarks:

Last appears in the penal statistics for 1853.

Prisoner Statistics:

1843	Annual	(confined)	112
	Daily	(census)	10

1848	Annual	(confined)	133
	Daily	(daily average)	9
1853	Annual	(confined)	117
	Daily	(daily average)	12

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.92; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.64; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.74

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.4 Berkshire Lock Ups

3.4.1 Wokingham Lock Ups [ID=682]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Wokingham

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

This ID comprises two lock up houses, both mentioned in the 1835 Royal Commission, but no information given on their locations etc.

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 5 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXVI.1), p.2940

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.5 Buckinghamshire Prisons

3.5.1 Aylesbury County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=5]

Alternative Names: Aylesbury County Gaol and Bridewell

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Aylesbury

Location: Shire Hall

Opened: 1740

Closed: 1847

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	427
	Daily	(greatest number)	154
1824	Annual	(committed)	567
	Daily	(census)	80
	Notes	note: no prisoners for Mich 1823 given, not 1824	
1828	Annual	(committed)	541
	Daily	(census)	110
1833	Annual	(committed)	752
	Daily	(census)	185
1838	Annual	(confined)	805
	Daily	(census)	86
1843	Annual	(confined)	1113
	Daily	(census)	146

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.15

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.4

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.23; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.3; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.7; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.7; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.3

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.22; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.22; Reports and Sched-

ules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.20; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.24; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.22; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.21; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.21; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.21; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.23; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.21; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.25; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.15; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.16; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.15; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.13; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.15; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.17; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.18; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.23; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.20; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.19; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.19; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.25; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.26

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.2

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837 XXXII.1), p.286; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.1), p.190; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.98; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.69; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.61; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XX.1), p.50; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.109

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Bucks Prisoners', Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies (`https://tinyurl.com/y7kdzlgc`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/20
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations for Aylesbury prison, with associated papers
Dates	1841-1847

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/65
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules

Dates	1834-1835

Daily Business

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/31
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Visitors'' Book
Dates	1847-1874

Staff

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D-FR/130/8
Collection	Fremantle manuscripts
Description	Correspondence on chaplaincy of Gaol
Dates	1831-1834

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D-LE/H/12/5/29
Collection	Papers of Dr John Lee
Description	Dr Lee's notes on Chaplains of Gaols
Dates	1842

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D-LE/H/12/7/27
Collection	Papers of Dr John Lee
Description	Letter to Dr Lee. From vicar of Steeple Claydon stating intention of applying for position as Chaplain of Gaol
Dates	1846

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D-LE/H/4/10
Collection	Papers of Dr John Lee
Description	Letter from Reverend William Shepherd (Cheddington) announcing his intention to offer himself as Chaplain of Aylesbury Gaol in event of present Chaplain retiring, and seeking Dr Lee's support for his application
Dates	1831

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/11/45
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Chaplain: memorial on salary
Dates	1809

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D-LE/H/4/25
Collection	Papers of Dr John Lee
Description	Letter from Reverend J. Gascoyne Littlehales (Shalstone) asking support for his son's application to be appointed Governor of Aylesbury Gaol
Dates	1832

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/70
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Application for post of baker's assistant, 1840. Letter from governor of Coldbath Fields House of Correction about recruitment of gaol officers, 1840.
Dates	1840

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D-X6/1
Collection	None
Description	Letter from Mr Lloyd, Second Turnkey at Aylesbury Prison, to the Magistrates of the Borough Gaol, Tewkesbury, offering himself and his wife for the posts of Governor and Matron there
Dates	1842

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/68
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers re appointment of schoolmaster
Dates	1841-1842

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D-LE/H/12/7/18
Collection	Papers of Dr John Lee
Description	Details of surgeons' salaries and number of prisoners in Buckinghamshire and adjoining counties (not attached)
Dates	1846

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AB/70
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence. Includes complaint against Jas. Howard, Gaol Turnkey
Dates	1833

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/13/4
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions

Description	Appointment of wardress
Dates	1840

Prisoners

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D-LE/H/12/2/27
Collection	Papers of Dr John Lee
Description	Solicitor's letter complaining of treatment accorded to a client when committed to custody of Gaoler for non-payment of fine
Dates	1834

Archive	Plymouth and West Devon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	2807/56
Collection	None
Description	Dartmoor Press, photocopies of pre 1834 records. includes list of prisoners in the House of Correction Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire.
Dates	1827

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D-U/9/3/50
Collection	None
Description	Letter on behalf of the writer's brother, a prisoner in Aylesbury Gaol, sentenced to die at the last assizes but reprieved
Dates	1814

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D-U/9/5
Collection	None
Description	Correspondence relating to the case of Job Duncomb, a prisoner under sentence of death at Aylesbury
Dates	1801

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D-W/87/1
Collection	None
Description	Assignment of prisoners in the County Gaol by retiring Sheriff
Dates	1822

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/11/39
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Escape of prisoner (indictment)
Dates	1829

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/13/1-2
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Health of Eliz. Smith, prisoner
Dates	1839

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/63
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers and correspondence about complaint of R.F. Thompson, a prisoner, re conditions in debtors' prison
Dates	1834

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	S/2/1
Collection	None
Description	Under-Sheriff's papers, including petition for relief of two prisoners in Aylesbury Gaol
Dates	1800-1801

Land & Buildings

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/47
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans for enlarging gaoler's house, Aylesbury Gaol
Dates	undated

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AB/16/6a
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter, Provis to CP: Wants the ground plan to make some alteration to it. (I.e. the Gaol chapel)
Dates	1824

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/10/12, 13, 31
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Water supply
Dates	1817, 1823

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/10/35-37
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Proposed new chapel and rooms

Dates	1824

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/10/5-6, 38-41
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Purchase of land for gaol extension
Dates	1816, 1826

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/10/7-11
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Infirmary. Purchase of beds
Dates	1816-1817

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/11/23-24, 33
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Returns to Home Office, of repairs etc since 1800
Dates	1822-1826

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/11/3, 6-7, 36
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Bedsteads for proposed infirmary
Dates	1813-1819

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/11/4, 40
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Purchase of property
Dates	1816-1823

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/11/8, 10
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Water supply
Dates	1817-1819

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/13/23-33
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Alterations to treadwheel
Dates	1843

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/15/22
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Return of alterations to gaol
Dates	undated

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/22
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Minute Book, Committee for disposing of old prison building
Dates	1849-1851

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/32-33
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans of infirmary, and plans of proposed alterations to it
Dates	1790-1818

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/36-37
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans of Gaol and House of Correction, by John Barker of Aylesbury, County Surveyor
Dates	1817-1825

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/39-40
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Water supply. Plans and drawings
Dates	1818-1819

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/41
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans of new debtors' prison, Aylesbury
Dates	1819

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/42
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans for house of correction for boys, Aylesbury
Dates	1820

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies

Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/43-44
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans of the chapel, County Gaol, Aylesbury
Dates	undated

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/45
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plan of boundaries of County Gaol, Aylesbury
Dates	1825

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/48
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans for central heating system, Aylesbury Gaol
Dates	1832

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/49
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans and estimates of vagrant prison, Aylesbury
Dates	1839

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/50
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plan of boundaries of Aylesbury prison
Dates	1838-1840

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/61/1-3
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers relating to land (purchase, tax, etc)
Dates	1784-1805

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/61/25-26
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Water supply
Dates	1825-1826

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/61/27-28
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions

Description	Papers on alterations
Dates	1833

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/61/4-28
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Contracts, agreements, bonds (land, alterations, water supply, construction of water engine and mill)
Dates	1815-1838

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/64
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers relating to Aylesbury Gaol (Gaol waterworks)
Dates	1832-1834

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/67
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers re construction of new wall to increase security
Dates	1839

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/7/15-22
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Newspapers containing advertisements for tenders for the mill.
Dates	1819

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/70
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter approving proposed new outward wall
Dates	1838

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/8
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence re erection of corn mill and other buildings
Dates	1817-1820

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/9/1, 5
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter and estimate for building work at the gaol

Dates	1819-1820

Images

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/46
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Two drawings showing prisoners at work on treadwheel, Aylesbury Gaol. Possibly drawn between 1827 and 1829
Dates	undated

3.5.2 Chipping Wycombe Borough Prison [ID=134]

Alternative Names: High-Wycomb Bridewell, Chepping Wycombe Borough Prison, , Borough of Chipping Wycombe Bridewell

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: High Wycombe

Location: St Mary's Street

Opened: {1812}

Closed: [1830]

Critical Remarks:

By the 1830s, a lock up house only.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	8
	Daily	(greatest number)	3
1828	Annual	(committed)	3
	Daily	(census)	3
	Notes	number at Mich 1828 same as annual number committed	
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	no numbers given, from Oct 1831 used only as a lock up house, rarely more than 2 prisoners at a time	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.274

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.4

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.3

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.9

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.30

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.43

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.5.3 Buckingham Town Gaol [ID=219]

Alternative Names: Buckingham Castle Gaol, Buckingham Borough Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Buckingham

Location: Market Hill

Opened: 1748

Closed: 1878 [1890]

Critical Remarks:

Entirely rebuilt in 1838. Served as a local prison, at least nominally, until 1868. By the 1850s also began to serve as a county lock up house, and continued to appear in the Judicial Statistics until at least 1878. The gaol was officially closed in 1890 when a new police station was built on Moreton Road.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	13
	Daily	(greatest number)	7
1832	Annual	(committed)	9
	Daily	(largest number)	6
	Notes	year for largest number not given	
1838	Annual	(confined)	12
	Daily	(census)	0
1843	Annual	(confined)	29
	Daily	(census)	5
1848	Annual	(confined)	16
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1853	Annual	(confined)	11
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1858	Annual	(committed)	12
	Daily	(daily average)	0

1863	Annual	(committed)	9
	Daily	(daily average)	1
1868	Annual	(committed)	22
	Daily	(daily average)	2
1873	Annual	(committed)	22
	Daily	(daily average)	3
1878	Annual	(committed)	5
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.72

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.4

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.26

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.29

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.4

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.52; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.1), p.197; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.108; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.81; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.80; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XX.1), p.63; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.124; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.18; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.13; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.17; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.15; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.25; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.30

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	B/Buc/4/15/1
Collection	Buckingham Borough
Description	Declarations on acceptance of office, with entries for offices of Gaoler and Gaol Chaplain
Dates	1835-1856

Prisoners

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	B/Buc/5/3
Collection	Buckingham Borough
Description	Register of committals to the Gaol and House of Correction
Dates	1827-1837

Land & Buildings

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	B/Buc/4/42/1-5
Collection	Buckingham Borough
Description	Plans and specifications for alterations to the Gaol by George Gilbert Scott (1839), and papers relating to its use after decommissioning (1878 and 1889)
Dates	1839, 1878, 1889

3.5.4 Aylesbury County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=335]

Alternative Names: Aylesbury County Gaol, Alyesbury Prison

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Aylesbury

Location: Bierton Hill

Opened: 1847

Closed: 1890 [post 1900 (still open)]

Critical Remarks:

Closed as a local prison in 1890, but re-opens as a convict prison (see ID 1017)

Prisoner Statistics:

1848	Annual	(confined)	1165
	Daily	(daily average)	139
1853	Annual	(confined)	832
	Daily	(daily average)	126
1858	Annual	(committed)	689
	Daily	(daily average)	118

1863	Annual	(committed)	753
	Daily	(daily average)	103
1868	Annual	(committed)	976
	Daily	(daily average)	102
1873	Annual	(committed)	668
	Daily	(daily average)	84
1878	Annual	(committed)	951
	Daily	(daily average)	175
1883	Annual	(committed)	617
	Daily	(daily average)	62
1888	Annual	(committed)	532
	Daily	(daily average)	93

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.65; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.75; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.16; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.11; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.14; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1); Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.25; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.22; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.27; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.14; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.14; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.13; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.10; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.18; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.20; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.23; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.23; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.24; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.24

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.3; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.1; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.3; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.3; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.3; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.3; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.3; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.3; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.3; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.3; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.3; Commissioners of Prisons, Thir-

teenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.3; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.3

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Bucks Prisoners', Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies (`https://tinyurl.com/y7kdzlgc`)

Surviving Archives:

Daily Business

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/27-29
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Chaplain's Character Books
Dates	1854-1876

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	HMP/A/Box 1
Collection	HMP Aylesbury
Description	Governor's Journal, labelled 'Governor's Letter Book', including copy of Standing Order No. 355, 'Instructions for Keeping Journals'
Dates	1878-1882

Staff

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/11/45-46
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Advertisement for chaplain
Dates	1860

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D-LE/H/12/8/16-22
Collection	Papers of Dr John Lee
Description	Applications and appointments at County Gaol, including Storekeeper (1847), Matron (1847), Chaplain (1847)
Dates	1847

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D-LE/H/12/7/43
Collection	Papers of Dr John Lee
Description	Notice of adjourned Quarter Session to investigate charges against Governor of the Gaol
Dates	1847

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies

Catalogue Ref.	D-LE/H/4/21
Collection	Papers of Dr John Lee
Description	Letter from J. Sutton Moore, Schoolmaster at Aylesbury Gaol, asking for support in his application for position as Governor of Bedford New Prison
Dates	1850

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D-LE/H/4/19
Collection	Papers of Dr John Lee
Description	Letter from J. Sutton Moore, Schoolmaster at Aylesbury Gaol, soliciting letter of recommendation to Birmingham Justices as schoolmaster at new Birmingham prison
Dates	1849

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/73
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers re claims of retired prison officers (superannuation)
Dates	1878-1880

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D-LE/H/12/7/21
Collection	Papers of Dr John Lee
Description	Letter to Dr Lee's from candidate for Clerk at the new Gaol, seeking support for his nomination
Dates	1846

Prisoners

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO23/1
Collection	Home Office
Description	Registers of Prisoners from national prisons lodged in County Prisons, Aylesbury
Dates	1864-1865

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/23-26
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Aylesbury Gaol Receiving Books
Dates	1870-1878

Land & Buildings

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies

Catalogue Ref.	D-LE/H/12/5/23-4
Collection	Papers of Dr John Lee
Description	Papers of Dr John Lee concerning suitable sites for new gaol
Dates	1841

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/14
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers and correspondence concerning construction of new county prison at Aylesbury
Dates	1839-1851

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/15/1-10
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Quarter Sessions orders concerning building of new prison
Dates	1841-1851

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/17
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence and papers concerning purchase of site in Alyesbury for new prison. Includes plans
Dates	1841-1848

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/18
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Reports, tenders, contracts relating to new prison at Alyesbury
Dates	1841-1849

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/54-60
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans of new County Gaol, Aylesbury
Dates	1841-1849

3.6 Buckinghamshire Lock Ups

3.6.1 Stony Stratford Lock Up [ID=892]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Stony Stratford

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AP/101
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence etc mainly relating to erection and maintenance of lock up at Stony Stratford
Dates	1847-1878

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AP/100/7c
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Clerk to the Stratford Bench, to CP Northants: Giving the number of instances when there were more than two prisoners in Stratford Lock-up, 1861-64.
Dates	1861-1864

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AP/102/13f
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Numbers of prisoners in the Lock-up, from 29 Sept. 1862 to 29 Sept. 1863.
Dates	1863

3.7 Cambridgeshire Prisons

3.7.1 Cambridge County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=6]

Alternative Names: Cambridge Castle County Gaol and Bridewell, Cambridge County Gaol, Chesterton County Gaol and House of Correction, Cambridge Prison, HMP Cambridge

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Cambridge

Location: built in centre of old castle yard, Castle Hill, Castle Street

Opened: 14th century [1804]

Closed: post 1900 (1915)

Critical Remarks:

The use of the castle as a gaol dates from the 14th century, but the county gaol was rebuilt around 1804 (the sources dispute the exact date). From early 1850s, all county female prisoners sent to Cambridge Borough Gaol (ID 336).

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	235
	Daily	(greatest number)	66
1823	Annual	(committed)	281
	Daily	(census)	319
1828	Annual	(committed)	315
	Daily	(census)	53
1833	Annual	(committed)	375
	Daily	(census)	78
1838	Annual	(confined)	442
	Daily	(census)	58
1843	Annual	(confined)	466
	Daily	(census)	67
1848	Annual	(confined)	485
	Daily	(daily average)	66
1853	Annual	(confined)	472
	Daily	(daily average)	22
1858	Annual	(committed)	229
	Daily	(daily average)	42
1863	Annual	(committed)	279
	Daily	(daily average)	40
1868	Annual	(committed)	303
	Daily	(daily average)	39
1873	Annual	(committed)	265
	Daily	(daily average)	35
1878	Annual	(committed)	508
	Daily	(daily average)	92
1883	Annual	(committed)	505
	Daily	(daily average)	71

1888	Annual	(committed)	1058
	Daily	(daily average)	101
1893	Annual	(committed)	903
1898	Annual	(committed)	758

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.95

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.4

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.5; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.5; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.7; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.8; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.8; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.3

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.30; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.26; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.26; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.24; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.27; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.25; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.24; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.24; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.24; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.26; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.24; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.28; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.17; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.20; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.18; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.16; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.17; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.20; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.20; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.26; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.22; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.21; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.24; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.27; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.28

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.4

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.161), p.5; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern,

Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.160; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.70; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.166; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.17; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.483), p.3; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.1), p.18; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.205; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.133; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.7; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.7; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.7; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.7; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.7; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.14; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.13; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.13; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.13; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.16; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.30; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.26; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.31; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.17; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.16; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.16; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.12; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.22; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.26; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.30; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.30; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.31; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.31

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.8; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.8; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.11; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.12; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.14; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.12; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.13; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.14; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.13; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.13; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.13; Com-

missioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.13; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.12; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.11; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.11; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.11; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.11

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.33; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.167; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.186; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.174; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.204

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Cambridgeshire Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/yaex4bv5`)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Cambridgeshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CB/2/CL/17/13/Page 53
Collection	Cambridge City
Description	Agreement to a pension for Gate Keeper of Cambridge Prison
Dates	1882

Archive	Cambridgeshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CB/2/CL/7/9/64
Collection	Cambridge City
Description	Papers relating to superannuation for Thomas William Sexton, Gatekeeper of HM Prison, Cambridge
Dates	1882

Archive	Cambridgeshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QS/Box103/3
Collection	Cambridgeshire Quarter Sessions
Description	List of 40 applications for office of Keeper of House of Correction, Cambridgeshire
Dates	1868-1893

Archive	Cambridgeshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	1271/O4
Collection	Cambridge Prison and Cambridge Town Gaol
Description	Cambridge Prison, register of prison officers
Dates	1897-1916

Prisoners

Archive	Cambridgeshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	1271/O1/1-11
Collection	Cambridge Prison and Cambridge Town Gaol
Description	Cambridge Prison, nominal registers
Dates	1885-1916

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/292
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Chesterton Gaol, Cambridgeshire: register of felons (prisoners)
Dates	1844-1857

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/300
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Cambridge Gaol, Cambridgeshire: Habitual Criminals Register, 5 July 1875 - 31 March 1877
Dates	1875-1877

Archive	Cambridgeshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	1271/O2
Collection	Cambridge Prison and Cambridge Town Gaol
Description	Photographic records made under prison regulations
Dates	1882-1905

Archive	Cambridgeshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CB/Co/P
Collection	Cambridge City
Description	Cambridge Borough Coroner: Reports include some deaths in County and Borough Gaols
Dates	1836-1870

Land & Buildings

Archive	Cambridgeshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	372/P1
Collection	None
Description	Map of Cambridge showing the new County Gaol
Dates	1804

Archive	Cambridgeshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CB/4/19/1/18
Collection	Cambridge City

Description	Survey by Rowe (map XVIII). This section of the map features the outline of the Gaol.
Dates	1851-1857

Archive	Cambridgeshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	R51/24/1/1, 3 and 5
Collection	Plans from Shire Hall basement
Description	Plan of the Castle Yard Cambridge' by W. M. Fawcett, County Surveyor, with tracings made (c.1877-1879) for transfer of Gaol to Prison Commissioners
Dates	1868

Archive	Cambridgeshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	R52/20/1-40
Collection	Cambridge Prison
Description	Plans of Cambridge Prison
Dates	c.1880-1913

Archive	Cambridgeshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	R55/26/11/1-15
Collection	Cambridgeshire Quarter Sessions
Description	15 plans, elevations etc by G. Byfield
Dates	1801

Archive	Cambridgeshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	R55/26/12-15
Collection	Cambridgeshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Miscellaneous plans
Dates	1866-1899

Archive	Cambridgeshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	R55/26/26
Collection	Cambridgeshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Four plans of Cambridge Gaol
Dates	c.1866-1927

Images

Archive	Cambridgeshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	23/Z179
Collection	Cambridge Antiquarian Society
Description	Lantern slide of painting showing Prison (Cambridge County Gaol)
Dates	1815

3.7.2 Cambridge Town Gaol [ID=135]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Cambridge

Location: St Andrew's Street

Opened: 1790

Closed: 1829

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	110
	Daily	(greatest number)	16
1828	Annual	(committed)	163
	Daily	(census)	23

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.100

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.4

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.6; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.6; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.7; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.9; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.9

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.10

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Cambridgeshire Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/yaex4bv5`)

Surviving Archives:

Daily Business

Archive	Cambridgeshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	1360/CB/7

Collection	Cambridgeshire Constabulary
Description	Records of the visits to female prisoners
Dates	1822-1839

Staff

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Bury St Edmunds Branch
Catalogue Ref.	EL110/7/73
Collection	Mildenhall parish
Description	Letter from Keeper of Cambridge Town Gaol about helping to provide necessaries for Sarah Pitchers, wife of Jas. Pitchers, and her child, to be transported to New South Wales for seven years
Dates	1828

3.7.3 Ely Old Gaol [ID=136]

Alternative Names: Ely City Gaol, Ely Gaol, Ely Common Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Ely

Location: Gaol Street

Opened: 1768

Closed: c1845

Critical Remarks:

From 1838, used to confine debtors only (though criminal prisoners were again confined here in 1843 while alterations were made to Ely Gaol and House of Correction (ID 137)).

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	30
	Daily	(greatest number)	15
1828	Annual	(committed)	32
	Daily	(census)	32
	Notes	debtors incl in age breakdown; number at Mich 1828 same as annual number committed	
1832	Annual	(committed)	29
	Daily	(largest number)	17

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.203

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.4

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.4

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.12

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.40

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.161), p.19; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.177; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.176; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.29

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

T D Atkinson, Ethel M Hampson, E T Long, C A F Meekings, Edward Miller, H B Wells and G M G Woodgate, 'City of Ely: Introduction', in A History of the County of Cambridge and the Isle of Ely: Volume 4, City of Ely; Ely, N. and S. Witchford and Wisbech Hundreds, ed. R B Pugh (London, 2002), pp. 28-33 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online); Cambridgeshire Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/yaex4bv5`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.7.4 Ely Gaol and House of Correction [ID=137]

Alternative Names: Ely House of Correction, Ely Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Ely

Location: Lynn Road, by Shire Hall

Opened: 1821

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

From 1850, female prisoners sent to Wisbeach House of Correction (ID 338).

Prisoner Statistics:

1828	Annual	(committed)	118
	Daily	(census)	118
	Notes	number at Mich 1828 same as annual number committed	
1832	Annual	(committed)	210
	Daily	(largest number)	30
1838	Annual	(confined)	202
	Daily	(census)	24
1843	Annual	(confined)	230
	Daily	(census)	32

1848	Annual	(confined)	179
	Daily	(daily average)	28
1853	Annual	(confined)	188
	Daily	(daily average)	18
1858	Annual	(committed)	119
	Daily	(daily average)	21
1863	Annual	(committed)	157
	Daily	(daily average)	18
1868	Annual	(committed)	150
	Daily	(daily average)	23
1873	Annual	(committed)	131
	Daily	(daily average)	23
1878	Annual	(committed)	15
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.8; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.4

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.13

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.41

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.4

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.161), p.23; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.176; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.78; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.175; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.30; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.197; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.483), p.15; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.1), p.48; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.215; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.138; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.12; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.10; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.11; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.13; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.11;

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.11; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.20; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.14; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.20; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.20; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.19; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.36; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.31; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.39; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.22; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.22; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.24; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.17; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.31; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.35; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.41

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

T D Atkinson, Ethel M Hampson, E T Long, C A F Meekings, Edward Miller, H B Wells and G M G Woodgate, 'City of Ely: Introduction', in A History of the County of Cambridge and the Isle of Ely: Volume 4, City of Ely; Ely, N. and S. Witchford and Wisbech Hundreds, ed. R B Pugh (London, 2002), pp. 28-33 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Cambridgeshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	E/QAG
Collection	Isle of Ely Quarter Sessions
Description	Index of prisoners' names
Dates	19th century

Land & Buildings

Archive	Cambridgeshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	283/P22
Collection	Evans and Sons
Description	Sewerage plan from House of Correction at Ely across Market Street

Dates	1843

Archive	Cambridgeshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	515/B63
Collection	Bidwell and Sons
Description	Valuation book (no.33), including report on site and building of Isle of Ely Prison for HM Prison Commissioners
Dates	1878-1879

3.7.5 Wisbeach Town Gaol and Bridewell [ID=138]

Alternative Names: Wisbeach Gaol, Wisbech House of Correction

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Wisbech

Location: Adjoins new Sessions House, on South Brink

Opened: [1809]

Closed: 1846

Critical Remarks:

Some dispute in the sources about its exact opening dates , but within the period 1807-11.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	228
	Daily	(greatest number)	45
1828	Annual	(committed)	142
	Daily	(census)	12
1832	Annual	(committed)	293
	Daily	(largest number)	57
1838	Annual	(confined)	351
	Daily	(census)	45
1843	Annual	(confined)	419
	Daily	(census)	55

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.589

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.4

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.7; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.9; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.10; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement

of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.9; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.4

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.15

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.120

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.4

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.161), p.27; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.178; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.80; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.176; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.31

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

T D Atkinson, Ethel M Hampson, E T Long, C A F Meekings, Edward Miller, H B Wells and G M G Woodgate, 'Wisbech: Miscellaneous institutions', in A History of the County of Cambridge and the Isle of Ely: Volume 4, City of Ely; Ely, N. and S. Witchford and Wisbech Hundreds, ed. R B Pugh (London, 2002), pp. 268-269 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online); Cambridgeshire Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/yaex4bv5`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.7.6 Spinning House [ID=220]

Alternative Names: Cambridge Town Bridewell, D' Spinning House, Hobson's Bridewell

Jurisdiction: Municipality & University

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Cambridge

Location: St Andrew's Street

Opened: 1628

Closed: 1894

Critical Remarks:

By the nineteenth century, used exclusively as the University Vice Chancellor's prison for the correction of prostitutes (though also accepted petty offenders from the borough until 1829). Also began to be used as a police station in 1852. The Vice Chancellor's jurisdiction was abolished in 1894, and the building handed over to the borough in 1897.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	170
	Daily	(greatest number)	22
	Notes	breakdown of criminals (male/female, <17/>17) not given	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.93

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.4

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.7; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.10

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.161), p.15; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.169; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.87; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.174; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.483), p.12; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.1), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.213; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.137; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.11; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.11; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.10; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.19

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'The city of Cambridge: Public buildings', in A History of the County of Cambridge and the Isle of Ely: Volume 3, the City and University of Cambridge, ed. J P C Roach (London, 1959), pp. 116-122 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online); Janet Oswald, 'The Spinning House girls: Cambridge University's distinctive policing of prostitution', Urban History, 39 (2012), pp. 453-470; Cambridgeshire Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/yaex4bv5`)

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Cambridge University Library: Department of Manuscripts and University Archives
Catalogue Ref.	University/ T.VIII.1-3

Collection	Records relating to the interactions of the town and University of Cambridge
Description	Spinning House Committal Books
Dates	1823-1894

Archive	Cambridge University Library: Department of Manuscripts and University Archives
Catalogue Ref.	University/ T.VIII.4
Collection	Records relating to the interactions of the town and University of Cambridge
Description	Legal papers in the case of Daisy Hopkins, with assorted news cuttings
Dates	1891-1892

Archive	Cambridge University Library: Department of Manuscripts and University Archives
Catalogue Ref.	University/CCCt.I 123
Collection	Vice Chancellor's Court Records
Description	The case of Beatrice Cooper, sentenced to one week imprisonment in the Spinning House for prostitution
Dates	1892

3.7.7 Cambridge Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=336]

Alternative Names: Cambridge Borough Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Cambridge

Location: south-east side of Parker's Piece

Opened: 1829

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

From the early 1850s, also took all female prisoners from the County.

Prisoner Statistics:

1838	Annual	(confined)	282
	Daily	(census)	18
1843	Annual	(confined)	292
	Daily	(census)	27
1848	Annual	(confined)	349
	Daily	(daily average)	33
1853	Annual	(confined)	404
	Daily	(daily average)	43

1858	Annual	(committed)	253
	Daily	(daily average)	30
1863	Annual	(committed)	278
	Daily	(daily average)	38
1868	Annual	(committed)	286
	Daily	(daily average)	46
1873	Annual	(committed)	205
	Daily	(daily average)	28
1878	Annual	(committed)	8
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.3

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2194

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.4

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.161), p.10; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.167; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.84; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.171; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.25; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.483), p.10; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.1), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.202; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.135; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.8; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.17; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.16; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.16; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.16; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.17; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.33; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.28; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Pa-

pers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.35; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.19; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.19; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.20; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.15; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.26; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.30; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.35; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.35

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Cambridgeshire Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/yaex4bv5`)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Cambridgeshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CB/2/CL/21/4/69
Collection	Cambridge City
Description	Correspondence between Governor of the City Gaol, Hereford, to Cambridge City Town Clerk, concerning salaries
Dates	1852

Archive	Cambridgeshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CB/2/TR/1/3, 20
Collection	Cambridge City
Description	Wage and salary payments to the Governor, Matron, Warders, Turnkeys etc recorded in Cambridge City Treasurer's accounts. Vouchers.
Dates	1836-1872

Prisoners

Archive	Cambridgeshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	1271/O5/2
Collection	Cambridge Prison and Cambridge Town Gaol
Description	Register of 'journal' of prisoners, male and female, giving much personal, as well as criminal information
Dates	1850-1859

Archive	Cambridgeshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	1271/O5/1
Collection	Cambridge Prison and Cambridge Town Gaol

Description	Receiving book, male and female, giving personal and criminal information
Dates	1850

Archive	Cambridgeshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CB/Co/P
Collection	Cambridge City
Description	Cambridge Borough Coroner: Reports include some deaths in County and Borough Gaols
Dates	1836-1870

Land & Buildings

Archive	Cambridgeshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CB/2/CL/7/9/59
Collection	Cambridge City
Description	Report of the Visiting Justices relating to alteration in Gaol
Dates	1866

Archive	Cambridgeshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CB/2/CL/17/12/Page 40
Collection	Cambridge City
Description	Reconveyance of Borough Gaol
Dates	1863-1881

Archive	Cambridgeshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CB/2/CL/17/45
Collection	Cambridge City
Description	Fire insurance policy for Town Gaol
Dates	1868

Images

Archive	Cambridgeshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	X21/24
Collection	Cambridgeshire photograph collection, Cambridge University
Description	Photograph from engraving of Fenners cricket ground, with Borough Gaol in background
Dates	1842

3.7.8 Ely City Bridewell [ID=337]

Alternative Names: Ely Bridewell, Ely House of Correction

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Ely

Location: unknown

Opened: 1651

Closed: 1820

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	50
	Daily	(greatest number)	20

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.205

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.4

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

T D Atkinson, Ethel M Hampson, E T Long, C A F Meekings, Edward Miller, H B Wells and G M G Woodgate, 'City of Ely: Introduction', in A History of the County of Cambridge and the Isle of Ely: Volume 4, City of Ely; Ely, N. and S. Witchford and Wisbech Hundreds, ed. R B Pugh (London, 2002), pp. 28-33 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.7.9 Wisbeach House of Correction [ID=338]

Alternative Names: Wisbeach Gaol

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Wisbech

Location: Victoria Road (also known as Gaol Lane)

Opened: 1846

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1848	Annual	(confined)	435
	Daily	(daily average)	33
1853	Annual	(confined)	259
	Daily	(daily average)	30
1858	Annual	(committed)	194
	Daily	(daily average)	29
1863	Annual	(committed)	220
	Daily	(daily average)	23
1868	Annual	(committed)	242
	Daily	(daily average)	26
1873	Annual	(committed)	229
	Daily	(daily average)	32
1878	Annual	(committed)	17
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.1), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.221; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.141; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.13; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.12; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.13; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.12; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.22; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.16; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.23; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.23; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.20; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.39; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.33; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.24; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.24; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.19; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.36; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.46; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.46; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.47; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.47

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

T D Atkinson, Ethel M Hampson, E T Long, C A F Meekings, Edward Miller, H B Wells and G M G Woodgate, 'Wisbech: Miscellaneous institutions', in A History of the County of Cambridge and the Isle of Ely: Volume 4, City of Ely; Ely, N. and S. Witchford and Wisbech Hundreds, ed. R B Pugh (London, 2002), pp. 268-269 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online); Cambridgeshire Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/yaex4bv5`)

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Wisbech and Fenland Museum
Catalogue Ref.	TMN 650
Collection	None
Description	Detailed plan of the town part of the District of Wisbech, showing the Gaol
Dates	Undated

Images

Archive	Wisbech Library
Catalogue Ref.	Lilian Ream/I003
Collection	None
Description	Photograph of Wisbech Gaol
Dates	Undated

3.8 Cambridgeshire Lock Ups

3.8.1 Wisbeach Borough Police Lock Up [ID=339]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Wisbech

Location: unknown

Opened: c1839

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.84; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.177; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.32; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.144; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.15

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.8.2 Cambridge Borough Police Lock Ups [ID=340]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Cambridge

Location: unknown

Opened: c1839

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.87; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.173; Inspectors of Prisons of Great

Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.28; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.483), p.12; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.213; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.137; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.12; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.10

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.8.3 Ely County Lock Up House [ID=341]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Ely

Location: unknown

Opened: c1848

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.221; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.140

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.9 Cheshire Prisons

3.9.1 Chester County Gaol [ID=7]

Alternative Names: Chester Castle County Gaol, Chester Prison

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Chester

Location: Chester Castle

Opened: c1241 [1791]

Closed: 1884

Critical Remarks:

Chester Castle had been used as a gaol since c1241. The most recent rebuilding of the county gaol before the opening of the nineteenth century was completed in 1791.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	214
	Daily	(greatest number)	152
1823	Annual	(committed)	124
	Daily	(census)	75
	Notes	age breakdown seems to include debtors	
1828	Annual	(committed)	124
	Daily	(census)	111
1833	Annual	(committed)	162
	Daily	(census)	78
1838	Annual	(confined)	579
	Daily	(census)	140
1843	Annual	(confined)	696
	Daily	(census)	106
1848	Annual	(confined)	605
	Daily	(daily average)	129
1853	Annual	(confined)	613
	Daily	(daily average)	124
1858	Annual	(committed)	474
	Daily	(daily average)	107
1863	Annual	(committed)	853
	Daily	(daily average)	148
1868	Annual	(committed)	970
	Daily	(daily average)	116
1873	Annual	(committed)	1709
	Daily	(daily average)	146
1878	Annual	(committed)	1928
	Daily	(daily average)	177
1883	Annual	(committed)	800
	Daily	(daily average)	44

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.124

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.4

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.8; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.9; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.11; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.12; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.4

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.44; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.40; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.40; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.38; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.42; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.38; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.36; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.36; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.36; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.38; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.36; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.39; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.25; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.27; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.26; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.24; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.25; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.27; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.28; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.33; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.30; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.31; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.32; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.37; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.37

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.4

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.17; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.1), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.98; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.137; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.483), p.70; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.33; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV.

Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.73; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.36; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.16; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.14; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.7; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.13; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.24; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.19; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.20; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.26; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.7; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.7; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.7; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.7; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.9

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.16; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.19; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.22; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.25; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.27; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.25; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.25

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

J S Barrow, J D Herson, A H Lawes, P J Riden and M V J Seaborne, 'Major buildings: Castle', in A History of the County of Chester: Volume 5 Part 2, the City of Chester: Culture, Buildings, Institutions, ed. A T Thacker and C P Lewis (London, 2005), pp. 204-213 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QAB 4/1-15

Collection	Cheshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations (including on fees) for the County Gaol
Dates	1729-1869

Daily Business

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/14/221d
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letters to Governor of Chester Castle re weighing prisoners: 'We weigh our prisoners on an ordinary machine...I do not attach much importance to doing so' (22 February 1848).
Dates	1848

Staff

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D 5739
Collection	Letters of Reverend James Thomas Law
Description	Law was Chaplain of Chester Gaol in 1820. Collection likely to include prison-related material (uncatalogued at present)
Dates	1819-1834

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	EDP 79/1
Collection	Diocese of Chester
Description	Papers relating to chaplaincy of Castle Gaol
Dates	1820-1856

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D 8433
Collection	None
Description	Copy photograph of David Baynes, Senior Warder of Chester Gaol
Dates	c.1877

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QAB 6/3, 5, 18, 19
Collection	Cheshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Documents relating to prison staff (appointments, etc)
Dates	1817-1883

Prisoners

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D 6771/1
Collection	Chester Castle Gaol Records
Description	Register of prisoners

Dates	1818-1823

Archive	Barrow Archive and Local Studies Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Z/2729/1
Collection	Furness Collection
Description	Executions at Chester Gaol. List by D. Baynes, Chief Warden (1809-1877).
Dates	1809-1878

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QAB 6/16
Collection	Cheshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Abstract of Accounts, with list of prisoners discharged for quarter ending 24 Nov. 1866. Printed.
Dates	1866

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D 4884/1-2
Collection	Correspondence of Joseph Shawcross, Chartist
Description	Letter from Joseph Shawcross, Chartist prisoner in Chester Castle, to his daughter Alice, at Godley, Hyde, referring to prison conditions and Chartist friends (23 March 1849 and 12 June 1849).
Dates	1849

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QAB 5/1
Collection	Cheshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers concerning prisoners - orders by Quarter Sessions and Chester Sessions for transportation of convicts
Dates	1747-1829

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QAB 5/2
Collection	Cheshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers concerning prisoners - orders by Secretary of State for transportation of convicts to the hulks
Dates	1802-1846

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QAB 5/3
Collection	Cheshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers concerning prisoners. Reports and returns of convicts transported and under sentence of transportation.
Dates	1802-1856

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QAB 5/6
Collection	Cheshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Respites of death sentences
Dates	1806-1843

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QAB 5/7
Collection	Cheshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers concerning prisoners, general and conditional pardons
Dates	1802-1852

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QAB 5/8
Collection	Cheshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers concerning prisoners, death warrants (execution)
Dates	1801-1848

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QAB 6/24-30
Collection	Cheshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers relating to prisoners (individuals, execution arrangements, treatment, escapes)
Dates	1834-1866

Land & Buildings

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	CCLe 3/1/25-27
Collection	Cheshire County Council
Description	Cases and opinions re powers of commissioners to rebuild Chester Gaol and Castle
Dates	1824-1825

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	CCLe 6/2-26
Collection	Cheshire County Council
Description	Deeds and papers relating to alterations and extensions to the Gaol at Chester Castle. Also material on other of Cheshire's gaols.
Dates	1676-1894

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QAB 1/1-17
Collection	Cheshire Quarter Sessions

Description	Papers relating to the County Gaol buildings (committee reports, mortgages, correspondence)
Dates	1784-1881

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QAB 2/1-6
Collection	Cheshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans and drawings of Chester Castle and its surroundings by Thomas Harrison and others
Dates	1788-1898

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	CCAd 1/1/1
Collection	Cheshire County Council
Description	Correspondence of the County Clerk with the Local Government Board, re the borrowing of monies to purchase the disused prison at Chester Castle for conversion into Law Courts and new offices. 1894-1898 (1 file) Including plans.
Dates	1894-1898

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	CCLe 6/96
Collection	Cheshire County Council
Description	Cheshire County Council Clerk's Department. Chester Castle grant right of way by Clerk of the Peace to the Prison Commissioners. With plan of castle site showing prison, county and barracks areas, and related letters (three documents).
Dates	1879-1880

Images

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	CR 73
Collection	Harrison drawings
Description	Drawings include views of Chester Castle, the county courts, prison, armoury, exchequer and gateway, built between 1793 and 1820 to Harrison's designs
Dates	1773-1822

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D 4122/3
Collection	None
Description	Photograph [Frith series], showing view of Chester Castle and Gaol prior to construction of Castle Esplanade
Dates	c.1900

3.9.2 Knutsford County House of Correction [ID=8]

Alternative Names: Knutsford County Gaol, Knutsford Prison, HMP Knutsford

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Knutsford

Location: London road, a little south west from the church

Opened: 1818

Closed: post 1900 (1915)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1823	Annual	(committed)	881
	Daily	(census)	185
1828	Annual	(committed)	982
	Daily	(census)	228
1833	Annual	(committed)	1163
	Daily	(census)	297
1838	Annual	(confined)	1493
	Daily	(census)	265
1843	Annual	(confined)	2154
	Daily	(census)	324
1848	Annual	(confined)	2434
	Daily	(daily average)	295
1853	Annual	(confined)	2383
	Daily	(daily average)	303
1858	Annual	(committed)	2197
	Daily	(daily average)	317
1863	Annual	(committed)	2362
	Daily	(daily average)	281
1868	Annual	(committed)	2717
	Daily	(daily average)	274
1873	Annual	(committed)	2287
	Daily	(daily average)	262
1878	Annual	(committed)	2681
	Daily	(daily average)	324
1883	Annual	(committed)	1737
	Daily	(daily average)	231
1888	Annual	(committed)	1780
	Daily	(daily average)	293
1893	Annual	(committed)	2105
1898	Annual	(committed)	2000

Principal Primary Sources:

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and

for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.9; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.7; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.11; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.14; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.14; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.5

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.46; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.42; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.42; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.44; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.40; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.38; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.38; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.38; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.40; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.38; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.41; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.26; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.28; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.27; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.25; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.26; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.28; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.29; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.34; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.31; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.32; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.33; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.38; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.38

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.6

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.24; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.1), p.8; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.126; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.144; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.30; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.71; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.17; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.16; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.10; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first

Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.16; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.30; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.25; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.26; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.31; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.12; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.14; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.10; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.5; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.3; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.6; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.14; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.14; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.14; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.14; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.14

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.36; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.46; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.48; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.54; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.58; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.55; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.55; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.49; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.45; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.44; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.44; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.44; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.42; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.41; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.40; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.39; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.40

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.101; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.243; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.268; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.267; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.307

Additional Primary Sources:

Samuel Bagshaw, History, Gazetteer and Directory of the County Palatine of Chester (Sheffield,

1850), pp. 551-2;

Secondary Sources:

David Woodley, Knutsford Prison: The inside story (2003)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QAB 9/2-4
Collection	Cheshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Prison rules (manuscript and printed)
Dates	1814-1841

Archive	Museum of Policing, Cheshire
Catalogue Ref.	None
Collection	None
Description	Extracts from the rules to the House of Correction at Knutsford
Dates	1840

Daily Business

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QAB 8/3/1
Collection	Cheshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Gaol visiting register
Dates	1820-1915

Staff

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	EDP 164/1/2
Collection	Diocese of Chester
Description	Knutsford or Nether Knutsford, St John the Baptist. Includes chaplaincy of Knutsford House of Correction.
Dates	1820, 1840, 1869

Prisoners

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QAB 9/6
Collection	Cheshire Quarter Sessions
Description	List of persons in Knutsford Prison awaiting trial
Dates	1883

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	NPA 4669/4/42
Collection	Chester Court of Sessions

Description	Recognizances. Sureties given by persons required to appear as witnesses. The files for Aug 1828 and Apr 1829 include returns of prisoners sentenced to hard labour, the latter in Knutsford House of Correction.
Dates	1798-1829

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QAB 8/5/6
Collection	Cheshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers of enquiry into circumstances of the death of John Graham, through imprisonment
Dates	1898

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QAB 9/5
Collection	Cheshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Report of the Inspector of Prisons, Northern District, on an inquiry into the mistreatment of Chartist prisoners and related papers concerning the illness of a prisoner, William Wright.
Dates	1843

Land & Buildings

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	CCLe 6/108
Collection	Cheshire County Council
Description	Conveyance of pieces of land at Knutsford Court House
Dates	1883

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	CCLe 6/37
Collection	Cheshire County Council
Description	Deeds and papers relating to Knutsford House of Correction
Dates	1817-1966

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QAB 10/1-6
Collection	Cheshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Gaol and Sessions House at Knutsford, plans.
Dates	1840, 1877

Images

Archive	Cheshire Image Bank
Catalogue Ref.	c04151
Collection	None

Description	Photograph of Knutsford Court House and Prison, Toft Road. Viewed from the tower of the parish church.
Dates	1890-1899

3.9.3 Chester City Gaol and House of Correction [ID=94]

Alternative Names: Chester New City Gaol and Bridewell, Chester City Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Chester

Location: west of the city walls, City Walls Road

Opened: 1808

Closed: 1872

Critical Remarks:

Although the Chester City House of Correction was located next to the City Gaol and shared the same management, it was considered a separate institution in the 1818 Return and in the Royal Commission of 1835 (see ID 222). Official returns from 1824, however, merge the two institutions.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	41
	Daily	(greatest number)	28
1824	Annual	(committed)	42
	Daily	(census)	22
1828	Annual	(committed)	41
	Daily	(census)	23
	Notes	age breakdown doesn't add up	
1833	Annual	(committed)	57
	Daily	(census)	17
1838	Annual	(confined)	348
	Daily	(census)	27
1843	Annual	(confined)	498
	Daily	(census)	79
1848	Annual	(confined)	734
	Daily	(daily average)	48
1853	Annual	(confined)	696
	Daily	(daily average)	67
1858	Annual	(committed)	499
	Daily	(daily average)	41
1863	Annual	(committed)	613
	Daily	(daily average)	65
1868	Annual	(committed)	702
	Daily	(daily average)	49

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.129

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.6

Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.13; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.13; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.5

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.324; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.306; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.277; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.319; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.286; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.287; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.282; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.283; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.308; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.294; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.280; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.188; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.190; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.191; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.190; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.207; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.220; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.223; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.222; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.216; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.255; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.265; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.268; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.271

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2626

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.6

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.31; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.26; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.1), p.25; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.106; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.142; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.483), p.69; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.35; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.73; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461),

p.39; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.15; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.8; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.15; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.27; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.23; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.26; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.23; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.8; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.10; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.11; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.7; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.12; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.8; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.5; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.9

Additional Primary Sources:

Samuel Bagshaw, History, Gazetteer and Directory of the County Palatine of Chester (Sheffield, 1850), pp.77-78

Secondary Sources:

J S Barrow, J D Herson, A H Lawes, P J Riden and M V J Seaborne, 'Major buildings: City walls and gates', in A History of the County of Chester: Volume 5 Part 2, the City of Chester: Culture, Buildings, Institutions, ed. A T Thacker and C P Lewis (London, 2005), pp. 213-225 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/91
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Regulations for the prison at Chester drawn up by a committee of justices under Regulations for prisons sent to the magistrates by the Home Secretary
Dates	1843

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/94
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Circular containing regulations for the government of prisons under the Prisons Act 1865
Dates	1866

Daily Business

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/52-53
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Chaplains' daily report book or journal
Dates	1844-1872

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/3
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Gaoler's daily report or journal
Dates	1823-1839

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/34L
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Gaoler's daily report book or journal
Dates	1839-1869

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/88
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter book of Henry Steel and James Long. Successively Keepers of the City Gaol
Dates	1857-1864

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/8
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Gaoler's daily reports
Dates	1835-1836

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/39-40
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Matrons' daily report book (female prisoners)
Dates	1853-1869

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/42-46
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Surgeons' report books or journals
Dates	1824-1872

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/47-50
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Surgeons' case books (with index)
Dates	1846-1871

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/51
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Extra diet book, i.e. supplied to prisoners by order of surgeon or visiting magistrates
Dates	1866-1872

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/54
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Sunday School attendance register
Dates	1839-1843

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/84-85
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Weekly register of prisoners' labour
Dates	1863-1872

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/32
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of prisoners' visitors and letters received
Dates	1844-1872

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/35
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Misconduct book
Dates	1849-1872

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/36
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Gaol temperature book
Dates	1868-1872

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies

Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/37-38
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Officers' daily report book
Dates	1855-1861

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/60
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Bread book for the House of Correction containing the names of the prisoners and bread issued each day
Dates	1827-1837

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/61-63
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Bread books of numbers of loaves delivered to the Gaol and House of Correction
Dates	1858-1872

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/64
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Meat book of meat delivered to the Gaol and House of Correction
Dates	1862-1872

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/65-68
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Tradesmen's' day books (goods delivered or work done, daily)
Dates	1853-1872

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/69-73
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Provision, receipt and consumption book
Dates	1850-1872

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/74
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Book containing details of replacements of cleaning materials, clothes, blankets etc
Dates	1836-1842

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/79-81
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Materials account books (stone, rope, oakum, mats etc)
Dates	1839-1872

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/82
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Labour account book of work sold
Dates	1840-1857

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/83
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Ledger book of work sold
Dates	1853-1872

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/86-87
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Labour book of pauper labour, containing details of work done by paupers (named) mainly in cleaning the city streets
Dates	1851-1854

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/95
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Selection of prayers from the Liturgy of the Church of England to be used by the prisoners confined in the City Gaol
Dates	1867

Staff

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	EDP 79/2
Collection	Diocese of Chester
Description	Chester Miscellanea. Papers relating to chaplaincy of City Gaol.
Dates	1846-1881

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZA/B/5/f.193, [p.385]
Collection	City of Chester Assembly
Description	Assembly books. Corporation Chaplain to record his performance of divine service at City Gaol, and report on prisoners' behaviour at services (10 April 1817).

Dates	1817

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZA/B/5/f.193-193v, [pp.385-386]
Collection	City of Chester Assembly
Description	Assembly books. Reverend Mr Fish, Corporation Chaplain, to receive an addition of £30 per annum to his salary for taking divine service at Little St John Chapel and City Gaol (24 October 1815)
Dates	1815

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZM/F/251
Collection	Mayor of Chester
Description	Letters from the Chaplain concerning conditions in the Gaol and House of Correction
Dates	1833-1834

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZA/B/5/f.127v, [p.254]
Collection	City of Chester Assembly
Description	Assembly book. Samuel Hughes confirmed Under-Keeper of the Northgate Gaol at a salary of £80 per annum, by order (18 September 1807).
Dates	1807

Prisoners

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/56-58
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Prisoners' character books (compiled by chaplains, with index)
Dates	1844-1872

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/41
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Matrons' reports on one prisoner, Mary Ann Glynn
Dates	1869-1870

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/1-11
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Registers of prisoners committed to the City Gaol (with indexes for some years)
Dates	1808-1872

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/55
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Prisoners' denomination register
Dates	1870

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/8
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of debtors committed to the City Gaol
Dates	1827-1872

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQSMP/1
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of prisoners
Dates	1853-1872

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/2
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	List of executions
Dates	1776-1823

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/12-14
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Number book of prisoners, taken weekly
Dates	1830-1845

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/15-27
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Number book of prisoners, taken daily
Dates	1853-1872

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/28-31
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Prisoners' property book (with index)
Dates	1842-1872

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQAG/33

Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Prisoners' address book (with index)
Dates	1854-1872

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZQSF/153
Collection	Chester City Quarter Sessions
Description	Quarter Sessions files for July and October include letters from prisoners relating to their terms of imprisonment, written on Gaol note paper, and containing the rules of the Gaol etc (January, April, July, October 1857).
Dates	1857

Land & Buildings

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	224373
Collection	Local Studies Collection
Description	Plan of the County Hall, Gaol and Barracks at Chester
Dates	1809

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZA/B/5/f.176, [p.351]
Collection	City of Chester Assembly
Description	Assembly book includes reference to yards at City Gaol to be flagged, and City land committee to consider plan for making Gaol more secure (April 1815)
Dates	1815

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZA/B/5/ff.186-186v, [pp.371-372]
Collection	City of Chester Assembly
Description	Old House of Correction to be sold by auction (12 September 1818).
Dates	1818

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZA/B/5/ff.99v-100, [pp.198-199]
Collection	City of Chester Assembly
Description	New City Gaol to be built on land between the Infirmary and Stanley Place (18 April 1803)
Dates	1803

Images

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	ZCR 119/1079/10/p46
Collection	Frank Simpson Manuscripts

Description	Sketch - the Northgate (north)
Dates	1800

3.9.4 Congleton Borough Gaol [ID=139]

Alternative Names: Congleton Prison, Congleton Borough Bridewell

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Congleton

Location: Town Hall (ie Guildhall)

Opened: 1805

Closed: 1818 [1866]

Critical Remarks:

Functions as a lock up only from at least 1818.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	3
	Daily	(greatest number)	3
1828	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(census)	0
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	numbers not given, temporary confinement only	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.6

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.5

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.18

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.32

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2654

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.35

Additional Primary Sources:

Samuel Bagshaw, History, Gazetteer and Directory of the County Palatine of Chester (Sheffield, 1850), pp. 422

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.9.5 Middlewich County House of Correction [ID=221]

Alternative Names: Middlewich House of Correction

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Middlewich

Location: Dog Lane

Opened: pre 1800

Closed: {1818}

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	708
	Daily	(greatest number)	180

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.394

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.4

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.9.6 Chester House of Correction [ID=222]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Chester

Location: adjacent to City Gaol (City Walls Road)

Opened: 1808

Closed: [1818]

Critical Remarks:

Although the Chester City House of Correction was located next to the City Gaol (ID 94) and shared the same management, it was considered a separate institution in the 1818 Return and in the Royal Commission of 1835. Official returns from 1824, however, merge the two institutions.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	26
	Daily	(greatest number)	21

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.6

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2626

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.9.7 Stockport Gaol [ID=223]

Alternative Names: Stockport Lock-up, Stockport Borough Lock Up

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Stockport

Location: town hall, Market Place

Opened: {1812}

Closed: [1818]

Critical Remarks:

Had likely functioned as a common gaol up to the beginning of the nineteenth century. Neild stated it was only used for temporary confinement, and the 1818 Return described it as a lock up.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.545

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.6

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.1), p.30; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.98; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.97

Additional Primary Sources:

Samuel Bagshaw, History, Gazetteer and Directory of the County Palatine of Chester (Sheffield, 1850), p. 275

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.9.8 Nantwich Town Gaol [ID=640]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Nantwich

Location: Pillory Street

Opened: 1782

Closed: {1812}

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.406

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Nantwich Museum', Nantwich Town Council (`https://tinyurl.com/yd5rb8et`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.9.9 Moorside House of Correction [ID=800]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Great Neston

Location: Old Quay House

Opened: [1750]

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

Originally built as an inn. Converted into a House of Correction in 1750 mainly for Irish vagrants. Closure date unknown. May have been used as a lock up only in the 19th century. No record of this gaol in the official sources, but there are some surviving archival records.

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.10 Cheshire Lock Ups

3.10.1 Macclesfield County Lock Up [ID=315]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Macclesfield

Location: police station, King Edward Street

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.35; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.110

Additional Primary Sources:

Samuel Bagshaw, History, Gazetteer and Directory of the County Palatine of Chester (Sheffield, 1850), p. 216

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.10.2 Macclesfied Borough Lock Up [ID=316]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Macclesfield

Location: Guildhall

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendix (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.35; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.110; Inspectors of Prisons

of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.41

Additional Primary Sources:

Samuel Bagshaw, History, Gazetteer and Directory of the County Palatine of Chester (Sheffield, 1850), p. 216

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.10.3 Chester Police Lock Ups [ID=342]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Chester

Location: Market Place

Opened: c1840

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

It is unclear from the Prison Inspectorate Reports whether multiple lock ups were inspected and where these were located in Chester. Only one lock up was described in any detail, the first inspected by Prison Inspectors in 1840 which had been recently constructed in market place almost contiguous to town hall.

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.1), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.109; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.144; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.97; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.75; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.40

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.10.4 Birkenhead Town Lock Up [ID=343]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Birkenhead

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.145

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	CJP 20/6/17-24
Collection	Cheshire Constabulary
Description	Cheshire Constabulary - headquarters and general, Birkenhead division. Papers relating to Birkenhead Lock-up. These papers also contain records relating to the need for Lock-ups for Liscard and north of Wallasey Pool. Also, report of meeting of Wirral Magistrates to discuss the leasing and conversion of a Lock-up in Birkenhead owned by Mr Price, details of terms under which Mr Price would either sell or lease the Lock-up to the Magistrates, ground and first floor plans as existing, and with proposed alterations (Architect H. Cole).
Dates	1833

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	CJP 20/6/21
Collection	Cheshire Constabulary
Description	Cheshire Constabulary - headquarters and general, Birkenhead division. Papers relating to Birkenhead Lock-up. Report of John Aspinall concerning increase in crime at Liscard and need for a secure Lock-up (15 October 1833).
Dates	1833

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	CJP 20/6/22
Collection	Cheshire Constabulary

Description	Cheshire Constabulary - headquarters and general. Birkenhead division. Papers relating to Birkenhead Lock-up. Copy letter, Liscard, near Egremont Ferry John Greene to Earl of Stamford complaining about the lack of Magistrates and Lock-ups in the area and high level of crime. With copy reply (16 November 1833) from Earl of Stamford explaining how his attempts to remedy the situation have so far been fruitless.
Dates	1833

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QAB 1/3
Collection	Cheshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Minutes of Magistrates Committees, concerns include lock-up at Birkenhead
Dates	1831-1838

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	CJP 20/6/3
Collection	Cheshire Constabulary
Description	Cheshire Constabulary - headquarters and general, Birkenhead division. Lock-up book (register) (January 1848-February 1850).
Dates	1848-1850

3.10.5 Knutsford Lock Up House [ID=344]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Knutsford

Location: Market Place

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.97

Additional Primary Sources:

Samuel Bagshaw, History, Gazetteer and Directory of the County Palatine of Chester (Sheffield, 1850), p. 552

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.10.6 Birkenhead Lock Up House [ID=471]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Birkenhead

Location: police station, Market Place

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.95

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.10.7 Lixcard Lock Up House [ID=472]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Liscard

Location: unknown

Opened: c1847

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.96

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.10.8 Altringham Lock Up House [ID=683]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Altrincham

Location: court house

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2576

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.10.9 Knutsford Lock Up House [ID=711]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Knutsford

Location: near Bexton Road

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.44

Additional Primary Sources:

Samuel Bagshaw, History, Gazetteer and Directory of the County Palatine of Chester (Sheffield, 1850), p. 552

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	CCLe 6/51
Collection	Cheshire City Council
Description	Deeds and papers re Nether Knutsford Lock-up House
Dates	1848

3.10.10 Stockport County Lock Up [ID=712]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Stockport

Location: Mill Lane

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendix (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p. 130

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.26; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.1), p.29

Additional Primary Sources:

Samuel Bagshaw, History, Gazetteer and Directory of the County Palatine of Chester (Sheffield, 1850), p. 275

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	CJP 20/10/1
Collection	Cheshire Constabulary
Description	Cheshire Constabulary - headquarters and general, Stockport Division. Includes Gaol book (1836-1840) and town thieves books (1879-1928). Gives details of physical description and previous convictions, with photograph (1836-1840).
Dates	1836-1840, 1879-1928

3.10.11 Over [Lock up] [ID=724]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Over

Location: Market Cross

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendix (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p. 130

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.10.12 Farndon Lock Up [ID=801]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Farndon

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	CJP 20/4/3
Collection	Cheshire Constabulary

Description	Cheshire Constabulary - headquarters and general, Cheshire Constabulary. Farndon Lock-up book.
Dates	1875-1955

3.10.13 Audlem Lock Up [ID=802]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Audlem

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Cheshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	CJP 20/4/2
Collection	Cheshire Constabulary
Description	Cheshire Constabulary - headquarters and general, Cheshire Constabulary. Audlem Lock-up book (fragile).
Dates	1893-1947

3.11 Cornwall Prisons

3.11.1 Bodmin County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=9]

Alternative Names: Bodmin County Gaol and Bridewell, Bodmin New Prison, Cornwall County Gaol and House of Correction, Bodmin County Gaol, Bodmin Prison, HMP Bodmin

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Bodmin

Location: Berrycoombe Road

Opened: 1779

Closed: post 1900 (1927)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	467
	Daily	(greatest number)	185
1823	Annual	(committed)	497
	Daily	(census)	145
1828	Annual	(committed)	477
	Daily	(census)	143
1833	Annual	(committed)	738
	Daily	(census)	122
1838	Annual	(confined)	710
	Daily	(census)	115
1843	Annual	(confined)	795
	Daily	(census)	147
1848	Annual	(confined)	926
	Daily	(daily average)	159
1853	Annual	(confined)	671
	Daily	(daily average)	107
1858	Annual	(committed)	810
	Daily	(daily average)	120
1863	Annual	(committed)	789
	Daily	(daily average)	123
1868	Annual	(committed)	895
	Daily	(daily average)	104
1873	Annual	(committed)	674
	Daily	(daily average)	89
1878	Annual	(committed)	762
	Daily	(daily average)	118
1883	Annual	(committed)	657
	Daily	(daily average)	119
1888	Annual	(committed)	434
	Daily	(daily average)	49

1893	Annual	(committed)	471
1898	Annual	(committed)	566

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.51

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.6

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.38; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.10; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.8; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.11; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.16; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.15; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.5

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.52; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.46; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.46; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.40; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.48; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.44; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.42; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.42; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.42; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.44; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.42; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.44; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.28; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.30; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.29; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.27; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.28; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.30; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.31; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.36; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.33; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.34; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.35; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.40; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.41

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.8

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.659), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and West-

ern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.131; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.176; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.43; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.22; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.93), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.669), p.108; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIV.1), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.401), p.62; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.169), p.12; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.1), p.10; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.21; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.50; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.54; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.35; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.36; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.42; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.27; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.51; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.58; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.63; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.63; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.65; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.65

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.6; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.5; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.6; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.8; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.8; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.8; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.8; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.8; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.8; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.9; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.9; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.9; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.8; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.6; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.6; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.6; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.6

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.21; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.155; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.172; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.157; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.186

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Bodmin Jail Museum (`http://www.bodminjail.org/`); Bill Johnson, The History of Bodmin Jail (Bodmin Town Museum, 2009)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	FS/3/1270/38
Collection	Photocopies of papers, William Osbourne, Royal Marine and Prison Warder
Description	Photocopy, testimonial from Chaplain of County Gaol
Dates	1867

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	FS/3/1270
Collection	Photocopies of papers, William Osbourne, Royal Marine and Prison Warder
Description	Testimonial from retiring governor of Cornwall County Prison, 'William Osborn[e]' (1860). Also, travel warrant for six convicts and two officers from Bodmin to Leicester Prison (1864).
Dates	1824-1867

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/R/286
Collection	Diocese of Truro
Description	Register of licenses to perpetual curacies. Includes appointments to Bodmin Prison
Dates	1891-1916

Prisoners

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	AD1676/1/1-4
Collection	Cornwall Gaol Records
Description	Bridewell registers, Bodmin
Dates	1821-1848

Archive	Cornwall Record Office

Catalogue Ref.	AD1676/3/3-4
Collection	Cornwall Gaol Records
Description	Nominal registers, Bodmin prison
Dates	1895-1903

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	AD1676/4/1-4
Collection	Cornwall Gaol Records
Description	Gaol registers, Bodmin
Dates	1831-1856

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	AD1676/4/5-14
Collection	Cornwall Gaol Records
Description	Criminal registers, Bodmin
Dates	1848-1879

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	FS/6/5
Collection	Digital copies of documents
Description	Register of prisoners, Bodmin Gaol
Dates	1821-1899

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	BLAUS/500
Collection	Borough of Launceston
Description	List, prisoners committed to County Gaol from Launceston Borough. Prisoners committed to County Gaol from Launceston Borough in five years.
Dates	1833

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	FOX/B/2/90
Collection	Fox family of Falmouth incorporating G. C. Fox and Co
Description	Letter, Alfred Fox to Sarah Fox. From Bodmin Gaol. Written on a printed notice of meeting of trustees of Falmouth Savings Bank.
Dates	1852

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	HC1/4/2/2
Collection	St Lawrence's Hospital, Bodmin
Description	St Lawrence's Hospital, Bodmin, admissions, private patients. Includes inmates transferred from Bodmin Prison.
Dates	1886-1890

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	X36
Collection	Papers, Bodmin, Camborne and London
Description	Printed material, prison sentences and topical verses.
Dates	1820-1864

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	X106/1-7
Collection	19th century broadsheets
Description	Broadsheets including list of sentences given to prisoners
Dates	1824-1863

Land & Buildings

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	F/1/327/6
Collection	Fortescue family of Boconnoc
Description	Plan, lands in Bodmin Borough. Title on plan 'Statement of Lands in the borough in Bodmin the County of Cornwall'. Shows Bodmin Prison.
Dates	c.1811-1820

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	FS/3/240
Collection	None
Description	Facsimile copy. Letter from James Chapple, Builder / Surveyor, regarding new Prison.
Dates	1827

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS/1/11/488-549
Collection	Cornwall Quarter Sessions
Description	Repairs and alterations, and new treadwheel
Dates	1829

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS/1/14/745-746
Collection	Cornwall Quarter Sessions
Description	Report by Gaol Committee on purchase of land required to enlarge Gaol; expenditure on alterations; proposals for alterations
Dates	1853

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS/HD/354
Collection	Cornwall Quarter Sessions

Description	Highway diversions at roads adjoining Gaol, Bodmin for enlargement of Gaol (deposition, certificate and plan) (November 1853)
Dates	1853-1890

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	TM/84
Collection	None
Description	Tithe map, Helston, by J. H. Rutger, Marazion, Cornwall;. Public buildings (coloured and named), including Prison
Dates	1838

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	X106
Collection	19th century broadsheets
Description	Includes sale catalogue of Bodmin Prison (1930)
Dates	1820-1930

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	X793/76
Collection	Pethybridge collection
Description	Signed undertaking, to deliver the title deeds of the old Prison, Bodmin (4 July 1835)
Dates	1835-1836

Images

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	corn00385
Collection	Cornwall County Council, Photographs of Cornwall Database
Description	Bodmin Prison, photograph
Dates	c.1900

Other

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	G/1909/348
Collection	Gregor family of Trewarthenick
Description	Letter from Gordon Gregor to Sarah Gregor, comments on the number of prisoners in the gaol and their offences (14 Jul 1830)
Dates	1830

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	T/2536A
Collection	Tremayne family of Heligan, St Ewe
Description	From J. H. Tremayne to his father re petitions from Bodmin Gaol
Dates	1819

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	T/2614
Collection	Tremayne family of Heligan, St Ewe
Description	Letter from J H Tremayne to Reverend Henry Hawkins Tremayne, re visit to Bodmin gaol.
Dates	1822

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	T/2666/1-2
Collection	Tremayne family of Heligan, St Ewe
Description	From J. H. Tremayne to his father re Launceston Gaol and Prisoners
Dates	1822

3.11.2 Launceston Old County Gaol [ID=120]

Alternative Names: Launceston County Gaol, Launceston Gaol,

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Launceston

Location: Launceston Castle

Opened: unknown

Closed: c1830 [c1838]

Critical Remarks:

It is not known when the Castle was first used as a gaol. Its function as a county gaol ceased in about 1830, though the cells continued to be used as a lock up when the Assizes were held in Launceston, until c1838.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	38
	Daily	(greatest number)	25
1823	Annual	(committed)	16
	Daily	(census)	3
1828	Annual	(committed)	7
	Daily	(census)	7
	Notes	number at Mich 1828 same as annual number committed	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.330

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.6

Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.18; Seventh Report of the

Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.17

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.50; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.48; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.48; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.42; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.50

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.22

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.659), p.44

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS/1/11/467-487
Collection	Cornwall Quarter Sessions
Description	Pension granted to Mrs Mules, for long service at Launceston Gaol
Dates	1829

Land & Buildings

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	X507/8
Collection	None
Description	Mainly Launceston deeds. Including Launceston Castle, including building formerly used as Gaol (1843-1844).
Dates	1868

3.11.3 Falmouth Town Gaol [ID=140]

Alternative Names: Falmouth Town Prison, Falmouth Common Gaol and House of Correction, Falmouth Borough Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Falmouth

Location: Prince (or Prince's) Street (present day top of High Street where Prince Street Gardens now stand)

Opened: 1660 [1831]

Closed: 1866

Critical Remarks:

Although Falmouth had a town prison from 1660, it is unclear whether the new gaol which opened in 1831 on Prince's Street was constructed on the same site as the previous gaol. Hence both gaols have been included in the same record. By c1840, the town gaol was essentially being used as a lock up only, but was only officially closed as a borough gaol in 1866.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	8
	Daily	(greatest number)	2
1828	Annual	(committed)	13
	Daily	(census)	13
	Notes	number at Mich 1828 same as annual number committed	
1832	Annual	(committed)	68
	Daily	(largest number)	12
	Notes	year for largest number not given	
1838	Annual	(confined)	44
	Daily	(census)	3
1843	Annual	(confined)	62
	Daily	(census)	0
1848	Annual	(confined)	126
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1853	Annual	(confined)	82
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1858	Annual	(committed)	123
	Daily	(daily average)	10
1863	Annual	(committed)	90
	Daily	(daily average)	6

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.217

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.6

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.37; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.11; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.19; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.18; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.6

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.20

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.44

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.502

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.8

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.659), p.42; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.139; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.186; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.50; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.43; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.46; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.93), p.11; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.669), p.123; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIV.1), p.18; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.401), p.65; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.169), p.15; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.1), p.12; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.25; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.53; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.48

Additional Primary Sources:

Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1818), p. 37.

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.11.4 Helston Town Gaol and House of Correction [ID=141]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Helston

Location: Shute Hill, adjacent to Sanctuary Lane

Opened: 1837

Closed: 1866

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1838	Annual	(confined)	12
	Daily	(census)	2
1843	Annual	(confined)	7
	Daily	(census)	1
1848	Annual	(confined)	12
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1853	Annual	(confined)	5
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1858	Annual	(committed)	1
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1863	Annual	(committed)	9
	Daily	(daily average)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.191; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.66; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.60; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.39; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.93), p.11; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.669), p.123; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIV.1), p.25; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.401), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.169), p.17; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.27; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.54; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.48

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

British Listed Buildings (`https://tinyurl.com/ycvvfbx7`); Helston History (`https://tinyurl.com/y7ky9jg3`)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	RO/2310
Collection	Rogers and Son, Helston, Solicitors
Description	Richard Banfield, Prison Keeper
Dates	1882

Land & Buildings

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	BHEL/371
Collection	Helston Borough
Description	Plans, specifications and estimates, Helston (includes old prison)
Dates	1890-1897

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	BHEL/80/1-2
Collection	Helston Borough
Description	Plans of Helston Prison
Dates	1834

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	RO/1505
Collection	Rogers and Son, Helston, Solicitors
Description	William H. Eddy, Painter, Glazier and Paper Hanger. Helston Prison House.
Dates	1874

3.11.5 Liskeard Town Prison [ID=143]

Alternative Names: Liskeard Prison

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Liskeard

Location: unknown

Opened: {1818}

Closed: [1837]

Critical Remarks:

Location information unknown for this prison. By 1828, seems to have been used primarily (if not only) as a lock up. Last appears in the penal statistics for 1836.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	7
	Daily	(greatest number)	2
	Notes	breakdown of criminals (male/female, <17/>17) not given	
1828	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(census)	0
	Notes	no numbers, prison scarcely ever used except temporary confinement for a few hours	
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0

Notes	numbers not given, lock up only

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.6

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.6

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.23

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.65

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.527

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.11.6 East Looe Dark House [ID=144]

Alternative Names: East Looe Prison

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: East Looe

Location: in Old Guildhall, Higher Market Street

Opened: [15th century]

Closed: c1830 [1878]

Critical Remarks:

The Old Guidhall was built in the fifteenth century, so it is probable that the cells date from this time. They officially ceased to be used by 1878 in the wake of the 1877 Prison Act and the completion of a new Guildhall with police cells. Described in the 1818 Return as a common gaol, but 10 years later functioning only as a lock up.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0

1828	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(census)	0
	Notes	no numbers, have not had a prisoner for more than a few hours for many years	
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	numbers not given, lock up only	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.6

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.6

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.23

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.66

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.535

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Old Guidhall Museum & Gaol, East Looe (`https://tinyurl.com/yau9eqtl`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.11.7 West Looe Dark House [ID=145]

Alternative Names: West Looe Prison

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: West Looe

Location: St Nicholas Church

Opened: c1650

Closed: 1830 [c1850]

Critical Remarks:

St Nicholas Church ceased to be a place of worship in the mid 1600s, and was converted into a guildhall, theatre, school and gaol. In the mid 1800s, it once again became a church. In the 1818 Return, it is described as a common gaol, but clearly functioning only as a lock up house about 10 years later.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0
1828	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(census)	0
	Notes	no numbers, prisoners only confined for an hour or two	
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	numbers not given, lock up only	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.6

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.6

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.24

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.66

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.541

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

St Nicholas Church, West Looe (`https://tinyurl.com/ycc5g6uq`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.11.8 Penryn Town Prison [ID=146]

Alternative Names: Penrhyn Borough Gaol, Penryn Town Prisons, Penryn Prison

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Penryn

Location: Town Hall

Opened: {1812}

Closed: [1838]

Critical Remarks:

Last appears in the penal statistics for 1837.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	3
	Daily	(greatest number)	2
1828	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(census)	0
	Notes	no numbers, prisoners only detained here a short time	
1832	Annual	(committed)	6
	Daily	(largest number)	3
	Notes	year for largest number not given	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.473

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.6

Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.18; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.6

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.24

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.74

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.564

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.11.9 Penzance Town Gaol and Bridewell [ID=147]

Alternative Names: Penzance Borough Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Penzance

Location: St Clare Street

Opened: 1826

Closed: 1866

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1828	Annual	(committed)	30
	Daily	(census)	30
	Notes	debtors incl in age breakdown; number at Mich 1828 same as annual number committed	
1832	Annual	(committed)	40
	Daily	(largest number)	15
1838	Annual	(confined)	no data
	Daily	(census)	no data
1843	Annual	(confined)	63
	Daily	(census)	7
1848	Annual	(confined)	34
	Daily	(daily average)	7
1853	Annual	(confined)	39
	Daily	(daily average)	4
1858	Annual	(committed)	33
	Daily	(daily average)	3
1863	Annual	(committed)	42
	Daily	(daily average)	5

Principal Primary Sources:

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.6

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.25

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.74

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.573

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.659), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.140; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.192; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.56; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.48; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.51; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.33; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.93), p.12; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.669), p.126; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIV.1), p.22; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.401), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.169), p.17; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863,

XXIII.1), p.28; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.56; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.48

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

P.A.S. Pool, The History of the Town and Borough of Penzance (Penzance, 1974), p. 103

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	HC3/1/5/3
Collection	Penzance Dispensary papers
Description	Details of discussions with the Wesleyan Methodist Chapel trustees regarding the sale of part of the old Prison premises, in their ownership, to the dispensary.
Dates	1870-1871

3.11.10 St Ives Borough Prison [ID=148]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: St Ives

Location: town hall

Opened: {1818}

Closed: [1837]

Critical Remarks:

1835 Royal Commission suggests this prison had only been recently constructed. There is very little information about its operational dates etc. Last appears in the penal statistics for 1836.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0
1828	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(census)	0
	Notes	no numbers, no prisoner confined in last year	
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	no commitment to this prison for several years	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.6

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.6

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.26

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.97

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.620

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.11.11 Saltash Town Gaol [ID=149]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Saltash

Location: old Guildhall

Opened: {1818}

Closed: [1855]

Critical Remarks:

By the 1850s, used primarily (if not only) as a lock up. Last appears in the penal statistics for 1854.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0
1828	Annual	(committed)	1
	Daily	(census)	0
	Notes	age breakdown for annual number	
1832	Annual	(committed)	2
	Daily	(largest number)	2
1838	Annual	(confined)	0
	Daily	(census)	0
1843	Annual	(confined)	9
	Daily	(census)	0

1848	Annual	(confined)	7
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1853	Annual	(confined)	28
	Daily	(daily average)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.8

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.6

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.27

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.97

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.607

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.194; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.62; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.54; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.56; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.38; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.93), p.13; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.669), p.122; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIV.1), p.27; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.401), p.67

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Cornwall and Scilly Urban Survey, Saltash (`https://tinyurl.com/y954ssna`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.11.12 Tregony Prison [ID=150]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Tregony

Location: Tregony Hill

Opened: c1783

Closed: [1828]

Critical Remarks:

By 1828, used only as a lock up.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0
1828	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(census)	0
	Notes	no numbers, only used for temp confinement of drunk & disorderly	
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	numbers not given, temporary confinement only	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.8

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.6

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.28

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.114

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.650

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Tregony, St Austell, Cornwall at VisitorUK.com (`https://tinyurl.com/y8cr6qk8`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.11.13 Truro Town Prison [ID=151]

Alternative Names: Truro Town Gaol, Truro Prison

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Truro

Location: upper end of Pydar Street

Opened: c1770

Closed: [1845]

Critical Remarks:

By the late 1840s, used only as a lock up.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0
1828	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(census)	0
	Notes	no numbers, tenporary confinement only	
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	numbers not given, temporary confinement only	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.564

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.8

Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.19; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.19; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.6

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.28

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.114

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.657

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.93), p.14

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Cornwall and Scilly Urban Survey, Truro (`https://tinyurl.com/yauqbtcl`)

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	TC/113
Collection	None

Description	Conveyance - dwelling house, garden and building formerly used as Town Prison, Pydar Street, Truro
Dates	1887

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	TC/40
Collection	Truro charities
Description	Copy order approving purchase of City Prison. Charity Commission order.
Dates	1887

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	X1028
Collection	None
Description	Gordon family property in Tregony, Cornelly, Cuby and Veryan. Sale particulars, including Town Prison.
Dates	1839

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	X407/33
Collection	None
Description	Survey at Kings Arm Inn, sale of Workhouse and churchyard houses (including Clink or Town Prison)
Dates	1826-1827

3.11.14 Launceston Old Town Gaol [ID=224]

Alternative Names: Launceston Town Gaol, Launceston Dark-house

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Launceston

Location: stands over South Gate

Opened: c1800

Closed: c1836 [1884]

Critical Remarks:

From about 1800, the Southgate began to be used as a town prison. Although its poor conditions meant that it was rarely used, even as a lock up, it was only officially closed in 1884.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	1
	Daily	(greatest number)	1

1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	numbers not given, lock up only	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.332

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.6

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.12; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.17; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.7

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.61

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.519

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.659), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.93), p.10

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Southgate Arch', Launceston Town Council (`https://tinyurl.com/ybq68vxp`)

Surviving Archives:

Other

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	T/2641
Collection	Tremayne family of Heligan, St Ewe
Description	Letter from J H Tremayne to Reverend Henry Hawkins Tremayne, visit to Launceston Gaol
Dates	1822

3.11.15 Launceston Town Bridewell [ID=641]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Launceston

Location: Dockacre Road

Opened: 1760

Closed: {1812}

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.332

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.11.16 Helston Borough Prison [ID=674]

Alternative Names: Helston Town Gaol, Helleston Prison, Helleston Borough Prison

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Helston

Location: Coinagehall Street

Opened: unknown

Closed: c1837

Critical Remarks:

Although described only as a lock up in 1833, other sources state that it functioned as a common gaol. Replaced by a new town gaol in 1837 (ID 141).

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0
1828	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(census)	0
	Notes	no numbers, prison used only for temporary purposes, prisoners sent to Bodmin	
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	no numbers, prison is a lock up only	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.265

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.6

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.6

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.21

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.53

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.513

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Historical Helston', Helston Town Council (`https://tinyurl.com/ydz2x4rb`); Helston History (`https://tinyurl.com/y7ky9jg3`)

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	BHEL/80/1-2
Collection	Helston Borough
Description	Plans of Helston Prison
Dates	1834

3.11.17 Penzance Borough Gaol [ID=706]

Alternative Names: Penzance Town Prisons

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Penzance

Location: at the end of the Oat Market House; Corn Market, town centre

Opened: c1614 [c1805]

Closed: c1826

Critical Remarks:

Sources suggest that the old borough gaol in Penzance was located in the corn market. However, in 1812 Neild suggests that this prison had been replaced by a new gaol located in Oat Market House, formerly the old school, in about 1805. It is possible that Neild is mistaken, and that corn market and Oat Market House are the same gaol.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	8
	Daily	(greatest number)	2

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.473

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.7

Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.20

Additional Primary Sources:

James Neild, 'Mr Neild's remarks on the gaols at Penzance', Gentleman's Magazine, 74 (1804), p. 199.

Secondary Sources:

P.A.S. Pool, The History of the Town and Borough of Penzance (Penzance, 1974), p. 103

Surviving Archives:

None

3.12 Cornwall Lock Ups

3.12.1 Lostwithiel Lock Up [ID=318]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Lostwithiel

Location: town hall

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.546

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.659), p.46

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.12.2 Bodmin Borough Lock Up House [ID=345]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Bodmin

Location: town hall

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.445

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.93), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.669), p.122

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.12.3 Marazion Lock Up [ID=684]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Marazion

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.552

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	BMZ/3/4/36/81
Collection	Marazion Borough minutes and accounts
Description	Account, repair to Prison, Mark House and Stocks, Marazion
Dates	1811

3.12.4 Grampound [Gaol] [ID=722]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Grampound

Location: Town Hall, Fore Street

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendix (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p. 108

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

British Listed Buildings (`https://tinyurl.com/ycdts8wh`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.13 Cumberland Prisons

3.13.1 Carlisle County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=10]

Alternative Names: Carlisle City and County Gaol, Carlisle Gaol, Carlisle County Gaol, Carlisle Prison, HMP Carlisle

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Carlisle

Location: site of former monastery of Black Friars, English Street, at English Gate

Opened: 17th century [1827]

Closed: post 1900 (1922)

Critical Remarks:

Entirely rebuilt in 1827.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	224
	Daily	(greatest number)	84
1828	Annual	(committed)	317
	Daily	(census)	64
1833	Annual	(committed)	495
	Daily	(census)	92
1838	Annual	(confined)	567
	Daily	(census)	79
1843	Annual	(confined)	581
	Daily	(census)	67
1848	Annual	(confined)	531
	Daily	(daily average)	97
1853	Annual	(confined)	641
	Daily	(daily average)	90
1858	Annual	(committed)	538
	Daily	(daily average)	79
1863	Annual	(committed)	742
	Daily	(daily average)	97
1868	Annual	(committed)	800
	Daily	(daily average)	101
1873	Annual	(committed)	799
	Daily	(daily average)	106
1878	Annual	(committed)	1494
	Daily	(daily average)	142
1883	Annual	(committed)	1191
	Daily	(daily average)	104
1888	Annual	(committed)	1212
	Daily	(daily average)	101
1893	Annual	(committed)	1255
1898	Annual	(committed)	1154

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.110

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.8

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.12; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.9; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.13; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.20; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.19; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.7

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.50; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.44; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.52; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.46; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.44; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.44; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.44; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.46; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.44; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.46; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.29; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.31; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.31; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.29; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.30; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.32; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.33; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.37; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.34; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.35; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.36; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.42; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.42

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.6

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.100; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.98; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.6; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.121; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.53; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.78; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.793), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Sixteenth Report (Parl.

Papers, 1851, XXVII.837), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.265), p.77; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.361), p.71; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXII.1), p.71; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXVI.123), p.51; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.657), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857 Session 1, VII.505), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.209), p.43; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.213), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.381), p.26; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.53; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.11; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.15; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.18; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.13; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.14; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.12; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.7; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.10; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.18; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.19; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.19; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.19; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.19

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.12; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.13; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.16; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.18; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.20; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.18; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.18; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.18; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.18; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.18; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.18; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.18; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.17; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.16; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.17; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.17; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.17

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.45; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl.

Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.181; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.202; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.191; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.224

Additional Primary Sources:

William Parson and William White, History, Directory and Gazetteer of the Counties of Cumberland and Westmorland (Leeds, 1829), p. 132; Mannix and Whellan, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Cumberland (Beverley, 1847), p. 124; Joseph John Gurney, Notes of a visit made to some of the prisons in Scotland and the north of England, in company with Elizabeth Fry: with some general observations on the subject of prison discipline (London, 1819), p. 32

Secondary Sources:

D.R. Perriam, 'The dating of the County Gaol, Carlisle', Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian and Archaeological Society, NS 87 (1978), pp. 129-140

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/A/G/8/1
Collection	Cumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations for the Government of the County Gaol at Carlisle
Dates	1841-1852

Staff

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	DHOD/11/60
Collection	Clerks of the Peace to Cumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	Case and counsel's opinion and papers relating to the appointment and salary of the Chaplain to the County Gaol
Dates	1851

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	PROB/1871/W279(a)
Collection	Diocese of Carlisle probate documents
Description	Copy will of Chaplain to the County Gaol
Dates	1871

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/A/G/10/1-5
Collection	Cumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers relating to appointment of Gaol Chaplain, including decision to appoint, advert, letters of enquiry, and applications
Dates	1871

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre

Catalogue Ref.	Q/A/G/16/9
Collection	Cumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence regarding promotion of Chief Warder to Governor of Carlisle Prison
Dates	1899

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	PROB/1883/W731(a)
Collection	Diocese of Carlisle probate documents
Description	Copy will of Prison Warder, Carlisle Gaol
Dates	1883

Prisoners

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	DLONS/L/1/3/217, 237, 247
Collection	Lowther family correspondence
Description	Lowther Family correspondence, including letters from prisoners in Carlisle / Appleby Gaols
Dates	1817-1818

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	PR 70/56
Collection	None
Description	Inquest verdict on prisoner in the County Gaol
Dates	1813

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/11/1/180/32
Collection	Cumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	Petition of prisoners in the Gaol
Dates	1836

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/9/7
Collection	Cumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	Adult conviction book
Dates	1856-1900

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	WPR 1/4/7
Collection	Asby, Overseers of the Poor
Description	Letter about prisoner in Carlisle Gaol
Dates	1817

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	P/14/6
Collection	None
Description	Album of photographs of prisoners, probably in Carlisle Jail
Dates	1888-1905

Archive	Whitehaven Archive & Local Studies Centre
Catalogue Ref.	DLEC/CR/I/151/8
Collection	Coroners for Cockermouth and Egremont
Description	Inquest into the death of prisoner at Carlisle Gaol
Dates	1835

Land & Buildings

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	DPH/2/6
Collection	None
Description	Plan of Governor's house, Carlisle Gaol (photocopy of original drawing)
Dates	c.1835

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	CA/5/3/83
Collection	Carlisle City Council
Description	Letter about sewers at Gaol
Dates	1833

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	DHOD/11/65
Collection	Clerks of the Peace to Cumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	Memorandum relating to the water supply to the County Gaol (c.1865)
Dates	c.1865

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	DHOD/13/13
Collection	Clerks of the Peace to Cumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	Lawsuit regarding not repairing the County Gaol
Dates	1821

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	DX 1357/1
Collection	None
Description	Plans and elevations of Carlisle Gaol
Dates	c.1804-1808

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/A/G/15/2
Collection	Cumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	Alterations to the Prison
Dates	1879

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/A/G/16/7
Collection	Cumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	Plan showing how the Victoria Viaduct overlooking the Gaol yard, including layout of male cells
Dates	1877

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/A/G/5
Collection	Cumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans of proposed new Gaol at Carlisle (not built)
Dates	1822

Images

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	DX 163/23/7
Collection	None
Description	Postcard of English Gate and the old Gaol (print)
Dates	Late 19th century

Other

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	75M91/L6/17
Collection	None
Description	Letter from Charlotte Howard about visit to Carlisle Prison, where she viewed prisoners on treadmill and drop
Dates	1827

3.13.2 Whitehaven County House of Correction [ID=225]

Alternative Names: Whitehaven House of Correction

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Whitehaven

Location: Queen Street, Peter Street (intersection?)

Opened: 1808

Closed: [1850]

Critical Remarks:

Last appears in the penal statistics for 1849.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	42
	Daily	(greatest number)	16
1838	Annual	(confined)	26
	Daily	(census)	1
1843	Annual	(confined)	20
	Daily	(census)	0
1848	Annual	(confined)	36
	Daily	(daily average)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.579

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.8

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.13; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.9; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.21; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.20

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.6

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.106; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.51; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.793), p.68

Additional Primary Sources:

Mannix and Whellan, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Cumberland (Beverley, 1847), p. 393.

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.13.3 Cockermouth County House of Correction [ID=226]

Alternative Names: Cockermouth County Bridewell

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Cockermouth

Location: St Helen's Street

Opened: pre 1800

Closed: [1855]

Critical Remarks:

Last appears in the penal statistics for 1854.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	19
	Daily	(greatest number)	15
1838	Annual	(confined)	49
	Daily	(census)	0
1843	Annual	(confined)	110
	Daily	(census)	0
1848	Annual	(confined)	57
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1853	Annual	(confined)	91
	Daily	(daily average)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.139

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.8

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.12

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.105; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.10; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.50; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.793), p.68; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.265), p.79; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXII.1), p.73

Additional Primary Sources:

Mannix and Whellan, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Cumberland (Beverley, 1847), p. 523.

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Whitehaven Archive & Local Studies Centre
Catalogue Ref.	DLEC/CR/I/159/6
Collection	Coroners for Cockermouth and Egremont
Description	Inquest into the death of Fletcher Watson of Cockermouth. Verdict - hanged himself in House of Correction
Dates	1839

Land & Buildings

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/A/G/6
Collection	Cumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	Lease of the House of Correction at Cockermouth for 21 years
Dates	1824

3.13.4 Penrith County House of Correction and Lock Up [ID=227]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Penrith

Location: unknown

Opened: 1826

Closed: c1836 [1860]

Critical Remarks:

By the late 1830s, used only as a lock up. Exact location unknown.

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.105; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.101; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.126; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.115; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.793), p.79; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.837), p.83; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.265), p.80; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXII.1), p.74; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXVI.123), p.53

Additional Primary Sources:

Mannix and Whellan, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Cumberland (Beverley, 1847), p. 290.

Secondary Sources:

'Penrith', Cumbria County History Trust (`https://tinyurl.com/ydhsuzyx`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.13.5 Carlisle City Gaol [ID=642]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Carlisle

Location: Scotch Gate

Opened: unknown

Closed: c1815

Critical Remarks:

By the early nineteenth century, the City Gaol had fallen into disuse, and all prisoners were sent to the County Gaol (ID 10).

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.111

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1475

Additional Primary Sources:

Daniel Lysons and Samuel Lysons, 'Parishes: Caldbeck - Carlatton', in Magna Britannia: Volume 4, Cumberland (London, 1816), pp. 50-55 (available at British History Online)

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.13.6 Penrith County House of Correction and Lock Up [ID=678]

Alternative Names: Penrith House of Correction

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Penrith

Location: Scotland Road

Opened: [1547]

Closed: 1825

Critical Remarks:

Possibly established before 1547.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	52
	Daily	(greatest number)	6

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.8

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Penrith', Cumbria County History Trust (`https://tinyurl.com/yabznau5`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.14 Cumberland Lock Ups

3.14.1 Whitehaven Lock Up [ID=346]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Whitehaven

Location: unknown

Opened: c1852

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.361), p.73; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXII.1), p.74; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.657), p.59

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.14.2 Carlisle City Lock Up [ID=347]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Carlisle

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: c1841

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.101

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.14.3 Carlisle Police Lock Up [ID=348]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Carlisle

Location: police station, West Walls

Opened: 1840

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.8; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.126; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.118; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.837), p.69; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.265), p.79; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.361), p.73; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXII.1), p.73; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXVI.123), p.53

Additional Primary Sources:

Mannix and Whellan, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Cumberland (Beverley, 1847), pp.119-120, 124

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.14.4 Keswick Lock Up House [ID=349]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Keswick

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.116

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.14.5 Whitehaven Police Cells [ID=350]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Whitehaven

Location: police station, 19 King Street

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.116

Additional Primary Sources:

Mannix and Whellan, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Cumberland (Beverley, 1847), p. 392-3

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.14.6 Maryport Lock Up House [ID=351]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Maryport

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.116

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/A/G/9/3
Collection	Cumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	Petitions for the establishment of Lock-up Houses at Workington, Alston and Maryport and resolutions for their establishment
Dates	1847-1848

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	SCons 4/67
Collection	Cumbria Constabulary
Description	Description of prisoners in the Lock-up
Dates	1850-1854

3.14.7 Workington Lock Up House [ID=352]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Workington

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.117

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	DHOD/11/57
Collection	Clerks of the Peace to Cumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft case for counsel's opinion relating to the site for a Lock-up in Workington
Dates	1848

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/A/G/9/3
Collection	Cumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	Petitions for the establishment of Lock-up Houses at Workington, Alston and Maryport, and resolutions for their establishment
Dates	1847-1848

3.14.8 Wigton Lock Up House [ID=353]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Wigton

Location: unknown

Opened: c1847

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.117

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.14.9 Egremont Lock Up [ID=803]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Egremont

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	C/C/2/53, 145-150
Collection	Cumberland County Council
Description	Papers concerning Lock-ups, insurance etc, including Egremont Lock-up, letter from Prison Commission, and from Surveyor of Prisons Department regarding Harrington Lock-up. Also, acknowledgement regarding Bewcastle Lock-up etc.
Dates	1896-1899

3.14.10 Harrington Lock Up [ID=804]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Harrington

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	C/C/2/53, 145-150
Collection	Cumberland County Council
Description	Papers concerning Lock-ups, insurance etc, including Egremont Lock-up, letter from Prison Commission, and from Surveyor of Prisons Department regarding Harrington Lock-up. Also, acknowledgement regarding Bewcastle Lock-up etc.
Dates	1896-1899

3.14.11 Bewcastle Lock Up [ID=805]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Bewcastle

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	C/C/2/53, 145-150
Collection	Cumberland County Council
Description	Papers concerning Lock-ups, insurance etc, including Egremont Lock-up, letter from Prison Commission, and from Surveyor of Prisons Department regarding Harrington Lock-up. Also, acknowledgement regarding Bewcastle Lock-up etc.
Dates	1896-1899

3.14.12 Millom Lock Up [ID=806]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Millom

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	DHOD/11/66
Collection	Clerks of the Peace to Cumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft building lease of a site for a police station and Lock-up at Millom
Dates	1870

3.14.13 Alston Lock Up [ID=807]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Alston

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/A/G/9/3
Collection	Cumberland Quarter Sessions

Description	Petitions for the establishment of Lock-up Houses at Workington, Alston and Maryport and resolutions for their establishment
Dates	1847-1848

3.15 Derbyshire Prisons

3.15.1 Derby County (and Borough) Gaol and House of Correction [ID=11]

Alternative Names: Derby County Gaol and House of Correction, Derby County Gaol, Derby Prison, HMP Derby

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Derby

Location: Vernon Street

Opened: 1828

Closed: post 1900 (1916)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1828	Annual	(committed)	549
	Daily	(census)	94
1832	Annual	(committed)	617
	Daily	(largest number)	226
1833	Annual	(committed)	651
	Daily	(census)	126
1838	Annual	(confined)	1070
	Daily	(census)	168
1843	Annual	(confined)	1518
	Daily	(census)	208
1848	Annual	(confined)	1364
	Daily	(daily average)	187
1853	Annual	(confined)	1334
	Daily	(daily average)	198
1858	Annual	(committed)	1597
	Daily	(daily average)	244
1863	Annual	(committed)	2131
	Daily	(daily average)	302
1868	Annual	(committed)	2436
	Daily	(daily average)	250
1873	Annual	(committed)	1651
	Daily	(daily average)	190
1878	Annual	(committed)	3004
	Daily	(daily average)	318
1883	Annual	(committed)	2896
	Daily	(daily average)	246
1888	Annual	(committed)	2671
	Daily	(daily average)	192
1893	Annual	(committed)	2982
1898	Annual	(committed)	2941

Principal Primary Sources:

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.7

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.51; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.49; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.49; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.49; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.51; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.48; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.50; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.32; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.34; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.34; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.32; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.33; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.35; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.36; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.40; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.37; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.37; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.39; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.44; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.45

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.34

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.8

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.144; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.66; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.122; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.483), p.33; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.1), p.55; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.157; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.180; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.19; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.13; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.18; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.12; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.18; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.13; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.28; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District,

Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.12; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.18; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.20; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.14; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.17; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.15; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.13; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.22; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.23; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.23; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.23; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.23

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.20; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.24; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.27; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.30; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.33; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.31; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.30; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.27; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.24; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.24; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.24; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.24; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.23; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.22; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.23; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.23; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.23

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.61; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.197; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.220; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.212; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.246

Additional Primary Sources:

Stephen Glover, History and Directory of the Borough of Derby (Derby, 1843), pp. 50-51

Secondary Sources:

Vernon Gate Derby (`http://www.vernongatederby.co.uk/history.html`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AB/2/21
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Printed Rules and Regulations for the Government of the County Gaol and House of Correction for Derby
Dates	1848

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AB/UL
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations for county prison 1840 and 1865
Dates	1840, 1865

Staff

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AB/1/16
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Statement of allowances made to Richard Eaton as keeper of the County Gaol and house of correction, with Mr Eaton's suggestions
Dates	Undated

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D239/M/F/8945, 8951
Collection	FitzHerbert of Tissington
Description	J. B. Goldsmith from Wirksworth seeks support for candidature for the position of county gaoler
Dates	1832

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D239/M/F/8947
Collection	FitzHerbert of Tissington
Description	Reverend William Alderson recommends a candidate for County Gaoler
Dates	1832

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D239/M/F/8950
Collection	FitzHerbert of Tissington
Description	E. S. Chandos-Pole reports on the new Gaoler
Dates	1832

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/SB/1/15-21

Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	The Liber Pacis gives names including of the Master of the Houses of Correction, and the Gaoler. From 1828, Masters of the Houses of Correction ceased to be named.
Dates	1800-1870

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AB/2/16
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	List of applicants for offices of governor and matron
Dates	August 1832

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D1500/1
Collection	None
Description	Letter from William Marwood, Executioner, concerning arrangements for the execution of a convicted prisoner in Derby Gaol
Dates	1880

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AB/2/28
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Statement of officers who were the servants of the late prison authority and are now in the service of the government giving names, position, salary
Dates	1880

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AB/2/30/1-2
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Envelope marked Gaol Pensions, particulars of service of persons lately employed by Quarter Sessions as the late prison authority for Derby prison
Dates	1879-1881

Prisoners

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/302
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Derby Gaol, Derbyshire: register of prisoners
Dates	1836-1844

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D2/1/4/2
Collection	Derbyshire County Court

Description	List of prisoners in the custody of Sheriff
Dates	1866

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D239/M/F/8697
Collection	FitzHerbert of Tissington
Description	Reference to Francis Goodwin, having been responsible for the new Gaol at Derby, seeks support for application for a district surveyorship in London
Dates	1829

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D8/B/Z/13
Collection	Derbyshire estates (clients of Ward, Lockett & Balguy, Balguy & Barber, solicitors)
Description	Letter from Edward Coates in Derby County Gaol, promising to reform if he is released
Dates	1835

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AB/1/2
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Card headed 'State of Prisoners' in County Gaol, giving offences, sex, numbers
Dates	1835

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AB/1/3
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Bundle containing nominal returns of prisoners in the County Gaol
Dates	Undated

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/SS/1/15
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Reference to John Smith at Derby Prison
Dates	1879

Land & Buildings

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D1842/ZP/1-6
Collection	Derby Gaol, building plans
Description	Plans and elevations
Dates	1843-1868

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D258/17/5/7
Collection	Gell family
Description	Quarter Session order re new prison at Derby, including elevation and plan
Dates	1827

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D369/G/Zpe/64
Collection	None
Description	References for the new County Gaol proposed to be erected at Derby, designed by James Elmes, Architect, London. With plan.
Dates	1817

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D970/CP/1-7
Collection	Plans of Derby Gaol
Description	Plans and elevations
Dates	1832-1866

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AB/2/17
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Printed report and accounts from the committee superintending building of new prisons for the county
Dates	1828

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AB/2/18/1-9
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Printed plan of County Prison, orders for use of new prison and removal of prisoners from the present gaol and house of correction to new prison (9 copies)
Dates	1827

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AB/2/24/1-2
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft contract for alterations and additions to the County prison, timetables of work, account
Dates	1871-1877

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AB/2/25
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions

Description	Bond for performance of contract for alterations and additions to County prison
Dates	1871

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AB/2/3-15
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Contracts relating to building of new gaol
Dates	1823

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/RP/1/194/1
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans of alterations, County Gaol at Derby
Dates	1870

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/RP/1/201/1
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plan of land at Vernon Street, Derby, belonging to the County Gaol
Dates	1877

Images

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D258/54/4
Collection	Gell family
Description	Collection of ephemera including 'South west view of the County Gaol'
Dates	c.1850-1870

Other

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D1079/39/1
Collection	None
Description	Derby Prison riots booklet
Dates	1831

3.15.2 Ashborne House of Correction [ID=123]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Ashborne

Location: stands in Back Lane

Opened: 1784

Closed: 1828

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	220
	Daily	(greatest number)	71
1823	Annual	(committed)	152
	Daily	(census)	15

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.14

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.8

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.15; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.24; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.23

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.66; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.56; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.58; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.52; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.61

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AB/1/13-14
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and Regulations to be observed in prisons in the County
Dates	1823-1824

Prisoners

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office

Catalogue Ref.	D2375/M/84/46
Collection	Harpur Crewe family of Calke Abbey
Description	Harpur Crewe family papers, including complaint of prisoners at Ashbourne Jail
Dates	Undated

Land & Buildings

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AB/1/1
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Gaol presentments for want of repair (1788, 1822), including Ashbourne House of Correction (1812)
Dates	1812

3.15.3 Chesterfield House of Correction [ID=124]

Alternative Names: Chesterfield Town Bridewell, Chesterfield County Lock Up House

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Chesterfield

Location: unknown

Opened: 1614

Closed: [1828]

Critical Remarks:

When inspected in the late 1840s, this former county House of Correction was being used a lock up.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	181
	Daily	(greatest number)	27
1823	Annual	(committed)	142
	Daily	(census)	6

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.133

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.8

Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.24; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.22

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.62; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.58; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.60; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.53; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.62

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1790

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.167

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AB/1/13-14
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and Regulations to be observed in prisons in the County
Dates	1823-1824

Land & Buildings

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AB/1/1
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Gaol Presentments for want of repair (1788-1822). Includes the vagrants' room in Chesterfield House of Correction (1822).
Dates	1822

3.15.4 Tideswell House of Correction [ID=125]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Tideswell

Location: Commercial Road

Opened: {1812}

Closed: 1828

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	15
	Daily	(greatest number)	7
1823	Annual	(committed)	26
	Daily	(census)	3

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.557

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.8

Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.25; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.23

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.60; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.62; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.62; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.55; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.64

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AB/1/13-14
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and Regulations to be observed in prisons in the County
Dates	1823-1824

Land & Buildings

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AB/1/1
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Gaol Presentments for want of repair (1788-1822). Includes Tideswell House of Correction (1812), with plan (1822).
Dates	1812, 1822

3.15.5 Wirksworth House of Correction [ID=126]

Alternative Names: Wirksworth Bridewell

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Wirksworth

Location: Wash Green

Opened: 1791

Closed: 1828

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	51
	Daily	(greatest number)	13
1823	Annual	(committed)	4
	Daily	(census)	4

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.588

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.8

Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.25; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.23

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.64; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.60; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.64; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.56; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.65

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AB/1/13-14
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and Regulations to be observed in prisons in the County
Dates	1823-1824

Prisoners

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D258/17/32/12
Collection	Gell family
Description	Petition to Philip Gell and other Justices from several people confined in Wirksworth House of Correction, being unable to subsist for want of money and friends and in danger of starving
Dates	1813

Land & Buildings

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AB/1/1
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Gaol presentments for want of repair (1788-1822). Includes Wirksworth House of Correction (1817).
Dates	1817

3.15.6 Derby Borough Gaol [ID=152]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Derby

Location: Willow Row

Opened: 1756

Closed: 1828

Critical Remarks:

Located adjacent to the Borough Gaol was the Borough Bridewell or House of Correction (ID 229), listed separately in the 1818 Return. Both moved to the premises of the old County Gaol in Nun's Green, Friargate, in 1828 (ID 680). The return made in 1828 explains the move was underway and alterations of the old County Gaol were taking place, but in essentials referred to the old gaol.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	52
	Daily	(greatest number)	11
1828	Annual	(committed)	257
	Daily	(census)	28

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.157

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.8

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.14

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.29

Additional Primary Sources:

Stephen Glover, History and Directory of the Borough of Derby (Derby, 1843), pp. 50-51

Secondary Sources:

Derby Town Council, Friar Gate Conservation Area, Appraisal and Management Plan (`https://tinyurl.com/yayzclcy`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.15.7 Derby Borough House of Correction [ID=229]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Derby

Location: Willow Row

Opened: 1756

Closed: 1828

Critical Remarks:

Located adjacent to the Borough House of Correction was the Borough Gaol (ID 152), listed separately in the 1818 Return. Both moved to the premises of the old County Gaol in Nun's Green, Friargate, in 1828 (ID 680).

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	18
	Daily	(greatest number)	6

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.8

Additional Primary Sources:

Stephen Glover, History and Directory of the Borough of Derby (Derby, 1843), pp. 50-51

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.15.8 Derby County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=354]

Alternative Names: Derby County Gaol

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Derby

Location: Nun's Green, Friar Gate

Opened: 1756

Closed: 1828

Critical Remarks:

Although the County House of Correction was listed separately in the 1818 Return, the two institutions (Gaol and House of Correction), located on the same site and sharing the same management, were described as one in other sources from the turn of the century. The statistics given for the two institutions in 1818 have been combined here. When the County Gaol and House of Correction moved to Vernon Street in 1828, the Borough Gaol and House of Correction (ID 680) was relocated to the old premises in Nun's Green, Friargate.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	241
	Daily	(greatest number)	79
1823	Annual	(committed)	214
	Daily	(census)	39

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.153

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.8

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.13; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.13; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.21; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.21

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.58; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.54; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.56; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.50; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.59

Additional Primary Sources:

Stephen Glover, History and Directory of the Borough of Derby (Derby, 1843), pp. 50-51

Secondary Sources:

Vernon Gate Derby (`http://www.vernongatederby.co.uk/history.html`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AB/1/13-14
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and Regulations to be observed in prisons in the County
Dates	1823-1824

Staff

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D11/S/O/1-2
Collection	Derby County Gaol: shrievalty office
Description	Appointment of William Eaton as Gaoler and Keeper of Goal or Prison
Dates	1810

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D187/33/7
Collection	Woolhouse and Hallowes of Glapwell
Description	Covenants from Gaoler
Dates	1817

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D239/M/O/11
Collection	FitzHerbert of Tissington
Description	Indenture of appointment of County Gaoler
Dates	1815

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D3155/7481
Collection	None
Description	Appointment by Sheriff of Derbyshire of William Eaton as Gaoler, with covenants for due execution
Dates	1800

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/SB/1/15-21
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	The Liber Pacis gives names including of the Master of the Houses of Correction, and the Gaoler. From 1828, Masters of the Houses of Correction ceased to be named.
Dates	1800-1870

Prisoners

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D11/S/O/3
Collection	Derby County Gaol: shrievalty office
Description	List of debtors in County Gaol
Dates	1810

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D258/23/8/16
Collection	Gell family
Description	Shrieval delivery of County Gaol. with list and details of prisoners
Dates	1823

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D1667/Z/44
Collection	Pentrich Revolution Exhibition
Description	Catalogue of prisoners in Derby Gaol (photocopy)
Dates	1817

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D187/33/5
Collection	Woolhouse and Hallowes of Glapwell
Description	Turnover of county gaol and prisoners (named) to present sheriff
Dates	1817

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D2375/M/41/52
Collection	Harpur Crewe family of Calke Abbey
Description	Extracts from a letter, with part of letter addressed from Derby Gaol
Dates	1821

Land & Buildings

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AB/1/1
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Gaol Presentments for want of repair (1788-1822). Includes County Gaol
Dates	1815?

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AB/1/15
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Proposals for building work to be done at the County Gaol in Derby to increase security, with estimate of cost
Dates	1817

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AB/1/19
Collection	Derbyshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Report from the Committee for the sale of the old Gaol
Dates	1828

3.15.9 Derby Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=680]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Derby

Location: Nun's Green, Friar Gate

Opened: 1828

Closed: 1836 [c1840]

Critical Remarks:

From 1828, the Borough Gaol and House of Correction occupied the former premises of the County Gaol and House of Correction (ID 354) at Nun's Green, Friar Gate. From 1836, borough prisoners were sent to the county gaol (ID 11). The borough gaol may have continued to be used as a lock up until its demolition in c1840.

Prisoner Statistics:

1832	Annual	(committed)	236
	Daily	(largest number)	29

Principal Primary Sources:

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.8

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.29

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.35

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1851

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.17

Additional Primary Sources:

Stephen Glover, History and Directory of the Borough of Derby (Derby, 1843), pp. 50-51

Secondary Sources:

Derby City Council, Friar Gate Conservation Area, Appraisal and Management Plan (`https://tinyurl.com/yayzclcy`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.16 Derbyshire Lock Ups

3.16.1 Derby Borough Police Lock Up [ID=355]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Derby

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.154

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.16.2 Derby Borough Police Lock Up [ID=356]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Derby

Location: Town hall, market place

Opened: c1841

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.76; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.128; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.8; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.483), p.42; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.164; Inspectors of

Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.184

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.16.3 Wirksworth County Lock Up House [ID=357]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Wirksworth

Location: [at entrance to village]

Opened: c1843

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.164

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.16.4 Ashbourn County Lock Up House [ID=358]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Ashbourne

Location: unknown

Opened: c1844

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.165

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D2200/C/1/1-2
Collection	Derbyshire County Council
Description	County Architect's plans of public buildings, including Lock-ups at Ashbourne, Bolsover, Burton-on-Trent, Matlock Bridge, Tideswell, and Buxton
Dates	Late 19th century

3.16.5 Belper County Lock Up House [ID=359]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Belper

Location: unknown

Opened: 1849

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.166

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.16.6 Buxton County Lock Up House [ID=360]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Buxton

Location: unknown

Opened: c1829

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.168

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D2200/C/1/1-2
Collection	Derbyshire County Council
Description	County Architect's plans of public buildings, including Lock-ups at Ashbourne, Bolsover, Burton-on-Trent, Matlock Bridge, Tideswell, and Buxton
Dates	Late 19th century

3.16.7 Chapel-en-le-Frith Lock Up House [ID=361]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Chapel-en-le-Frith

Location: unknown

Opened: c1844

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.169

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.16.8 Bakewell County Lock Up House [ID=362]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Bakewell

Location: unknown

Opened: c1844

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.170

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.16.9 Alfreton County Lock Up House [ID=363]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Alfreton

Location: unknown

Opened: c1843

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.171

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.16.10 Bolsover Lock Up [ID=808]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Bolsover

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D2200/C/1/1-2
Collection	Derbyshire County Council
Description	County Architect's plans of public buildings, including Lock-ups at Ashbourne, Bolsover, Burton-on-Trent, Matlock Bridge, Tideswell, and Buxton
Dates	Late 19th century

3.16.11 Matlock Bridge Lock Up [ID=810]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Matlock

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D2200/C/1/1-2
Collection	Derbyshire County Council
Description	County Architect's plans of public buildings, including Lock-ups at Ashbourne, Bolsover, Burton-on-Trent, Matlock Bridge, Tideswell, and Buxton
Dates	Late 19th century

3.16.12 Tideswell Lock Up [ID=811]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Tideswell

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D2200/C/1/1-2
Collection	Derbyshire County Council
Description	County Architect's plans of public buildings, including Lock-ups at Ashbourne, Bolsover, Burton-on-Trent, Matlock Bridge, Tideswell, and Buxton
Dates	Late 19th century

3.17 Devon Prisons

3.17.1 Devon County Gaol and Bridewell [ID=12]

Alternative Names: Exeter County High Gaol for Felons, Devon High Gaol, Devon County Gaol, , Exeter County Gaol, Exeter Prison, HMP Exeter

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Exeter

Location: New North Road

Opened: 1794

Closed: post 1900 (still open)

Critical Remarks:

When the County Gaol was rebuilt in 1853, the County House of Correction (ID 13) was officially merged with it. Until this time, the two institutions were located next to each other and shared the same senior management, but officially regarded as two separate institutions.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	221
	Daily	(greatest number)	146
1824	Annual	(committed)	389
	Daily	(census)	62
	Notes	note: cannot read total for >17, so number reconstructed from other data	
1828	Annual	(committed)	431
	Daily	(census)	102
1833	Annual	(committed)	501
	Daily	(census)	123
1838	Annual	(confined)	758
	Daily	(census)	138
1843	Annual	(confined)	881
	Daily	(census)	107
1848	Annual	(confined)	941
	Daily	(daily average)	84
1853	Annual	(confined)	1449
	Daily	(daily average)	196
1858	Annual	(committed)	1118
	Daily	(daily average)	148
1863	Annual	(committed)	1463
	Daily	(daily average)	203
1868	Annual	(committed)	1620
	Daily	(daily average)	178
1873	Annual	(committed)	1330
	Daily	(daily average)	168
1878	Annual	(committed)	1714
	Daily	(daily average)	226

1883	Annual	(committed)	904
	Daily	(daily average)	114
1888	Annual	(committed)	1462
	Daily	(daily average)	153
1893	Annual	(committed)	1277
1898	Annual	(committed)	1330

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.206

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.8

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.13; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.10; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.15; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.25; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.24; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.8

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.72; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.70; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.61; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.70; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.58; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.53; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.53; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.55; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.59; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.55; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.59; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.35; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.39; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.38; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.35; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.36; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.38; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.39; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.43; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.40; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.40; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.42; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.47; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.51

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.10

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Second Report (Parl.

Papers, 1837, XXXII.659), p.21; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.24; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.141; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.76; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.207), p.107; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.68; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.42; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.93), p.28; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.669), p.153; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.113), p.31; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXVI.1), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.20; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.13; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.19; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.18; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.61; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.52; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.63; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.42; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.43; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.50; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.32; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.61; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.71; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.76; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.76; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.78; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.78

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.24; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.31; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.33; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.38; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.41; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.38; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.38; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.34; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.31; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.31; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.31; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.31; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125),

p.30; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.29; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.30; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.30; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.30

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.77; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.217; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.239; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.234; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.271

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Devon Record Office Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/ya6ztedh`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS/109/2
Collection	Devon Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules for the Government of the Gaol and House of Correction for Devon
Dates	1828

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS/109/3
Collection	Devon Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules for the Government of the Devon County Prison
Dates	1867

Daily Business

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	5853H
Collection	H.M. Prison, Exeter
Description	Hospital records
Dates	1879-1971

Staff

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	55Z/Q/1
Collection	County Prison
Description	Applications and testimonials of candidates for office of Chaplain of Devon County Prison (printed)
Dates	1859

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	1078/IRW/B/1619
Collection	Estate Duty Office Wills
Description	Will of James Brown, Governor of the High Gaol, Devon
Dates	1823

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	2065M/Z2
Collection	Buller of Downes, miscellaneous
Description	Letter from Ellen Budge, St Leonard's, Exeter to visiting Magistrates, applying for post of Schoolmistress at Devon County Prison
Dates	1855

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	5853H
Collection	H.M. Prison, Exeter
Description	Staff records and accounts
Dates	1882-1987

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	83Z/S/1-3
Collection	None
Description	Letters to Under-Sheriff from William Mitchell, applicant for the post of Hangman at the County Prison
Dates	1849

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS/107/13
Collection	Devon Quarter Sessions
Description	File (Prison Act 1877), Exeter Prison officers on staff
Dates	c.1877

Prisoners

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	5853H/A/5/1-14
Collection	H.M. Prison, Exeter
Description	Nominal Registers for Devon County Prison
Dates	1879-1900

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	5853H
Collection	H.M. Prison, Exeter
Description	Prisoners' records (not catalogued online)
Dates	1863-1982

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	5853H/A/3/1-39
Collection	H.M. Prison, Exeter
Description	Receiving books for Devon County Prison
Dates	1852-1879

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	5853H/A/4/1-28
Collection	H.M. Prison, Exeter
Description	Indexes to receiving books
Dates	1852-1879

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	5853H/A/8
Collection	H.M. Prison, Exeter
Description	Indexes to prisoners for Devon County and Exeter City Prisons
Dates	c.1875-c.1963

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	5853H/A/9/1
Collection	H.M. Prison, Exeter
Description	Album of Devon and Exeter female prisoners
Dates	c.1870-c.1875

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/X/HRG/11
Collection	Badcock family of Bampton (Devon) and Taunton
Description	Letters to Daniel Badcock. Mainly family, but including Admiral Cochrane and one from Richard Marley, a man under sentence of death at the High Gaol, Exeter
Dates	1817-1833

Land & Buildings

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	1326M/T/1-5
Collection	None
Description	Deeds for Gaol site at Exeter County Gaol, as well as leases etc
Dates	1810-1815

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	DEX/4/a/TM/Exeter (St David)
Collection	None
Description	Exeter, St David tithe map. Depicts the county Gaol, Bridewell, City Prison, barracks.

Dates	1842

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS/100/3
Collection	Devon Quarter Sessions
Description	Copy abstract of Title Gaol lands
Dates	1810-1813

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS/105/1-10
Collection	Devon Quarter Sessions
Description	Contracts for building work and alterations at the gaol, bridewell and castle
Dates	1821-1831

3.17.2 Devon County Bridewell [ID=13]

Alternative Names: Exeter County House of Correction, Devon House of Correction

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Exeter

Location: on a field adjoining the County Gaol

Opened: 1807

Closed: 1853

Critical Remarks:

When the County Gaol (ID 12) was rebuilt in 1853, the County House of Correction was officially merged with it. Until this time, the two institutions were located next to each other and shared the same senior management, but officially regarded as two separate institutions.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	1922
	Daily	(greatest number)	233
1824	Annual	(committed)	945
	Daily	(census)	189
1828	Annual	(committed)	986
	Daily	(census)	169
1833	Annual	(committed)	771
	Daily	(census)	109
1838	Annual	(confined)	923
	Daily	(census)	118
1843	Annual	(confined)	982
	Daily	(census)	144
1848	Annual	(confined)	1374
	Daily	(daily average)	167

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.214

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.10

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.36; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.14; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.10; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.15; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.26; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.25; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.8

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.74; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.72; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.63; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.72; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.60; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.55; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.55; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.57; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.61; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.57; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.61; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.36; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.40; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.39; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.36; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.37; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.39; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.40; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.44; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.41; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.41; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.43; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.48; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.52

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.10

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.659), p.25; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.149; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.88; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.207), p.115; Inspectors of

Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.74; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.74; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.48; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.93), p.33

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Devon Record Office Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/ya6ztedh`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS/109/2
Collection	Devon Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules for the Government of the Gaol and House of Correction for Devon
Dates	1828

Prisoners

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS/108/1-3
Collection	Devon Quarter Sessions
Description	Account of prisoners in County Bridewell
Dates	1815-1819

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	44M69/G3/1020
Collection	None
Description	Printed account of the prisoners confined in the new County Bridewell (29 September 1815-1816). Sent to George Purefoy Jervoise Esquire, at Herriard House.
Dates	1815-1816

Land & Buildings

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	L1508M/T/Abstracts/5
Collection	Courtenay of Powderham
Description	Exeter St Thomas, abstract of title. Reference to part House of Correction, the late Governors' dwelling house.
Dates	1832

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	DEX/4/a/TM/Exeter (St David)

Collection	None
Description	Exeter, St David tithe map. Depicts the county Gaol, Bridewell, City Prison, barracks.
Dates	1842

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS/105/1-10
Collection	Devon Quarter Sessions
Description	Contracts for building work and alterations at the gaol, bridewell and castle
Dates	1821-1831

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS/106/1-2
Collection	Devon Quarter Sessions
Description	Contracts for building work and alterations at the bridewell
Dates	1822-1823

3.17.3 Exeter City Gaol and Bridewell [ID=96]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Exeter

Location: Queen Street and Northernhay Street

Opened: 1819

Closed: 1863

Critical Remarks:

From 1863, borough prisoners sent to the County Gaol (ID 12) and the Borough Gaol closed.

Prisoner Statistics:

1823	Annual	(committed)	137
	Daily	(census)	137
1828	Annual	(committed)	71
	Daily	(census)	98
1833	Annual	(committed)	174
	Daily	(census)	174
	Notes	number mich 1833 same as annual committed	
1838	Annual	(confined)	326
	Daily	(census)	37
1843	Annual	(confined)	374
	Daily	(census)	36

1848	Annual	(confined)	555
	Daily	(daily average)	54
1853	Annual	(confined)	296
	Daily	(daily average)	36
1858	Annual	(committed)	265
	Daily	(daily average)	33
1863	Annual	(committed)	348
	Daily	(daily average)	40

Principal Primary Sources:

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.16; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.27; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.26; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.9

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.264; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.334; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.318; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.285; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.328; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.293; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.295; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.290; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.289; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.314; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.299; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.285; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.192; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.193; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.194; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.195; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.210; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.224; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.226; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.227; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.218; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.257; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.267; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.270; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.273

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.491

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.10

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.659), p.28; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and West-

ern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.36; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.158; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.89; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.207), p.132; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.81; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.81; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.54; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.93), p.39; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.669), p.129; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.113), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXVI.1), p.72; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.21; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.14; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.22; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.21

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Devonshire (Sheffield, 1850), p. 70.

Secondary Sources:

W.J. Forsythe, A System of Discipline: Exeter Borough Prison, 1819-1863 (University of Exeter, 1983); Devon Record Office Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/ya6ztedh`)

Surviving Archives:

Daily Business

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	ECA Bk 252-259
Collection	Exeter City Archive
Description	Chaplains' Diaries
Dates	1819-1863

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	ECA Bk 251
Collection	Exeter City Archive
Description	Book labelled 'Southgate Prison', includes chaplain's diary and miscellaneous memoranda and keeper's journal and account book, 1816 [1819] - 1828
Dates	1816-1828

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	ECA Bk 285 to 292
Collection	Exeter City Archive
Description	Keepers' Occurrence Books
Dates	1819-1863

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	ECA Bk 266
Collection	Exeter City Archive
Description	Schoolmaster's Monthly Report Book
Dates	1857-1863

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	ECA Bk 282-284
Collection	Exeter City Archive
Description	Surgeons' Journals
Dates	1823-1863

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	ECA Bk 261
Collection	Exeter City Archive
Description	Prisoners' Misconduct Book
Dates	1851-1863

Staff

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	WH 12B/11/TOP
Collection	None
Description	Keepers' bonds for safe custody of prisoners
Dates	undated

Prisoners

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	ECA Bk 277, 278, 281
Collection	Exeter City Archive
Description	House of Correction Registers
Dates	1819-1863

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	ECA Bk 260, 279
Collection	Exeter City Archive
Description	Lists of Deserters in Custody
Dates	1819-1863

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	ECA Bk 279a, 279-280
Collection	Exeter City Archive
Description	Lists of Prisoners in Custody
Dates	1819-1863

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	5853H/A/1/1-6
Collection	H.M. Prison, Exeter
Description	Receiving books for Exeter City Prison
Dates	1863-1879

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	5853H/A/2/1-5
Collection	H.M. Prison, Exeter
Description	Indexes to receiving books for Exeter City Prison
Dates	1863-1879

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	ECA Bk 267- 269
Collection	Exeter City Archive
Description	Sentences of Prisoners tried at Quarter Sessions and Assizes
Dates	1801-1863

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	ECA Bk 293-294
Collection	Exeter City Archive
Description	Prisoners' Reception Books
Dates	1857-1863

Land & Buildings

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	DEX/4/a/TM/Exeter (St David)
Collection	None
Description	Exeter, St David tithe map. Depicts the county Gaol, Bridewell, City Prison, barracks.
Dates	1842

3.17.4 Barnstaple Borough Gaol and Bridewell [ID=153]

Alternative Names: Barnstaple Borough Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Barnstaple

Location: in The Square

Opened: [1828]

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

Rebuilt in 1828, original foundation date unknown.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	16
	Daily	(greatest number)	7
1828	Annual	(committed)	32
	Daily	(census)	5
1832	Annual	(committed)	38
	Daily	(largest number)	9
1838	Annual	(confined)	68
	Daily	(census)	4
1843	Annual	(confined)	88
	Daily	(census)	8
1848	Annual	(confined)	65
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1853	Annual	(confined)	50
	Daily	(daily average)	6
1858	Annual	(committed)	43
	Daily	(daily average)	9
1863	Annual	(committed)	65
	Daily	(daily average)	8
1868	Annual	(committed)	87
	Daily	(daily average)	11
1873	Annual	(committed)	87
	Daily	(daily average)	10
1878	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.27

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.10

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.9

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.31

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.6

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.431

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.8

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.659), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.18; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391),

p.102; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.93; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.93; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.65; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.669), p.145; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.113), p.48; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXVI.1), p.83; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.22; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.17; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.26; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.69; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.62; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.75; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.50; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.52; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.63; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.38; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.74; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.86; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.92; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.92; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.94; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.94

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Devonshire (Sheffield, 1850), p. 567.

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	North Devon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	2654A/0/Box/19
Collection	Barnstaple Town Council
Description	Contract, plan etc. Building of or enlarging prison, Castle Street.
Dates	1865-1872

3.17.5 Bideford Town Gaol and House of Correction [ID=154]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Bideford

Location: part of workhouse, Colonial Buildings, Barnstaple Street

Opened: 1831

Closed: c1854

Critical Remarks:

From 1831, the Colonial Buildings were used as part workhouse, part prison. According to the prison inspectors, the prison was abolished by 1854.

Prisoner Statistics:

1832	Annual	(committed)	15
	Daily	(largest number)	6
	Notes	year for largest number not given	
1838	Annual	(confined)	22
	Daily	(census)	4
1843	Annual	(confined)	20
	Daily	(census)	0
1848	Annual	(confined)	13
	Daily	(daily average)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.439

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.659), p.36; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.21; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.114; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.460; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.103; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.74; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.93), p.52; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.669), p.148; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.113), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXVI.1), p.84

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Inkerman Rogers, A Concise History of Bideford (Bideford, 1938), p. 31.

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	North Devon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	1064Q/SC/1
Collection	Bideford Court of Quarter Sessions
Description	Prison register
Dates	1838-1852

Land & Buildings

Archive	North Devon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	2379A/0/Z/38/57b
Collection	None
Description	Leases and tenancy agreements Bideford Town Council and others, and prison cells
Dates	1892-1922

3.17.6 Bideford Bridewell [ID=155]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Bideford

Location: at the workhouse in Meddon Street

Opened: 1738

Closed: {1828}

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	2
	Daily	(greatest number)	2
1828	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(census)	0
	Notes	no numbers given	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.10

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.10

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.34

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Inkerman Rogers, A Concise History of Bideford (Bideford, 1938), pp. 26 & 31.

Surviving Archives:

None

3.17.7 Bradninch Borough Gaol [ID=156]

Alternative Names: Broadninch Prison, Borough and Liberty of Bradninch, Common Gaol and House of Correction

Jurisdiction: Franchise/ Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Bradninch

Location: Guildhall, Fore Street

Opened: 1666 [1835]

Closed: 1866

Critical Remarks:

The Gaol built in 1835 was most likely located on the same site as the previous gaol, built in 1666.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0
1828	Annual	(committed)	5
	Daily	(census)	5
	Notes	age breakdown doesn't add up	
1832	Annual	(committed)	4
	Daily	(largest number)	2
1838	Annual	(confined)	1
	Daily	(census)	2
1843	Annual	(confined)	5
	Daily	(census)	1
1848	Annual	(confined)	1
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1853	Annual	(confined)	9
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1858	Annual	(committed)	4
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1863	Annual	(committed)	8
	Daily	(daily average)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl.

Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.10

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.10

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.35

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.23

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.458

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.119; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.104; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.108; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.78; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.93), p.53; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.669), p.141; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.113), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXVI.1), p.84; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.24; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.18; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.28; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.74; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.64

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Devonshire (Sheffield, 1850), p. 283

Secondary Sources:

'Historic Buildings', Bradninch Town Council (`https://tinyurl.com/y7tjnpjh`)

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	1978A/6/1
Collection	Bradninch Town Trust, gaol
Description	Register of prisoners in Bradninch Gaol
Dates	1852-1865

Land & Buildings

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	2175Q
Collection	Devon and Cornwall Police Authority
Description	Lease for Bradninch Lock-up
Dates	1871

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	74B/AB/4
Collection	Bradninch Corporation
Description	Plans and elevations of the Lock-up and scullery at the Town Hall
Dates	1870-1871

3.17.8 Okehampton Borough Gaol [ID=157]

Alternative Names: Okehampton Town Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Okehampton

Location: Riverbank, West Bridge

Opened: pre 1800

Closed: [1837]

Critical Remarks:

Last appears in the penal statistics for 1836. Continued to be used as a lock up after this date.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	3
	Daily	(greatest number)	3
1828	Annual	(committed)	5
	Daily	(census)	1
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	numbers not given	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.462

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.10

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.10

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.36

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.72

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.558

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.659), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.669), p.150

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Devonshire (Sheffield, 1850), p. 21.

Secondary Sources:

Tavistock Times Gazette, 9 May 2012 (`https://tinyurl.com/ybq7we6b`)

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	3248A-0/20/21
Collection	Okehampton Borough
Description	Case for opinion concerning legal possession of the Prison House
Dates	1875

3.17.9 Plymouth Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=158]

Alternative Names: Plymouth Town Gaol, Plymouth Town Prison, Plymouth Borough Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Plymouth

Location: gaol adjoins to and is partly under the guild or town hall, Guildhall in Whimple Street

Opened: [1800]

Closed: 1849

Critical Remarks:

Built 1800, possibly on the site of a previous borough gaol.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	45
	Daily	(greatest number)	12
1828	Annual	(committed)	28
	Daily	(census)	7
1832	Annual	(committed)	67
	Daily	(largest number)	24
1838	Annual	(confined)	116
	Daily	(census)	21
1843	Annual	(confined)	634
	Daily	(census)	14
1848	Annual	(confined)	1014
	Daily	(daily average)	26

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.478

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.10

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.16; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.17; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.338; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.27; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.9

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.38

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.76

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.584

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.10

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.39; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.659), p.32; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.46; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.165; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.95; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.207), p.141; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.87; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.87; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.60; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.93), p.45

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Devonshire (Sheffield, 1850), p. 651.

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Plymouth and West Devon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	1/682
Collection	Plymouth Borough
Description	Removal orders for convicts under sentence of transportation in Plymouth borough prisons
Dates	1802-1836

Archive	Plymouth and West Devon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	1648/201
Collection	Plymouth Reformed Corporation
Description	Town Clerk's letter book, with partial name index at back. Includes Mill Prison, the Salvador Del Mundo (prison hulk), transportation (including some names of convicts awaiting), House of Correction / Borough Prison.
Dates	1808-1816

Land & Buildings

Archive	Plymouth and West Devon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	1/722/5/16/4
Collection	Plymouth Borough
Description	Estimates for pumps to the town prison
Dates	1818

Archive	Plymouth and West Devon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	1/722/5/16/5
Collection	Plymouth Borough
Description	Tenders re alterations in the prison
Dates	1813

Other

Archive	Plymouth and West Devon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	819/7
Collection	Plymouth, Borough, court summonses
Description	Includes case of conveying spirituous liquors to the prisoners in the Town Prison.
Dates	1809-1810

3.17.10 Plympton Earle Prison [ID=159]

Alternative Names: Plympton Erle Borough Gaol and Lock Up

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Plympton Earle

Location: Guildhall

Opened: {1818}

Closed: [1850]

Critical Remarks:

By the late 1840s, used only as a lock up. Although the prison does not appears in the penal statistics for 1848, it does appear again in 1849, but not in subsequent years.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0
1828	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(census)	0
	Notes	no numbers given	
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
1838	Annual	(confined)	0
	Daily	(census)	0
1843	Annual	(confined)	6
	Daily	(census)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.10

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.10

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.39

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.78

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.600

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.125; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.113; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.82; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.93), p.52

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.17.11 South Molton Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=160]

Alternative Names: Southmolton Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: South Molton

Location: East Street

Opened: [1828]

Closed: 1866 [1894]

Critical Remarks:

The date on which the Borough Gaol was first established at the site in East Street is unknown. However, it was rebuilt in 1828. The prison was officially closed by statute in 1866, but it continued to be used as a lock up connected to the police station until 1894.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	1
	Daily	(greatest number)	1
1828	Annual	(committed)	26
	Daily	(census)	26
	Notes	number at Mich 1828 same as annual number committed	
1832	Annual	(committed)	1
	Daily	(largest number)	4
	Notes	year for largest number not given	
1838	Annual	(confined)	no data
	Daily	(census)	no data
1858	Annual	(committed)	11
	Daily	(daily average)	2
1863	Annual	(committed)	14
	Daily	(daily average)	2

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.10

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.9

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.40

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.104

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.614

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.669), p.142; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.23; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.17; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.30; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.27; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.73; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.64

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Devonshire (Sheffield, 1850), p. 613.

Secondary Sources:

Devon Record Office Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/ya6ztedh`)

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	North Devon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	3058A/3/Box/2
Collection	South Molton Rural District Council
Description	Includes plan of unidentified building (?Prison) (19th century). Contract for erection of new Prison (1828).
Dates	1837-1843

3.17.12 Tiverton House of Correction [ID=161]

Alternative Names: Tiverton Town Bridewell

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Tiverton

Location: St Andrew Street (site of former church of St Andrew)

Opened: 1652

Closed: c1846

Critical Remarks:

It is possible that the new Tiverton Borough Gaol and House of Correction (ID 635) was built on the same site as this prison in 1846.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	26
	Daily	(greatest number)	11
1828	Annual	(committed)	15
	Daily	(census)	9
1832	Annual	(committed)	41
	Daily	(largest number)	10
1838	Annual	(None)	123
	Daily	(census)	5
1843	Annual	(None)	101
	Daily	(census)	6
	Notes	annual all in table reads 131, but no debtors so probably an error	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.558

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.10

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.9

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.41

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.112

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.627

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.177), p.32; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.174; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.108; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.98; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.98; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.69

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	R4/1-0/C/309
Collection	Tiverton Borough Council
Description	Bundle of correspondence, including duplicate returns to Home Office of names and numbers of prisoners
Dates	1829-1879

3.17.13 Great Torrington Old Borough Gaol or Bridewell [ID=162]

Alternative Names: Torrington House of Correction, Great Torrington Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Great Torrington

Location: workhouse

Opened: unknown

Closed: [1836]

Critical Remarks:

According to the prison inspectors, by 1836 it no longer being used as a prison.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	7
	Daily	(greatest number)	2
1828	Annual	(committed)	11
	Daily	(census)	11
	Notes	number at Mich 1828 same as annual number committed	
1832	Annual	(committed)	12
	Daily	(largest number)	4
	Notes	year for annual committed and largest number not given	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.10

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.17; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.9

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.43

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.113

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.635

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.659), p.34

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Devonshire (Sheffield, 1850), p. 751.

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.17.14 Totness Prison [ID=163]

Alternative Names: Totness Prison Totness Lock Up House

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Totnes

Location: town hall

Opened: {1818}

Closed: [1840]

Critical Remarks:

Still listed as a common gaol in the 1818 Return, though its accompanying description suggested it had more or less become a lock up, a state of affairs confirmed in 1833. The Prison Inspectors described the Totness lock up as four cells adjoining town hall, likely the former Totness Prison described in earlier sources. Last appears in the penal statistics for 1839.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0
1828	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(census)	0
	Notes	no numbers, temporary confinement only	
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	numbers not given, temporary confinement only	
1838	Annual	(confined)	0
	Daily	(census)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.10

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.9

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.44

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.114

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.643

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.175

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.17.15 Exeter City Gaol [ID=232]

Alternative Names: Exeter South Gate City and County Gaol, Southgate Exeter

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Exeter

Location: prison within the South Gate, South Street

Opened: 16th century

Closed: 1819

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	92
	Daily	(greatest number)	26

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.209

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.10

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Devonshire (Sheffield, 1850), p. 70.

Secondary Sources:

W.J. Forsythe, A System of Discipline: Exeter Borough Prison, 1819-1863 (University of Exeter, 1983), p. 6.; Devon Record Office Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/ya6ztedh`)

Surviving Archives:

Daily Business

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	ECA Bk 251
Collection	Exeter City Archive
Description	Book labelled 'Southgate Prison', serves as chaplain's diary
Dates	1816-1819

Prisoners

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	ECA Bk 266a
Collection	Exeter City Archive
Description	General Gaol Delivery Book
Dates	1740-1819

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	ECA Bk 267
Collection	Exeter City Archive
Description	Sentences of prisoners tried at Quarter Sessions
Dates	1801-1824

3.17.16 Exeter Bridewell [ID=233]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Exeter

Location: Goldsmith Street

Opened: unknown

Closed: [1819]

Critical Remarks:

Location information and dates unknown for this prison. Presumably closed with the opening of the new City Gaol and Bridewell in Queen Street (ID 96).

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	?
	Daily	(greatest number)	8
	Notes	breakdown of criminals (male/female, <17/>17) not given	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.10

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.17.17 Plymouth House of Correction [ID=234]

Alternative Names: Plymouth Dock Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Plymouth

Location: adjoins the Poor House

Opened: {1812}

Closed: {1818}

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	132
	Daily	(greatest number)	12
	Notes	breakdown of criminals (male/female, <17/>17) not given	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.479

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.10

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Plymouth and West Devon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	1648/201
Collection	Plymouth Reformed Corporation
Description	Town Clerk's letter book, with partial name index at back. Includes Mill Prison, the Salvador Del Mundo (prison hulk), transportation (including some names of convicts awaiting), House of Correction / Borough Prison.
Dates	1808-1816

3.17.18 Tiverton Gaol [ID=235]

Alternative Names: Tiverton Town Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Tiverton

Location: town hall, corner St Andrew Street and Fore Street

Opened: pre 1800

Closed: 1829

Critical Remarks:

In 1829, the Gaol was moved from the Town Hall to the House of Correction (ID 161)

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	1
	Daily	(greatest number)	1

1838	Annual	(confined)	None
1843	Annual	(confined)	None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.558

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.10

Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.28

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Potted history of the Tiverton House of Correction held by Tiverton Museum

Surviving Archives:

None

3.17.19 Dartmouth Borough Gaol [ID=310]

Alternative Names: Clifton Dartmouth Hardness Borough Prison, Dartmouth Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Dartmouth

Location: unknown

Opened: {1818}

Closed: [1855]

Critical Remarks:

Location information and dates unknown for this prison. Last appears in the penal statistics for 1854.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	3
	Daily	(greatest number)	1
1832	Annual	(committed)	13
	Daily	(largest number)	4
	Notes	year for largest number not given	
1838	Annual	(confined)	19
	Daily	(census)	2
1843	Annual	(confined)	7
	Daily	(census)	0

1848	Annual	(confined)	4
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1853	Annual	(confined)	11
	Daily	(daily average)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.10

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.10

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.32

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.479

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.8

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.122; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.111; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.81; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.93), p.54; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.669), p.151; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXVI.1), p.85; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.28

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.17.20 Devonport Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=370]

Alternative Names: Devonport Borough Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Devonport

Location: Pennycomequick

Opened: 1851

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1853	Annual	(confined)	282
	Daily	(daily average)	30
1858	Annual	(committed)	379
	Daily	(daily average)	62
1863	Annual	(committed)	663
	Daily	(daily average)	68
1868	Annual	(committed)	479
	Daily	(daily average)	55
1873	Annual	(committed)	633
	Daily	(daily average)	69
1878	Annual	(committed)	16
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.62; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXVI.1), p.78; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.401), p.71; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.16; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.27; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.23; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.71; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.47; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.59; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.36; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.70; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.81; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.86; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.86; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.88; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.88

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Devonshire (Sheffield, 1850), p. 699.

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Plymouth and West Devon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	153/189/1-7
Collection	Devonport, St Aubyn estate plans
Description	Documents regarding Russell Place, site of Devonport Gaol, including designs for the prison, proposals for renovations, and redevelopment plans
Dates	1848-1882

3.17.21 Plymouth Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=634]

Alternative Names: Plymouth Borough Gaol, Plymouth Prison, HMP Plymouth

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Plymouth

Location: site of former Longfield House, Greenbank, near the Tavistock Road

Opened: 1849

Closed: post 1900 (1930)

Critical Remarks:

Identified for closure as part of the rationalisation of prisons by the 1877 Prisons Act, but remained open.

Prisoner Statistics:

1853	Annual	(confined)	493
	Daily	(daily average)	50
1858	Annual	(committed)	479
	Daily	(daily average)	52
1863	Annual	(committed)	516
	Daily	(daily average)	60
1868	Annual	(committed)	535
	Daily	(daily average)	62
1873	Annual	(committed)	441
	Daily	(daily average)	44
1878	Annual	(committed)	728
	Daily	(daily average)	48
1883	Annual	(committed)	925
	Daily	(daily average)	51
1888	Annual	(committed)	1066
	Daily	(daily average)	66
1893	Annual	(committed)	764
1898	Annual	(committed)	903

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.58; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXVI.1), p.74; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.401), p.69; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.15; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.24; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.21; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.64; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.55; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.45; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.47; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.54; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.65; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.76; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.81; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.81; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.83; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.83

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.60; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.76; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.77; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.84; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.85; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.83; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.83; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.80; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.76; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.75; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.74; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.74; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.68; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.66; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.65; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.64; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.66

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.169; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.314; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.353; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.366; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.413

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Devonshire (Sheffield, 1850), pp. 650-1.

Secondary Sources:

British Listed Buildings (`https://tinyurl.com/ya33phuj`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Plymouth and West Devon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	3642/337
Collection	Plymouth Local Studies
Description	Gaol and House of Correction Plymouth. Printed rules and regulations
Dates	1863

Staff

Archive	Plymouth and West Devon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	126/2/4
Collection	Alfred Rooker Mayor of Plymouth
Description	Letter of Charles L. Lampter of 15 Summerland Place, Plymouth, to Alfred Rooker, Mayor of Plymouth, offering himself as Schoolmaster-Warder in the Borough Prison
Dates	1851

Archive	Plymouth and West Devon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	126/2/9
Collection	Alfred Rooker Mayor of Plymouth
Description	Plymouth Borough Prison. Letter of George Roberts of Vennell Street, carpenter and joiner, to [the mayor], offering himself as schoolmaster warder of the Borough prison.
Dates	1851

Archive	Plymouth and West Devon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	3040/12
Collection	Plymouth Prison
Description	Register of prison officers
Dates	Late 19th century-c.1926

Prisoners

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	5853H/A/6/1-6, 10
Collection	H.M. Prison, Exeter
Description	Nominal Registers for Plymouth Prison
Dates	1881-1905

Archive	Plymouth and West Devon Record Office

Catalogue Ref.	3040 1 2
Collection	Plymouth Prison
Description	Plymouth prison registers
Dates	1867-1891

Archive	Plymouth and West Devon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	249
Collection	Thomas D. Plimsaul of Plymouth
Description	Plymouth Gaol, lists of prisoners (1854, 1855)
Dates	1854-1857

Land & Buildings

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS/DP/223
Collection	Devon Quarter Sessions
Description	Plymouth Corporation Water Works proposed reservoir, main pipe. Shows part of borough of Plymouth, prison and workhouse, existing reservoir near Knockersknowle.
Dates	1852

Archive	Plymouth and West Devon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	1648/200
Collection	Plymouth Reformed Corporation
Description	Prison Committee, on land adjoining Plymouth Prison
Dates	1880

3.17.22 Tiverton Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=635]

Alternative Names: Tiverton Borough Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Tiverton

Location: St Andrew Street

Opened: 1846

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1848	Annual	(confined)	167
	Daily	(daily average)	15

1853	Annual	(confined)	91
	Daily	(daily average)	8
1858	Annual	(committed)	68
	Daily	(daily average)	6
1863	Annual	(committed)	57
	Daily	(daily average)	8
1868	Annual	(committed)	38
	Daily	(daily average)	6
1873	Annual	(committed)	29
	Daily	(daily average)	3
1878	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.93), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.113), p.45; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXVI.1), p.81; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.24; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.18; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.28; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.25; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.71; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.60; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.78; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.52; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.54; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.65; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.76; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.88; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.95; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.95; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.97; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.97

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Devonshire (Sheffield, 1850), p. 309.

Secondary Sources:

Historic England (`https://tinyurl.com/ybzweexz`)

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	R4/1-0/C/309
Collection	Tiverton Borough Council
Description	Bundle of correspondence, including duplicate returns to Home Office of names and numbers of prisoners
Dates	1829-1879

Land & Buildings

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	R4/1-0/Z/82a-c
Collection	Tiverton Borough Council
Description	Miscellaneous volumes and papers, including plans and elevations of a Gaol by G. A. Boyce.
Dates	1841

3.17.23 Bideford Pit [ID=681]

Alternative Names: Bideford Borough Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Bideford

Location: under old town hall

Opened: {1818}

Closed: {1833}

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	1
	Daily	(greatest number)	1
1828	Annual	(committed)	4
	Daily	(census)	0
	Notes	breakdown for annual no committed	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.10

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.10

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.33

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.12

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Inkerman Rogers, A Concise History of Bideford (Bideford, 1938), pp. 25 & 31.

Surviving Archives:

None

3.18 Devon Lock Ups

3.18.1 South Molton Lock Up House and Police Station [ID=364]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: South Molton

Location: South Molton Gaol, East Street

Opened: unknown

Closed: 1894

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.669), p.144

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.18.2 East Stonehouse Lock Up [ID=365]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: East Stonehouse

Location: workhouse, Clarence Place

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.171; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.207), p.148

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.18.3 Devonport Lock Up [ID=366]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Devonport

Location: town hall

Opened: c1821

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.173; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.207), p.148

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Devonshire (Sheffield, 1850), p. 698

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.18.4 Tavistock Lock Up and Police Station [ID=367]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Tavistock

Location: police station, Court Gate, Guildhall Square

Opened: 1848

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.669), p.151

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Devonshire (Sheffield, 1850), p. 625

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.18.5 Exeter City Lock Up [ID=368]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Exeter

Location: town hall

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.93), p.44

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.18.6 Barnstaple Lock Up House [ID=369]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Barnstaple

Location: Barnstaple Prison, at The Square

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.669), p.147

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.18.7 Tomouth Lock Up [ID=889]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Northam

Location: Tomouth Estate

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	North Devon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	1843A/PF/1/1/3/9
Collection	None
Description	Copy lease (1834) of houses at Tomouth, including Lock-up. Churchwardens and Overseers of Northam to Thomas Hogg of Appledore Esquire.
Dates	1834

3.18.8 Ashburton Lock Up [ID=890]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Ashburton

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	1164B/10/19
Collection	None
Description	Notice to Committee urging necessity of a Lock-up House at Ashburton
Dates	1857

3.19 Dorset Prisons

3.19.1 Dorchester County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=14]

Alternative Names: Dorchester County Gaol, Dorchester Gaol, Dorchester Prison, HMP Dorchester

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Dorchester

Location: on a piece of ground still called the Castle, North Square

Opened: 1793

Closed: post 1900 (2013)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	405
	Daily	(greatest number)	176
1823	Annual	(committed)	497
	Daily	(census)	139
	Notes	age breakdown seems to include debtors	
1828	Annual	(committed)	477
	Daily	(census)	105
1833	Annual	(committed)	491
	Daily	(census)	146
1838	Annual	(confined)	740
	Daily	(census)	132
1843	Annual	(confined)	911
	Daily	(census)	97
1848	Annual	(confined)	983
	Daily	(daily average)	148
1853	Annual	(confined)	921
	Daily	(daily average)	140
1858	Annual	(committed)	642
	Daily	(daily average)	104
1863	Annual	(committed)	888
	Daily	(daily average)	118
1868	Annual	(committed)	794
	Daily	(daily average)	103
1873	Annual	(committed)	710
	Daily	(daily average)	103
1878	Annual	(committed)	701
	Daily	(daily average)	97
1883	Annual	(committed)	541
	Daily	(daily average)	76

1888	Annual	(committed)	624
	Daily	(daily average)	81
1893	Annual	(committed)	603
1898	Annual	(committed)	564

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.163

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.12

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.19; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.27; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.30; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.10

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.72; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.78; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.76; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.67; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.75; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.63; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.58; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.58; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.60; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.64; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.60; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.64; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.38; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.42; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.41; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.38; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.39; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.41; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.43; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.46; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.43; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.43; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.44; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.50; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.53

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.12

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.269), p.3; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.2; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.103; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report

(Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.128; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.207), p.95; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.107; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.115; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.83; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.13; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.25; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.19; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.31; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.74; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.64; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.81; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.55; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.68; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.42; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.79; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.91; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.98; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.98; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.100; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.100

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.22; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.28; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.31; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.34; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.37; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.35; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.34; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.30; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.27; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.27; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.27; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.27; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.26; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.25; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.26; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.26; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.26

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.69; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.209; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons,

1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.229; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.223; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.257

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	D-429/1
Collection	Reverend Dacre Clemeston
Description	Testimonial as to character of Dacre Clemeston, Clerk, MA, Chaplain to Dorset County Gaol
Dates	1833

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	D-RGB/LL/493
Collection	None
Description	Appointment of Robert W. Andrews as Gaoler and Keeper of Prisoners in Gaol and Castle of Dorchester
Dates	1842

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	D/BLX/X49
Collection	Bloxworth Estate
Description	Papers of Thomas Packard (or Pickard), Chairman of Quarter Sessions. Printed copy of complaints (and other papers) exhibited against George Andrews, Gaoler of Dorchester County Gaol, throwing light on prison conditions (1804-1805).
Dates	1802-1808

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	NG-PR/1/C/1/1
Collection	Dorchester Prison
Description	Register of Officers' salaries
Dates	1863-1878

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	NG-PR/1/C/1/2
Collection	Dorchester Prison
Description	Register of Officers, including details of appointment, salary, service and allowances. With contemporary index.
Dates	1881-1911

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	NG-PR/1/C/1/3
Collection	Dorchester Prison
Description	Register of Officers, including details of appointment, salary, service and allowances. With contemporary index.
Dates	1888-1928

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	D/LRL/1/722
Collection	Lock, Read and Lock, probate records
Description	Will of Henry Pitfield of Dorchester, Warden in HM Prison (probate copy)
Dates	1886

Prisoners

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	NG-PR/1/D/1/1-4
Collection	Dorchester Prison
Description	Criminal process registers. Description of prisoners held in custody with cross-references to prisoners register.
Dates	1782-1828

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	NG-PR/1/D/2/1-10
Collection	Dorchester Prison
Description	Prison registers
Dates	1812-1879

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	NG-PR/1/D/4/1
Collection	Dorchester Prison
Description	Register of debtors.
Dates	1793-1842

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	NG-PR/1/D/6/3
Collection	Dorchester Prison
Description	Register of executions
Dates	1816, 1913, 1941

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Ph.164/2
Collection	None
Description	Dorset Calendar of prisoners. Descriptions in Dorchester Gaol register - Tolpuddle Martyrs.

Dates	1834

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/10
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Register of prisoners
Dates	1853-1854

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	D/LEG/F/23
Collection	Lester and Garland families of Poole
Description	Out-letter book. Mainly about family and business affairs, including order concerning Richard Carlile in Dorchester Gaol, letter in reply to Republican.
Dates	1816-1826

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	D/LEG/F28
Collection	Lester and Garland families of Poole
Description	George Garland (1753-1825). Issue of The Republican for 18 February comprising letter from Richard Carlile in Dorchester Gaol.
Dates	1825

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	D-395/1
Collection	Henry Harbet
Description	Poetry - fragments of paper found under the floorboards of a cell in Dorchester Prison, written by Henry Joseph Harbet
Dates	1887

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	D-395/2
Collection	Henry Harbet
Description	Prison photograph of Harbert and some fellow convicts (photocopy)
Dates	1887

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	DC/BTB/W3
Collection	Bridport Borough
Description	Return of prisoners committed to Dorchester Gaol by Justices of Bridport
Dates	1833-1836

Archive	Dorset History Centre

Catalogue Ref.	NG-PR/1/D/3/1-4
Collection	Dorchester Prison
Description	Descriptions of prisoners.
Dates	1858-1878

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	NG-PR/1/D/5/1
Collection	Dorchester Prison
Description	Photograph album containing black and white photographs of prisoners
Dates	1887-1901

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	WYL623
Collection	None
Description	Humphrey Boyle of Leeds, freethinker, prison letters from Richard Carlisle and others
Dates	1821-1828

Land & Buildings

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	D.1721
Collection	Sotherby and Company, London
Description	Deeds including for Dorchester Prison (1802)
Dates	1743-1858

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	D/COO:E/8
Collection	Coombes archive, Dorset
Description	OS 1/500' maps showing the Grove, Colliton Park, the Prison, site of friary etc
Dates	1888

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	D-525
Collection	Dorset County Gaol, Dorchester
Description	Architectural plans of the Dorset County Gaol, Dorchester
Dates	1824

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	NG-PR/1/D/6/1
Collection	Dorchester Prison
Description	Plan of the execution drop.
Dates	1886

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM7/113
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Land. Dorchester Prison: sewer through prison grounds encroachment: school building bearing on prison wall
Dates	1896-1909

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/516/5
Collection	None
Description	Plans and description of the county Gaol at Dorchester
Dates	19th century

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	D/28/18/14
Collection	Diocese of Salisbury
Description	Dorchester St Peter. Burial ground for County Gaol. No conveyance, but a petition, act of court, and sentence of consecration.
Dates	1824

Other

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	A/CYW/1/1/9
Collection	None
Description	Correspondence from Henry James Leigh to Anne Leigh. The Judges 'delivered most eloquent judgements upon Miss Glenn's character,' and the defendants received custodial sentences at Dorchester Gaol.
Dates	1819

3.19.2 Bridport Borough Prison [ID=236]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Bridport

Location: unknown

Opened: {1818}

Closed: [1837]

Critical Remarks:

Last appears in the 'Digest' in 1837.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	15
	Daily	(greatest number)	2
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	numbers not given, temporary confinement only	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.12

Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.34; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.11

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.26

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.1143

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.19.3 Poole Town Gaol and House of Correction [ID=237]

Alternative Names: Poole Town Gaol, Poole Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Poole

Location: King Street (near Thames Street)

Opened: 1798

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	42
	Daily	(greatest number)	12

1832	Annual	(committed)	22
	Daily	(largest number)	6
	Notes	year for largest number not given	
1838	Annual	(confined)	66
	Daily	(census)	13
1843	Annual	(confined)	28
	Daily	(census)	4
1848	Annual	(confined)	45
	Daily	(daily average)	4
1853	Annual	(confined)	41
	Daily	(daily average)	3
1858	Annual	(committed)	62
	Daily	(daily average)	3
1863	Annual	(committed)	77
	Daily	(daily average)	3
1868	Annual	(committed)	53
	Daily	(daily average)	2
1873	Annual	(committed)	47
	Daily	(daily average)	7
1878	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.481

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.12

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.17; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.33; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.11

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.79

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.1323

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.48; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.659), p.18; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.15; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.116; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.136; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.465; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.122; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain

III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.90; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.23; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.22; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.35; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.31; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.77; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.86; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.58; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.60; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.72; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.84; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.97; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.105; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.105; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.107; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.107

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	DC/PL/B/1/4/3
Collection	Poole Borough
Description	Committee minute book. Includes Committees re finance, land, railway (1874), and Prison building (1874).
Dates	1874

3.19.4 Shaftesbury Grate Borough Gaol [ID=239]

Alternative Names: Shaftesbury Grate

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Shaftesbury

Location: unknown

Opened: {1818}

Closed: [1838]

Critical Remarks:

Location information and dates unknown for this prison. Last appears in the penal statistics for 1837. But 1833 Return states there was no borough prison in Shaftesbury. So probably a lock up from c1830 at least.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	constable: there is no prison for the borough	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.12

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.11

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.100

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.1354; Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendix (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p. 114

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	DC-SYB/D/13/7/14
Collection	Shaftesbury Borough
Description	Deeds and leases Prison / grate
Dates	1748-1850

3.19.5 Wareham Gaol [ID=240]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Wareham

Location: unknown

Opened: {1818}

Closed: [1833]

Critical Remarks:

In 1833 described as a lock up.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	numbers not given, temporary confinement only	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.12

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.11

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.116

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.19.6 Weymouth Gaol [ID=241]

Alternative Names: Weymouth Debtor's Prison and Lock Up, Weymouth Borough Gaol and Lock Up House

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Weymouth

Location: town hall, High W Street

Opened: {1818}

Closed: [1842]

Critical Remarks:

Last appears in the penal statistics for 1841.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	numbers not given, temporary confinement only	
1838	Annual	(confined)	1
	Daily	(census)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.12

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.11

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.117

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.1388

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.659), p.17; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.16; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.118; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.207), p.106; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.126

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.19.7 Blandford Town Gaol [ID=643]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Blandford

Location: unknown

Opened: {1812}

Closed: {1812}

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.50

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.19.8 Poole Bridewell [ID=644]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Poole

Location: in the backyard of the workhouse, West Street

Opened: pre 1800

Closed: {1812}

Critical Remarks:

Likely located at the West Street workhouse. Listed only by Neild. By 1839 the house of correction was attached to the gaol in King Street (ID 237) and under the management of the same keeper.

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.481

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.20 Dorset Lock Ups

3.20.1 Lyme Regis Borough Lock Up [ID=164]

Alternative Names: Lyme Regis Cockmoil

City/Town/Parish: Lyme Regis

Location: town hall

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

Included in the Digest of Prison Returns for 1838.

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.12

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.11

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.44

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.67

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.1310

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.207), p.106

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.20.2 Poole, Salisbury Lock Up [ID=238]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Poole

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.12

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.21 Durham Prisons

3.21.1 Durham County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=15]

Alternative Names: Durham County Gaol, Durham Prison, HMP Durham

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Durham

Location: Old Elvet

Opened: 1819

Closed: post 1900 (still open)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1823	Annual	(committed)	703
	Daily	(census)	128
1828	Annual	(committed)	800
	Daily	(census)	111
	Notes	too many male prisoners?	
1833	Annual	(committed)	1027
	Daily	(census)	203
1838	Annual	(confined)	1061
	Daily	(census)	165
1843	Annual	(confined)	1775
	Daily	(census)	260
1848	Annual	(confined)	2479
	Daily	(daily average)	229
1853	Annual	(confined)	2165
	Daily	(daily average)	270
1858	Annual	(committed)	3096
	Daily	(daily average)	390
1863	Annual	(committed)	3177
	Daily	(daily average)	286
1868	Annual	(committed)	4021
	Daily	(daily average)	457
1873	Annual	(committed)	6763
	Daily	(daily average)	580
1878	Annual	(committed)	6187
	Daily	(daily average)	580
1883	Annual	(committed)	7100
	Daily	(daily average)	603
1888	Annual	(committed)	5462
	Daily	(daily average)	389
1893	Annual	(committed)	6198
1898	Annual	(committed)	6443

Principal Primary Sources:

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.58; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.18; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.12; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.21; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.28; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.34; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.11

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.76; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.86; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.82; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.77; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.82; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.68; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.62; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.62; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.64; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.69; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.64; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.68; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.41; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.44; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.43; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.41; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.41; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.43; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.45; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.50; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.45; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.46; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.47; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.53; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.56

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.12

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.299), p.130; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.449), p.170; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.721), p.32; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.413), p.20; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.369), p.36; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.441), p.91; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Ninth Re-

port (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.973), p.61; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XX.461), p.74; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847, XXIX.381), p.136; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.793), p.69; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.837), p.69; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.265), p.80; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.361), p.73; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXII.1), p.75; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXVI.123), p.54; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.657), p.59; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857 Session 1, VII.505), p.58; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.209), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.213), p.38; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.381), p.27; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.54; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.14; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.21; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.23; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.17; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.20; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.20; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.11; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.18; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.28; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.29

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.23; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.29; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.32; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.36; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.40; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.37; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.36; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.32; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.29; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.29; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.29; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.29; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.28; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.27; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1,

121), p.28; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.28; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.28

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.73; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.213; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.233; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.228; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.264

Additional Primary Sources:

William Parson & William White, History, Directory and Gazetteer of the Counties of Durham and Northumberland, Volume 1 (Leeds, 1827), pp. 184-5; Joseph John Gurney, Notes of a visit made to some of the prisons in Scotland and the north of England, in company with Elizabeth Fry: with some general observations on the subject of prison discipline (London, 1819), p. 10

Secondary Sources:

Ruth Cranfield, 'Durham prisons in an age of change', Journal of the Durham County Local History Society, 28 (1982); Ruth Cranfield, 'Durham prisons in an age of change II: 1823-1827, part 1', Journal of the Durham County Local History Society, 31 (1983); Ruth Cranfield, 'Durham prisons in an age of change, II: 1823-1837, part 2', Journal of the Durham County Local History Society, 32 (1984); Ruth Cranfield, 'Durham prisons in an age of change, III: 1837-1867, part 1. A modified separate system', Journal of the Durham County Local History Society, 37 (1986); Ruth Cranfield, 'Durham prisons in an age of change, III: 1837-1867, part 2. Governor [William] Green and his officers', Journal of the Durham County Local History Society, 40 (1988); Ruth Cranfield, 'George Shaw ... Durham Prison surgeon, 1837-1878', Journal of the Durham County Local History Society, 44 (1990)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/X 16/1-2
Collection	None
Description	Rules of Durham Gaol and House of Correction
Dates	1819

Staff

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/Lo/C 577
Collection	Londonberry Estate
Description	Londonderry estate letters, including one regarding appointment of the Gaol Chaplain
Dates	1872

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Du 1/31/222
Collection	None

Description	Letter from Thomas Macavoy of Durham complaining about improper language of a Gaoler when escorting a deserter to Gaol
Dates	1839

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	P/13/2-3
Collection	Durham Prison
Description	Register of officers, Durham
Dates	1897-1956

Prisoners

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	P/17/4
Collection	Durham Prison
Description	Register of deaths
Dates	1879-1963

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	P/17/5
Collection	Durham Prison
Description	Register of habitual criminals and of persons sentenced to penal servitude who have been liberated between the 1 January and 31 December 1895
Dates	1895

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/303
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Durham register of prisoners
Dates	1848-1850

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	CCP 9/1-21
Collection	None
Description	Prisoners tried at Quarter Sessions and Assizes
Dates	1857-1858, 1861-1881

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/Ph 482/1/1-8
Collection	None
Description	Copies of letters sent by Mary Ann Cotton from Durham Gaol
Dates	1871-1873

Archive	Durham County Record Office

Catalogue Ref.	D/St/C1/16/253
Collection	None
Description	Letter from William Tinmouth, Durham Gaol, to John Bowes concerning the qualification of a copyholder to vote in the election, and offers to vote for John Bowes
Dates	1832

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/X 54/1
Collection	None
Description	Royal warrant of discharge from Durham Gaol
Dates	1855

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	EP/79/212
Collection	Tweedmouth Parish records
Description	Letter from Alexander Martin, Shoe Maker at Durham Gaol offering support for case against Overseers
Dates	1829

Archive	Teesside Archives
Catalogue Ref.	U.DL/9/2
Collection	Darlington Library Collection
Description	Spare Minutes of Hartlepool 34 Years since and its Present State' by Mr R. O. Warwick of Hartlepool, late, a Warrant Officer in Her Majesty's Navy composed in Durham Gaol. In verse with account of his life at sea.
Dates	1840

Archive	Tyne and Wear Archives
Catalogue Ref.	DX1096/4
Collection	None
Description	Administration with will annexed of Joseph Southwell Stokes, deceased. The will was written while the testator was imprisoned in Durham Gaol awaiting trial.
Dates	1844

Land & Buildings

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	CC/Arch 242-283
Collection	Durham County Council
Description	County Architect's Department, plans of Durham Gaol, 19th century (1850 onwards)
Dates	19th century

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	CC/Deeds 15-18
Collection	Durham County Council
Description	Deeds and bonds relating to Durham Prison
Dates	1776-1869

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/X 1207/1/564
Collection	None
Description	Schedule of deeds relating to messuages and a close in Old Elvet, sold by Reverend John Fawcett to the Quarter Sessions to build a new Gaol and House of Correction, and court houses
Dates	1809

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	P/15/58-61
Collection	Durham Prison
Description	Prison plans, interiors
Dates	Undated

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	P/15/6-18
Collection	Durham Prison
Description	Prison plans, interiors
Dates	1881-1898

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	P/15/62-63
Collection	Durham Prison
Description	Prison plans, Officers' facilities and houses
Dates	1893-1896

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/A/P/144
Collection	Durham Quarter Sessions
Description	County Surveyor and Architect. Plan of site of Durham Gaol transferred to Prison Commissioners.
Dates	1887?

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/A/P/1-95
Collection	Durham Quarter Sessions
Description	County Surveyor and Architect Durham Gaol Plans
Dates	1858-1873

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM7/114
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Durham Prison: Ownership of wall dividing prison property and Gregson's Garth
Dates	1895

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM7/115
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Durham Prison: Sale and purchase of land to and from Durham University as site for new prison hospital
Dates	1897-1903

Images

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/CL 27/277/1252-7
Collection	Durham Library Collection
Description	Photographs of the Old Gaol
Dates	1988

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/CL 5/829
Collection	Durham Library Collection
Description	Photograph of Durham City, Assize courts and prison. View of frontage.
Dates	1929

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/Ph 157/8
Collection	None
Description	Postcard of Old Elvet
Dates	c.1900

Other

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/X 1271/1-7
Collection	None
Description	Papers relating to Dora Greenwell, poet and essayist (b.1821), who was involved in philanthropic work among the prisoners in Durham prison, and the inmates of the Workhouse
Dates	20th century

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	EP/Be 14/2

Collection	None
Description	Justice's Justice: Workhouse v. Prison' - a new song on the case of an old woman sent to gaol for begging
Dates	Undated

3.21.2 Durham House of Correction [ID=242]

Alternative Names: Durham County Bridewell

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Durham

Location: situate on the side of a hill near the bridge; under Elvet Bridge

Opened: 1634

Closed: 1819

Critical Remarks:

Although the 1818 Return claims to refer to the new House of Correction (ID 15), the old being used only for vagrants, other sources suggest that the new House of Correction did not receive prisoners until 1819.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	138
	Daily	(greatest number)	40

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.185

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.12

Additional Primary Sources:

Joseph John Gurney, Notes of a visit made to some of the prisons in Scotland and the north of England, in company with Elizabeth Fry: with some general observations on the subject of prison discipline (London, 1819), p. 9

Secondary Sources:

'Crime and Punishment in Durham, 1750-1900: The History of Durham Prison' Durham University 4 Schools (`https://tinyurl.com/yah7vsfv`)

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	EP/Stai 7/437-439
Collection	None

Description	Letters of Robert Wade at Durham House of Correction about his desolate situation
Dates	1800

3.21.3 Durham County Gaol [ID=371]

Alternative Names: Durham County Gaol and Bridewell

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Durham

Location: Saddler Street

Opened: [15th century]

Closed: 1819

Critical Remarks:

The foundation date for the old County Gaol on Saddler Street is not known. However, it was rebuilt in the early fifteenth century.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	203
	Daily	(greatest number)	94

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.177

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.12

Additional Primary Sources:

Joseph John Gurney, Notes of a visit made to some of the prisons in Scotland and the north of England, in company with Elizabeth Fry: with some general observations on the subject of prison discipline (London, 1819), p. 9

Secondary Sources:

'Crime and Punishment in Durham, 1750-1900: The History of Durham Prison' Durham University 4 Schools (`https://tinyurl.com/yah7vsfv`)

Surviving Archives:

Images

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/CL 23/232
Collection	Durham Library Collection
Description	Gaol at Durham, demolished in 1821. Engraving by J. Bouet.
Dates	c.1820

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/CL 23/235
Collection	Durham Library Collection
Description	Engraving of Old Gaol and Saddler Street (possibly by Joseph Bouet)
Dates	c.1820

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/X 422/19
Collection	None
Description	Engraving of the old Durham Gaol (demolished 1820)
Dates	Early 19th century

3.22 Durham Lock Ups

3.22.1 Darlington Lock-Up House [ID=372]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Darlington

Location: town hall

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.413), p.42; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.441), p.92

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.22.2 Darlington Lock-Up House [ID=373]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Darlington

Location: police station

Opened: c1848

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.10

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.22.3 Sunderland Lock-Up House [ID=374]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Sunderland

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.413), p.42

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.22.4 Sunderland Lock-Up House [ID=375]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Sunderland

Location: police station

Opened: c1845

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XX.461), p.76; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.793), p.70

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.22.5 South Shields Lock-Up House [ID=376]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: South Shields

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.413), p.43

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.22.6 South Shields Lock-Up House [ID=377]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: South Shields

Location: police station

Opened: c1845

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XX.461), p.77; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern

District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.10; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.793), p.71; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.837), p.73; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.265), p.85

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.22.7 Gateshead Lock-Up House [ID=378]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Gateshead

Location: Church Walk

Opened: unknown

Closed: c1845

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.413), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XX.461), p.77

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.22.8 Gateshead Lock-Up House [ID=379]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Gateshead

Location: unknown

Opened: 1848

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.793), p.70; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.837), p.73; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.265), p.84; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.361), p.77; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXII.1), p.78; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXVI.123), p.55

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.22.9 Lock Up House at Chester-Le-Street [ID=380]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Chester-Le-Street

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.369), p.37

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.22.10 Lock Up House at Bishop Aukland [ID=381]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Bishop Auckland

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XX.461), p.76

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.22.11 Lanchester Lock Up House [ID=382]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Lanchester

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.441), p.92

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.22.12 Wolsingham Lock Up House [ID=383]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Woslingham

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XX.461), p.75

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.22.13 Houghton Le Spring Lock Up House [ID=384]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Houghton Le Spring

Location: workhouse, Sunderland Street

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XX.461), p.75

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.22.14 Durham County Police Cells [ID=385]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Durham

Location: county prison, Old Elvet

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XX.461), p.76

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.22.15 Durham City Police Cells [ID=386]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Durham

Location: town hall

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.9

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.22.16 Stockton Lock Up [ID=387]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Stockton-on-Tees

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1730

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.9

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.22.17 Gateshead Lock-Up House [ID=713]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Gateshead

Location: Bridge End

Opened: unknown

Closed: c1845

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.413), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XX.461), p.77

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.23 Essex Prisons

3.23.1 Chelmsford Gaol and House of Correction [ID=16]

Alternative Names: Chelmsford County Gaol

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Chelmsford

Location: Moulsham Street

Opened: 1777

Closed: 1848

Critical Remarks:

Although the Chelmsford County House of Correction (ID 129) was located next to the Chelmsford County Gaol, they were considered separate institutions until 1823 when they officially merged. When Springfield Gaol (ID 17) was completed in 1825, the Chelmsford County House of Correction and Gaol was used to hold females and debtors only.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	392
	Daily	(greatest number)	168
1823	Annual	(committed)	422
	Daily	(census)	76
1828	Annual	(committed)	509
	Daily	(census)	96
1833	Annual	(committed)	305
	Daily	(census)	72
1838	Annual	(confined)	212
	Daily	(census)	44
1843	Annual	(confined)	289
	Daily	(census)	28
1848	Annual	(confined)	172
	Daily	(daily average)	27

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.117

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.12

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.13; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.19; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.14; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.22; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison

Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.30; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.35; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.12

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.86; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.92; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.86; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.81; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.86; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.72; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.66; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.66; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.69; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.73; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.68; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.72; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.44; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.47; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.45; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.44; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.44; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.46; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.47; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.53; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.52; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.56; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.57; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.62; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.58

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.12

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837 XXXII.1), p.322; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.1), p.210; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.126; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.137; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.106; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XX.1), p.92; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.154

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Historic England: PastScape (monument number: 1099871)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Essex Record Office

Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGp 14
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Detailed rules, orders and regulations for government of gaol and houses of correction
Dates	1824-1828

Prisoners

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/ALl 9
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Includes return to Government of number of criminal lunatics in Gaol and five Houses of Correction, with original returns from Gaol etc (1808). Copy of lists of lunatics in the Gaol and Houses of Correction within the previous 10 years, giving names, ages, crimes, and observations (1819).
Dates	1808-1841

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	A11508
Collection	None
Description	Bible annotated by Revd George Somers Clarke whilst in prison. Imprisoned in the old Essex gaol for contempt of the Ecclesiastical Court and insisted on remaining there for the rest of his life.
Dates	1824-1837

Land & Buildings

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGb 1/13A
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Includes valuation of old Moulsham (Chelmsford) gaol and house of correction
Dates	1848

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGb 1/3/1
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans, signed by Thomas Hopper, County Surveyor, for alterations to Moulsham (Chelmsford) Gaol and House of Correction
Dates	1819

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGb 1/5-6
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans. Thomas Hopper. Chelmsford Gaol and House of Correction, and new gaol at Springfield
Dates	1820-1828

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGb 1/7-8
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans. Moulsham (Chelmsford) Gaol (including for gas fitting)
Dates	1819-1831

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGp 10
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers re county gaol. Royal Exchange Assurance Fire policy on county gaol, Moulsham (Chelmsford), 1808, and printed prospectus, post 1797.
Dates	1797-1808

Images

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	I/LS/CFD/00028
Collection	None
Description	Copy of pencil drawing of the Old Gaol, Moulsham Street (demolished 1859), beside the Stone Bridge. From a drawing signed C. Ely (1893).
Dates	c.1820

3.23.2 Springfield County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=17]

Alternative Names: Springfield County Gaol, Chelmsford Prison, HMP Chelmsford

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Chelmsford

Location: Springfield Road (Springfield Parish)

Opened: 1825

Closed: post 1900 (still open)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1828	Annual	(committed)	633
	Daily	(census)	128
1833	Annual	(committed)	1285
	Daily	(census)	252
1838	Annual	(confined)	1178
	Daily	(census)	164
1843	Annual	(confined)	1644
	Daily	(census)	153

1848	Annual	(confined)	1341
	Daily	(daily average)	218
1853	Annual	(confined)	1353
	Daily	(daily average)	254
1858	Annual	(committed)	1298
	Daily	(daily average)	233
1863	Annual	(committed)	1484
	Daily	(daily average)	259
1868	Annual	(committed)	1472
	Daily	(daily average)	232
1873	Annual	(committed)	1088
	Daily	(daily average)	190
1878	Annual	(committed)	1409
	Daily	(daily average)	224
1883	Annual	(committed)	768
	Daily	(daily average)	201
1888	Annual	(committed)	1745
	Daily	(daily average)	264
1893	Annual	(committed)	850
1898	Annual	(committed)	688

Principal Primary Sources:

Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.39; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.12

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.83; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.88; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.74; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.68; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.68; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.71; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.75; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.70; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.74; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.45; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.48; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.46; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.45; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.45; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.47; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.49; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.54; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.51; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.53; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.54; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.59; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.59

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.16

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837 XXXII.1), p.300; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.1), p.199; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.112; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.119; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.87; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XX.1), p.70; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.131; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.169), p.17; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.1), p.13; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.80; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.69; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.89; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.60; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.63; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.76; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.46; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.88; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.100; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.110; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.110; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.112; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.112

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.15; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.18; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.20; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.23; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.25; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.23; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.23; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.24; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.23; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.23; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.23; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.23; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.22; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.21; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.22; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.21; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.21

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.57; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.193; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons,

1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.215; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.205; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.240

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGp 14
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Detailed rules, orders and regulations for government of gaol and houses of correction
Dates	1824-1828

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGp 20
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Printed copies of 'The Regulations with Additional Rules for the Government of the County Gaol at Springfield and the Prescribed Rates of Diet', approved by the Secretary of State
Dates	1866

Staff

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	T/B 493/1
Collection	None
Description	Copy of scrapbook concerning Samuel Oliver, principal warden at Chelmsford Prison (d. c.1925) Inc. newscuttings re Samuel Oliver and other matters of Chelmsford prison, memorandum of promotion of Samuel Oliver to principal warden, 9 January 1895, photograph of Governor and staff of prison c.1895
Dates	1895-1925

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/ACp 3
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers re Committee on salaries of County Officers. Papers relating to the duties and emoluments of the Keepers of the Gaol at Springfield and the House of Correction at Ilford.
Dates	1845

Archive	Essex Record Office

Catalogue Ref.	T/Z 280/1
Collection	None
Description	Xeroxes of entries in scrapbook belonging to Samuel Oliver of Little Baddow, Principal Warden of Chelmsford Prison from 1895. Notes on Chelmsford Prisons from 17th century and service of Samuel Oliver, memo of promotion of SO to Principal Warden (9 January 1895), photographs of prison staff (c.1890), newspaper cuttings concerning deaths of William Box of Chelmsford, Police and Prison Officer (1866-1906), and formerly Chief Warden, SO, J. Hirst of Chelmsford, former Discharged Prisoners Aid Officer.
Dates	1890-1979

Prisoners

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/B 2/QSS5/30
Collection	Saffron Walden Borough
Description	Lists of [prisoners] committed to county gaol
Dates	1830-1836

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/B 2/QSS5/40
Collection	Saffron Walden Borough
Description	Accounts of prisoners committed to Springfield gaol (prisoners named); some consist of several sheets sewn together and some are drafts or duplicates
Dates	1837-1875

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/P 312/18/7
Collection	None
Description	Accounts of prisoners committed to County Gaol at Springfield for crimes committed in special jurisdiction of Brightlingsea
Dates	1828-1834

Land & Buildings

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/CT 322B
Collection	None
Description	Springfield tithe map. Shows 'convict gaol'
Dates	1842

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGb 1/11-15
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions

Description	Springfield, alterations and enlargement. Plans and papers including contracts, specifications
Dates	1843-1858

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGb 1/16
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Contract for rebuilding part of Springfield gaol after fire Contract for rebuilding part of Springfield gaol after fire
Dates	1878

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGb 1/3/2
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans, signed by Thomas Hopper for new county gaol at Springfield
Dates	1819

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGb 1/5-6
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans. Thomas Hopper. Chelmsford Gaol and House of Correction, and new gaol at Springfield
Dates	1820-1828

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGb 1/9-10
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Springfield. Contracts, estimates, plans (including for treadmill)
Dates	1822-1825

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGp 5
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	County surveyor's detailed reports and estimates for proposed additional gaol at Springfield (1818-1822, 1826)
Dates	1818-1826

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGp 5
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	County Surveyor's detailed reports and estimates for proposed additional Gaol at Springfield (1818-1822, 1826)
Dates	1818-1826

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGp 9
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Estimates for enlargement of County Gaol at Springfield, with reports and correspondence
Dates	1843-1848

Images

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	I/LS/CFD/00014
Collection	None
Description	Black and white photograph of the main gate of the Prison, Springfield, Chelmsford (c.1900).
Dates	1890-1910

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGb 1/4
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Unsigned watercolour 'Bird's Eye View' of 'intended' county gaol for Essex [i.e., at Springfield]
Dates	1819?

3.23.3 Halstead House of Correction [ID=18]

Alternative Names: Halsted Bridewell

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Halstead

Location: adjoins Angel Public House in town of Halstead

Opened: 1782

Closed: [1841]

Critical Remarks:

Last appears in the penal statistics for 1840.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	190
	Daily	(greatest number)	35
1823	Annual	(committed)	214
	Daily	(census)	33
1828	Annual	(committed)	271
	Daily	(census)	21
1833	Annual	(committed)	370
	Daily	(census)	28

1838	Annual	(confined)	214
	Daily	(census)	9

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.261

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.12

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.22; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.32; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.39; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.12

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.92; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.76; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.70; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.70; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.73; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.77; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.72; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.76; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.46; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.50; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.48; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.46; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.47; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.49

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.14

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837 XXXII.1), p.347; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.1), p.224; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.152; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.176

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGp 14

Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Detailed rules, orders and regulations for government of gaol and houses of correction
Dates	1824-1828

Prisoners

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/ALl 9
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Includes return to Government of number of criminal lunatics in Gaol and five Houses of Correction, with original returns from Gaol etc (1808). Copy of lists of lunatics in the Gaol and Houses of Correction within the previous 10 years, giving names, ages, crimes, and observations (1819).
Dates	1808-1841

Land & Buildings

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGb 6
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Halstead house of correction: Building Contracts, Specifications and Plans, County Gaols and Houses of Correction
Dates	1823

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGp 16
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Sale catalogue, with plan (3 copies) and valuation, of Halstead House of Correction
Dates	1850

3.23.4 Newport House of Correction [ID=19]

Alternative Names: Newport Bridewell, Newport County House of Correction

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Newport

Location: high road in Newport

Opened: 1775

Closed: [1848]

Critical Remarks:

The prison was converted into a police station by at least 1848.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	146
	Daily	(greatest number)	45
1823	Annual	(committed)	63
	Daily	(census)	4
1828	Annual	(committed)	26
	Daily	(census)	1
	Notes	none of the numbers add up correctly	
1833	Annual	(committed)	33
	Daily	(census)	6
1838	Annual	(confined)	59
	Daily	(census)	5

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.430

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.12

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.21; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.33; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.12

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.90; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.77; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.71; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.71; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.74; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.78; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.73; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.77; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.47; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.51; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.49; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.47; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.48; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.52

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.14

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837 XXXII.1), p.354; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.1), p.227; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.147

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of the County of Essex (Sheffield, 1848).

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGp 14
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Detailed rules, orders and regulations for government of gaol and houses of correction
Dates	1824-1828

Prisoners

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/ALl 9
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Includes return to Government of number of criminal lunatics in Gaol and five Houses of Correction, with original returns from Gaol etc (1808). Copy of lists of lunatics in the Gaol and Houses of Correction within the previous 10 years, giving names, ages, crimes, and observations (1819).
Dates	1808-1841

Land & Buildings

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGb 7
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans of proposed alterations to Newport House of Correction
Dates	1819

3.23.5 Colchester Castle House of Correction [ID=20]

Alternative Names: Colchester Castle Bridewell

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Colchester

Location: Colchester Castle

Opened: 1691

Closed: 1835

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	117
	Daily	(greatest number)	32
1823	Annual	(committed)	89
	Daily	(census)	3
1828	Annual	(committed)	43
	Daily	(census)	0
1833	Annual	(committed)	47
	Daily	(census)	1

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.139

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.14

Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.33; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.12

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.96; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.79; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.73; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.73; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.76; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.80; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.75; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.79; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.48

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

A P Baggs, Beryl Board, Philip Crummy, Claude Dove, Shirley Durgan, N R Goose, R B Pugh, Pamela Studd and C C Thornton, 'Castle', in A History of the County of Essex: Volume 9, the Borough of Colchester, ed. Janet Cooper and C R Elrington (London, 1994), pp. 241-248 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGp 14
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Detailed rules, orders and regulations for government of gaol and houses of correction
Dates	1824-1828

Prisoners

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/ALl 9
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Includes return to Government of number of criminal lunatics in Gaol and five Houses of Correction, with original returns from Gaol etc (1808). Copy of lists of lunatics in the Gaol and Houses of Correction within the previous 10 years, giving names, ages, crimes, and observations (1819).
Dates	1808-1841

Land & Buildings

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/DR T36
Collection	None
Description	Deeds and papers. Lease of Colchester House of Correction (1797, 1818), with account book relating to pump in the Castle passage (1804-1826), and miscellaneous papers (1832-1867).
Dates	1797-1867

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGb 3
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans of House of Correction in Colchester Castle
Dates	1819-1830

3.23.6 Barking County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=21]

Alternative Names: Barking House of Correction

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Barking

Location: North Street

Opened: 1792

Closed: 1831

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	298
	Daily	(greatest number)	46
1823	Annual	(committed)	262
	Daily	(census)	21
1828	Annual	(committed)	264
	Daily	(census)	29

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.26

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.14

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.21; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.23; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.34; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.40; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.13

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.94; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.80; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.74; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.74; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.77

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'The borough of Barking', in A History of the County of Essex: Volume 5, ed. W R Powell (London, 1966), pp. 235-248 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGp 14
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Detailed rules, orders and regulations for government of gaol and houses of correction
Dates	1824-1828

Prisoners

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/ALl 9
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Includes return to Government of number of criminal lunatics in Gaol and five Houses of Correction, with original returns from Gaol etc (1808). Copy of lists of lunatics in the Gaol and Houses of Correction within the previous 10 years, giving names, ages, crimes, and observations (1819).
Dates	1808-1841

Land & Buildings

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/DQs 55
Collection	None
Description	Map of Barking and East Ham, showing workhouse and house of correction
Dates	1807

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGb 5
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Ground plan of Barking House of Correction
Dates	1819

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/RUm 1/13
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Road from East India Docks to Barking. Shows three public houses at Plaistow and House of Correction and Workhouse at Barking.
Dates	1808

3.23.7 Chelmsford House of Correction [ID=129]

Alternative Names: Chelmsford County Bridewell

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Chelmsford

Location: adjoins county gaol, Moulsham Street

Opened: 1806

Closed: 1824

Critical Remarks:

Although the Chelmsford County House of Correction was located next to the Chelmsford Gaol (ID 16), they were considered separate institutions until 1823 when they officially merged.

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.122

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.12

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.13; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation

of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.19; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.15

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.88

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Historic England: PastScape (monument number: 1099871)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGp 13
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Information, reports etc concerning charges of fraud and general misconduct laid against Keeper of Moulsham (Chelmsford) House of Correction
Dates	1822

Prisoners

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/ALl 9
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Includes return to Government of number of criminal lunatics in Gaol and five Houses of Correction, with original returns from Gaol etc (1808). Copy of lists of lunatics in the Gaol and Houses of Correction within the previous 10 years, giving names, ages, crimes, and observations (1819).
Dates	1808-1841

Land & Buildings

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/DRa/F75
Collection	None
Description	Includes correspondence (1815, 1820) relating to the purchase of a site in Moulsham 'several years ago' (c.1802) on which to erect a new House of Correction.
Dates	1815-1829

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/DXD 2-15
Collection	None
Description	Deeds of land in Chelmsford, site of proposed House of Correction, including conveyances and mortgage
Dates	1806-1858

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGb 1/3/1
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans, signed by Thomas Hopper, County Surveyor, for alterations to Moulsham (Chelmsford) Gaol and House of Correction
Dates	1819

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGb 1/5-6
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans. Thomas Hopper. Chelmsford Gaol and House of Correction, and new gaol at Springfield
Dates	1820-1828

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGb 2
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft contract and bonds for brickwork for new House of Correction at Chelmsford
Dates	1802

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/FAc 6/2/3
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Further vouchers to the account of Mr Johnson (John Johnson, County Surveyor) to present time. Includes detailed account of works at new House of Correction, Chelmsford.
Dates	1806-1808

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/RDm 2/1
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Letters of Attorney. Deeds relating to properties for Chelmsford House of Correction and land of Turnpike Trust.
Dates	1820

3.23.8 Colchester Borough Gaol [ID=165]

Alternative Names: Colchester Borough Gaol and Bridewell, Colchester Felons Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Colchester

Location: town hall

Opened: 17th century

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

From c1868, only used for prisoners on remand and juveniles.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	103
	Daily	(greatest number)	12
1828	Annual	(committed)	167
	Daily	(census)	18
1832	Annual	(committed)	243
	Daily	(largest number)	28
	Notes	largest number is for year 1831	
1838	Annual	(confined)	228
	Daily	(census)	0
1843	Annual	(confined)	243
	Daily	(census)	3
1848	Annual	(confined)	167
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1853	Annual	(confined)	95
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	note: mistake made in annual returns - numbers labelled Colchester HOC, but that had closed and only Colchester Borough open. Correct labelling in other tables, so corrected here accordingly	
1858	Annual	(committed)	257
	Daily	(daily average)	6
1863	Annual	(committed)	90
	Daily	(daily average)	3
1868	Annual	(committed)	73
	Daily	(daily average)	4

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.140

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.14

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.16; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.20; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.12

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.45

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.31

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.12

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.1), p.220; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.142; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.159; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.125; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XX.1), p.112; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.179; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.98; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.169), p.21; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.1), p.16; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.32; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.85; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.74; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.97; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.65

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

A P Baggs, Beryl Board, Philip Crummy, Claude Dove, Shirley Durgan, N R Goose, R B Pugh, Pamela Studd and C C Thornton, 'Municipal buildings', in A History of the County of Essex: Volume 9, the Borough of Colchester, ed. Janet Cooper and C R Elrington (London, 1994), pp. 274-277 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/B 5 SBb2/1-10
Collection	Colchester Borough records
Description	Colchester Sessions (Gaoler's) bundles. Typical entries include orders to convey prisoners to Gaol. Gives name and parish of prisoners and details of crime and sentence. Some include notes of discharge, further receipts for delivery to Chelmsford Gaol.
Dates	1821-1834

3.23.9 Harwich Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=166]

Alternative Names: Harwich Town Gaol, Harwich Borough Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Harwich

Location: town hall

Opened: {1812}

Closed: [1848]

Critical Remarks:

The Harwich Borough Gaol and House of Correction (ID 308) were housed in separate buildings each with its own keeper but on the same site. Some official sources consider them as separate institutions, others as the same institution. (When the same, included under this ID) Last appears in the penal statistics for 1847.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0
1828	Annual	(committed)	3
	Daily	(census)	3
	Notes	number at Mich 1828 same as annual number committed	
1832	Annual	(committed)	12
	Daily	(largest number)	10
	Notes	gender breakdown not given	
1838	Annual	(confined)	13
	Daily	(census)	0
1843	Annual	(confined)	0
	Daily	(census)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.261

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.14

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.13

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.46

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.50

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2269

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.14

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.177; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.191; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.132; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.205

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PROB 11/1555/110
Collection	None
Description	Will of Samuel Martin, Gaol Keeper of Harwich, Essex
Dates	1814

3.23.10 Colchester Women's Room [ID=243]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Colchester

Location: unknown

Opened: {1818}

Closed: {1818}

Critical Remarks:

Location information and dates unknown for this prison.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.14

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.23.11 Romford Gaol for the Liberty of Havering atte Bower [ID=244]

Alternative Names: Havering Atte Bower Liberty Gaol

Jurisdiction: Franchise

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Romford

Location: under courthouse/ town hall

Opened: 1815

Closed: [1855]

Critical Remarks:

Last appears in the penal statistics for 1854.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	23
	Daily	(greatest number)	6
1828	Annual	(committed)	5
	Daily	(census)	5
	Notes	number at Mich 1828 same as annual number committed	
1832	Annual	(committed)	80
	Daily	(largest number)	7
	Notes	year not given for annual committed or largest number; debtors prison separate return, annual 2 debtors, largest number 1 debtor	
1838	Annual	(confined)	24
	Daily	(census)	1
1843	Annual	(confined)	18
	Daily	(census)	3
1848	Annual	(confined)	30
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1853	Annual	(confined)	0
	Daily	(daily average)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.14

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.13

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.47

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.86

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 5 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXVI.1), p.2880

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.14

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.214

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.23.12 Saffron Walden Gaol [ID=245]

Alternative Names: Saffron Walden Town Gaol, Saffron Walden Borough Gaol and House of Correction

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Saffron Walden

Location: town hall, Market Place

Opened: 1761

Closed: 1818

Critical Remarks:

It is likely that from 1818, the bridewell attached to the workhouse (ID 246) took on some of the gaol's functions, but the cells at the town hall were retained for temporary use, including for prisoners awaiting trial at the Sessions.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.511

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.14

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.23.13 Saffron Walden Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=246]

Alternative Names: Saffron Walden Bridewell, Saffron Walden House of Correction

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Saffron Walden

Location: workhouse, on High Street

Opened: 1798

Closed: [1840]

Critical Remarks:

Originally a bridewell attached to the workhouse, with a separate town gaol located in the town hall (ID 245). Possibly rebuilt in 1818, when the bridewell also took on some of the functions of the town gaol. Last appears in the penal statistics for 1840 (even though the adjoining workhouse seems to have been badly damaged by fire in 1835 and subseqently abandoned).

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	16
	Daily	(greatest number)	8
1832	Annual	(committed)	3
	Daily	(largest number)	3
	Notes	note gaol and HoC under one roof	
1838	Annual	(confined)	39
	Daily	(census)	6

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.511

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.14

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.17; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.20; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.34; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.40; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.13

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.90

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.14

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.1), p.236; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.167

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Saffron Walden', The Workhouse (`http://www.workhouses.org.uk/SaffronWalden/`)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/B 2/BRL2/30
Collection	Saffron Walden Borough
Description	Draft letter to Samuel Francis terminating his services as Gaoler
Dates	1854

3.23.14 Harwich Borough House of Correction [ID=308]

Alternative Names: Harwich Bridewell

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Harwich

Location: town hall

Opened: {1812}

Closed: [1848]

Critical Remarks:

The Harwich Borough Gaol (ID 166) and House of Correction were housed in separate buildings each with its own keeper but on the same site. Some official sources consider them as separate institutions, others as the same institution. (When the same, included under ID 166).

Prisoner Statistics:

1832	Annual	(committed)	2
	Daily	(largest number)	1
	Notes	gender breakdown not given	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.262

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.51

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.14

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.23.15 Ilford House of Correction [ID=311]

Alternative Names: Ilford County Gaol

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Ilford

Location: London Road, 3/4 mile from Ilford

Opened: 1831

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1833	Annual	(committed)	630
	Daily	(census)	54
1838	Annual	(confined)	439
	Daily	(census)	31
1843	Annual	(confined)	561
	Daily	(census)	44
1848	Annual	(confined)	677
	Daily	(daily average)	59
1853	Annual	(confined)	879
	Daily	(daily average)	54
1858	Annual	(committed)	805
	Daily	(daily average)	42
1863	Annual	(committed)	609
	Daily	(daily average)	17
1868	Annual	(committed)	734
	Daily	(daily average)	15
1873	Annual	(committed)	1034
	Daily	(daily average)	43
1878	Annual	(committed)	149
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.81; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.76; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.80; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.49; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.53; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.51; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839,

XXXVIII.17), p.49; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.50; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.51; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.51; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.56; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.54; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.60; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.59; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.63; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.61

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.14

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837 XXXII.1), p.332; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.1), p.230; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.159; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.167; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.141; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.190; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.93; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.30; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.169), p.21; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.1), p.15; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.31; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.83; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.72; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.94; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.63; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.80; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.93; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.107; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.116; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.116; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.118; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.118

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/ACp 3
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers re Committee on salaries of County Officers. Papers relating to the duties and emoluments of the Keepers of the Gaol at Springfield and the House of Correction at Ilford.
Dates	1845

Land & Buildings

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/CT 191B
Collection	None
Description	Little Ilford Tithe Map. Shows Gaol (County house of Correction).
Dates	1839

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGb 8
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Little Ilford House of Correction, building contracts, specifications and plans, County Gaols and Houses of Correction
Dates	1827-1865

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	SALE/B280
Collection	None
Description	Sale catalogue. Prison, Main Road, Little Ilford. 3 acres, with plan.
Dates	1880

3.23.16 Maldon Borough Gaol [ID=319]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Maldon

Location: town hall (ie. Moot Hall)

Opened: {1818}

Closed: 1866

Critical Remarks:

From late 1830s, seems to have been used primarily, if not exclusively, as a lock up, but continues to be listed as a borough gaol in the penal statistics and only officially closed as a local prison in 1866

Prisoner Statistics:

1838	Annual	(confined)	18
	Daily	(census)	0
1843	Annual	(confined)	23
	Daily	(census)	1
1848	Annual	(confined)	38
	Daily	(daily average)	2
1853	Annual	(confined)	21
	Daily	(daily average)	1
1858	Annual	(committed)	7
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1863	Annual	(committed)	21
	Daily	(daily average)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2447

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.50; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.1), p.234; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.173; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.184; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.135; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.206; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.169), p.22; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.86; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.75

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.23.17 Colchester House of Correction [ID=388]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Colchester

Location: Ipswich Road

Opened: 1835

Closed: 1850

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1838	Annual	(confined)	183
	Daily	(census)	193
1843	Annual	(confined)	341
	Daily	(census)	49
1848	Annual	(confined)	269
	Daily	(daily average)	28

Principal Primary Sources:

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.52; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.50; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.48; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.49; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.50; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.50; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.55; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.53; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.59; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.58; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.66; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.60

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.14

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837 XXXII.1), p.341; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.1), p.216; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.134; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.148; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.115; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XX.1), p.101; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.167; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.96; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.793), p.71

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

A P Baggs, Beryl Board, Philip Crummy, Claude Dove, Shirley Durgan, N R Goose, R B Pugh, Pamela Studd and C C Thornton, 'Castle', in A History of the County of Essex: Volume 9, the Borough of Colchester, ed. Janet Cooper and C R Elrington (London, 1994), pp. 241-248 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGb 4/1-2
Collection	Essex Quarter Sessions
Description	Colchester House of Correction, building contracts, specifications and plans, County Gaols and Houses of Correction
Dates	1831-1832

3.24 Essex Lock Ups

3.24.1 Stratford Prison [ID=812]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Stratford

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/DU 503/4
Collection	None
Description	Valuation of properties of Honourable W. L. Wellesley by John Deyley (see D/DCw P12,18 and D/DCy P2,3). Endorsed, Stratford Prison.
Dates	1827

3.24.2 Saffron Walden Lock Up [ID=886]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Saffron Walden

Location: town hall

Opened: c1840

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/B 2/BRL4/67
Collection	Saffron Walden Borough
Description	Papers relating to the erection of a Lock-up adjacent to the Town Hall
Dates	1840

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/B 2/BRL6/8
Collection	Saffron Walden Borough
Description	Correspondence relating to the provision of a new Lock-up
Dates	1840-1841

3.25 Gloucestershire Prisons

3.25.1 Gloucestershire County Gaol and Penitentiary [ID=22]

Alternative Names: Gloucester County Gaol, Gloucester Prison, HMP Gloucester

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Penitentiary & House of Correction/ Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Gloucester

Location: Barrack Square

Opened: 1791

Closed: post 1900 (2013)

Critical Remarks:

The Gaol and Penitentiary are listed separately in 1818 Return, despite being the same institution. I have merged the statistics to keep them as one institution.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	720
	Daily	(greatest number)	350
	Notes	These numbers include the stats for Gloucester Penitentiary which was listed separately in the 1818 Return	
1823	Annual	(committed)	431
	Daily	(census)	65
1828	Annual	(committed)	564
	Daily	(census)	81
	Notes	conflict between number of debtors and number of criminals from total number of prisoners Mich 1828	
1833	Annual	(committed)	736
	Daily	(census)	108
1838	Annual	(confined)	908
	Daily	(census)	162
1843	Annual	(confined)	1091
	Daily	(census)	207
1848	Annual	(confined)	915
	Daily	(daily average)	193
1853	Annual	(confined)	825
	Daily	(daily average)	204
1858	Annual	(committed)	953
	Daily	(daily average)	197
1863	Annual	(committed)	1726
	Daily	(daily average)	261
1868	Annual	(committed)	1731
	Daily	(daily average)	208
1873	Annual	(committed)	1721
	Daily	(daily average)	184
1878	Annual	(committed)	1788
	Daily	(daily average)	221

1883	Annual	(committed)	1479
	Daily	(daily average)	136
1888	Annual	(committed)	1285
	Daily	(daily average)	116
1893	Annual	(committed)	977
1898	Annual	(committed)	1036

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.244

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.14

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.43; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.21; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.16; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.24; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.34; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.41; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.13

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.104; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.98; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.94; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.88; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.97; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.89; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.84; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.83; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.86; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.90; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.84; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.88; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.54; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.58; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.56; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.55; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.57; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.56; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.64; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.58; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.68; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.66; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.71; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.69

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in Eng-

land and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.16

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.269), p.8; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.65; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.193), p.108; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.163; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.207), p.156; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.135; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.147; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.106; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.579), p.76; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.113), p.65; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.485), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.33; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.23; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.1), p.20; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.33; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.96; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.84; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.112; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.75; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.79; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.94; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.109; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.126; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.136; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.136; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.139; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.138

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.26; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.33; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.35; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.40; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.44; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.40; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.40; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.36; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.33; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.33; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.33; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.33;

Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.32; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.31; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.32; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.31; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.31

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.81; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.221; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.244; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.241; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.277

Additional Primary Sources:

Sir George Onesiphorus Paul, A state of proceedings on the subject of a reform of prisons within the county of Gloucester (Gloucester, 1783)

Secondary Sources:

Gloucestershire Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/ybkjlbbe`); 'Gloucester: The castle', in A History of the County of Gloucester: Volume 4, the City of Gloucester, ed. N M Herbert (London, 1988), pp. 245-247 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online); Elizabeth Jack. A Rogues' Gallery: Victorian prisoners of Gloucester Gaol (Stroud, 2009)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/18
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Manuscript rules respecting the duties of Visiting Justices and others, with printed rules for convicts inside
Dates	1867

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/15
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Manuscript rules and draft rules for the County Gaol (1837), and Houses of Correction (1837-1844). With related correspondence.
Dates	1837-1844

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/16
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence with Secretary of State concerning rules of County Gaol
Dates	1838-1849

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives

Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/17
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Printed rules
Dates	1844-1867

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gc/39
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	The Prison Act (1865), with rules for the government of the County Prison at Gloucester. Also, diet tables
Dates	1865-1867

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/13
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Manuscript rules and regulations for the government of the County Gaol (1790) (amended 1811), with letter from Chas. Bathurst to the Clerk of the Peace (1837)
Dates	1790-1837

Daily Business

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gc/31/1-6
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Chaplain's journals
Dates	1806-1872

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gc/28
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Deputy Governor's minute book
Dates	1844-1845

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gc/3/1-14
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Governor's journals
Dates	1795-1976

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gc/32/1-4
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Surgeon and Medical Officer's journals
Dates	1791-1820

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gc/16
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Record of prisoners' petitions to Secretary of State
Dates	1894-1940

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gc/4
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter book containing copies of outgoing letters
Dates	1867-1874

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gc/37
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Subscription register
Dates	1792-1826

Staff

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/30/1-16, 18-24
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Applications for posts at the County Gaol Gloucester (governor, deputy governor, chaplain, miller, turnkey, principal warder, under warder, outdoor porter, female searcher, under matron, schoolmaster, laundry officer)
Dates	1836-1874

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	D9125/1/1741
Collection	None
Description	Application and testimonials of Hugh Coffin Vaughan for the office of Governor of Gloucester County Prison
Dates	1874

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/30/17
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Advertisements for posts at the County Gaol Gloucester (Underwardress, schoolmistress cum hospital attendant and underwarder)
Dates	1868

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gc/21/2
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions

Description	Prison Officers' monthly salaries books
Dates	1858-1878

Prisoners

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gc/12/1-30
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Nominal prisoners' registers
Dates	1879-1951

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gc/5/1-7
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Registers of prisoners for trial at Quarter Sessions and Assizes
Dates	1815-1844

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gc/6/1-7
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Registers of prisoners for trial at Quarter Sessions and Assizes
Dates	1844-1879

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gc/7/1
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Penitentiary register of prisoners
Dates	1841-1844

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gc/7/2
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of prisoners tried at Quarter Sessions
Dates	1817-1831

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gc/8/1-2
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Debtors' registers
Dates	1838-1879

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gc/9/1-9
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Registers of summary convictions

Dates	1853-1879

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	40316
Collection	Smyth Family records
Description	Personal account of a trial written by a prisoner whilst in Gloucester Gaol -'The Victim of Fatality, or the Claimant of Ashton Court, A Romantic Tale of the Nineteenth Century...'
Dates	c.1857

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	D771/A/26-30
Collection	Gloucestershire County Shrievalty
Description	Papers relating to the execution of murderers at Gloucester Gaol
Dates	1873-1919

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/CR/10/1
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Account of number of prisoners imprisoned for Game Law offences
Dates	1816-1817

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gc/10/1
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Duplicate returns of habitual criminals
Dates	1870

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gc/10/2, 4
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Albums of prisoners' photographs
Dates	1882-1915

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gc/13/1
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Record of previous conviction book
Dates	c.1880-c.1906

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gc/15/1
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Prisoners reception book

Dates	1886-1891

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	2271/15/1
Collection	None
Description	Health certificate for Maurice Dight, issued by the Medical Officer, Gloucester County Gaol (14 August 1849)
Dates	1849

Land & Buildings

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gc/21/1
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Weekly wages book for labour in erecting the chapel and Governor's house, and other works
Dates	1847-1850

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/AA/B32-33
Collection	Gloucestershire County Council
Description	Includes details of old Police station, County rifle armoury, militia barracks, drill ground and gas works
Dates	1888

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/DC/F/7
Collection	Gloucestershire County Council
Description	Gloucester - Barbican gardens, land near County Gaol, with plan of County Gaol and surrounding holdings
Dates	1816-1906

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/DC/SJ/2
Collection	Gloucestershire County Council
Description	Gloucester - central Police Station, Bearland. Lands adjoining County Gaol (1816). Messuage and land in Bearland (from 1834).
Dates	1816-1858

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	D2593/2/51
Collection	Fulljames and Waller of Gloucester, Architects
Description	Erection of separate new Prison (Gloucester County Gaol)
Dates	1842-1846

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	D2593/2/69
Collection	Fulljames and Waller of Gloucester, Architects
Description	Gloucester - enlargement of chapel in County Gaol
Dates	1846-1848

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	D2593/2/7
Collection	Fulljames and Waller of Gloucester, Architects
Description	Gloucester, County Gaol (Classical)
Dates	1831-1837

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/1
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	County Gaol, Gloucester: plans
Dates	1785-1879

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/35b
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers relating to County Prison, Barrack Square and Quay Wall (Gloucester Corporation Act 1874)
Dates	1874-1882

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/9
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Contracts and draft contracts for alterations and repairs at Gloucester Gaol
Dates	1826-1863

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/RUm/102
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	River Severn horse towing path. Plan and book of reference, Trophimus Fulljames, Surveyor. Includes County Gaol, Gloucester
Dates	1810-1811

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/RUm/132/1
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Birmingham and Gloucester railway. Plan, book of reference and section. Captain W. S. Moorsom, Engineer. Includes County Gaol, Gloucester.

Dates	c.1835

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/RUm/133
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Cheltenham to Swindon railway, with branches. Plan and section. Includes County Gaol
Dates	c.1835

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/RUm/136/2
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Gloucester water works. Plan of the City of Gloucester showing the line of the pipes and the streets to be supplied with water. Includes County Gaol
Dates	c.1835-c.1836

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/RUm/396
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Gloucester Borough extension and improvements. Plan and section (volume, printed), book of reference. Thomas Small, Engineer. Includes County Gaol
Dates	1873

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/33
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Copy rentals of gardens belonging to the County Gaol
Dates	1803-1813

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM7/122
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Land. Gloucester Prison: conveyance of strip of land to [?]
Dates	1894

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM7/123
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Land. Gloucester Prison: conveyance of strip of land to Gloucester Corporation
Dates	1895-1899

Images

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	88M96W/K1
Collection	None
Description	Photocopies of photographs of prison scenes
Dates	c.1900

Other

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	44M69/F14/1/11
Collection	None
Description	Letters to Thomas Hall junior from his daughter Elizabeth (Eliza) Hall / Jervoise. Item 16 describes a visit to Gloucester Cathedral and Gaol
Dates	1801-1808

3.25.2 Horsley House of Correction [ID=23]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Horsley

Location: Priory Fields

Opened: 1791

Closed: 1867 [1878]

Critical Remarks:

Prison demolished in 1878, but had been used only as a remand centre from c1867.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	266
	Daily	(greatest number)	36
1823	Annual	(committed)	378
	Daily	(census)	31
1828	Annual	(committed)	341
	Daily	(census)	43
1833	Annual	(committed)	295
	Daily	(census)	47
1838	Annual	(confined)	498
	Daily	(census)	33
1843	Annual	(confined)	362
	Daily	(census)	35
1848	Annual	(confined)	405
	Daily	(daily average)	33
1853	Annual	(confined)	273
	Daily	(daily average)	28

1858	Annual	(committed)	222
	Daily	(daily average)	27

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.275

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.16

Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.21; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.24; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.37; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.44; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.14

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.112; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.106; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.96; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.90; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.99; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.92; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.87; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.86; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.89; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.99; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.92; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.95; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.59; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.63; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.62; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.60; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.62; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.61; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.68; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.62; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.72; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.67; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.76; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.74

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.16

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.177), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.118; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.177; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.207), p.166; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.152;

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.164; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.120; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.579), p.134; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.113), p.86; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXVI.1), p.89; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.401), p.73; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.169), p.26

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

A P Baggs, A R J Jurica and W J Sheils, 'Horsley: Introduction', in A History of the County of Gloucester: Volume 11, Bisley and Longtree Hundreds, ed. N M Herbert and R B Pugh (London, 1976), pp. 175-177 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online); R. Close, 'The History of Horsley Prison', Minchinhampton Local History Group, Annual Bulletin No. 4 (1986-7), pp. 2-5 (`http://community.stroud.gov.uk/_documents/27/27_Bull4.pdf`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/15
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Manuscript rules and draft rules for the County Gaol (1837), and Houses of Correction (1837-1844). With related correspondence.
Dates	1837-1844

Daily Business

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gh/11
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Chaplain's journal
Dates	1852-1858

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gh/2/1-2
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Horsley House of Correction, Governor's journals
Dates	1809-1843

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gh/2/3
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Keeper's order book

Dates	1844-1860

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gh/12
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Surgeon's journal
Dates	1843-1844

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gh/4
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter book
Dates	1844-1859

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gh/8/1-2
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Diet books
Dates	1828-1878

Staff

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/30/2, 25-31
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Applications for posts at Horsley House of Correction (chaplain, governor, wardsman, schoolmistress, turnkey, under warder)
Dates	1844-1850

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/14/221a
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Includes letters to Deputy CP, Gloucestershire - please release Linton to take up his new post as Governor of Horsley Prison (18 February 1848).
Dates	1848

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QAG/2/60-85
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letters, adverts and applications re appointment of Governor. Includes information re Horsley House of Correction, Gloucester (14 October 1853).
Dates	1853

Prisoners

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gh/10/1-5
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Registers of prisoners
Dates	1825-1860

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gh/9
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Prisoners' property books (female)
Dates	1844-1859

Land & Buildings

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/DC/H/51
Collection	Gloucestershire County Council
Description	Horsley Priory buildings of former Horsley House of Correction
Dates	1878

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	D2593/2/60
Collection	Fulljames and Waller of Gloucester, Architects
Description	Horsley, alterations to Gaol
Dates	1844-1846

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/10
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers relating to sale of Horsley House of Correction
Dates	1878

3.25.3 Northleach House of Correction [ID=24]

Alternative Names: Northleach County House of Correction

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Northleach

Location: Fosse Way

Opened: 1791

Closed: 1860

Critical Remarks:

After its closure, prison was used as a remand centre and police station.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	358
	Daily	(greatest number)	43
1823	Annual	(committed)	271
	Daily	(census)	28
1828	Annual	(committed)	285
	Daily	(census)	36
1833	Annual	(committed)	415
	Daily	(census)	35
1838	Annual	(confined)	383
	Daily	(census)	23
1843	Annual	(confined)	417
	Daily	(census)	21
1848	Annual	(confined)	633
	Daily	(daily average)	53
1853	Annual	(confined)	397
	Daily	(daily average)	37
1858	Annual	(committed)	174
	Daily	(daily average)	12

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.438

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.16

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.23; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.25; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.37; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.45; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.14

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.106; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.100; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.102; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.92; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.101; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.93; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.89; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.88; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.91; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.93; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.87; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.90; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.56; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.60; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers,

1837-8, XLIII.227), p.58; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.56; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.58; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.57; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.65; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.59; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.69; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.68; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.77; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.75

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.18

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.177), p.52; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.721), p.99; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.193), p.129; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.182; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.207), p.180; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.159; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.169; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.125; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.579), p.122; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.113), p.83; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXVI.1), p.85; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.401), p.75; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.169), p.26; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.1), p.24

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

British Listed Buildings (`https://tinyurl.com/ybtbchsv`); Ann Rachel Harwood, 'The Northleach House of Correction', Gloucestershire Society for Industrial Archaeology Journal (1982), pp. 2-5; Michael Banks, The Old Prison: The Story of the House of Correction at Northleach (Simon Randall, 2013).

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/15
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Manuscript rules and draft rules for the County Gaol (1837), and Houses of Correction (1837-1844). With related correspondence.
Dates	1837-1844

Daily Business

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/GN/5/2-3
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Surgeon's journals
Dates	1818-1841

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/GN/5/1
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Apothecary's journal
Dates	1800-1818

Prisoners

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/GN/4
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of prisoners
Dates	1791-1816

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	D3893/8/4
Collection	None
Description	Northleach, committal orders to House of Correction
Dates	1817-1853

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	D3893/8/5
Collection	None
Description	Northleach, orders for discharge of prisoners from House of Correction
Dates	1826-1853

Land & Buildings

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	D2593/2/38
Collection	Fulljames and Waller of Gloucester, Architects
Description	Northleach, alterations and additions to the House of Correction
Dates	1840-1848

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	D363/P3
Collection	None
Description	Hampnett and Stowell, A Map of the Parish of Hampnett, includes Northleach Prison (copy at PC/885)

Dates	c.1800

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/5
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Building plans, Northleach
Dates	c.1785-1874

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/8
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Building contract at Northleach (re treadmill)
Dates	1840

3.25.4 Littledean House of Correction [ID=25]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Littledean

Location: Church Street

Opened: 1791

Closed: [1854]

Critical Remarks:

From 1854, prison used as a police station and remand centre.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	61
	Daily	(greatest number)	13
1823	Annual	(committed)	88
	Daily	(census)	5
1828	Annual	(committed)	79
	Daily	(census)	7
1833	Annual	(committed)	82
	Daily	(census)	9
1838	Annual	(confined)	116
	Daily	(census)	13
1843	Annual	(confined)	212
	Daily	(census)	5
1848	Annual	(confined)	296
	Daily	(daily average)	20
1853	Annual	(confined)	163
	Daily	(daily average)	14

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.151

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.16

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.23; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.26; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.39; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.47; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.14

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.110; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.104; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.100; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.94; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.103; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.96; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.91; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.90; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.93; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.95; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.89; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.92; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.57; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.61; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.59; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.57; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.60; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.59; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.66; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.60; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.70; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.69; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.74; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.72

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.18

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.177), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.721), p.95; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.193), p.127; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.187; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.207), p.176; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.163; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.174; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers,

1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.129; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.579), p.143; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.113), p.93

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

A P Baggs and A R J Jurica, 'Littledean', in A History of the County of Gloucester: Volume 5, Bledisloe Hundred, St. Briavels Hundred, the Forest of Dean, ed. C R J Currie and N M Herbert (London, 1996), pp. 159-173 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/15
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Manuscript rules and draft rules for the County Gaol (1837), and Houses of Correction (1837-1844). With related correspondence.
Dates	1837-1844

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gli/24/1-3
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations
Dates	1837-1844

Daily Business

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gli/17/1-3
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Chaplain's books
Dates	1816-1839

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gli/3/1
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Day book (called Chaplain's day book, and contains chaplain's journal, 1805-15, and note of recipients of 'The Great Importances of a Religious Life' 1816-23)
Dates	1791-1827

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gli/17/4-7

Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Chaplain's journals (with prisoners' character books, 1844-50)
Dates	1839-1884

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gli/3/3
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Governor's journal
Dates	1837-1844

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gli/4
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Governor's letter book
Dates	1844-1853

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gli/3/2
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Keeper's day book
Dates	1827-1837

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gli/3/4-5
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Keeper's journals
Dates	1844-1854

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gli/21/1-2
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Matron's journals
Dates	1844-1854

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gli/22/1-3
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Schoolmasters' journals
Dates	1844-1877

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gli/23
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Schoolmistress's journal

Dates	1844-1851

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gli/20
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Medical officer's register (of admissions)
Dates	1844-1854

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gli/18/1-2
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Surgeon's books
Dates	1806-1838

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gli/18/3
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Surgeon's journal
Dates	1842-1848

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gli/10/1-5
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Dietary books
Dates	1839-1887

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gli/12
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Punishment book
Dates	1844-1853

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gli/13
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Labour book
Dates	1844-1847

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gli/18/4
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Medical officer's diary, 1848 (with diet tables, 1851-53)
Dates	1848-1853

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gli/8
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Bread book
Dates	1826-1834

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gli/9
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Clothing book
Dates	1844-1854

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gli/19
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Medical officer's journal
Dates	1844-1854

Staff

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/30/2, 33-34
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Applications for posts at Littledean House of Correction (chaplain, turnkey, wardsman)
Dates	1844-1848

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/34
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Charges by Turnkey against Keeper of Littledean Prison
Dates	1847

Prisoners

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gli/16/1-8
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Prison registers
Dates	1791-1923

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	D10657
Collection	None
Description	Letter written by prisoner at Littledean Gaol
Dates	None

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gli/11/1-2
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Prisoners' property books (male and female)
Dates	1844-1854

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gli/14
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Discharged prisoners book
Dates	1875-1899

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gli/15
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Index to prisoners
Dates	1844-1911

Land & Buildings

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/AA/B10
Collection	Gloucestershire County Council
Description	Littledean House of Correction, plan, section, elevation as existing
Dates	1874

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/AA/B8
Collection	Gloucestershire County Council
Description	Littledean House of Correction, plan, section, elevation for shed to enclose treadmill
Dates	1842

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/AA/B9
Collection	Gloucestershire County Council
Description	Littledean House of Correction, plans, sections and elevations of alterations
Dates	1844

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	D2593/2/61
Collection	Fulljames and Waller of Gloucester, Architects
Description	Littledean, enlargement of Gaol
Dates	1844-1846

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/4
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Building plans (original), Littledean
Dates	c.1785-1909

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/RUm/202
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Cheltenham, Oxford and London junction railway. Plan and section (volume), book of reference. Includes Northleach 'gaol' and almshouses
Dates	1845

3.25.5 Lawford's Gate House of Correction [ID=26]

Alternative Names: Lawford's Gate, County Bridewell

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Bristol

Location: out-parish of St Philip and St Jacob of City Of Bristol, at Lawford's Gate (under current Gloucester House, Bristol)

Opened: 1791

Closed: [1854]

Critical Remarks:

Last appears in the penal statistics for 1853.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	316
	Daily	(greatest number)	42
1823	Annual	(committed)	177
	Daily	(census)	7
1828	Annual	(committed)	288
	Daily	(census)	9
1833	Annual	(committed)	311
	Daily	(census)	25
1838	Annual	(confined)	247
	Daily	(census)	12
1843	Annual	(confined)	250
	Daily	(census)	18
	Notes	annual all in table says 205, obviously a typo	
1848	Annual	(confined)	348
	Daily	(daily average)	33
1853	Annual	(confined)	190
	Daily	(daily average)	14

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.81

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.16

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.27; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.38; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.46; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.14

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.108; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.102; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.98; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.96; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.105; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.98; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.93; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.92; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.95; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.97; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.91; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.94; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.58; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.62; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.60; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.58; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.61; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.60; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.67; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.61; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.71; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.70; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.75; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.73

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.16

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.177), p.46; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.721), p.97; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.193), p.122; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.192; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.207), p.171; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.168; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.178; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.133; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western

District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.579), p.111; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.113), p.90

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Gloucestershire Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/ybkjlbbe`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/15
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Manuscript rules and draft rules for the County Gaol (1837), and Houses of Correction (1837-1844). With related correspondence.
Dates	1837-1844

Daily Business

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Gla/1
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Keeper's journal
Dates	1820-1826

Staff

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/30/32
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Applications for posts at Lawford's Gate House of Correction (governor)
Dates	1845

Land & Buildings

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	D/77/1
Collection	None
Description	Books of City properties, plans of Lawford's Gate Prison
Dates	1857-1885

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	D2593/2/55
Collection	Fulljames and Waller of Gloucester, Architects
Description	Bristol - alterations and additions to Lawford's Gate House of Correction
Dates	1843-1844

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	D2593/2/6
Collection	Fulljames and Waller of Gloucester, Architects
Description	Stapleton - rebuilding of Lawfords Gate House of Correction after destruction during Bristol Riots. Includes working drawings, plans, elevations, sections, specification, details and copies made by Fulljames of original drawings for House of Correction (c.1790)
Dates	1831-1833

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/3
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Building plans, original. Lawford's Gate Petty Sessional Court in Prison, plans and proposed alterations
Dates	1859

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/RUm/201/2
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Bristol water supply improvements, plan and section (volume, printed), book of reference, W. H. Townsend and G. C. Ashmead, Bristol, Surveyors, Jason Simpson, London, Engineer. Includes new Gaol, Lawford's Gate Prison
Dates	1845

Images

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	K450
Collection	None
Description	Bristol Riots - Prisoners Escorted by Torchlight, oil on paper by James Baker Pyne
Dates	1832

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	M4115
Collection	None
Description	Bristol Riots - The Gaol Burning, oil on paper by William Walter Wheatley
Dates	1831

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	M4117
Collection	None
Description	Bristol Riots - The Burning of Lawford's Gate Prison, oil on paper by James Baker Pyne

Dates	1831

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PicBox/5/EvPic/10
Collection	None
Description	Lawford's Gate Gaol burning, Bristol Riots
Dates	1831

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Postcards/87/1-6
Collection	None
Description	Postcard photographs, aspects of Lawford's Gate Prison
Dates	c.1900

3.25.6 Gloucester City Gaol and House of Correction [ID=97]

Alternative Names: Gloucester City Gaol and Bridewell, Gloucester Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Gloucester

Location: Southgate Street

Opened: 1782

Closed: [1858]

Critical Remarks:

The Gloucester City Gaol and Gloucester City Bridewell (ID 248) were located next to each other, but each had its own keeper. In some official sources they are considered the same institution, in others they are considered separately. When the same, they are under this ID. After 1858, the prison buildings may have continued to be used as a lock up.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	28
	Daily	(greatest number)	22
1823	Annual	(committed)	40
	Daily	(census)	20
1828	Annual	(committed)	17
	Daily	(census)	8
1833	Annual	(committed)	103
	Daily	(census)	120
	Notes	breakdown for annual number committed	
1838	Annual	(confined)	239
	Daily	(census)	42
1843	Annual	(confined)	315
	Daily	(census)	44

1848	Annual	(confined)	263
	Daily	(daily average)	30
1853	Annual	(confined)	270
	Daily	(daily average)	19
1858	Annual	(committed)	255
	Daily	(daily average)	19

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.250

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.16

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.23; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.19; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.28; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.36; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.43; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.14

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.266; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.336; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.320; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.287; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.330; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.295; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.297; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.292; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.291; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.316; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.301; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.287; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.193; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.195; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.196; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.196; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.211; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.225; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.227; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.228; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.219; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.258; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.268; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.271; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.274

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.64

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.269), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.38; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.71; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.193), p.119; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.170; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.146; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.154; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.112; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.579), p.104; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.113), p.79; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.485), p.13; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.36; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.169), p.6

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Gloucestershire Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/ybkjlbbe`)

Surviving Archives:

Daily Business

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	GBR/G3/G/7/1-2
Collection	Gloucester Borough
Description	Chaplains' journals
Dates	1815-1858

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	GBR/G3/G/2/1-3
Collection	Gloucester Borough
Description	Governor's journal
Dates	1846-1858

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	GBR/G3/G/8/1-5
Collection	Gloucester Borough
Description	Surgeons' journals
Dates	1825-1858

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	GBR/G3/G/4
Collection	Gloucester Borough

Description	Daily provision receipt and consumption account
Dates	1848-1858

Prisoners

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	GBR/G3/G/3/1
Collection	Gloucester Borough
Description	Register of prisoners committed for trial at Quarter Sessions and Assizes (1810-1817). At end reversed - prisoners committed for debt (1810-1852).
Dates	1810-1852

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	GBR/G3/G/3/2
Collection	None
Description	Register of prisoners. Committed for trial at Quarter Sessions and Assizes (1816-1835); at front, prisoners committed to house of correction (1816-1818)
Dates	1816-1835

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	GBR/G3/G/3/3
Collection	Gloucester Borough
Description	Register of misdemeanours
Dates	1847-1855

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	GBR/G3/G/3/4
Collection	Gloucester Borough
Description	Statistical summary register of debtors and other prisoners admitted, discharged and remaining in Gaol (1841-1858).
Dates	1841-1858

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	GBR/G3/AG/2
Collection	Gloucester Borough
Description	Returns - list of prisoners confined in City Gaol
Dates	1820

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	GBR/G3/G/6
Collection	Gloucester Borough
Description	Prisoners' property book
Dates	1848-1858

Land & Buildings

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/DC/F/2/3
Collection	Gloucestershire County Council
Description	Gloucester, site of barracks. Conveyance (with counterpart) by Custos Rotulorum to Gloucester City of land near County Gaol for building of City Gaol (1842)
Dates	1842-1851

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	D3117/1468-70
Collection	None
Description	Conveyances, land on the site of former Gloucester City Gaol in Southgate Street
Dates	1876-1878

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	GBR/G3/AG/1
Collection	Gloucester Borough
Description	Plan of the City Prison and Bridewell, showing use of each section. Surveyor - J. C. Jackman
Dates	1844

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	GBR/G3/AG/4
Collection	Gloucester Borough
Description	Priced sale catalogue of effects from City Gaol and House of Correction, sold by public auction
Dates	1860

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	GBR/G3/AG/5
Collection	Gloucester Borough
Description	Cash book, sale of materials from demolished Gaol and House of Correction
Dates	1862-1865

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	GBR/G3/AG/6
Collection	Gloucester Borough
Description	Sale of City Gaol and Police station site. Advertisement, tenders, correspondence, sale particulars, abstract of title and schedule of title deeds
Dates	1863-1867

Other

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	D149/F43
Collection	Clifford Family of Frampton-on-Severn
Description	Nathaniel Winchcombe alias Clifford. Personal and estate correspondence. Includes letters and accounts of Gloucester Gaol Charity (printed)
Dates	1806

3.25.7 Tewkesbury Borough Gaol [ID=168]

Alternative Names: Tewkesbury Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Tewkesbury

Location: Bredon Road

Opened: 1816

Closed: 1854

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	60
	Daily	(greatest number)	10
1828	Annual	(committed)	80
	Daily	(census)	80
	Notes	number at Mich 1828 same as annual number committed; age breakdown incl debtors	
1832	Annual	(committed)	44
	Daily	(largest number)	12
1838	Annual	(confined)	53
	Daily	(census)	6
1843	Annual	(confined)	60
	Daily	(census)	5
1848	Annual	(confined)	41
	Daily	(daily average)	4
1853	Annual	(confined)	32
	Daily	(daily average)	5

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.18

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.44; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation

of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.23; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.19; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.39; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.47; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.15

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.49

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.111

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.126

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.18

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.177), p.55; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.121; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.193), p.135; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.197; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.173; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.183; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.137; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.579), p.150; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.113), p.95

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Gloucestershire Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/ybkjlbbe`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QT/AG/1/2
Collection	Tewkesbury Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft rules
Dates	1817

Daily Business

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QT/AG/1/5
Collection	Tewkesbury Quarter Sessions

Description	Rough accounts, mainly of bread delivered to Tewkesbury Gaol. Also includes payments for cheese, peas, straw, oatmeal, money paid to prisoners and payments to Matron. Contains notes of prisoners discharged, interspersed with accounts
Dates	1834-1836

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QT/AG/1/4
Collection	Tewkesbury Quarter Sessions
Description	Vouchers and miscellaneous papers. Includes agreement to supply bread and a record of its distribution to prisoners
Dates	1826-1837

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QT/AG/1/6/1-2
Collection	Tewkesbury Quarter Sessions
Description	Vegetable books, containing accounts of potatoes bought and other necessities
Dates	1836-1841

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QT/AG/2/1
Collection	Tewkesbury Quarter Sessions
Description	Prisoners' work book. Records money earned by the prisoners for various activities (mainly stocking making) (1816-1821) Separate accounts of cash received for goods made (1820-1836).
Dates	1817-1836

Staff

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	D12600/2
Collection	None
Description	Letter (scanned copy) from Matthew Mann in Gloucester to the Town Clerk of Tewkesbury (3 May 1842). Contains his application for the post of Governor and Matron of Tewkesbury Gaol / House of Correction.
Dates	1842

Prisoners

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	TBR/A13/1
Collection	Tewkesbury Borough
Description	Register of prisoners in the new Gaol
Dates	1815-1854

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QT/AG/2/2
Collection	Tewkesbury Quarter Sessions
Description	Names of prisoners remaining in Tewkesbury Gaol September 1853 and admitted since
Dates	1853

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	TBR/A13/2
Collection	Tewkesbury Borough
Description	Borough Gaol, receipts for prisoners (1805, 1854), and descriptive return of deserter (1847)
Dates	1805-1854

Land & Buildings

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/AA/B4
Collection	Gloucestershire County Council
Description	Tewkesbury Borough Gaol, plans, section, elevation
Dates	c.1882-1883

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/AA/B5
Collection	Gloucestershire County Council
Description	Building plans, Tewkesbury Police station, plans and elevations for alterations and additions (the borough gaol was converted for use as the police station, 1882-3)
Dates	c.1882-1883

3.25.8 Gloucester City Bridewell [ID=248]

Alternative Names: Gloucester House of Correction, Gloucester City Bridewell and Lock Up

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Gloucester

Location: Southgate Street

Opened: 1782

Closed: [1858]

Critical Remarks:

The Gloucester City Gaol (ID 97) and Gloucester City Bridewell were located next to each other, but each had its own keeper. In some official sources they are considered the same institution,

in others they are considered separately. When the same, they are under ID 97. After 1858, the prison buildings may have continued to be used as a lock up.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	237
	Daily	(greatest number)	22
	Notes	breakdown of criminals (male/female, <17/>17) not given	
1843	Annual	(confined)	54
	Daily	(census)	2
1848	Annual	(confined)	322
	Daily	(daily average)	3
1853	Annual	(confined)	22
	Daily	(daily average)	1

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.16

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.64

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.193), p.121; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.142; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.160; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.117

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	GBR/G3/AG/3
Collection	Gloucester Borough
Description	Returns - Keeper of House of Correction. Weekly returns of vagrants and other prisoners
Dates	1821-1822

Land & Buildings

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	GBR/G3/AG/1
Collection	Gloucester Borough
Description	Plan of the City Prison and Bridewell, showing use of each section. Surveyor - J. C. Jackman

Dates	1844

3.26 Gloucestershire Lock Ups

3.26.1 Cirencester Gaol [ID=813]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Cirencester

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	P86/1 CH 12/2
Collection	Cirencester Anglican parish, Charities, Monox's Charity
Description	Leases, Dyer Street. Site of old Gaol or Bridewell (Bear Inn on west) (1698-1840)
Dates	1698-1840

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	D2525/R10
Collection	None
Description	Papers relating to town improvements, Cirencester. Including need for new Prison (1837)
Dates	1801-1838

3.26.2 Stroud Lock Up [ID=887]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Stroud

Location: parish of St Laurence

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	P320a VE 2/2
Collection	Stroud St Lawrence parish records
Description	Vestry minutes, including erection of new Blind House (Lock-up) by feofees (1829)
Dates	1825-1837

3.26.3 Littledean Lock Up [ID=888]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Littledean

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	P110 VE 2/1
Collection	Littledean parish records
Description	Vestry minutes, including provision of a new Lock-up (1811-1830)
Dates	1811-1830

3.27 Hampshire Prisons

3.27.1 Winchester County Gaol [ID=27]

Alternative Names: Winchester Gaol

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Winchester

Location: Jewry Street

Opened: 1788

Closed: 1849

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	298
	Daily	(greatest number)	194
1824	Annual	(committed)	392
	Daily	(census)	56
1828	Annual	(committed)	375
	Daily	(census)	75
	Notes	age breakdown includes debtors	
1833	Annual	(committed)	513
	Daily	(census)	97
1838	Annual	(confined)	644
	Daily	(census)	91
1843	Annual	(confined)	586
	Daily	(census)	87
1848	Annual	(confined)	777
	Daily	(daily average)	126

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.580

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.18

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.32; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.26; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.22; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.29; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.40; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for

the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.48; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.15

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.232; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.108; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.100; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.111; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.104; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.101; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.97; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.99; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.104; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.97; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.100; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.64; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.67; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.65; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.56; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.65; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.67; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.65; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.72; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.68; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.81; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.74; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.83; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.81

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.269), p.11; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.86; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.94; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.203; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.179; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.189; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.75; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.24

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight (Sheffield, 1859), pp. 62-3.

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	110M93/14
Collection	Jerome and Co of Newport Isle of Wight, Solicitors

Description	Printed 'Rules, orders and regulations for the government of the Gaol and Bridewell at Winchester'
Dates	1818

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	15M84/Z3/93
Collection	Wallop, Earls of Portsmouth
Description	Rules, orders, and regulations, for the government of the gaol, and bridewell or house of correction
Dates	1818

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	44M69/G3/980
Collection	Jervoise family of Herriard
Description	Printed rules, orders and regulations for the government of the Gaol and Bridewell of House of Correction
Dates	1818

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	44M69/K1/16
Collection	Jervoise family of Herriard
Description	Rules, orders, and regulations, for the government of the gaol, and bridewell or house of correction
Dates	1818

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q13/4/1
Collection	Hampshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules, orders and regulations for the government of the Gaol and Bridewell or House of Correction at Winchester
Dates	1822

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	TOP343/1/186
Collection	Hampshire Topographical Collection
Description	Rules, orders, and regulations, for the government of the Gaol, and Bridewell or House of Correction
Dates	1822

Daily Business

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q13/2/7-8
Collection	Hampshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Chaplain's Journals
Dates	1820-1854

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q13/2/1-3
Collection	Hampshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Journals of the Governor of the County Gaol and New Prison
Dates	1820-1846

Staff

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	21M65/E6/13/155
Collection	Winchester Diocese
Description	Copy curate's licence: Robert John William Wright, Chaplain of the Gaol and Bridewell at Winchester
Dates	1836

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	92M95/F2/1/11, 13-15
Collection	Baring (Northbook) family
Description	Letters from Rev Zillwood, chaplain at the County Gaol, on various subjects including prison labour, prison education, executions, prison staff,
Dates	1817-1826

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	1824AD/64
Collection	None
Description	Administration of John White, jun, of Winchester, Hampshire, governor of Winchester gaol
Dates	1824

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	92M95/F2/8/12
Collection	Baring (Northbook) family
Description	Draft letter to the Treasury Commissioners that a reward be given to Mr Bechett, Governor of the County Gaol in Winchester, for his part in apprehending offenders convicted at the Special Assizes for Hampshire (Swing Riots)
Dates	1831

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q13/1/1
Collection	Hampshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Book containing 'Proceedings of Bridewell Committee'. Includes material relating to duties and salary of gaol keeper
Dates	1811-1816

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	1848B/091
Collection	None
Description	Will and renunciation of Tarrant Philips of Winchester, Hampshire, Gaoler (Turnkey)
Dates	1848

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	12M60/84
Collection	Compton of Minstead
Description	Notebook of Henry Combe Compton MP, contains list of officers of new prison and old prison.
Dates	1849-1850

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	102M71/O1
Collection	None
Description	Agreement by Henry Bosanquet, High Sheriff of Hampshire, that John White of Winchester shall keep the County Gaol
Dates	1815

Prisoners

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	92M95/F2/8/9
Collection	Baring (Northbook) family
Description	Letter from Thomas Lloyd to relating to further offences alleged to have been carried out by Henry Cook, the Labourer who had been executed, and concerning the character of Mr Woodham, the proposed Gaol Chaplain
Dates	1831

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q13/3/1
Collection	Hampshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Gaol committal register
Dates	1836-1848

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	92M95/F2/9/3
Collection	Baring (Northbook) family
Description	List of prisoners under the heading 'Mitcheldever, Stratton and Wonston Mobs', giving details of offence (with name and place), and names of prosecutors and witnesses (Swing Riots)
Dates	1830

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	117A00/A8
Collection	None
Description	Original letter and transcript about release of accused smugglers at Winchester Gaol
Dates	1831

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	14M50/4
Collection	Winchester Special Assizes
Description	Printed poster showing death sentences and general summary of sentences recorded against the prisoners tried before the Special Commission at Winchester
Dates	1830

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	44M69/G2/444/2
Collection	Jervoise family of Herriard
Description	Letter from the Debtors at Winchester Gaol
Dates	1820

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	92M95/F2/8/4-7
Collection	Baring (Northbook) family
Description	Letters from Robert Mason convicted during the Swing Riots
Dates	1831

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	92M95/F2/9/1
Collection	Baring (Northbook) family
Description	Memorandum of 'prisoners whose cases have not been finally settled' (Swing Riots)
Dates	1830

Land & Buildings

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	W/C1/5/347
Collection	Winchester City Archives
Description	Sale particulars for freehold property on the west side of Jewry Street, 'formerly the residence of the Governor of the County Prison, now used as the Winchester Museum. To be sold 26 September 1872.
Dates	1872

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies

Catalogue Ref.	1M44/117/8
Collection	None
Description	Letter from the 8th Earl of Banbury regarding a 'frame' to be erected at the south-west side of Staple Gardens in Winchester for works to the roof of the new County Gaol.
Dates	c.1804

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	70A09/4/112/113
Collection	Derek Dine photographs
Description	Winchester - design for Gaol in Jewry Street. Facade (black and white photograph).
Dates	c.1850

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	92M95/F2/1/22
Collection	Baring (Northbook) family
Description	Letter from Robert Barnard to Sir Thomas Baring outlining the disadvantages of a proposed site for public executions, behind the County Gaol in Winchester
Dates	1819

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	TOP343/2/320
Collection	Hampshire Topographical Collection
Description	Photocopy of the elevation of the principal front of the County Gaol at Winchester
Dates	1816

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	W/K2/2/29
Collection	Winchester City Archives
Description	Elevation of the County Gaol in Jewry Street
Dates	c.1850

Other

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	15M84/Z2/58
Collection	Wallop, Earls of Portsmouth
Description	The hardening of nature and bitter consequences of sin - a sermon, preached in the chapel of Winchester Gaol, on Sunday, August 15, 1824, 1825
Dates	1824-1825

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies

Catalogue Ref.	15M84/Z2/63
Collection	Wallop, Earls of Portsmouth
Description	The consequences and unlawfulness of poaching: a sermon preached in the chapel of Winchester Gaol
Dates	1827

3.27.2 Winchester County House of Correction [ID=28]

Alternative Names: Winchester County Bridewell, Winchester New Prison or County Bridewell

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Winchester

Location: on site of Hyde Abbey

Opened: 1787

Closed: 1849

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	562
	Daily	(greatest number)	185
1824	Annual	(committed)	538
	Daily	(census)	91
1828	Annual	(committed)	473
	Daily	(census)	473
	Notes	number at Mich 1828 and annual number committed same	
1833	Annual	(committed)	804
	Daily	(census)	146
1838	Annual	(confined)	943
	Daily	(census)	140
1843	Annual	(confined)	1194
	Daily	(census)	111
1848	Annual	(confined)	739
	Daily	(daily average)	88

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.586

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.18

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.32; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.24; Fourth Report of the Committee of the

Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.23; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.31; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.40; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.49; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.15

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.234; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.110; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.102; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.113; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.106; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.103; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.99; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.101; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.106; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.98; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.101; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.65; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.68; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.66; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.57; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.66; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.68; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.66; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.73; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.69; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.82; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.75; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.84; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.82

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.269), p.15; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.93; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.98; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.210; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.186; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.195; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.78

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight (Sheffield, 1859), pp. 62-3.

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	110M93/14
Collection	Jerome and Co of Newport Isle of Wight, Solicitors
Description	Printed 'Rules, orders and regulations for the government of the Gaol and Bridewell at Winchester'
Dates	1818

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	15M84/Z3/93
Collection	Wallop, Earls of Portsmouth
Description	Rules, orders, and regulations, for the government of the gaol, and bridewell or house of correction
Dates	1818

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	44M69/G3/980
Collection	Jervoise family of Herriard
Description	Printed rules, orders and regulations for the government of the Gaol and Bridewell of House of Correction
Dates	1818

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	44M69/K1/16
Collection	Jervoise family of Herriard
Description	Rules, orders, and regulations, for the government of the gaol, and bridewell or house of correction
Dates	1818

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q13/4/1
Collection	Hampshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules, orders and regulations for the government of the Gaol and Bridewell or House of Correction at Winchester
Dates	1822

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	TOP343/1/186
Collection	Hampshire Topographical Collection
Description	Rules, orders, and regulations, for the government of the Gaol, and Bridewell or House of Correction
Dates	1822

Daily Business

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q13/2/7-8
Collection	Hampshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Chaplain's Journals
Dates	1820-1854

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q13/2/12
Collection	Hampshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Journals of the Governor of the County Bridewell
Dates	1820-1852

Staff

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	21M65/E6/13/155
Collection	Winchester Diocese
Description	Copy curate's licence: Robert John William Wright, Chaplain of the Gaol and Bridewell at Winchester
Dates	1836

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	117M89W/12
Collection	None
Description	Probate copy will and codicil of Richard Page, Keeper of the County Bridewell (dated 27 August)
Dates	1814-1815

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	12M60/84
Collection	Compton of Minstead
Description	Notebook of Henry Combe Compton MP, contains list of officers of new prison and old prison.
Dates	1849-1850

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	21M65/E6/13/317
Collection	Winchester Diocese
Description	Copy Curate's licence - Thomas Lawes Shapcott, Bridewell
Dates	1840

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	92M95/F2/17/20-21
Collection	Baring (Northbook) family
Description	Letter from Sir Raymond Jarvis, concerning misconduct of the turnkeys at Winchester Bridewell and staff appointments

Dates	1832

Prisoners

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	92M95/F2/19/263
Collection	Baring (Northbook) family
Description	Letter from Colonel Clive concerning men imprisoned in the Winchester Bridewell for military offences
Dates	1844

3.27.3 Gosport County House of Correction [ID=29]

Alternative Names: Gosport Bridewell, Gosport County Bridewell

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Gosport

Location: South Street

Opened: pre 1800

Closed: [1859]

Critical Remarks:

By 1859, in use as a police station.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	573
	Daily	(greatest number)	45
1824	Annual	(committed)	285
	Daily	(census)	23
1828	Annual	(committed)	261
	Daily	(census)	27
1833	Annual	(committed)	532
	Daily	(census)	37
1838	Annual	(confined)	343
	Daily	(census)	24
1843	Annual	(confined)	299
	Daily	(census)	23
1848	Annual	(confined)	574
	Daily	(daily average)	34

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.251

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.18

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.36; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.26; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.41; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.51; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.15

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.236; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.112; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.104; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.115; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.107; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.105; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.101; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.103; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.107; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.100; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.103; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.66; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.69; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.67; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.58; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.67; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.69; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.67; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.74; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.70; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.83; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.76; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.85; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.83

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.177), p.60; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.721), p.78; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.205; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.191; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.201

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight (Sheffield, 1859), p. 340

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	The National Archives

Catalogue Ref.	PROB 11/2212/113
Collection	None
Description	Will of John Macklin, Bridewell Keeper of Gosport, Hampshire
Dates	1855

Land & Buildings

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	92M95/F2/1/20
Collection	Baring (Northbook) family
Description	Letter from William Gover to Sir Thomas Baring concerning proposed alterations to the Gosport Bridewell
Dates	1819

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	92M95/F2/1/28-30
Collection	Baring (Northbook) family
Description	Letters, re proposed alterations to Gosport Bridewell
Dates	1819

3.27.4 Portsmouth Borough Gaol [ID=115]

Alternative Names: Portsmouth Town Gaol, Portsmouth Gaol, Portsmouth Common Gaol and House of Correction

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Portsmouth

Location: Penny Street

Opened: 1808

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	472
	Daily	(greatest number)	64
1823	Annual	(committed)	457
	Daily	(census)	49
1828	Annual	(committed)	416
	Daily	(census)	57
	Notes	age breakdown doesn't add up	
1833	Annual	(committed)	412
	Daily	(census)	57

1838	Annual	(confined)	524
	Daily	(census)	75
1843	Annual	(confined)	641
	Daily	(census)	54
1848	Annual	(confined)	619
	Daily	(daily average)	59
1853	Annual	(confined)	644
	Daily	(daily average)	70
1858	Annual	(committed)	1004
	Daily	(daily average)	80
1863	Annual	(committed)	1377
	Daily	(daily average)	94
1868	Annual	(committed)	1241
	Daily	(daily average)	83
1873	Annual	(committed)	914
	Daily	(daily average)	78
1878	Annual	(committed)	107
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.481

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.18

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.37; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.43; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.51; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.16

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.296; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.376; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.366; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.322; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.378; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.338; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.342; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.335; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.335; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.361; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.346; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.330; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.221; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.223; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.224; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.222; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.239; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841,

XVIII.1), p.252; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.253; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.254; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.244; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.282; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.292; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.297; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.300

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.815

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.177), p.62; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.721), p.84; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.91; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.221; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.197; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.206; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.81; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.169), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.1), p.32; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.75; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.212; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.184; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.252; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.175; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.92; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.110; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.70; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.128; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.147; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.164; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.164; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.167; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.167

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight (Sheffield, 1859), p. 263.

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Portsmouth History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	X/981A/3/2
Collection	Corporation strays
Description	Certified copy of Rules and Regulations of Portsmouth Gaol
Dates	1836

Staff

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	5M62/24 page 173
Collection	Winchester Probate District Registers
Description	Registered copy will of John Astridge of Portsmouth, late of 4 Park Villas, Cosham. Governor of Gaol.
Dates	1888

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	21M65/E6/13/323
Collection	Winchester Diocese
Description	Copy curate's licence - John Mitchell BA, Gaol and House of Correction, Portsmouth
Dates	1840

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	21M65/E6/13/987
Collection	Winchester Diocese
Description	Copy curate's licence - Alexander Lowry, Gaol and House of Correction of the Borough of Portsmouth
Dates	1855

3.27.5 Andover Borough Gaol [ID=169]

Alternative Names: Andover Town Gaol, Andover Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Andover

Location: Winton Street (adjoining workhouse)

Opened: 1813

Closed: [1858]

Critical Remarks:

In 1858, converted into a County Police Station.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	10
	Daily	(greatest number)	5
1828	Annual	(committed)	3
	Daily	(census)	0
	Notes	age breakdown for annual number	
1832	Annual	(committed)	62
	Daily	(largest number)	5
1838	Annual	(confined)	86
	Daily	(census)	0
1843	Annual	(confined)	59
	Daily	(census)	0
1848	Annual	(confined)	48
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1853	Annual	(confined)	28
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1858	Annual	(committed)	10
	Daily	(daily average)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.10

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.62

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.16

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.51

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.5

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.1086

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.36; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.177), p.58; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.721), p.76; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.244; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.207), p.149; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.220; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.225; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.169), p.32

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight (Sheffield, 1859), pp. 445-6

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	37M85/8/TD/2
Collection	Andover Borough
Description	Corporation deeds for Gaol, conveyance of Gaol and grounds, with plans
Dates	1860

3.27.6 Newport Gaol [ID=170]

Alternative Names: Newport Bridewell and Town Gaol, Newport Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Newport (Isle of Wight)

Location: bottom of Holyrood Street

Opened: pre 1800

Closed: [1848]

Critical Remarks:

Newport County Bridewell (ID 250) was located on the same site. By 1848, the prison had been converted into a police station.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	48
	Daily	(greatest number)	10
1828	Annual	(committed)	224
	Daily	(census)	24

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.414

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.18

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.39; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.16

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.75; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.71; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.84; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.77; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.86; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.84

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.52

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.784

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.177), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.721), p.93; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.237; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.213; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.220; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.83

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Jan Toms, Isle of Wight Villains: Rogues, Rascals and Reprobates (The History Press, 2012); Hampshire Constabulary History Society (`https://tinyurl.com/ybfksmkn`)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	21M65/E6/13/24
Collection	Winchester Diocese
Description	Copy curate's licence - Richard Mason, Gaol and House of Industry at Newport, Assistant Chaplain
Dates	1828

3.27.7 Romsey Gaol [ID=171]

Alternative Names: Romsey Infra Town Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Romsey Infra

Location: unknown

Opened: {1818}

Closed: [1838]

Critical Remarks:

Last appears in the penal statistics for 1837.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0

1828	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(census)	0
	Notes	no numbers, temporary confinement only	
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	numbers not given, temporary confinement only	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.18

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.27; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.16

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.54

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.87

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.1333

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.27.8 Southampton Town Gaol and House of Correction [ID=172]

Alternative Names: Southampton Felon's Gaol, Southampton Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Southampton

Location: God's House Gateway (South East Gate), old tower, bottom end of town

Opened: 1775

Closed: 1855

Critical Remarks:

From 1835, incorporated the Town Bridewell (ID 173). However, the two prisons still appeared as separate institutions in the 1838 Digest.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	16
	Daily	(greatest number)	10
1828	Annual	(committed)	19
	Daily	(census)	19
	Notes	number at Mich 1828 same as annual number committed	
1832	Annual	(committed)	47
	Daily	(largest number)	11
1838	Annual	(confined)	73
	Daily	(census)	9
1843	Annual	(confined)	231
	Daily	(census)	39
1848	Annual	(confined)	342
	Daily	(daily average)	45
1853	Annual	(confined)	495
	Daily	(daily average)	54

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.531

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.20

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.34; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.53; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.16

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.302; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.310

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.54

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.103

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.885

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.269), p.22; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.39; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.76; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.89; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.229; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.204; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.212; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.79; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.40

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight (Sheffield, 1859), p. 140.

Secondary Sources:

'The borough of Southampton: General historical account', in A History of the County of Hampshire: Volume 3, ed. William Page (London, 1908), pp. 490-524 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Southampton Archives Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/PM/5/3/3/3
Collection	Page and Moody Collection (Southampton Quarter Sessions)
Description	Letter from Home Office enclosing rules for gaol
Dates	1836

Archive	Southampton Archives Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/PM/5/3/4/1
Collection	Page and Moody Collection (Southampton Quarter Sessions)
Description	Rules for the Gaol
Dates	1837

Staff

Archive	Southampton Archives Office
Catalogue Ref.	21M65/E6/13/939
Collection	Winchester Diocese
Description	Copy curate's licence - Foster Rogers, Prison and House of Correction in Southampton, Chaplain
Dates	1854

Archive	Southampton Archives Office
Catalogue Ref.	21M65/E6/13/970
Collection	Winchester Diocese
Description	Copy curate's licence - George Bradshaw, Borough Gaol of Southampton (Chaplain)
Dates	1854

Archive	Southampton Archives Office
Catalogue Ref.	SC9/4/799
Collection	Southampton Corporation
Description	Receipted bill of W. Dymott as Keeper of the common Gaol
Dates	1807

Archive	Southampton Archives Office

Catalogue Ref.	SC9/4/820
Collection	Southampton Corporation
Description	Receipted bill of W. Dymott for his salary as the Keeper of the Prison and other expenses
Dates	1808

Archive	Southampton Archives Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/PM/5/2/9/6
Collection	Page and Moody Collection (Southampton Quarter Sessions)
Description	Return of prison officers
Dates	1827

Archive	Southampton Archives Office
Catalogue Ref.	SC9/4/793
Collection	Southampton Corporation
Description	Receipted bill for visits of Reverend Mears to prisons
Dates	1807

Prisoners

Archive	Southampton Archives Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/PM/5/2/6
Collection	Page and Moody Collection (Southampton Quarter Sessions)
Description	Bundle of papers about prisoners (warrants, pardons, court orders etc)
Dates	1804-1826

Archive	Southampton Archives Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/PM/5/3/2/3, 5, 8
Collection	Page and Moody Collection (Southampton Quarter Sessions)
Description	Returns of prisoners
Dates	1824-1825

Land & Buildings

Archive	Southampton Archives Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/PM/5/3/3/2
Collection	Page and Moody Collection (Southampton Quarter Sessions)
Description	Letter from Home Office asking for plans of any new prison
Dates	1836

3.27.9 Southampton House of Correction [ID=173]

Alternative Names: Southampton Bridewell, Southampton Town Bridewell

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Southampton

Location: God's House Gateway (South East Gate), old tower, bottom end of town

Opened: 1707

Closed: 1835

Critical Remarks:

Located on the same site as the Southampton Town Gaol (ID 172), the two prisons officially merged in 1835. However, the prisons still appeared as separate institutions in the 1838 Digest.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	27
	Daily	(greatest number)	5
1828	Annual	(committed)	63
	Daily	(census)	63
	Notes	number at Mich 1828 same as annual number committed	
1832	Annual	(committed)	90
	Daily	(largest number)	25
1838	Annual	(confined)	214
	Daily	(census)	21

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.532

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.20

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.35

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.56

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.102

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.885

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.269), p.20; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.39

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight (Sheffield, 1859), p. 140.

Secondary Sources:

'The borough of Southampton: General historical account', in A History of the County of Hampshire: Volume 3, ed. William Page (London, 1908), pp. 490-524 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Southampton Archives Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/PM/5/3/4/2-3
Collection	Page and Moody Collection (Southampton Quarter Sessions)
Description	Rules for the House of Correction
Dates	1837

Archive	Southampton Archives Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/PM/5/3/7/9
Collection	Page and Moody Collection (Southampton Quarter Sessions)
Description	Copy of rules for the House of Correction
Dates	1822

Staff

Archive	Southampton Archives Office
Catalogue Ref.	SC9/4/802
Collection	Southampton Corporation
Description	Receipted bill of Joseph Payne as Keeper of the Bridewell
Dates	1808

Prisoners

Archive	Southampton Archives Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/PM/5/3/25/6
Collection	Page and Moody Collection (Southampton Quarter Sessions)
Description	List of boys under imprisonment in Bridewell
Dates	1819

3.27.10 Odiham County Bridewell [ID=249]

Alternative Names: Odiham Bridewell

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Odiham

Location: The Bury, Church Street

Opened: 1742

Closed: 1847

Critical Remarks:

At the Michaelmas Quarter Sessions in October 1823, orders were given to close this prison. However, it opened to prisoners again in 1835. Converted into a police station in 1847.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	70
	Daily	(greatest number)	18

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.462

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.18

Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.42

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.67; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.70; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.68; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.59

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.75; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.89

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

The Odiham Society (`http://www.odiham-society.org/plaque.html`)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q13/1/1
Collection	Hampshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Book containing 'Proceedings of Bridewell Committee'. Includes material relating to duties and salary of gaol keeper
Dates	1811-1816

Land & Buildings

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q13/1/2
Collection	Hampshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Book entitled 'Report on Winchester Gaol'. Contains plan only
Dates	1816-1817

3.27.11 Newport County Bridewell [ID=250]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Newport (Isle of Wight)

Location: bottom of Holyrood Street

Opened: pre 1800

Closed: [1848]

Critical Remarks:

The Town Gaol (ID 170) was located on the same site. By 1848, the prison had been converted into a police station.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	122
	Daily	(greatest number)	7
1843	Annual	(confined)	456
	Daily	(census)	30
1848	Annual	(confined)	327
	Daily	(daily average)	21

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.18

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.27

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight (Sheffield, 1859), p. 601.

Secondary Sources:

Jan Toms, Isle of Wight Villains: Rogues, Rascals and Reprobates (The History Press, 2012); Hampshire Constabulary History Society (`https://tinyurl.com/ybfksmkn`)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	21M65/E6/13/24
Collection	Winchester Diocese
Description	Copy curate's licence - Richard Mason, Gaol and House of Industry at Newport, Assistant Chaplain
Dates	1828

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	21M65/E6/13/531
Collection	Winchester Diocese
Description	Copy curate's licence - Allan Wallace MA, the Bridewell at Newport (Chaplain)

Dates	1845

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q13/1/1
Collection	Hampshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Book containing 'Proceedings of Bridewell Committee'. Includes material relating to duties and salary of gaol keeper
Dates	1811-1816

3.27.12 Basingstoke Gaol [ID=251]

Alternative Names: None

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Basingstoke

Location: unknown

Opened: 1816

Closed: {1837}

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	3
	Daily	(greatest number)	2
1832	Annual	(committed)	48
	Daily	(largest number)	6
	Notes	gender breakdown for largest number not given; year for largest number not given	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.18

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.36; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.16

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.8

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.1102

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Third Report (Parl.

Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.177), p.59

Additional Primary Sources:

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), pp. 36-37;

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	148M71/2/9/6
Collection	Basingstoke Borough
Description	Letter to the Mayor and Corporation from John Pearce, states that since he has been appointed Relieving Officer for the District he will have to resign from his position as Gaoler
Dates	1835

3.27.13 Winchester City Bridewell [ID=252]

Alternative Names: Winchester City Gaol and Bridewell

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Winchester

Location: lower part of High Street

Opened: 1800

Closed: [1838]

Critical Remarks:

By 1838 this prison had been converted into a police station.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	2
	Daily	(greatest number)	3
1832	Annual	(committed)	22
	Daily	(largest number)	7

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.585

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.20

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.34; Sixth Report of the

Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.41

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.119

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.905

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.269), p.18; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.100

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight (Sheffield, 1859), p. 64.

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	W/F1/28/2
Collection	Winchester City Archives
Description	Premises in the Broadway, Winchester. Assignment of remainder of term of 1000 years so that the premises maybe demolished and the area cleared for the new Gaol.
Dates	1802

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	W/J4/5
Collection	Winchester City Archives
Description	Letter from J. R. (presumably John Ridding to the Mayor?) concerning demolition of houses to make approach to new Gaol more commodious
Dates	1801

3.27.14 Southampton Town Gaol and House of Correction [ID=396]

Alternative Names: Southampton Town Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Southampton

Location: Ascupart Street

Opened: 1855

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

The prison seems to have closed in 1878, despite plans to keep it which were published in the First Report of the new Prison Commission (1878).

Prisoner Statistics:

1858	Annual	(committed)	550
	Daily	(daily average)	67
1863	Annual	(committed)	606
	Daily	(daily average)	67
1868	Annual	(committed)	601
	Daily	(daily average)	51
1873	Annual	(committed)	633
	Daily	(daily average)	64
1878	Annual	(committed)	249
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.169), p.32; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.1), p.31; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.73; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.209; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.187; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.255; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.178; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.95; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.115; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.72; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.134; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.153; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.169; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.169; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.172; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.172

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight (Sheffield, 1859), p. 151.

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	5M62/19 page 979
Collection	Winchester Probate District Registers
Description	Registered copy will of John Brewer of Southampton, Governor of the gaol, late of Freemantle Road, Gentleman
Dates	1881

Archive	Southampton Archives Office
Catalogue Ref.	SC/TCBox/7/104
Collection	Southampton Corporation
Description	Letter from S. F. O. Liddell, Whitehall to Mayor about pensions for prison officers (printed). Box 7.
Dates	1879

Images

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	70A09/4/87/2
Collection	Derek Dine photographs
Description	Southampton - old prison (black and white photograph)
Dates	c.1880-1881

3.27.15 Winchester County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=397]

Alternative Names: Winchester County Gaol, Winchester Prison, HMP Winchester

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Winchester

Location: Romsey Road, at West Hill about 500 yards beyond West Gate and the County Hall

Opened: 1849

Closed: post 1900 (still open)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1853	Annual	(confined)	1832
	Daily	(daily average)	260
1858	Annual	(committed)	1789
	Daily	(daily average)	276
1863	Annual	(committed)	1652
	Daily	(daily average)	319
1868	Annual	(committed)	1862
	Daily	(daily average)	295

1873	Annual	(committed)	1770
	Daily	(daily average)	307
1878	Annual	(committed)	2562
	Daily	(daily average)	324
1883	Annual	(committed)	2069
	Daily	(daily average)	340
1888	Annual	(committed)	2338
	Daily	(daily average)	314
1893	Annual	(committed)	2511
1898	Annual	(committed)	3049

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.169), p.27; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.1), p.24; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.70; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.203; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.182; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.247; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.172; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.89; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.107; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.124; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.143; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.153; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.156; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.159; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.160

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.81; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.108; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.106; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.115; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.119; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.116; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.114; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.110; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.104; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.102; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.102; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.102; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.95; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.93; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.92; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894,

XLIV.1, 183), p.90; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.95

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.228; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.374; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.426; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.450; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.501

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight (Sheffield, 1859), pp. 62-3.

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Daily Business

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q13/2/8-10
Collection	Hampshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Chaplain's Journals
Dates	1842-1872

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q13/2/4-5
Collection	Hampshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Journals of the Governor of the County Gaol and New Prison
Dates	1855-1877

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q13/2/6
Collection	Hampshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Deputy Governor's Journal
Dates	1849-1853

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q13/2/11
Collection	Hampshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Surgeon's Journal
Dates	1849-1856

Staff

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	19M61/2646
Collection	None

Description	Deed of covenant between William Kingsmill and Henry Barber of Winchester, upon the appointment upon the latter as keeper of the county gaol
Dates	1851

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	88M96W/F1/1
Collection	Winchester Prison
Description	Register of officers
Dates	c.1880-192?

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	12M60/84
Collection	Compton of Minstead
Description	Notebook of Henry Combe Compton MP, contains list of officers of new prison and old prison.
Dates	1849-1850

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	12M60/85
Collection	Compton of Minstead
Description	Papers of Henry Combe Compton MP. List of names and addresses of Magistrates, names of officers of prison and expenses
Dates	1850-1854

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	118M86/37
Collection	None
Description	Letter from the Reverend John Keble to Sir William Heathcote Keble or his Curate to take the school on 14 or 15 November. Has written to advise Mr Haygate of a vacancy at the Gaol.
Dates	1853

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	38M49/QZ16/3
Collection	Wickham Family
Description	Report on superannuation allowances to Prison Officers
Dates	1868

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	5M62/24 page 331
Collection	Winchester Probate District Registers
Description	Registered copy will of William Lawrence of 15 North View, Winchester, superannuated Warder in Hampshire County Gaol
Dates	1888

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	5M62/25 page 689
Collection	Winchester Probate District Registers
Description	Registered copy will of John Cousens of 12 Cavendish Terrace, Hyde Abbey Road, Winchester, of HM Prison and then superannuated Prison Warder
Dates	1891

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	5M62/6 page 445
Collection	Winchester Probate District Registers
Description	Registered copy will of William Taylor of St Thomas, Winchester, warder in the Hants County Prison
Dates	1863

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	5M62/24 page 235
Collection	Winchester Probate District Registers
Description	Registered copy will of James Wateridge of 18 Meredith Street, Clerkenwell, London, Middlesex, late of Winchester, superannuated Prison Warder
Dates	1888

Prisoners

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	39M85/PC/F73
Collection	Poore of Andover
Description	Letter from Chaplain at County Prison, Winchester, to John Poore on behalf of John Burke (prisoner) about certificates
Dates	1868

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	88M96W/B3
Collection	Winchester Prison
Description	Register of executions
Dates	undated

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	88M96W/E1/1
Collection	Winchester Prison
Description	Photocopy list of 16 graves in the prison with dates of interment (12 Dec 1894 to 22 Apr 1930)
Dates	1894-1930

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies

Catalogue Ref.	39M85/PC/F52
Collection	Poore of Andover
Description	Includes letter from John Poore, Andover (26 May 1868) concerning John Burke, a prisoner in Winchester Gaol.
Dates	1868

Land & Buildings

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	H/166/68
Collection	Messieurs Harvey and Comapany, Hayle, plans
Description	Breage. Plan of shaft for Winchester new prison.
Dates	1853

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	19A09/1 page 48
Collection	None
Description	Plans of County Gaol, police station and Old County Hospital estate
Dates	19th century

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	21M85W/1
Collection	Stopher of Winchester
Description	Diary of Thomas Stopher, Builder. Entries include Winchester Prison, and frequent references to treadwheel house and boiler.
Dates	1862-1863

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	W/C11/2/227a, 231
Collection	Winchester City Archives
Description	Drainage, HM Prison, Romsey Road, Plans
Dates	1897

3.27.16 Portsmouth Prison [ID=666]

Alternative Names: Portsmouth Prison, HMP Portsmouth, HMP Kingston

Jurisdiction: Local

Prison Type: Prison

City/Town/Parish: Portsmouth

Location: Milton Road, Kingston

Opened: 1878

Closed: post 1900 (2013)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1878	Annual	(committed)	875
	Daily	(daily average)	113
1883	Annual	(committed)	2057
	Daily	(daily average)	141
1888	Annual	(committed)	1715
	Daily	(daily average)	127
1893	Annual	(committed)	1729
1898	Annual	(committed)	1715

Principal Primary Sources:

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.61; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.78; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.79; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.85; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.87; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.85; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.85; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.82; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.78; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.76; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.75; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.75; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.70; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.68; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.67; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.66; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.69

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.173; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.318; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.359; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.373; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.420

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Historic England (`https://tinyurl.com/y8l8h795`)

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	88M96W/G1/1
Collection	Winchester Prison

Description	Male register of prisoners (numbered 2 on cover), probably from HMP Kingston, Portsmouth
Dates	c.1880-1881

3.27.17 Basingstoke Bridewell [ID=720]

Alternative Names: Basingstoke Cage

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Basingstoke

Location: adjoining the courthouse

Opened: {1812}

Closed: {1818}

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.25

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.19

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.28 Hampshire Lock Ups

3.28.1 Brading Lock Up House [ID=686]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Brading

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

Appears in the 1837 penal statistics described as a borough gaol and lock up house (nil return).

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.681

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.28.2 Lymington Lock Up House [ID=687]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Lymington

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

Appears in the 1837 penal statistics described as a borough gaol and lock up house (nil return).

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.746

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	27M74/DBC5
Collection	None
Description	Town Book of Lymington. Agreement to demolish the engine house and Blind House (i.e. Lock-up) in New Lane (December 1857)
Dates	1857

3.28.3 Newport Lock-up House [ID=688]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Newport (Isle of Wight)

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.784

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.28.4 Southampton Lock Up House [ID=689]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Southampton

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.885

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.28.5 Winchester Lock Up House [ID=690]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Winchester

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.906

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.28.6 Bentley Parish Lock Up [ID=818]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Bentley

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	1M80/PO48
Collection	None
Description	Bills for erecting parish Lock-up
Dates	1833

3.28.7 Broughton Parish Lock Up [ID=819]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Broughton

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	137M71/PV2
Collection	None
Description	Broughton vestry minute book - legal vestry, select vestry and rate assessments. Also contains notes on settlement cases, vestry minutes (1830, 1832) establishing relief rates, and ordering a night watch and a parish Lock-up (1832).
Dates	1828-1832

3.28.8 Fawley Parish Lock Up [ID=820]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Fawley

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	25M60/PO84
Collection	None
Description	Fawley parish, plan and elevation, with estimate for a 'Lock-up house'
Dates	1833

3.29 Herefordshire Prisons

3.29.1 Hereford County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=30]

Alternative Names: Herefordshire Gaols, Hereford County Gaol, Hereford Prison, HMP Hereford

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Hereford

Location: Bye Street Without (know Commercial Road), on land known as 'The Priory'

Opened: 1796

Closed: post 1900 (1929)

Critical Remarks:

Incoporates Hereford City Gaol (ID 174) after 1877.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	198
	Daily	(greatest number)	143
1823	Annual	(committed)	282
	Daily	(census)	53
1828	Annual	(committed)	333
	Daily	(census)	75
1833	Annual	(committed)	388
	Daily	(census)	65
1838	Annual	(confined)	418
	Daily	(census)	71
1843	Annual	(confined)	519
	Daily	(census)	103
1848	Annual	(confined)	517
	Daily	(daily average)	110
1853	Annual	(confined)	435
	Daily	(daily average)	69
1858	Annual	(committed)	376
	Daily	(daily average)	59
1863	Annual	(committed)	401
	Daily	(daily average)	58
1868	Annual	(committed)	390
	Daily	(daily average)	63
1873	Annual	(committed)	372
	Daily	(daily average)	46
1878	Annual	(committed)	878
	Daily	(daily average)	99
1883	Annual	(committed)	575
	Daily	(daily average)	61
1888	Annual	(committed)	540
	Daily	(daily average)	53

1893	Annual	(committed)	531
1898	Annual	(committed)	454

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.266

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.20

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.27; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.24; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.39; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.127; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.45; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.53; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.17

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.124; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.114; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.116; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.108; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.119; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.111; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.109; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.105; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.107; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.112; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.104; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.107; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.69; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.72; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.70; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.62; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.69; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.72; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.70; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.78; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.74; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.88; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.80; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.89; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.87

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.18

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.269), p.26; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and West-

ern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.164; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.72; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.248; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.225; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.230; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.142; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.93), p.15; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIV.1), p.39; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.485), p.24; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.38; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.33; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.33; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.33; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.38; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.105; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.92; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.125; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.84; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.97; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.118; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.74; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.138; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.157; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.174; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.174; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.177; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.177

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.27; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.34; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.37; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.41; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.45; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.42; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.41; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.38; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.34; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.34; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.34; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.34; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125),

p.33; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.32; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.33; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.33; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.33

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.85; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.225; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.249; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.246; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.283

Additional Primary Sources:

Edward Cassey, History, Topography and Directory of Herefordshire (Preston, 1858), p. 113

Secondary Sources:

R. Shoesmith and R. Crosskey, 'Go to Gaol ... In Hereford', Woolhope Club Transactions (1994), pp. 97-139

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	C76/1
Collection	None
Description	Hereford County Gaol: rules
Dates	1866

Staff

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A95/V/EB/890-911
Collection	Pateshall family of Allensmore
Description	Letter from Mr James Burnett asking Pateshall to vote for him as Chaplain of the Jail, with Pateshall's reply.
Dates	1839

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	CD70/6/4
Collection	None
Description	Article on Josiah Bartlett, prison chaplain
Dates	undated

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A95/EB/40/7
Collection	Pateshall family of Allensmore
Description	Letters from William Hayton. A request to E. B. P. to interest himself in John Buncle, who is about to be recommended for the situation of Governor of Hereford Gaol (c.1840, 1810-1843).

Dates	1837-1840

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	AD79/4
Collection	None
Description	Hereford County Gaol: photograph of governor and staff
Dates	late 19th century

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/SO/9
Collection	Herefordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	References to gaoler's salary and general notes
Dates	1839-1847

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	BL66/50-60
Collection	None
Description	Hereford County Gaol (Prison): records, including list of wardens
Dates	1891

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	F68/2
Collection	None
Description	Account book of W. Constable of Sutton, with list of executions in Hereford (1770-1888) and notes on prison service
Dates	1826-1900

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	AB86/3/1
Collection	None
Description	Hereford County Gaol: appointment of porter
Dates	1813

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	BM1/7
Collection	None
Description	Hereford County Gaol: application to appoint someone to convey convicts to hulks for transportation
Dates	1833

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/2-3
Collection	Herefordshire Quarter Sessions

Description	Gaol, orders re financial state of Mr Gittins, who was in charge of Gaol manufactory
Dates	1802

Prisoners

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	BP28/2-7
Collection	None
Description	Hereford County Gaol: nominal registers of prisoners
Dates	1831-1915

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	G56/26-28
Collection	None
Description	Prisoners' property registers
Dates	1895-1913

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	BP28/8
Collection	None
Description	Hereford County Gaol: record of convictions of prisoners in
Dates	1884-1933

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	CB48/1/16
Collection	None
Description	Record of convicts (restricted access)
Dates	1883-1960

Land & Buildings

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A95/V/EB/49/5
Collection	Pateshall family of Allensmore
Description	Miscellaneous, printed matter, and some correspondence. Inventory of furniture etc sent to the Gaol by Mrs Pateshall.
Dates	1819

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	BP100
Collection	None
Description	Drawings and plans of Hereford gaols
Dates	undated

Images

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	CB93
Collection	None
Description	Hereford County Gaol: copies of photographs
Dates	undated

Other

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	L2/A/7
Collection	Ballard collection
Description	Papers and letters concerning the Tupsley Murder of Philip Ballard. Includes letters from Miss Ada Ballard to the murderers (copy), and replies from the Prison Chaplain
Dates	1887-1888

3.29.2 Hereford City Gaol [ID=174]

Alternative Names: Hereford City Gaol and House of Correction

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Hereford

Location: Gaol Lane or Gaol Street

Opened: 1842

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

Closed as a result of the 1877 Prisons Act, and part of the building was converted into use as the Central Police Station

Prisoner Statistics:

1843	Annual	(confined)	294
	Daily	(census)	20
1848	Annual	(confined)	261
	Daily	(daily average)	25
1853	Annual	(confined)	187
	Daily	(daily average)	15
1858	Annual	(committed)	137
	Daily	(daily average)	12
1863	Annual	(committed)	291
	Daily	(daily average)	21
1868	Annual	(committed)	243
	Daily	(daily average)	18
1873	Annual	(committed)	228
	Daily	(daily average)	18

1878	Annual	(committed)	12
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.294

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.256; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.232; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.237; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.149; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.93), p.23; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.13; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIV.1), p.47; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.485), p.27; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.42; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.36; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.36; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.39; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.108; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.95; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.129; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.87; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.100; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.122; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.76; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.143; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.163; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.180; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.180; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.183; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.183

Additional Primary Sources:

Edward Cassey, History, Topography and Directory of Herefordshire (Preston, 1858), p. 113

Secondary Sources:

R. Shoesmith and R. Crosskey, 'Go to Gaol ... In Hereford', Woolhope Club Transactions (1994), pp. 97-139

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	BG11/5/15
Collection	Hereford City
Description	Rules and regulations governing the City Gaol (1845, 1846, 1849); rules under the Prison Act (1877), with accompanying letter; Governors' returns (1843-1854)
Dates	1834-1877

Land & Buildings

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	BP100
Collection	None
Description	Drawings and plans of Hereford gaols
Dates	undated

Images

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	G36/A/26
Collection	None
Description	Hereford City Gaol, Gaol Street: photograph of Chief of Police
Dates	undated

3.29.3 Leominster Borough Prison [ID=313]

Alternative Names: Leominster Town Gaol, Leominster Borough Prison and County Lock Up House

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Leominster

Location: New Street

Opened: c1753

Closed: c1840 [1888]

Critical Remarks:

Officially closed in 1888 when the Borough Police Force was disbanded. By the 1840s essentially a lock up, but it is unclear when its primary function officially changes.

Prisoner Statistics:

1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	numbers not given, lock up only	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.342

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.17

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.63

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.296

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.18

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.93), p.27

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Herefordshire Council (`http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/674.aspx`)

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	AN53/3
Collection	Leominster Gaol
Description	Leominster Gaol: account of repairs
Dates	1864

3.29.4 Hereford City Gaol [ID=390]

Alternative Names: Hereford City Gaol and Bridewell

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Hereford

Location: Bye Street Gate, Bye Street Gate entrance to City (where modern Commercial Street and Union Street meet)

Opened: 16th century

Closed: 1842

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	9
	Daily	(greatest number)	9
1828	Annual	(committed)	284
	Daily	(census)	133
	Notes	no numbers make sense here	
1832	Annual	(committed)	187
	Daily	(largest number)	41
	Notes	breakdown for annual number not given	
1838	Annual	(confined)	230
	Daily	(census)	21

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.269

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.20

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.28; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.56; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.17

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.58

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.53

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.260

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.269), p.30; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.171; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.83

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

R. Shoesmith and R. Crosskey, 'Go to Gaol ... In Hereford', Woolhope Club Transactions (1994), pp. 97-139

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	BG11/5/15
Collection	Hereford City

Description	City Gaol, statement of establishment of officers and servants
Dates	1834

Land & Buildings

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	BG11/5/15
Collection	Hereford City
Description	City Gaol, plans of Gaol
Dates	1836

3.30 Herefordshire Lock Ups

3.30.1 Ledbury Lock-Up House [ID=391]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Ledbury

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.87; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.93), p.26

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	G2/IV/J/74
Collection	None
Description	Diaries of John Biddulph of Ledbury. Includes notes on his anxiety about the proposed sale of the parish properties, which would do away with the School, Engine House, committee room and Lock-up.
Dates	undated

3.30.2 Hereford County Lock Up House [ID=392]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Hereford

Location: County Gaol, site of the Old Priory; outside Bye Street Gate, known locally as The Priory, entrance Bye Street Without (now Commercial Street)

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.93), p.23; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.16

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.30.3 Hereford City Lock Up House and Police Station [ID=393]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Hereford

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.93), p.26

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.30.4 Bromyard County Lock Up House [ID=394]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Bromyard

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.93), p.27

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.30.5 Kington County Lock Up House [ID=395]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Kington

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.17

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.30.6 Ross on Wye Lock Up [ID=891]

Alternative Names: Ross on Wye Old Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Ross-on-Wye

Location: New Street

Opened: 1838

Closed: 1844

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.31 Hertfordshire Prisons

3.31.1 Hertford County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=31]

Alternative Names: Hertford County Gaol and Bridewell, Hertford County Gaol

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Hertford

Location: south side Ware Road

Opened: 1777

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

From 1834, incoporates the Hertford County House of Correction (ID 32), which was located on the same site. In c1790, also incorporated the Hertford Borough Gaol (ID 175), located in an extension/ separate ward.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	178
	Daily	(greatest number)	84
1823	Annual	(committed)	135
	Daily	(census)	165
1828	Annual	(committed)	160
	Daily	(census)	181
1833	Annual	(committed)	226
	Daily	(census)	269
	Notes	breakdown for annual number committed	
1838	Annual	(confined)	831
	Daily	(census)	59
1843	Annual	(confined)	811
	Daily	(census)	74
1848	Annual	(confined)	966
	Daily	(daily average)	119
1853	Annual	(confined)	772
	Daily	(daily average)	114
1858	Annual	(committed)	694
	Daily	(daily average)	109
1863	Annual	(committed)	813
	Daily	(daily average)	101
1868	Annual	(committed)	822
	Daily	(daily average)	92
1873	Annual	(committed)	639
	Daily	(daily average)	69
1878	Annual	(committed)	21
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.270

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.20

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.21; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.28; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.25; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.40; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.46; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.57; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.17

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.130; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.118; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.120; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.112; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.123; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.114; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.112; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.108; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.110; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.115; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.106; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.110; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.71; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.74; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.72; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.64; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.71; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.73; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.71; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.80; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.76; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.89; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.81; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.91; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.88

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.20

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837 XXXII.1), p.358; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.1), p.312; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.181; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.88; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.150; Inspectors of Prisons

of Great Britain I. Home District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XX.1), p.119; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.222; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.91; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.106; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.42; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.26; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.36; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.111; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.98; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.132; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.89; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.103; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.128; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.78; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.149; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.170; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.187; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.187; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.190; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.190

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'The borough of Hertford: Introduction', in A History of the County of Hertford: Volume 3, ed. William Page (London, 1912), pp. 490-501 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online); 'Hertford's Gaol', Discover Hertford (`http://www.hertford.net/history/gaol.php`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DE/A/2599
Collection	Giles-Puller family of Youngsbury, Thundridge
Description	Rules and regulations for the government of the House of Correction in Hertford
Dates	1821

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QS/GP/5
Collection	Hertfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations for the government of the Gaol and House of Correction

Dates	1821-1866

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QS/Misc/B/109/B/10
Collection	Hertfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Printed Rules and regulations
Dates	1866

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QS/Misc/B/58/7
Collection	Hertfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Prison regulations. Circular from Home office and correspondence
Dates	1865-1866

Daily Business

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QS/GJ/1-6
Collection	Hertfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Governor's Journals.
Dates	1834-1878

Staff

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QS/GP/12
Collection	Hertfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers relating to appointment of chaplain
Dates	1836-1838

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QS/Misc/B/109/B/7
Collection	Hertfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Order of Sessions for annuity of £75 to Lieut. G.P. Duins, late Governor of Gaol
Dates	1845

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QS/Misc/B/57/5
Collection	Hertfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Discharge of Gaoler
Dates	1836

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QS/Misc/B/109/B/11-15, 17, 19

Collection	Hertfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	County Treasurers' papers relating to the Gaol. Order of Sessions for staff appointments and salaries (matron, governor, warders etc)
Dates	1868-1875

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QS/Misc/B/109/B/21
Collection	Hertfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter from Clerk of the Peace to Treasurer re pensions for prison officer.
Dates	1882

Prisoners

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QS/Misc/B/109/B/2-6
Collection	Hertfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	List and account of convicts transport
Dates	1838-1841

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DE/Bi/2/28
Collection	Papers, volumes and views concerning the history of Berkhamsted, Mr Birtchnell's files.
Description	General notes on the history of Berkhamsted, including notes about Thomas Kempster, hanged for poaching, who wrote a lament from Gaol
Dates	1895-1934

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DE/X 877/1
Collection	None
Description	Portrait of Thomas Simmons, drawn from life at Hertford Gaol when awaiting execution
Dates	1807

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QS/Misc/B/57/14
Collection	Hertfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Prisoners Photographs. [ ]
Dates	1870

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	SH2/2/1-2
Collection	None
Description	Assignment of County Gaol and inmates
Dates	1798-1865

Land & Buildings

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D/Z51
Collection	None
Description	Papers relating to the development of the site of the former County Gaol, Hertford. Including sale particulars of the County Gaol and Chaplain's house, garden house and land, several maps, duplicate deeds, and supporting documents.
Dates	1879-1918

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QS/Misc/B/109/B/1
Collection	Hertfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Chaplain's House. Sun Fire Office Insurance Policy, 1844-45. Also contractor's account
Dates	1844-1845

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QS/Misc/B/58/17
Collection	Hertfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Case for Counsel's opinion, with copy of reply, concerning the liability to pay rates on the Chaplain's House
Dates	1845

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QS/Misc/B/58/8
Collection	Hertfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Miscellaneous Sessions documents relating to prisons - purchase of land from Christ's Hospital for Gaol Chaplain's house
Dates	1844

Archive	Hertford Museum
Catalogue Ref.	DE/Hx/E242
Collection	None
Description	Sale particulars, County Gaol and Governor's house, the Chaplain's house adjoining, with plan
Dates	1879

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QS/Misc/B/58/18
Collection	Hertfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Governor's letters about visiting justices recommendations about cells and buildings
Dates	1841

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QS/GP/1A-B
Collection	Hertfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	County Gaol at Hertford, documents on land and buildings
Dates	1592-1844

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QS/GP/4
Collection	Hertfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Report of Committee to Quarter Sessions about alterations to Gaol and House of Correction with estimates
Dates	1819

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QS/Misc/B/109/B/8
Collection	Hertfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	County Treasurers' papers - Letter from Sun Fire Office [insurance], enclosing plan of gaol
Dates	1863

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QS/Misc/B/109/B/9
Collection	Hertfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	County Treasurers' papers - rough sketch of Gaol
Dates	1844-1845

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QS/Misc/B/58/13
Collection	Hertfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers concerning agreement for alterations, Hertford County Gaol
Dates	1865

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QS/Misc/B/89/1
Collection	Hertfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans and correspondence re sewer for Gaol to New River Sewer.
Dates	1859

Images

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D/EOf/3/407
Collection	None
Description	Views of 'Entrance to the County Goal' and 'Entrance to the County House of Correction'. In colour.

Dates	c.1700-1800

Other

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D/EGr/Box 39
Collection	The William Blyth Gerish collection
Description	Cuttings about Hertford Gaol
Dates	c.1898-1915

3.31.2 Hertford County House of Correction [ID=32]

Alternative Names: Hertford Bridewell

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Hertford

Location: south side Ware Road

Opened: 1777

Closed: 1834

Critical Remarks:

Located on the same site as the Hertford County Gaol (ID 31). From 1834 they were always considered as one institution in the official sources.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	160
	Daily	(greatest number)	66
1823	Annual	(committed)	232
	Daily	(census)	232
1828	Annual	(committed)	250
	Daily	(census)	250
	Notes	number at Mich 1828 and annual number committed same	
1833	Annual	(committed)	457
	Daily	(census)	457
	Notes	number mich 1833 same as annual committed	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.20

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.29; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.25

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.128; Reports and

Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.120; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.122; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.111; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.124; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.115; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.113; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.109; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.111; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.116; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.108

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QS/Misc/B/88
Collection	Hertfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Miscellaneous Sessions documents relating to prisons - 2 printed papers regarding estimates and particulars of alterations to be done to Hertford Bridewell
Dates	1819

3.31.3 Hertford Borough Gaol [ID=175]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Hertford

Location: south side Ware Road

Opened: None

Closed: None

Critical Remarks:

Although the Borough Gaol submited a separate return under Schedule A in 1828, and was listed in the 1833 Return, it was in fact located on the same site as the County Gaol and House of Correction (ID 31), and in all other official sources considered part of that institution. The 1828 Return does state that all three institutions (County Gaol, County House of Correction and Borough Gaol) shared the same senior management. The separate borough gaol which had been located in Back Street in the eighteenth century was abolished by 1790.

Prisoner Statistics:

1828	Annual	(committed)	17
	Daily	(census)	17
	Notes	number at Mich 1828 same as annual number committed	
1832	Annual	(committed)	24
	Daily	(largest number)	3
	Notes	year for largest number not given	

Principal Primary Sources:

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.59

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.54

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 5 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXVI.1), p.2888

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Hertford's Gaol', Discover Hertford (`http://www.hertford.net/history/gaol.php`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.31.4 St Albans Liberty Gaol and House of Correction [ID=176]

Alternative Names: St Albans Liberty Gaol, St Alban's Borough Common Gaol

Jurisdiction: Franchise/ Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: St Alban's

Location: Abbey Gateway

Opened: 1553

Closed: 1867

Critical Remarks:

From 1823, includes the St Albans House of Correction (ID 257) which was located on the same site.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	36
	Daily	(greatest number)	20
1828	Annual	(committed)	164
	Daily	(census)	180
	Notes	annual number same as number of criminals at Mich 1828; totals for Gaol and HoC, there is a breakdown provided if needed	

1832	Annual	(committed)	268
	Daily	(largest number)	73
1838	Annual	(confined)	378
	Daily	(census)	38
1843	Annual	(confined)	312
	Daily	(census)	23
1848	Annual	(confined)	305
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1853	Annual	(confined)	261
	Daily	(daily average)	45
1858	Annual	(committed)	337
	Daily	(daily average)	49
1863	Annual	(committed)	362
	Daily	(daily average)	50

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.512

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.20

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.22; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.31; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.47; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.58; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.18

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.253; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.290; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.297; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.301; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.305

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.61

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.89

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 5 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXVI.1), p.2926

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.20

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report, Supplement (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.367), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.197; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.103; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.166; Inspectors of Prisons

of Great Britain I. Home District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XX.1), p.137; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.241; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.92; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.28; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.38; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.114; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.101; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.137

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	L/MISC/539B
Collection	Hertfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations (printed) for the government of the Gaol and House of Correction
Dates	1849

Staff

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QS/Misc/B/57/8, 10
Collection	Hertfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Salaries. Receipts (surgeon and gaoler)
Dates	1837-1838

Prisoners

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	LSGB/2-4
Collection	Liberty of St Albans Quarter Sessions
Description	Gaol Books, consisting of Gaol and House of Correction calendars, records of convictions, and recognizances delivered into Court. From 1770 -1814, the record covers both Liberty and Borough of St Albans, and thereafter solely the Liberty.
Dates	1786-1814, 1819-1828

Land & Buildings

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	L/MISC/299-400
Collection	Liberty of St Albans Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers relating to the Liberty Gaol at St Albans and the House of Correction, including plans and specifications for alterations
Dates	1832, 1834

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	L/MISC/346-7
Collection	Liberty of St Albans Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers relating to the Liberty Gaol at St Albans and the House of Correction, including plans and specifications for alterations
Dates	1832, 1834

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QS/Misc/B/57/6, 9
Collection	Hertfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Repairs to gaol (Liberty). Including receipts.
Dates	1837-1838

3.31.5 Buntingford Bridewell [ID=253]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Buntingford

Location: Bridewell House, Wyddial Road, originally functioned as the Waggon and Horses

Opened: 18th century

Closed: 1843

Critical Remarks:

Foundation date unknown, but before 1700 the building functioned as the Waggon and Horses Inn.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	45
	Daily	(greatest number)	5

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.83

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.20

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Archaeology Data Service (https://tinyurl.com/ydfvbdz6)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.31.6 Berkhampstead County Bridewell [ID=254]

Alternative Names: Berkhamstead Bridewell

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Berkhamsted

Location: Bridewell Lane at junction with High Street

Opened: 1764

Closed: c1840 [1894]

Critical Remarks:

Demolished in 1894, but it is likely that the essential function of this prison changed long before that. When the prison inspectors visited in 1839-40, they found it was mostly used as a lock up, but also for prisoners summarily convicted and sentenced to periods of imprisonment not exceeding one month.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	56
	Daily	(greatest number)	13
	Notes	age of criminals breakdown not given	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.41

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.20

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.30

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.114; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.175

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Berkhamsted Through Time (Amberley Publishing, 2013); Berkhamsted Town Council, Official Guide, 2004 (https://tinyurl.com/yaqxvbhc)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.31.7 Hitchin County Bridewell [ID=255]

Alternative Names: Hitchin Bridewell

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Hitchin

Location: Silver Street

Opened: 1808

Closed: 1843 [1885]

Critical Remarks:

In 1843, converted into a police station. Closed 1885.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	78
	Daily	(greatest number)	6
	Notes	age of criminals breakdown not given	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.20

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.30

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.116

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Simon Walker, The Bridewells of Hitchin, a history of local imprisonment (Hitchin Historical Society, 1998).

Surviving Archives:

None

3.31.8 St Albans Borough Gaol [ID=256]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: St Alban's

Location: adjoining town hall (Old Moot Hall), Market Place

Opened: unknown

Closed: [1831]

Critical Remarks:

A Borough Gaol adjoining the town hall in Market Place, and separate from the Liberty Gaol and House of Correction located at Abbey Gateway (IDs 176 & 257), was listed by Neild. Ceased to exist at least by the building of the new town hall in 1831, and probably before then, as borough prisoners were sent to the Liberty Gaol at Abbey Gateway. (Note it is unclear if the borough gaol listed in the 1818 Return was that located at the town hall, or was already part of the prison at Abbey Gateway).

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	12
	Daily	(greatest number)	4

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.511

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.22

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.22; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.31

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'The city of St Albans: Introduction', in A History of the County of Hertford: Volume 2, ed. William Page (London, 1908), pp. 469-477 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	LSGB/2-4
Collection	Liberty of St Albans Quarter Sessions
Description	Gaol Books, consisting of Gaol and House of Correction calendars, records of convictions, and recognizances delivered into Court. From 1770 -1814, the record covers both Liberty and Borough of St Albans, and thereafter solely the Liberty.
Dates	1786-1814, 1819-1828

3.31.9 St Albans House of Correction [ID=257]

Alternative Names: St Albans House of Correction for the Liberty and Borough

Jurisdiction: Franchise/ Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: St Alban's

Location: Abbey Gateway

Opened: 1553

Closed: [1823]

Critical Remarks:

The St Albans House of Correction was located on the same site as the St Albans Liberty Gaol (ID 176) and was only considered a separate institution in official sources before 1823.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	97
	Daily	(greatest number)	17

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.513

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.22

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.22; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.31

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 5 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXVI.1), p.2926

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.31.10 St Albans Prison [ID=670]

Alternative Names: St Albans County Gaol, HMP St Albans

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Prison

City/Town/Parish: St Alban's

Location: Victoria Square, Grimston Road

Opened: 1867

Closed: post 1900 (c1914)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1868	Annual	(committed)	353
	Daily	(daily average)	46
1873	Annual	(committed)	222
	Daily	(daily average)	35
1878	Annual	(committed)	812
	Daily	(daily average)	69
1883	Annual	(committed)	831
	Daily	(daily average)	80
1888	Annual	(committed)	869
	Daily	(daily average)	90
1893	Annual	(committed)	950
1898	Annual	(committed)	709

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.92; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.106; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.132; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.80; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.153; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.175; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.192; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.192; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.195; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.195

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.65; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.84; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.85; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.92; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.94; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.92; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.92; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.89; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.85; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.84; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.84; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.84;

Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.77; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.75; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.74; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.72; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.76

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.189; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.335; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.377; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.397; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.445

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QS/Misc/B/58/1-2
Collection	Hertfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Prison Officers' pensions.
Dates	1880, 1886

Land & Buildings

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	LS/VAR/37
Collection	Liberty of St Albans Quarter Sessions
Description	Minute book of Committee for rebuilding the Gaol
Dates	1862-1871

3.31.11 Hitchin Bridewell [ID=721]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Hitchin

Location: Tilehouse Street [Tylers Street]

Opened: 1693

Closed: 1808

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.255

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Simon Walker, The Bridewells of Hitchin, a history of local imprisonment (Hitchin Historical Society, 1998).

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	QS/GP/22
Collection	Hertfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Bargain and Sale of a piece of land in Bancroft, Hitchin for the building of a new House of Correction, 1818.
Dates	1818

3.32 Hertfordshire Lock Ups

None

3.33 Huntingdonshire Prisons

3.33.1 Huntingdon County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=33]

Alternative Names: Great Stukeley County Gaol, Huntingdon Prison

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Huntingdon

Location: St Peter's Road, right hand side of the great north road, in parish of Great Stukeley

Opened: 1829

Closed: 1885

Critical Remarks:

Note, the Prison Commissioners' Reports state that this gaol closed in 1885 (other secondary sources suggest 1892).

Prisoner Statistics:

1833	Annual	(committed)	253
	Daily	(census)	31
1838	Annual	(confined)	262
	Daily	(census)	34
1843	Annual	(confined)	365
	Daily	(census)	45
1848	Annual	(confined)	465
	Daily	(daily average)	57
1853	Annual	(confined)	312
	Daily	(daily average)	41
1858	Annual	(committed)	303
	Daily	(daily average)	44
1863	Annual	(committed)	268
	Daily	(daily average)	43
1868	Annual	(committed)	265
	Daily	(daily average)	32
1873	Annual	(committed)	188
	Daily	(daily average)	35
1878	Annual	(committed)	496
	Daily	(daily average)	80
1883	Annual	(committed)	334
	Daily	(daily average)	43

Principal Primary Sources:

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.18

Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.115; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.111; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.113; Reports and Schedules

Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.118; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.110; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.112; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.72; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.75; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.73; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.65; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.73; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.75; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.73; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.81; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.77; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.91; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.83; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.93; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.91

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.20

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.161), p.31; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.179; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.178; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.14; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.483), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.94; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.45; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.15; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.19; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.21; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.14; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.45; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.38; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.38; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.36; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.116; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.103; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.141; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.94; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.109; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.136; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers,

1872, XXXI.1), p.82; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.158; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.180; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.197; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.197; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.200; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.200

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.30; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.39; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.42; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.46; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.51; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.47; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.47; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.n/a

Additional Primary Sources:

James Hatfield, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Huntingdonshire (Huntingdon, 1854), pp. 189-192.

Secondary Sources:

Historic England: PastScape (monument number: 1109136); Cambridgeshire Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/yaex4bv5`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	4440/150/87
Collection	Huntingdonshire County Constabulary
Description	County Gaol, rules and regulations to be observed in the Gaol and House of Correction
Dates	1863

Daily Business

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HCP/2/320/1-2
Collection	Huntingdonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Huntingdon County Gaol Keeper's journals
Dates	1833-1838, 1847-1851

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HCP/2/806/1
Collection	Huntingdonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Huntingdon County Gaol prison record book (photocopy only)
Dates	1829-1833

Staff

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	H/19/8
Collection	Huntingdon Borough
Description	Salaries paid - Gaol Chaplain and Keeper of House of Correction
Dates	1731 -1850

Prisoners

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Accession 5470
Collection	Huntingdon County Gaol
Description	Register of prisoners
Dates	1845-1856

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	GL/1-2
Collection	Huntingdon County Gaol
Description	Nominal registers
Dates	1881-1885

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HCP/2/318/1
Collection	Huntingdonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	General register of prisoners
Dates	1856-1873

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	4440/367/89
Collection	Huntingdonshire County Constabulary
Description	Habitual criminal returns, including photographs (with modern index), 2 volumes
Dates	1870-1878

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	4440/387/88
Collection	Huntingdonshire County Constabulary
Description	Notices from Gaols of discharged prisoners, including photographs and details
Dates	1881-1892

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	WH9/1A-1K
Collection	None
Description	Photographs of prisoners
Dates	1876-1877

Land & Buildings

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HCP/1/25/54
Collection	Huntingdonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter from architect to the Visiting Justices, the County Gaol, reporting the completion of the works at the Gaol by contractors
Dates	1841

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HCP/1/12/1
Collection	Huntingdonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Documents and correspondence relative to the construction of the new County Gaol
Dates	1828

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HCP/1/28/75
Collection	Huntingdonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Copy of advertisement of the Midsummer Sessions, with special reference to measures for altering the inadequate Gaol buildings
Dates	1844

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HCP/1/30/90
Collection	Huntingdonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter from Mr Thomas Smith about plan for alterations to County Gaol
Dates	1848

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HCP/15/1697/5/1
Collection	Huntingdonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Agreements and deeds regarding County Gaol, Great Stukeley
Dates	1866-1881

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HCP/15/A
Collection	Huntingdonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Bundle of documents removed from Quarter Sessions boxes, including contract for making alterations and additions to County Gaol
Dates	1849

3.33.2 Huntingdon House of Correction [ID=121]

Alternative Names: Huntingdon County Bridewell

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Huntingdon

Location: Orchard Lane

Opened: [1768]

Closed: 1829

Critical Remarks:

Foundation date unknown, but the prison had been built by 1768.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	286
	Daily	(greatest number)	26
1823	Annual	(committed)	134
	Daily	(census)	12

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.286

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.22

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.32; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.48; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.59

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.134; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.126; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.116; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.128

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Cambridgeshire Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/yaex4bv5`)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	H/19/8
Collection	Huntingdon Borough
Description	Material refers to personnel and salaries / reimbursements, including those of Keeper of House of Correction
Dates	1731-1850

Land & Buildings

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HCP/15/1908/4-8
Collection	Huntingdonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Also conveyances and deeds for the sale of the old Gaol
Dates	1826-1836

3.33.3 Huntingdon Gaol [ID=122]

Alternative Names: Huntingdon County Gaol, Huntingdon Borough Gaol

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Huntingdon

Location: on High Street

Opened: unknown

Closed: c1845

Critical Remarks:

Until 1829, this prison served as both the County Gaol and Borough Gaol. When the new County Gaol and House of Correction opened at Great Stukeley (ID 33), this prison was used solely by the borough. The Prison Inspectors suggest it had closed by the 1840s, but no exact date is given.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	55
	Daily	(greatest number)	23
1823	Annual	(committed)	72
	Daily	(census)	17
1828	Annual	(committed)	73
	Daily	(census)	19
	Notes	age breakdown includes debtors	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.283

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.22

Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.59

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.132; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.124; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.124; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.114; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.126; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.117

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2289

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.161), p.36

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	H/24/6
Collection	Huntingdon Borough
Description	Rules and regulations
Dates	1835

Staff

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	H/19
Collection	Huntingdon Borough
Description	Records include references to personnel and salaries and reimbursements
Dates	Undated

Prisoners

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	H/24/5
Collection	Huntingdon Borough
Description	Notice of escape of prisoners from Huntingdon Gaol
Dates	1847

Land & Buildings

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	H/5/18
Collection	Huntingdon Borough
Description	Correspondence with the Treasury about the sale of the Gaol and Gaoler's house
Dates	1836

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	H/16/3
Collection	Huntingdon Borough
Description	Inventory of goods at Town Gaol

Dates	1837

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HCP/15/1908/6
Collection	Huntingdonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Conveyance of the old Gaol in the High Street, Huntingdon, with detailed map of the Gaol
Dates	1829

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HCP/1/20/63
Collection	Huntingdonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Bill of the Clerk of the Peace in connection with conveyance of the old Gaol
Dates	1836

3.34 Huntingdonshire Lock Ups

3.34.1 Fletton County Lock Up [ID=389]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Huntingdon

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.101; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.48

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HCP/15/1697/4/2
Collection	Huntingdonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Agreement re improvements for Fletton Lock-up
Dates	1861

3.34.2 Godmanchester Cage [ID=691]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Godmanchester

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2237

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.34.3 St Ives Lock Up [ID=814]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: St Ives

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HCP/15/1908/11
Collection	Huntingdonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Articles of agreement regarding St Ives Lock-up
Dates	1844

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HCP/1/42/9
Collection	Huntingdonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Huntingdon Town Council's resolution on the leasing to the County of the Borough's Lock-up. With correspondence and costs of the St Ives, Ramsey and Huntingdon Lock-ups.
Dates	1859

3.34.4 Ramsey Lock Up [ID=815]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Ramsey

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HCP/5/3/2/1
Collection	Huntingdonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Specifications and bond for construction of Ramsey Lock-up
Dates	1829-1833

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HCP/1/34/5
Collection	Huntingdonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Justices' Requisition to C.P. to give notice about providing a Lock -up-House at Ramsey.
Dates	1852

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HCP/1/36/8
Collection	Huntingdonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence about construction of a lock-up at Ramsey
Dates	1853

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HCP/1/42/9
Collection	Huntingdonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Huntingdon Town Council's resolution on the leasing to the County of the Borough's Lock-up. With correspondence and costs of the St Ives, Ramsey and Huntingdon Lock-ups.

Dates	1859

3.34.5 Norman Cross Lock Up [ID=816]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Norman Cross

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HCP/15/1696/5/1-4
Collection	Huntingdonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Records relating to construction of Norman Cross Lock-up
Dates	1866

3.34.6 Huntingdon Lock Up [ID=817]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Huntingdon

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HCP/1/42/9
Collection	Huntingdonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Huntingdon Town Council's resolution on the leasing to the County of the Borough's Lock-up. With correspondence and costs of the St Ives, Ramsey and Huntingdon Lock-ups.
Dates	1859

3.35 Kent Prisons

3.35.1 Canterbury County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=34]

Alternative Names: St Augustine's Gaol, St Augustine's Gaol and House of Correction, , Canterbury County Gaol, Canterbury Prison, HMP Canterbury

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Canterbury

Location: on the site of St Augustin's Monastery a little way out of town; Longport [Road]

Opened: 1808

Closed: post 1900 (2013)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	435
	Daily	(greatest number)	76
1824	Annual	(committed)	344
	Daily	(census)	56
1828	Annual	(committed)	360
	Daily	(census)	42
1833	Annual	(committed)	392
	Daily	(census)	65
1838	Annual	(confined)	444
	Daily	(census)	48
1843	Annual	(confined)	559
	Daily	(census)	45
1848	Annual	(confined)	402
	Daily	(daily average)	42
1853	Annual	(confined)	497
	Daily	(daily average)	54
1858	Annual	(committed)	583
	Daily	(daily average)	81
1863	Annual	(committed)	698
	Daily	(daily average)	122
1868	Annual	(committed)	592
	Daily	(daily average)	98
1873	Annual	(committed)	618
	Daily	(daily average)	80
1878	Annual	(committed)	1088
	Daily	(daily average)	128
1883	Annual	(committed)	1281
	Daily	(daily average)	124
1888	Annual	(committed)	1327
	Daily	(daily average)	129

1893	Annual	(committed)	1384
1898	Annual	(committed)	1513

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.101

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.22

Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.53; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.63; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.19

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.128; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.130; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.121; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.132; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.119; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.120; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.116; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.118; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.124; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.115; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.117; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.75; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.78; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.77; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.68; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.76; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.78; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.76; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.84; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.80; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.93; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.86; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.96; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.94

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.20

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837 XXXII.1), p.391; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report, Supplement (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.367), p.13; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.218; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.306; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.193; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.284; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.71; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.99; Inspectors of Prisons of Great

Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.169), p.32; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.1), p.38; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.48; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.124; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.110; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.149; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.101; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.115; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.145; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.86; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.168; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.184; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.203; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.203; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.206; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.206

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.9; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.10; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.13; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.14; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.15; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.14; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.15; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.15; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.14; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.15; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.15; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.15; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.14; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.13; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.13; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.13; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.13

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.37; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.171; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.191; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.179; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.210

Additional Primary Sources:

Paul Coltman, ed. The diary of a prison governor: James William Newham, 1825-1890 (Maidstone, 1984)

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/GGe/3
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations governing the prison
Dates	1819-1866

Staff

Archive	Canterbury Cathedral Archives
Catalogue Ref.	DCb/F/F/C/1-6
Collection	Diocese of Canterbury
Description	Licences for Chaplains at Canterbury, St Augustine's Prison
Dates	1861-1899

Prisoners

Archive	Maidstone Museum & Bentlif Art Gallery
Catalogue Ref.	6277-6302
Collection	None
Description	Prison registers (from Canterbury and Maidstone prisons, but sometimes not clear which prison for each book)
Dates	1880-1900

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/SBe/129
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	East Kent Sessions papers, including letters extending Royal Mercy to prisoners (Michaelmas 1832)
Dates	1832

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/SI/E/859
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Certificate that no prisoners (Easter 1888)
Dates	1888

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/SBe/121/15
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Rough assessment of destroyed machines, and list of 12 prisoners' sentences
Dates	1830

Land & Buildings

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGe/1-6
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers and plans relating to the building of the East Kent Gaol at Canterbury, with or without a Sessions House, and including the Bridewell and Keeper's house. Also includes sale of the old Gaol.
Dates	1804-1810

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/C/Su/1
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Ledgers of County Surveyor, Martin Bulmer. Bulmer did work for the county, including on the county prisons.
Dates	1852-1878

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/GB/32
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Includes plan of new chapel at St Augustine's Gaol
Dates	1849-1850

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/GGe/2/1-12
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Contracts for alterations and additions to the gaol
Dates	1834-1867

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/GGe/6/1-3
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans. Additions and alterations to the gaol
Dates	1820

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/GGe/7
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Ground plan of the Kent County Gaol and House of Correction at St. Augustine's near Canterbury
Dates	1824

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/GGe/8-25
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions

Description	Proposed additions and alterations to the East Kent gaol, including to treadmill, chapel, cell blocks
Dates	19th century

3.35.2 Maidstone County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=35]

Alternative Names: Maidstone County Gaol, Maidstone Prison, HMP Maidstone

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Maidstone

Location: County Road

Opened: 1819

Closed: post 1900 (still open)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1824	Annual	(committed)	1590
	Daily	(census)	279
1828	Annual	(committed)	1540
	Daily	(census)	311
1833	Annual	(committed)	2008
	Daily	(census)	403
1838	Annual	(confined)	2431
	Daily	(census)	315
1843	Annual	(confined)	4541
	Daily	(census)	453
1848	Annual	(confined)	3462
	Daily	(daily average)	451
1853	Annual	(confined)	3478
	Daily	(daily average)	434
1858	Annual	(committed)	3463
	Daily	(daily average)	535
1863	Annual	(committed)	3243
	Daily	(daily average)	489
1868	Annual	(committed)	3512
	Daily	(daily average)	442
1873	Annual	(committed)	3799
	Daily	(daily average)	418
1878	Annual	(committed)	2831
	Daily	(daily average)	401
1883	Annual	(committed)	2320
	Daily	(daily average)	252
1888	Annual	(committed)	2071
	Daily	(daily average)	183

1893	Annual	(committed)	2120
1898	Annual	(committed)	2145

Principal Primary Sources:

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.25; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.32; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.27; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.40; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.49; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.61; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.18

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.126; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.128; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.119; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.130; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.122; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.117; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.113; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.115; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.121; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.112; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.114; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.74; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.77; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.75; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.67; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.74; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.76; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.74; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.82; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.78; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.92; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.84; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.94; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.92

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.22

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837 XXXII.1), p.374; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report, Supplement (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.367), p.5; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.204; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.297; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.182; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845,

XXIII.1), p.254; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.68; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.80; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.48; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.1), p.33; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.45; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.119; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.107; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.145; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.97; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.112; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.140; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.84; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.162; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.197; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.215; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.215; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.219; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.219

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.47; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.59; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.62; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.67; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.71; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.68; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.68; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.63; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.59; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.58; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.57; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.57; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.55; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.53; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.52; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.51; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.53

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.131; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.274; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.302; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.308; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.351

Additional Primary Sources:

Paul Coltman, ed. The diary of a prison governor: James William Newham, 1825-1890 (Maid-

stone, 1984)

Secondary Sources:

C.W. Chalklin, English Counties and Public Buildings, 1650-1830 (A&C Black, 1998, p. 194)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/GB/59
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Printed recommendations for prison dietaries
Dates	1864

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/GGw/1
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations governing the prison; prison dietaries
Dates	1819-1867

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	U1515/OQ/B3J
Collection	Romney of the Mote Manuscripts
Description	Printed dietary of Maidstone prison
Dates	1866

Daily Business

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	PC/M3
Collection	Maidstone Gaol
Description	Keepers journal - 'The Account of the Punishment of Prisoners Misbehaving thareselves'. From 1822, it continues for the new Gaol at Maidstone, and follows on from PC/M2
Dates	1814-1824

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	PC/M2
Collection	Maidstone Gaol
Description	Gaolers journal. Includes a register of duties performed, punishments and special occurrences, or log book, referring to debtors as well as felons.
Dates	1814-1822

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/GB/70
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions

Description	Prison dietaries
Dates	1867

Staff

Archive	Canterbury Cathedral Archives
Catalogue Ref.	DCb/F/F/M/12-17
Collection	Diocese of Canterbury
Description	Licences for Chaplains at Maidstone County Prison
Dates	1859-1897

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/GB/57
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Application to be appointed Catholic Chaplain to the Prison
Dates	1864

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	U1515/OQ/B5B-B5E
Collection	Romney of the Mote Manuscripts
Description	Maidstone prison Chaplain, letters to Romney and others
Dates	1851-1871

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	U1515/C63
Collection	Romney of the Mote Manuscripts
Description	From H. (?Fletcher) at Government House, Ottawa. Recommends Legge as Governor of Maidstone Prison.
Dates	1874

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	U1515/OQ/B4
Collection	Romney of the Mote Manuscripts
Description	Governorship of Maidstone Prison. Letters to Romney, note of financial irregularities. Also, Governor's appeal against dismissal, applications for post, one being from Deputy, offering to serve at reduced salary.
Dates	1859

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	U311/Z10
Collection	None
Description	Sketches taken in Maidstone Court by Captain Wilson, Governor of the Gaol
Dates	1876

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/GGw/3
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Enquiries concerning alleged irregularities on the part of the Gaol Keeper, and copies of evidence. Keeper's defence, reports of Visiting Justices and investigating committee.
Dates	1858-1859

Prisoners

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	PC/M1
Collection	Maidstone Gaol
Description	Convict book - register arranged annually by Sheriffs of all convicts
Dates	1805-1833

Archive	Maidstone Museum & Bentlif Art Gallery
Catalogue Ref.	6277-6302
Collection	None
Description	Prison registers (from Canterbury and Maidstone prisons, but sometimes not clear which prison for each book)
Dates	1880-1900

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	EK/U204/Z2
Collection	None
Description	Draft return of prisoners committed for trial at the General Sessions at Maidstone in 1826
Dates	1827

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Ly/6/4/2-4
Collection	Lydd Borough
Description	Gaol delivery and papers relating to the maintenance of Lydd prisoners in the County Gaol
Dates	1824-1859

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	P321/16/10
Collection	Sandhurst St Nicholas parish records
Description	Overseers' correspondence regarding prisoners in Maidstone Gaol requesting assistance
Dates	c.1833

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	U221/O/1

Collection	Honywood Manuscripts
Description	Commission of Gaol delivery for Kent
Dates	1826

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	U3708
Collection	None
Description	Letter regarding prisoners at Maidstone Gaol
Dates	1823

Land & Buildings

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/GAc/7
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Lease of part of forecourt of Sessions House, Maidstone, used as a garden by Prison Chaplain
Dates	1880

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	MAI 103-106
Collection	Print Collection
Description	Maidstone Prison and courtyard.
Dates	1829

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGw/10-14
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	The building of the new Gaol at Maidstone. Contents include plan of the land to be purchased for the new Gaol, accounts to Daniel Alexander for design and to other contractors, investigations into fraud relating to the contracting, petitions against the new gaol
Dates	1800-1822

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGw/15/1-127
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	The building of the new gaol at Maidstone. Plans.
Dates	1812-1818

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Agw/16/1-5
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions

Description	West Kent Gaol at Maidstone. Plans connected with alterations to the manufactory, the building of the female Prison, and erection of a treadmill.
Dates	1820-1824

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Agw/17-25
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	West Kent Gaol at Maidstone. Title deeds of site purchased for Gaol and Sessions House.
Dates	19th century

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGw/2
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Extracts from sessions orders about the building of a new Gaol, with architects' reports, orders for payment, and reports of the Committee investigating the accounts. Also, plans of possible sites.
Dates	1805-1823

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGw/3
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	The building of the new Gaol at Maidstone. Copies of contracts for constructional work. At end, reversed, extracts of orders for payment.
Dates	1810-1823

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGw/4
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	The building of the new Gaol at Maidstone. Architect's reports
Dates	1810-1819

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGw/6
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	The building of the new Gaol at Maidstone. Tenders for constructional work with some specifications of work to be done.
Dates	1811-1820

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGw/7-8
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	The building of the new Gaol at Maidstone. Contracts, bonds, specifications, plans

Dates	1810-1823

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGw/9
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	The building of the new Gaol at Maidstone. General plan of the site of the Gaol, showing line of former Boxley Road and former field boundaries.
Dates	c.1811

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/C/Su/1
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Ledgers of County Surveyor, Martin Bulmer. Bulmer did work for the county, including on the county prisons.
Dates	1852-1878

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/GB/4
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans of the Prison Chapel and the female Prison, and of an exchange of land near the Coach and Horses
Dates	1821-1822

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/GCz/6
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Minutes of the Joint Committee for the supply of water to the Gaol of Maidstone and the Asylum at Barming
Dates	1862-1863

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/GGw/2/1-28
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Contracts for alterations and additions to the gaol
Dates	1831-1871

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/GGw/5-52
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Proposed additions and alterations to the West Kent Gaol, including to the treadmill, female prison, hospitals, laundry, manufactory, chapel (mainly plans)
Dates	1831-1871

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	U1515/E84
Collection	Romney of the Mote Manuscripts
Description	Romney denotes profits from sand at Penenden Heath, used in building prison, to relief of poor, 1817, much sand removed improperly, Daniel Alexander, architect of prison, unsuccessfully requests conference before trial, 1819
Dates	1811-1821

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	U1515/OQ/A10
Collection	Romney of the Mote Manuscripts
Description	Acquisition of site for Gaol in Maidstone
Dates	1810-1812

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	U1515/OQ/A10A
Collection	Romney of the Mote Manuscripts
Description	Copies of documents relating to new Gaol and Court House. Including sketch plans of two alternative sites, Sessions orders, and reports and correspondence.
Dates	1810-1811

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	U1515/OQ/C4
Collection	Romney of the Mote Manuscripts
Description	Miscellaneous letters to Romney from H. A. Wildes. Heating apparatus in prison.
Dates	1857-1860

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	U1515/OQ/L5
Collection	Romney of the Mote Manuscripts
Description	Medway Navigation Company, and supply of water to Maidstone Asylum and Gaol
Dates	1859-1862

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/SI/W/481
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Precepts for and verdicts of juries of enquiry fixing the purchase prices of various pieces of land in Maidstone bought by the Justices for the site of the Gaol and Sessions House, with jury lists (Easter 1811)
Dates	1811

Images

Archive	Canterbury Cathedral Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CCA-DCc-PRINDRAW/4/M/3
Collection	None
Description	Engraving, Sketch of the West Kent County Goal [sic], Bridewell, and court houses at Maidstone. From a plan by Mr [D A] Alexander. With estimate for building. [Prison built 1810-17.]
Dates	1810

Archive	Canterbury Cathedral Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CCA-U165/1/63/4
Collection	None
Description	Bishop Walsh's photograph album of Kent churches. Includes interior of Chapel at Maidstone Gaol.
Dates	1870-1875

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	H/U18/44
Collection	None
Description	Maidstone - photographs of High Street, College of St Mary and All Saints, County Gaol, and Museum
Dates	1890, 1910

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	MAI 404
Collection	Print Collection
Description	Maidstone Prison greetings card
Dates	1822

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	MAI 421 XX
Collection	Print Collection
Description	Engraving of Maidstone Prison
Dates	1822

Other

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D3388/60/6
Collection	Dyott Family
Description	Includes reference to visiting Maidstone Gaol (23 July 1828)
Dates	1828

3.35.3 Deal Borough Gaol [ID=177]

Alternative Names: Deal Gaol, Deal Town Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Deal

Location: Court Hall, at the back of the market place

Opened: 1803

Closed: [1851]

Critical Remarks:

Last appears in the penal statistics for 1850.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	31
	Daily	(greatest number)	7
1828	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(census)	8
	Notes	annual number not given	
1832	Annual	(committed)	20
	Daily	(largest number)	7
1838	Annual	(confined)	19
	Daily	(census)	0
1843	Annual	(confined)	21
	Daily	(census)	0
1848	Annual	(confined)	44
	Daily	(daily average)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.151

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.24

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.19

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.63

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.33

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.937

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.20

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.51; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl.

Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.242; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.377

Additional Primary Sources:

Samuel Bagshaw, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Kent, Volume II (1847), p. 354.

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	De/AC2
Collection	Deal Borough
Description	Resolutions for a new Town Hall, council or jury chamber, market, common Gaol, and Gaoler's House, and the raising of a loan by subscription to pay for it. The laying of the first stone by the Mayor (1803).
Dates	1721-1804

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	De/AC3
Collection	Deal Borough
Description	Includes the completion of Ward No. 2 of the gaol, with the surveyor's specification, 16 October, 1809; letters from Rev. John on the enlargement of the gaol, 1826.
Dates	1804-1835

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	De/AG1-2
Collection	Deal Borough
Description	Tender for completing the Gaol (1809), assembly minute concerning the enlargement of the Gaol, with estimates and a detailed specification, and the Secretary of State's observation on the Gaol Act
Dates	1824-1825

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	De/P3-8
Collection	Deal Borough
Description	The Court Hall and Gaol. Plans and elevations of the Gaol, and its expansion, with additional Gaol wards etc
Dates	1803-1828

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Do/CA1/10/2
Collection	Dover Borough
Description	Prison appropriation. Proposal to use part of disused town Prison for police station.

Dates	1879-1881

3.35.4 Dover Town and Cinque Ports Gaol [ID=178]

Alternative Names: Dover Common Gaol and House of Correction, Dover Borough Gaol, Dover Town Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Dover

Location: town hall, at the entrance to Dover on the London road, formerly the hospital of a priory called the Maison Dieu

Opened: 1835

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1838	Annual	(confined)	204
	Daily	(census)	32
1843	Annual	(confined)	388
	Daily	(census)	27
1848	Annual	(confined)	357
	Daily	(daily average)	37
1853	Annual	(confined)	398
	Daily	(daily average)	40
1858	Annual	(committed)	450
	Daily	(daily average)	40
1863	Annual	(committed)	448
	Daily	(daily average)	41
1868	Annual	(committed)	175
	Daily	(daily average)	6
1873	Annual	(committed)	297
	Daily	(daily average)	40
1878	Annual	(committed)	19
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.246; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.283; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.293; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.298; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.301

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in Eng-

land and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.20

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837 XXXII.1), p.400; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report, Supplement (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.367), p.20; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.236; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.314; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.216; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.314; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.74; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.104; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.169), p.36; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.1), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.51; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.129; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.115; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.157; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.106; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.118; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.150; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.89; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.174; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.191; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.209; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.210; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.213; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.213

Additional Primary Sources:

Samuel Bagshaw, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Kent, Volume II (1847), p. 399.

Secondary Sources:

'Maison Dieu', Dover Museum (`https://tinyurl.com/y9zwbyv5`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Do/JQc6
Collection	Dover Borough
Description	Copies of 'Regulations for the Borough Gaol at Dover' and 'The New Regulations for Prisons in England and Wales'.
Dates	1843

Staff

Archive	Canterbury Cathedral Archives

Catalogue Ref.	DCb/F/F/Do/15
Collection	Diocese of Canterbury
Description	Licences for chaplains - Dover, The Borough Gaol
Dates	1857

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	U442/O33
Collection	Gordon Ward Collection
Description	Copy of duties of Chaplain at Dover Gaol
Dates	1836

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Do/Ao5
Collection	Dover Borough
Description	Appointment of John George Coulthard as Deputy Water Bailiff and Keeper of the Prison
Dates	1855

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Do/Ap5
Collection	Dover Borough
Description	Memorials of John George Coulthard, town gaoler, and assistants, for increased salary
Dates	1851-1860

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Do/TA15
Collection	Dover Borough
Description	Agreement with Hannah Simmons, Matron of Dover Prison, regarding pension payable to her following the closure of the Prison under the terms of the Prison Act (1877)
Dates	1883

Prisoners

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Do/JQg2-3, 5-9, 11
Collection	Dover Borough
Description	Lists and descriptions of convicts and/ or prisoners in gaol
Dates	1836-1871

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Do/JQg10
Collection	Dover Borough
Description	Correspondence regarding individual prisoners
Dates	1857-1859

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Do/JQg4
Collection	Dover Borough
Description	Correspondence of HM Treasury and others with clerk of the peace regarding restitution of stolen jewellery found in possession of convicted felon
Dates	1851

Land & Buildings

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Do/TA26
Collection	Dover Borough
Description	Contract and specification to construct public baths, boiler house and laundry, lay out the old Prison yard
Dates	1894

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	EK/U150
Collection	Maison Dieu, Dover: Plans
Description	Plans of the Maison Dieu, Dover. Most are annotated with the name and address of the Architect W. Burges, 15 Buckingham Street, London.
Dates	1859-1881

3.35.5 Folkestone Borough Gaol [ID=179]

Alternative Names: Folkestone Gaol, Folkestone Town Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Folkestone

Location: Guildhall, Sandgate Road (Rendezvous Street)

Opened: [1830]

Closed: [1851]

Critical Remarks:

Folkestone Gaol at the Guildhall was constructed in 1830. It is not known whether the previous borough gaol that it replaced was located on the same site, so both are included in this record. By the mid 1840s, the gaol had become a lock up. Last appears in the penal statistics for 1850.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	4
	Daily	(greatest number)	2
1828	Annual	(committed)	6
	Daily	(census)	0
	Notes	breakdown for annual no committed	

1832	Annual	(committed)	7
	Daily	(largest number)	3
1838	Annual	(confined)	6
	Daily	(census)	0
1843	Annual	(confined)	32
	Daily	(census)	0
1848	Annual	(confined)	22
	Daily	(daily average)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.24

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.20

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.66

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.46

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.983

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.51; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.243; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.364; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.73

Additional Primary Sources:

Samuel Bagshaw, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Kent, Volume II (1847), p. 432.

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Fo/FC1/3/22
Collection	Folkestone Borough
Description	Includes list of prisoners confined in the Gaol 'since last General Sessions'.
Dates	1823-1825

Land & Buildings

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Fo/AV/55
Collection	Folkestone Borough

Description	Improvement Act (1855) Papers. Rendezvous Street. Papers re the conveyance of the Cistern House (i.e. Town Hall, Guildhall), including the Steward's rooms and apartments 'now occupied by the Deputy Gaoler', and the Gaol, gaol yard and garden
Dates	1855-1856

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	EK/U270/T246
Collection	None
Description	Counterpart leases - Folkestone (30 documents), Hawkinge (2 documents), Cheriton (1 document), lease for the market building (1830). Shows plan of the Gaol.
Dates	1822-1864

3.35.6 Rochester City Gaol [ID=180]

Alternative Names: Rochester City Gaol and Bridewell

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Rochester

Location: High Street, behind court house

Opened: c1687 [1809]

Closed: [1837]

Critical Remarks:

Although the building in which the prison was located was constructed in about 1687, the foundation date for the gaol is unclear. The 1835 Royal Commission suggests it might have been built or more likely rebuilt in 1809. The Gaol also incorporated the City Bridewell (ID 268), even though the Bridewell was listed separately in the 1818 Return. Last appears in the penal statistics for 1836.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0
1828	Annual	(committed)	68
	Daily	(census)	13
	Notes	age breakdown incl debtors	
1832	Annual	(committed)	79
	Daily	(largest number)	9

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.505

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.24

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.29; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.35; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.29; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.43; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.55; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.20

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.67

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.85

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.860

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Medway Archives Centre
Catalogue Ref.	1227_1974/RCA_J1_09_02
Collection	Rochester City Council
Description	Rules and orders to be observed in the Gaol, by order of the magistrates (Dec 1816)
Dates	1816

Prisoners

Archive	Medway Archives Centre
Catalogue Ref.	1227_1974/RCA_J1_09_01
Collection	Rochester City Council
Description	Report of the mayor and Justices of the peace respecting the escape of three prisoners from the city gaol and the alterations required to be made in the gaol, with draft
Dates	1810

Land & Buildings

Archive	Medway Archives Centre
Catalogue Ref.	DE0158_Drawings_of_Rochester_Buildings_1824_and_1856/DE158_2
Collection	Drawings of Rochester Buildings
Description	Plan of Rochester Gaol and Gaoler's House, High Street, Rochester

Dates	1824

3.35.7 Gaol for the Liberty of Romney Marsh [ID=181]

Alternative Names: Dymchurch Gaol and Bridwell, Dymchurch Newhall, Romney Marsh Common Gaol, Romney Marsh Liberty Gaol and House of Correction

Jurisdiction: Franchise

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Dymchurch

Location: adjoins the New Hall

Opened: 1797

Closed: 1866

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	14
	Daily	(greatest number)	6
1828	Annual	(committed)	11
	Daily	(census)	1
1832	Annual	(committed)	2
	Daily	(largest number)	2
1838	Annual	(confined)	3
	Daily	(census)	0
1843	Annual	(confined)	6
	Daily	(census)	0
1848	Annual	(confined)	11
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1853	Annual	(confined)	14
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1858	Annual	(committed)	13
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1863	Annual	(committed)	11
	Daily	(daily average)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.162

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.24

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.20

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.248; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.296; Reports and

Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.300; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.304

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.69

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.39

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.1028

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.22

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.371; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.54; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.133; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.119

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'New Hall, Dymchurch', Visit Kent (`https://www.visitkent.co.uk/new-hall-dymchurch/`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Rm/JQr24/55
Collection	Liberty of Romney Marsh
Description	Circular letter from Home Secretary's Office concerning prison regulations.
Dates	1835

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	RM/JQr8/30
Collection	Liberty of Romney Marsh
Description	New hall Gaol regulations.
Dates	1824

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Rm/JQr17/3
Collection	Liberty of Romney Marsh
Description	Letter from Clerk of Peace to Robert Peel, Secretary of State, concerning the rules and regulations of the Gaol.
Dates	1829

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Rm/JQr26/91

Collection	Liberty of Romney Marsh
Description	Circular letter from the Secretary of State's Office to Clerk of the Peace concerning the transmission of Prison Rules to the office, with copy of reply by Clerk of the Peace stating the rules relating to the Romney Marsh Prison.
Dates	1837

Prisoners

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	RD/Rm/RC4
Collection	Romney Marsh Rural District Council
Description	Includes letter of petition from the prisoners in the Gaol.
Dates	1792-1823

Land & Buildings

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Rm/JQb3
Collection	Liberty of Romney Marsh
Description	Inventory of goods in Newhall Gaol
Dates	1829

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Rm/JQg1
Collection	Liberty of Romney Marsh
Description	Plans and specifications for new gaol at Dymchurch [never carried out] and letters from the surveyor.
Dates	1864

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Rm/JQr14/1
Collection	Liberty of Romney Marsh
Description	Letter concerning proposed additions to Gaol.
Dates	1827

3.35.8 New Romney Town Gaol [ID=182]

Alternative Names: Romney Town Gaol, New Romney Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: New Romney

Location: Town Hall House, High Street

Opened: 1750

Closed: [1833]

Critical Remarks:

Described as a lock up in 1833. According to the Prison Inspectors, by the early 1860s had fallen into disuse.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	1
	Daily	(greatest number)	1
	Notes	gender of criminals breakdown not given	
1828	Annual	(committed)	1
	Daily	(census)	0
	Notes	no numbers given, only 1 prisoner in last year	
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	none committed in 1832	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.506

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.24

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.20

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.70

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.86

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.55

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'New Romney Ward', Shepway District Council (`https://tinyurl.com/y7ynnt8g`)

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	NR/JQg1
Collection	New Romney Borough
Description	Court of Quarter Sessions. Gaol. New Romney Gaol, male and female receiving book. Gives particulars of age, occupation etc.
Dates	1849-1855

Land & Buildings

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	NR/TE/14
Collection	New Romney Borough
Description	Plans and specifications for proposed alterations and additions to the Gaol and Gaoler's house, with accompanying letter from George Fry, Architect and Builder
Dates	1856

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	NR/J/Q/F/2/4
Collection	New Romney Borough
Description	Court of Quarter Sessions files, including plans of New Romney Gaol.
Dates	1824-1825

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	NR/TE9
Collection	New Romney Borough
Description	Plans, specifications and estimates for the erection of a new Gaol, Town Hall and market place.
Dates	1825

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	NR/Z/23
Collection	New Romney Borough
Description	Printed Act relating to the building, repairing and enlarging of Gaols and Houses of Correction (King George)
Dates	1824

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	NR/TE/15
Collection	New Romney Borough
Description	Agreement with the Clerk of the Peace for Kent for letting the Gaol house for the use of the Constabulary
Dates	1870

3.35.9 Sandwich Borough Gaol [ID=183]

Alternative Names: Sandwich Borough Gaol and House of Correction, Sandwich Town Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Sandwich

Location: between Millwall and St Clement's Church

Opened: 1831

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1832	Annual	(committed)	101
	Daily	(largest number)	21
1838	Annual	(confined)	173
	Daily	(census)	12
1843	Annual	(confined)	297
	Daily	(census)	25
1848	Annual	(confined)	190
	Daily	(daily average)	17
1853	Annual	(confined)	139
	Daily	(daily average)	16
1858	Annual	(committed)	184
	Daily	(daily average)	23
1863	Annual	(committed)	165
	Daily	(daily average)	18
1868	Annual	(committed)	189
	Daily	(daily average)	22
1873	Annual	(committed)	251
	Daily	(daily average)	31
1878	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.251; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.287; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.299; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.303; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.307

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.98

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.1052

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.22

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.243; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.337; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.94; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.169), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.1), p.42; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl.

Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.53; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.131; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.117; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.160; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.108; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.120; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.154; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.91; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.179; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.204; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.222; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.222; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.226; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.228

Additional Primary Sources:

Samuel Bagshaw, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Kent, Volume II (1847), p. 294.

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	U442/O39
Collection	Gordon Ward Collection
Description	Liberty and Borough Records, Sandwich. Rules and regulations for Gaol and House of Correction.
Dates	c.1830

Staff

Archive	Canterbury Cathedral Archives
Catalogue Ref.	DCb/F/F/S/1-4
Collection	Diocese of Canterbury
Description	Licences for Chaplains - Sandwich Gaol
Dates	1858-1873

Land & Buildings

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Sa/JQg1
Collection	Sandwich Borough
Description	Contract for erecting a new gaol, gaoler's house and house of correction with plans
Dates	1829

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Sa/JQg3
Collection	Sandwich Borough
Description	Fire insurance policy (gaol)
Dates	1831

3.35.10 Dartford Bridewell [ID=258]

Alternative Names: Dartford House of Correction

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Dartford

Location: Lowfield Street

Opened: 1720

Closed: [1832]

Critical Remarks:

A blue plaque on the site of this bridewell suggests it was demolished in 1932. However, the likelihood is that it ceased to function as a local prison long before this date, the sources suggest in about 1832.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	1014
	Daily	(greatest number)	113

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.150

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.22

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Law and Order', Dartford Town Archive (`https://tinyurl.com/ybssorlx`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/SBw/56
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Sessions papers, including rules for Maidstone and Dartford Gaols and House of Correction
Dates	1814

Daily Business

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	PC/M3
Collection	Maidstone Gaol
Description	Keepers journal - 'The Account of the Punishment of Prisoners Misbehaving thareselves'. Until 1819, it is the journal for Dartford House of Correction.
Dates	1814-1822

Land & Buildings

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	U1515/OQ/B6
Collection	Romney of the Mote Manuscripts
Description	Survey of Dartford Bridewell by Daniel Alexander
Dates	1813

3.35.11 Maidstone County Bridewell [ID=259]

Alternative Names: Maidstone House of Correction

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Maidstone

Location: south side of East Lane (King's Street)

Opened: 1776

Closed: c1821

Critical Remarks:

Likely closed with the establishment of the Maidstone County Gaol and House of Correction (ID 35) in 1819. Probably next to the Maidstone County Gaol (ID 398).

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	384
	Daily	(greatest number)	123

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.378

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.22

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Archaeology Data Service (`https://tinyurl.com/y97ruozo`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/GB/1
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations for the County Prisons at Maidstone. Also, orders about payment of fees and expenses (printed).
Dates	1814-1819

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/SBw/56
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Sessions papers, including rules for Maidstone and Dartford Gaols and House of Correction
Dates	1814

Prisoners

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	U1776/O6
Collection	Hussey Manuscripts Additional
Description	Mainly printed notices, including statement of number of prisoners, Kent Gaol and Bridewell
Dates	1813

Land & Buildings

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/RZ/1
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Enrolment book, including sale of Debtors' Gaol, Keeper's dwelling house, Bridewell and Felons' Gaol in King Street, Maidstone (1820) (with plan)
Dates	1811-1861

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	U1515/P16
Collection	Romney of the Mote Manuscripts
Description	Plans of the Old County Gaols and Bridewell in King Street, Maidstone (printed)
Dates	1819

3.35.12 Canterbury City Gaol and House of Correction [ID=260]

Alternative Names: Canterbury City Gaol, Canterbury Westgate Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Canterbury

Location: West Gate

Opened: pre 1800

Closed: 1869

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	52
	Daily	(greatest number)	9
1832	Annual	(committed)	112
	Daily	(largest number)	21
1838	Annual	(confined)	150
	Daily	(census)	13
1843	Annual	(confined)	141
	Daily	(census)	11
1848	Annual	(confined)	103
	Daily	(daily average)	12
1853	Annual	(confined)	90
	Daily	(daily average)	12
1858	Annual	(committed)	207
	Daily	(daily average)	12
1863	Annual	(committed)	91
	Daily	(daily average)	11
1868	Annual	(committed)	90
	Daily	(daily average)	7

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.105

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.24

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.43; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.54; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.64; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.19

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.26

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report,

Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.704

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.20

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.47; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report, Supplement (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.367), p.17; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.229; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.206; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.297; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.72; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.97; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.169), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.1), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.127; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.113; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.153; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.104

Additional Primary Sources:

Samuel Bagshaw, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Kent, Volume II (1847), p. 95.

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Canterbury Cathedral Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CCA-CC-J/Q/P/5
Collection	Canterbury Quarter Sessions
Description	City Gaol. Rules and regulations, to come into force on 1 January 1840. Includes appointments and duties of visiting Justices, Chaplain, Surgeon, Keeper, Matron and Turnkeys. Also, rules for prisoners, general regulations, diet table. Annotated with later amendments.
Dates	1839

Archive	Canterbury Cathedral Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CCA-CC-J/Q/P/6/1-8
Collection	Canterbury Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations for the City Gaol
Dates	1827-1837

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	U1515/OQ/B3D
Collection	Romney of the Mote Manuscripts

Description	Note of Gaol routine and regulations in Gloucester, Berkshire, Surrey, Devonshire and Canterbury
Dates	1813

Daily Business

Archive	Canterbury Cathedral Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CCA-CC-Supp MS 14
Collection	Canterbury City
Description	Gaol diary of Mr Wellard, keeper of the city gaol, Canterbury. On local news and events, including local deaths and casualties, weather, thefts and building works. Also rough accounts.
Dates	1795-1832

Archive	Canterbury Cathedral Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CCA-CC/J/Q/P/2
Collection	Canterbury Quarter Sessions
Description	Gaol diary
Dates	1820-1826

Archive	Canterbury Cathedral Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CCA-CC-J/Q/P/12/1
Collection	Canterbury Quarter Sessions
Description	Canterbury Gaol misconduct book
Dates	1844-1867

Staff

Archive	Canterbury Cathedral Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CCA-CC-J/Q/P/9/1-2
Collection	Canterbury Quarter Sessions
Description	Records relating to Gaol staff: applications for the post of Gaoler
Dates	1838

Archive	Canterbury Cathedral Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CCA-CC-J/Q/P/8/4
Collection	Canterbury Quarter Sessions
Description	Justices of the Peace. Minutes concerning dismissal of Keeper of Gaol and other business. Enclosed, statements from Matron, Gaoler.
Dates	1838

Prisoners

Archive	Canterbury Cathedral Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CCA-CC/J/Q/252
Collection	Canterbury Quarter Sessions
Description	Informations, recognisances, list of prisoners (July 1815), convictions

Dates	1815

Archive	Canterbury Cathedral Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CCA-CC/J/Q/255
Collection	Canterbury Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter about Mr Peel's Bill amending the 1823 Gaol Act, and brief for prisoner - James Cullen.
Dates	1823-1827

Archive	Canterbury Cathedral Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CCA-CC/J/Q/P/1
Collection	Canterbury Quarter Sessions
Description	Commitments. Includes section of Commitments for debt (1821-1840, 1824-1838).
Dates	1824-1838

Archive	Canterbury Cathedral Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CCA-CC-J/Q/P/11/1-4
Collection	Canterbury Quarter Sessions
Description	Records relating to individual prisoners (statements by officials, payment of fees)
Dates	1821-1856

Archive	Canterbury Cathedral Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CCA-CC-J/Q/P/11/5
Collection	Canterbury Quarter Sessions
Description	Blank return for transfer of convicts
Dates	undated

Land & Buildings

Archive	Canterbury Cathedral Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CCA-CC/J/Q/P/4
Collection	Canterbury Quarter Sessions
Description	Contract to erect and make alterations and additions to the Gaol, and orders relating thereto
Dates	1828-1830

Archive	Canterbury Cathedral Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CCA-CC-J/Q/P/8/1
Collection	Canterbury Quarter Sessions
Description	Justices of the Peace. Minutes for considering alterations and enlargement of the Gaol
Dates	1828-1830

Archive	Canterbury Cathedral Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CCA-CC-SuppMs/19/8
Collection	Canterbury City
Description	Case for the opinion of Samuel Wells concerning the construction of the new Gaol and how it should be funded
Dates	1833

Archive	Canterbury Cathedral Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CCA-Map/77
Collection	None
Description	Designs for a new City Gaol at Westgate, comprising 19 floor plans. By Architect John Cooper?
Dates	1800-1825

Archive	Canterbury Cathedral Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CCA-Map/78
Collection	None
Description	Tender for ironwork, railings and lights, in Dane John and at the new City Gaol. Surveyor - John Cooper.
Dates	1830-1835

Archive	Canterbury Cathedral Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CCA-Map/88
Collection	None
Description	Ground plan of a new wall to be built opposite the new Gaol in Pound Lane. Surveyor - J. Cooper.
Dates	1830

Images

Archive	Canterbury Cathedral Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CCA-AddMs-73/24
Collection	None
Description	Pencil sketch - Westgate towers, south view, with Holy Cross church and Prison
Dates	1837-c.1858

3.35.13 Canterbury City Bridewell [ID=261]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Canterbury

Location: Poor Priests' Hospital, Stour Street

Opened: 1729

Closed: 1853

Critical Remarks:

Last appears in the Digest in 1853. Likely closed around this time as a new Union workhouse was opened in another part of town.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	83
	Daily	(greatest number)	11
1832	Annual	(committed)	61
	Daily	(largest number)	5
	Notes	year for largest number not given	
1843	Annual	(confined)	58
	Daily	(census)	4
1848	Annual	(confined)	75
	Daily	(daily average)	5
1853	Annual	(confined)	20
	Daily	(daily average)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.104

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.24

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.27

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.705

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.308; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.73; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.97

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Edward Hasted, 'Canterbury: Hospitals, almshouses and charities', in The History and Topographical Survey of the County of Kent: Volume 11 (Canterbury, 1800), pp. 184-199 (available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.35.14 Faversham Borough Gaol [ID=263]

Alternative Names: Faversham Town Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Faversham

Location: a short distance north-eastward of market place

Opened: [c1815]

Closed: [1866]

Critical Remarks:

Although officially closed in 1866, it seems the gaol continued to be used as a lock up.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	14
	Daily	(greatest number)	7
1832	Annual	(committed)	6
	Daily	(largest number)	5
	Notes	breakdown & year of largest number not given	
1838	Annual	(confined)	19
	Daily	(census)	0
1843	Annual	(confined)	27
	Daily	(census)	2
1848	Annual	(confined)	16
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1853	Annual	(confined)	9
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1858	Annual	(committed)	12
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1863	Annual	(committed)	19
	Daily	(daily average)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.24

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.45

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.973

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.22

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.52; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.243; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.385; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.169), p.39; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.1), p.43; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers,

1865, XXIII.1), p.135; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.119

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Daily Business

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Fa/F/T/b/5/1
Collection	Faversham Borough
Description	Borough Treasurer. Accounts of Keeper of Town Gaol, naming all prisoners.
Dates	1834-1857

3.35.15 Fordwich Gaol [ID=264]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Fordwich

Location: Guildhall

Opened: {1818}

Closed: [1839]

Critical Remarks:

Last appears in the penal statistics for 1838.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	no numbers, prisoners sent to County Gaol Canterbury	
1838	Annual	(confined)	no data
	Daily	(census)	no data

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.24

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.47

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.991

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.35.16 Hythe Borough Gaol [ID=265]

Alternative Names: Hithe Town Gaol, Hythe Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Hythe

Location: Stade Street

Opened: {1812}

Closed: [1851]

Critical Remarks:

Last appears in the penal statistics for 1850.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0
1832	Annual	(committed)	7
	Daily	(largest number)	4
1838	Annual	(confined)	5
	Daily	(census)	3
1843	Annual	(confined)	12
	Daily	(census)	0
1848	Annual	(confined)	12
	Daily	(daily average)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.265

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.24

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.55

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.1008

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.22

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.51; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.243; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.332; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.73

Additional Primary Sources:

Samuel Bagshaw, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Kent, Volume II (1847), p. 450.

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Hy/T/3/9
Collection	Hythe Borough
Description	Conveyance (lease and release). Messuage with Gaol, yard, garden ground etc situate in Beach Street, Hythe, and occupied by James Hyham, Gaoler. Sketch plan. Consideration: £200 (31 January 1824)
Dates	1824

3.35.17 Lydd Gaol [ID=266]

Alternative Names: Lydd Town Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Lydd

Location: under town hall

Opened: 1792

Closed: [c1830]

Critical Remarks:

By the 1830s, used only as a lock up.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	numbers not given, lock up only	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.362

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.24

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.20

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.67

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.1014

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.35.18 Maidstone Town Gaol [ID=267]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Maidstone

Location: town hall, High Street

Opened: 1763

Closed: c1827

Critical Remarks:

According to the 1835 Royal Commission, Maidstone Town Gaol likely closed in the mid 1820s after a scandal caused by an escaped prisoner.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	61
	Daily	(greatest number)	12

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.24

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.28; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.34; Fourth Report of the Committee of the

Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.28; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.53

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.765

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Archaeology Data Service (`https://tinyurl.com/y97ruozo`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.35.19 Rochester City Bridewell [ID=268]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Rochester

Location: High Street, behind court house

Opened: c1687 [1809]

Closed: [1818]

Critical Remarks:

Although listed separately in the 1818 Return, the Rochester City Bridewell was in the same location as the Rochester City Gaol (ID 180), and thus regarded as the same institution in most official sources.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	100
	Daily	(greatest number)	23
	Notes	age of criminals breakdown not given	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.24

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.35.20 Tenterden Borough Gaol [ID=269]

Alternative Names: Tenterden Prison, Tenterden Borough Gaol and House of Correction

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Tenterden

Location: High Street

Opened: {1818}

Closed: 1866

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	5
	Daily	(greatest number)	3
1832	Annual	(committed)	5
	Daily	(largest number)	3
1838	Annual	(confined)	20
	Daily	(census)	0
1843	Annual	(confined)	24
	Daily	(census)	0
1848	Annual	(confined)	21
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1853	Annual	(confined)	2
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1858	Annual	(committed)	8
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1863	Annual	(committed)	1
	Daily	(daily average)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.24

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.20

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.110

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.1068

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.24

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.356; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.56; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.134; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.120

Additional Primary Sources:

Samuel Bagshaw, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Kent, Volume II (1847), p. 615.

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.35.21 Queenborough Common Gaol [ID=306]

Alternative Names: Queenborough Gaol and Bridewell

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Queenborough

Location: town hall

Opened: {1818}

Closed: [c1833]

Critical Remarks:

Described as a lock only in 1833, and again by the prison inspectors in 1860.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	3
	Daily	(greatest number)	1
1832	Annual	(committed)	4
	Daily	(largest number)	1
	Notes	year for largest number not given	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.62

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.20

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.80

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.835

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.1), p.43

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.35.22 Gravesend Gaol [ID=309]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Gravesend

Location: Old Town Hall (High Street)

Opened: [1764]

Closed: [1830]

Critical Remarks:

The Gravesend Town Hall was erected in 1764. It is unclear whether Gravesend Gaol was established at the same time. By the 1830s, it had become a lock up. A Gravesend Debtors' Gaol appears in the penal statistics for 1837 and could be the same institution. It does not appear again in the statistics.

Prisoner Statistics:

1832	Annual	(committed)	118
	Daily	(largest number)	13

Principal Primary Sources:

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.20

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.47

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 5 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXVI.1), p.2867

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Gravesend Old Town Hall: History (https://tinyurl.com/ybyg7cuu)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.35.23 Maidstone County Gaol [ID=398]

Alternative Names: Maidstone Gaol

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Maidstone

Location: south side of East Lane (King's Street)

Opened: 1746

Closed: c1820

Critical Remarks:

Likely closed with the establishment of the Maidstone County Gaol and House of Correction (ID 35) in 1819. Probably next to the Maidstone County Bridewell (ID 259).

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	632
	Daily	(greatest number)	236

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.374

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.22

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

C.W. Chalklin, English Counties and Public Buildings, 1650-1830 (A&C Black, 1998, p. 194)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/GB/1
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations for the County Prisons at Maidstone. Also, orders about payment of fees and expenses (printed).
Dates	1814-1819

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/SBw/56
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Sessions papers, including rules for Maidstone and Dartford Gaols and House of Correction
Dates	1814

Daily Business

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	PC/M2
Collection	Maidstone Gaol
Description	Gaolers journal
Dates	1814-1822

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	U1515/OQ/B3C
Collection	Romney of the Mote Manuscripts
Description	Account of hop bagging manufactured in Maidstone Gaol
Dates	1813

Staff

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	U1515/OQ/B5A
Collection	Romney of the Mote Manuscripts
Description	Maidstone prison Chaplain, letters to Romney and others, relative to payment for attendance at execution
Dates	1813

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	U1515/OQ/B3A
Collection	Romney of the Mote Manuscripts
Description	Appeal for pension from widow of Gaol Keeper, Maidstone (endorsed 'Rejected')
Dates	1811

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	U1515/OQ/B3B
Collection	Romney of the Mote Manuscripts
Description	Letter from Thomas Cobb, regulations of Gaol, with statement of Gaoler's emoluments
Dates	1813

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	U1515/OQ/B3E

Collection	Romney of the Mote Manuscripts
Description	Appeal for post as Superintendent of rope walk in Maidstone Prison
Dates	1814

Prisoners

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	PC/M1
Collection	Maidstone Gaol
Description	Convict book - register arranged annually by Sheriffs of all convicts
Dates	1805-1833

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	U1515/OQ/B1
Collection	Romney of the Mote Manuscripts
Description	Letters to Romney from prisoners in Maidstone gaol, felons and debtors Interesting and detailed evidence of prison conditions; appeals against sentence and for better conditions in gaol
Dates	1811-1813

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	U1776/O6
Collection	Hussey Manuscripts Additional
Description	Mainly printed notices, including statement of number of prisoners, Kent Gaol and Bridewell
Dates	1813

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	U269/O251
Collection	None
Description	Appeal from a prisoner in Maidstone Gaol to Lord Whitworth, for assistance and also giving information against certain men who planned to smuggle French prisoners in England over to France
Dates	1813

Land & Buildings

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/RZ/1
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Enrolment book, including sale of Debtors' Gaol, Keeper's dwelling house, Bridewell and Felons' Gaol in King Street, Maidstone (1820) (with plan)
Dates	1811-1861

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre

Catalogue Ref.	U1515/P16
Collection	Romney of the Mote Manuscripts
Description	Plans of the Old County Gaols and Bridewell in King Street, Maidstone (printed)
Dates	1819

3.35.24 Dover Town Gaol [ID=399]

Alternative Names: Dover Town Gaol and Bridewell, Dover Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Dover

Location: Queen Street

Opened: 1746

Closed: 1835

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	79
	Daily	(greatest number)	22
1828	Annual	(committed)	132
	Daily	(census)	33
1832	Annual	(committed)	167
	Daily	(largest number)	33

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.172

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.24

Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.65; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.19

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.64

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.37

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.951

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Dover's Prison', The Dover Historian (blog), 18 Sept 2013 (`https://tinyurl.com/y6vj3wtj`)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	EK/U1453/O37/40
Collection	Cobb Family of Margate
Description	Grand Jury presentment and notes by Deputy regarding Dover Gaol
Dates	1834

Prisoners

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Do/JSg7
Collection	Dover Borough
Description	Certificates of conviction, lists of convicts in Dover gaol and of prisoners tried, as requested by the Home Secretary; warrants for delivery of convicts
Dates	1834-1836

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Do/JSd10
Collection	Dover Borough
Description	Includes petitions of prisoners
Dates	1822-1836

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Do/JSd10
Collection	Dover Borough
Description	Correspondence and affidavits regarding individual criminal cases, including petitions of prisoners
Dates	1822-1836

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Do/JSg1, 3
Collection	Dover Borough
Description	Certificates of conviction; warrants to convey prisoners from gaol for transportation, remissions of death sentence
Dates	1791-1833

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	EK/U1453/C279
Collection	Cobb Family of Margate
Description	G. Williams and J. Johnson, Dover Gaol. Prisoners seeking help.
Dates	1817

3.35.25 Sandwich Gaol and Bridewell [ID=403]

Alternative Names: Sandwich Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Sandwich

Location: Jail Street (now St Peter's Street)

Opened: [1756]

Closed: c1830

Critical Remarks:

Nield suggests that the Bridewell at least was built in 1756, but a gaol on this site potentially dates to medieval period.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	11
	Daily	(greatest number)	11
1828	Annual	(committed)	66
	Daily	(census)	54
	Notes	looks like breakdown for annual no committed excl debtors?	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.519

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.24

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.34; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.67; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.19

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.71

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Gaol in Sandwich Kent', British Genealogy & Family History Forums, Kent forum, Jan 2008 (`https://tinyurl.com/yas9hl9d`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Sa/JQg4

Collection	Sandwich Borough
Description	Rules and regulations for the government of the Gaol and House of Connection
Dates	c.1825

Land & Buildings

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Sa/LB6
Collection	Sandwich Borough
Description	Case with opinion concerning the liability of the Bailiff to repair the Gaol
Dates	1820

3.35.26 Canterbury County Gaol [ID=900]

Alternative Names: St Dunstan's Prison

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Canterbury

Location: northern side of St Dunstan's Street by Roper's Gate

Opened: unknown

Closed: 1808

Critical Remarks:

County prison for the Eastern Division of Kent. Replaced by a new county gaol and house of correction located on the site of St Augustine's Abbey (ID 34)

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

E. Hasted, Historical and Topographical Survey of the County of Kent, Vol. 9, (London, 1800), p. 33; John Howard, State of the Prisons in England and Wales (London, 3rd edn, 1784), pp. 266-7

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.36 Kent Lock Ups

3.36.1 Canterbury Borough Police Station [ID=400]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Canterbury

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.73

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.36.2 Dover Borough Police Lock Ups [ID=401]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Dover

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.75

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.36.3 Police Lock Up for Borough of Deal [ID=402]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Deal

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.96

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.36.4 Ramsgate Lock Up [ID=821]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Ramsgate

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	R/U8/P87
Collection	Ramsgate maps and plans
Description	Plan of the Lock-up for confining disorderly persons and vagabonds prior to their removal to Sandwich (c.1810)
Dates	c.1810

3.36.5 Tonbridge Cage [ID=822]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Tonbridge

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/GB/20
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Prison documents (West Kent). Letter about repair of Tonbridge Cage.
Dates	1837-1838

3.36.6 Lewisham Cage [ID=823]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Lewisham

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Lewisham Local History and Archives Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A/03/44/11/7/89
Collection	None
Description	Lewisham Cage (c.1840), from a drawing (MC 9455) (c.1910)
Dates	c.1910

Archive	Lewisham Local History and Archives Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A/03/44/11/7/90
Collection	None
Description	Lewisham stocks and whipping post (c.1840), from a drawing (MC 9444) (c.1910)
Dates	c.1910

Archive	Lewisham Local History and Archives Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A/03/44/11/7/91
Collection	None
Description	Lewisham Cage lock, key, and bars (MC 9334) (c.1910)
Dates	c.1910

Archive	Lewisham Local History and Archives Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A/03/44/9/3/7/222
Collection	None
Description	4 pictures mounted together - Lewisham Cage, cage bars, cage lock, stocks and whipping post. The first two are redrawn from, the last two photographs from the London and County Journal (19 January 1895 (MC 1052).
Dates	undated

3.36.7 Chatham Lock Up [ID=824]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Chatham

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/GPa/11/1-4
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans of lock-up Houses at Chatham, 1843, Dartford, 1843, Cranbrook, 1850, and West Malling, 1851
Dates	1843-1851

3.36.8 Cranbrook Lock Up [ID=825]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Cranbrook

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/GPa/11/1-4
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions

Description	Plans of Lock-up Houses at Chatham (1843), Dartford (1843), Cranbrook (1850), and West Malling (1851)
Dates	1843-1851

3.36.9 West Malling Lock Up [ID=826]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: West Malling

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/GPa/11/1-4
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans of Lock-up Houses at Chatham (1843), Dartford (1843), Cranbrook (1850), and West Malling (1851)
Dates	1843-1851

3.36.10 Sheerness Lock Up [ID=827]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Sheerness

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/GPa/9
Collection	Kent Quarter Sessions
Description	Plan of Lock-up House at Sheerness, plan of adjoining land as site for County Court, and papers
Dates	1848-1851

3.36.11 Sevenoaks Lock Up [ID=828]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Sevenoaks

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	U269/E439
Collection	Sackville Estate, Kent

Description	Copies of various title deeds, agreements, and related documents. Sevenoaks Lock-up House and the site of a new Police Station in Sevenoaks. Draft conveyances, copies of orders of the Justices of the Peace for Kent, copies of correspondence and original letters concerning the sale to Lady Amherst of the old Lock-up in 1863 in exchange for a site for a new Police Station, over which there were legal difficulties, due to Lady Amherst's death and concerning the interpretation of certain legislation, which raised doubts as to the validity of the 1863 conveyance and led to the postponement of the second part of the transaction. The matter was re-opened with the trustees of the late Lady Amherst in 1874 but dropped in 1877.
Dates	1863-1877

3.37 Lancashire Prisons

3.37.1 Lancaster Castle County Gaol [ID=36]

Alternative Names: Lancaster Castle County Gaol and Bridewell, Lancaster Prison, HMP Lancaster

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Lancaster

Location: Lancaster Castle

Opened: 1745 [medieval]

Closed: post 1900 (1916 - but reopened 1955 until 2011)

Critical Remarks:

Lancaster Castle was used as a prison from medieval times. In 1745 it officially became the county gaol.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	466
	Daily	(greatest number)	584
1823	Annual	(committed)	853
	Daily	(census)	286
1828	Annual	(committed)	815
	Daily	(census)	342
1833	Annual	(committed)	901
	Daily	(census)	428
1838	Annual	(confined)	1122
	Daily	(census)	449
1843	Annual	(confined)	1511
	Daily	(census)	495
1848	Annual	(confined)	1223
	Daily	(daily average)	316
1853	Annual	(confined)	1008
	Daily	(daily average)	153
1858	Annual	(committed)	968
	Daily	(daily average)	191
1863	Annual	(committed)	875
	Daily	(daily average)	122
1868	Annual	(committed)	2383
	Daily	(daily average)	208
1873	Annual	(committed)	1935
	Daily	(daily average)	189
1878	Annual	(committed)	1582
	Daily	(daily average)	184
1883	Annual	(committed)	840
	Daily	(daily average)	64

1888	Annual	(committed)	994
	Daily	(daily average)	75
1893	Annual	(committed)	1045
1898	Annual	(committed)	1810

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.322

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.26

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.35; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.30; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.45; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.55; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.68; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.20

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.136; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.134; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.134; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.126; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.136; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.127; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.123; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.119; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.121; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.128; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.118; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.120; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.77; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.80; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.85; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.80; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.90; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.93; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.94; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.95; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.92; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.114; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.104; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.119; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.122

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1608

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.24

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.38; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.1), p.31; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.83; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.35; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.233; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.20; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.21; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.17; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.24; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.209), p.55; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.213), p.46; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.381), p.36; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.59; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.18; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.28; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.31; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.22; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.24; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.13; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.22; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.33; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.34

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.38; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.48; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.50; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.55; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.60; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.57; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.57; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.51; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.47; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.46; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.46; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.46; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.44; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.43; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1,

121), p.42; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.41; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.42

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.105; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.247; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.273; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.273; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.313

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Lancaster Castle (`http://www.lancastercastle.com/`); Historic England (`https://tinyurl.com/y985u6b6`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGV/1/4, 7-10
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations
Dates	1826-1844

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGV/5/1
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules for Gaols and Houses of Correction
Dates	1826

Daily Business

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGL/3-6
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Governors' journals
Dates	1815-1867

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGL/8
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Governor's Letter Book
Dates	1849-1856

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/442-446

Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Governors' journals
Dates	1815-1886

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGR/1/44
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Diary of Surgeon at Lancaster Castle (MICROFILM)
Dates	1843-1849

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/448
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Lancaster Gaol, Lancashire: letter book
Dates	1849-1856

Prisoners

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGL/2
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of prisoners from Assizes and Quarter Sessions
Dates	1820-1826

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/456-7
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Lancaster Gaol, Lancashire, register of defendants
Dates	1884-1886, 1895-1902

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/441
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Lancaster Gaol, Lancashire: register of Crown cases
Dates	1820-1826

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 47/53/6
Collection	None
Description	A list of male convicts under sentence of transportation in the Gaol at Lancaster for the County Palatine of Lancaster (29 April 1812)
Dates	1812

Archive	Barrow Archive and Local Studies Centre
Catalogue Ref.	ZS/405

Collection	None
Description	Lancaster Castle, sentences of crown prisoners
Dates	1807

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGR/1/26
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Return of deaths
Dates	1822-1829

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGV/1/5
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Petition of the prisoners in Lancaster Castle for allowance of the use of tobacco as cholera was prevalent
Dates	1832

Archive	Lancaster Central Library
Catalogue Ref.	66
Collection	None
Description	Lancaster Castle, Gaol. Transportation orders, warrants, committals, pardons, returns, writs, orders.
Dates	1780-1881

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PL 28/5
Collection	Palatinate of Lancaster
Description	Minute books, series 1. Includes account of persons committed to Lancaster Castle Gaol for forgery (1792-January 1812), annual returns of prisoners.
Dates	1792-1812

Land & Buildings

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CCGJ/3
Collection	County Architects' Department
Description	Record plan of Lancaster Castle Prison, showing positions of wings
Dates	1879

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGB/1/5
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions

Description	Records include Prison Commissioners relating to the possession of boundaries and rights of way of Lancaster Castle, witnessed by Robert Smith, R. Sidney Mitfrie, W. Hannane, John Benson. Also, heraldic seals. Plan of Lancaster Prison attached.
Dates	1880

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 7/44
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Antiquities. Lancaster Prison: disposal of articles including ancient keys of the Castle.
Dates	1883-1901

Other

Archive	Birmingham Archives & Collections
Catalogue Ref.	MS 1509/4/86
Collection	Albright family of Edgbaston
Description	Bundle of letters including some letters describing a visit to the Lake District and to Lancaster Castle and Gaol
Dates	1829-1831

3.37.2 Preston County House of Correction [ID=37]

Alternative Names: Preston House of Correction, Preston County Gaol, Preston Prison, HMP Preston

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Preston

Location: near Church Gate Bar, east end Church Street (now Ribbleton Lane)

Opened: 1789

Closed: post 1900 (still open)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	936
	Daily	(greatest number)	272
1823	Annual	(committed)	695
	Daily	(census)	130
1828	Annual	(committed)	726
	Daily	(census)	175
	Notes	age breakdown for total committed in 1828	

1833	Annual	(committed)	1124
	Daily	(census)	248
1838	Annual	(confined)	1432
	Daily	(census)	197
1843	Annual	(confined)	2255
	Daily	(census)	196
1848	Annual	(confined)	2258
	Daily	(daily average)	278
1853	Annual	(confined)	2404
	Daily	(daily average)	304
1858	Annual	(committed)	2597
	Daily	(daily average)	332
1863	Annual	(committed)	2657
	Daily	(daily average)	357
1868	Annual	(committed)	2968
	Daily	(daily average)	345
1873	Annual	(committed)	3257
	Daily	(daily average)	377
1878	Annual	(committed)	4168
	Daily	(daily average)	422
1883	Annual	(committed)	4384
	Daily	(daily average)	418
1888	Annual	(committed)	6194
	Daily	(daily average)	409
1893	Annual	(committed)	5343
1898	Annual	(committed)	5346

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.491

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.26

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.63; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.41; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.32; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.47; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.57; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.69; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.21

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.140; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.131; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.136; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.128; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol

Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.138; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.129; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.129; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.125; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.125; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.132; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.121; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.123; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.79; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.83; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.89; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.83; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.93; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.96; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.97; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.99; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.95; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.117; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.107; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.120; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.125

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1692

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.26

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.52; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.1), p.53; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.63; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.47; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.241; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.16; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.46; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.24; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.31; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.28; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.209), p.54; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.213), p.45; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.381), p.35; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.65; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.39; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.27; Inspectors

of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.32; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.18; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.30; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.43; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.45; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.45; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.45

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.62; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.79; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.80; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.87; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.89; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.87; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.87; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.84; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.80; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.79; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.78; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.78; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.72; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.70; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.69; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.68; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.71

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.177; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.322; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.363; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.379; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.426

Additional Primary Sources:

Rev. Walter Lowe Clay, The prison chaplain: A memoir of the Rev. John Clay, late chaplain of the Preston Gaol (London, 1861)

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGV/1/4, 7
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations for the government of the Common Gaol of Lancaster and the Houses of Correction at Preston, Kirkdale and Salford

Dates	1826-1839

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGV/2/2-5
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules for the government of Preston House of Correction
Dates	1793-1867

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGV/5/1
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules for Gaols and Houses of Correction
Dates	1826

Staff

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGV/2/7
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter from the Rev. John Clay, Chaplain of the House of Correction, to S. R. Goodman and J. T. Barham, esqs., sending copies of prison reports for 1844 and 1845 concerning juvenile offenders
Dates	1846

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGR/2/4
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Return of officers
Dates	1824

Prisoners

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	JAPR/1/1-32
Collection	HM Prison Preston
Description	Nominal registers - male
Dates	1878-1931

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	JAPR/2/1-4
Collection	HM Prison Preston
Description	Nominal registers - female
Dates	1878-1925

Archive	Lancashire Archives

Catalogue Ref.	QGP/1
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of male and female prisoners
Dates	1883

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO23/11
Collection	Home Office
Description	Registers of Prisoners from national prisons lodged in County Prisons, Preston
Dates	1848-1855

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	DDX 505/7a
Collection	None
Description	Miscellaneous Correspondence. Includes Simon Brown (in gaol) at Preston to George Tailor his father, Burnley
Dates	1840

Land & Buildings

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MBNE 60/88
Collection	Nelson Municipal Borough
Description	Specifications for work on the extension of the municipal buildings, new Police Court, Gaol and other offices
Dates	1891

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGB/2/1-27
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Mostly leases and conveyancing, of land and buildings related to the prison, but also documents relating to alterations in the 1840s (notice to builders, specifications, materials)
Dates	1813-1847

Images

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGV/2/9
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Photograph of tread mill (c 1900-1910, according to Mr. Winter, but was not than in use - demonstration organised for photograph.)
Dates	c.1900-c.1910

3.37.3 Kirkdale County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=38]

Alternative Names: Kirkdale House of Correction, Kirkdale County Gaol, Kirkdale Prison, Liverpool County House of Correction

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Kirkdale

Location: 2 miles from centre of Liverpool, North Dingle Lane

Opened: 1819

Closed: 1892

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1823	Annual	(committed)	1864
	Daily	(census)	514
1828	Annual	(committed)	2691
	Daily	(census)	601
1833	Annual	(committed)	3202
	Daily	(census)	634
1838	Annual	(confined)	2478
	Daily	(census)	268
1843	Annual	(confined)	2419
	Daily	(census)	453
1848	Annual	(confined)	2329
	Daily	(daily average)	392
1853	Annual	(confined)	2493
	Daily	(daily average)	379
1858	Annual	(committed)	2584
	Daily	(daily average)	449
1863	Annual	(committed)	2972
	Daily	(daily average)	525
1868	Annual	(committed)	3110
	Daily	(daily average)	379
1873	Annual	(committed)	3097
	Daily	(daily average)	352
1878	Annual	(committed)	5130
	Daily	(daily average)	542
1883	Annual	(committed)	18
	Daily	(daily average)	490
1888	Annual	(committed)	97
	Daily	(daily average)	441

Principal Primary Sources:

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.37; Fifth Report of

the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.46; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.61; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.74; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.22

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.142; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.136; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.138; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.130; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.140; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.131; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.125; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.121; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.123; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.130; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.120; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.122; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.78; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.84; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.86; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.81; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.91; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.95; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.96; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.98; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.94; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.116; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.105; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.121; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.123

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.24

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.61; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.121; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.1), p.95; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.60; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.19; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.254; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.24; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.21; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.15; Inspectors of Prisons of Great

Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.22; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.16; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.209), p.46; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.213), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.381), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.16; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.25; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.27; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.20; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.25; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.15; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.26; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.39; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.40

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.34; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.44; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.46; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.52; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.56; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.52; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.52; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.46; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.43; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.42; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.42; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.42; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.40; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.39

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Historic England: PastScape (monument number: 1109486)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Lancashire Archives

Catalogue Ref.	QGV/1/4, 7
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations for the government of the Common Gaol of Lancaster and the Houses of Correction at Preston, Kirkdale and Salford
Dates	1826-1839

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGV/3/8-9
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations for Kirkdale Gaol
Dates	1840-1866

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGV/5/1
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules for Gaols and Houses of Correction
Dates	1826

Daily Business

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGR/3/46
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Chaplain's character books
Dates	1856-1859

Staff

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGV/3/10
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Volume of circulars, correspondence and interview notes relating to appointment of new hangman at Kirkdale prison
Dates	1890

Prisoners

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGR/3/44
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Report on Gaol Extension
Dates	1852

Land & Buildings

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	DDK/542/22

Collection	Stanley, Earls of Derby (of Knowsley)
Description	Kirkdale, letter, with plan, re exchange of land for House of Correction
Dates	1848

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	DDK/543/8
Collection	Stanley, Earls of Derby (of Knowsley)
Description	Copy Conveyance of a piece of land situate on the east side of Westminster Road, south side of Bradewell Street and north-west side of Rockley Street, in Kirkdale, Liverpool, for site of Bridewell.
Dates	1885

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PP/3/1
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Six plans of additions to Kirkdale Gaol
Dates	1847-1848

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGB/3/1-5
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Deeds and titles of land forming part of the prison site, agreements, and documents relating to alterations made to the prison in the 1840s (specifications, materials etc)
Dates	1847-1886

Images

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	DP 292
Collection	None
Description	Sketchbooks of William Latham, Vol. 2, Kirkdale House of Correction.
Dates	21 May 1821

3.37.4 Salford New Bailey Prison [ID=39]

Alternative Names: Manchester New Bailey, Salford House of Correction

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Salford

Location: New Bailey Street, beside River Irwell

Opened: 1787

Closed: 1868

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	2296
	Daily	(greatest number)	752
1823	Annual	(committed)	2729
	Daily	(census)	604
1828	Annual	(committed)	6145
	Daily	(census)	514
1833	Annual	(committed)	4328
	Daily	(census)	492
1838	Annual	(confined)	6244
	Daily	(census)	574
1843	Annual	(confined)	6528
	Daily	(census)	678
1848	Annual	(confined)	7270
	Daily	(daily average)	651
1853	Annual	(confined)	5038
	Daily	(daily average)	436
1858	Annual	(committed)	5344
	Daily	(daily average)	584
1863	Annual	(committed)	4901
	Daily	(daily average)	571

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.381

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.26

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.38; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.31; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.47; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.60; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.73; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.22

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.138; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.138; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.140; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.132; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.142; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.132; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.127; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.123; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197),

p.127; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.134; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.123; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.125; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.80; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.81; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.87; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.82; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.92; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.94; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.95; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.96; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.93; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.115; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.106; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.122; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.124

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.26

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.70; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.114; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.63; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.1), p.75; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.42; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.118; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.23; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.69; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.227; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.20; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.33; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.28; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.209), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.213), p.43; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.381), p.32; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.66; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.24; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.42; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.45; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.32

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Manchester Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/ybj8v2w4`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGV/1/4, 7
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations for the government of the Common Gaol of Lancaster and the Houses of Correction at Preston, Kirkdale and Salford
Dates	1826-1839

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGV/4/1-5
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and Regulations for Salford House of Correction
Dates	1826-1846

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGV/5/1
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules for Gaols and Houses of Correction
Dates	1826

Daily Business

Archive	Bury Museum and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	GB126. Radcliffe LA(S4)24.7
Collection	None
Description	Chaplain's journal of the New Bailey Prison, Salford (1825)
Dates	1825-1827

Staff

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGV/4/7
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Applications for the situation of Task master in the New Bailey
Dates	1836

Prisoners

Archive	Manchester Archives & Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	GB127.M600/2/1-3
Collection	Records of Belle Vue Prison, New Bailey Prison and Strangeways Prison
Description	General Registers (male)
Dates	1859-1869

Archive	Manchester Archives & Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	GB127.M600/2/4
Collection	Records of Belle Vue Prison, New Bailey Prison and Strangeways Prison
Description	Nominal Register, small debts (male and female)
Dates	1863-1868

Archive	Manchester Archives & Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	GB127.M600/2/5
Collection	Records of Belle Vue Prison, New Bailey Prison and Strangeways Prison
Description	Register, male and female, misdemeanants
Dates	1847-1872

Archive	Manchester Archives & Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	GB127.M600/2/6
Collection	Records of Belle Vue Prison, New Bailey Prison and Strangeways Prison
Description	Female Register
Dates	1862-1867

Archive	Manchester Archives & Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	GB127.M600/4/1-1A
Collection	Records of Belle Vue Prison, New Bailey Prison and Strangeways Prison
Description	Felony Register - Bolton and Salford Sessions (Male) & Manchester Assizes [probably New Bailey Prison and Strangeways Prison]
Dates	1863-1876

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGR/4/5
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	List of prisoners under different avocations
Dates	1823

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	152M/C1817/OH31
Collection	Addington family, Viscounts Sidmouth
Description	Manchester - Address of W. D. Evans Esquire at the New Bayley Court-House, Salford. On discharging the prisoners who were apprehended on account of an illegal assembly at Manchester (10 March 1817) (printed).
Dates	1817

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGR/4/12
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Statement of number of felons for trial
Dates	1824

Archive	Manchester Archives & Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	GB127.M600/2/7-8
Collection	Records of Belle Vue Prison, New Bailey Prison and Strangeways Prison
Description	Female Description Books
Dates	1859-1867

Land & Buildings

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGB/4/2-4
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Conveyancing, leases and agreements regarding prison land and buildings
Dates	1832-1881

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Kirklees
Catalogue Ref.	KC311/54/5
Collection	None
Description	Rolls and assessments, including enlarging House of Correction and repairing bridge in Salford. Ordered by Lancashire Quarter Sessions.
Dates	1814-1815

Images

Archive	Manchester Archives & Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	GB127 (images)
Collection	None
Description	Engravings and watercolours of the New Bailey Prison, including in 1804
Dates	1829

3.37.5 Liverpool New Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=110]

Alternative Names: Liverpool Borough Gaol, Liverpool Borough Gaol and House of Correction

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Liverpool

Location: Great Howard Street

Opened: 1811 [1787]

Closed: 1855

Critical Remarks:

Although built in 1787, the prison did not accept city prisoners until 1811.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	509
	Daily	(greatest number)	155
1823	Annual	(committed)	950
	Daily	(census)	80
1828	Annual	(committed)	1421
	Daily	(census)	129
1833	Annual	(committed)	1518
	Daily	(census)	133
1838	Annual	(confined)	4242
	Daily	(census)	427
1843	Annual	(confined)	7931
	Daily	(census)	600
1848	Annual	(confined)	11243
	Daily	(daily average)	898
1853	Annual	(confined)	9263
	Daily	(daily average)	714

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.355

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.26

Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.65; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.75; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.22

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.280; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.364; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.354; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.309; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.365; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.328; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.332; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.324; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.323; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.349; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.334; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.319; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.214; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.215; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.218; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.216; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.232; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.245; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.246; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.248; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.238; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.275; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.284; Reports and Sched-

ules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.289; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.293

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2716

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.26

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.81; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.125; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.82; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.1), p.106; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.69; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.15; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.65; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.252; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.10; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.27; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.18; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.25

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Liverpool's Prisons', Liverpool Picturebook (`https://tinyurl.com/ybskrywk`)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	D15/4/1
Collection	None
Description	Papers in a cause concerning an administration with will annexed of Charles Duke, governor of Liverpool gaol
Dates	1852

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Leeds
Catalogue Ref.	WYL383/61/12
Collection	None
Description	John Blackburn's Medical Testimonials and Application for Surgeon of Liverpool Gaol
Dates	1838

3.37.6 Lancaster Borough Gaol [ID=270]

Alternative Names: Lancaster Town Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Lancaster

Location: town hall, Market Street

Opened: [1669]

Closed: [1837]

Critical Remarks:

Although the town hall was built in 1669, it is unclear whether the Borough Gaol also dates from this time. By the early nineteenth century, used primarily (if not only) as a lock up. Last appears in the penal statistics for 1836, but continues as a lock up for at least another two years.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0
1832	Annual	(committed)	2
	Daily	(largest number)	1

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.330

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.26

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.20

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.61

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1608

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.91; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.44

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.37.7 Wigan Borough Gaol [ID=271]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Wigan

Location: Millgate

Opened: 16th century

Closed: c1835 [1868]

Critical Remarks:

By the 1830s, used only as a lock up. Demolished in 1868 when the police station moved to the town hall.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	none committed in 1832	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.26

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.118

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendix (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p. 130

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.91; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.95

Additional Primary Sources:

Cyrus Redding, Pictorial History of the County of Lancaster (Routledge, 1844) p. 153

Secondary Sources:

'Wigan Town Trail' (`http://www.wingedwheels.info/WiganTownTrail.pdf`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.37.8 Liverpool Bridewell [ID=321]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Liverpool

Location: nearly adjoins the town hall or sessions house (Rose Hill?)

Opened: 1804

Closed: {1850}

Critical Remarks:

Although called a bridewell, this prison also functioned as (perhaps predominantly) as a lock up.

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.358

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2716

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.84; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.142; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.90; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.1), p.139; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.35; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.118; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.87; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.86; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.14

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.37.9 Liverpool County House of Correction [ID=404]

Alternative Names: Liverpool House of Correction

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Liverpool

Location: an eminence adjoining the workhouse

Opened: 1776

Closed: 1819

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	1877
	Daily	(greatest number)	468

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.359

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.26

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.37.10 Liverpool Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=405]

Alternative Names: Liverpool Borough Gaol, Liverpool Prison, HMP Liverpool

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Liverpool

Location: Walton Hill

Opened: 1855

Closed: post 1900 (still open)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1858	Annual	(committed)	7635
	Daily	(daily average)	1102
1863	Annual	(committed)	10528
	Daily	(daily average)	947

1868	Annual	(committed)	8978
	Daily	(daily average)	868
1873	Annual	(committed)	12388
	Daily	(daily average)	931
1878	Annual	(committed)	11184
	Daily	(daily average)	986
1883	Annual	(committed)	20617
	Daily	(daily average)	1010
1888	Annual	(committed)	22586
	Daily	(daily average)	887
1893	Annual	(committed)	20590
1898	Annual	(committed)	16605

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.18; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.209), p.47; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.213), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.381), p.31; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.60; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.19; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.30; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.23; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.32; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.24; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.55; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.56; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.56; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.56; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.57

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.45; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.57; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.59; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.65; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.68; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.66; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.66; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.61; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.56; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.55; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.55; Com-

missioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.55; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.53; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.51; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.50; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.49; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.51

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.126; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.269; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.297; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.302; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.345

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Liverpool Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	347 JUS/4/2/2
Collection	Licensing records of Liverpool City Petty Sessions
Description	By-Laws of the Liverpool Borough prison for the regulation of all such matters as lie within the discretion of the Visiting Justices.
Dates	1865-1874

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D45/MZ/10-11
Collection	None
Description	Abstract from By-Laws of Liverpool Borough prison, [Lancashire], pinned to memorandum on maximum tasks per day which can be exacted from prisoners in Walton Gaol (printed)
Dates	late 19th century

Archive	Liverpool Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	347 JUS/4/2/1
Collection	Licensing records of Liverpool City Petty Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations for the government of the Liverpool Borough Gaol and House of Correction at Walton-on-the-Hill, near Liverpool
Dates	1855

Land & Buildings

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	DDK/629/2/1-6

Collection	Stanley, Earls of Derby (of Knowsley)
Description	Walton and Liverpool, correspondence relating to purchase of land for Walton Gaol.
Dates	1847

3.37.11 Strangeways Prison [ID=406]

Alternative Names: Salford County Prison, Salford County Gaol, Manchester Prison, HMP Manchester

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Manchester

Location: Southall Street

Opened: 1868

Closed: post 1900 (still open)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1868	Annual	(committed)	5775
	Daily	(daily average)	592
1873	Annual	(committed)	7530
	Daily	(daily average)	704
1878	Annual	(committed)	9767
	Daily	(daily average)	883
1883	Annual	(committed)	12559
	Daily	(daily average)	1021
1888	Annual	(committed)	18056
	Daily	(daily average)	1111
1893	Annual	(committed)	17631
1898	Annual	(committed)	15312

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.30; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.22; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.48; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.50; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.50; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.50; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second

Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.50

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.71; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.94; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.93; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.100; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.104; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.101; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.100; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.97; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.93; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.91; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.91; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.91; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.84; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.81; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.81; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.79; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.83

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.135; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.278; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.310; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.317; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.358

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Manchester Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/ybj8v2w4`)

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Manchester Archives & Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	GB127.M600/2/1-9
Collection	Records of Belle Vue Prison, New Bailey Prison and Strangeways Prison
Description	New Bailey Prison Registers - some volumes contain some early entries for Strangeways Prison
Dates	1847-1879

Archive	Manchester Archives & Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	GB127.M600/3/1/1-3
Collection	Records of Belle Vue Prison, New Bailey Prison and Strangeways Prison
Description	Female Registers
Dates	1868-1875

Archive	Manchester Archives & Local Studies

Catalogue Ref.	GB127.M600/3/3/1-5
Collection	Records of Belle Vue Prison, New Bailey Prison and Strangeways Prison
Description	Male Registers
Dates	1869-1879

Archive	Manchester Archives & Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	GB127.M600/4/1-1A
Collection	Records of Belle Vue Prison, New Bailey Prison and Strangeways Prison
Description	Felony Register - Bolton and Salford Sessions (Male) & Manchester Assizes [probably New Bailey Prison and Strangeways Prison]
Dates	1863-1876

Archive	Manchester Archives & Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	GB127.M600/3/2/1-6
Collection	Records of Belle Vue Prison, New Bailey Prison and Strangeways Prison
Description	Female Description Books
Dates	1867-1879

Land & Buildings

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QGB/4/4
Collection	Lancashire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plan of Strangeways prison
Dates	1881

Archive	Manchester Archives & Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	GB127.MISC/1166
Collection	None
Description	Specification and bills of quantities for the building of Strangeways Prison, Manchester (1 volume)
Dates	1860s

Images

Archive	Manchester Archives & Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	GB127 (images)
Collection	None
Description	Photographs of the exterior of Strangeways Prison (1890s), and interior views. Also, other photographs (1885, 1900, 1910).
Dates	1885-1910

3.37.12 Manchester City Gaol and House of Correction [ID=407]

Alternative Names: Belle Vue Prison, Mancester City Gaol, Manchester Prison

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Manchester

Location: Hyde Road, West Gorton

Opened: 1849

Closed: 1887

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1853	Annual	(confined)	2808
	Daily	(daily average)	423
1858	Annual	(committed)	3664
	Daily	(daily average)	581
1863	Annual	(committed)	4704
	Daily	(daily average)	554
1868	Annual	(committed)	8212
	Daily	(daily average)	650
1873	Annual	(committed)	8703
	Daily	(daily average)	723
1878	Annual	(committed)	9164
	Daily	(daily average)	782
1883	Annual	(committed)	9900
	Daily	(daily average)	719

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.38; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.22; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.25; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.24; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.209), p.53; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.213), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.381), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.62; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.22; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.38; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.27; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.35; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529),

p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.26; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.60; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.61; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.61; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.61; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.62

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.48; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.60; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.63; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.69; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.72; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.70; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.70; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.65; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.61; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.60

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Manchester Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/ybj8v2w4`)

Surviving Archives:

Daily Business

Archive	Manchester Archives & Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	GB127. M9/69/1/1-2
Collection	None
Description	Letter books of the Manchester Borough Gaol
Dates	1850-1868

Prisoners

Archive	Manchester Archives & Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	GB127.M600/1/1/1-19
Collection	Records of Belle Vue Prison, New Bailey Prison and Strangeways Prison
Description	General Registers (male and female)
Dates	1850-1879

Land & Buildings

Archive	Manchester Archives & Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	GB127.M231/2/1/1-2
Collection	North West Water Authority
Description	Proceedings of Waterworks and Gaol Construction Committee
Dates	1848-1851

Images

Archive	Manchester Archives & Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	GB127 (images)
Collection	None
Description	Photographs of the exterior and interior of Belle Vue Gaol, Manchester, in 1870, 1892, and during demolition in 1900
Dates	1870-1900

3.37.13 Liverpool Borough Gaol [ID=645]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Liverpool

Location: bottom of Water Street

Opened: pre 1800

Closed: 1811

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.352

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.37.14 Warrington Town Bridewell [ID=646]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Warrington

Location: Irlam Street

Opened: [1820]

Closed: c1812 [1900]

Critical Remarks:

The Warrington Bridewell was rebuilt on the same site in 1820 and continued to be used as a lock up until 1900.

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.571

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Townships: Warrington', in A History of the County of Lancaster: Volume 3, ed. William Farrer and J Brownbill (London, 1907), pp. 316-324 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online); Warrington Museum Landmarks (`https://tinyurl.com/y7w2qf4l`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.37.15 Clithero Borough Gaol [ID=664]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Clitheroe

Location: York Street

Opened: {1818}

Closed: [1839]

Critical Remarks:

By the mid 1830s used primarily (if not only) as a lock up. Last appears in the penal statistics as a borough gaol in 1839. Potentially still used as a lock up until the 1880s.

Prisoner Statistics:

1838	Annual	(confined)	0
	Daily	(census)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.21

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1487

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Clitheroe Town Train', Walking Britain (`https://tinyurl.com/ydh5jw2j`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.37.16 Liverpool Dock Bridewell [ID=702]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Liverpool

Location: police station, Docks

Opened: 1815

Closed: {1835}

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2769

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38 Lancashire Lock Ups

3.38.1 Ulverston Lock Up House [ID=408]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Ulverston

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.64

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.2 Dalton Lock Up House [ID=409]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Dalton

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.65

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.3 Hawkshead Lock Up House [ID=410]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Hawkshead

Location: town hall

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.65

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.4 Broughton Lock Up House [ID=411]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Broughton

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.65

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.5 Fishwick Lock Up House [ID=412]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Fishwick

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.66

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.6 Walton Le Dale Lock Up House [ID=413]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Walton Le Dale

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.66

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.7 Blackburn Lock Up House [ID=414]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Blackburn

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.66

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.8 Darwen Lock Up House [ID=415]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Darwen

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.67

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.9 Accrington Lock Up House [ID=416]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Accrington

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.67

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.10 Haslingdon Lock Up House [ID=417]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Haslingden

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.68

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.11 Swillbrook Lock Up House [ID=418]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Swillbrook

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.68

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.12 Leyland Lock Up House [ID=419]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Leyland

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.69

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.13 Chorley Lock Up House [ID=420]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Chorley

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.69

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.14 Whittle Le Woods Lock Up House [ID=421]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Whittle Le Woods

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.69

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.15 Brindle Lock Up House [ID=422]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Brindle

Location: police station

Opened: c1845

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.70

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.16 Henfield Lock Up House [ID=423]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Clayton-Le-Moors

Location: Henfield, police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.70

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.17 Burnley Lock Up House [ID=424]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Burnley

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.70

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.18 Marsden Lock Up House [ID=425]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Marsden

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.71

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.19 Colne Lock Up House [ID=426]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Colne

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.71

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.20 Whalley Lock Up House [ID=427]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Whalley

Location: unknown

Opened: c1845

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.72

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.21 Clitheroe Lock Up House [ID=428]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Clitheroe

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.72

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.22 Longridge Lock Up House [ID=429]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Longridge

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.73

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.23 Chipping Lock Up House [ID=430]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Chipping

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.73

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.24 Fleetwood Lock Up House [ID=431]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Fleetwood

Location: unknown

Opened: c1839

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.73

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.25 Poulton Lock Up House [ID=432]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Poulton

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.74

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.26 Lytham Lock Up House [ID=433]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Lytham

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.74

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.27 Freckleton Lock Up House [ID=434]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Freckleton

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.75

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.28 Kirkham Lock Up House [ID=435]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Kirkham

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.75

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.29 Ormskirk Lock Up House [ID=436]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Ormskirk

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.75

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.30 Southport Lock Up House [ID=437]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Southport

Location: police station

Opened: c1844

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.76

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.31 West Houghton Lock Up House [ID=438]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Westhoughton

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.77

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.32 Blackrod Lock Up House [ID=439]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Blackrod

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.77

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.33 Horwich Lock Up House [ID=440]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Horwich

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.77

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.34 Halliwell Lock Up House [ID=441]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Halliwell

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.78

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.35 Smallbridge Lock Up House [ID=442]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Smallbridge

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.78

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.36 Littleborough Lock Up House [ID=443]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Littleborough

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.78

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.37 Todmorden Lock Up House [ID=444]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Todmorden

Location: Stansfield, Todmorden

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.78

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.38 Harwood Lock Up House [ID=445]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Harwood

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.79

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.39 Little Lever Lock Up House [ID=446]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Little Lever

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.79

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.40 Middleton Lock Up House [ID=447]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Middleton

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.81

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.41 Royton Lock Up House [ID=448]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Royton

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.81

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.42 Wavertree Lock Up House [ID=449]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Wavertree

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.82

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.43 Much Woolton Lock Up House [ID=450]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Much Woolton

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.82

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.44 Garston Lock Up House [ID=451]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Garston

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.83

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.45 Hale Lock Up House [ID=452]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Hale

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.83

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.46 Old Swan Police Station and Lock Up House [ID=453]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Kirkdale

Location: police station

Opened: c1844

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.84

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.47 Bootle Lock Up House [ID=454]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Bootle

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.84

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.48 Crosby Lock Up House [ID=455]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Crosby

Location: unknown

Opened: c1847

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.85

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.49 Walton Lock Up House [ID=456]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Walton

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.85

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.50 Aintree Lock Up House [ID=457]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Aintree

Location: Aintree race ground

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.85

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.51 Jordan Street Lock Up House [ID=458]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Liverpool

Location: Jordan Street

Opened: c1820

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2716

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.86

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.52 Vauxhall Road Lock Up House [ID=459]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Liverpool

Location: Vauxhall Road

Opened: c1820

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2716

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.87

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.53 Hotham Street Lock Up House [ID=460]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Liverpool

Location: Hotham Street

Opened: c1820

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2716

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.87

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.54 South Dock Lock Up House [ID=461]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Liverpool

Location: police station, South Dock

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.88

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.55 North Dock Lock Up House [ID=462]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Liverpool

Location: police station, North Dock

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.88

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.56 Croston Lock Up House [ID=463]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Croston

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.89

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.57 Standish Lock Up House [ID=464]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Standish

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.90

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.58 Wigan Lock Up Houses [ID=465]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Wigan

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.90

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.59 Lock Up House in Wellington Street [ID=466]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Wigan

Location: police station, Wellington Street

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.91

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.60 Lock Up House at Chapeltown in Turton [ID=467]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Chapeltown

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.91

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.61 Garstang Lock Up House [ID=468]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Garstang

Location: town hall

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.95

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.62 Myerscough Lock Up House [ID=469]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Myerscough

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.95

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.63 Eccleston Lock Up House [ID=470]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Eccleston

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.95

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.64 Preston Borough Lock-up and Police Office [ID=473]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Preston

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

This ID may comprise several different lock ups in Preston, or one inspected several times over the course of ten years. It is not possible to say from the information provided by the prison inspectors.

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1692

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.1), p.74; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.82; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.89

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.65 Bolton Borough Lock-Up [ID=474]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Bolton

Location: police station, Bowker's Row

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.1), p.145; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.80

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.66 Lancaster Borough Lock Ups [ID=475]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Lancaster

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

From the limited information in the Prison Inspector's report, this could be several lock ups.

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.96; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.63

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.67 Lancaster Borough Lock Up [ID=476]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Lancaster

Location: police station

Opened: c1849

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.240; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.28

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.68 Rochdale Lock Up House [ID=477]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Rochdale

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.63

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.69 Auxiliary Police Station Jackson Street [ID=478]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Manchester

Location: Jackson Street (ie. Great Jackson Street)

Opened: [1843]

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.92

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Victorian Police Stations (`https://tinyurl.com/yadoeypk`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.70 Auxiliary Police Station Deansgate [ID=479]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Manchester

Location: Deansgate

Opened: [1843]

Closed: 1892

Critical Remarks:

Had been used as a lock up sometime before 1843.

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.92

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Victorian Police Stations (`https://tinyurl.com/y6wwanhj`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.71 Auxiliary Police Station Kirby Street [ID=480]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Manchester

Location: Kirby Street, Ancoats

Opened: unknown

Closed: 1890

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.93

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Victorian Police Stations (`https://tinyurl.com/y7w7t7n2`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.72 Lock Up, Fairfield Street [ID=481]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Manchester

Location: police station, Fairfield Street

Opened: [1843]

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.136; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.92

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Victorian Police Stations (`https://tinyurl.com/yb273bsd`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.73 Lock Up, Oldham Road [ID=482]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Manchester

Location: Oldham Road

Opened: 1838

Closed: 1854

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.136; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.91

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Victorian Police Stations (`https://tinyurl.com/y7y3f6fs`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.74 Police Cells under Manchester Town Hall [ID=483]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Manchester

Location: Manchester Town Hall, King Street

Opened: 1822

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

First inspected by the Prison Inspector in 1840 as part of a group of five lock ups connected to police stations in Manchester.

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.136; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.91

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Victorian Police Stations (`https://tinyurl.com/y7p77z74`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.75 Police Cells Under Borough Court [ID=484]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Manchester

Location: court house, Minshall Street

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.62; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.136; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.91

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Victorian Police Stations (`https://tinyurl.com/y7p77z74`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.76 Police Station in Cavendish Street [ID=485]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Manchester

Location: Cavendish Street

Opened: 1831

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

The Prison Inspector claimed this lock up had been previously inspected. Possibly one of the four lock ups inspected in 1840 (ID 486)

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.92

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Victorian Police Stations (`https://tinyurl.com/ybljc5ta`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.77 Manchester Borough Lock-Ups [ID=486]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Manchester

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

This ID comprises four lock up houses in Manchester. In 1840, the Prison Inspector inspected five police stations with lock ups attached in Manchester. He only gave detailed information about one of these, the city's principal lock up located at the Police Station Headquarters at Manchester Town Hall (ID 483).

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.1), p.145

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.78 Salford Borough Lock-Ups [ID=487]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Salford

Location: Old Field Row

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.1), p.149; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.136

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.79 Police Cells under Salford Town Hall [ID=488]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Salford

Location: town hall (Bexley Square)

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

The principal lock up in Salford.

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.94

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.80 Police Station in Cow Lane [ID=489]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Salford

Location: police station, Cow Lane

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.94

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.81 Police Station in Chapel Street [ID=490]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Salford

Location: police station, Chapel Street

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.94

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.82 Bolton County Police Cells [ID=714]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Little Bolton

Location: old town hall, county police station, Old Hall Street

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.1), p.145; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.80

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.83 Newton [Lock Up] [ID=725]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Newton

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendix (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p. 130

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.38.84 Dale Street Bridewell [ID=829]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Liverpool

Location: Dale Street

Opened: 1867

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Liverpool Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	352 MIN/WAT/6
Collection	Liverpool Borough Council and Liverpool City Council
Description	Minutes of the Dale Street Bridewell Sub-Committee
Dates	1860

3.38.85 Wavertree Lock Up [ID=830]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Liverpool

Location: Wavertree

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Liverpool Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	352 ENG/2/20
Collection	None
Description	Old Lock-Up, Wavertree, photograph.
Dates	1897

3.39 Leicestershire Prisons

3.39.1 Leicester County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=40]

Alternative Names: Leicester County Gaol and Female House of Correction, Leicester County Gaol, Leicester Prison, HMP Leicester

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Leicester

Location: Welford Road (near the junction of the Lutterworth and Welford roads)

Opened: 1828

Closed: post 1900 (still open)

Critical Remarks:

By 1829, included a Female House of Correction, taking all female prisoners from the County House of Correction (ID 41). From 1843, the prison was significantly renovated and enlarged, in part to include the County House of Correction which was closed on completion of the work in 1847.

Prisoner Statistics:

1833	Annual	(committed)	431
	Daily	(census)	72
1838	Annual	(confined)	592
	Daily	(census)	42
1843	Annual	(confined)	733
	Daily	(census)	84
1848	Annual	(confined)	1042
	Daily	(daily average)	170
1853	Annual	(confined)	953
	Daily	(daily average)	210
1858	Annual	(committed)	713
	Daily	(daily average)	224
1863	Annual	(committed)	730
	Daily	(daily average)	92
1868	Annual	(committed)	740
	Daily	(daily average)	79
1873	Annual	(committed)	740
	Daily	(daily average)	67
1878	Annual	(committed)	2336
	Daily	(daily average)	283
1883	Annual	(committed)	1604
	Daily	(daily average)	174
1888	Annual	(committed)	1543
	Daily	(daily average)	158
1893	Annual	(committed)	1389
1898	Annual	(committed)	1600

Principal Primary Sources:

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.23

Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.133; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.129; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.130; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.137; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.126; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.128; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.82; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.86; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.91; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.85; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.95; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.98; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.100; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.102; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.101; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.122; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.112; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.129; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.130

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.28

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.269), p.31; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.209; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.194; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.261; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.238; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.243; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.1), p.64; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.125; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIV.1), p.52; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.485), p.30; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.46; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.42; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.39; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.68; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.25; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.45; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II.

Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.48; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.28; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.48; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.65; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.67

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.41; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.52; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.54; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.59; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.63; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.60; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.60; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.54; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.51; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.50; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.50; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.50; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.48; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.47; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.46; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.45; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.46

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.113; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.255; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.282; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.285; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.325

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Leicestershire and the small county of Rutland, together with the adjacent towns of Grantham and Stamford (Sheffield, 1846), pp. 76-77; Royal Commission on Condition and Treatment of Prisoners in Leicester County Gaol and House of Correction (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIV.197)

Secondary Sources:

Kane, 'Prison palace or "Hell upon Earth": Leicester County Gaol under the Separate System', Trans Leicestershire Archaeol and Hist Soc, 70 (1996), p. 131

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	QS32/5/3, 5-11
Collection	Leicestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations
Dates	1840-1849

Staff

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	DE4766/39
Collection	Records of HM Prison, Leicester
Description	Register of officers
Dates	c.1884-1912

Prisoners

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	DE3492/1-2
Collection	Leicester County Gaol records
Description	Reception registers
Dates	1876-1877, 1878

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	DE4766/44-50
Collection	Records of HM Prison, Leicester
Description	Register of prisoners
Dates	1868-1879

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	DE4766/51
Collection	Records of HM Prison, Leicester
Description	Prisoners' admission and discharge register
Dates	1879-1880

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	DE4766/56/1
Collection	Records of HM Prison, Leicester
Description	Register of executions
Dates	1894-1953

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO23/4-7
Collection	Home Office
Description	Registers of Prisoners from national prisons lodged in County Prisons, Leicester
Dates	1848-1865

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D2375/M/94/25
Collection	Harpur Crewe family of Calke Abbey
Description	Copy of confession of John and James Varnham of Wednesbury, Staffordshire, horse stealers, made at Leicester Gaol
Dates	1829

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	CO.1/4-14
Collection	Coroner's records
Description	Bundle of Inquests including several for people who died in Leicester County Gaol
Dates	1869-1872

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	M828
Collection	None
Description	Letter written by William Newell while a prisoner in Leicester Gaol
Dates	1894

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	QS32/2/10
Collection	Leicestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Inquiry held by the Justices as a result of complaints by William Marshall, a prisoner, about the County Prison
Dates	1834-1835

Land & Buildings

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	QS32/2/12
Collection	Leicestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Reports, letters and papers about different proposals for extensions at the new Prison, to include the House of Correction
Dates	1842-1843

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	QS32/2/13
Collection	Leicestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft minutes of Prison Committee, reports, letters, plans and papers about different proposals for extensions to the new Prison
Dates	1843

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	QS32/3/15/1-5

Collection	Leicestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers relating to the building of the New Prison in Welford Road
Dates	1824-1825

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	QS32/3/16/1-4
Collection	Leicestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letters about of proposed alterations to County Gaol to provide cells for female prisoners
Dates	1846

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	QS32/3/17
Collection	Leicestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Certificate of fitness of new cells by Prison Inspector
Dates	1846

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	QS32/3/18
Collection	Leicestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Bundle of Attested Copies of Deeds to County Gaol, sent to Home Office May 1879, and other papers
Dates	1879

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	DE4766/56/2
Collection	Records of HM Prison, Leicester
Description	Plans of old and new Prison burial grounds, lists of interments, Coroners' orders for burial etc (1856-1953)
Dates	1856-1953

Images

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	DE3736 Boxes 17 and 30
Collection	Topographical series: Leicester streets
Description	Includes images of Borough Gaol and Welford Road Prison
Dates	1830-1890

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	DE3856/18
Collection	None
Description	Album of Leicester postcards. Includes postcard of Gaol.
Dates	1894

3.39.2 Leicester County House of Correction [ID=41]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Leicester

Location: Infirmary Square

Opened: 1820

Closed: 1847

Critical Remarks:

From 1829, all female prisoners sent to the Female House of Correction included in the County Gaol (ID 40). In 1847, the prison was closed and all prisoners relocated to the new House of Correction at the County Gaol.

Prisoner Statistics:

1823	Annual	(committed)	353
	Daily	(census)	53
1828	Annual	(committed)	505
	Daily	(census)	113
1833	Annual	(committed)	518
	Daily	(census)	63
1838	Annual	(confined)	615
	Daily	(census)	104
1843	Annual	(confined)	799
	Daily	(census)	113

Principal Primary Sources:

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.44

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.148; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.144; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.146; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.137; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.147; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.139; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.135; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.131; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.132; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.139; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.128; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.130; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.83; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.87; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.92; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.86; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.96; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.99; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1),

p.101; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.103; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.102; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.125; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.113

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.28

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.269), p.36; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.214; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.202; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.193), p.171; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.268; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.245; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.250

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Leicestershire and the small county of Rutland, together with the adjacent towns of Grantham and Stamford (Sheffield, 1846), p. 77

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	QS32/5/1-3, 5-8, 13-17
Collection	Leicestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations
Dates	1820-1873

Staff

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	QS32/4/2
Collection	Leicestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Bundle of applications for post of Governor of House of Correction
Dates	1823

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	QS32/4/3
Collection	Leicestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Bundle of depositions about the drunkenness of Mrs Allen, Matron at the House of Correction
Dates	1827

Land & Buildings

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	QS32/3/12/1
Collection	Leicestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Agreement (with specifications attached) and bond for building a new House of Correction in the Parish of St Mary's
Dates	1815

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	QS32/3/12/1-6
Collection	Leicestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers relating to building the New House of Correction
Dates	1814-1815

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	QS32/3/12/4
Collection	Leicestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter giving measurements of land purchased from Henry Wood for a new House of Correction
Dates	1815

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	QS32/3/12/6
Collection	Leicestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	File of tenders for building House of Correction
Dates	1814

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	QS32/3/13
Collection	Leicestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Agreement (with sketch plan) for erection of a building at the House of Correction, to contain the prisoners' cart, pillory, hanging apparatus etc
Dates	1822

3.39.3 Leicester Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=108]

Alternative Names: Leicester Borough Gaol, Leicester City Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Leicester

Location: Highcross Street, corner of Causeway Lane (former County Gaol site)

Opened: 1830

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

From 1830, the Borough Gaol occupied new premises further up High Cross Street, namely the buildings formerly used by the County Gaol (ID 491) and County House of Correction (ID 675). From 1836, the Borough Gaol officially merged with the Borough House of Correction (ID 109) which was located on an adjacent site.

Prisoner Statistics:

1833	Annual	(committed)	735
	Daily	(census)	28
1838	Annual	(confined)	873
	Daily	(census)	70
1843	Annual	(confined)	968
	Daily	(census)	64
1848	Annual	(confined)	711
	Daily	(daily average)	40
1853	Annual	(confined)	478
	Daily	(daily average)	42
1858	Annual	(committed)	567
	Daily	(daily average)	73
1863	Annual	(committed)	477
	Daily	(daily average)	62
1868	Annual	(committed)	513
	Daily	(daily average)	63
1873	Annual	(committed)	757
	Daily	(daily average)	83
1878	Notes	Included in the statistics for Leicester Prison (ID 40) as Leicester Borough Gaol closed in this year and prisoners transferred.	

Principal Primary Sources:

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.320; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.320; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.345; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.330; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.316; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.212; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.213; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.214; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.214; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.228; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.242; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.244; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.246; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.236; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.273; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.283; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.287; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.291

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1898

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.28

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.269), p.39; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.222; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.206; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.274; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.251; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.255; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.1), p.74; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.136; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIV.1), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.485), p.36; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.50; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.48; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.46; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.48; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.69; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.27; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.48; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.52; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.53; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.30; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.52; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.70; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.72; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.72; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.72; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.72

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Leicestershire and the small county of Rutland, together with the adjacent towns of Grantham and Stamford (Sheffield, 1846), p. 76

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	DE3370
Collection	None
Description	Borough Gaol Leicester, register of prisoners
Dates	1876-1877

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	8D43/5
Collection	Information regarding the escape of prisoners from the Borough Gaol and various papers relating to the Gaol
Description	Copy of letters from W. Forster and James Allen regarding plan to escape from imprisonment
Dates	1856

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	8D43/4
Collection	Information regarding the escape of prisoners from the Borough Gaol and various papers relating to the Gaol
Description	Order signed by Thomas Burbidge, Clerk of the Peace, for the transportation of John Smith, convicted of felony
Dates	1836

Images

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	DE3736 Boxes 17 and 30
Collection	Topographical series: Leicester streets
Description	Topographical series - Leicester streets. Includes images of Borough Gaol and Welford Road Prison.
Dates	1830-1890

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	DE8251/1/22/140-145
Collection	None
Description	Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland postcards, including postcards of the Borough Gaol
Dates	1850s-1900

3.39.4 Leicester Borough House of Correction [ID=109]

Alternative Names: Leicester Bridewell and House of Correction

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Leicester

Location: Highcross Street, corner of Causeway Lane (former County Gaol site)

Opened: 1830

Closed: 1835

Critical Remarks:

From 1830, the Borough House of Correction occupied new premises further up High Cross Street, namely the buildings formerly used by the County Gaol (ID 491) and County House of Correction (ID 675). From 1836, the Borough House of Correction officially merged with the Borough Gaol (ID 108) which was located on an adjacent site.

Prisoner Statistics:

1833	Annual	(committed)	94
	Daily	(census)	16

Principal Primary Sources:

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.322; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.321; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.347; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.332; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.317; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.213

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1898

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.269), p.42

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Leicestershire and the small county of Rutland, together with the adjacent towns of Grantham and Stamford (Sheffield, 1846), p. 76

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.39.5 Hinkley Bridewell [ID=272]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Hinckley

Location: Stockwell Street

Opened: 1768

Closed: [1838]

Critical Remarks:

Building containing bridewell and workhouse was converted into dwellings in 1838. Prison may have changed use or closed before that date.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	30
	Daily	(greatest number)	3

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.274

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.28

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Leicestershire and the small county of Rutland, together with the adjacent towns of Grantham and Stamford (Sheffield, 1846), p. 554

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.39.6 Melton Mowbray Bridewell [ID=273]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Melton Mowbray

Location: unknown

Opened: {1812}

Closed: {1818}

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	8
	Daily	(greatest number)	?
	Notes	greatest number and criminal prisoner breakdown (gender, age) not given	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.393

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.28

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.39.7 Leicester County Gaol [ID=491]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Leicester

Location: east side of High Cross Street near Causeway Lane

Opened: [1792]

Closed: 1828

Critical Remarks:

County Gaol was rebuilt on this site in 1790-2. The original foundation date is unknown. When the County Gaol was moved to premises in Welford Road in 1828 (ID 40), the Borough Gaol (ID 108) took over this site.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	136
	Daily	(greatest number)	91
1823	Annual	(committed)	101
	Daily	(census)	51
1828	Annual	(committed)	226
	Daily	(census)	30

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.333

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.26

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.44; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.48; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders

(London, 1824), Appendix, p.66; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.75

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.146; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.142; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.144; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.135; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.145; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.138

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Leicestershire and the small county of Rutland, together with the adjacent towns of Grantham and Stamford (Sheffield, 1846), p. 76

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	QS32/5/1-2
Collection	Leicestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations
Dates	1820-1826

Staff

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	QS32/2/4
Collection	Leicestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft indictment against Christopher Musson, Keeper of County Gaol, for refusing to obey the order of the Borough Court for the delivery of a prisoner committed for trial to the Borough Sessions
Dates	1825

Prisoners

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	QS14/2/(i), (vi)
Collection	Leicestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Lists of debtors in Leicester Prison, by John Simmons, Gaoler
Dates	1804, 1806

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	QS14/2/(i), QS14/2/(vi)
Collection	Leicestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Lists of debtors in Leicester Prison by J. Simon, Gaoler
Dates	1804, 1806

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	1577/1885
Collection	None
Description	Duplicate certificate, with receipt, of Leicester prisoners sent to the hulks
Dates	1818

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	16D35/5
Collection	None
Description	Assignment of prisoners to the County Gaol
Dates	1815

3.39.8 Leicester Borough Gaol [ID=636]

Alternative Names: Leicester Town Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Leicester

Location: Highcross Street

Opened: 1297 [1793]

Closed: 1829

Critical Remarks:

A Borough Gaol existed from 1297, its most recent rebuilding on its original Highcross Street site before the opening of the nineteenth century being in 1792-3. The Town Bridewell (ID 637) adjoining this building. In 1829, the Borough Gaol moved to new premises further up Highcross Street (see ID 108), namely those of the old County Gaol (ID 491).

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	311
	Daily	(greatest number)	62
1828	Annual	(committed)	480
	Daily	(census)	43

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.338

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.28

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.45; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.49; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders

(London, 1824), Appendix, p.68; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.76; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.23

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.324; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.328

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Leicestershire and the small county of Rutland, together with the adjacent towns of Grantham and Stamford (Sheffield, 1846), p. 76

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	8D43/1
Collection	Information regarding the escape of prisoners from the Borough Gaol and various papers relating to the Gaol
Description	Copy of informations of Welborn Owston, Gaoler, Elizabeth Owston his wife, and John Simons, Keeper of County Gaol, regarding the escape of Walter Snow, Thomas Robinson and William Walker from the Borough Gaol
Dates	1809

Prisoners

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	O.S. 1
Collection	None
Description	Commitment of Thomas Hill and William Lovett, prisoners, for assisting the escape of prisoners from Leicester Borough Gaol
Dates	1809

Land & Buildings

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	BR IV/2/4
Collection	Leicester Borough
Description	Bonds records for repairs to Gaol
Dates	1828

3.39.9 Leicester Borough House of Correction [ID=637]

Alternative Names: Leicester Bridewell and House of Correction

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Leicester

Location: Highcross Street (adjoining borough gaol)

Opened: [1792]

Closed: 1829

Critical Remarks:

The Borough House of Correction on its first Highcross Street site dates from at least 1792. It was located next to the Borough Gaol (ID 636) which had been rebuilt in that year. In 1829, the Borough House of Correction moved to new premises further up Highcross Street (see ID 109), namely those of the old County Gaol (ID 491).

Prisoner Statistics:

1828	Annual	(committed)	170
	Daily	(census)	18
	Notes	age breakdown doesn't add up	

Principal Primary Sources:

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.363; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.326; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.330

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Leicestershire and the small county of Rutland, together with the adjacent towns of Grantham and Stamford (Sheffield, 1846), p. 76

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.39.10 Leicester County House of Correction [ID=675]

Alternative Names: Leicester County Bridewell, Leicester House of Correction

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Leicester

Location: in Free School Lane (rear of County Gaol which was in High Cross Street)

Opened: 1804

Closed: c1820

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	355
	Daily	(greatest number)	74

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.336

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.26

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.48; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.66; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.76

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	QS32/4/1
Collection	Leicestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	File of applications for post of Keeper of the House of Correction
Dates	1804

Land & Buildings

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	QS25/1/8
Collection	Leicestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Inventory of furniture at the House of Correction
Dates	1817

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	QS32/3/11
Collection	Leicestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Articles of agreement, with specifications, plans and elevations attached, with William Oldham of Leicester, Architect, for building a new House of Correction
Dates	1803

3.40 Leicestershire Lock Ups

None

3.41 Lincolnshire Prisons

3.41.1 Lincoln Castle County Gaol [ID=42]

Alternative Names: Lincoln Castle Common Gaol for the Three Divisions, Lincoln County Gaol

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Lincoln

Location: Lincoln Castle, south side of the Castle yard

Opened: [1789]

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

Although the Castle was used as a gaol from early times, the County Gaol was established in 1789.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	150
	Daily	(greatest number)	82
1823	Annual	(committed)	161
	Daily	(census)	54
	Notes	note, total prisoners for Mich 1823 was 19, so had not incl debtors, number adjusted here to include	
1828	Annual	(committed)	208
	Daily	(census)	46
1833	Annual	(committed)	208
	Daily	(census)	36
1838	Annual	(confined)	161
	Daily	(census)	25
1843	Annual	(confined)	237
	Daily	(census)	35
1848	Annual	(confined)	129
	Daily	(daily average)	17
1853	Annual	(confined)	192
	Daily	(daily average)	23
1858	Annual	(committed)	319
	Daily	(daily average)	31
1863	Annual	(committed)	265
	Daily	(daily average)	26
1868	Annual	(committed)	235
	Daily	(daily average)	22
1873	Annual	(committed)	133
	Daily	(daily average)	13
1878	Annual	(committed)	3
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.345

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.28

Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.34; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.49; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.68; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.77; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.23

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.150; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.150; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.148; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.139; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.158; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.143; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.144; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.135; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.136; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.144; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.135; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.134; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.87; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.89; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.94; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.88; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.98; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.101; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.103; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.106; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.106; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.129; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.117; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.134; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.135

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.30

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.22; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.97; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.60; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.174; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.23; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.102; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern

and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.118; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.31; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.38; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.30; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.35; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.58; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.53; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.53; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.54; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.59; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.31; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.58; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.47; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.42; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.32; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.75; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.77; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.77; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.77; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.78

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Lincolnshire (Sheffield, 1856), pp. 112-5

Secondary Sources:

Lincoln Castle (`https://www.lincolncastle.com`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CoC/14/3
Collection	Lincolnshire County Committee (Gaol Sessions)
Description	Rules for the government of the County Gaol and Castle of Lincoln
Dates	1827

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CoC/5/2
Collection	Lincolnshire County Committee (Gaol Sessions)
Description	Rules and regulations

Dates	1826-1867

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	FL/MISC/1/1/13
Collection	None
Description	Copy of the Lincoln Prison Rules, along with several notes on the different clauses
Dates	1826

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MISC DON 1143
Collection	None
Description	Printed rules of Lincoln Gaol
Dates	1827

Daily Business

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CoC/5/1/20-29
Collection	Lincolnshire County Committee (Gaol Sessions)
Description	Chaplains' journals
Dates	1823-1878

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CoC/5/1/1-8
Collection	Lincolnshire County Committee (Gaol Sessions)
Description	Gaoler's, Keeper's, Governor's journals
Dates	1834-1872

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CoC/5/1/9-10
Collection	Lincolnshire County Committee (Gaol Sessions)
Description	Matrons' journals
Dates	1848-1878

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CoC/5/1/11-19
Collection	Lincolnshire County Committee (Gaol Sessions)
Description	Surgeons' journals
Dates	1823-1878

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CoC/5/5
Collection	Lincolnshire County Committee (Gaol Sessions)
Description	Gate Porters' books

Dates	1855-1882

Staff

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	KQS/F/Clerks' Papers/6(1829)/5
Collection	Kesteven Quarter Sessions
Description	Mentions appointment of Matron for Lincoln gaol
Dates	1829

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	JARVIS VI/A/1/98
Collection	None
Description	Letter of recommendation for a candidate for Surgeon of the Lincoln Gaol
Dates	1855

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CoC/5/8/1-6
Collection	Lincolnshire County Committee (Gaol Sessions)
Description	Applications for situations at Lincoln Castle, with testimonials
Dates	1827-1854

Prisoners

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CoC/14/4
Collection	Lincolnshire County Committee (Gaol Sessions)
Description	Register of convicts
Dates	1838-1874

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/308
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Register of prisoners
Dates	1808-1842

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/309
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Register of debtors
Dates	1810-1822

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/310

Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Register of felons
Dates	1820-1846

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CoC/14/1
Collection	Lincolnshire County Committee (Gaol Sessions)
Description	List of felons and other offenders, Lincoln County Gaol
Dates	1791-1878

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CoC/14/2
Collection	Lincolnshire County Committee (Gaol Sessions)
Description	List of debtors who have been received into the Gaol of the County of Lincoln since 1 January 1791
Dates	1809

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	WG/5/2/1-2
Collection	None
Description	Shrievalty papers, including list of prisoners of the Gaol in the Castle of Lincoln
Dates	1813, 1819

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	3-LINCOLN PRISON/1
Collection	Lincoln Castle Prison and Lincoln Prison
Description	Copy of Capital Punishment Amendment Act 1868 with notes on executions at Lincoln Castle and Lincoln Prison between 1868 and 1891
Dates	1868-1891

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	BROG/3/1
Collection	Clerk of the Peace, Miscellaneous records
Description	Convict returns for Lincoln Castle (County Gaol), containing detailed personal information. They relate to prisoners who were transferred to the Gaol at Lincoln Castle after their conviction at Quarter Sessions courts elsewhere in the county.
Dates	1855-1872

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CoC/14/9
Collection	Lincolnshire County Committee (Gaol Sessions)
Description	Particulars of prisoners. Each form has a photograph of the prisoner on the back.

Dates	1877-1878

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CoC/5/4/1
Collection	Lincolnshire County Committee (Gaol Sessions)
Description	Record of weights of named prisoners on entry and monthly during confinement
Dates	1865-1878

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	LQS/A/1
Collection	Lindsey Quarter Sessions
Description	Session rolls, including various returns of prisoners in Lincoln Gaol
Dates	1809, 1813, 1815, 1817, 1819, 1820, 1824

Land & Buildings

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CoC/1
Collection	Lincolnshire County Committee (Gaol Sessions)
Description	Title deeds for Lincoln Castle and adjacent properties
Dates	1657-1975

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CoC/13
Collection	Lincolnshire County Committee (Gaol Sessions)
Description	Miscellaneous plans
Dates	1830s

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CoC/14/3
Collection	Lincolnshire County Committee (Gaol Sessions)
Description	Plan of Lincoln Castle, showing the location of the principal buildings on the site, and plans of the attic floor, chamber floor and ground floor of the County Gaol
Dates	1827

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CoC/3/3
Collection	Lincolnshire County Committee (Gaol Sessions)
Description	Various orders for the improvement of the sanitary state of the Prison
Dates	1849-1860

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CoC/3/5

Collection	Lincolnshire County Committee (Gaol Sessions)
Description	Copies of orders relating to structural repairs and alterations
Dates	1823-1833

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CoC/5/6
Collection	Lincolnshire County Committee (Gaol Sessions)
Description	Records relating to the building, including contents and maintenance
Dates	1825-1877

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CoC/6/1-24
Collection	Lincolnshire County Committee (Gaol Sessions)
Description	Plans, specifications and building accounts for the County Gaol, Lincoln Castle
Dates	1824-1848

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CoC/7/1
Collection	Lincolnshire County Committee (Gaol Sessions)
Description	Site and ground plans of Lincoln Castle by W. Upton
Dates	1812

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	LQS/B/5
Collection	Lindsey Quarter Sessions
Description	Estimate of expenses of re-building and specifications
Dates	1845

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PADLEY/2/85
Collection	None
Description	Proposed plan of Lincoln Prison
Dates	1846

3.41.2 Louth County House of Correction [ID=43]

Alternative Names: Louth House of Correction

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Louth

Location: Eastgate (on the site of Orme's Almshouses)

Opened: 1680

Closed: 1872

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	444
	Daily	(greatest number)	102
1823	Annual	(committed)	399
	Daily	(census)	78
1828	Annual	(committed)	255
	Daily	(census)	38
1833	Annual	(committed)	463
	Daily	(census)	76
	Notes	age breakdown incl debtors	
1838	Annual	(confined)	395
	Daily	(census)	61
1843	Annual	(confined)	574
	Daily	(census)	62
1848	Annual	(confined)	752
	Daily	(daily average)	79
1853	Annual	(confined)	495
	Daily	(daily average)	27
1858	Annual	(committed)	259
	Daily	(daily average)	35
1863	Annual	(committed)	339
	Daily	(daily average)	40
1868	Annual	(committed)	596
	Daily	(daily average)	63

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.361

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.28

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.45; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.50; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.69; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.79; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.24

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.152; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.156; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.150; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.142; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol

Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.165; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.146; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.151; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.140; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.140; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.147; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.138; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.141; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.91; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.93; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.98; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.92; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.103; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.104; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.107; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.108; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.110; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.131; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.123; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.138; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.141

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2377

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.30

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.52; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.28; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.110; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.82; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.20; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.125; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.99; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.55; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.35; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.33; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.62; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.58; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.61; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.62; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.63; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.52; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.59; Inspectors

of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.63

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Historic England: PastScape (monument number: 1118114); Bill Painter, Story of Louth House of Correction, 1671-1872 (2004)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	EPWORTH PAR/13/34
Collection	Epworth Parish Records
Description	Copy of 2 letters relating to references for the position of Jailer at Louth House of Correction
Dates	1839

Prisoners

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CoC/14/7
Collection	Lincolnshire County Committee (Gaol Sessions)
Description	Register of prisoners in Louth Gaol. Gives personal and criminal information.
Dates	1870-1872

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/342
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Nominal register of prisoners
Dates	1852-1859

Land & Buildings

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	LQS/B/5
Collection	Lindsey Quarter Sessions
Description	Additions, specifications, letters, agreements, plans
Dates	1824-1848

3.41.3 Spilsby County House of Correction [ID=44]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Spilsby

Location: on high road to Louth

Opened: 1827

Closed: 1876

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1828	Annual	(committed)	171
	Daily	(census)	34
	Notes	age breakdown includes debtors	
1833	Annual	(committed)	262
	Daily	(census)	43
1838	Annual	(confined)	185
	Daily	(census)	26
1843	Annual	(confined)	357
	Daily	(census)	47
1848	Annual	(confined)	434
	Daily	(daily average)	57
1853	Annual	(confined)	254
	Daily	(daily average)	55
1858	Annual	(committed)	262
	Daily	(daily average)	96
1863	Annual	(committed)	271
	Daily	(daily average)	42
1868	Annual	(committed)	260
	Daily	(daily average)	51
1873	Annual	(committed)	211
	Daily	(daily average)	28

Principal Primary Sources:

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.24

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.163; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.148; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.149; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.142; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.139; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.151; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.142; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.139; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.90; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.94; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.96; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.91; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.102; Reports and Schedules

Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.106; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.106; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.109; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.109; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.132; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.121; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.137; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.140

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.32

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.60; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.117; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.78; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.17; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.127; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.100; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.59; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.36; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.46; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.38; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.36; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.65; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.68; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.68; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.72; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.36; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.68; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.46; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.63; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.36; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.63; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.83; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.86; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.86; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.86

Additional Primary Sources:

John Marius Wilson, Imperial Gazetteer of England, 1870-72 (available at Vision of Britain); William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Lincolnshire (Sheffield, 1856), p. 789

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CoC/14/5
Collection	Lincolnshire County Committee (Gaol Sessions)
Description	Register of prisoners in Spilsby Gaol
Dates	1846-1861

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HQS/B/5/8
Collection	Holland Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of education and religion of prisoners, Spilsby House of Correction
Dates	1870-1874

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/400
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Discharge register
Dates	1826-1848

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MON 21/6/1
Collection	None
Description	A return of prisoners committed to the House of Correction at Spilsby
Dates	1866-1867

Land & Buildings

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	5-ANC/5/A/6/6
Collection	None
Description	Plan of the parish of Spilsby, including watercolour views of the church and House of Correction
Dates	1825

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	5-ANC/7/A/5/3
Collection	None
Description	Copy bargain and sale, plot of land as the site for a Prison, Spilsby

Dates	1834?

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	ANC7/23/10-11
Collection	None
Description	Estate papers and letters include references to Spilsby as the place for a new House of Correction
Dates	1823

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	LQS/B/5
Collection	Lindsey Quarter Sessions
Description	Treadmill plan
Dates	1849

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	LQS/B/5
Collection	Lindsey Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft conveyance of site for prison, specifications, fire insurance, letters regarding proposed work, report on state of buildings, inventory, plans (including alterations)
Dates	1824-1868

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	LQS/B/5
Collection	Lindsey Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans and elevations (site, buildings, alterations, etc)
Dates	1824-1868

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MISC DEP 251/2
Collection	None
Description	Plan of Spilsby Prison
Dates	Undated

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MON 25/13/2/8/4-50
Collection	None
Description	Papers regarding the land needed for Spilsby Prison
Dates	1878

3.41.4 Lindsey at Kirton County House of Correction [ID=45]

Alternative Names: Kirton Bridewell, Kirton in Lindsey County House of Correction

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Kirton in Lindsey

Location: adjoined to the Sessions House

Opened: [1790]

Closed: 1872

Critical Remarks:

At least part of the complex of buildings in which this prison was included (town hall, courthouse etc) was constructed in 1790.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	300
	Daily	(greatest number)	88
1824	Annual	(committed)	162
	Daily	(census)	31
1828	Annual	(committed)	252
	Daily	(census)	32
1833	Annual	(committed)	418
	Daily	(census)	61
1838	Annual	(confined)	237
	Daily	(census)	29
1843	Annual	(confined)	743
	Daily	(census)	73
1848	Annual	(confined)	632
	Daily	(daily average)	64
1853	Annual	(confined)	340
	Daily	(daily average)	57
1858	Annual	(committed)	377
	Daily	(daily average)	65
1863	Annual	(committed)	411
	Daily	(daily average)	55
1868	Annual	(committed)	520
	Daily	(daily average)	54

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.318

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.28

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.50; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.80; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.24

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.152; Reports

and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.152; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.144; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.167; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.150; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.147; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.138; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.142; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.149; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.140; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.137; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.89; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.91; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.97; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.93; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.100; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.103; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.104; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.110; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.111; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.130; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.126; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.136; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.137

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.30

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.47; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.24; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.105; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.70; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.15; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.115; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.124; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.30; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.38; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.32; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.33; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.55; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.51; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.52; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.56; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.30; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.55; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.67; Inspectors

of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.67

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Lincolnshire (Sheffield, 1856), p. 191

Secondary Sources:

Kirton in Lindsey Town Hall (`http://kirtoninlindseytownhall.co.uk`)

Surviving Archives:

Daily Business

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	2 BINNALL
Collection	Canon PBG Binnall
Description	Journal, notebook and accounts of Chaplains of Kirton Lindsey House of Correction
Dates	1856-1871

Staff

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	LQS/B/5
Collection	Lindsey Quarter Sessions
Description	Documents on appointments, Keeper (1809, 1821), Chaplain (1857)
Dates	1809-1857

Land & Buildings

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MISC DON 923
Collection	None
Description	Plan of Kirton in Lindsey prison, showing proposed alterations, and OS maps
Dates	1854

3.41.5 Folkingham County House of Correction [ID=46]

Alternative Names: Falkingham County Gaol

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Folkingham

Location: on site of the ancient castle [Billingborough Road]

Opened: 1808

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	179
	Daily	(greatest number)	31
1823	Annual	(committed)	149
	Daily	(census)	26
1828	Annual	(committed)	151
	Daily	(census)	23
1833	Annual	(committed)	261
	Daily	(census)	42
1838	Annual	(confined)	203
	Daily	(census)	30
1843	Annual	(confined)	311
	Daily	(census)	56
1848	Annual	(confined)	280
	Daily	(daily average)	44
1853	Annual	(confined)	207
	Daily	(daily average)	35
1858	Annual	(committed)	208
	Daily	(daily average)	47
1863	Annual	(committed)	254
	Daily	(daily average)	41
1868	Annual	(committed)	251
	Daily	(daily average)	28
1873	Annual	(committed)	272
	Daily	(daily average)	34
1878	Annual	(committed)	39
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.225

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.28

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.49; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.72; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.81; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.25

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.154; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.160; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.158; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.147; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol

Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.170; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.153; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.153; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.145; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.145; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.154; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.145; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.144; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.93; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.96; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.100; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.95; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.105; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.108; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.110; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.113; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.113; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.135; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.129; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.141; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.143

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.30

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.71; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.42; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.124; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.63; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.483), p.61; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.11; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.149; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.115; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.51; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.36; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.30; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.32; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.53; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.47; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.51; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.71; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.28; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.51; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.55; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-

fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.51; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.71; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.89; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.91; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.91; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.91; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.87

Additional Primary Sources:

'Falkingham - Farleigh-Wallop', in A Topographical Dictionary of England, ed. Samuel Lewis (London, 1848), pp. 209-213 (available at British History Online); William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Lincolnshire (Sheffield, 1856), pp. 714-5.

Secondary Sources:

Landmark Trust, Folkingham House of Correction (`https://tinyurl.com/yc8d69bg`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MISC DON 1084
Collection	None
Description	Abstract of the rules and regulations to be enforced at Folkingham House of Correction
Dates	1868

Daily Business

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HQS/B/5/3
Collection	Holland Quarter Sessions
Description	Chaplain's journal, Folkingham House of Correction
Dates	1834-1847

Staff

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	KQS/F/Clerks' Papers/1(1824)/4
Collection	Kesteven Quarter Sessions
Description	Chaplain to Folkingham Gaol writing to the Justices about recompense for increased duties
Dates	1824

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	KQS/F/Clerks' Papers/1(1824)/6
Collection	Kesteven Quarter Sessions

Description	Chaplain's duties and Officials' salaries
Dates	1824

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	KQS/F/Clerks' Papers/9(1832)/11
Collection	Kesteven Quarter Sessions
Description	Applications for Chaplaincy
Dates	1832

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	KQS/F/Clerks' Papers/8(1831)/5
Collection	Kesteven Quarter Sessions
Description	Request from medical attendant at Folkingham Gaol, for an increase of salary
Dates	1831

Prisoners

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	KQS/F/Clerks' Papers/2(1825)/6
Collection	Kesteven Quarter Sessions
Description	Return of Gaoler, of prisoners committed to Folkingham House of Correction
Dates	1823-1825

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	KQS/F/Clerks' Papers/1(1824)/4
Collection	Kesteven Quarter Sessions
Description	Return of prisoners in Folkingham House of Correction
Dates	1824

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	KQS/F/Clerks' Papers/4(1827)/3
Collection	Kesteven Quarter Sessions
Description	Return of committals to Folkingham Gaol
Dates	1826

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	KQS/F/Clerks' Papers/4(1827)/5
Collection	Kesteven Quarter Sessions
Description	Return of prisoners in Folkingham Prison, showing crimes and sentences
Dates	1827

Land & Buildings

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	1-ANC/2/B/2/1
Collection	None
Description	Bargain and sale of land and a House of Correction at Folkingham
Dates	1812

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MISC DON 1015
Collection	None
Description	Journal and account book of Charles Kirk of Sleaford, Builder and Architect, who worked on Folkingham House of Correction
Dates	1828-1848

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/516/4
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Printed papers concerning Gaol administration in other counties, including explanation of plans for House of Correction at Folkingham
Dates	1807

3.41.6 Spalding County House of Correction [ID=47]

Alternative Names: Spalding County Gaol, Spalding Prison, South Holland House of Correction

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Spalding

Location: Sheep Market

Opened: 1826

Closed: 1884

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1828	Annual	(committed)	192
	Daily	(census)	49
1833	Annual	(committed)	287
	Daily	(census)	45
1838	Annual	(confined)	269
	Daily	(census)	39
1843	Annual	(confined)	370
	Daily	(census)	64

1848	Annual	(confined)	284
	Daily	(daily average)	44
1853	Annual	(confined)	296
	Daily	(daily average)	50
1858	Annual	(committed)	324
	Daily	(daily average)	58
1863	Annual	(committed)	441
	Daily	(daily average)	73
1868	Annual	(committed)	542
	Daily	(daily average)	65
1873	Annual	(committed)	339
	Daily	(daily average)	29
1878	Annual	(committed)	713
	Daily	(daily average)	66
1883	Annual	(committed)	718
	Daily	(daily average)	55

Principal Primary Sources:

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.25

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.175; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.155; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.155; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.147; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.149; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.147; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.157; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.147; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.146; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.95; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.97; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.102; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.96; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.108; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.110; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.112; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.115; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.116; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.139; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.133; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.146; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.145

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.32

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.65; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.39; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.122; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers,

1844, XXIX.227), p.65; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.483), p.65; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.140; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.105; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.35; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.45; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.38; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.64; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.62; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.61; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.64; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.64; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.35; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.61; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.64; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.54; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.54; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.76; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.72; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.94; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.97; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.97; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.97; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.93

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.69; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.91; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.90; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.97; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.100; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.98

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Lincolnshire (Sheffield, 1856), p. 844

Secondary Sources:

Leveritt & Elsden, Aspects of Spalding, 1790-1930 (1986), pp. 59-60

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HQS/B/5/13
Collection	Holland Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules, Spalding House of Correction
Dates	1837-1839

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HQS/B/5/2
Collection	Holland Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules, Spalding House of Correction
Dates	1867

Daily Business

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/399
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Chaplain's journal
Dates	1873-1881

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/399
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Chaplain's journal
Dates	1873-1881

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HQS/B/5/11
Collection	Holland Quarter Sessions
Description	Order book for provisions, Spalding House of Correction
Dates	1833-1850

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HQS/B/5/12
Collection	Holland Quarter Sessions
Description	Prisoners' misconduct book, probably Spalding
Dates	1851-1862

Land & Buildings

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HCC PLANS/193A
Collection	Holland County Council deposited plans

Description	Plan showing the site of the Police Station, Sessions' House, and House of Correction in Spalding
Dates	1871

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HQS/B/5/13
Collection	Holland Quarter Sessions
Description	Contracts for building Spalding House of Correction
Dates	1823

3.41.7 Skirbeck House of Correction [ID=48]

Alternative Names: Kirton & Skirbeck House of Correction, Boston House of Correction

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Skirbeck

Location: hamlet of Skirbeck, west side of River Witham

Opened: 1810

Closed: 1838

Critical Remarks:

Although the prison officially closed in 1838, it was converted into a lock up in 1849 (probably ID 504)

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	94
	Daily	(greatest number)	15
1823	Annual	(committed)	94
	Daily	(census)	21
	Notes	note, unclear if total prisoners for Mich 1822 or 1823	
1828	Annual	(committed)	84
	Daily	(census)	8
1838	Annual	(confined)	46
	Daily	(census)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.67

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.28

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.46; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.51; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders

(London, 1824), Appendix, p.73; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.83; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.25

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.158; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.162; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.160; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.151; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.173; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.156; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.157; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.149; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.98; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.103; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.98

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.69; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.37

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Lincolnshire (Sheffield, 1856), p. 290

Secondary Sources:

Historic England: PastScape (monument number: 1133287)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HQS/B/5/16/3
Collection	Holland Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers re appointment of keeper of House of Correction, including testimonials
Dates	1809-1810

Land & Buildings

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HQS/B/5/16/1
Collection	Holland Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers re acquisition of site
Dates	1808-1810

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HQS/B/5/16/10
Collection	Holland Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers re Chancery case concerning ownership of the site of Skirbeck House of Correction
Dates	1883-1886

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HQS/B/5/16/2
Collection	Holland Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers re building of Skirbeck House of Correction
Dates	1808-1810

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HQS/B/5/16/6
Collection	Holland Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers re erection of tread mill at House of Correction
Dates	1822-1823

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HQS/B/5/16/7
Collection	Holland Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers re proposed purchase and exchange of lands with Black Sluice Commissioners
Dates	1847-1854

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HQS/B/5/16/8
Collection	Holland Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers re conversion of House of Correction into a lock-up
Dates	1848-1849

3.41.8 Lincoln City Gaol and House of Correction [ID=130]

Alternative Names: Lincoln City Gaol, Lincoln City Prison

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Lincoln

Location: gaol immediately behind Sessions House, junction of Lindum Hill and Monks Road

Opened: [1809]

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

Sources suggest that the old Lincoln Borough Gaol operational before 1809 was located on the same site.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	55
	Daily	(greatest number)	12
1823	Annual	(committed)	95
	Daily	(census)	11

1828	Annual	(committed)	91
	Daily	(census)	12
1832	Annual	(committed)	233
	Daily	(largest number)	23
1838	Annual	(confined)	159
	Daily	(census)	16
1843	Annual	(confined)	159
	Daily	(census)	10
1848	Annual	(confined)	153
	Daily	(daily average)	16
1853	Annual	(confined)	190
	Daily	(daily average)	20
1858	Annual	(committed)	187
	Daily	(daily average)	17
1863	Annual	(committed)	231
	Daily	(daily average)	26
1868	Annual	(committed)	181
	Daily	(daily average)	16
1873	Annual	(committed)	308
	Daily	(daily average)	22
1878	Annual	(committed)	27
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.351

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.30

Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.35; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.69; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.24

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.278

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.77

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.64

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2356

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.30

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.46; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.76; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and

Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.45; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.99; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.62; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.175; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.25; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.111; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.121; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.33; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.32; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.59; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.55; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.58; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.33; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.59; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.61; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.50; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.56; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.80; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.43; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.77; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.99; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.102; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.102; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.102; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.98

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Lincolnshire (Sheffield, 1856), pp. 111

Secondary Sources:

'Lincoln Courthouse and Gaol', Lincolnshire Life, July 2011 (`https://tinyurl.com/ybgjgmnw`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CONSTAB/2/6/8/2
Collection	Lincolnshire Constabulary
Description	City of Lincoln Gaol rules

Dates	Late 19th century

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MISC DON 776
Collection	None
Description	City of Lincoln Gaol rules
Dates	c.1867

Daily Business

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MISC DON 845
Collection	None
Description	Letter book of Thomas Hancock, Governor of Lincoln City Gaol
Dates	1878-1880

Staff

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	DIOC/BP/MOSS/15/m
Collection	William Moss, Deputy Registrar of Diocese
Description	Printed list of names and addresses of City Gaol Officers
Dates	1862-1863

Prisoners

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	BROG/1/4/2/1-2
Collection	Lincoln City Quarter Sessions
Description	Returns of convictions and commitments
Dates	1838-1893

Land & Buildings

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	LINCOLN CITY/ENG/4/5/2/1
Collection	None
Description	Conversion of the old City Gaol into the Central Police and Fire Station
Dates	1890

3.41.9 Boston Gaol and House of Correction [ID=184]

Alternative Names: Boston Borough Gaol, Boston House of Correction

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Boston

Location: St John's Road, east side of River Witham

Opened: 1818

Closed: 1851

Critical Remarks:

Originally Boston Borough Gaol, in 1837 a contract between the county and municipal authorities allowed the prison to also be used as a county House of Correction, enabling the county authorities to close the Skirbeck House of Correction (ID 48).

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	207
	Daily	(greatest number)	16
1828	Annual	(committed)	239
	Daily	(census)	239
	Notes	age breakdown doesn't add up; number at Mich 1828 same as annual no committed	
1832	Annual	(committed)	249
	Daily	(largest number)	29
	Notes	gender breakdown for all criminals not given	
1833	Annual	(committed)	111
	Daily	(census)	18
1838	Annual	(confined)	105
	Daily	(census)	12
1843	Annual	(confined)	363
	Daily	(census)	34
1848	Annual	(confined)	254
	Daily	(daily average)	25

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.28

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.47; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.73; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.25

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.159; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.149; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.147; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.96; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.97; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.107; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.111; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.113; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.116; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.115; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.137; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.131; Reports

and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.143; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.144

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.73

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.14

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2157

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.30

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.80; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.121; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.69; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.6; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.133; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.102; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.50

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Lincolnshire (Sheffield, 1856), p. 290

Secondary Sources:

Historic England: PastScape (monument number: 1098085)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HQS/B/5/13
Collection	Holland Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules, Boston House of Correction
Dates	1840

Prisoners

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	BB/3/A/3/1-2
Collection	Boston Borough Quarter Sessions
Description	Gaolers' returns of prisoners
Dates	1827-1834

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	BB/3/A/2/1
Collection	Boston Borough Quarter Sessions
Description	Judicial records include some returns of prisoners in Boston Gaol

Dates	1807-1830

Land & Buildings

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HQS/B/5/1
Collection	Holland Quarter Sessions
Description	Inventory of furniture, Boston House of Correction
Dates	1851

3.41.10 Grantham Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=185]

Alternative Names: Grantham Borough Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Grantham

Location: Old Shop Lane/ High Street (town hall)

Opened: [1787]

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

The Guildhall was rebuilt in 1787 with a gaol and sessions house attached. It is unclear whether a gaol also existed on the site before the rebuilding. The gaol was again rebuilt in 1823.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	6
	Daily	(greatest number)	6
1828	Annual	(committed)	9
	Daily	(census)	9
	Notes	number at Mich 1828 same as annual number committed	
1832	Annual	(committed)	67
	Daily	(largest number)	21
	Notes	year for annual committed not given	
1838	Annual	(confined)	35
	Daily	(census)	2
1843	Annual	(confined)	87
	Daily	(census)	0
1848	Annual	(confined)	51
	Daily	(daily average)	4
1853	Annual	(confined)	23
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1858	Annual	(committed)	51
	Daily	(daily average)	4
1863	Annual	(committed)	34
	Daily	(daily average)	4

1868	Annual	(committed)	58
	Daily	(daily average)	9
1873	Annual	(committed)	43
	Daily	(daily average)	9
1878	Annual	(committed)	8
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.252

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.30

Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.74; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.83; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.25

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.74

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.47

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2244

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.30

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.45; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.87; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.47; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.128; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.89; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.483), p.61; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.5; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.154; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.112; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.54; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.31; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.55; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.51; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth

Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.53; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.53; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.42; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.58; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.84; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.45; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.82; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.105; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.108; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.108; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.108; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.104

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Lincolnshire (Sheffield, 1856), p. 401

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	4-GL/2/2-3
Collection	None
Description	Plans of the Town Hall and premises adjoining belonging to Lord Huntingtower, showing the location of (Grantham?) prison and its yard, watermarked
Dates	1821-1822

3.41.11 Great Grimsby Borough Gaol [ID=186]

Alternative Names: Great Grimsby Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Great Grimsby

Location: town hall

Opened: [1780]

Closed: [1850]

Critical Remarks:

The Old Town Hall was built in 1780, and it is not clear whether the gaol also dates from this time. Last appears in the penal statistics for 1849.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	18
	Daily	(greatest number)	5
1828	Annual	(committed)	51
	Daily	(census)	1
	Notes	no numbers make sense here	
1832	Annual	(committed)	13
	Daily	(largest number)	5
1838	Annual	(confined)	79
	Daily	(census)	0
1843	Annual	(confined)	20
	Daily	(census)	0
1848	Annual	(confined)	7
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	now called Great Grimsby Debtors' Gaol	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.30

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.25

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.76

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.49

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2253

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.90; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.47; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.4; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.124

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Lincolnshire (Sheffield, 1856), p. 577

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.41.12 Stamford Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=274]

Alternative Names: Stamford Borough Gaol, Stamford Gaol, Stamford Town Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Stamford

Location: town hall

Opened: 1779

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	45
	Daily	(greatest number)	13
1832	Annual	(committed)	38
	Daily	(largest number)	10
1838	Annual	(confined)	46
	Daily	(census)	3
1843	Annual	(confined)	40
	Daily	(census)	7
1848	Annual	(confined)	30
	Daily	(daily average)	3
1853	Annual	(confined)	32
	Daily	(daily average)	5
1858	Annual	(committed)	35
	Daily	(daily average)	4
1863	Annual	(committed)	66
	Daily	(daily average)	6
1868	Annual	(committed)	36
	Daily	(daily average)	7
1873	Annual	(committed)	50
	Daily	(daily average)	4
1878	Annual	(committed)	2
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.543

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.45

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.105

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report,

Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2532

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.32

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.83; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.129; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.90; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.483), p.59; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.5; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.146; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.110; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.61; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.38; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.69; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.70; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.63; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.70; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.60; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.60; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.88; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.47; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.86; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.110; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.114; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.114; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.114; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.110

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Lincolnshire (Sheffield, 1856), p. 884

Secondary Sources:

Town Hall', Stamford Town Council (`https://tinyurl.com/y8ycgmhv`)

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	LCNST: 3309.1. Museum Collection

Collection	None
Description	Book of ground plans of properties owned by Stamford Corporation. Includes plan of Town Hall and Gaol copied from the original plans by B. P. Wilme. Shows the cells and position of the treadwheel (19th century).
Dates	19th century

3.41.13 Spalding County House of Correction [ID=492]

Alternative Names: Spalding Bridewell, Spalding Gaol

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Spalding

Location: Broad Street

Opened: 1619

Closed: 1826

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	133
	Daily	(greatest number)	34
1823	Annual	(committed)	138
	Daily	(census)	38
	Notes	note, total prisoners for Mich 1823 not given, only for 1822, which is also the breakdown	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.536

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.28

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.50; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.45; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.72; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.82

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.156; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.164; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.162; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.149

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Leveritt & Elsden, Aspects of Spalding, 1790-1930 (1986), pp. 59-60

Surviving Archives:

None

3.41.14 Lindsey County Gaol [ID=493]

Alternative Names: Lincoln Prison, HMP Lincoln

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Lincoln

Location: Greetwell Road

Opened: 1872

Closed: post 1900 (still open)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1873	Annual	(committed)	856
	Daily	(daily average)	97
1878	Annual	(committed)	2475
	Daily	(daily average)	180
1883	Annual	(committed)	1772
	Daily	(daily average)	156
1888	Annual	(committed)	2868
	Daily	(daily average)	171
1893	Annual	(committed)	2747
1898	Annual	(committed)	2312

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.59; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.78; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.81; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.81; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.81; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.81

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.44; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.55; Com-

missioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.57; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.63; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.67; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.64; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.64; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.59; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.55; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.54; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.54; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.54; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.52; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.50; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.49; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.48; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.49

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.122; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.265; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.292; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.296; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.338

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Daily Business

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/316
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Chaplain's journal
Dates	1872-1876

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/317-318
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Governor's journals
Dates	1872-1878

Staff

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	LINCOLN PRISON 5/1
Collection	Lincoln Prison
Description	Register of officers at Lincoln Prison

Dates	From 1882

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MISC DON 591
Collection	None
Description	Papers, mainly of Charles Carrat, Warder at Lincoln Prison, including application for post of Third Warder
Dates	1827-1892

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MON 25/13/2/9
Collection	None
Description	Bundle of papers relating to advertisements for the new Lindsey House of Correction at Lincoln (Greetwell Road), with particulars of the candidates, letters of application, and testimonials of candidates
Dates	1871

Prisoners

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	LQS/B/5
Collection	Lindsey Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of inmates requiring medical treatment
Dates	1872-1878

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/438
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Register of prisoners
Dates	1872-1873

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	BROG/3/3
Collection	Clerk of the Peace, Miscellaneous records
Description	Recommital list for HMP Lincoln
Dates	1878-1883

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	2-LINCOLN PRISON
Collection	Lincoln Prison (2nd Deposit)
Description	Nominal record
Dates	1877-1879

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	3-LINCOLN PRISON/1

Collection	Lincoln Castle Prison and Lincoln Prison
Description	Copy of Capital Punishment Amendment Act 1868 with notes on executions at Lincoln Castle and Lincoln Prison between 1868 and 1891
Dates	1868-1891

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	3-LINCOLN PRISON/2
Collection	Lincoln Castle Prison and Lincoln Prison
Description	Record of executions in Lincoln Prison
Dates	1897-1961

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	3-LINCOLN PRISON/3
Collection	Lincoln Castle Prison and Lincoln Prison
Description	Loose papers, relating to executions and graves
Dates	1883-1987

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	LINCOLN PRISON/10/4-5
Collection	Lincoln Prison
Description	Glass negatives, with shots of prisoners, mostly early 20th century, but some from late 19th century
Dates	19th century-20th century

Land & Buildings

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	LQS/B/5
Collection	Lindsey Quarter Sessions
Description	Insurance policy
Dates	1873

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MON 21/6/2
Collection	None
Description	Large printed plan of the new Lincoln Prison, Greetwell Lane
Dates	c.1872

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MON/21/6/3
Collection	None
Description	Description of Mr Fredrick Peck's design for the prison for the parts of Lindsey, Lincoln. Printed article.
Dates	Undated

3.41.15 Boston Town Gaol and Bridewell [ID=647]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Boston

Location: Market Place

Opened: 1776

Closed: 1818

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.66

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Historic England: PastScape (monument number: 1098085)

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	BB/3/A/2/1
Collection	Boston Borough Quarter Sessions
Description	Judicial records include some returns of prisoners in Boston Gaol
Dates	1807-1830

3.42 Lincolnshire Lock Ups

3.42.1 Louth Borough Lock-Up [ID=494]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Louth

Location: town hall

Opened: unknown

Closed: [1854]

Critical Remarks:

Probably closed in 1854 when the new town hall, complete with lock ups, was completed.

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.33; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.117; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.89; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.126; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.99; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.44

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Lincolnshire (Sheffield, 1856), p. 247

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.42.2 Boston Borough Lock Up [ID=495]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Boston

Location: market

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.39; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.122; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.70; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.140; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.105; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.50

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.42.3 Stamford Borough Police Lock-up [ID=496]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Stamford

Location: Market Place

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.50; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.129; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.92

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.42.4 Stamford Lock Ups [ID=497]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Stamford

Location: unknown

Opened: c1845

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.483), p.60; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.149; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.112

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.42.5 Lincoln Police Lock Ups [ID=498]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Lincoln

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.105

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.42.6 Lincoln Police Lock Ups [ID=499]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Lincoln

Location: Lincoln City Gaol & police station, junction of Lindum Hill and Monks Road

Opened: c1844

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.177; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.115

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.42.7 Grantham County Lock Up, Spittlegate [ID=500]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Grantham

Location: Spittlegate

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.90; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.483), p.61; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.157; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report

(Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.114; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.115

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.42.8 Spilsby Parish Lock Up House [ID=501]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Spilsby

Location: unknown

Opened: c1846

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.132

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.42.9 Spalding County Lock Up House [ID=502]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Spalding

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.109; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.59

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.42.10 Sleaford County Lock Up House [ID=503]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Sleaford

Location: police station

Opened: 1845

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.118

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Lincolnshire (Sheffield, 1856), p. 433

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.42.11 Skirbeck County Lock Up [ID=504]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Skirbeck

Location: hamlet of Skirbeck, west side of River Witham

Opened: 1849

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

This lock up was located in the Old Skirbeck County House of Correction (ID 48) which had closed in 1838.

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.50

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Lincolnshire (Sheffield, 1856), p. 290

Secondary Sources:

Historic England: PastScape (monument number: 1133287)

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HQS/B/16/11
Collection	Holland Quarter Sessions
Description	Conveyance and draft conveyance of lock up and land adjoining
Dates	1886

3.42.12 Stamford Borough Police Lock-up [ID=715]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Stamford

Location: St Martin's

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.92

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.42.13 Market Rasen Lock Up [ID=831]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Market Rasen

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	LQS/B/5
Collection	Lindsey Quarter Sessions
Description	Includes plans and specifications
Dates	1848-1865

3.42.14 Winterton Lock Up [ID=832]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Winterton

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	LQS/B/5
Collection	Lindsey Quarter Sessions
Description	Includes plans and specifications
Dates	1848-1865

3.42.15 Wragby Lock Up [ID=833]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Wragby

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	LQS/B/5
Collection	Lindsey Quarter Sessions
Description	Includes plans and specifications
Dates	1848-1865

3.42.16 Cleethorpe Lock Up [ID=834]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Cleethorpes

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	North East Lincolnshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	1/962/1/3
Collection	None
Description	Plan and elevation of Lock-up and Constable's cottage at Cleethorpe
Dates	1871

3.43 Middlesex Prisons

3.43.1 New Prison Clerkenwell [ID=49]

Alternative Names: Clerkenwell County Gaol, Clerkenwell Prison

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: London, Clerkenwell

Location: New Prison Walk (now St James's Walk), Clerkenwell

Opened: 1685

Closed: 1886

Critical Remarks:

County Gaol for Middlesex.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	3974
	Daily	(greatest number)	301
	Notes	no breakdown of criminals (gender, age) from the continuing fluctuating state of the number in the prison	
1824	Annual	(committed)	4736
	Daily	(census)	75
1828	Annual	(committed)	6804
	Daily	(census)	183
1833	Annual	(committed)	7984
	Daily	(census)	319
1838	Annual	(confined)	6069
	Daily	(census)	130
1843	Annual	(confined)	4164
	Daily	(census)	94
1848	Annual	(confined)	6328
	Daily	(daily average)	122
1853	Annual	(confined)	7963
	Daily	(daily average)	215
1858	Annual	(committed)	8527
	Daily	(daily average)	250
1863	Annual	(committed)	5743
	Daily	(daily average)	224
1868	Annual	(committed)	6219
	Daily	(daily average)	270
1873	Annual	(committed)	5404
	Daily	(daily average)	245
1878	Annual	(committed)	7594
	Daily	(daily average)	375
1883	Annual	(committed)	8818
	Daily	(daily average)	393

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.135

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.30

Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.46; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.57; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.96; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.102; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.28

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.170; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.170; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.154; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.181; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.161; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.162; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.154; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.154; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.166; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.155; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.154; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.102; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.102; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.105; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.101; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.110; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.115; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.116; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.120; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.120; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.146; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.140

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.32

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837 XXXII.1), p.129; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report, Supplement (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.367), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.284; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1); Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.237; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XX.1), p.155; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.393; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.27; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.52; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860,

XXXV.153), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.50; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.46; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.143; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.129; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.174; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.120; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.132; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.168; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.99; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.197; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.221; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.239; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.239; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.243; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.244

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.17; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.21; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.23; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.26; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.29; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.27; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.27; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.25; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.n/a

Additional Primary Sources:

Henry Mayhew and John Binny, The Criminal Prisons of London and Scenes of Prison Life (London, 1862), pp. 611-634

Secondary Sources:

London Metropolitan Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/y9ujxdgk`); 'Clerkenwell Close area: Middlesex House of Detention site, and other buildings', in Survey of London: Volume 46, South and East Clerkenwell, ed. Philip Temple (London, 2008), pp. 54-71 (available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Daily Business

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MA/G/CLE/0029-0031
Collection	New Prison Clerkenwell
Description	Letter books
Dates	1873-1877

Staff

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	26M62/F/C751
Collection	None
Description	Letter to Lord Calthorpe from St Martin's Vicarage, Hemel Hampstead and Chelsea. Three testimonials to the suitability of the Reverend John Ousby as a Chaplain to the Prison at Clerkenwell.
Dates	1823

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MA/G/CLE/0024-0027
Collection	New Prison Clerkenwell
Description	Lists of prison Officers, their time record and pass books
Dates	1847-1863

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MA/G/CLE/6201
Collection	New Prison Clerkenwell
Description	Petition from prison officers asking for a wage increase.
Dates	c.1845

Prisoners

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MA/G/CLE/6202- 6203
Collection	New Prison Clerkenwell
Description	Papers concerning the resolution of Visiting Justices in the case of Thomas Henry Hocker, examined for murder before a Coroner's inquest
Dates	1845

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/003/MC/01/001
Collection	HM Prison Holloway
Description	Register of prisoners for trial (including prisoners received from Cold Bath Fields)
Dates	1876-1877

Land & Buildings

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MA/D/G/041-054
Collection	Middlesex Sessions of the Peace: Deeds and Contracts, Prisons
Description	Contracts for enlargement, renovations, alterations, rebuilding
Dates	1819-1930

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MA/DCP/G/028-035

Collection	Middlesex Sessions of the Peace: Plans of County Prisons
Description	Rebuilding plans
Dates	1846-1870

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MA/G/CLE/004
Collection	New Prison Clerkenwell
Description	Plan of the recently built prison as printed in 'The Builder'
Dates	c.1847

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	P192/19/2
Collection	Horsmonden parish records
Description	Overseers, miscellaneous correspondence, including ground plan of the new prison at Clerkenwell
Dates	1818

Other

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	WDMDS/PC/17/88
Collection	Mile Davis-Shiels papers
Description	Article in Westmorland Gazette newspaper 'Treadmill, London'. Original caption by Mike Davies-Shiel: - Treadmills in Clerkenwell House of Correction. 3 wheels.
Dates	1872

3.43.2 Middlesex House of Correction Cold Bath Fields [ID=50]

Alternative Names: Cold Bath Fields County House of Correction, Cold Bath Fields Prison, Cold Bath Fields County Gaol

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: London, Clerkenwell

Location: Mount Pleasant, Clerkenwell

Opened: [1794]

Closed: 1885

Critical Remarks:

A House of Correction on this site from the early seventeenth century. But the Middlesex House of Correction built between 1788 and 1794. From c1850, only accepted male prisoners aged 17 and over (juvenile males and females sent to Tothill Fields, ID 632).

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	3902
	Daily	(greatest number)	472
1824	Annual	(committed)	3831
	Daily	(census)	472
	Notes	age breakdown includes debtors	
1828	Annual	(committed)	5884
	Daily	(census)	860
1833	Annual	(committed)	10456
	Daily	(census)	965
1838	Annual	(confined)	9259
	Daily	(census)	1164
1843	Annual	(confined)	11000
	Daily	(census)	1105
1848	Annual	(confined)	10338
	Daily	(daily average)	1112
1853	Annual	(confined)	9665
	Daily	(daily average)	1211
1858	Annual	(committed)	7494
	Daily	(daily average)	1380
1863	Annual	(committed)	7637
	Daily	(daily average)	1610
1868	Annual	(committed)	8898
	Daily	(daily average)	1587
1873	Annual	(committed)	11400
	Daily	(daily average)	1816
1878	Annual	(committed)	11687
	Daily	(daily average)	1830
1883	Annual	(committed)	6051
	Daily	(daily average)	1326

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.142

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.32

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.50; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.43; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.56; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.95; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.100; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.27

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.172; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.168; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.156; Reports and Schedules

Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.183; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.163; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.164; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.156; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.156; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.168; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.157; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.155; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.100; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.101; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.106; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.102; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.111; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.114; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.117; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.119; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.119; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.144; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.137; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.152; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.150

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.34

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837 XXXII.1), p.73; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report, Supplement (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.367), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.296; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.214; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.250; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XX.1), p.157; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.407; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.14; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.31; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.45; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.137; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.122; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.167; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.114; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.126; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.162; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.94; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.189; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.217; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.234; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. South-

ern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.234; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.238; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.239

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.18; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.22; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.25; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.28; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.31; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.29; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.28; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.n/a

Additional Primary Sources:

Walter Thornbury, 'Coldbath Fields and Spa Fields', in Old and New London: Volume 2 (London, 1878), pp. 298-306 (available at British History Online); Henry Mayhew and John Binny, The Criminal Prisons of London and Scenes of Prison Life (London, 1862), pp. 277-352; George Laval Chesterton, Revelations of prison life: with an enquiry into prison discipline and secondary punishments (2 vols, 2nd edn, London, 1856)

Secondary Sources:

London Metropolitan Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/y9ujxdgk`)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D-LE/H/12/2/20
Collection	Lee Family of Hartwell
Description	Dr John Lee. Quarter Sessions papers. Cutting from The Times about gratuity granted to Chaplain of House of Correction at Coldbath-fields, Middlesex.
Dates	1833

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	ASSI 39/7
Collection	Assizes
Description	Includes a printed statement (1883) from the Chaplain of the House of Correction at Cold Bath Fields in Middlesex, together with a list of persons rescued from 'continual imprisonment' (1700-1887).
Dates	1883

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	GWY/1/1/4/2
Collection	None
Description	Letters from Captain Sutton Kirkpatrick, late Prince of Wales' Dragoons Guards, to J. E. A. Gwynne. With printed copies of testimonials offering himself as a candidate for the appointment of Deputy Governor of Coldbath Fields House of Correction.

Dates	1869

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	UPC 234, 643 x 1
Collection	Upcher of Sheringham
Description	Paper entitled 'The Case of David Deacon' by Governor of House of Correction, Cold Bath Fields
Dates	1833-1836

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	T 1/13298
Collection	Treasury
Description	Pensions - Colonel H Colvill, late governor of Coldbath Field's prison
Dates	1882

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Z/142/8+2:40
Collection	None
Description	Printed pamphlet of testimonials to Augustus Constable Maybury of Cedar Lodge, Frimley. Member of the Royal College of Surgeons, candidate for vacancy of Surgeon to Middlesex House of Correction.
Dates	1867

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MF/486
Collection	Middlesex Sessions of the Peace: County Treasurer
Description	County staff, superannuation. List of Officers, House of Correction, Cold Bath Fields. Names, particulars of service and personal particulars from date of entry into service until October 1877
Dates	1877

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MA/G/CLE/6201
Collection	New Prison Clerkenwell
Description	Petition from prison officers asking for a wage increase.
Dates	c.1845

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MF/485
Collection	Middlesex Sessions of the Peace: County Treasurer
Description	Register of annuities, and deaths, recording name of annuitant, address, date of grant, amount, date of death. Covering staff of House of Correction, Cold Bath Fields
Dates	1875-1889

Prisoners

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MA/G/CBF/417
Collection	House of Correction, Cold Bath Fields
Description	Register of births, baptisms and deaths in the House of Correction
Dates	1795-1829

Archive	Manchester Archives & Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	GB127.Tracts/P.428.2
Collection	None
Description	The abuse of prisons or an account of the House of Correction in Coldbath Fields, and the treatment of Gale Jones
Dates	1811

Land & Buildings

Archive	British Postal Museum and Archive: The Royal Mail Archive
Catalogue Ref.	POST 114/80
Collection	Post Office Sites Acts
Description	Includes 'An Act to authorise the transfer of the site of the Coldbath Fields Prison, in the county of Middlesex, to Her Majesty's Postmaster General, and for other purposes'
Dates	1889

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MA/D/G/001-023
Collection	Middlesex Sessions of the Peace: Deeds and Contracts, Prisons
Description	building contracts relating mainly to alterations between 1821 and 1868 at Cold Bath Fields
Dates	1821-1868

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MA/DCP/G/001-014
Collection	Middlesex Sessions of the Peace: Plans of County Prisons
Description	Plans of County property - Prisons. House of Correction, Cold Bath Fields. Comprehensive collections of plans for new buildings and extensions.
Dates	1858-1869

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MA/G/CBF/332-416
Collection	House of Correction, Cold Bath Fields
Description	Papers on extension of the House of Correction
Dates	1865-1866

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MA/G/CBF/418-455
Collection	House of Correction, Cold Bath Fields
Description	Papers concerning the water supply to Cold Bath Fields by the New River Company, including a contract and engineers' reports
Dates	1867-1877

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MA/G/GEN/522-556
Collection	Middlesex Sessions of the Peace: Prison Administration
Description	Prison Committee. Papers relating to the building of a boundary wall behind the House of Correction, Cold Bath Fields, i.e. tenders, letters, account
Dates	1824-1825

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MA/G/GEN/831
Collection	Middlesex Sessions of the Peace: Prison Administration
Description	Certification of plans for proposed alterations at the Middlesex House of Correction, Cold Bath Fields.
Dates	1871

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MA/G/GEN/837-838
Collection	Middlesex Sessions of the Peace: Prison Administration
Description	Ground plan, Middlesex House of Correction, Cold Bath Fields. F. H. Pownall, Architect. Printed. Coloured. 2 copies.
Dates	1869

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HL/PO/PB/1/1889/52& 53V1n291
Collection	None
Description	An Act to authorise the transfer of the site of the Coldbath Fields Prison in the County of Middlesex, to Her Majesty's Postmaster-General, and for other purposes.
Dates	1889

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MPA 1/96
Collection	Maps and Plans
Description	Finsbury and St Pancras. Plan of the House of Correction, Cold Bath Fields, Mount Pleasant and neighbourhood.
Dates	1838

Archive	The National Archives

Catalogue Ref.	WORK 30/5978-5979
Collection	Office of Works
Description	Coldbath Fields Prison (former Middlesex House of Correction). Plans
Dates	1884-1887

Images

Archive	Royal London Hospital Archives and Museum
Catalogue Ref.	MC/PM/6/1
Collection	Records of the Pathological Museum of the London Hospital Medical College
Description	Miscellaneous items. Includes mezzotint prints of London institutions. Newgate House of Correction, Cold Bath Field, and White Cross Street Compter.
Dates	1818

3.43.3 Newgate Prison [ID=98]

Alternative Names: Newgate Gaol, Newgate City Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: London

Location: corner Newgate Street and Old Bailey

Opened: 1188 [1783]

Closed: 1882 [1902]

Critical Remarks:

Founded in 1188, Newgate's most recent rebuilding before the nineteenth century was in 1783. Also functioned as a county gaol for Middlesex. Newgate ceased to function as a local prison in 1882 but continued to be used as a lock up when the Old Bailey court was in session until 1902.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	2326
	Daily	(greatest number)	591
1823	Annual	(committed)	2066
	Daily	(census)	297
	Notes	age breakdown for annual number, not for Mich 1823	
1828	Annual	(committed)	3085
	Daily	(census)	338
1833	Annual	(committed)	2414
	Daily	(census)	288
1838	Annual	(confined)	3315
	Daily	(census)	323
1843	Annual	(confined)	3968
	Daily	(census)	129

1848	Annual	(confined)	3436
	Daily	(daily average)	236
1853	Annual	(confined)	1957
	Daily	(daily average)	114
1858	Annual	(committed)	1584
	Daily	(daily average)	106
1863	Annual	(committed)	1770
	Daily	(daily average)	135
1868	Annual	(committed)	1574
	Daily	(daily average)	103
1873	Annual	(committed)	1518
	Daily	(daily average)	76
1878	Annual	(committed)	1709
	Daily	(daily average)	77

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.415

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.30

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.48; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.36; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.51; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.75; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.84; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.26

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.246; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.340; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.324; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.334; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.299; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.300; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.295; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.294; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.319; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.304; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.290; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.195; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.197; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.199; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.199; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.213; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.227; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.229; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.231; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl.

Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.221; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.260; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.270; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.273; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.276

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.40

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.1), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837 XXXII.1), p.202; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report, Supplement (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.367), p.23; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.251; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.254; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.275; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XX.1), p.185; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.458; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.111; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.76; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.53; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.146; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.131; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.177; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.122; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.134; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.175; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.100; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.200; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.230; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.249; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.249; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.253; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.255

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.52; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.66; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.68; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.75

Additional Primary Sources:

Walter Thornbury, 'The Fleet River and Fleet Ditch', in Old and New London: Volume 2 (London, 1878), pp. 416-426 (available at British History Online); Henry Mayhew and John Binny, The Criminal Prisons of London and Scenes of Prison Life (London, 1862), pp. 588-611

Secondary Sources:

London Metropolitan Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/y9ujxdgk`); Kelly Grovier, The Gaol: The story of Newgate, London's most notorious prison (London, 2008), A. Babington, The English Bastille: A history of Newgate Gaol and prison conditions in England, 1188-1902 (London, 1971), D. Rumbelow, The Triple Tree: Newgate, Tyburn and the Old Bailey (London, 1982), S. Halliday, Newgate: London's prototype of hell (Stroud, 2006)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/032/01/031
Collection	Prisons and Compters
Description	Regulations
Dates	1860

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/035/02/031-040
Collection	Newgate Prison
Description	Rules and regulations
Dates	1808-1878

Daily Business

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/159
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Unnamed Prison [Newgate Prison], Governors' Order Book
Dates	1860-1879

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/160
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Newgate Prison, London: journal or report book of Chaplains', Surgeons' and Sheriffs' visits and inspections
Dates	1837-1839

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/161
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Newgate Prison, London. Journal or report book of Chaplains', Surgeons' and Sheriffs' visits and inspections.
Dates	1825-1829

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/035/02/053
Collection	Newgate Prison

Description	Visitors' book - entries made by the Chaplain and Surgeon on each visit to the prison under the provisions of George IV
Dates	1823-1825

Staff

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	COL/OF/02/027
Collection	Corporation of London: Officers
Description	Notes re Chaplains of the House of Correction, Borough Compter and Newgate
Dates	1816-1825

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 47/37/27 folios 209-211
Collection	Home Office
Description	Letter from A. Newman, Keeper of Newgate Gaol, to Lord Hawkesbury requesting the speedy removal of women convicts from Newgate Gaol to the House of Correction
Dates	1805

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/035/02/018-020
Collection	Newgate Prison
Description	Documents relating to post of governor (appointment, dismissal, lists)
Dates	1449-1833

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/032/01/029/A
Collection	Prisons and Compters
Description	Returns of duties, names and ages of Officers
Dates	1847

Prisoners

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MJ/SB/T/001
Collection	Middlesex Sessions of the Peace: Court in Session
Description	Transportation orders. Orders to Keepers of prisons (the majority to the Keeper of Newgate Gaol)
Dates	1834-1847

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/035/02/005-017
Collection	Newgate Prison
Description	Registers of and receipt books for felons' goods

Dates	1849-1870

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/191-221
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Newgate Prison, London: register of prisoners
Dates	1817-1882

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/222-228
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Newgate Prison, London: index to register of prisoners
Dates	1817-1881

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/035/01
Collection	Newgate Prison
Description	Lists of prisoners
Dates	1423-1983

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/180, 183, 185, 188
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Newgate Prison, London: lists of felons (prisoners) on the Master's Side
Dates	1794-1815

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/182, 184, 186, 187, 189
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Newgate Prison, London: lists of felons (prisoners) on the Common Side
Dates	1798-1816

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	152M/C1820/OH33
Collection	Addington family, Viscounts Sidmouth
Description	Cato Street Conspiracy. Importance of Recorder's report as Newgate Prison crowded and Cato Street Conspirators need to be kept separate when moved there on Wednesday - H.A. to Sir B. Bloomfield (1820).
Dates	1820

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	PAR511/35/1/260, 267 and 274
Collection	Parish of Winchelsea

Description	Letters from John Eagles, prisoner in Newgate Prison, to the overseers of Winchelsea (1827)
Dates	1827

Archive	Gwynedd Archives, Caernarfon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	XQS/1806/171
Collection	Caernarfonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Sessions, statement of the number of prisoners committed to Newgate Prison in the previous five years (1806)
Dates	1806

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	BG99/1/9
Collection	Southall Family archive
Description	Copy of letter from a young man in Newgate Prison under sentence of death
Dates	1800

Archive	Liverpool Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	920 ROS/5291
Collection	Roscoe letters and papers
Description	Copy letter from Jane Wild to Mrs Elizabeth Fry from a former prisoner in Newgate. Sends £2 to add to the subscription for carrying on Mrs. Fry's work at Newgate.
Dates	1818

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/041/PI/001-018
Collection	City of London Coroners Court
Description	Inquests into death of prisoners, with gaps
Dates	1783-1839

Archive	Plymouth and West Devon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	126/1
Collection	Alfred Rooker, Mayor of Plymouth
Description	Letters about T. W. Toby in Newgate prison
Dates	1823-1827

Archive	Plymouth and West Devon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	126/1/2
Collection	None
Description	Alfred Rooker, Mayor of Plymouth. Letters about Thomas Whitby Toby. Letter from Thomas Whitby Toby in Newgate Prison to Mrs Angas of Newcastle upon Tyne thanking her for her efforts on his behalf.
Dates	1824

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	8924/1
Collection	None
Description	George Nutt, prisoner, Newgate Gaol. Letter
Dates	1827

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/190
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Newgate Prison, London: prisoners under sentence of death
Dates	1817-1837

Archive	Tower Hamlets Local History & Archives
Catalogue Ref.	100 PEG
Collection	None
Description	William Kelly - a narrative of a visit to John Pegsworth while under sentence of death in Newgate for the murder of John Holiday Ready.
Dates	1837

Land & Buildings

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/035/02/041-042
Collection	Newgate Prison
Description	Papers on the defensive state of Newgate Gaol. Include a sketch plan for rebuilding part of the prison wall.
Dates	1867

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	COL/CCS/PL/02/051, 095A-B, 553
Collection	Comptroller and City Solicitor
Description	Plans
Dates	c.1750-1902

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	COL/PL/01-02
Collection	Corporation of London: Plans
Description	Newgate Prison plans, first and second floors
Dates	1824, 1836, 1840s

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	COL/PLD/PL/02/CCC/GEN/779
Collection	Corporation of London: Planning Department

Description	Central Criminal Court. Proposed new Sessions House (Central Criminal Court). Plan of site showing site of Newgate Gaol, intended site and building lines of new building
Dates	1899

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	COL/SVD/PL/08/0001-0086, 0352-0367, 0457-0542
Collection	Surveyor's Department: Plans
Description	Plans
Dates	c.1750-1902

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 45/9993/A46562
Collection	Home Office
Description	Papers relating to the sale of Newgate Prison, re-building of Central Criminal Court
Dates	1887-1906

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM8/219
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Burial ground, Newgate Prison
Dates	1892-1896

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	TS 18/431
Collection	Treasury Solicitor
Description	Newgate Prison, sale of to City of London. The Prison Commissioners and the Corporation of London. Copy correspondence, conveyance etc.
Dates	1880-1901

Images

Archive	Bishopsgate Institute
Catalogue Ref.	D6.2
Collection	London collection photographs
Description	1) Newgate Street and Newgate Prison (c.1900) 2) Newgate Prison, exterior view (c.1900) 3) Chapel, Newgate Prison (S. H. R. Salmon) (c.1900) 4) Chapel, Newgate Prison (S. H. R. Salmon) (c.1900).
Dates	1900

Archive	Bishopsgate Institute
Catalogue Ref.	LAMAS/B670-1
Collection	London and Middlesex Archaeological Society
Description	Newgate Prison, glass slides of the exterior
Dates	c.1890

Archive	Bishopsgate Institute
Catalogue Ref.	LAMAS/C295
Collection	London and Middlesex Archaeological Society
Description	Newgate Prison Chapel, glass slide of the exterior
Dates	c.1900

Archive	Bishopsgate Institute
Catalogue Ref.	LAMAS/C297-8
Collection	London and Middlesex Archaeological Society
Description	Newgate Prison Chapel interior, 2 glass slides
Dates	1900

Archive	English Heritage Archive
Catalogue Ref.	AL0032/028/01
Collection	Gerald Cobb, series of albums
Description	Album on London churches. Published illustration showing the interior of Newgate Chapel. Del. and sculp. by Pugin and Rowlandson (interior view).
Dates	1809

Archive	English Heritage Archive
Catalogue Ref.	AL0148/062-065
Collection	Phillip E. Norman, series of albums of photographs and files
Description	Album of photographs, City of London, G-Z. Newgate Prison - interior and exterior views.
Dates	1860-1910

Archive	English Heritage Archive
Catalogue Ref.	CC97/00507
Collection	None
Description	EXTERIOR STEREO VIEW Exterior stereo view of Newgate Prison. Photographer - York and Son.
Dates	1870-1900

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	COPY 1/418/878
Collection	Copyright Office
Description	Photograph of Newgate Prison showing woman sitting beside small stall beside lamp at corner of Newgate Street, three men standing right at corner of Prison.
Dates	1894

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	COPY 1/441/96, 97, 99, 100
Collection	Copyright Office

Description	Photograph of chapel and other views of Newgate Prison
Dates	1899

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	COPY 1/442/253
Collection	Copyright Office
Description	Photographs of Newgate Prison
Dates	1899

Other

Archive	Cornwall Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	BMZ/10/1/10
Collection	Borough of Marazion
Description	Letter from Reverend J. Townsend, Hackney, refers to Mrs Fry reading to the prisoners at Newgate
Dates	1823

3.43.4 Giltspur Street Prison [ID=99]

Alternative Names: Giltspur Street Compter, Giltspur Street Prison and House of Correction, Giltspur Street House of Correction

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: London, Smithfield

Location: Giltspur Street, Smithfield (opposite St Sepulchre's Church)

Opened: 1791

Closed: 1853

Critical Remarks:

The 1818 Return splits the prison into two institutions, the Giltspur Street Prison and the Giltspur Street House of Correction. As no other official source does this, they have been merged into one ID and statistics for 1818 adjusted accordingly. A City of London prison.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	4800
	Daily	(greatest number)	124
	Notes	These numbers included in the stats for the Giltspur Street House of Correction because they are the same insitution, only split in the 1818 Return	
1823	Annual	(committed)	4539
	Daily	(census)	133
1828	Annual	(committed)	5450
	Daily	(census)	145

1833	Annual	(committed)	5344
	Daily	(census)	115
1838	Annual	(confined)	592
	Daily	(census)	144
1843	Annual	(confined)	2414
	Daily	(census)	188
1848	Annual	(confined)	3983
	Daily	(daily average)	307

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.228

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.30

Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.41; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.55; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.77; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.86; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.26

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.248; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.342; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.326; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.336; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.300; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.302; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.297; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.296; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.321; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.306; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.292; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.196; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.198; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.200; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.200; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.214; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.228; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.230; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.232; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.222; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.261; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.271; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.274; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.277

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.38

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837 XXXII.1), p.185; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report, Supplement (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.367), p.31; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.260; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.264; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.284; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XX.1), p.195; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.473; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.5; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.119

Additional Primary Sources:

Walter Thornbury, 'St. Sepulchre's and its neighbourhood', in Old and New London: Volume 2 (London, 1878), pp. 477-491 (available at British History Online)

Secondary Sources:

London Metropolitan Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/y9ujxdgk`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/029/01/005
Collection	Giltspur Street Compter
Description	Observation by J. R. Whithair, Keeper of the Compter, on the proposed new rules and regulations for the Prison
Dates	1896

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/029/01/003
Collection	Giltspur Street Compter
Description	Proposed rules and regulations for the Giltspur Street Prison and House of Conviction for the City of London. Printed copies.
Dates	1835

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/029/01/004/A & B
Collection	Giltspur Street Compter
Description	Rules for the treatment and conduct of prisoners
Dates	1850

Staff

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/032/01/029/A
Collection	Prisons and Compters
Description	Return of duties, names and ages of officers
Dates	1847

Prisoners

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/028/01/027-042
Collection	Wood Street Compter (later Giltspur Compter)
Description	Prisoners' lists
Dates	1791-1815

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/033/01/007
Collection	Ludgate Prison
Description	Prisoners' lists
Dates	1807-1815

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/033/01/007
Collection	Ludgate Prison
Description	Copy or draft lists of prisoners in Ludgate and Giltspur Street Compter
Dates	1807-1815

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/025/WS/03/026-035
Collection	Sheriffs' Court, City of London (Wood Street Compter, later Giltspur Street Compter)
Description	Indexes
Dates	1797-1841

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/028/02/001-003
Collection	Wood Street Compter (later Giltspur Compter)
Description	Ducie Books. Names of prisoners sent from Wood Street Compter to Ludgate and Newgate.
Dates	1770-1829

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/029/01/008-009
Collection	Giltspur Street Compter
Description	Commitment records
Dates	1803-1823

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/030/01/014-015, 023
Collection	Poultry Compter
Description	Charge and commitment books and Giltspur Street Compter book
Dates	1802-1823

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/030/01/014-105
Collection	Poultry Compter
Description	Charge books
Dates	1807-1811

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/030/01/023
Collection	Poultry Compter
Description	Giltspur St. Compter Commitment Book
Dates	1811-1823

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/041/PI/01/001-002, 005, 011-013
Collection	City of London Coroners Court
Description	Inquests into prisoners' deaths
Dates	1783-1829

Land & Buildings

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	COL/CCS/PL/02/521
Collection	Comptroller and City Solicitor
Description	Plans
Dates	1794-1848

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	COL/PL/02/U/005/f-v
Collection	Corporation of London: Plans
Description	Plans of Giltspur Street Compter, with accommodation
Dates	c.1800-1848

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	COL/SVD/PL/08/0108-0115
Collection	Surveyor's Department: Plans
Description	Plans
Dates	1794-1848

3.43.5 Westminster House of Correction, Tothill Fields [ID=103]

Alternative Names: Tothill Fields Bridewell

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: London, Westminster

Location: to the west of Artillery Row, Tothill Fields

Opened: 1618

Closed: 1834

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	2448
	Daily	(greatest number)	186
1823	Annual	(committed)	2308
	Daily	(census)	143
1828	Annual	(committed)	3742
	Daily	(census)	131
1833	Annual	(committed)	3113
	Daily	(census)	121

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.560

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.32

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.50; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.51; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.58; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.94; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.99; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.28

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.252; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.352; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.338; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.294; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.345; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.310; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.312; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.307; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.306; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.331; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.316

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

London Metropolitan Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/y9ujxdgk`)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PROB 11/1586/270
Collection	Prerogative Court of Canterbury
Description	Will of Henry Bothwell, Governor of Tothill Fields Prison of St Margaret Westminster, Middlesex
Dates	1816

Prisoners

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/139
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Westminster Penitentiary, Middlesex: register of baptisms
Dates	1816-1871

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/140
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Westminster Penitentiary, Middlesex: register of burials
Dates	1817-1853

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	WJ/CC/B/253-257
Collection	Westminster Sessions of the Peace: Court in Session
Description	Lists of prisoners awaiting trial
Dates	1802, 1830-1832

Archive	City of Westminster Archives Centre
Catalogue Ref.	M:Acc0612/1c; M:Acc0612/1/3
Collection	None
Description	Letter from Benjamin Robert Haydon (1786-1846), historical Painter, at 4 Burwood Place, to Mr Bentley, Bookseller, who had lent him books in Prison, requesting the loan of another book
Dates	1833-1842

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/032/04/019
Collection	Prisons and Compters
Description	Manuscript of Patrick Rooney Nugent, prisoner in Tothill fields (2 November 1803). Committed by Lord Pelham (9 January 1802) as insane, and endeavouring to gain admittance to his Majesty's person.
Dates	1802-1803

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	WJ/CC/B/255
Collection	Westminster Sessions of the Peace: Court in Session
Description	Calendars of commitments, books, Westminster House of Correction
Dates	1830

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	WJ/CC/B/257
Collection	Westminster Sessions of the Peace: Court in Session
Description	Calendars of commitments, books, Westminster House of Correction
Dates	1832

Images

Archive	City of Westminster Archives Centre
Catalogue Ref.	E137 Bridewell (002)
Collection	None
Description	Contains several different 'views' of Tothill Prison (undated)
Dates	19th century

Archive	City of Westminster Archives Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Gardner Box 51
Collection	None
Description	Contains a number of images of Tothill Fields Prison (old and new) from different aspects (prints, drawings, etc)
Dates	19th century

3.43.6 Millbank Prison [ID=276]

Alternative Names: General Penitentiary Millbank

Jurisdiction: Local

Prison Type: Prison

City/Town/Parish: London, Pimlico

Location: Millbank, Pimlico

Opened: 1886 [1816]

Closed: 1890

Critical Remarks:

Built between 1812 and 1821 as a national penitentiary, accepting its first convicts in 1816 (ID 1000). It was taken over by the Prison Commission and used as a local prison between 1886 and 1890.

Prisoner Statistics:

1888	Annual	(committed)	12331
	Daily	(daily average)	910

Principal Primary Sources:

Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.63; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.61; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.60; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.60; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.n/a

Additional Primary Sources:

Edward Walford, 'The city of Westminster: Introduction', in Old and New London: Volume 4 (London, 1878), pp. 1-13 (available at British History Online)

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/56
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Millbank Prison, Middlesex. Register of prisoners.
Dates	1875-1886

3.43.7 Bridewell Hospital [ID=314]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: London, Blackfriars

Location: Bridge Street, Blackfriars

Opened: 1553

Closed: 1855

Critical Remarks:

At the opening of the nineteenth century, a dual purpose as a house of correction and a house of occupation (for poor apprentices) but by 1830 a house of correction only. From 1853 no longer accepted female prisoners.

Prisoner Statistics:

1838	Annual	(confined)	1227
	Daily	(census)	105

1843	Annual	(confined)	1114
	Daily	(census)	70
1848	Annual	(confined)	1464
	Daily	(daily average)	89
1853	Annual	(confined)	979
	Daily	(daily average)	69

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.73

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.32

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837 XXXII.1), p.168; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report, Supplement (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.367), p.28; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.270; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.281; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.302; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XX.1), p.208; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.512; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.124

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

London Metropolitan Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/y9ujxdgk`); Henry A Harben, 'Brick Court - Bridewell', in A Dictionary of London (London, 1918) (available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	H01/ST/LIB/12/003
Collection	St Thomas' Hospital Group
Description	Standing rules and orders for the government of the Royal Hospitals of Bridewell and Bethlem
Dates	1839

Daily Business

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLC/275/MS33141A
Collection	Royal Hospitals of Bridewell and Bethlem
Description	Chaplain's journal of prayers and readings with prisoners
Dates	1850-1854

Staff

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/068/02/003-006
Collection	Royal Hospitals
Description	MS and printed Lists of Governors
Dates	1776-1900

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MS 11936
Collection	Records of Sun Fire Office
Description	Insurance for the Governors of Bridewell Hospital and other workers on the site
Dates	1802 onwards

Prisoners

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLC/275/MS33141/001-004
Collection	Royal Hospitals of Bridewell and Bethlem
Description	Prisoners' character books giving name, age, date, crime and sentence with remarks on prisoner's background and demeanour, by both superintendent and chaplain (only apprentices after 1855)
Dates	1841-1916

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/041/PI/01/002,009
Collection	City of London Coroners Court
Description	Inquests into deaths of prisoners, including Bridewell
Dates	1783-1838

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLC/275/MS33137/002
Collection	Royal Hospitals of Bridewell and Bethlem
Description	Prisoners' admission or discharge orders
Dates	1773, 1846-1868

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLC/275/MS33138/001-009
Collection	Royal Hospitals of Bridewell and Bethlem
Description	Prisoners' committal books (from May 1854 only apprentices were committed to Bridewell)
Dates	1809-1916

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLC/275/MS33140/001-014
Collection	Royal Hospitals of Bridewell and Bethlem

Description	Weekly returns of prisoners in custody
Dates	1817-1830

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	COL/CHD/AP/04/05/001
Collection	Chamberlain's Department: Apprenticeship
Description	Names of City apprentices sent to Bridewell
Dates	1837-1916

Images

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	H09/GYPH/17/010/001
Collection	Guy's Hospital Group
Description	Hand-coloured aquatint entitled 'Pass-Room Bridewell' by Hill, from drawing and engraving by Pugin and Rowlandson
Dates	1808

3.43.8 Holloway City Prison [ID=505]

Alternative Names: Holloway City Gaol and Debtors, Holloway Prison, HMP Holloway

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: London, Holloway

Location: Camden Road Holloway

Opened: 1852

Closed: post 1900 (still open)

Critical Remarks:

Originally the House of Correction for the City of London

Prisoner Statistics:

1853	Annual	(confined)	1340
	Daily	(daily average)	200
1858	Annual	(committed)	1763
	Daily	(daily average)	357
1863	Annual	(committed)	1724
	Daily	(daily average)	385
1868	Annual	(committed)	1979
	Daily	(daily average)	348
1873	Annual	(committed)	2302
	Daily	(daily average)	293
1878	Annual	(committed)	2334
	Daily	(daily average)	305

1883	Annual	(committed)	7745
	Daily	(daily average)	664
1888	Annual	(committed)	14090
	Daily	(daily average)	747
1893	Annual	(committed)	21828
1898	Annual	(committed)	26951

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.79; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.54; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.52; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.149; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.133; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.179; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.124; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.136; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.171; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.102; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.202; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.224; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.243; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.243; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.247; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.249

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.28; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.36; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.38; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.42; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.47; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.44; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.43; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.39; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.36; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.36; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.36; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.36; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.35; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.33; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.34; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.34; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.34

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.89; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.229; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.253; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.250; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.288

Additional Primary Sources:

Edward Walford, 'The northern suburbs: Holloway', in Old and New London: Volume 5 (London, 1878), pp. 373-388 (available at British History Online); Henry Mayhew and John Binny, The Criminal Prisons of London and Scenes of Prison Life (London, 1862), pp. 533-587

Secondary Sources:

London Metropolitan Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/y9ujxdgk`)

Surviving Archives:

Daily Business

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/003/AD/05/003
Collection	HM Prison Holloway
Description	Holloway prison, printed book of Communion and other services
Dates	1869

Staff

Archive	Plymouth and West Devon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	3040/12
Collection	None
Description	Register of Plymouth Prison Officers. Refers to their employment at various prisons, including Holloway
Dates	Late 19th century-c.1926

Prisoners

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/003/MC/01/001
Collection	HM Prison Holloway
Description	Holloway Prison register of prisoners for trial
Dates	1876-1877

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A63/IV/9/27
Collection	Hampton Court Estate
Description	Bundle of letters received by John Arkwright on various personal matters, including thanks from Mr Cohen writing from City Prison, Holloway
Dates	1856

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	P83/GEO/001-004
Collection	None
Description	St George, Tufnell Park. Baptisms solemnised at Holloway Prison.
Dates	1868-1904

Archive	London School of Economics, The Women's Library
Catalogue Ref.	09/11/2007, 2009, 2017, 2018
Collection	Autograph letter collection
Description	Letters related to William Thomas Stead in Holloway Prison
Dates	1885

Land & Buildings

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	COL/SVD/PL/08/0550-0675
Collection	Surveyor's Department: Plans
Description	Plans. Holloway Prison
Dates	1846-c.1870

Images

Archive	London School of Economics, The Women's Library
Catalogue Ref.	3AMS/G/04/237
Collection	Records of the Association for Moral and Social Hygiene
Description	Greetings card, paper, featuring monochrome sketch images of Holloway Goal, and the head and shoulders of William T. Stead. Inscriptions on front 'A New Year's Greeting from Holloway Gaol'.
Dates	1886

3.43.9 Westminster House of Correction, Tothill Fields [ID=632]

Alternative Names: Tothill Fields Bridewell, Westminster Bridewell or House of Correction, Westminster County Gaol, Westminster Prison

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: London, Westminster

Location: near Vauxhall Bridge Road with its front in Francis Street

Opened: 1834

Closed: 1884

Critical Remarks:

In 1850 restricted to female prisoners and juvenile males (aged under 17 years). In 1861 became a female prison as the juvenile males were sent to Cold Bath Fields (ID 50).

Prisoner Statistics:

1838	Annual	(confined)	6037
	Daily	(census)	374
1843	Annual	(confined)	6114
	Daily	(census)	346
1848	Annual	(confined)	8199
	Daily	(daily average)	747
1853	Annual	(confined)	7933
	Daily	(daily average)	759
1858	Annual	(committed)	8731
	Daily	(daily average)	946
1863	Annual	(committed)	4960
	Daily	(daily average)	618
1868	Annual	(committed)	4994
	Daily	(daily average)	647
1873	Annual	(committed)	8484
	Daily	(daily average)	686
1878	Annual	(committed)	8018
	Daily	(daily average)	583
1883	Annual	(committed)	9495
	Daily	(daily average)	623

Principal Primary Sources:

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.302; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.203; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.204; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.206; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.207; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.220; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.234; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.236; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.237; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.227; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.147; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.139; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.154; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.152

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.40

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837 XXXII.1), p.99; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report, Supplement (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.367), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.311; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.228; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.263; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XX.1), p.174; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.430; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain

I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.63; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.35; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.48; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.141; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.126; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.171; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.117; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.130; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.165; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.97; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.193; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.233; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.252; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.252; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.256; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.258

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.80; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.106; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.105; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.113; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.118; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.114; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.112; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.108

Additional Primary Sources:

Edward Walford, 'The city of Westminster: Introduction', in Old and New London: Volume 4 (London, 1878), pp. 1-13 (available at British History Online); Henry Mayhew and John Binny, The Criminal Prisons of London and Scenes of Prison Life (London, 1862), pp. 353-486

Secondary Sources:

London Metropolitan Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/y9ujxdgk`)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/032/01/020
Collection	Prisons and Compters
Description	Comparative statement of endowments of officers of London and Middlesex prisons, including Westminster Bridewell
Dates	c.1850

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MA/G/GEN/729
Collection	Middlesex Sessions of the Peace: Prison Administration
Description	Prison Committee. Statement of facts relating to the dismissal of the Reverend Frederick Hathaway from attending Roman Catholic prisoners at Tothill Fields Prison.
Dates	1866

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PROB 11/2153/293
Collection	Prerogative Court of Canterbury
Description	Will of William Graham, Warder of Tothill Fields Prison of Westminster, Middlesex
Dates	1852

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	5M62/8 page 760
Collection	None
Description	Registered copy will of George Laskey, formerly of 10 Belvoire Terrace, Westminster, Middlesex, and late of Hounsdown, Eling, Warder in the Westminster House of Correction
Dates	1866

Prisoners

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MJ/SP/XX/728
Collection	Middlesex Sessions of the Peace: Court in Session
Description	Nominal register of prisoners convicted at Assizes and Sessions
Dates	1866-1872

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MJ/SP/XX/728
Collection	Middlesex Sessions of the Peace: Court in Session
Description	Nominal register of prisoners (female)
Dates	1866-1872

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/139
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Westminster Penitentiary, Middlesex: register of baptisms
Dates	1816-1871

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/140

Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Westminster Penitentiary, Middlesex: register of burials
Dates	1817-1853

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	WJ/CP/A/001-064
Collection	Westminster Sessions of the Peace: Court in Session
Description	Lists of prisoners tried
Dates	1838-1847

Land & Buildings

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MA/D/G/024-040
Collection	Middlesex Sessions of the Peace: Deeds and Contracts, Prisons
Description	Including charges on the county rates and bonds for performing various duties, contracts for warming and ventilating apparatus, and documents relating to its reconveyance and sale in 1883 under the 1877 Prison Act
Dates	1832-1884

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MA/DCP/G/017, 019-021
Collection	Middlesex Sessions of the Peace: Plans of County Prisons
Description	Plans of the new Westminster Bridewell
Dates	1829-1846

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MA/G/GEN/825
Collection	Middlesex Sessions of the Peace: Prison Administration
Description	Westminster Bridewell - proposed covered way to chapel etc. F. H. Pownall, Architect.
Dates	1865

Images

Archive	City of Westminster Archives Centre
Catalogue Ref.	E137 Bridewell (002)
Collection	None
Description	Contains several different 'views' of Tothill Prison (undated)
Dates	19th century

Archive	City of Westminster Archives Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Gardner Box 51
Collection	None
Description	Contains a number of images of Tothill Fields Prison (old and new) from different aspects (prints, drawings, etc)

Dates	19th century

3.43.10 Wormwood Scrubs Prison [ID=633]

Alternative Names: HMP Wormwood Scrubs

Jurisdiction: Local

Prison Type: Prison

City/Town/Parish: London, East Acton

Location: Du Cane Road, East Acton

Opened: 1891

Closed: post 1900 (still open)

Critical Remarks:

Constructed using convict labour and opened as a convict prison (ID 1012) in the early 1880s. Although intended to be a convict prison, when construction work was completed in 1890, the convict establishment was broken up, and the prison re-opened as a local prison in 1891.

Prisoner Statistics:

1893	Annual	(committed)	2286
1898	Annual	(committed)	2850

Principal Primary Sources:

Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.99; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.96; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.95; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.93; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.98

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.236; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.382; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.436; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.462; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.513

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

London Metropolitan Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/y9ujxdgk`)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Plymouth and West Devon Record Office

Catalogue Ref.	3040/12
Collection	None
Description	Register of Plymouth Prison Officers. Includes male and female Officers, and refers to their employment at various Prisons, including Wormwood Scrubs
Dates	Late 19th century-c.1926

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	ACC/3588/001
Collection	None
Description	Reminiscences of John Burt, Prison Warder at HM Prison Wormwood Scrubs. Includes newspaper cuttings relating to the Prison.
Dates	1890-1936

3.43.11 Poultry Compter [ID=649]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: London

Location: Grocers' Alley

Opened: medieval

Closed: 1817

Critical Remarks:

Exact foundation date unknown. Primarily used for debtors, but also functioned as a common gaol. The intention was close this prison, along with Wood Street Compter, at the end of the eighteenth century, and relocate the prisoners of both institutions to the Giltspur Street Compter (ID 99), but Neild found the Poultry Compter had been reopened and again filled with prisoners (debtors and felons) in the early years of the nineteenth century as a result of overcrowding at Giltspur Street.

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.484

Additional Primary Sources:

Walter Thornbury, 'The Poultry', in Old and New London: Volume 1 (London, 1878), pp. 416-424 (available at British History Online)

Secondary Sources:

London Metropolitan Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/y9ujxdgk`)

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/030/01/001-017
Collection	Poultry Compter
Description	Charge books
Dates	1800-1815

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/030/01/018-022
Collection	Poultry Compter
Description	Commitment books
Dates	1800-1815

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/041/PI/01/001-002, 009, 011-013
Collection	City of London Coroners Court
Description	Inquests into deaths of prisoners
Dates	1783-1815

3.43.12 Tower Hamlets Gaol [ID=650]

Alternative Names: Wellclose Prison, Neptune Street Prison

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: London, Tower Hamlets

Location: Kings Public House (or Cock and Neptune) at Wellclose Square

Opened: unknown

Closed: [1801]

Critical Remarks:

London Metropolitan Archives finding aid on prisons states that this gaol had ceased to function by the late eighteenth century, however Nield claims it was still operational in 1812. Only one prisoner had been confined, in 1801, and since that date all prisoners sent to Cold Bath Fields (ID 50).

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.564

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

London Metropolitan Archives Guide (https://tinyurl.com/y9ujxdgk); Wellclose Prison, Prison Cell at the Museum of London (https://tinyurl.com/y8jh6hbt)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.43.13 Pentonville Prison [ID=665]

Alternative Names: Pentonville Prison, HMP Pentonville

Jurisdiction: Local

Prison Type: Prison

City/Town/Parish: London, Islington

Location: Caledonian Road

Opened: 1885 [1842]

Closed: post 1900 (still open)

Critical Remarks:

Originally constructed as a convict prison which opened in 1842 (ID 1001). In 1885 it became a local prison.

Prisoner Statistics:

1888	Annual	(committed)	3921
	Daily	(daily average)	1105
1893	Annual	(committed)	9710
1898	Annual	(committed)	11645

Principal Primary Sources:

Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.78; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.74; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.73; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.72; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.72; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.66; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.64; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.63; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.62; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.64

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.164; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.307; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.346; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.360; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.405

Additional Primary Sources:

Walter Thornbury, 'Pentonville', in Old and New London: Volume 2 (London, 1878), pp. 279-289 (available at British History Online)

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.44 Middlesex Lock Ups

3.44.1 Cranford Lock Up [ID=893]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Cranford

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Hillingdon Local Heritage Service
Catalogue Ref.	CRGS 003/1
Collection	None
Description	Cranford Cage. Photograph.
Dates	1930

Archive	Hillingdon Local Heritage Service
Catalogue Ref.	CRGS 003/1
Collection	None
Description	Cranford Cage. Photograph.
Dates	c.1930

3.44.2 Ealing Lock Up [ID=894]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Ealing

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	IR 30/21/13
Collection	None
Description	Tithe map of Ealing (parish), Middlesex. Shows buildings (named), including Lock-up House. By William Tress, 1 Princes Street, Wilson Street, Finsbury Square.
Dates	1839

3.44.3 Marylebone Lock Up [ID=895]

Alternative Names: Jack Sheppard's Cage

City/Town/Parish: Marylebone

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: 1813

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	City of Westminster Archives Centre
Catalogue Ref.	T139.1 and Ashbridge 335.4 Acc 736
Collection	None
Description	St Marylebone Workhouse. Old Jail forming part of old Marylebone Workhouse, known as Jack Sheppard's Cage. This Lock-up was used as a place of confinement up to 1813. Part of St Marylebone Workhouse.
Dates	1880

3.45 Norfolk Prisons

3.45.1 Norwich Castle County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=51]

Alternative Names: Norwich Castle County Gaol, Norwich County Gaol, Norwich Prison

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Norwich

Location: Norwich Castle

Opened: 14th century [11th century]

Closed: 1887

Critical Remarks:

Most likely a gaol located within the castle from its first construction in the eleventh century. The county gaol was located here from the fourteenth century onwards.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	3
	Daily	(greatest number)	107
1823	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(census)	20
	Notes	note, age breakdown not givem	
1828	Annual	(committed)	358
	Daily	(census)	95
	Notes	age breakdown includes debtors	
1833	Annual	(committed)	791
	Daily	(census)	123
1838	Annual	(confined)	736
	Daily	(census)	188
1843	Annual	(confined)	899
	Daily	(census)	114
1848	Annual	(confined)	848
	Daily	(daily average)	93
1853	Annual	(confined)	794
	Daily	(daily average)	112
1858	Annual	(committed)	597
	Daily	(daily average)	83
1863	Annual	(committed)	818
	Daily	(daily average)	122
1868	Annual	(committed)	804
	Daily	(daily average)	91
1873	Annual	(committed)	483
	Daily	(daily average)	64
1878	Annual	(committed)	1627
	Daily	(daily average)	172
1883	Annual	(committed)	1699
	Daily	(daily average)	160

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.440

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.34

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.20; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.56; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.51; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.80; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.98; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.107; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.31

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.160; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.182; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.180; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.162; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.195; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.173; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.174; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.166; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.166; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.178; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.165; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.163; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.107; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.107; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.112; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.108; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.116; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.121; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.123; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.125; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.126; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.152; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.145; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.160; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.158

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.42

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.161), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.144; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.169; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.91; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District,

Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.130; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.170; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.178; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.28; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.150; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.64; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.48; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.39; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.74; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.68; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.66; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.70; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.73; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.165; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.146; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.197; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.138; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.150; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.184; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.108; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.215; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.247; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.267; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.267; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.273; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.275

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.56; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.71; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.73; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.79; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.79; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.77; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.77; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.72; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.68

Additional Primary Sources:

Francis White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Norfolk (Sheffield, 1854), p. 82

Secondary Sources:

Norwich Castle Museum (https://tinyurl.com/y7qumd27); Norfolk Archives Guide (https://tinyurl.com/ybnp9l4e)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/Saa 1/10-12
Collection	Norfolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations for the government of the Gaol and Houses of Correction for the County of Norfolk
Dates	1824-1825

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/Saa 1/2
Collection	Norfolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Regulations for Norwich Castle Gaol
Dates	1803

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/Saa 1/27, 28, 36
Collection	Norfolk Quarter Sessions
Description	County Gaol, rules and regulations
Dates	1843, 1844, 1867

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MC 2418/4/1
Collection	None
Description	Norwich, County Gaol rules
Dates	1844

Daily Business

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MF/RO 576
Collection	Microfilm
Description	Keeper's daily journal
Dates	1822-1835

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MF/RO 576
Collection	Microfilm
Description	Surgeon's journals
Dates	1843-1846, 1848-1850

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/Saa 1/18
Collection	Norfolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Monthly rota of Visitors of the County Gaol
Dates	1833-1841

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MF 881-882
Collection	Microfilm
Description	Gaol chapel books, gives names of prisoners and other details
Dates	1816-1839

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MF/RO 576
Collection	Microfilm
Description	Diet record book
Dates	1831-1832

Staff

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	BOL 5/30, 742 x 6
Collection	Bolingbroke collection
Description	Correspondence on ecclesiastical matters. Includes letter from I. N. Cobb, (Chaplain to the Prisons), to the Norwich Corporation requesting increase in salary and offering his resignation.
Dates	1835-1911

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/S/5/17-18
Collection	Norfolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Volumes of accounts of salaries paid to Chaplains, Surgeons and Gaolers etc. and of bills examined and posted 'by the Committee appointed for the purpose'.
Dates	1866-1891

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	HMP 16/1
Collection	Her Majesty's Prison Norwich
Description	Registers of Officers
Dates	1882-1906

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/Saa 1/21
Collection	Norfolk Quarter Sessions

Description	Letters of application and recommendation for the post of superintendent of the mill at the Castle Gaol
Dates	1834-1835

Prisoners

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	HMP 1/1-7
Collection	Her Majesty's Prison Norwich
Description	Nominal registers of prisoners
Dates	1879-1887

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	HMP 2/1-2
Collection	Her Majesty's Prison Norwich
Description	Indexes to nominal registers of prisoners
Dates	1879-1898

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MC 1462. 812X6
Collection	None
Description	List and account of prisoners in the custody of William Chambers and John Marshall, Sheriffs of Norwich, assigned to Horatio Bolinbroke, the new Sheriff
Dates	1836

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/Saa 1/7
Collection	Norfolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter from Whitehall about the prisoners John Stevenson and William Toll
Dates	1826

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/Saa 1/8
Collection	Norfolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Letters concerning an application to the Secretary of State on behalf of John Gooch, a prisoner, 1827
Dates	1827

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	ACC 2012/60
Collection	None
Description	Return of prisoners removed from Norwich Castle to other prisons before trial
Dates	1836-1837

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	FX 99
Collection	None
Description	Copy of a Letter from James Rush in Norwich Prison
Dates	1849

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	HEN
Collection	Papers of J. F. Henderson
Description	James Frederick Henderson was sentenced to four months' imprisonment in Norwich Castle following food riots in Norwich (1885)
Dates	1885-1957

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MC 2089/1, 441X8
Collection	None
Description	Letter by James Blomfield Rush while in Norwich Castle Gaol, to the landlord of the Bell Hotel Norwich, with requests concerning his meals.
Dates	1849

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MS 20511, 132X6
Collection	None
Description	Warrants
Dates	1839-1840

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	N/PO 1-2
Collection	Norwich City Council
Description	Additional records, including annual returns of prisoners conveyed to Norwich Castle
Dates	1881-1931

Land & Buildings

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/Saa 1/16
Collection	Norfolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Builder's report on pump eases in the prison yards
Dates	1831?

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/Saa 1/24
Collection	Norfolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Report of the County Surveyor (re Castle)

Dates	1842

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/Saa 1/29-32
Collection	Norfolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans, correspondence etc regarding treadmills
Dates	undated

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/Saa 1/5-8
Collection	Norfolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence, reports and accounts for (building) work at the Castle (Gaol)
Dates	1822-1827

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/Saa 2/11-35
Collection	Norfolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Includes papers on restoration and repair work to Norwich Castle (where the county gaol was located)
Dates	1834-1840

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/Saa 2/38
Collection	Norfolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Copy agreement for sale of Norwich Castle Prison by Prison Commissioners and others to Norwich Corporation, with plan
Dates	1884

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/Saa 2/39
Collection	Norfolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Plan (tracing) of Norwich Castle Prison by R.M. Phipson, County Surveyor
Dates	1883

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/Saa 2/40
Collection	Norfolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Reports, memoranda, letters etc (concerning the gaol buildings, sale of buildings and closure of gaol)
Dates	1877-1888

Archive	Norfolk Record Office

Catalogue Ref.	AWA 1/7
Collection	None
Description	Large scale map of Norwich showing the area bounded by the New Mills, County Gaol and Crooks Place
Dates	c.1850

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	BR 35/7/5
Collection	None
Description	Norwich Castle, plan of Castle laid out as Gaol
Dates	undated

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	GTN 5/9/50
Collection	Harbord papers
Description	Correspondence. Includes details pertaining to Norfolk Magistrates' meeting and resolutions passed on Castle Hill as site for new Norwich Gaol; coloured map of gardens at St Giles Gates, Norwich labelled by Suffield 'Plan of ground for new prison Norwich'
Dates	1821-1823

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	SO 50/4/8
Collection	None
Description	Panoramic view of the City of Norwich and surrounding country, with a perspective view of the Castle and County Gaol inscribed by W. Stevenson, J. Matchett and S. W. Stevenson for the Justices of the Peace for Norfolk
Dates	1809

Images

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MC 757/6, 793X4
Collection	None
Description	Photograph of the Prison and Cattlemarket, Norwich
Dates	1877

Other

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	AMS6712/1/6
Collection	None
Description	Letter from William Vincent, to his wife Elizabeth, includes account of a drive round Norwich to see the Cathedral, Castle, barracks, Prison and suburbs.
Dates	1829

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MC 511/10, 759x3
Collection	Letters and papers of Elizabeth Fry
Description	Letter. Amelia Opie (Norwich) to Elizabeth Fry dealing with her stay at Earlham. She tells of her experience at the Prison.
Dates	1825

3.45.2 Swaffham Gaol and House of Correction [ID=52]

Alternative Names: Swaffham Bridewell, Swaffham Gaol, Swaffham House of Correction

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Swaffham

Location: London Street

Opened: 1599 [1787]

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

Built in 1787 on the site of the old Swaffham Bridewell (constructed in 1599).

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	312
	Daily	(greatest number)	52
1823	Annual	(committed)	395
	Daily	(census)	59
1828	Annual	(committed)	283
	Daily	(census)	45
1833	Annual	(committed)	341
	Daily	(census)	47
1838	Annual	(confined)	327
	Daily	(census)	30
1843	Annual	(confined)	434
	Daily	(census)	37
1848	Annual	(confined)	593
	Daily	(daily average)	76
1853	Annual	(confined)	456
	Daily	(daily average)	66
1858	Annual	(committed)	298
	Daily	(daily average)	44
1863	Annual	(committed)	383
	Daily	(daily average)	57
1868	Annual	(committed)	409
	Daily	(daily average)	51
1873	Annual	(committed)	229
	Daily	(daily average)	28

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.554

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.34

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.57; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.102; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.111; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.32

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.166; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.190; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.184; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.164; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.197; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.175; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.176; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.168; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.168; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.180; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.167; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.167; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.110; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.111; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.113; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.109; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.117; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.122; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.126; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.126; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.127; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.153; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.149; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.161; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.160

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.42

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.161), p.48; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.148; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.101; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.141; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.32; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.26; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.146; Inspectors of Prisons of

Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.70; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.43; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.50; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.82; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.77; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.73; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.77; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.78; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.61; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.171; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.132; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.204; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.143; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.155; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.193; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.112; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.226; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.259; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.279; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.279

Additional Primary Sources:

Francis White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Norfolk (Sheffield, 1854), p. 741

Secondary Sources:

Norfolk Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/ybnp9l4e`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/Saa 1/10-12
Collection	Norfolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations for the government of the Gaol and Houses of Correction for the County of Norfolk
Dates	1824-1825

Staff

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	NRS 2448, 11E2
Collection	Norfolk Record Society Manuscipts
Description	Petition to Quarter Sessions from the payers of the County rate in the Hundred of Launditch against a salary increase for the Chaplain of the Swaffham Bridewell

Dates	1828

Land & Buildings

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/Saa 3/13-15
Collection	Norfolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans of Swaffham Bridewell
Dates	1843

3.45.3 Walsingham House of Correction [ID=53]

Alternative Names: Walsingham Gaol, Walsingham Bridewell

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Little Walsingham

Location: Bridewell Street

Opened: 1787

Closed: 1861

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	152
	Daily	(greatest number)	29
1823	Annual	(committed)	120
	Daily	(census)	16
1828	Annual	(committed)	247
	Daily	(census)	46
1833	Annual	(committed)	375
	Daily	(census)	72
1838	Annual	(confined)	316
	Daily	(census)	53
1843	Annual	(confined)	451
	Daily	(census)	57
1848	Annual	(confined)	422
	Daily	(daily average)	50
1853	Annual	(confined)	434
	Daily	(daily average)	44
1858	Annual	(committed)	282
	Daily	(daily average)	35

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.570

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.34

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.60; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.100; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.110; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.32

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.164; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.186; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.186; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.166; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.199; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.176; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.177; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.170; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.170; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.182; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.169; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.164; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.108; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.108; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.114; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.110; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.118; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.123; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.124; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.127; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.128; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.154; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.148; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.162; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.161

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.44

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.161), p.55; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.152; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.108; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.136; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.33; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.163; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.73; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and

Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.52; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.85; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.80; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.76

Additional Primary Sources:

Francis White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Norfolk (Sheffield, 1854), p. 717

Secondary Sources:

Norfolk Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/ybnp9l4e`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/Saa 1/10-12
Collection	Norfolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations for the government of the Gaol and Houses of Correction for the County of Norfolk
Dates	1824-1825

Prisoners

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MF/RO 10-12
Collection	Microfilm
Description	Microfilm of return of commitments to Little Walsingham Bridewell
Dates	1844

3.45.4 Norwich City Gaol [ID=101]

Alternative Names: Norwich City Gaol and House of Correction

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Norwich

Location: end of St Giles' Street in Heigham hamlet/ present day Earlham Road & Unthank Road, now a Catholic church on site built 1882-1910 (St John the Baptist Cathedral)

Opened: 1826

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

The Norwich House of Correction (ID 518), located on the same site as the City Gaol and sharing the same senior management, officially merged with the Gaol in 1838, becoming one institution.

Prisoner Statistics:

1828	Annual	(committed)	166
	Daily	(census)	24
1833	Annual	(committed)	368
	Daily	(census)	36
1838	Annual	(confined)	850
	Daily	(census)	71
1843	Annual	(confined)	869
	Daily	(census)	80
1848	Annual	(confined)	569
	Daily	(daily average)	56
1853	Annual	(confined)	475
	Daily	(daily average)	62
1858	Annual	(committed)	477
	Daily	(daily average)	68
1863	Annual	(committed)	515
	Daily	(daily average)	88
1868	Annual	(committed)	464
	Daily	(daily average)	70
1873	Annual	(committed)	320
	Daily	(daily average)	45
1878	Annual	(committed)	13
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.31

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.289; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.342; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.306; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.308; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.303; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.302; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.327; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.312; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.297; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.200; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.201; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.203; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.204; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.218; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.232; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.234; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.235; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.225; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.264; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.274; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.277; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.280

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2469

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.42

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.161), p.62; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.156; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.114; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.147; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.176; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.186; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.30; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.8; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.154; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.69; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.42; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.38; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.42; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.78; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.71; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.69; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.73; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.75; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.59; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.168; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.149; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.200; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.141; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.152; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.188; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.110; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.221; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.253; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.273; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.273; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.280; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.281

Additional Primary Sources:

Francis White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Norfolk (Sheffield, 1854), p. 86

Secondary Sources:

Norfolk Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/ybnp9l4e`)

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	NCR 12d
Collection	City of Norwich Records
Description	Gaoler's certificates of numbers
Dates	1808-1834

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DN/MSC7/13
Collection	Diocese of Norwich records
Description	File of copies writs issued by Norwich Sheriff and Gaol delivery sentences
Dates	1834-1835

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	NCR Case 12d
Collection	City of Norwich Records
Description	Sessional returns of prisoners
Dates	1702-1833

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	NCR Case 6a
Collection	City of Norwich Records
Description	Coroners' inquests, including prisoners
Dates	1669-1835

Land & Buildings

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DS 239
Collection	None
Description	Norwich Heigham estate map, Unthank Road, City Gaol area
Dates	undated

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	N/TC 52/2
Collection	Norwich City Council

Description	Site of Norwich City Gaol, Unthank Road. Left to the Corporation in trust for the Prison by Sir John Pettus. Correspondence with Charity Commission, Home Office, Treasury and others, and case for opinion on sale of part of site (1872-1880). Correspondence, minutes of Special Committee, Counsel's opinion, plans relating to sale of site to Duke of Norfolk for building a Roman Catholic church.
Dates	1872-1892

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	NCR Case 16e
Collection	City of Norwich Records
Description	Tenders, with plans, elevations, sections and specifications for the new Gaol, including by William Cubitt
Dates	1823-1831

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	NCR Case 16e/38
Collection	City of Norwich Records
Description	Report of City Surveyor, J. T. Patience, on the insecure state of the Gaol (1837). Also, plan of a proposed new wall near the infirmary.
Dates	1837

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	RC 2/140
Collection	Norwich Roman Catholic Cathedral
Description	Inventory of plant on old Gaol site, and offices.
Dates	1882-1886

3.45.5 Norwich Bridewell [ID=102]

Alternative Names: Norwich City Bridewell, Norwich House of Correction

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Norwich

Location: bridewell opposite St Andrew's Church, Bridewell Alley

Opened: 1585 [1752]

Closed: 1828

Critical Remarks:

Established 1585. This building was destroyed by fire and a new bridewell constructed on the same site 1751-2.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	818
	Daily	(greatest number)	32
1824	Annual	(committed)	466
	Daily	(census)	12

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.449

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.34

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.57; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.99; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.110

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.350; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.334; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.291

Additional Primary Sources:

Francis White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Norfolk (Sheffield, 1854), p. 86

Secondary Sources:

Norfolk Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/ybnp9l4e`)

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	NCR Case 6a
Collection	City of Norwich Records
Description	Coroners' inquests, including prisoners
Dates	1669-1835

Land & Buildings

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	NCR Case 19c
Collection	City of Norwich Records
Description	Inventory of the fixtures, furniture, utensils and implements in the said Bridewell (August 1813). Entered at back of Bridewell Committee minute book.
Dates	1793-1820

3.45.6 Aylsham Bridewell [ID=127]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Aylsham

Location: Burgh Road, near Market Place

Opened: 1543

Closed: 1825

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	134
	Daily	(greatest number)	24
1823	Annual	(committed)	151
	Daily	(census)	22

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.20

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.34

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.20; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.81; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.99; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.112

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.168; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.188; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.182

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Norfolk Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/ybnp914e`); Norfolk Heritage Explorer (`https://tinyurl.com/yb85fley`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/Saa 1/10-12
Collection	Norfolk Quarter Sessions

Description	Rules and regulations for the government of the Gaol and Houses of Correction for the County of Norfolk
Dates	1824-1825

Prisoners

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/Saa 8/1
Collection	Norfolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Aylsham Bridewell, Register of prisoners
Dates	1801-1825

Land & Buildings

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	AYL 1073/1-23
Collection	The Aylsham papers
Description	Papers about the purchase of the Bridewell estate, Aylsham, by Gay, Copeman, Repton, Parmeter, Wickes, Soame and Warnes
Dates	1825-1829

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	AYL 1156
Collection	The Aylsham papers
Description	Plan of Aylsham Bridewell
Dates	1825

3.45.7 Wymondham House of Correction [ID=128]

Alternative Names: Wymondham County Bridewell, Wymondham Prison, Wymondham County House of Correction, Wymondham County Gaol

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Wymondham

Location: Bridewell Street

Opened: 1787/ 1832

Closed: 1825/ 1878

Critical Remarks:

Closed in 1825 and prisoners relocated to the rebuilt county gaol at Norwich Castle (ID 51). However, reopened in 1832 as a County House of Correction for females. In 1848 part of the building was converted into a lock up for the police, with quarters for one policeman and three cells. The lock up held both men and women under arrest.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	195
	Daily	(greatest number)	47
1823	Annual	(committed)	233
	Daily	(census)	30
1833	Annual	(committed)	104
	Daily	(census)	22
1838	Annual	(confined)	101
	Daily	(census)	10
1843	Annual	(confined)	143
	Daily	(census)	20
1848	Annual	(confined)	133
	Daily	(daily average)	15
1863	Annual	(committed)	159
	Daily	(daily average)	22
1868	Annual	(committed)	179
	Daily	(daily average)	20
1873	Annual	(committed)	93
	Daily	(daily average)	10
1878	Annual	(committed)	21
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.600

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.34

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.81; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.101; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.112

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.162; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.184; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.188; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.184; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.171; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.166; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.109; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.110; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.116; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.111; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.119; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.124; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.125; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.128; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.129; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.155; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.147; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847,

XLVII.297), p.163; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.162

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.44

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.161), p.60; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.147; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.98; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.135; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.179; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.193; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.36; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.17; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.161; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.76; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.46; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.88; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.82; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.80; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.81; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.63; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.173; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.154; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.208; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.146; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.158; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.196; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.114; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.229; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.263; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.284; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.284; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.287; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.287

Additional Primary Sources:

Francis White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Norfolk (Sheffield, 1854), p. 483

Secondary Sources:

Norfolk Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/ybnp9l4e`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/Saa 1/10-12
Collection	Norfolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations for the government of the Gaol and Houses of Correction for the County of Norfolk
Dates	1824-1825

Staff

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	NCC will register Code 41
Collection	None
Description	Johnson, Thomas, Governor of Wymondham Bridewell, of Wymondham
Dates	1856

Prisoners

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	ACC 2003/49
Collection	Chief Superintendent Frank D. Slack's collection of records relating to policing in Norfolk and Norwich
Description	Wymondham Bridewell, charge book or lock up book
Dates	1850-1866

3.45.8 King's Lynn Borough Gaol [ID=188]

Alternative Names: Lynn Regis Town Gaol and House of Correction, King's Lynn Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: King's Lynn

Location: opposite St Margaret's Church, Guildhall in Market Place

Opened: 1784

Closed: 1866

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	11
	Daily	(greatest number)	15
1828	Annual	(committed)	171
	Daily	(census)	9
	Notes	age breakdown incl debtors	

1832	Annual	(committed)	122
	Daily	(largest number)	18
	Notes	breakdown for annual number and largest number not given	
1838	Annual	(confined)	165
	Daily	(census)	34
1843	Annual	(confined)	279
	Daily	(census)	16
1848	Annual	(confined)	166
	Daily	(daily average)	11
1853	Annual	(confined)	137
	Daily	(daily average)	9
1858	Annual	(committed)	112
	Daily	(daily average)	6
1863	Annual	(committed)	102
	Daily	(daily average)	6

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.369

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.34

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.60; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.33

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.79

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.58

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2405

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.42

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.161), p.72; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.159; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.174; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.121; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.153; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.42; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.31; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.144; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.62; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.39; Inspectors of Prisons

of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.72; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.64; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.66; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.178; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.159

Additional Primary Sources:

Francis White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Norfolk (Sheffield, 1854), p. 579

Secondary Sources:

Norfolk Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/ybnp9l4e`)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	BL/KL 6/D1 (NCC will register Latten 465)
Collection	None
Description	Proven will of William Davy of King's Lynn, Gaoler
Dates	1852

Land & Buildings

Archive	King's Lynn Borough Archives
Catalogue Ref.	KL/C 41/31
Collection	King's Lynn Corporation
Description	Chamberlain's vouchers. Improvements to Gaol and hall, including new Council room.
Dates	1828-1831

3.45.9 Thetford Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=189]

Alternative Names: Thetford Town Gaol, Thetford Borough Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Thetford

Location: Old Market Street (no. 4)

Opened: 1796

Closed: [1857]

Critical Remarks:

Last appears in the Judicial Statistics for 1856.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	4
	Daily	(greatest number)	7
1828	Annual	(committed)	13
	Daily	(census)	13
	Notes	number at Mich 1828 same as annual number committed	
1832	Annual	(committed)	35
	Daily	(largest number)	8
	Notes	breakdowns for annual committed and largest number not given	
1838	Annual	(confined)	19
	Daily	(census)	1
1843	Annual	(confined)	43
	Daily	(census)	7
1848	Annual	(confined)	45
	Daily	(daily average)	4
1853	Annual	(confined)	22
	Daily	(daily average)	3

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.556

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.34

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.33

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.81

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.111

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2544

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.161), p.75; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.176; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.133; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.158; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.42; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.483), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.42; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.23; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.72; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.43

Additional Primary Sources:

Francis White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Norfolk (Sheffield, 1854), p. 834

Secondary Sources:

Norfolk Archives Guide (https://tinyurl.com/ybnp9l4e); British Listed Buildings (https://tinyurl.com/y773zcsx)

Surviving Archives:

Daily Business

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/PO 1/52
Collection	Norfolk County Constabulary
Description	Chaplain's visiting book
Dates	1841-1857

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/PO 1/51
Collection	Norfolk County Constabulary
Description	Surgeon's visiting book, including annual reports to Quarter Sessions
Dates	1841-1856

Prisoners

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/PO 1/53-54
Collection	Norfolk County Constabulary
Description	Receiving books
Dates	1839-1857

Land & Buildings

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	T/TC 5/16
Collection	Thetford Borough Council
Description	Bundle of tenders, specifications and contracts, including Samuel Holden and the Corporation for repairs to the Gaol (1882)
Dates	1872-1927

3.45.10 Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=190]

Alternative Names: Yarmouth Town Gaol, Yarmouth Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Great Yarmouth

Location: adjoins to the Toll-House Hall, Gaol Street (now Tolhouse Street?)

Opened: 13th century [1818]

Closed: 1875

Critical Remarks:

According to the prison inspectors, there was a gaol on this site from about the 1200s. The most recent gaol built in 1818.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	64
	Daily	(greatest number)	19
1828	Annual	(committed)	103
	Daily	(census)	103
	Notes	number at Mich 1828 same as annual number committed	
1832	Annual	(committed)	105
	Daily	(largest number)	27
1838	Annual	(confined)	235
	Daily	(census)	15
1843	Annual	(confined)	432
	Daily	(census)	35
1848	Annual	(confined)	208
	Daily	(daily average)	21
1853	Annual	(confined)	261
	Daily	(daily average)	23
1858	Annual	(committed)	232
	Daily	(daily average)	24
1863	Annual	(committed)	365
	Daily	(daily average)	42
1868	Annual	(committed)	372
	Daily	(daily average)	46
1873	Annual	(committed)	328
	Daily	(daily average)	34

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.603

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.34

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.21; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.58; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.83; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.103; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.113; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.32

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.254; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.291; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.303; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.306; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.311

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.82

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.121

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.42

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.161), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.47; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.170; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.122; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.155; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.180; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.194; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.38; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.39; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.159; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.75; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.54; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.45; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.89; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.84; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.79; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.81; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.64; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.175; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.157; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.211; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.148; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.160; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.200; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.116; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.233; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.268; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.289

Additional Primary Sources:

Francis White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Norfolk (Sheffield, 1854), p. 289

Secondary Sources:

Tolhouse Gaol, Norfolk Museums (`https://www.museums.norfolk.gov.uk/tolhouse-gaol`)

Surviving Archives:

Daily Business

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/56-58 (MF 1884-1885)
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Chaplain's journals
Dates	1847-1865

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/59 (MF 1885)
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Chaplain's private journal (1856-1865); later used for accounts of money taken at Tollhouse Museum door (1886-1887)
Dates	1856-1887

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/46-51 (MF 1882-1883)
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Gaol keepers' journals
Dates	1825-1876

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/60 (MF 1885)
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Schoolmaster's journal
Dates	1853-1862

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/52-55 (MF 1884)
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Surgeon's journals
Dates	1838-1875

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/64 (MF 1886)
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Visitors' book (unofficial visitors)
Dates	1843-1879

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/27 (MF 1878)
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Register of employment
Dates	1868-1875

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/34 (MF 1879)
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Dietary book
Dates	1839-1844

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/35 (MF 1879)
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Provisions account book
Dates	1835-1843

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/36-42 (MF 1879-1881)
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Receipt and consumption account books
Dates	1845-1875

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/43 (MF 1881)
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Diet class book
Dates	1852-1867

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/44-45 (MF 1882)
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Gaol account books
Dates	1850-1875

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/66 (MF 1886)
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Misconduct book
Dates	1849-1875

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MC 528/1-14
Collection	Papers of and about Sarah Martin
Description	Prison visitor at Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol. Notes and papers.
Dates	1841-1843

Archive	Tolhouse Museum, Great Yarmouth Museum Service
Catalogue Ref.	None

Collection	None
Description	Sarah Martin, prison visitor: Everyday Books
Dates	undated

Staff

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Y/C 19/41
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Council
Description	Petition of Richard Helsdon, Gaoler, for increase of yearly allowance of six chaldrons of coal for the gaol, seven chalders, 21 bushels and three pecks being consumed yearly on the kitchen fire, the debtors' fire and the felons' fire (the latter lit only half the year), besides coal used for occasional fires for Corporation Assemblies, Poor Rate appeals, examinations of prisoners etc (24 December 1801). One additional chalder granted.
Dates	1800-1804

Prisoners

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/25 (MF 1877)
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Summary of convictions register
Dates	1852-c1870s

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/26 (MF 1877)
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Register of prisoners' belongings
Dates	1867-1875

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/28 (MF 1878)
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Register of admissions
Dates	1868-1873

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/30 (MF 1878)
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Register of particulars of prisoners convicted under 1st schedule of Habitual Criminals Act (1869)
Dates	1870-1873

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums

Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/67 (MF 1886)
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Register of prisoners committed for re-examination
Dates	1875-1877

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/8-18 (MF 1873-1876)
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Gaol registers (including indexes and supplementary register)
Dates	1808-1875

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/D 41
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Council
Description	Yarmouth Borough Gaol. Gaol receiving book, record of prisoners received and discharged, including descriptions and personal details.
Dates	1842-1845

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/1-3 (MF 1872)
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Gaol books
Dates	1798-1865

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/22-24 (MF 1877)
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Daily number books
Dates	1837-1873

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/29 (MF 1878)
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Journal of admissions and discharges
Dates	1869-1876

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/31-33 (MF 1878)
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Discharge books
Dates	1850-1874

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/4 (MF 1872)

Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Bridewell book
Dates	1822-1838

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/5-6 (MF 1873)
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Committal and discharge books, with separate sections for debtors and Bridewell inmates
Dates	1819-1838

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/7
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Index and Receiving book (prisoners and their belongings)
Dates	1838-1839

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Y/C 34/15/1-21
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Council
Description	Package containing indentures transferring the prisoners in the Gaol from the outgoing to the incoming Mayor at Michaelmas. Names and offences of prisoners stated.
Dates	1814-1834

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/19-21 (MF 1876)
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Analyses of registers
Dates	1840-1870

Land & Buildings

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Y/C 36/27
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Council
Description	Correspondence, specifications, tenders and other papers. Relating to the extension of the Borough Gaol (Francis Stone of Norwich, Architect)
Dates	1823-1825

3.45.11 Great Yarmouth Bridewell [ID=191]

Alternative Names: Yarmouth Town Bridewell

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Great Yarmouth

Location: adjoins to the Toll-House Hall, Gaol Street (now Tolhouse Street?)

Opened: 1826

Closed: [1840]

Critical Remarks:

The Borough House of Correction was relocated to the Tolhouse site in 1825, sitting adjacent to the Borough Gaol (ID 190). By 1840, the House of Correction had officially merged with the Borough Gaol.

Prisoner Statistics:

1828	Annual	(committed)	38
	Daily	(census)	38
	Notes	number at Mich 1828 same as annual number committed	
1832	Annual	(committed)	119
	Daily	(largest number)	25

Principal Primary Sources:

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.83

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.122

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/4 (MF 1872)
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Bridewell book
Dates	1822-1838

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/5-6 (MF 1873)
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Committal and discharge books, with separate sections for debtors and Bridewell inmates
Dates	1819-1838

3.45.12 Norwich Close Gaol [ID=277]

Alternative Names: Norwich Prison for the Precincts of the Close

Jurisdiction: Franchise

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Norwich

Location: Cathedral Precinct (south transept of the Cathedral)

Opened: unknown

Closed: c1826

Critical Remarks:

Foundation date unknown.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.450

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.34

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Ian Atherton et al, eds, Norwich Cathedral: Church, City and Diocese, 1096-1996 (London, Hambledon Press, 1996), p. 647

Surviving Archives:

None

3.45.13 Norwich Gaol [ID=506]

Alternative Names: Norwich City Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Norwich

Location: opposite Guildhall, on Guildhall Hill, on site of former inn (Lamb Inn)

Opened: 1597

Closed: 1826

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	65
	Daily	(greatest number)	38
	Notes	looks like largest number in 1818 only includes largest number of criminals	
1823	Annual	(committed)	124
	Daily	(census)	34

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.445

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.34

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.20; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.52; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.80; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.98; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.110

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.290; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.348; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.332

Additional Primary Sources:

Francis White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Norfolk (Sheffield, 1854), p. 86

Secondary Sources:

Norfolk Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/ybnp9l4e`)

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	NCR 12d
Collection	City of Norwich Records
Description	Gaoler's certificates of numbers
Dates	1808-1834

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	NCR Case 12d
Collection	City of Norwich Records
Description	Sessional returns of prisoners
Dates	1702-1833

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	NCR Case 6a
Collection	City of Norwich Records
Description	Coroners' inquests, including prisoners
Dates	1669-1835

Land & Buildings

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	N/S 17/33
Collection	Norwich City Council
Description	Norwich Gaol, ground plan
Dates	1818

3.45.14 Norwich House of Correction [ID=518]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Norwich

Location: end of St Giles' Street in Heigham hamlet/ present day Earlham Road & Unthank Road, now a Catholic church on site built 1882-1910 (St John the Baptist Cathedral)

Opened: 1828

Closed: [1837]

Critical Remarks:

The Norwich House of Correction was located on the same site as the Norwich City Gaol (ID 101). Even though they shared the same senior management, they were regarded as separate institutions in the official sources until 1837.

Prisoner Statistics:

1828	Annual	(committed)	385
	Daily	(census)	31
1833	Annual	(committed)	712
	Daily	(census)	26

Principal Primary Sources:

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.308; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.310; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.305; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.304; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.329; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.314; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.299; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.201; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1),

p.202; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.204

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Images

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	N/TC/D1/401
Collection	Norwich City Council
Description	The Bridewell, and photographs
Dates	1830-1850

3.45.15 Norwich Prison [ID=667]

Alternative Names: Norwich Prison, HMP Norwich

Jurisdiction: Local

Prison Type: Prison

City/Town/Parish: Norwich

Location: Mousehold Heath, Knox Road

Opened: 1887

Closed: post 1900 (still open)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1888	Annual	(committed)	1465
	Daily	(daily average)	114
1893	Annual	(committed)	1277
1898	Annual	(committed)	1318

Principal Primary Sources:

Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.68; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.67; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.66; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.61; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.60; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.59; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.57; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.60

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.151; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.295; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.333; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.343; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.388

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Norfolk Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/ybnp9l4e`)

Surviving Archives:

Daily Business

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	HMP 25/1
Collection	Her Majesty's Prison Norwich
Description	Governor's papers
Dates	1889-1930

Staff

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/S/5/17-18
Collection	Norfolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Volumes of accounts of salaries paid to Chaplains, Surgeons and Gaolers etc. and of bills examined and posted 'by the Committee appointed for the purpose'.
Dates	1866-1891

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	HMP 16/1
Collection	Her Majesty's Prison Norwich
Description	Registers of Officers
Dates	1882-1906

Prisoners

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	HMP 1/5, 8-10
Collection	Her Majesty's Prison Norwich
Description	Nominal registers of prisoners
Dates	1887-1907

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	HMP 2/2
Collection	Her Majesty's Prison Norwich

Description	Indexes to nominal registers of prisoners
Dates	1887-1898

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	HMP 20/1
Collection	Her Majesty's Prison Norwich
Description	Record of prisoners' petitions
Dates	1894-1960

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MC 160/23, 626 x 9
Collection	Martin, Sapey, Ellis and Robinson families collection of papers
Description	Letter to his parents from W. F. Mitchell, in Mousehold Prison, Norwich, after attacking his wife with a knife and also injuring his son. Refers to T. L. Sapey as Pastor at Claxton.
Dates	1897

Land & Buildings

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	N/EN/24/16
Collection	Norwich City Council
Description	Thorpe Hamlet, Plumstead Road. Henry Newman. Plan of proposed new approach road to Prison by extension of Mill Road.
Dates	1887

3.45.16 Great Yarmouth Bridewell [ID=676]

Alternative Names: Yarmouth Town Bridewell

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Great Yarmouth

Location: workhouse yard (former hospital of St Mary the Virgin, Market Place)

Opened: unknown

Closed: [1826]

Critical Remarks:

At the opening of the 19th century, the Borough House of Correction was located in the yard of a workhouse. By 1818 the municipal authorities had purchased land adjacent to the town gaol for its enlargement, and by 1825 had erected a new building on that site to serve as the new borough House of Correction (ID 191).

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.602

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.34

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.59; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.84; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.104

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Great Yarmouth Museums
Catalogue Ref.	Y/L 2/4 (MF 1872)
Collection	Great Yarmouth Borough Gaol
Description	Bridewell book
Dates	1822-1838

3.46 Norfolk Lock Ups

3.46.1 Norwich City Lock-ups [ID=507]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Norwich

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

This ID comprises multiple lock ups. The Prison Inspectors' reports refer too multiple lock ups in Norwich City but give little information about their location, etc.

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.159; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.121; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.153; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.179; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.192; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.16; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.159

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.46.2 Swaffham Parish Lock Up House [ID=508]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Swaffham

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.30

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.46.3 Gaywood Parish Lock Up House [ID=509]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Gaywood

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.33

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.46.4 Ludham Lock Up House [ID=510]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Ludham

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.44

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.46.5 North Walsham County Lock Up House [ID=511]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: North Walsham

Location: police station, Theatre Street

Opened: c1846

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.44

Additional Primary Sources:

Francis White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Norfolk (Sheffield, 1854), p. 551

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.46.6 Aylsham County Lock Up House [ID=512]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Aylsham

Location: police station, Cromer Road

Opened: c1847

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.45

Additional Primary Sources:

Francis White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Norfolk (Sheffield, 1854), p. 409

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.46.7 Wymondham County Lock Up House [ID=513]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Wymondham

Location: Bridewell Street

Opened: 1850

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.163; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.78

Additional Primary Sources:

Francis White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Norfolk (Sheffield, 1854), p. 483

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.46.8 King's Lynn Borough Lock Up or Police Station [ID=514]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: King's Lynn

Location: police station, Queen Street

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.63

Additional Primary Sources:

Francis White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Norfolk (Sheffield, 1854), p. 579

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.46.9 Great Yarmouth Borough Lock-Ups [ID=515]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Great Yarmouth

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

In his 1841 inspection, the Prison Inspector stated that a new police station with lock ups was being built, but there is nothing in later reports to suggest that this lock up had been replaced by the new.

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.174; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.132; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.157; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.183; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.197; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.43; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.161

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.46.10 Harleston Lock Up [ID=835]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Harleston

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/PO 1/18
Collection	Norfolk County Constabulary
Description	Harleston, Cell book
Dates	1882-1915

3.46.11 Docking Lock Up [ID=836]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Docking

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/PO 1/21
Collection	Norfolk County Constabulary
Description	Docking, Cell book
Dates	1882-1937

3.46.12 Pulham Lock Up [ID=837]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Pulham St Mary

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/PO 1/49
Collection	Norfolk County Constabulary
Description	Pulham, register of charges
Dates	1883-1886

3.46.13 Cromer Lock Up [ID=838]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Cromer

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/PO 1/24
Collection	Norfolk County Constabulary
Description	Cromer, Cell book
Dates	1883-1923

3.46.14 North Walsham Lock Up [ID=839]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: North Walsham

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/PO 1/56
Collection	Norfolk County Constabulary
Description	North Walsham, register of charges
Dates	1886-1868

3.46.15 Wells Lock Up [ID=840]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Wells

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/PO 1/22
Collection	Norfolk County Constabulary
Description	Wells, Cell book
Dates	1892-1944

3.46.16 Loddon Lock Up [ID=841]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Loddon

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/PO 1/38-9
Collection	Norfolk County Constabulary
Description	Loddon, returns of criminal cases heard
Dates	1893-1909

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Not listed
Collection	None
Description	Loddon, receipts issued by Norwich Prison to Loddon Constables for prisoners and their belongings delivered
Dates	1891-1912

3.46.17 Stratton St Mary Lock Up [ID=842]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Stratton St Mary

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	PD 122/55
Collection	None
Description	Stratton St Mary, Overseers records. Estimate for building Lock-up House for parish.
Dates	1832

3.47 Northamptonshire Prisons

3.47.1 Northampton County Gaol [ID=54]

Alternative Names: Northampton County Gaol and Bridewell, Northampton County Gaol and House of Correction, Northampton (Lower) Prison

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Northampton

Location: adjoins the town hall, George Row

Opened: 1794

Closed: 1880

Critical Remarks:

After the 1877 Prisons Act, both the County Gaol and Borough Gaol (ID 520) in Northampton were retained as local prisons, the former called the Lower Prison, and the latter the Upper Prison. The Lower Prison officially closed on 31 December 1879, and from the start of 1880 all prisoners were confined in the Upper Prison, or HMP Northampton (ID 520).

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	359
	Daily	(greatest number)	113
1823	Annual	(committed)	382
	Daily	(census)	74
1828	Annual	(committed)	342
	Daily	(census)	57
1833	Annual	(committed)	481
	Daily	(census)	124
1838	Annual	(confined)	675
	Daily	(census)	152
1843	Annual	(confined)	976
	Daily	(census)	128
1848	Annual	(confined)	813
	Daily	(daily average)	118
1853	Annual	(confined)	648
	Daily	(daily average)	137
1858	Annual	(committed)	605
	Daily	(daily average)	112
1863	Annual	(committed)	739
	Daily	(daily average)	121
1868	Annual	(committed)	687
	Daily	(daily average)	107
1873	Annual	(committed)	572
	Daily	(daily average)	72
1878	Annual	(committed)	763
	Daily	(daily average)	103

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.433

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.36

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.48; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.52; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.85; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.105; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.115; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.33

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.172; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.192; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.190; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.169; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.202; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.179; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.180; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.173; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.173; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.187; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.173; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.170; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.112; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.113; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.118; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.113; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.121; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.126; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.128; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.129; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.131; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.157; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.152; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.166; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.168

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.44

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.177), p.75; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.721), p.17; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.193), p.85; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.308; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.288; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl.

Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.290; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.1), p.82; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.107; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIV.1), p.72; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.485), p.47; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.92; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.87; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.83; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.84; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.82; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.73; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.38; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.65; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.72; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.62; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.62; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.93; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.91; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.116; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.120; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.120; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.120; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.116

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.55; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.70

Additional Primary Sources:

Pigot, Pigot's Directory of Northamptonshire (1841), p. 13

Secondary Sources:

'The borough of Northampton: Description', in A History of the County of Northampton: Volume 3, ed. William Page (London, 1930), pp. 30-40 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online); Northamptonshire Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/ychcfy7b`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Huntingdon Library and Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HCP/1/18/7
Collection	Huntingdonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations adopted by Northampton Gaol in the case of prisoners committed in execution
Dates	1834

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Sox 28
Collection	None
Description	Rules and bye laws
Dates	1826

Daily Business

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	NP/2/2
Collection	Northampton Prison
Description	Governor's letter book
Dates	1872-1879

Staff

Archive	Manchester Archives & Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	GB17.M136
Collection	National Public School Association
Description	Letter from the Chaplain of Northampton County Gaol about the educational standards of the prisoners
Dates	1854

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	LG01/CC/344
Collection	Northamptonshire County Council
Description	Gaol: order relating to advertisement for the appointment of a Chaplain to the gaol and House of Correction
Dates	1850

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	LG01/CC/349
Collection	Northamptonshire County Council
Description	Testimonials of applicant for the post of Chaplain to the County Gaol
Dates	1859

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QS/CC/395/07
Collection	Northamptonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Orders regarding advert for Gaol Chaplain
Dates	1850

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QS/CC/395/14
Collection	Northamptonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Applications for chaplaincy of Gaol

Dates	1859

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QS/CC/395/15
Collection	Northamptonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Applications for chaplaincy of Gaol
Dates	1860

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QS/CC/012/7
Collection	Northamptonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Complaints against the Governor of the goal for gambling and drunkenness
Dates	1850

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QS/CC/395/13
Collection	Northamptonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter re Deputy Governorship of Gaol
Dates	1858

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MKM 122/131
Collection	None
Description	Appointment of Gaolers
Dates	1844

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MKM 122/227
Collection	None
Description	Appointment of Gaolers
Dates	1856

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	LG01/CC/354
Collection	Northamptonshire County Council
Description	Appointment of Charles Perkins as Warden of the Gaol
Dates	1872

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QS/CC/395/43
Collection	Northamptonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Material concerning prosecution of a warden for aiding a prisoner to try to escape from gaol

Dates	1873

Prisoners

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	NP/2/3/2-14
Collection	Northampton Prison
Description	Registers of male and female prisoners
Dates	1856-1879

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO23/8-9
Collection	Home Office
Description	Registers of Prisoners from national prisons lodged in County Prisons, Northampton
Dates	1848-1865

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D3155/C6041
Collection	None
Description	Petitioners for transportation, convicted at the last Northampton assizes, annotated answer yes if they pay for passage
Dates	1822

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	NP/2/3/1
Collection	Northampton Prison
Description	Daily account of female prisoners
Dates	1856-1859

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QS/CC/012/5
Collection	Northamptonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Evidence as to misconduct of two prisoners in the prison (in attempting to send letters out of the prison)
Dates	1878

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QS/CC/012/6
Collection	Northamptonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Complaints made to Chairman of Quarter Sessions as to persecution by a police officer
Dates	1877

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives

Catalogue Ref.	QS/CC/072
Collection	Northamptonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Justices' orders to commit to House of Correction or gaol
Dates	1818

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	V1503
Collection	None
Description	Liberates and discharges
Dates	1822, 1823

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	X5402/45
Collection	None
Description	Transfer of prisoners by Sheriff
Dates	1814

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	ZA3755
Collection	None
Description	Broadsheet: 'An Account of the life, Behaviour and Execution of William Meadows, William Gent, and Redmond Middleton' who were executed at Northampton, 2 August 1822, for the rape of Ann Newman of Bozeat
Dates	1822

Land & Buildings

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	LG01/CC/396
Collection	Northamptonshire County Council
Description	Police report on a meeting of the Justice of the Finance Committee regarding the application by the Chief Constable for water closets for prisoners etc
Dates	1863

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	LG01/CC/398
Collection	Northamptonshire County Council
Description	Report to the Justices of the Police Committee regarding a defect in the hot water apparatus at the County Gaol
Dates	1863

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MAP 5432

Collection	None
Description	First floor plan
Dates	Late 18th-early 19th century

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	NAP 1359-1363
Collection	None
Description	Architectural drawings
Dates	1845

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QS/CC/053-063
Collection	Northamptonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	County Gaol repair and construction records
Dates	1790-1843

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QS/CC/236/18
Collection	Northamptonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans for conversion of gaol to storehouse
Dates	1846

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QS/CC/395/01
Collection	Northamptonshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Report on site for new House of Correction
Dates	1842-1844

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	ZA 2414-7
Collection	None
Description	Papers relating to the conversion of the Old Debtors' Prison and Chapel into Sergeants' Residences at the County Buildings
Dates	1889-1890

3.47.2 Daventry Borough Gaol [ID=192]

Alternative Names: Daventry Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Daventry

Location: Site of the old priory, next to Holy Cross Church, Market Square, Church Walk

Opened: 1828

Closed: [1837]

Critical Remarks:

By 1837, according to the prison inspectors, the gaol had become a lock up only. It last appears in the official prison statistics in 1837. Probably still in use as late as 1874, as Whellan describes it as a 'Gaol Lock Up'.

Prisoner Statistics:

1828	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(census)	0
	Notes	no numbers given, felons sent to county gaol	
1832	Annual	(committed)	8
	Daily	(largest number)	2
	Notes	year for all numbers not given	

Principal Primary Sources:

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.33

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.84

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.33

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1844

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.177), p.82

Additional Primary Sources:

Pigot, Pigot's Directory of Northamptonshire (1841), p. 4; Francis Whellan, History, Topography and Directory of Northamptonshire (1874)

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.47.3 Northampton Borough Gaol [ID=193]

Alternative Names: Northampton Town Gaol and Bridewell, Northampton Town Gaol, Northampton Borough Gaol and House of Correction

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Northampton

Location: Fish Lane (now Fish Street)

Opened: 1792

Closed: 1846

Critical Remarks:

After 1846, becomes a police station.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	32
	Daily	(greatest number)	7
1828	Annual	(committed)	73
	Daily	(census)	10
1832	Annual	(committed)	93
	Daily	(largest number)	31
1838	Annual	(confined)	130
	Daily	(census)	16
1843	Annual	(confined)	265
	Daily	(census)	39

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.436

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.36

Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.106; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.33

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.247; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.285; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.295

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.85

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.71

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1971

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.48; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.177), p.82; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.193), p.99; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.316; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.295

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'The borough of Northampton: Description', in A History of the County of Northampton: Volume 3, ed. William Page (London, 1930), pp. 30-40 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	NP/1/2
Collection	Northampton Prison
Description	Conditional pardons
Dates	1802-1844

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	NP/1/3
Collection	Northampton Prison
Description	Free pardons
Dates	1794-1827

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	NP/1/4
Collection	Northampton Prison
Description	Certificates of sentences
Dates	1806-1836

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	NP/1/5
Collection	Northampton Prison
Description	Reprieves
Dates	1829-1855

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	NP/1/6
Collection	Northampton Prison
Description	Remission of Sentence
Dates	1799-1840

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	NP/1/8
Collection	Northampton Prison
Description	Folder of remissions etc with royal signatures
Dates	1815-1878

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	NP/1/9
Collection	Northampton Prison

Description	Return of prisoners executed
Dates	1790-1832

3.47.4 Peterborough City Gaol [ID=194]

Alternative Names: Peterborough Gaol for the Liberty of Soke, Peterborough Gaol, Peterborough Gaol and House of Correction

Jurisdiction: Franchise/ Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Peterborough

Location: Minster Yard

Opened: pre 1800

Closed: 1844

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	6
	Daily	(greatest number)	8
1828	Annual	(committed)	47
	Daily	(census)	47
	Notes	number at Mich 1828 same as annual number committed	
1832	Annual	(committed)	36
	Daily	(largest number)	16
1838	Annual	(confined)	25
	Daily	(census)	13
1843	Annual	(confined)	26
	Daily	(census)	14

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.476

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.36

Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.53; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.33

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.86

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.75

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.44

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.269), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.188; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.193), p.104; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.324

Additional Primary Sources:

Christopher Alexander Markham, History of the county buildings of Northamptonshire (Taylor & Son, 1885), pp. 29-30

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.47.5 Peterborough House of Correction [ID=278]

Alternative Names: Peterborough Bridewell

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Peterborough

Location: Cumbergate Street

Opened: pre 1800

Closed: 1844

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	2
	Daily	(greatest number)	2
1832	Annual	(committed)	194
	Daily	(largest number)	28
	Notes	largest number gender breakdown not given	
1838	Annual	(confined)	39
	Daily	(census)	6
1843	Annual	(confined)	66
	Daily	(census)	5

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.477

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.36

Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.53; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.33

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.75

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.44

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.269), p.47; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.189; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.193), p.104; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.328

Additional Primary Sources:

Christopher Alexander Markham, History of the county buildings of Northamptonshire (Taylor & Son, 1885), pp. 29-30

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.47.6 Peterborough Liberty Gaol and House of Correction [ID=516]

Alternative Names: Peterborough Liberty Gaol

Jurisdiction: Franchise/ Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Peterborough

Location: Thorpe Road

Opened: 1844

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1848	Annual	(confined)	186
	Daily	(daily average)	26
1853	Annual	(confined)	167
	Daily	(daily average)	15
1858	Annual	(committed)	148
	Daily	(daily average)	26

1863	Annual	(committed)	142
	Daily	(daily average)	23
1868	Annual	(committed)	185
	Daily	(daily average)	20
1873	Annual	(committed)	117
	Daily	(daily average)	12
1878	Annual	(committed)	11
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.207), p.86; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.302; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.303; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.1), p.100; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.669), p.154; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.124; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIV.1), p.85; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.485), p.54; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.98; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.93; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.88; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.90; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.87; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.75; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.70; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.76; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.102; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.53; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.101; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.127; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.131; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.131; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.131; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.127

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Historic England: Heritage Explorer (`https://tinyurl.com/y7zsckz4`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	NP folder 170
Collection	None
Description	Rules and regulations
Dates	undated

Land & Buildings

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MAP 1890
Collection	None
Description	Further plans and elevations
Dates	1840

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	ZB1909/1
Collection	None
Description	Contract, specification and plan for erecting a new gaol and magistrates building (Sessions House) at Peterborough
Dates	1840

3.47.7 Oundle County Bridewell [ID=517]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Oundle

Location: Mill Road

Opened: pre 1800

Closed: [1842]

Critical Remarks:

By 1841, the prison inspectors found this prison was being used almost exclusively as a county lock up. Its official function changed to that of a lock up in 1842. Although it appeared in the Digest for 1843 and 1844, it was described as a lock up house and not as a county bridewell.

Prisoner Statistics:

1843	Annual	(confined)	0
	Daily	(census)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.187; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.193), p.103

Additional Primary Sources:

Christopher Alexander Markham, History of the county buildings of Northamptonshire (Taylor & Son, 1885), pp.28-29

Secondary Sources:

Oundle Museum (`https://www.oundlemuseum.org.uk/`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.47.8 Northampton Borough Gaol [ID=520]

Alternative Names: Northampton Borough Gaol and House of Correction, Northampton (Upper) Prison, Northampton Prison, HMP Northampton

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Northampton

Location: the Mounts

Opened: 1846

Closed: post 1900 (1922)

Critical Remarks:

After the 1877 Prisons Act, both the County Gaol (ID 54) and Borough Gaol in Northampton were retained as local prisons, the former called the Lower Prison, and the latter the Upper Prison. The Lower Prison (ID 54) officially closed on 31 December 1879, and from the start of 1880 all prisoners were confined in the Upper Prison, or HMP Northampton.

Prisoner Statistics:

1848	Annual	(confined)	280
	Daily	(daily average)	56
1853	Annual	(confined)	378
	Daily	(daily average)	94
1858	Annual	(committed)	288
	Daily	(daily average)	84
1863	Annual	(committed)	378
	Daily	(daily average)	129

1868	Annual	(committed)	383
	Daily	(daily average)	77
1873	Annual	(committed)	399
	Daily	(daily average)	72
1878	Annual	(committed)	409
	Daily	(daily average)	69
1883	Annual	(committed)	1148
	Daily	(daily average)	148
1888	Annual	(committed)	1504
	Daily	(daily average)	130
1893	Annual	(committed)	1362
1898	Annual	(committed)	1279

Principal Primary Sources:

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.299; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.303

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.297; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.1), p.92; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.119; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIV.1), p.80; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.485), p.51; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.96; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.90; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.86; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.88; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.85; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.74; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.68; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.74; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.64; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.65; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.98; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.51; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.97; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.122; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.126; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.126; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.126; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.122

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.54; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.68; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.71; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.77; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.78; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.75; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.75; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.70; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.67; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.66; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.65; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.64; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.60; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.58; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.57; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.56; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.58

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.147; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.291; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.327; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.337; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.381

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'The borough of Northampton: Description', in A History of the County of Northampton: Volume 3, ed. William Page (London, 1930), pp. 30-40 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Daily Business

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	NP/1/10/1
Collection	Northampton Prison
Description	Governor's record book with returns of prisoners
Dates	1854-1878

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	NP/1/10/2
Collection	Northampton Prison
Description	Warder's report book / Governor's letter book
Dates	1876-1880

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives

Catalogue Ref.	NP/1/11
Collection	Northampton Prison
Description	Surgeon's visiting book
Dates	1870-1878

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	NP/1/12
Collection	Northampton Prison
Description	Prisoners' employment book
Dates	1878-1879

Staff

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	NP/1/7
Collection	Northampton Prison
Description	Includes circular and petition from officers of Hertford Prison about prison reform and letters regarding custody of prisoners, petitions for reprieve etc
Dates	1876

Prisoners

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	NP/3/1/1-8
Collection	Northampton Prison
Description	Nominal registers, male
Dates	1884-1901

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	NP/3/2/1
Collection	Northampton Prison
Description	Nominal registers, female
Dates	1893-1905

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	NP/1/5
Collection	Northampton Prison
Description	Reprieves
Dates	1829-1855

Archive	Northamptonshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	NP/1/8
Collection	Northampton Prison
Description	Folder of remissions etc with royal signatures
Dates	1815-1878

3.47.9 Daventry Borough Gaol [ID=705]

Alternative Names: Daventry Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Daventry

Location: unknown

Opened: {1818}

Closed: 1828

Critical Remarks:

The location and foundation date of the old Daventry Borough Gaol is not known.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	1
	Daily	(greatest number)	1

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.36

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.48 Northamptonshire Lock Ups

3.48.1 Northampton Station House of Lock Up for the Borough [ID=519]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Northampton

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.193), p.103

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.48.2 Higham Ferrers Lock Up House [ID=692]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Higham Ferrers

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2283

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.49 Northumberland Prisons

3.49.1 Morpeth Gaol [ID=55]

Alternative Names: Morpeth County Gaol

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Morpeth

Location: Bridge Street, extending to the Wansbeck

Opened: 17th century

Closed: 1828

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	100
	Daily	(greatest number)	42
1823	Annual	(committed)	63
	Daily	(census)	12
1828	Annual	(committed)	74
	Daily	(census)	15

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.403

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.36

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.61; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.86; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.106; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.116

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.176; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.196; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.198; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.173; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.206; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.183

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1630

Additional Primary Sources:

William Parson & William White, History, Directory and Gazetteer of the Counties of Durham and Northumberland, Volume 1 (Leeds, 1827), p. 451; Joseph John Gurney, Notes of a visit made to some of the prisons in Scotland and the north of England, in company with Elizabeth Fry: with some general observations on the subject of prison discipline (London, 1819), p. 12

Secondary Sources:

Northumberland Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/y7oek9q7`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SANT/BEQ/28/1/3/271
Collection	Papers relating to the history of Morpeth, Northumberland
Description	Printed notice of rules to be applied in Morpeth Gaol
Dates	1811

Staff

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/S/O/16, p 160
Collection	Northumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	Order Books. The chaplain of the gaol to have £40 for his year's salary, and his clerk
Dates	1807

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/S/O/19, p 606
Collection	Northumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	Order books. Gaoler attended execution etc.
Dates	1822

Land & Buildings

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QCD/45
Collection	Northumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	Morpeth Gaol title deeds
Dates	1750-1828

Images

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SANT/BEQ/28/1/6/01
Collection	Papers relating to the history of Morpeth, Northumberland
Description	Pen and ink drawing by W. Creighton of the old Gaol at Morpeth
Dates	19th century

Other

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SANT/BEQ/28/1/13/193
Collection	Papers relating to the history of Morpeth, Northumberland
Description	Copy letter from William Woodman about memories of old Gaol at Morpeth
Dates	1831

3.49.2 Hexham Gaol and House of Correction [ID=56]

Alternative Names: Hexham House of Correction, Hexham Gaol

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Hexham

Location: Hall Gate

Opened: 1330

Closed: 1871

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	59
	Daily	(greatest number)	17
1823	Annual	(committed)	40
	Daily	(census)	1
1828	Annual	(committed)	62
	Daily	(census)	7
1833	Annual	(committed)	63
	Daily	(census)	5
1838	Annual	(confined)	52
	Daily	(census)	3
1843	Annual	(confined)	33
	Daily	(census)	0
1848	Annual	(confined)	71
	Daily	(daily average)	1
1853	Annual	(confined)	141
	Daily	(daily average)	3
1858	Annual	(committed)	91
	Daily	(daily average)	3
1863	Annual	(committed)	167
	Daily	(daily average)	5
1868	Annual	(committed)	115
	Daily	(daily average)	4

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.36

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.62; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.108; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.34

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.182; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.202; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.196; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.177; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.208; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.185; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.186; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.179; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.179; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.193; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.179; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.176; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.116; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.116; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.121; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.117; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.125; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.129; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.131; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.132; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.134; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.162; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.158; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.170; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.172

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.46

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.299), p.128; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.369), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847, XXIX.381), p.136; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.46; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.17; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.793), p.74; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.837), p.78; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXII.1), p.83; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXVI.123), p.61; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857 Session 1, VII.505), p.62; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.213), p.50; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.73; Inspectors of Prisons

of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.76; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.110; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.57

Additional Primary Sources:

William Parson & William White, History, Directory and Gazetteer of the Counties of Durham and Northumberland, Volume 1 (Leeds, 1827), p. 431

Secondary Sources:

Hexham Old Gaol Museum (`http://www.hexhamoldgaol.org.uk/`)

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CS MISC 34
Collection	None
Description	Papers concerning construction of Hexham House of Correction
Dates	1841

Images

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SANT/BEQ/19/3/1/83
Collection	None
Description	Watercolour of Hexham from the river, with houses and the Abbey, Moothall and Prison on the skyline
Dates	1828

3.49.3 Tynemouth House of Correction [ID=57]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Tynemouth

Location: Tynemouth Road (part formerly known as Correction House Bank approx no 280)

Opened: 1792

Closed: [c1870]

Critical Remarks:

In 1870, the prison inspector found the House of Correction had become a remand centre.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	70
	Daily	(greatest number)	17

1823	Annual	(committed)	75
	Daily	(census)	10
1828	Annual	(committed)	196
	Daily	(census)	19
1833	Annual	(committed)	85
	Daily	(census)	6
1838	Annual	(confined)	138
	Daily	(census)	7
1843	Annual	(confined)	347
	Daily	(census)	8
1848	Annual	(confined)	205
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1853	Annual	(confined)	381
	Daily	(daily average)	8
1858	Annual	(committed)	728
	Daily	(daily average)	25
1863	Annual	(committed)	509
	Daily	(daily average)	14
1868	Annual	(committed)	490
	Daily	(daily average)	14

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.565

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.36

Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.107; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.117; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.34

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.180; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.200; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.202; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.179; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.214; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.188; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.185; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.178; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.178; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.192; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.178; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.174; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.115; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.115; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.120; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.116; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.124; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.131; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1),

p.133; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.134; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.136; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.164; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.159; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.172; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.174

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.46

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.299), p.122; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.721), p.32; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.369), p.30; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.441), p.90; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.399), p.65; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XX.461), p.79; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.18; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.793), p.75; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.837), p.79; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.265), p.90; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXII.1), p.83; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXVI.123), p.60; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.657), p.63; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857 Session 1, VII.505), p.62; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.209), p.58; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.213), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.381), p.39; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.80; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.80; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.72; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.110

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/R/D/9,p321
Collection	Northumberland Quarter Sessions

Description	William Hopper of Tynemouth to the Clerk of the Peace, grant of a right of way in connection with Tynemouth House of Correction. With plan.
Dates	1859

3.49.4 Alnwick House of Correction [ID=58]

Alternative Names: Alnwick County House of Correction

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Alnwick

Location: Green Batt

Opened: 1807

Closed: [1870]

Critical Remarks:

In 1870, the prison inspector found the House of Correction had become a remand centre.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	63
	Daily	(greatest number)	21
1823	Annual	(committed)	91
	Daily	(census)	10
1828	Annual	(committed)	164
	Daily	(census)	16
1833	Annual	(committed)	122
	Daily	(census)	7
1838	Annual	(confined)	43
	Daily	(census)	2
1843	Annual	(confined)	91
	Daily	(census)	3
1848	Annual	(confined)	191
	Daily	(daily average)	1
1853	Annual	(confined)	73
	Daily	(daily average)	1
1858	Annual	(committed)	45
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1863	Annual	(committed)	63
	Daily	(daily average)	2
1868	Annual	(committed)	49
	Daily	(daily average)	1

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.9

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl.

Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.36

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.86; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.108; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.118; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.34

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.184; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.204; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.194; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.181; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.212; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.190; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.188; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.181; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.181; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.195; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.181; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.177; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.117; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.117; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.122; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.118; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.126; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.130; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.132; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.133; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.135; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.163; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.157; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.171; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.173

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.44

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.299), p.117; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.721), p.28; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.413), p.25; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.369), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.441), p.87; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.399), p.63; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XX.461), p.80; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.46; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.793), p.74; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.837), p.78; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers,

1852-53, LII.361), p.81; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXVI.123), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857 Session 1, VII.505), p.63; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.213), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.42; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.69; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.74; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.110

Additional Primary Sources:

William Parson & William White, History, Directory and Gazetteer of the Counties of Durham and Northumberland, Volume 1 (Leeds, 1827), p. 389, W. Davison, A Descriptive and Historical View of Alnwick (1822), pp. 185-6

Secondary Sources:

Northumberland Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/y9kzg8y3`)

Surviving Archives:

Daily Business

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	ZMD 167/24/138
Collection	None
Description	Volume of printer's proofs and miscellaneous papers, including Alnwick House of Correction, Keeper and Police Officer's entry and report book
Dates	1846

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	NRO 00304/53
Collection	None
Description	Dietary book of Alnwick House of Correction
Dates	1851-1853

Land & Buildings

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/S/O/16, p 85
Collection	Northumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	Order books, building for a House of Correction at Alnwick to be purchased
Dates	1806

3.49.5 Newcastle Gaol and House of Correction [ID=111]

Alternative Names: Newcastle Upon Tyne Borough Gaol and House of Correction, Newcastle Upon Tyne Borough Gaol, Newcastle-upon-Tyne Prison, HMP Newcastle-upon-Tyne

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Newcastle Upon Tyne

Location: Carliol Square

Opened: 1828

Closed: post 1900 (1925)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1828	Annual	(committed)	150
	Daily	(census)	39
1833	Annual	(committed)	386
	Daily	(census)	37
1838	Annual	(confined)	1243
	Daily	(census)	113
1843	Annual	(confined)	1521
	Daily	(census)	163
1848	Annual	(confined)	1138
	Daily	(daily average)	108
1853	Annual	(confined)	1292
	Daily	(daily average)	142
1858	Annual	(committed)	1908
	Daily	(daily average)	164
1863	Annual	(committed)	1364
	Daily	(daily average)	153
1868	Annual	(committed)	1899
	Daily	(daily average)	229
1873	Annual	(committed)	1914
	Daily	(daily average)	192
1878	Annual	(committed)	3848
	Daily	(daily average)	264
1883	Annual	(committed)	4763
	Daily	(daily average)	276
1888	Annual	(committed)	4318
	Daily	(daily average)	236
1893	Annual	(committed)	5889
1898	Annual	(committed)	5469

Principal Primary Sources:

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.34

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.331; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.335; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.327; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.326; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.352; Reports and Schedules Pursuant

to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.337; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.322; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.216; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.217; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.220; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.218; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.235; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.248; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.248; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.250; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.240; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.277; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.287; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.291; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.295

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1650

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.46

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.299), p.124; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.449), p.169; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.721), p.31; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.413), p.18; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.369), p.35; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.441), p.90; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.973), p.58; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XX.461), p.77; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847, XXIX.381), p.132; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.11; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.793), p.72; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.837), p.76; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.265), p.87; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.361), p.79; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXII.1), p.80; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXVI.123), p.62; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.657), p.64; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857 Session 1, VII.505), p.64; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.209), p.59; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.213), p.51; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.381), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.78; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.45; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.78;

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.85; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.77; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.78; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.113; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.58; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.110; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.138; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.142; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.142; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.142; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.138

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.51; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.64; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.67; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.72; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.75; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.72; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.72; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.67; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.64; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.63; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.62; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.61; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.57; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.55; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.54; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.53; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.54

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.139; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.283; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.315; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.323; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.366

Additional Primary Sources:

Eneas Mackenzie, 'Public buildings: The new prisons', in Historical Account of Newcastle-Upon-Tyne Including the Borough of Gateshead (Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1827), pp. 218-224 (available at British History Online)

Secondary Sources:

Tyne & Wear Archives, User Guide 14: Law and Order (`https://tinyurl.com/ybgegwnr`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/X 398/1
Collection	None
Description	Rules for the Government of the New Common Gaol and the New House of Correction in and for the town and County of Newcastle-upon-Tyne
Dates	1828

Archive	Tyne and Wear Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PR.NC/2/1
Collection	Newcastle City Gaol and House of Correction
Description	Additional rules for the Gaol and House of Correction
Dates	1829

Staff

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	P/13/1
Collection	None
Description	Register of Officers, Newcastle
Dates	1872-1924

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	DX 1235/1/105-130
Collection	None
Description	Letters to John and Margaret Parker in Carlisle. Topics include Joseph Little's career as a Prison Officer, Newcastle.
Dates	1860, 1885

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	PROB/1874/W363
Collection	None
Description	Will of George Carr, Warder, Newcastle-upon-Tyne Gaol (copy)
Dates	1874

Prisoners

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/343
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Newcastle upon Tyne Gaol: register of prisoners
Dates	1859-1860

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SANT/BEQ/26/1/10/139
Collection	None

Description	Confession of prisoner in Newcastle Gaol to the murder of his wife, requesting that his body be buried deeply in the Gaol yard
Dates	1844

Archive	Tyne and Wear Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PR.NC/6/1
Collection	Newcastle City Gaol and House of Correction
Description	Particulars of criminals convicted of a crime specified in section 20 of the Prevention of Crimes Act (1871), and reported to the Secretary of State (Home Secretary) as being imprisoned in Newcastle Gaol
Dates	1873

Land & Buildings

Archive	Tyne and Wear Archives
Catalogue Ref.	D.NCP/16/2
Collection	Newcastle City Council
Description	Plans of the Gaol, including John Dobson's original plans
Dates	1823-1925

Archive	Tyne and Wear Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MD.NC/BC/plan/T186/782
Collection	Newcastle City Council
Description	Building Control plans, Newcastle Gaol
Dates	1859

Images

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SANT/BEQ/15/1/90/A
Collection	None
Description	Pencil drawing of debtor's cell, new Gaol, Newcastle-upon-Tyne
Dates	c.1850

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SANT/BEQ/15/1/90/B
Collection	None
Description	Untitled pencil drawing (new Gaol, County of Newcastle-upon-Tyne)
Dates	c.1851

3.49.6 Newcastle House of Correction [ID=112]

Alternative Names: Newcastle Upon Tyne Bridewell, Newcastle Upon Tyne House of Correction and Bridewell

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Newcastle Upon Tyne

Location: Manor Place

Opened: pre 1800

Closed: 1828

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	331
	Daily	(greatest number)	59
1823	Annual	(committed)	228
	Daily	(census)	49
	Notes	age breakdown doesn't add up to number mich 1823	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.414

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.36

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.90

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.288; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.370; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.360; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.314; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.370

Additional Primary Sources:

William Parson & William White, History, Directory and Gazetteer of the Counties of Durham and Northumberland, Volume 1 (Leeds, 1827), p. Cxix

Secondary Sources:

Tyne & Wear Archives, User Guide 14: Law and Order (`https://tinyurl.com/ybgegwnr`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.49.7 Morpeth House of Correction [ID=119]

Alternative Names: Morpeth Bridewell

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Morpeth

Location: near south end of the bridge, Bridge Street

Opened: 1715

Closed: 1829

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	43
	Daily	(greatest number)	20
1823	Annual	(committed)	89
	Daily	(census)	16
1828	Annual	(committed)	118
	Daily	(census)	17

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.404

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.36

Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.117

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.178; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.198; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.200; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.175; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.210; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.186

Additional Primary Sources:

William Parson & William White, History, Directory and Gazetteer of the Counties of Durham and Northumberland, Volume 1 (Leeds, 1827), p. 451

Secondary Sources:

Northumberland Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/y7oek9q7`)

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/R/D/8,p489
Collection	Northumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	Conveyance of the old House of Correction, etc., at Morpeth
Dates	1830

3.49.8 Berwick Upon Tweed Gaol [ID=195]

Alternative Names: Berwick Upon Tweed Town and County Gaol, Berwick Upon Tweed Borough Gaol and House of Correction

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Berwick-Upon-Tweed

Location: stands over the Grand Town Hall, Marygate

Opened: 1754

Closed: 1850

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	24
	Daily	(greatest number)	16
1828	Annual	(committed)	150
	Daily	(census)	150
	Notes	number at Mich 1828 same as annual number committed	
1832	Annual	(committed)	115
	Daily	(largest number)	33
1838	Annual	(confined)	38
	Daily	(census)	7
1843	Annual	(confined)	95
	Daily	(census)	6
1848	Annual	(confined)	101
	Daily	(daily average)	5

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.39

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.36

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.87; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.163; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.178; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.35

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.88

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.9

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1447

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.46

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.299), p.112; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.449), p.167; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.413), p.15; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.369), p.33; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.973), p.60; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.399), p.63; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XX.461), p.80; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847, XXIX.381), p.130; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.46; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.793), p.76

Additional Primary Sources:

Joseph John Gurney, Notes of a visit made to some of the prisons in Scotland and the north of England, in company with Elizabeth Fry: with some general observations on the subject of prison discipline (London, 1819), p. 12

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Berwick-upon-Tweed Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	BQS/N/1
Collection	Berwick Quarter Sessions
Description	Gaolers return of prisoners tried
Dates	1836-1853

Archive	Berwick-upon-Tweed Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	BBA/C/C15/87/1
Collection	Berwick Borough
Description	Precepts to Coroner for Gaol delivery
Dates	1759-1813

Archive	Berwick-upon-Tweed Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	BQS/M/2
Collection	Berwick Quarter Sessions
Description	Return of prisoners in Berwick Gaol under sentence of transportation
Dates	1846

Archive	Berwick-upon-Tweed Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	BQS/N/2
Collection	Berwick Quarter Sessions
Description	Return of persons committed for trial
Dates	1846-1850

Archive	Berwick-upon-Tweed Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	BQS/N/5
Collection	Berwick Quarter Sessions
Description	Petition of A. Thompson for remission
Dates	1819

3.49.9 Newcastle Newgate Gaol [ID=521]

Alternative Names: Newcastle Upon Tyne County Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Newcastle Upon Tyne

Location: Newgate, Gate at the upper end of the Town, where Newgate Street at west end of Blackett Street

Opened: 1399

Closed: 1823

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	88
	Daily	(greatest number)	37

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.409

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.36

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.58; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.61; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.89

Additional Primary Sources:

William Parson & William White, History, Directory and Gazetteer of the Counties of Durham

and Northumberland, Volume 1 (Leeds, 1827), p. liv; Eneas Mackenzie, 'Public buildings: The new prisons', in Historical Account of Newcastle-Upon-Tyne Including the Borough of Gateshead (Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1827), pp. 218-224 (available at British History Online); Joseph John Gurney, Notes of a visit made to some of the prisons in Scotland and the north of England, in company with Elizabeth Fry: with some general observations on the subject of prison discipline (London, 1819), p. 10

Secondary Sources:

Tyne & Wear Archives, User Guide 14: Law and Order (`https://tinyurl.com/ybgegwnr`)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	ZCE/F/1/7/3
Collection	None
Description	Letter from George Marshall thanking Mr Carr for supporting his election to the post of Gaoler in Newcastle
Dates	1806

3.49.10 Newcastle House of Correction [ID=522]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Newcastle Upon Tyne

Location: Carliol Square

Opened: 1828

Closed: [1837]

Critical Remarks:

The new House of Correction for Newcastle was erected next to the new Gaol (ID 111). However, they did not share the same management and were officially regarded as separate institutions until they merged in 1837.

Prisoner Statistics:

1828	Annual	(committed)	298
	Daily	(census)	44
1833	Annual	(committed)	339
	Daily	(census)	31

Principal Primary Sources:

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.333; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.337; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.329; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.328; Reports and Schedules Pursuant

to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.354; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.339; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.324; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.217; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.219

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1650

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Durham County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/X 398/1
Collection	None
Description	Rules for the Government of the New Common Gaol and the New House of Correction in and for the Town and County of Newcastle-upon-Tyne
Dates	1828

Archive	Tyne and Wear Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PR.NC/2/1
Collection	Newcastle City Gaol and House of Correction
Description	Additional rules for the Gaol and House of Correction
Dates	1829

Land & Buildings

Archive	Tyne and Wear Archives
Catalogue Ref.	D.NCP/16/2
Collection	Newcastle City Council
Description	Plans of the Gaol, including John Dobson's original plans
Dates	1823-1925

3.49.11 Morpeth County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=523]

Alternative Names: Morpeth County Gaol, Morpeth Prison

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Morpeth

Location: Castle Bank (south side of Wansbeck in township of Catchburn)

Opened: 1828

Closed: 1881

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1833	Annual	(committed)	189
	Daily	(census)	76
1838	Annual	(confined)	145
	Daily	(census)	37
1843	Annual	(confined)	400
	Daily	(census)	74
1848	Annual	(confined)	347
	Daily	(daily average)	51
1853	Annual	(confined)	509
	Daily	(daily average)	77
1858	Annual	(committed)	490
	Daily	(daily average)	74
1863	Annual	(committed)	625
	Daily	(daily average)	103
1868	Annual	(committed)	706
	Daily	(daily average)	103
1873	Annual	(committed)	1492
	Daily	(daily average)	123
1878	Annual	(committed)	831
	Daily	(daily average)	84

Principal Primary Sources:

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.34

Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.183; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.176; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.176; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.190; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.176; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.173; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.114; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.114; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.119; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.115; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.123; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.128; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.130; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.131; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.133; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.161; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.156; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.169; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.171

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in Eng-

land and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.46

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.299), p.119; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.449), p.167; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.721), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.413), p.16; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.369), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.441), p.88; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.973), p.59; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.399), p.64; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XX.461), p.79; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.16; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.793), p.71; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.837), p.73; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.265), p.85; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.361), p.77; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXII.1), p.78; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXVI.123), p.55; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.657), p.61; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857 Session 1, VII.505), p.60; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.209), p.56; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.213), p.47; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.381), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.76; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.43; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.75; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.81; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.75; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.69; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.106; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.55; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.106; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.132; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.137; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.137; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.137; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.133

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.49; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.62; Com-

missioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.65; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.71

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Northumberland Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/y7oek9q7`)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SANT/BEQ/28/1/5/142C
Collection	Papers relating to the history of Morpeth, Northumberland
Description	Newspaper advert from a Chaplain for Morpeth Gaol
Dates	1843

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SANT/BEQ/28/1/5/231D
Collection	Papers relating to the history of Morpeth, Northumberland
Description	Newspaper notice to creditors of Lieutenant Brunton deceased, Governor of Morpeth Gaol
Dates	1848

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SANT/BEQ/28/1/5/291G
Collection	Papers relating to the history of Morpeth, Northumberland
Description	Newspaper sale notice in respect of pony, phaeton and harness of Governor of Gaol, Morpeth
Dates	1853

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	ZCE/F/1/4/1/274
Collection	None
Description	Letter from P.G. Ellison, reports that he attended the Quarter Sessions at Morpeth, Northumberland, to meet Lieutenant Brunton, the new governor of the County Gaol there.
Dates	1845

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SANT/BEQ/28/1/4/462I
Collection	Papers relating to the history of Morpeth, Northumberland
Description	Newspaper notice of Mr Cousins appointment as Keeper of Morpeth County Gaol
Dates	undated

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SANT/BEQ/28/1/5/259C
Collection	Papers relating to the history of Morpeth, Northumberland
Description	Newspaper notice for Matron of female prisoners at Morpeth Gaol
Dates	1850

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SANT/BEQ/28/1/5/285B
Collection	Papers relating to the history of Morpeth, Northumberland
Description	Newspaper advert for a Matron and Schoolmistress for Gaol at Morpeth, Northumberland
Dates	1852

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SANT/BEQ/28/1/4/457C
Collection	Papers relating to the history of Morpeth, Northumberland
Description	Newspaper letter from Robert Hawdon on being appointed Morpeth County Gaol Surgeon
Dates	1837

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SANT/BEQ/28/1/5/31C
Collection	Papers relating to the history of Morpeth, Northumberland
Description	Newspaper obituary of Robert Hawdon, Surgeon at County Gaol, Morpeth
Dates	1855

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SANT/BEQ/28/1/5/173C
Collection	Papers relating to the history of Morpeth, Northumberland
Description	Newspaper advert for Rat Catcher for Morpeth Gaol
Dates	1845

Prisoners

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SANT/BEQ/28/1/5/217D & E
Collection	Papers relating to the history of Morpeth, Northumberland
Description	Newspaper reports of George Leighton's escape from Morpeth Gaol
Dates	1846

Land & Buildings

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	NRO 2590
Collection	J. W. Peters, Undertakers

Description	Sale agreement, including a plan of Morpeth Prison
Dates	1893

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	NRO ZAL 89/37
Collection	None
Description	Plan of groin arches in new Gaol
Dates	1824

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/A/G/3
Collection	Northumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence regarding deficiencies in some of the cells at Morpeth Gaol
Dates	1870

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/A/G/4
Collection	Northumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence and plan relating to proposed new kitchen fittings and baths at Morpeth Gaol
Dates	1874

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/A/G/7/1
Collection	Northumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	Bundle of papers relating to dispute between the Prison Commissioners and the County regarding their respective rights in the Morpeth Gaol /Court buildings
Dates	1880-1882

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/A/G/7/3
Collection	Northumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	Small plan of HM Prison Morpeth showing the property of the Prison Commissioners and the property of the County
Dates	1880

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/R/D/10,p128
Collection	Northumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	Prison Commissioners to the County Council, conveyance of property at Morpeth, with plan
Dates	1893

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/R/D/9,p684
Collection	Northumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	Award between the Justices of the Peace and the Prison Commissioners, as to Morpeth Prison and Court House
Dates	1884

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SANT/BEQ/28/1/5/326
Collection	Papers relating to the history of Morpeth, Northumberland
Description	Ground plan of County Gaol, Morpeth
Dates	undated

Images

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SANT/PHO/ALB/21/32
Collection	None
Description	Photograph of Morpeth Gaol
Dates	1870

Other

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SANT/BEQ/28/1/5/256B, 278A, 282C
Collection	Papers relating to the history of Morpeth, Northumberland
Description	Newspaper reports on numbers of prisoners at the County Gaol, Morpeth in 1850-1851
Dates	1850-1852

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SANT/BEQ/28/1/5/300B
Collection	Papers relating to the history of Morpeth, Northumberland
Description	Newspaper report re problems at Gaol in Morpeth
Dates	1854

3.49.12 Berwick Upon Tweed Gaol [ID=524]

Alternative Names: Berwick Upon Tweed Borough Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Berwick-Upon-Tweed

Location: Wallace Green

Opened: 1850

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

After the gaol closed in 1878, it was converted into a courthouse and police station.

Prisoner Statistics:

1853	Annual	(confined)	82
	Daily	(daily average)	10
1858	Annual	(committed)	128
	Daily	(daily average)	14
1863	Annual	(committed)	85
	Daily	(daily average)	3
1868	Annual	(committed)	99
	Daily	(daily average)	9
1873	Annual	(committed)	96
	Daily	(daily average)	7
1878	Annual	(committed)	8
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.837), p.80; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.265), p.91; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXII.1), p.84; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXVI.123), p.58; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.657), p.66; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857 Session 1, VII.505), p.63; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.209), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.213), p.48; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.381), p.38; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.42; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.73; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.79; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.71; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.80; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.118; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.60; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.115; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.143; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.148; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.148; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.148; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.144

Additional Primary Sources:

William Whellan, History, Topography and Directory of Northumberland (London & Manchester, 1855), p. 961

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Berwick-upon-Tweed Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	BQS/N/10
Collection	Berwick Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations for the Government of Berwick Gaol
Dates	1856

Prisoners

Archive	Berwick-upon-Tweed Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	BQS/N/1
Collection	Berwick Quarter Sessions
Description	Gaolers' return of prisoners tried
Dates	1836-1853

Archive	Berwick-upon-Tweed Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	BQS/N/8
Collection	Berwick Quarter Sessions
Description	Return of committals etc by the Gaolers
Dates	1851

Images

Archive	Berwick-upon-Tweed Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	BRO 0523/9
Collection	None
Description	Postcard view of Church Street showing new Gaol, Berwick-upon-Tweed
Dates	c.1880

Other

Archive	Berwick-upon-Tweed Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	LB/9/7
Collection	None
Description	Manuscript volume of references to the Gaol, streets, fire engines and other details. In the Guild Books compiled for The Freemen v Corporation of Berwick-upon-Tweed, Volume 2.
Dates	c.1900

3.49.13 Newcastle Moot Hall [ID=536]

Alternative Names: Newcastle Moot Hall Lock Up House

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Newcastle Upon Tyne

Location: Castle Garth, Westgate

Opened: 1812

Closed: [1828]

Critical Remarks:

In the basement of the New Moot Hall, built 1810-12. Likely replaced the Sessions Prison (ID 653) which was built an in use much earlier. The Prison of the New Moot Hall was used to confine borough prisoners in the interval between the demolition of the old Newcastle Newgate Gaol (ID 521) and the construction of the new Newgate Gaol and House of Correction (ID 111), c1823-28. Only criminal prisoners were confined in the New Moot Hall in this period; debtors were sent to the Castle Garth or Keep (ID 652). Once the new Gol had been completed, the Moot Hall again became a lock up, and was visited by the prison inspectors during the 1840s and 1850s. Date of closure unknown.

Prisoner Statistics:

1823	Annual	(committed)	141
	Daily	(census)	15

Principal Primary Sources:

Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.109; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.118

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.286; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.368; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.358; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.312; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.368

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.413), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.973), p.59; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XX.461), p.78; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.16; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.793), p.74; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.837), p.78; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.265), p.89; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.361), p.81; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXII.1), p.82; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland,

Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXVI.123), p.60; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.657), p.64; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857 Session 1, VII.505), p.63; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.213), p.50; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.381), p.41

Additional Primary Sources:

Eneas Mackenzie, 'Public buildings: The county courts', in Historical Account of Newcastle-Upon-Tyne Including the Borough of Gateshead (Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1827), pp. 224-229 (available at British History Online)

Secondary Sources:

British Listed Buildings (`https://tinyurl.com/ya3474c3`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.49.14 Alnwick Town Gaol [ID=651]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Alnwick

Location: Bond-Gate Tower

Opened: {1812}

Closed: {1812}

Critical Remarks:

The 1835 Royal Commission found no borough gaol in Alnwick.

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.8

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1419

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.49.15 Newcastle Upon Tyne Castle Garth [ID=652]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Newcastle Upon Tyne

Location: in the very centre of Newcastle, called Castle Garth or Castle Keep prison

Opened: medieval

Closed: 1828

Critical Remarks:

Used to hold prisoners awaiting trial at the Assizes until the completion of the new Gaol and House of Correction in Carliol Square (ID 111). The Castle Keep was also used to confine debtors in the interval between the demolition of the old Newcastle Newgate Gaol (ID 521) and the construction of the new Newcastle Gaol and House of Correction (ID 111).

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.412

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.286; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.368; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.358; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.312; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.368

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Tyne & Wear Archives, User Guide 14: Law and Order (`https://tinyurl.com/ybgegwnr`); Newcastle Castle (`http://www.newcastlecastle.co.uk`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.49.16 Newcastle Upon Tyne Sessions Prison [ID=653]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Newcastle Upon Tyne

Location: Castle Garth, Westgate

Opened: pre 1800

Closed: 1812

Critical Remarks:

A House of Correction distinct from that located at Manor Place (ID 112). Neild says for prisoners from the Quarter Sessions (and last visited it in c1809). Date of abolition likely between 1810-12 with the building of the New Moot Hall (containing a new prison, ID 536).

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.413

Additional Primary Sources:

Neild, 'Remarks on Newcastle Prisons', Gentleman's Magazine, 76 (1806), p. 122.

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.50 Northumberland Lock Ups

3.50.1 Felton Lock Up House [ID=525]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Felton

Location: unknown

Opened: c1844

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.399), p.64

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.50.2 Blyth Lock Up House [ID=526]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Blyth

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.399), p.65

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.50.3 Wooler Lock Up House [ID=527]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Wooler

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847, XXIX.381), p.131

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/A/G
Collection	Northumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	One box of papers survived and should include papers including some relating to Bellingham, Kirkwhelpington, North Sunderland and Wooler Lock-ups, contracts and specifications
Dates	1841-1854

3.50.4 Rothbury Lock Up House [ID=528]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Rothbury

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847, XXIX.381), p.131

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.50.5 Stamfordham Lock Up House [ID=529]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Stamfordham

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847, XXIX.381), p.135

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SANT/PHO/ALB/19/448
Collection	None
Description	Photograph of Lock-up on the green, Stamfordham
Dates	c.1900

3.50.6 Bellingham Lock Up House [ID=530]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Bellingham

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847, XXIX.381), p.135

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/A/G
Collection	Northumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	One box of papers survived and should include papers including some relating to Bellingham, Kirkwhelpington, North Sunderland and Wooler Lock-ups, contracts and specifications
Dates	1841-1851

3.50.7 Haltwhistle Lock Up House [ID=531]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Haltwhistle

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847, XXIX.381), p.136; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.112

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.50.8 Warkworth Lock Up House [ID=532]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Warkworth

Location: unknown

Opened: c1846

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.111

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.50.9 Hexham Lock Up House [ID=533]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Hexham

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.369), p.30

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.50.10 Morpeth Lock Up House [ID=534]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Morpeth

Location: Morpeth Gaol, Castle Bank

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.369), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.17

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.50.11 Belford Lock-Up House [ID=535]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Belford

Location: unknown

Opened: c1840

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.413), p.45; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847, XXIX.381), p.131

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.50.12 Newcastle Police Cells [ID=537]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Newcastle Upon Tyne

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.15; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.793), p.74; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.837), p.78; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.265), p.91; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.361), p.82; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXII.1), p.82; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.657), p.66

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.50.13 North Shields Lock-Up House [ID=538]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: North Shields

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.413), p.43; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.399), p.65

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.50.14 North Shields Lock-Up House [ID=539]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: North Shields

Location: police station, town hall

Opened: c1845

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Northumberland and Durham, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XX.461), p.78; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.11; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.793), p.75; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.837), p.80; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.265), p.90

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.50.15 Kirkwhelpington Lock Up [ID=843]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Kirkwhelpington

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/A/G
Collection	Northumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	One box of papers survived and should include papers including some relating to Bellingham, Kirkwhelpington, North Sunderland and Wooler Lock-ups, contracts and specifications
Dates	1841-1852

3.50.16 North Sunderland Lock Up [ID=844]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: North Sunderland

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Northumberland Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/A/G

Collection	Northumberland Quarter Sessions
Description	One box of papers survived and should include papers including some relating to Bellingham, Kirkwhelpington, North Sunderland and Wooler Lock-ups, contracts and specifications
Dates	1841-1853

3.51 Nottinghamshire Prisons

3.51.1 Nottingham County Gaol [ID=59]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Nottingham

Location: gaol adjoins to Shire Hall, High Pavement

Opened: 1449

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

A prison on this site from at least 1449, possibly earlier. Before the nineteenth century, most recently rebuilt 1769-72. After the 1877 Prison Act, the Town Gaol and House of Correction (ID 114) was retained as the local gaol for the area, and this gaol closed.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	257
	Daily	(greatest number)	43
1824	Annual	(committed)	134
	Daily	(census)	11
	Notes	age breakdown includes debtors	
1828	Annual	(committed)	125
	Daily	(census)	26
1833	Annual	(committed)	308
	Daily	(census)	27
1838	Annual	(confined)	485
	Daily	(census)	28
1843	Annual	(confined)	815
	Daily	(census)	66
1848	Annual	(confined)	569
	Daily	(daily average)	38
1853	Annual	(confined)	440
	Daily	(daily average)	30
1858	Annual	(committed)	508
	Daily	(daily average)	37
1863	Annual	(committed)	530
	Daily	(daily average)	40
1868	Annual	(committed)	490
	Daily	(daily average)	31
1873	Annual	(committed)	484
	Daily	(daily average)	28
1878	Annual	(committed)	15
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.451

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.38

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.90; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.110; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.120; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.36

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.208; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.206; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.183; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.216; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.192; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.190; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.184; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.184; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.198; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.184; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.180; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.118; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.119; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.124; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.119; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.127; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.132; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.134; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.135; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.137; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.165; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.160; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.174; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.175

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.46

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.18; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.2; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.76; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.111; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.157; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.177; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.169; Inspectors of

Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.78; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.47; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.43; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.46; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.104; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.96; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.91; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.93; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.90; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.81; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.46; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.82; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.89; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.82; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.83; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.122; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.62; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.119; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.148; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.153; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.153; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.153; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.149

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Nottinghamshire (2nd edn, Sheffield & London, 1885-6), p. 237

Secondary Sources:

National Justice Museum (`http://www.nationaljusticemuseum.org.uk`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QAG/1/8
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules approved by Secretary of State under Prison Act
Dates	1877

Daily Business

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QAG/2/50
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Chaplain's department, prisoners' character book
Dates	1869-1878, 1893

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QAG/2/49
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter book of Gaol (1850-1854). Also includes account for washing for Serjeant Harris (1887), list of debtors (1843), payments for cleaning court rooms, accounts for maintenance of Nottingham prisoners in Gaol (1860-1862).
Dates	1823-1887

Staff

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/3/36
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft advertisement for Chaplain to County Gaol
Dates	1838

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QAG/2/25
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Copy letter to Archbishop of York, notifying him of appointment of Chaplains to Gaol and House of Correction, according to Act
Dates	1823

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QAG/2/60-87
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letters, adverts and applications regarding appointment of Governor
Dates	1853, 1857

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/4/576
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Salary of County Gaoler
Dates	1840

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/3/33-34
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Advertisements for Surgeon to County Gaol

Dates	1829-1835

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QAG/2/51-59
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letters, memos and minutes regarding qualifications for surgeon of Gaol
Dates	1830

Prisoners

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO23/10
Collection	Home Office
Description	Registers of Prisoners from national prisons lodged in County Prisons, Nottingham
Dates	1864-1865

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QASH/1/7
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Sheriffs' lists of prisoners
Dates	1822

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	M/993
Collection	None
Description	List and account of prisoners, writs, etc transferred by J E Denison, outgoing Sheriff of Nottinghamshire, to Sir Juckes G J Clifton, incoming Sheriff
Dates	1840

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	DD/1725/1, DD/2596
Collection	None
Description	Sentences of felon prisoners confined in his Majesty's Gaol
Dates	1810, 1821

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	M/662
Collection	None
Description	Assignment of County of Nottingham, gaol and prisoners etc by T Walker, late Sheriff, to John Chaworth, present Sheriff
Dates	1810

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives

Catalogue Ref.	C/QF/CT/19/16
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Lists of debts of William Woodward, a convict, probably relating to Nottingham County Gaol
Dates	1844-1846

Land & Buildings

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QAB/3/50-58
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence, including memos about County Gaol enlargement
Dates	1838

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/3/130
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft circular to JPs. Meeting to consider plans for County Gaol.
Dates	1838

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/3/132
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft circular, to JPs. Southwell Sessions, County Gaol improvements.
Dates	1838

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QAG/1/XBP/7/S
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans of High Pavement and Narrow Marsh property for gaol and judges' lodgings
Dates	1832-1833

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	DD/2506/1
Collection	None
Description	Plan of the County Prison, Nottingham
Dates	1836

3.51.2 Southwell House of Correction [ID=60]

Alternative Names: Southwell County House of Correction, Southwell County Gaol, Southwell Prison

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Southwell

Location: Burgage Green

Opened: 1808

Closed: 1880

Critical Remarks:

An earlier House of Correction, which this prison replaced, was located further up Burgage Lane and opened in 1611.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	396
	Daily	(greatest number)	105
1824	Annual	(committed)	546
	Daily	(census)	90
1828	Annual	(committed)	688
	Daily	(census)	124
1833	Annual	(committed)	887
	Daily	(census)	137
1838	Annual	(confined)	624
	Daily	(census)	85
1843	Annual	(confined)	966
	Daily	(census)	104
1848	Annual	(confined)	798
	Daily	(daily average)	87
1853	Annual	(confined)	585
	Daily	(daily average)	104
1858	Annual	(committed)	615
	Daily	(daily average)	110
1863	Annual	(committed)	826
	Daily	(daily average)	133
1868	Annual	(committed)	602
	Daily	(daily average)	93
1873	Annual	(committed)	412
	Daily	(daily average)	66
1878	Annual	(committed)	521
	Daily	(daily average)	117

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.532

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.38

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.51; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.91; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London,

1827), Appendix, p.121; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.36

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.210; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.208; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.185; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.218; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.194; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.192; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.185; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.185; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.199; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.185; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.181; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.120; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.120; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.125; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.120; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.128; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.133; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.135; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.136; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.138; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.166; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.161; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.175; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.176

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.48

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.22; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.6; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.81; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.164; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.48; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.194; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.177; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.82; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.52; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.58; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.46; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.108; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.101; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.99; Inspectors of Prisons of Great

Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.99; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.95; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.94; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.88; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.85; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.126; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.64; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.123; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.153; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.158; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.158; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.158; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.154

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.68; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.89

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Nottinghamshire (2nd edn, Sheffield & London, 1885-6), p. 582; Rev Thomas Becher, A report concerning the House of Correction at Southwell (Newark, 1806)

Secondary Sources:

Rob Smith, Nottinghamshire House of Correction, Southwell: A model institution (Southwell and District Local History Society, c2015).

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QAG/5/86-101
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules, including dietaries, and correspondence on the matter
Dates	1834-1873

Staff

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/3/38
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft advert, Chaplain to House of Correction
Dates	1841

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QAG/2/25
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions

Description	Copy letter to Archbishop of York, notifying him of appointment of Chaplains to Gaol and House of Correction, according to Act
Dates	1823

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QAG/5/241-262
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Material relating to position of Chaplain of Southwell House of Correction, including resignations, adverts, applications etc
Dates	1841-1864

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/3/35
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft advert, Governor, Southwell House of Correction
Dates	1834

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QF/CT/10/10
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Acc. Between Treasurer of South D and Charles Barton, Governor of House of Correction, Southwell
Dates	1822

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QF/CT/18/9
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence relating to applications for the governorship of the House of Correction at Southwell
Dates	1834

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QAG/5/112-227
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Material relating to position of Keeper / Governor of Southwell House of Correction, including appointments, bonds, complaints etc
Dates	1806-1849

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QAG/5/85
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Appointment of Keeper. Silent system. Finance committee
Dates	1834

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/3/123
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft circular to JPs Southwell Sessions regarding appointment of matron to House of Correction
Dates	1836

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QAG/5/228-237
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Material relating to position of Matron of Southwell House of Correction, including resignations, adverts, applications etc
Dates	1838-1844

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QAG/5/238-240
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Application and testimonials re post of Surgeon
Dates	1827, 1851, 1870-1871

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/3/31
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft advert, Southwell House of Correction, enlargements
Dates	1826

Prisoners

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QAG/5/71
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Report of numbers in prison and state of prison, and report of complaints by prisoners that shoes worn out by discipline wheel, and suggestions for remedy
Dates	1823

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QS/NK/12/1-6
Collection	Newark Borough Quarter Sessions
Description	Copy returns of prisoners committed at the Sessions to the Borough Gaol and Southwell House of Correction
Dates	1805-1806, 1810-1813

Land & Buildings

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives

Catalogue Ref.	C/QAG/1/32-49
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence relating to (among other matters) building of Southwell House of Correction (on site of brickyard)
Dates	1832-1833

3.51.3 Nottingham Town Gaol [ID=113]

Alternative Names: Nottingham Town Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Nottingham

Location: partly under the Guildhall, or Town Hall at the foot of High Pavement

Opened: [1791]

Closed: 1846

Critical Remarks:

Prison was rebuilt in 1791, but original foundation date unknown.By 1842, was only used for debtors. In 1846, closed completely, as the Town House of Correction (ID 114) also took up the role of Town Gaol.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	173
	Daily	(greatest number)	50
1823	Annual	(committed)	87
	Daily	(census)	30
1828	Annual	(committed)	139
	Daily	(census)	169
1833	Annual	(committed)	95
	Daily	(census)	147
	Notes	breakdown for annual number committed	
1838	Annual	(confined)	157
	Daily	(census)	12
1843	Annual	(confined)	226
	Daily	(census)	21

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.457

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.38

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.51; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.91; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for

the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.111; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.120; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.36

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.292; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.374; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.364; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.318; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.374; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.335; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.339; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.331; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.331; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.357; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.342; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.326; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.219; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.221; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.222; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.220; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.237; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.250; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.250; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.252; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.242; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.280; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.290; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.295; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.299

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1995

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.48

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.28; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.12; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.87; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.114; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.159

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Nottinghamshire (2nd edn, Sheffield & London, 1885-6), p. 237

Secondary Sources:

John Potter Briscoe, The Old Guild Hall and Prison of Nottingham (1895) (at `https://tinyurl.com/ydhj59zq`)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QAG/2/25
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Copy letter to Archbishop of York, notifying him of appointment of Chaplains to Gaol and House of Correction, according to Act
Dates	1823

Prisoners

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QS/NK/12/1-6
Collection	Newark Borough Quarter Sessions
Description	Copy returns of prisoners committed at the Sessions to the Borough Gaol and Southwell House of Correction, listing names, crimes and sentences
Dates	1805-1806, 1810-1813

3.51.4 Nottingham Town Gaol and House of Correction [ID=114]

Alternative Names: Nottingham House of Correction, Nottingham Town House of Correction, Nottingham Town Gaol, Nottingham Prison

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Nottingham

Location: St John's Street (formerly St John's Chapel, now King Edward Street), at the corner of Glasshouse Street

Opened: 1789

Closed: 1891

Critical Remarks:

From 1846, officially took on the function of the Town's Gaol with the closure of Nottingham Town Gaol (ID 113). After the 1877 Prison Act, and the closure of the County Gaol (ID 59) in 1878, this prison became the local prison for the area.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	920
	Daily	(greatest number)	82
1833	Annual	(committed)	890
	Daily	(census)	890
	Notes	number mich 1833 same as annual committed	
1838	Annual	(confined)	636
	Daily	(census)	30
1843	Annual	(confined)	473
	Daily	(census)	64
1848	Annual	(confined)	388
	Daily	(daily average)	59

1853	Annual	(confined)	428
	Daily	(daily average)	60
1858	Annual	(committed)	555
	Daily	(daily average)	69
1863	Annual	(committed)	701
	Daily	(daily average)	94
1868	Annual	(committed)	477
	Daily	(daily average)	66
1873	Annual	(committed)	893
	Daily	(daily average)	99
1878	Annual	(committed)	1880
	Daily	(daily average)	144
1883	Annual	(committed)	3641
	Daily	(daily average)	199
1888	Annual	(committed)	2814
	Daily	(daily average)	199

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.459

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.38

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.51; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.62; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.54; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.91; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.112

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.333; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.332; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.359; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.344; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.328; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.220; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.222; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.223; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.221; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.238; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.251; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.251; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.253; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.243; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.281; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.291

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1995

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.48

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.33; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.15; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.88; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.115; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.160; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.45; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.184; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.174; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.81; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.55; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.45; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.48; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.100; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.95; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.97; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.93; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.83; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.89), p.47; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.85; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.92; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.85; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.88; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.130; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.66; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.127; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.158; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.163; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.163; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.163; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.159

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.57; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.73; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.74; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.80; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.81; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.79;

Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.79; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.74; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.70; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.69; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.68; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.68; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.63

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of the Town and County of Nottingham (Sheffield, 1832), p. 141, William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Nottinghamshire (2nd edn, Sheffield & London, 1885-6), p. 237

Secondary Sources:

Holland Walker, 'An itinerary of Nottingham: High Cross Street, St John's Street, and Broad Street', Transactions of the Thoroton Society, 31 (1927) (at `https://tinyurl.com/yab2evx7`)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QAG/2/25
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Copy letter to Archbishop of York, notifying him of appointment of Chaplains to Gaol and House of Correction, according to Act
Dates	1823

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/4/648
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Bond of new Keeper of House of Correction
Dates	1838

Prisoners

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	DD/1871
Collection	None
Description	Copies of photographs of 4 unidentified prisoners (2 male and 2 female) in the Nottingham House of Correction
Dates	1872-1873

Land & Buildings

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	M/19502-19508, 19511-19512, 19535
Collection	None
Description	Documents relating to land for House of Correction
Dates	1816-1821

3.51.5 Newark Borough Gaol [ID=279]

Alternative Names: Newark Upon Trent Town Gaol and Bridewell, Newark Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Newark-on-Trent

Location: adjoins the workhouse

Opened: pre 1800

Closed: [1849]

Critical Remarks:

Last appears in the penal statistics for 1848.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	119
	Daily	(greatest number)	11
1832	Annual	(committed)	183
	Daily	(largest number)	91
1838	Annual	(confined)	3
	Daily	(census)	0
1843	Annual	(confined)	165
	Daily	(census)	0
1848	Annual	(confined)	176
	Daily	(daily average)	no data

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.407

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.38

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.69

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1938

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.39; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.21; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.86; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.13; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.51

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of the Town and County of Nottingham (Sheffield, 1832), p. 614

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	RYE 87/1-2, 5-8
Collection	Archive of Rye Corporation
Description	Includes rules and regulations for Rye Gaol (1821-1845). Also, correspondence on Gaol rate.
Dates	1821-1845

Staff

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	RYE 90/3-5
Collection	Archive of Rye Corporation
Description	Papers relating to Thomas Marley, Gaoler
Dates	1840-1842

Land & Buildings

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	PAR 467/38/1/1171
Collection	None
Description	Plot 1171 - the gaol and yard, in Rye (Borough)
Dates	1861

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	RYE 49/21
Collection	Archive of Rye Corporation
Description	Draft report of William Phillips Lamb, Deputy Mayor, on lettings, proposed repairs to the almshouses at Landgate, and to the Gaol
Dates	1817

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	RYE 90/2
Collection	Archive of Rye Corporation
Description	Plan endorsed 'Rye Gaol 1846'.
Dates	1846

3.51.6 HMP Nottingham [ID=540]

Alternative Names: Nottingham Prison, HMP Nottingham

Jurisdiction: Local

Prison Type: Prison

City/Town/Parish: Nottingham

Location: Perry Road Sherwood

Opened: 1891

Closed: post 1900 (still open)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1893	Annual	(committed)	2159
1898	Annual	(committed)	2582

Principal Primary Sources:

Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.61; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.60; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.59; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.61

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.155; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.299; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.337; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.348; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.393

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.52 Nottinghamshire Lock Ups

3.52.1 Bingham County Lock Up House [ID=542]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Bingham

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.192

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.52.2 Mansfield County Lock Up House [ID=543]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Mansfield

Location: unknown

Opened: c1836

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.193

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/4/764
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Act for improving etc the town of Mansfield
Dates	1823

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/4/763
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter from JPs for Mansfield Division to Chairman of Quarter Sessions about expense and inconvenience caused by lack of place of security for prisoners at Mansfield
Dates	1831

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/4/765
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Resolution of Mansfield Select Vestry. Lock-up, Petty Sessions room and constable's house approved if expense borne by county.
Dates	1834

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/4/766
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Report of committee of JPs about Mansfield prison etc giving note of proposed size
Dates	1834

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/4/767
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Copy Sessions order: committee of JPs to present plans and estimates to finance committee
Dates	1834

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/4/768-771
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Minutes of committee giving proposals for consideration, with estimate and draft elevation, and resolution of finance committee accepting proposals
Dates	1835

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives

Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/4/772-4
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Mansfield to send a deputation to Duke of Portland
Dates	1835

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/4/775-6
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence with Duke of Portland about proposals for prison
Dates	1835

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/3/124
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft circular to JPs. Nottingham Sessions: Mansfield Prison.
Dates	1837

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/4/182
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter from R. Goulding at Mansfield about prisoners for trial at Liberty Sessions
Dates	1837

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/4/575
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence regarding reports of visiting JPs and Prison Inspectors
Dates	1837

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/4/781-2
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Minutes of JPs of Mansfield prison committee
Dates	1838

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/4/350
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter from R. Goulding at Mansfield about informing prisoners of trial
Dates	1840

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/4

Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence, reports, minutes and orders including material relating to prison at Mansfield
Dates	1806-1843

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/4/763-776
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Mansfield Prison, papers regarding proposals for a prison
Dates	1831-1840

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/4/784-6
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Resolutions of Mansfield Improvement Commissioners, recommending a constable and determining who is to control him and regulate prison
Dates	1837-1838

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/4/778
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft letter about appointment of prison superintendent
Dates	1837

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/4/779
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Copy Sessions order; appointment of prison superintendent to be moved next Sessions
Dates	1837

3.52.3 Southwell County Lock Up House [ID=544]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Southwell

Location: near Southwell County Gaol, Burgage Green

Opened: c1847

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.200; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.179

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.52.4 Nottingham County Police Lock Up [ID=545]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Nottingham

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.114; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.159; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.190; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.174

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.52.5 Nottingham Town Lock-up [ID=546]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Nottingham

Location: unknown

Opened: 1840

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.38; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.20

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.52.6 Nottingham Town Lock-up [ID=547]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Nottingham

Location: Nottingham Town House of Correction, St John's Street

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.95; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.120; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.164; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.191; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.177

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.52.7 Retford Lock Up [ID=845]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Retford

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/4/575
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter about reports of visiting JPs and prison inspectors
Dates	1837

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/4/854
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter from Town Clerk of Retford with request for county help towards providing a new lock-up
Dates	1837

Archive	Nottinghamshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C/QACP/5/4
Collection	Nottinghamshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence, reports, minutes and orders including some material relating to prison at Retford
Dates	1806-1843

3.53 Oxfordshire Prisons

3.53.1 Oxford County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=61]

Alternative Names: Oxford Castle County Gaol and Bridewell, Oxford Castle Gaol, Oxford County Gaol, Oxford Prison, HMP Oxford

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Oxford

Location: Oxford Castle

Opened: [1776]

Closed: post 1900 (1996)

Critical Remarks:

Although the Castle was originally built in 1071, it is not known when it was first used as a prison. The most recent rebuilding of the county gaol prior to the nineteenth century was in 1776.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	464
	Daily	(greatest number)	163
1823	Annual	(committed)	291
	Daily	(census)	56
1828	Annual	(committed)	466
	Daily	(census)	70
	Notes	age breakdown doesn't add up	
1833	Annual	(committed)	731
	Daily	(census)	139
1838	Annual	(confined)	841
	Daily	(census)	137
1843	Annual	(confined)	1009
	Daily	(census)	129
1848	Annual	(confined)	1066
	Daily	(daily average)	127
1853	Annual	(confined)	942
	Daily	(daily average)	143
1858	Annual	(committed)	725
	Daily	(daily average)	109
1863	Annual	(committed)	814
	Daily	(daily average)	108
1868	Annual	(committed)	1032
	Daily	(daily average)	105
1873	Annual	(committed)	667
	Daily	(daily average)	65
1878	Annual	(committed)	935
	Daily	(daily average)	95

1883	Annual	(committed)	779
	Daily	(daily average)	99
1888	Annual	(committed)	691
	Daily	(daily average)	88
1893	Annual	(committed)	715
1898	Annual	(committed)	736

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.463

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.38

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.63; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.92; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.113; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.122; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.36

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.188; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.214; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.210; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.187; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.220; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.196; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.195; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.188; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.188; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.202; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.188; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.183; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.121; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.121; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.126; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.122; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.130; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.135; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.137; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.137; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.139; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.167; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.162; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.176; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.178

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.48

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.269), p.48; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and West-

ern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.193; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.193), p.154; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.331; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.308; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.309; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.43; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.92; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.50; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.61; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.60; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.179; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.160; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.215; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.151; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.163; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.204; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.118; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.237; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.272; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.293; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.289; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.292; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.292

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.59; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.75; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.76; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.82; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.83; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.81; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.81; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.75; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.72; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.71; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.70; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.70; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.64; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.63; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.61; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.60; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.63

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.160; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.303; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons,

1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.342; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.354; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.399

Additional Primary Sources:

Robert Gardner, History, Gazetteer and Directory of the County of Oxford (1852), pp. 331-2

Secondary Sources:

Eleanor Chance, Christina Colvin, Janet Cooper, C J Day, T G Hassall, Mary Jessup and Nesta Selwyn, 'Modern Oxford', in A History of the County of Oxford: Volume 4, the City of Oxford, ed. Alan Crossley and C R Elrington (London, 1979), pp. 181-259 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Daily Business

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/349
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Gaoler's journal
Dates	1823-1827

Staff

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS1837/2/A11/9
Collection	Oxfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Notice of reprimand to be issued to Governor of Gaol concerning an escaped prisoner
Dates	1837

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS1837/3/A13/18
Collection	Oxfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Request by Governor of Oxford Gaol for a gratuity on leaving post through ill health
Dates	1837

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS1852/3/A9/
Collection	Oxfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft appointment of Governor of the County prison
Dates	1852

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS1852/3/A9/46
Collection	Oxfordshire Quarter Sessions

Description	Report of the Committee appointed to examine the testimonials of the candidates for the office of Governor of the Gaol and House of Correction
Dates	1852

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS1837/3/A13/13
Collection	Oxfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Testimonials for candidate for the post of Governor of Oxford Prison and Assistant Keeper, Devon Bridewell
Dates	1837

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	O29/PL/1
Collection	Oxford Prison
Description	Register of Prison Officers
Dates	1881-1926

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS1846/1/A9/18
Collection	Oxfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Recommendation that Henry Hughes be confirmed in his office of second-class Turnkey
Dates	1846

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS1848/4/A8/10
Collection	Oxfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Oxford Castle County Prison establishment, sub-officers etc
Dates	1848

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS1850/4/A7/6
Collection	Oxfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Salaries of the Turnkeys etc of the Prison
Dates	1850

Prisoners

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	O29/R/1
Collection	Oxford Prison
Description	Register of baptisms and burials in Oxford Prison
Dates	1799-1952

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre

Catalogue Ref.	O29/R/2
Collection	Oxford Prison
Description	Register of executions in Oxford Prison
Dates	1892-1952

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/350
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Register of prisoners
Dates	1845-1851

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Gil/X/xiv/2
Collection	Gillett family
Description	Letter from Emma Bull whilst in Oxford Prison, apologising for causing trouble and for stealing
Dates	1878

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Mor.XXXIX/xi/1
Collection	None
Description	Report on two Oxford prisoners
Dates	1869

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	O29/A1/1-4
Collection	Oxford Prison
Description	Nominal roll books of prisoners
Dates	1840-1844, 1882-1885, 1895-1898, 1898-1901

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	O29/A2/1-2
Collection	Oxford Prison
Description	Index book of prisoners' names
Dates	1855-1867, 1881-1894

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	P352/MS/1
Collection	None
Description	Manuscript verses, supposedly written by Richard Webb before his execution at Oxford for stealing a horse
Dates	1827

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre

Catalogue Ref.	QS1837/3/A13/19
Collection	Oxfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter enquiring about conduct of Henry Willetts while in gaol
Dates	1837

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/352
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Photographs of prisoners
Dates	1870-1881

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	CR 1998/CD/Folder 54/4
Collection	None
Description	Letter from David Ross, prisoner in Oxford Castle, to Sir John Throckmorton, applying for the appointment as a Hermit, as advertised two years before
Dates	1815

Land & Buildings

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QSE/12
Collection	Oxfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans of Governor's house
Dates	1848

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	O29/Y1/1-2
Collection	Oxford Prison
Description	Plans of Prison
Dates	1858-c.1989

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	O29/Y2/1
Collection	Oxford Prison
Description	Photocopied plan of graves in Oxford Prison burial ground
Dates	c.1900-2000

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS1852/2/A6/27
Collection	Oxfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft resolution as to new buildings in the Prison
Dates	1852

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QSE/19
Collection	Oxfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Specifications for supplying of water to water closets from Pontifex and Mallory, plans for construction of new wing, plans for provision of heating and ventilation throughout the 19th century
Dates	1848, 1852

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QSE/20/1
Collection	Oxfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft plan of proposed site of new County Hall and Courts of Justice, showing boundary walls of prison and area outside, with MS notes of occupiers
Dates	1837

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QSE/20/10
Collection	Oxfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plan, probably of boiler room and warm air vents
Dates	1842?

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QSE/20/12
Collection	Oxfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Proposal for two dayrooms, cells and treadwheel near Porter lodge
Dates	1823

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QSE/20/2
Collection	Oxfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Detailed plans by R. Abraham & Son, Architects London, for Oxford Castle proposed improvements
Dates	1842

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QSE/20/4
Collection	Oxfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plan of county land in front of Castle
Dates	1836

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QSE/20/8
Collection	Oxfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plan of proposed 'Dinner Cells' for 60 Convicts

Dates	1830

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QSE/20/9
Collection	Oxfordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plan of proposed alterations to provide accommodation for 145 (MS notes and letter)
Dates	1820

Images

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	P226/2/P/10
Collection	J.H. Minn Collection
Description	Photograph of Castle grounds and Prison front from the north
Dates	c.1920

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	POX00066327
Collection	None
Description	Slide of a Minn drawing of Oxford Prison
Dates	1827

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	POX0102626
Collection	None
Description	Photograph of the entrance to Oxford Prison
Dates	1883

3.53.2 Banbury Borough Gaol [ID=196]

Alternative Names: Banbury Town Gaol and Bridewell, Banbury Gaol, Banbury House of Correction

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Banbury

Location: 3-10 Market Place, Banbury

Opened: 1706

Closed: 1852

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	6
	Daily	(greatest number)	4
1828	Annual	(committed)	6
	Daily	(census)	4
1832	Annual	(committed)	19
	Daily	(largest number)	15
1838	Annual	(confined)	41
	Daily	(census)	0
1843	Annual	(confined)	73
	Daily	(census)	3
1848	Annual	(confined)	49
	Daily	(daily average)	4

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.23

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.38

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.23; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.115; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.123; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.37

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.245

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.90

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.6

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.13

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.48

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.42; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.177), p.82; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.721), p.35; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.193), p.153; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.347; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.321; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.324

Additional Primary Sources:

Robert Gardner, History, Gazetteer and Directory of the County of Oxford (1852), p. 424

Secondary Sources:

Historic England: Heritage Explorer (`https://tinyurl.com/y7njt58g`)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	BOR2/XVIII/x/3-4
Collection	Banbury Borough
Description	Bonds of Deputy Gaolers
Dates	1830, 1843

Prisoners

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	BOR103/J/1-3
Collection	Banbury Borough
Description	Gaol journals, recording committals and discharges
Dates	1829-1838

3.53.3 Chipping Norton Prison [ID=280]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Chipping Norton

Location: town hall

Opened: {1818}

Closed: [1830]

Critical Remarks:

By the 1830s at least, functioned only as a lock up.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	?
	Daily	(greatest number)	3
	Notes	note in col of no_committed says 'none for trial'; breakdown of largest number (gender, age) not given	
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	numbers not given, there being no keeper no register kept	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl.

Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.38

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.37

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.30

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.35

Additional Primary Sources:

Robert Gardner, History, Gazetteer and Directory of the County of Oxford (1852), pp. 513-4

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.53.4 Henley Town Gaol [ID=281]

Alternative Names: Henley Upon Thames Lock-up House

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Henley-on-Thames

Location: under town hall

Opened: 1796

Closed: [1830]

Critical Remarks:

By the 1830s at least, functioned only as a lock up.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	?
	Daily	(greatest number)	3
	Notes	note in col of no_committed says 'none except for a night or two'; breakdown of largest number (gender, age) not given	
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	no numbers, prison is a lock up only	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.265

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.38

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and

for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.37

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.53

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.73

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.269), p.55

Additional Primary Sources:

Robert Gardner, History, Gazetteer and Directory of the County of Oxford (1852), pp. 539

Secondary Sources:

'Town Hall and Guild Hall [Henley on Thames', Victoria County History (`https://tinyurl.com/yakebq5l`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.53.5 Oxford City Gaol and House of Correction [ID=282]

Alternative Names: Oxford City Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Oxford

Location: Gloucester Green

Opened: 1789

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	130
	Daily	(greatest number)	24
1838	Annual	(confined)	301
	Daily	(census)	25
1843	Annual	(confined)	305
	Daily	(census)	42
1848	Annual	(confined)	230
	Daily	(daily average)	20
1853	Annual	(confined)	304
	Daily	(daily average)	26
1858	Annual	(committed)	195
	Daily	(daily average)	19
1863	Annual	(committed)	241
	Daily	(daily average)	26

1868	Annual	(committed)	291
	Daily	(daily average)	31
1873	Annual	(committed)	254
	Daily	(daily average)	15
1878	Annual	(committed)	9
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.467

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.38

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.93; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.115; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.123; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.37

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.103

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.50

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.269), p.52; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.200; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.193), p.164; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.339; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.314; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.317; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.54; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.95; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.51; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.64; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.61; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.181; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.163; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.219; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.154; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.166; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.208; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth

Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.120; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.242; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.278; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.300; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.296; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.299; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.298

Additional Primary Sources:

Robert Gardner, History, Gazetteer and Directory of the County of Oxford (1852), p. 332

Secondary Sources:

Eleanor Chance, Christina Colvin, Janet Cooper, C J Day, T G Hassall, Mary Jessup and Nesta Selwyn, 'Modern Oxford', in A History of the County of Oxford: Volume 4, the City of Oxford, ed. Alan Crossley and C R Elrington (London, 1979), pp. 181-259 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	POL1/2/F5/1
Collection	Oxford City Police Committee
Description	Oxford City Gaol pay sheets, listing the weekly pay of two 'Turnkeys'
Dates	1875-1877

Prisoners

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	PS7/A5/1
Collection	Oxford City Police Court
Description	Marshall's Book, with index giving names of those charged
Dates	1832-1843

Images

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	POX0106560
Collection	None
Description	Photograph of a print of the north-west exterior of Gloucester Green prison
Dates	1827

3.54 Oxfordshire Lock Ups

3.54.1 Woodstock Lock Up House [ID=322]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Woodstock

Location: town hall (Market Place)

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.143

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.269), p.55

Additional Primary Sources:

Robert Gardner, History, Gazetteer and Directory of the County of Oxford (1852), p. 469

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.54.2 Wheatley Lock Up [ID=846]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Wheatley

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	POX0118823
Collection	None
Description	Photograph of the Lock-up House at Wheatley
Dates	1887

3.54.3 Deddington Lock Up [ID=847]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Deddington

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Oxfordshire History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QSE/13
Collection	None
Description	Plans of the Lock-up House at Deddington
Dates	1854

3.55 Rutlandshire Prisons

3.55.1 Oakham County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=62]

Alternative Names: Oakham County Gaol, Bridewell and Town Gaol, Oakham Gaol, Oakham County Gaol

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Oakham

Location: Station Road

Opened: 1810

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	145
	Daily	(greatest number)	27
1823	Annual	(committed)	42
	Daily	(census)	30
	Notes	something wrong with numbers given	
1828	Annual	(committed)	48
	Daily	(census)	12
1833	Annual	(committed)	46
	Daily	(census)	57
1838	Annual	(confined)	60
	Daily	(census)	9
1843	Annual	(confined)	125
	Daily	(census)	12
1848	Annual	(confined)	140
	Daily	(daily average)	21
1853	Annual	(confined)	64
	Daily	(daily average)	9
1858	Annual	(committed)	75
	Daily	(daily average)	9
1863	Annual	(committed)	61
	Daily	(daily average)	8
1868	Annual	(committed)	87
	Daily	(daily average)	10
1873	Annual	(committed)	95
	Daily	(daily average)	6
1878	Annual	(committed)	39
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.461

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.40

Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.55; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.116; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.124; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.37

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.192; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.214; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.194; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.227; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.203; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.202; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.196; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.196; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.210; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.196; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.190; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.126; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.126; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.131; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.127; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.135; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.140; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.142; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.142; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.144; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.172; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.167; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.181; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.182

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.50

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.14; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.96; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.93; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.483), p.58; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.51; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.172; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.128; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.85; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth

Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.48; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.43; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.111; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.104; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.102; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.98; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.84; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.88; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.97; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.90; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.91; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.134; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.68; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.131; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.163; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.168; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.168; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.168; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.164

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Leicestershire and the small county of Rutland, together with the adjacent towns of Grantham and Stamford (Sheffield, 1846), pp. 650-1

Secondary Sources:

'Parishes: Oakham', in A History of the County of Rutland: Volume 2, ed. William Page (London, 1935), pp. 5-27 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	DE3214/10870
Collection	None
Description	Letter from Henry Halford, Oakham, seeking appointment as Gaoler for the County of Rutland
Dates	1812

Prisoners

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	DE2852/9-17
Collection	Sheriff of Rutland

Description	Warrants for arrests issued by Sheriff of Rutland to County Gaol Keeper and Bailiffs
Dates	1806-1814

Archive	Labour History Archive and Study Centre
Catalogue Ref.	LP/VIN/1/1/28
Collection	Labour Party Archive
Description	Letters from Henry Vincent (Chartist) in Rutland County Gaol giving his reflections on a year in prison
Dates	1840

3.56 Rutlandshire Lock Ups

None

3.57 Shropshire Prisons

3.57.1 Shrewsbury County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=63]

Alternative Names: Shrewsbury County Gaol, Shrewsbury Gaol, Shrewsbury Prison, HMP Shrewsbury, 'The Dana Prison'

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Shrewsbury

Location: Howard Street

Opened: 1793

Closed: post 1900 (2013)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	175
	Daily	(greatest number)	142
1824	Annual	(committed)	565
	Daily	(census)	104
1828	Annual	(committed)	772
	Daily	(census)	111
1833	Annual	(committed)	795
	Daily	(census)	169
	Notes	age breakdown doesn't add up	
1838	Annual	(confined)	630
	Daily	(census)	105
1843	Annual	(confined)	1472
	Daily	(census)	176
1848	Annual	(confined)	1147
	Daily	(daily average)	127
1853	Annual	(confined)	1022
	Daily	(daily average)	132
1858	Annual	(committed)	1241
	Daily	(daily average)	149
1863	Annual	(committed)	1737
	Daily	(daily average)	164
1868	Annual	(committed)	1826
	Daily	(daily average)	156
1873	Annual	(committed)	1076
	Daily	(daily average)	115
1878	Annual	(committed)	1472
	Daily	(daily average)	153
1883	Annual	(committed)	1738
	Daily	(daily average)	141

1888	Annual	(committed)	1527
	Daily	(daily average)	117
1893	Annual	(committed)	1519
1898	Annual	(committed)	1563

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.528

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.40

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.63; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.56; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.94; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.117; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.124; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.37

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.220; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.218; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.199; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.231; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.205; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.204; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.200; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.199; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.214; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.201; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.194; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.128; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.129; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.134; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.131; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.138; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.146; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.147; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.147; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.150; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.177; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.172; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.187; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.188

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.2018

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.50

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.269), p.56; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.202; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.222; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.369; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.207), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.343; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.342; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.53; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.46; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIV.1), p.89; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.485), p.58; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.112; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.106; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.104; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.102; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.99; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.189; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.169; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.230; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.161; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.172; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.219; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.126; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.255; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.293; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.315; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.312; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.315; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.314

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.67; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.87; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.88; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.96; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.99; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.96; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.96; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.93; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.89; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.88; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.88; Com-

missioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.88; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.81; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.78; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.77; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.76; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.80

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.197; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.344; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.387; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.409; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.455

Additional Primary Sources:

Samuel Bagshaw, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Shropshire (Sheffield, 1851), p. 63

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	103/6/9
Collection	LLoyd of Leaton Knolls
Description	Rules and regulations of Salop Gaol, Shrewsbury
Dates	1834

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	LS16804
Collection	None
Description	Proposed alterations in the rules of the Salop Gaol and House of Correction, directed to be circulated to the Acting Magistrates at the January Sessions
Dates	1838

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	LS2111
Collection	None
Description	Rules, orders and regulations for the government of the Salop Common Gaol and House of Correction
Dates	19th century

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/A/2/4/1-34
Collection	Shropshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Prison rules and regulations

Dates	1797-1882

Staff

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	DA2/993/3/2
Collection	Bridgnorth Borough
Description	Duties of the Gaol Surgeon
Dates	1843

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Acc 6405
Collection	HM Prison Shrewsbury records
Description	Register of Officers
Dates	1890-1958

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	665/3/1063
Collection	Eyton family
Description	Memorial of Mr W. H. Griffith. Account of life and achievements, Officers employed in Goal, time consumed by Mr Griffith's official engagements, other than Gaol. Letter from Henry Hast (1840).
Dates	1840

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	D3651/B/39/4/6/6
Collection	None
Description	Appointment of Dr Edward Burd as Prison Doctor to Shrewsbury Prison
Dates	1878

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/A/2/9/1-11
Collection	Shropshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Prison Officers
Dates	1845-1881

Prisoners

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/S/13/1
Collection	Shropshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Reports on prisoners. Volume contains reports on prisoners, probably made by the prison chaplain. The reports generally contain a brief account of the prisoner, their character, level of literacy, and religious knowledge (1856-1861).
Dates	1856-1861

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PL5/92/11
Collection	Cleobury Mortimer Poor Law Union
Description	Correspondence and miscellaneous papers. John Bevan, a prisoner in Shrewsbury Gaol, to his wife. Letter relating to conditions for obtaining bail.
Dates	1844

Land & Buildings

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	665/3/1181
Collection	Eyton family
Description	Cuttings from Shropshire Times (7 March 1865). Shrewsbury Town Council sewerage slaughter houses extension of Gaol buildings, conduit pipes, cleansing streets, special meeting market question etc.
Dates	1865

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Acc 8644
Collection	HM Prison Shrewsbury records
Description	Ground plan of Shrewsbury Prison
Dates	1831

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/A/1/2/1
Collection	Shropshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Auditing Committee report book. The volume includes reports on County bridges, Gaol, roads etc.
Dates	1824-1837

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/A/2/6/1-15
Collection	Shropshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Prison Building and Maintenance
Dates	1823-1878

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/A/2/7/1-11
Collection	Shropshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Exchanges of land near the Prison
Dates	1831-1878

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/A/2/8/9/1

Collection	Shropshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Report of the County Surveyor on the ventilation of sewers at the Prison
Dates	1878

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/E/7/1/565
Collection	Shropshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Salop County Gaol, Shrewsbury. Details of interior layout of Prison Edward Haycock, County Surveyor
Dates	1837

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/E/7/1/565A
Collection	Shropshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Salop County Gaol, Shrewsbury. Plan of gardens adjoining the County Prison, showing Gaol Walk, Victoria Street, Terrace Walk, Castle Gates and the towing path (1816). Plan of the Courts in the Gaol and House of Correction (1833). Detail of ironwork for the treadmill.
Dates	1816-1867

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM7/140
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Land. Shrewsbury Prison: L.N.W. Railway and G.W. Railway Works - various matters
Dates	1891-1903

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Acc 8644
Collection	HM Prison Shrewsbury records
Description	Land Record Book (plans, perambulation reports, record of registered deeds, abstract of land records, correspondence)
Dates	1885-1996

Images

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PH/S/13/C/1/14
Collection	Photograph Collection
Description	View of Dana Prison through an arch on Dana walk (photograph)
Dates	undated

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PH/S/13/S/22/8
Collection	Photograph Collection
Description	View towards Laura's tower and Prison from river path, Shrewsbury

Dates	1891

3.57.2 Bishop's Castle Prison [ID=197]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Bishop's Castle

Location: town hall

Opened: [1765]

Closed: [1837]

Critical Remarks:

Town Hall built 1765. Most likely the gaol underneath it dates from this time. By the 1830s at least, used primarily (if not only) as a lock up. Last appears in the penal statistics for 1836.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0
1828	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(census)	0
	Notes	no numbers given	
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	no prisoners	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.40

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.38

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.93

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.14

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2599

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'A Brief History of Bishop's Castle', South West Shropshire Archaeological Society (at `https://tinyurl.com/yb37c9wy`); Bisop's Castle Town Hall (at `https://tinyurl.com/ycgbv3r7`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.57.3 Ludlow Town Gaol [ID=198]

Alternative Names: Ludlow Gnolford's Tower, Ludlow Borough Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Ludlow

Location: in the street named August Fee, Gaolford Tower, in Tower Street

Opened: 1764

Closed: [1853]

Critical Remarks:

In 1853 'adapted' to become a lock up house.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	8
	Daily	(greatest number)	10
1828	Annual	(committed)	8
	Daily	(census)	8
	Notes	number at Mich 1828 same as annual number committed; age breakdown incl debtors	
1832	Annual	(committed)	8
	Daily	(largest number)	4
	Notes	year and breakdown for largest number not given	
1838	Annual	(confined)	39
	Daily	(census)	3
1843	Annual	(confined)	32
	Daily	(census)	2
1848	Annual	(confined)	17
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1853	Annual	(confined)	22
	Daily	(daily average)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.343

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.40

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.64; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.38

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.94

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.67

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2793

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.50

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.177), p.95; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.721), p.105; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.193), p.168; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.207), p.26; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.350; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.349; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.56; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.53; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIV.1), p.95

Additional Primary Sources:

Samuel Bagshaw, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Shropshire (Sheffield, 1851), p. 601

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	11/1000
Collection	Ludford Park Collection
Description	Disputes with Ludlow Corporation. Appointment of Governor for the Workhouse and House of Correction.
Dates	1818

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	LB/3/2/471
Collection	Ludlow Borough
Description	Return of the Borough respecting establishment of Gaol Officers. Includes numbers and descriptions of officers and servants, their salaries and emoluments.
Dates	1840

3.57.4 Oswestry Borough Gaol [ID=199]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Oswestry

Location: Castle Fields (Arthur Street)

Opened: 1826

Closed: c1840 [1889]

Critical Remarks:

By the 1830s, functioning more as a lock up house, though the date when its official function changed is not known. The building was demolished in 1889, but it might have ceased to be used before this date.

Prisoner Statistics:

1828	Annual	(committed)	11
	Daily	(census)	14
	Notes	annual number less than number at Mich 1828	
1832	Annual	(committed)	17
	Daily	(largest number)	4
	Notes	lock up house	

Principal Primary Sources:

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.38

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.95

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.73

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2830

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.659), p.71; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.721), p.110

Additional Primary Sources:

Samuel Bagshaw, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Shropshire (Sheffield, 1851), p. 174

Secondary Sources:

Shropshire History (`https://tinyurl.com/y877umdk`); Archaeology Data Service (`https://tinyurl.com/yb7rf9zk`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.57.5 Bridgnorth Borough Gaol and Lock Up [ID=283]

Alternative Names: Bridgnorth Prisons

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Bridgnorth

Location: 5 Whitburn Street

Opened: [1823]

Closed: [1855]

Critical Remarks:

The gaol in Whitburn Street was built in 1823. The site of the previous Bridgnorth Gaol is not known, hence they have been included in the same record. By the earlier 1850s, functioning primarily (if not only) as a lock up . Last appears in the penal statistics for 1854.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	3
	Daily	(greatest number)	0
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	numbers not given, temporary confinement only	
1838	Annual	(confined)	71
	Daily	(census)	0
1843	Annual	(confined)	0
	Daily	(census)	0
1848	Annual	(confined)	169
	Daily	(daily average)	1
1853	Annual	(confined)	183
	Daily	(daily average)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.40

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.38

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.25

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1781

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.48; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.177), p.93; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.721), p.104; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.193), p.167; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.355; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.352; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report

(Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.56; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.56; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIV.1), p.96

Additional Primary Sources:

Samuel Bagshaw, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Shropshire (Sheffield, 1851), p. 619.

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	DA2/1049/1
Collection	Bridgnorth Borough
Description	Abstract of the rules and regulations relating to criminal prisoners at Bridgnorth Gaol
Dates	1831

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	DA2/297/1/1
Collection	Bridgnorth Borough
Description	Bundle of Town Clerk's papers. Includes poster of the rules and regulations of Bridgnorth Gaol.
Dates	1830-1864

Staff

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	DA2/134/17
Collection	Bridgnorth Borough
Description	Documents re appointment of Bridgnorth Gaol Surgeon
Dates	1843, 1840-1849

Prisoners

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MI1499/1
Collection	None
Description	Account of Subsistence of Prisoners in Bridgnorth Gaol. Lists all the prisoners, their crime, the duration of their term, the date of imprisonment and the cost of their imprisonment.
Dates	1835

Land & Buildings

Archive	Shropshire Archives

Catalogue Ref.	DA2/726/1
Collection	Bridgnorth Borough
Description	Tenders for construction work for Corporation property (1843-1844). Includes 2 estimates and 2 plans for building an extension to the Borough Gaol (1823-1837).
Dates	1823-1844

3.57.6 Oswestry Borough Gaol [ID=548]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Oswestry

Location: market hall

Opened: 1782

Closed: 1825

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	1
	Daily	(greatest number)	1
	Notes	likely that largest number does not include the one debtor	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.40

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.65

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2830

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Archaeology Data Service (`https://tinyurl.com/yb7rf9zk`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.58 Shropshire Lock Ups

3.58.1 Wellington Lock-up House [ID=549]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Wellington

Location: Church Street

Opened: c1837

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.177), p.96; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.58

Additional Primary Sources:

Samuel Bagshaw, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Shropshire (Sheffield, 1851), p. 425

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	XQ/A/6/4/5/5
Collection	Shropshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Memoranda re the Lock-up expenses at Oswestry and Wellington
Dates	1873-1875

3.58.2 Newport Lock-up House [ID=550]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Newport

Location: town hall (or Guildhall, High Street)

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1962

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.721), p.109

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.58.3 Munch Wenlock lock Up House [ID=551]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Much Wenlock

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.2078

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.193), p.170

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	XDA6/1105/6-7
Collection	Wenlock Borough
Description	Minutes of two meetings of the Council of the Wenlock Ward to consider a site for a new Lock-up in Much Wenlock (1863). Also, correspondence re plot of land for a Lock-up (1863).
Dates	1863

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	XDA6/1105/8
Collection	Wenlock Borough

Description	Correspondence, specifications, tenders and contracts for the construction of a Police Station and Lock-up at Much Wenlock, with plans and elevations
Dates	1863-1864

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	XDA6/1101
Collection	Wenlock Borough
Description	Gaol records
Dates	1863-1878

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	XDA6/1101/1
Collection	Wenlock Borough
Description	The Gaol or Lock-up in Barrow Street, Much Wenlock
Dates	1863-1878

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	XDA6/1101
Collection	Wenlock Borough
Description	Gaol
Dates	1863-1878

3.58.4 Clun Lock Up House [ID=693]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Clun

Location: town hall (The Square)

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2643

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.58.5 Ruyton Lock Up House [ID=694]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Ruyton

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2859

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.58.6 Oswestry Lock Up [ID=848]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Oswestry

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	XQ/A/6/4/5/5
Collection	Shropshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Memoranda re the Lock-up expenses at Oswestry and Wellington
Dates	1873-1875

3.58.7 Bishop's Castle Lock Up [ID=849]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Bishop's Castle

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	XD3651/B/1/2/2/59
Collection	None
Description	Copy draft conveyance of land for a Lock-up in Bishop's Castle. The Earl of Powis to the Justices of the County of Salop. (11 Aug 1842)
Dates	1842

3.58.8 Iron-Bridge Lock Up [ID=850]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Ironbridge

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	XDA6/1105/5
Collection	Wenlock Borough
Description	Papers relating to the erection of a new Police Station and Lock-Up at Iron Bridge
Dates	1860-1863

3.58.9 Dawley Lock Up [ID=851]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Dawley

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	XQ/A/6/4/5/4
Collection	Shropshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence between Colonel Cobbe, Colonel Edgell and Sir Baldwin relating to the Lock-up at Dawley (23-25 Jun 1870)
Dates	1870

3.58.10 Shifnal Lock Up [ID=852]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Shifnal

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Shropshire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	XQ/A/6/4/5/14
Collection	Shropshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers relating to the payment of taxes on Shifnal Lock-up (16 Jun 1884)
Dates	1884

3.59 Somersetshire Prisons

3.59.1 Ilchester County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=64]

Alternative Names: Ilchester County Gaol and Bridewell, Ivelchester Gaol, Ilchester County Gaol

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Ilchester

Location: Northover, north bank of River Ivel

Opened: 1615

Closed: 1843

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	519
	Daily	(greatest number)	266
1823	Annual	(committed)	443
	Daily	(census)	443
1828	Annual	(committed)	338
	Daily	(census)	54
1833	Annual	(committed)	527
	Daily	(census)	90
1838	Annual	(confined)	512
	Daily	(census)	73

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.287

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.40

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.95; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.119; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.125; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.38

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.196; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.224; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.222; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.201; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.236; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl.

Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.209; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.208; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.204; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.203; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.218; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.205; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.197; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.132; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.132; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.137; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.134; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.141; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.148; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.150; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.149

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.52

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.177), p.98; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.721), p.110

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Historic England: PastScape (monument number: 196549)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/DN/272
Collection	Dickinson Family
Description	Miscellaneous bundle of letters and papers includes printed regulations for government of Ilchester Gaol (1805).
Dates	1800-1806

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/DN/4/2/43
Collection	Dickinson Family
Description	Includes printed regulations issued at the Quarter Sessions relating to the administration of Ilchester Gaol (9 October 1805)
Dates	1796-1806

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/SF/15/2/66
Collection	Sanford Family of Nynehead
Description	Rules, orders and regulations of the Common Gaol and House of Correction at Ilchester
Dates	1821

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/SF/15/2/71
Collection	Sanford Family of Nynehead
Description	Further rules and regulations for the government of Ivelchester Gaol
Dates	1825

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/WY/148
Collection	Wyndham of Orchard Wyndham
Description	Miscellaneous tenancy papers (1814-1827). Including Ilchester Gaol regulations (1805).
Dates	1713-1854

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGI/10/1-3
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules, regulations, dietaries
Dates	1810-1824

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGZ/10/1-4
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Printed notices of rules of the county prisons.
Dates	c1823-1841

Daily Business

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	A/CTP/1/12/3
Collection	Stephens Cox Collection
Description	Extracts from the Chaplain's journal, Ilchester Gaol (1823-1827) by J. Stevens Cox (1978)
Dates	1978

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	A/CTP/1/3/16
Collection	Stephens Cox Collection
Description	Chaplain's journal for Ilchester Gaol. Includes details on services given, with numbers present (19 January 1823-20 May 1827). Journal entries overlain with illustrations and engravings of the scriptures.
Dates	1823-c.1900

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	PAM 2604
Collection	None

Description	Extracts from the Chaplain's journal, Ilchester Gaol
Dates	1823-1827

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/SAS(C/2401/10
Collection	None
Description	Ilchester County Gaol, Chaplain's notebook, list of contents at the front of the bundle
Dates	1789-1821

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGI/7/2
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Surgeon's visiting book (details of prisoners treated and medicines given)
Dates	1821

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGI/16/2
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Account book of 'receipt and expenditure of bread and allowance of pence to prisoners'. Includes felons and debtors, with names of those receiving and discharged.
Dates	1811-1823

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGI/7/1
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Occurrence book (daily log of events within the Gaol)
Dates	1816-1821

Staff

Archive	Record Office for Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland
Catalogue Ref.	M1190
Collection	None
Description	Copy - Garthorpe, Leicestershire. Extracts from Notebook of Reverend Thomas G. Rees, Chaplain to Ilchester Gaol, from 1789 until his appointment as Vicar of Garthorpe (1820).
Dates	c.1789-1802

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	A/CTP/1/3/19
Collection	Stephens Cox Collection
Description	List of the Keepers of the Gaol and House of Correction
Dates	undated

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/DN/370
Collection	Dickinson Family
Description	O' letters, including the Bishop of Oxford, Preb Ommaney, and William Oakley, as Governor of the County Gaol
Dates	1853-1855

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	AC/O/8/7/a
Collection	Ashton Court papers
Description	Sir Hugh Smith of Edward Scadding of Ilchester, Gentleman, as Keeper of Gaol there and of Sheriff's Ward or Prison
Dates	1803

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/TRANS/1/88
Collection	None
Description	References to Keepers of Ilchester Gaol and House of Correction
Dates	1676-1800

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/C/7/14
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Cases before Assizes. Rex v Robertson - case over charge that John Robertson, Northover, Surgeon, obtained money by false pretences from the County for attendance of prisoners at Ilchester Gaol
Dates	1820-1823

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGI/8/1-20
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers relating to appointment of Prison officers, salaries etc
Dates	1815-1842

Prisoners

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	A/BBC/14/1
Collection	None
Description	Index to Ilchester Gaol felons' register
Dates	1822-1828

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGI/14/2-6
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions

Description	Felon's register. Includes prisoners committed, with age, charge, sentence, etc. Indexed..
Dates	1808-1844

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGI/17/2-3
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Registers of debtors
Dates	1808-1844

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGI/14/1
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	General register. Includes prisoners sentenced to hard labour (1808-1823), transportation (1808-1822), imprisonment (1808-1822), and execution (1809-1825) (recording some last words). List of debtors and felons who died in Gaol (1809-1824), and of deserters committed (1808-1823) (with regiment)
Dates	1808-1825

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGI/16/1
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of sick prisoners. Includes felons and debtors, with name, disorder, dates of admission and discharge from sick list etc.
Dates	1811-1821

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	152M/C1820/OH38
Collection	Henry Addington, 1st Viscount Sidmouth
Description	Cato Street Conspiracy. Hunt at Ilchester Gaol (end of letter missing).
Dates	1820

Archive	Manchester Archives & Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	GB127.MS f 923.2 H102 microfilm, MF 120A
Collection	None
Description	Journal of Henry Hunt (1773-1835) in Ilchester Gaol, radical politician (30 June 1820-3 April 1821). Serving sentence passed for his part in Peterloo meeting prison conditions and treatment. Appeal to Prison Commissioners and County Magistrates against harsh treatment.
Dates	1820-1821

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	A/CTP/1/12/4
Collection	Stephens Cox Collection

Description	A Peep into a Prison, or the inside of Ilchester Bastile, 1821' by Henry Hunt
Dates	1979

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	A/CTP/1/3/10
Collection	Stephens Cox Collection
Description	Printed letters from Henry Hunt at Ilchester Gaol
Dates	1822

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	A/CTP/1/3/12
Collection	Stephens Cox Collection
Description	The Black Dwarf - a London weekly publication. Includes articles on the reformers of Great Britain, and Henry Hunt and his treatment at Ilchester Gaol (12 February 1822-13 November 1822).
Dates	1822

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	A/CTP/1/3/3
Collection	Stephens Cox Collection
Description	The Northampton Mercury newspapers. Containing articles relating to Ilchester and Henry Hunt's incarceration in the Gaol.
Dates	1820-1822

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	A/CTP/1/3/4
Collection	Stephens Cox Collection
Description	Ground plans of Ilchester Gaol
Dates	1808-1821

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	A/CTP/1/3/5
Collection	Stephens Cox Collection
Description	Trial of James Taylor: Letters of the Murderer
Dates	1809

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	A/CTP/1/3/7
Collection	Stephens Cox Collection
Description	File entitled 'Hunt's Trial, 1820' (20 March 1820-17 May 1820)
Dates	1820

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies

Catalogue Ref.	A/CTP/1/3/9
Collection	Stephens Cox Collection
Description	John Bull newspapers containing articles on Ilchester and letters from Henry Hunt (29 October 1821-18 December 1825)
Dates	1821-1825

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	A/CTP/3/2/3
Collection	Stephens Cox Collection
Description	Includes correspondence concerning Ilchester Gaol and Henry Hunt
Dates	1804-1832

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	A/CTP/7/13
Collection	Stephens Cox Collection
Description	File entitled 'Gaol Portraits.' Includes engravings of Henry Hunt.
Dates	1819-1835

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D/P/north/2/1/7
Collection	Northover Parish records
Description	Burials, including several persons from Ilchester Gaol
Dates	1833-1842

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/AH/17/8/1
Collection	None
Description	Petition of the debtors in Ilchester Gaol to the Court of Kings Bench about their appalling conditions and their long distance from their families (29 October 1805).
Dates	1805

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/AH/21/15/6
Collection	None
Description	Petition of the debtors in Ilchester Gaol to John Acland and other Magistrates
Dates	1806

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/AH/63/9
Collection	Acland Hood of Fairfield, Stogursey
Description	Bundle of business and social letters to Sir Peregrine Palmer Acland, and copy replies, including printed copies of William Bridle's petition concerning Ilchester Gaol, and his appeals to Sir Peregrine

Dates	1834-1839

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGI/13/1-2
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Gaol returns. Felons and debtors committed and discharged, with age, abode, charge etc.
Dates	1809-1815

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGI/15/1-4
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Description books.
Dates	1821-1844

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGI/16/3
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Returns of felons and debtors
Dates	1833-1839

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGI/16/4
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers concerning escape of prisoners being conveyed to a transport ship
Dates	1835

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	1720/1051
Collection	Money-Kyrle family papers
Description	Henry Hunt at Ilchester Gaol (end of letter missing).
Dates	1853

Land & Buildings

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D/P/hamb/9/1/1
Collection	Hambridge Parish records
Description	PCC minutes from 1921 transcript of newspaper report of consecration of church. Taunton Courier (14 February 1944). Note that church bell was brought from Ilchester Gaol.
Dates	1845-1945

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/DN/4/4/29

Collection	Dickinson Family
Description	Correspondence. Including Quarter Session order that tenders be delivered for the purchase of the Gaol at Ilchester (1 January 1844).
Dates	1844

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/DN/4/4/36
Collection	Dickinson Family
Description	Correspondence. Including Quarter Session order for the selling of Ilchester Gaol (13 June 1846).
Dates	1845-1847

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/SAS/C/909/135/4
Collection	Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society
Description	Notices of sale and to let etc of estates, timber, livestock, furniture and stock-in-trade. Including Ilchester (sale of Gaol postponed)
Dates	1846

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGI/1/2
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Grant of a watercourse running through Ilchester Gaol, with associated papers of a dispute (1850)
Dates	1812, 1850

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGI/1/3
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft statement and abstract of deeds (1812, 1820), with earlier recitals relating to Ilchester Gaol
Dates	1847

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGI/1/4
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers relating to sale of site of Ilchester Gaol
Dates	1847-1848

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGI/1/5
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Copy conveyance of papers relating to sale of site, with plan included
Dates	1848

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGI/2/3-7
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Contracts, specifications etc relating to building work, including for the debtors' ward. Contract for additions and improvements, with plans enclosed.
Dates	1810-1829

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGI/3/1-5
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans and elevations
Dates	1814-1834

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGI/4/1-3
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Inventories, prison fixtures etc. Documents referred to in report of Committee on system of labour, including the Gaol clock.
Dates	1808-1821

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGI/5/1-3
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Miscellaneous papers and accounts chiefly relating to repairs and building work
Dates	1812-1846

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/ALu/A/3
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence, reports and plans, mainly by Carver on the sites offered. Includes scheme with plan for converting Ilchester Gaol into the County Asylum
Dates	1842-1844

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/RUp/2
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Plan of the River Yeo from Ilchester to Langport. Surveyors - G. Harcourt Masters, A. Crodeer. Shows town layouts (including County Gaol)
Dates	1894

Images

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	A/CTP/1/3/6
Collection	Stephens Cox Collection
Description	File entitled 'Gaol Prints'
Dates	1817-1950

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	A/CTP/1/9/1
Collection	Stephens Cox Collection
Description	Box of 'Ilchester Prints'. Contains postcards, photographs and illustrations of Ilchester town, almshouse, bridges, church (interior and exterior), farming scenes and farm buildings, Manor Farm, Ilchester Gaol.
Dates	1600-2000

3.59.2 Wilton (Taunton) County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=65]

Alternative Names: Taunton County Bridewell, Wilton Bridewell, Wilton County House of Correction, Taunton County Gaol, Taunton Prison

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Wilton

Location: Upper High Street, Shuttern, Taunton

Opened: 1756

Closed: 1884

Critical Remarks:

First opened in 1754. Became the County Gaol in 1843 following the closure of Ilchester County Gaol (ID 64).

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	285
	Daily	(greatest number)	74
	Notes	number actually given for male criminal prisoners 16, probably a mistake and should be 60	
1823	Annual	(committed)	366
	Daily	(census)	366
1828	Annual	(committed)	345
	Daily	(census)	77
1833	Annual	(committed)	587
	Daily	(census)	103
	Notes	age breakdown doesn't add up	
1838	Annual	(confined)	617
	Daily	(census)	95
1843	Annual	(confined)	1026
	Daily	(census)	137

1848	Annual	(confined)	1199
	Daily	(daily average)	180
1853	Annual	(confined)	897
	Daily	(daily average)	125
1858	Annual	(committed)	614
	Daily	(daily average)	117
1863	Annual	(committed)	675
	Daily	(daily average)	175
1868	Annual	(committed)	654
	Daily	(daily average)	163
1873	Annual	(committed)	531
	Daily	(daily average)	101
1878	Annual	(committed)	692
	Daily	(daily average)	160
1883	Annual	(committed)	328
	Daily	(daily average)	27

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.555

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.42

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.98; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.121; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.128; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.38

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.200; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.228; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.226; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.203; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.240; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.210; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.209; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.206; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.205; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.219; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.207; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.199; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.134; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.134; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.139; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.135; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.142; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.149; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.151; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.151; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.153; Reports

and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.180; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.176; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.190; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.195

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.177), p.107; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.721), p.116; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.193), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.378; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.360; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.358; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.178; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.579), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.113), p.114; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXVI.1), p.53; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.96; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.52; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.66; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.63; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.193; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.173; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.235; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.164; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.176; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.223; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.128; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.260; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.310; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.332; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.329; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.332; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.331

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.74; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.98; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.97; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.105; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.108; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.105; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.104

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Peter Parrish, The History of Wilton Gaol, Taunton, Somerset (Somerset & Dorset Family History Society, 2002)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/SF/15/2/93
Collection	Sanford Family of Nynehead
Description	Rules for the Taunton and Shepton Prisons
Dates	1856

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/SVL/5/6/4
Collection	None
Description	Rules of Somerset County Gaol (c.1850), blank Prison conviction tabs (c.1860s)
Dates	1755-1878

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGZ/10/1-4
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Printed notices of rules of the county prisons.
Dates	c1823-1841

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGZ/10/6-10
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Copies of printed rules (some amended) and correspondence, Wilton and Shepton Mallet.
Dates	1843-1876

Daily Business

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/SAS/H/281/3
Collection	Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society
Description	Taunton Prison. Visitors Book
Dates	1866-1878

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGW/11/1-9
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter books, general correspondence.

Dates	1841-1872

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGW/5/4
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Accounts relating to treadmill, flour mill, etc
Dates	1854-1856

Staff

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/DN/4/4/14
Collection	Dickinson Family
Description	Correspondence. Includes C. Deedes (at Sherborne) providing a reference for Mr Laker, Curate at Martock, who has applied for the position of Chaplain at the County Gaol in Taunton (26 February 1845).
Dates	1840-1845

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/DN/4/4/156
Collection	Dickinson Family
Description	Correspondence. Including on the position of Oakley as Governor of Wilton Gaol
Dates	1864

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGZ/8/1
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Statements of governors' emoluments, Wilton and Shepton Mallet
Dates	1817-1819

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/DN/4/4/104
Collection	Dickinson Family
Description	Correspondence with William Oakley at Taunton concerning the Wilton County Gaol (18 January 1853-14 December 1853). Includes the staffing of the Gaol (4 March 1855), and details on the remuneration of Principal Officers in County Gaols, with copy letters of William Oakley concerning the investigation into wages, 1855
Dates	1853-1855

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/SF/15/2/81
Collection	Sanford Family of Nynehead
Description	Memorandum on Officers' salaries at Taunton Gaol
Dates	1851

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/SF/17/6/12
Collection	Sanford Family of Nynehead
Description	Includes 'Instructions for the guidance of the subordinate officers of Taunton prison' (1867)
Dates	1848-1891

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/SF/3736
Collection	Sanford Family of Nynehead
Description	Includes Taunton Prison Officer's instruction book (1867)
Dates	c.1851-1892

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/SF/4187
Collection	Sanford Family of Nynehead
Description	Paper relating to Gaol Salaries. These are rough notes of proceedings at two Committee meetings, one at Taunton and Highbridge.
Dates	1860s

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGW/8/1-9
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers relating to appointment of prison Officers, salaries etc
Dates	1819-1890

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGZ/8/3
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Printed statement of salaries in the county prisons
Dates	1843

Prisoners

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGW/11/11-21
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of prisoners' letters posted and received
Dates	1841-1879

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGW/14/1-3
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of prisoners
Dates	1810-1847

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGW/14/4
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Summary register of prisoners
Dates	1826-1831

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGW/14/5
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of prisoners summarily convicted
Dates	1865-1879

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO23/13
Collection	Home Office
Description	Registers of Prisoners from national prisons lodged in County Prisons, Somerset
Dates	1864-1865

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/SF/15/2/64
Collection	Sanford Family of Nynehead
Description	Part of list of commitments and discharges from Wilton Gaol (June 1816-July 1816)
Dates	1816

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/SF/2752
Collection	Sanford Family of Nynehead
Description	Part of list of commitments and discharges from Wilton Gaol (June-July 1816)
Dates	1816

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	168-DDXPLPS/3
Collection	None
Description	Transcript of admissions details
Dates	1824-1831

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	A/ALA/1
Collection	None
Description	Census returns for Wilton Gaol. Transcript of 1841-1881.
Dates	1841-1881

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D/P/stogm/13/10/4
Collection	Stogumber parish records
Description	Office and function of Churchwardens and Overseers of Poor. Letter from prisoner in Wilton Gaol. Promise to maintain mother.
Dates	1835

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/DN/4/4/102
Collection	Dickinson Family
Description	Correspondence. Includes King Meade King at Taunton concerning plans for Wilton Gaol and Shire Hall (27 June 1851-27 June 1854).
Dates	1853-1854

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/DN/4/4/135
Collection	Dickinson Family
Description	Papers received by Francis Henry Dickinson. Includes a return of prisoners, numbers of prisoners, nature of crime, and later notes (1827-1856).
Dates	1827-1857

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/DN/4/4/48
Collection	Dickinson Family
Description	Correspondence. Including printed calendars of prisoners. Details of prisoners held at Wilton Gaol who have been sentenced. Rough portraits of unidentified individuals in ink.
Dates	1846-1850

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/SF/18/2/7
Collection	Sanford Family of Nynehead
Description	Includes a poem entitled 'The Death of the Old Year and Birth of the New', written in Taunton Gaol by a prisoner.
Dates	1640-1867

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGW/15/1-6
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Description books (For transcription, see PAM 1667, 2004, 2264, 2308)
Dates	1807-1859

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGW/16/1-8
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions

Description	Receiving books
Dates	1838-1866

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGW/16/9-10
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Male prisoners' effects books
Dates	1855-1870

Land & Buildings

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	A/AQD/1
Collection	None
Description	Sketch of the town of Taunton by Ralph Ham (1821). Some major buildings depicted and named (e.g. Cox's foundry, Wilton Gaol, Assize Hall, Taunton and Somerset Hospital, St Mary Magdalene church, St James's church etc).
Dates	1821

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	A/AZI/1
Collection	None
Description	Leases relating to a house and cottages adjoining Wilton lodge
Dates	1858-1862

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/ASC/13/1
Collection	Avon and Somerset Constabulary
Description	Photocopy deed for the land on which the house of correction was to be built (1754), photocopy picture of two people on a treadmill (c 1820), and photocopy plans and elevations of Wilton Gaol (1841).
Dates	1754-1841

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/DN/4/4/11
Collection	Dickinson Family
Description	Correspondence. Including Richard Carver at Taunton concerning building works at the County Gaol, and his resignation from position as County Surveyor (12 January 1856-29 November 1856).
Dates	1855-1857

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/DN/4/4/129
Collection	Dickinson Family

Description	Correspondence. Including notes concerning building or repair work in connection Somerset County Gaol (3 November 1857).
Dates	1856-1858

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/DN/4/4/140
Collection	Dickinson Family
Description	Correspondence. Includes printed letter from Thomas Fisher of the Taunton Gas Light and Coke Company, as to the supply of gas and coke to Taunton Gaol (19 March 1859).
Dates	1858-1859

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/DN/4/4/52
Collection	Dickinson Family
Description	Correspondence. Includes printed Quarter Session order that a report concerning the enlargement of Wilton Gaol be sent to all Magistrates (19 October 1852).
Dates	1846-1857

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/SF/15/2/83
Collection	Sanford Family of Nynehead
Description	Printed report on a proposed gasworks, the additional cultivation of vegetables for Prison use, and the building residences for guards at Taunton Gaol
Dates	1859

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGW/1/1-10
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Deeds, abstracts of title and associated legal papers
Dates	1738-1913

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGW/2/1-22
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Contracts, specifications etc relating to building work
Dates	1813-1859

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGW/3/1-17
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans and elevations
Dates	1807-1888

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGW/4/1-2
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Inventories, prison fixtures and equipment
Dates	1820-1822

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGW/5/1
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Accounts relating to building work
Dates	1814-1843

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGW/5/2-3
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence relating to land and building work
Dates	1852-1857

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGW/5/5-6
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence relating to building work and heating equipment
Dates	1854-1881

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGW/5/7
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence relating to garden of former gaol
Dates	1911-1913

Other

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/SF/18/3/8
Collection	Sanford Family of Nynehead
Description	Includes 'To the Visiting Justices of Somerset County Prison at Taunton this Burlesque is humbly and respectfully inscribed by the author'. Based on the story of Pocahantas (February 1868).
Dates	1868-1888

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/SF/17/2/40
Collection	Sanford Family of Nynehead
Description	Includes 'A Merry Christmas' a song written by Taunton Prison (1868)
Dates	1827-1949

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/SF/17/6/16
Collection	Sanford Family of Nynehead
Description	Includes lyrics to 'A Christmas Carol' as performed in Taunton Goal (December 1867).
Dates	1866-1899

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/X/BRO/2/144-161
Collection	None
Description	Songs, including County Gaol
Dates	1800-1900

3.59.3 Shepton Mallet County House of Correction [ID=66]

Alternative Names: Shepton Mallet Bridewell, Shepton Mallet County Gaol, Shepton Mallet Prison, HMP Shepton Mallet

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Shepton Mallet

Location: Cornhill

Opened: 1610

Closed: post 1900 (2013; closed 1930 but reopened for military prisoners 1939, and civilian use from 1966-2013)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	501
	Daily	(greatest number)	125
1823	Annual	(committed)	323
	Daily	(census)	209
1828	Annual	(committed)	1027
	Daily	(census)	192
1833	Annual	(committed)	1334
	Daily	(census)	205
1838	Annual	(confined)	1339
	Daily	(census)	221
1843	Annual	(confined)	1134
	Daily	(census)	190
1848	Annual	(confined)	1289
	Daily	(daily average)	177
1853	Annual	(confined)	723
	Daily	(daily average)	114

1858	Annual	(committed)	703
	Daily	(daily average)	91
1863	Annual	(committed)	811
	Daily	(daily average)	110
1868	Annual	(committed)	843
	Daily	(daily average)	105
1873	Annual	(committed)	674
	Daily	(daily average)	103
1878	Annual	(committed)	808
	Daily	(daily average)	144
1883	Annual	(committed)	766
	Daily	(daily average)	123
1888	Annual	(committed)	578
	Daily	(daily average)	86
1893	Annual	(committed)	546
1898	Annual	(committed)	569

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.526

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.40

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.203; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.96; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.119; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.126; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.39

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.198; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.226; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.224; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.205; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.238; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.212; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.211; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.207; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.207; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.221; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.209; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.200; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.133; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.133; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.138; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.136; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.143; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.150; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.152; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.150; Re-

ports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.154; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.183; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.178; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.193; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.198

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.52

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.177), p.101; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.721), p.113; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.193), p.15; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.387; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.367; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.366; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.184; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.579), p.17; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.113), p.119; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXVI.1), p.59; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.99; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.56; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.69; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.197; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.176; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.240; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.167; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.179; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.227; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.131; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.265; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.305; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.327; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.324; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.327; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.325

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.66; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.86; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.87; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.94; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.96; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.94; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651),

p.94; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.91; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.87; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.86; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.86; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.85; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.79; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.77; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.76; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.74; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.78

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.193; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.339; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.383; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.403; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.451

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Historic England: PastScape (monument number: 200452)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/SF/15/2/93
Collection	Sanford Family of Nynehead
Description	Rules for the Taunton and Shepton Prisons
Dates	1866

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGS/10/1
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Copy of rules
Dates	c1830s

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGZ/10/1-4
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Printed notices of rules of the county prisons.
Dates	c1823-1841

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGZ/10/6-10
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions

Description	Copies of printed rules (some amended) and correspondence, Wilton and Shepton Mallet.
Dates	1843-1876

Daily Business

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGS/7/2
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Governor's journal
Dates	1876-1878

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGS/7/1
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Visitors' minute book
Dates	1824-1927

Staff

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/DN/4/4/141
Collection	Dickinson Family
Description	Correspondence. Includes papers on the appointment of chaplain at Shepton Mallet House of Correction (Apr-May 1859)
Dates	1858-1859

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/DN/4/4/144
Collection	Dickinson Family
Description	Correspondence. Includes applications and testimonials for the position of Chaplain to Shepton Mallet Gaol
Dates	1859

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/EV/67
Collection	Chichester of Northover and Stoke St Michael
Description	Wills, including of Jason West, Governor of House of Correction at Shepton Mallet (1863, proved 1864)
Dates	1702-1864

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGZ/8/1
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Statements of governors' emoluments, Wilton and Shepton Mallet
Dates	1817-1819

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGS/8/1-8
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers relating to appointment of prison officers, salaries etc
Dates	1824-1854

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGZ/8/3
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Printed statement of salaries in the county prisons
Dates	1843

Prisoners

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	A/BRI/1/1-3
Collection	None
Description	Shepton Mallet Gaol registers. Male and female.
Dates	1883-1930

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGS/14/1-5
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Registers of prisoners.
Dates	1856-1879

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGS/14/6
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of prisoners before and after trial (Bath only)
Dates	1842-1871

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGS/14/7
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of prisoners after trial
Dates	1871-1878

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGS/14/8
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of summary convictions
Dates	1860-1878

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies

Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGS/17/1
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of debtors
Dates	1842-1878

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO23/13
Collection	Home Office
Description	Registers of Prisoners from national prisons lodged in County Prisons, Somerset
Dates	1864-1865

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/DN/4/4/135
Collection	Dickinson Family
Description	Papers received by Francis Henry Dickinson. Includes a return of prisoners, numbers of prisoners, nature of crime, and later notes (1827-1856).
Dates	1827-1857

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGS/12/3
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Turnkey's certificates of receipt of prisoners.
Dates	1833, 1848

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGS/13/1-2
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Gaol returns
Dates	1809-1820

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGS/14/10
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Trial prisoners
Dates	1868-1879

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGS/16/1-2
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Index to description book
Dates	1855-1878

Land & Buildings

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/DN/4/4/119
Collection	Dickinson Family
Description	Correspondence. Includes R. Gordon at Lewiston, concerning stabling attached to (Shepton Mallet?) Gaol (3 July 1856).
Dates	1855-1857

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/DN/4/4/38
Collection	Dickinson Family
Description	Correspondence. Including Quarter Session order that a Committee lately elected shall communicate with the Secretary of State relative to proposed alterations to Shepton Mallet House of Correction (28 March 1848).
Dates	1845-1849

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/DN/4/4/49
Collection	Dickinson Family
Description	Correspondence. Includes Quarter Session order approving plans for Shepton Mallet prison (19 October 1847).
Dates	1847

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGS/1/1-6
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Deeds, abstracts of title and associated legal papers
Dates	1748-1879

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGS/2/1-10
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Contracts, specifications, etc, relating to building work
Dates	1814-1851

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGS/3/1-7
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans and elevations
Dates	1817-1848

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGS/4/1-2
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Inventories, prison fixtures and equipment

Dates	1819, 1848

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGS/5/1-3
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Accounts and correspondence relating to building work
Dates	1830-1843

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/DN/4/4/31
Collection	Dickinson Family
Description	Correspondence. Including Richard Clerk concerning renovations to Shepton Mallet Gaol.
Dates	1844-1850

3.59.4 Bristol New Gaol [ID=92]

Alternative Names: Bristol Gaol, Bristol City Common Gaol, Bristol Prison

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Bristol

Location: Cumberland Road

Opened: 1820

Closed: 1883

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1823	Annual	(committed)	181
	Daily	(census)	473
	Notes	breakdowns seem to be on annual numbers (col annual number not including debtors)	
1828	Annual	(committed)	195
	Daily	(census)	471
	Notes	annual number committed same as total criminals Mich 1828	
1833	Annual	(committed)	224
	Daily	(census)	605
	Notes	breakdown for annual number committed	
1838	Annual	(confined)	979
	Daily	(census)	142
1843	Annual	(confined)	1094
	Daily	(census)	160

1848	Annual	(confined)	855
	Daily	(daily average)	156
1853	Annual	(confined)	545
	Daily	(daily average)	124
1858	Annual	(committed)	634
	Daily	(daily average)	159
	Notes	under Glos.	
1863	Annual	(committed)	741
	Daily	(daily average)	136
	Notes	in Glos.	
1868	Annual	(committed)	713
	Daily	(daily average)	119
1873	Annual	(committed)	592
	Daily	(daily average)	132
1878	Annual	(committed)	1851
	Daily	(daily average)	166
1883	Annual	(committed)	2255
	Daily	(daily average)	145

Principal Primary Sources:

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.65; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.56; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.123; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.130; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.39

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.256; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.318; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.302; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.273; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.314; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.282; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.283; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.278; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.279; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.304; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.290; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.276; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.186; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.187; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.188; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.188; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.204; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.217; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.220; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.220; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.213; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.253; Reports and

Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.260; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.263; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.269

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.1178

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.52

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.269), p.61; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.51; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.131; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.399; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.378; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.377; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.194; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.579), p.152; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.77; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIV.1), p.28; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.485), p.17; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.24; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.35; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.100; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.87; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.117; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.79; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.83; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.99; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.64; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.116; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.134; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.149; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.149; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.152; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.151

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.7; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.7; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.10; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.11;

Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.12; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.11

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'The New Gaol', Bristol Law Society (`https://tinyurl.com/y7jphpxe`); Historic England (`https://tinyurl.com/y87xjxnz`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	JQS/D/17
Collection	Bristol Quarter Sessions
Description	Docket books of Courts of Quarter Sessions. Includes rules on the treatment of different classes of prisoners.
Dates	1820-1822

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGZ/10/5
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Printed notice of rules of Bristol Gaol
Dates	1841

Staff

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	17128/13
Collection	New Gaol Papers
Description	Copy resolution of Mayor etc regarding salaries of new Gaol.
Dates	1821

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	17128/14
Collection	New Gaol Papers
Description	Letter regarding appointment of taskmaster
Dates	1814

Prisoners

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	JQS/P/726
Collection	Bristol Quarter Sessions
Description	Escape of 12 prisoners from Bristol Gaol: advertisements, governor's report, other documents
Dates	1833

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	41648/P 3/10
Collection	Malago Society
Description	Booklet - Smyth v Smyth. Written by Tom Provis whilst in Prison. Includes various press cuttings.
Dates	1853

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	BCC/D/POL/WS/1/1
Collection	Corporation of Bristol
Description	Police warrants. Notice of escape from Prison of George Anson, vagrant.
Dates	1875

Land & Buildings

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	17128/1-2
Collection	New Gaol Papers
Description	Letters regarding repairs
Dates	1811

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	17128/15
Collection	New Gaol Papers
Description	Specification for repairs
Dates	1823

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	17567/5
Collection	Bristol photographs and papers
Description	Plan of the old Gaol, New Cut (built 1820, reconstructed 1831)
Dates	c.1820, 1831

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	4312/66
Collection	None
Description	Plan of Common Gaol for City and County of Bristol
Dates	1869

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	4312/76
Collection	None
Description	Plan of Bristol Gaol (old Gaol, New Cut)
Dates	1883

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Q/RUm/201/2
Collection	Gloucestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Bristol water supply, improvements. Plan and section (volume, printed). Includes new Gaol, Lawford's Gate Prison.
Dates	1845

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/CC/T/6296
Collection	None
Description	Map of Bedminster. Streets and various churches, chapels, Gaol and Police station are named
Dates	1859

Images

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	M4114
Collection	None
Description	Bristol Riots - The Gaol Burning and St Paul's, Bedminster. Oil on paper, William James Müller.
Dates	1831

Other

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	26154/11
Collection	None
Description	Documents once the property of the Reverend. F. W. Potto Hicks. Includes printed broadsheet with illustrations concerning the Bristol Riots. A description of the trial and 'Lament of the Unhappy Prisoners'.
Dates	1832

3.59.5 Bristol City Bridewell [ID=93]

Alternative Names: Bristol Bridewell, Bristol City House of Correction, Bristol New City Bridewell,

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Bristol

Location: Bridewell Street, Broadmead

Opened: 16th century [1771]

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

A bridewell on this site from the sixteenth century, rebuilt in 1771.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	235
	Daily	(greatest number)	48
1823	Annual	(committed)	187
	Daily	(census)	187
1828	Annual	(committed)	303
	Daily	(census)	203
1833	Annual	(committed)	140
	Daily	(census)	140
	Notes	number mich 1833 same as annual committed	
1838	Annual	(confined)	851
	Daily	(census)	26
1843	Annual	(confined)	1744
	Daily	(census)	50
1848	Annual	(confined)	1741
	Daily	(daily average)	61
1853	Annual	(confined)	873
	Daily	(daily average)	48
1858	Annual	(committed)	973
	Daily	(daily average)	54
	Notes	under Glos.	
1863	Annual	(committed)	1186
	Daily	(daily average)	47
	Notes	in Glos.	
1868	Annual	(committed)	1219
	Daily	(daily average)	46
1873	Annual	(committed)	1409
	Daily	(daily average)	50
1878	Annual	(committed)	88
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.80

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.42

Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.123; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.131; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.39

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.258; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.320; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.304; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.275; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol

Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.316; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.284; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.284; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.279; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.280; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.305; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.291; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.277; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.187; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.188; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.189; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.189; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.205; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.218; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.221; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.221; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.214; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.254; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.263; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.266; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.270

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.1179

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.52

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.177), p.11; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.58; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.137; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.394; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.374; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.373; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.190; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.579), p.175; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.82; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIV.1), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.485), p.21; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.25; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.103; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.90; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.121; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.82; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.86; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.103; In-

spectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.66; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.121; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.139; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.144; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.144; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.147; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.146

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	JQS/D/17
Collection	Bristol Quarter Sessions
Description	Docket books of Courts of Quarter Sessions. Includes rules on the treatment of different classes of prisoners.
Dates	1820-1822

Images

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	M4111
Collection	None
Description	Bristol Riots - The Burning of Bridewell, with St Michael's Church (Bridewell Bridge). Oil on paper, William Walter Wheatley.
Dates	1831

Other

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	26154/11
Collection	None
Description	Documents once the property of the Reverend F. W. Potto Hicks. Miscellaneous papers. Printed broadsheet with illustrations concerning the Bristol Riots. A description of the trial and 'Lament of the Unhappy Prisoners'.
Dates	1832

3.59.6 Bridgwater Town Gaol [ID=200]

Alternative Names: Bridgwater Gaol, Bridgwater Borough Gaol and Lock Up House

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Bridgwater

Location: within Cross Keys public house, Fore Street

Opened: [1834]

Closed: [1875]

Critical Remarks:

The town gaol located in the Cross Keys public house may have been replaced by a new gaol connected to the new police office in Fore Street in 1834. It is not clear from the sources whether the old town gaol was located on the same site or whether it was closed with the opening of the police station. The Fore Street gaol was closed and demolished in 1875.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	6
	Daily	(greatest number)	2
1828	Annual	(committed)	15
	Daily	(census)	15
	Notes	number at Mich 1828 same as annual number committed; age breakdown incl debtors	
1832	Annual	(committed)	11
	Daily	(largest number)	36
	Notes	year for largest number not given	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.50

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.42

Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.131; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.40

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.97

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.25

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.465

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.38; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.177), p.97; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.579), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.92

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

A P Baggs and M C Siraut, 'Bridgwater', in A History of the County of Somerset: Volume 6, andersfield, Cannington, and North Petherton Hundreds (Bridgwater and Neighbouring Parishes), ed. R W Dunning and C R Elrington (London, 1992), pp. 192-206 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online); 'The Borough Constabulary, 1834-1940', for Bridgwater Town Council (at `https://tinyurl.com/yb7w5sm2`)

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D/B/bw/2395-8, 2431, and 2433-6
Collection	Bridgwater Borough
Description	Documents relating to the bridge, Gaol and the market house, with other public buildings
Dates	1859-1899

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/DN/4/4/63
Collection	Dickinson Family
Description	Correspondence. Includes James Gane at Taunton Gaol concerning improvements to Bridgwater Prison.
Dates	1848-1850

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/RUp/240a
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans. New Borough Prison at Bridgwater and improving and extending Assize Courts. Architect - Richard Carver.
Dates	1854

3.59.7 Axbridge Prison [ID=284]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Axbridge

Location: courthouse

Opened: {1818}

Closed: [1837]

Critical Remarks:

In 1833, described as a lock up. Last appears in the penal statistics for 1836, described as Axbridge Borough Gaol and Lock Up House.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0
1832	Annual	(committed)	20
	Daily	(largest number)	5
	Notes	year for numbers not given, assume 1832?	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.42

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.5

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.1096

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.59.8 Bath City Gaol [ID=285]

Alternative Names: Bath City Gaol, Bath Prison

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Bath

Location: Bathwick, Grove Street

Opened: 1774

Closed: 1842

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	601
	Daily	(greatest number)	72
1832	Annual	(committed)	192
	Daily	(largest number)	28

	Notes	gender breakdown for largest number not given; year for largest number not given; only says how many debtors in largest number; all criminals sent to county gaol or HoC, criminal prisoners here committed for want of bail...	
1838	Annual	(confined)	991
	Daily	(census)	13

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.28

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.42

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.39; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.130; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.39

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.8

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.1117

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.50

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.659), p.46; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.60; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.721), p.127; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.123; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.193), p.26

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Chris Noble, 'The new gaol in Bathwick, 1772-1842' Bath History, 9 (2002), pp. 64-86

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Bath Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	BC 134/179
Collection	Bath Town Clerk
Description	Includes draft bond of indemnification on Ideneage Ginder being appointed under Bailiff and Keeper of the Gaol
Dates	1820

Archive	Bath Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	BC 134/53
Collection	Bath Town Clerk
Description	Miscellaneous draft documents, including appointment of Heneage Ginder under Bailiff and Keeper of the Gaol (14 July 1819).
Dates	1819

Archive	Bath Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	BC 134/198
Collection	Bath Town Clerk
Description	Bond for the execution of duties as Gaoler John Bourn to John Jr. Gumming and Sir John dd. Cooper
Dates	1828

Archive	Bath Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	BC/11
Collection	Bath City Council
Description	Bonds for the office of Gaoler
Dates	1782-1818

Prisoners

Archive	Bath Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS/6
Collection	Bath Quarter Sessions
Description	Commitments in Felony. These volumes contain warrants signed by the Justices ordering the detention in the House of Correction of those accused of felonies, while they awaited trial at Quarter Sessions or Assizes.
Dates	1799-1860

Archive	Bath Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS/7
Collection	Bath Quarter Sessions
Description	Commitments to the House of Correction
Dates	1836-1859

3.59.9 Wells Town Gaol [ID=556]

Alternative Names: Wells Borough Prison and Lock Up House

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Wells

Location: behind town hall

Opened: 1779

Closed: [1857]

Critical Remarks:

Part of the new town hall built in 1779. By the late 1850s, the prison had become a lock up, and by 1859 a remand centre. Although it appears in the Digest of Prison Returns for 1836, no prisoners were confined in the gaol that year, and it doesn't appear again in any statistical returns.

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.572

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.1372

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.177), p.106; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.579), p.39; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXVI.1), p.66; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.102; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.60; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.70

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AC/26
Collection	None
Description	Other Courts - correspondence, report and plan of alterations to Wells town hall and Prison by Richard Carver
Dates	1840

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/RUp/236
Collection	Somerset Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans, Wells Gaol improvements. Surveyor - Richard Carver. Palmerston's authorisation. Not a deposited plan of a public undertaking, but placed in this series at an early date (18 March 1853).
Dates	1853

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	1075/001/179
Collection	Usher's Wiltshire Brewery
Description	14 deeds relating to the City Arms, Wells, formerly City Gaol at corner of Queen and High Streets, with plan in deed (1833). Parties - Wells Corporation, and others.
Dates	1833-1884

3.59.10 Bath City Gaol [ID=557]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Bath

Location: at Twerton, close to turnpike road to Bristol, now Lower Bristol Road

Opened: 1842

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1843	Annual	(confined)	1378
	Daily	(census)	123
1848	Annual	(confined)	787
	Daily	(daily average)	71
1853	Annual	(confined)	626
	Daily	(daily average)	77
1858	Annual	(committed)	405
	Daily	(daily average)	47
1863	Annual	(committed)	475
	Daily	(daily average)	67
1868	Annual	(committed)	471
	Daily	(daily average)	56
1873	Annual	(committed)	387
	Daily	(daily average)	75
1878	Annual	(committed)	237
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.408; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.207), p.32; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565),

p.385; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.384; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.200; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.579), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.86; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIV.1), p.96; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.485), p.64; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.102; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.60; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.71; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.70; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.200; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.179; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.244; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.170; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.183; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.231; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.133; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.269; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.299; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.321; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.318; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.321; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.320

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Chris Noble, 'The new gaol in Bathwick, 1772-1842' Bath History, 9 (2002), pp. 64-86

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO23/2
Collection	Home Office
Description	Registers of Prisoners from national prisons lodged in County Prisons, Bath
Dates	1848-1855

Archive	Bath Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS/6
Collection	Bath Quarter Sessions

Description	Commitments in felony. These volumes contain warrants signed by the Justices ordering the detention in the House of Correction of those accused of felonies, while they awaited trial at Quarter Sessions or Assizes
Dates	1799-1860

Archive	Bath Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS/7
Collection	Bath Quarter Sessions
Description	Commitments to the House of Correction
Dates	1836-1859

3.59.11 Taunton Town Gaol [ID=654]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Taunton

Location: Magdelene Lane [now Magdelene Street]

Opened: pre 1800

Closed: [1812]

Critical Remarks:

Neild mentions a gaol in Taunton distinct from the county (Wilton) Gaol. Likely that it was operating as a lock up, either at Neild's visit or just after.

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.556

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Peter Parrish, The History of Wilton Gaol, Taunton, Somerset (Somerset & Dorset Family History Society, 2002), p. 3.

Surviving Archives:

None

3.59.12 Bristol Newgate Gaol [ID=668]

Alternative Names: Bristol City and County Gaol, Bristol Gaol of Newgate

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Bristol

Location: Medieval Newgate, between Narrow Wine Street and Castle Mill Street

Opened: medieval [1690]

Closed: 1820

Critical Remarks:

The prison dates from medieval times, but was rebuilt in 1691.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	484
	Daily	(greatest number)	147

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.77

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.42

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.42

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	37164/A/4/6
Collection	None
Description	Appointment of William Humphries, Gentleman, as Keeper of Newgate Gaol, with detailed clauses regulating the administration of the Gaol
Dates	1815

Prisoners

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	25262/5/a-d
Collection	The Withey Family of Chew Magna, Somerset
Description	Various printed broadsheets concerning prisoners in Newgate, the execution of John Nichols, and a gang of kidnappers
Dates	c.1800

Land & Buildings

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	40117/1
Collection	None
Description	Felix Farley's Bristol Journal Notices, including sale of Common Gaol of Newgate
Dates	1820

3.59.13 Bristol Prison [ID=669]

Alternative Names: HMP Bristol, Horfield Prison

Jurisdiction: Local

Prison Type: Prison

City/Town/Parish: Bristol

Location: Cambridge Road, Horfield

Opened: 1884

Closed: post 1900 (still open)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1888	Annual	(committed)	2403
	Daily	(daily average)	183
1893	Annual	(committed)	2907
1898	Annual	(committed)	2909

Principal Primary Sources:

Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.12; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.12; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.11; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.12; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.12; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.12; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.11; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.9; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.9; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.9; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.10

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.29; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.163; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.182; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.168; Report of Coms. of Prisons

and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.198

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM7/644A
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Staff. Pay and Conditions of Service: Officers Quarters. Bristol: purchase of properties on Falmouth Road
Dates	1894-1921

Prisoners

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	41405/Mgt/Nm/1/1-27
Collection	Records relating to Horfield Prison
Description	Nominal registers (mixed)
Dates	1881-1912

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	BCC/D/POL/SC/2/1
Collection	Corporation of Bristol
Description	Notice to Prisoners awaiting trial, giving rights regarding witnesses and right to contact embassy or legation
Dates	1892

Land & Buildings

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	4312/27
Collection	None
Description	Bristol Gaol by Josiah Thomas. Plan.
Dates	1872-1892

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Bristol Plans/arranged/31 or 07785/16
Collection	None
Description	New prison, Horfield. 6 plans.
Dates	1874

3.60 Somersetshire Lock Ups

3.60.1 Bristol Lock Up House and Police Station [ID=552]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Bristol

Location: police station, Bridewell Street

Opened: c1843

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.579), p.186

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.60.2 Clifton Police Station and Lock Up House [ID=553]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Bristol

Location: Brandon Hill Clifton

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

The police station (but not the attached lock up) is mentioned as part of the 1849 inspection of the Central Police Station in Bristol located in Bridewell Street (ID 552).

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.86

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.60.3 Bath County Lock Up House [ID=554]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Bath

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.91

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.60.4 Bath Central Lock Up House and Police Station [ID=555]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Bath

Location: police station, near town hall and market

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.1118

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.579), p.74; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.90

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.60.5 Bathford Lock Up [ID=853]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Bathford

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D/P/bafd/13/10/3
Collection	Bathford parish records
Description	Miscellaneous papers, including accounts for building parish Lock-up (1820)
Dates	1820

3.60.6 Banwell Lock Up [ID=854]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Banwell

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D/P/ban/13/2/8
Collection	Banwell parish records
Description	Office and functions of Overseers of the Poor. Overseers' accounts with rates throughout. Vestry decisions to establish select Vestry (1825), to erect Lock-up (1827). Loose receipts (1827).
Dates	1817-1831

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D/P/ban/9/1/1
Collection	Banwell parish records
Description	Vestry minute books. Including note re demolition of Lock-up by 'lawless fellows' (30 November 1830). Decision to have survey of new building made (1832).
Dates	1820-1853

3.60.7 Bitton Lock Up [ID=855]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Bitton

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	P/B/V/1f
Collection	None
Description	Vestry, St Mary, Bitton. Nomination, orders, minutes, including letter from Magistrates on the necessity of providing a 'Lock-up House' (August 1822).
Dates	1822

3.60.8 Nailsea Lock Up [ID=856]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Nailsea

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D/PC/na/2/2/2
Collection	Nailsea parish records
Description	General correspondence, including letters concerning Council premises, drainage, and the parish Lock up
Dates	1897-1900

3.60.9 Shepton Mallet Lock Up [ID=857]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Shepton Mallet

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	1075/001/177
Collection	Usher's Wiltshire Brewery records
Description	19 deeds relating to the York House Inn, Shepton Mallet, at Tipcott Hill, and messuage adjoining used as a Lock-up or guardhouse
Dates	1808-1866

3.60.10 Walcot Lock Up [ID=858]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Walcot

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies

Catalogue Ref.	D/P/wal.sw/9/1/1
Collection	Walcot St Swithin parish records
Description	Vestry minutes, including resolutions to build Lock-up (1822)
Dates	1819-1835

3.60.11 Westbury-on-Trym Lock Up [ID=859]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Westbury-on-Trym

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	BCC/D/POL/HM/6/19
Collection	None
Description	Picture of the Westbury 'Lock-Up'
Dates	1965

Archive	Bristol Archives
Catalogue Ref.	40006/615
Collection	None
Description	The Old Lock-up opposite the Post Office Tavern at the top of Westbury Hill
Dates	1975

3.60.12 Wrington Lock Up [ID=860]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Wrington

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D/P/wri/13/10/2
Collection	Wrington parish records
Description	Agreement, specification and Bill for building Lock-up. Described as next to Wood's office (c.1940).
Dates	1825-1826, post 1937

3.60.13 Yatton Lock Up [ID=861]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Yatton

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D/P/yat/9/1/2
Collection	Yatton parish records

Description	Vestry minutes, including resolutions to erect Lock-up (1827)
Dates	1822-1832

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D/P/yat/9/1/3
Collection	Yatton parish records
Description	Vestry minutes, including resolution to sell materials of Lock-up (1840)
Dates	1832-1855

3.61 Staffordshire Prisons

3.61.1 Stafford County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=67]

Alternative Names: Stafford County Gaol and House of Correction, Stafford County Gaol, Stafford Prison, HMP Stafford

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Stafford

Location: Gaol Road

Opened: 1793

Closed: post 1900 (1916)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	910
	Daily	(greatest number)	297
1823	Annual	(committed)	2675
	Daily	(census)	197
1828	Annual	(committed)	1195
	Daily	(census)	239
1833	Annual	(committed)	1824
	Daily	(census)	360
1838	Annual	(confined)	2581
	Daily	(census)	418
1843	Annual	(confined)	3892
	Daily	(census)	448
1848	Annual	(confined)	3965
	Daily	(daily average)	519
1853	Annual	(confined)	4195
	Daily	(daily average)	619
1858	Annual	(committed)	4579
	Daily	(daily average)	676
1863	Annual	(committed)	4977
	Daily	(daily average)	657
1868	Annual	(committed)	5641
	Daily	(daily average)	663
1873	Annual	(committed)	4987
	Daily	(daily average)	571
1878	Annual	(committed)	6186
	Daily	(daily average)	717
1883	Annual	(committed)	5139
	Daily	(daily average)	519
1888	Annual	(committed)	5059
	Daily	(daily average)	588

1893	Annual	(committed)	4884
1898	Annual	(committed)	5365

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.537

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.42

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.67; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.67; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.100; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.124; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.132; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.40

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.202; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.238; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.228; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.207; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.242; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.214; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.213; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.209; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.210; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.224; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.212; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.203; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.136; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.136; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.140; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.138; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.145; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.152; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.153; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.152; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.156; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.184; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.180; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.195; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.201

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.54

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.177), p.113; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.212; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844,

XXIX.391), p.415; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.391; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.390; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.1), p.106; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.66; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIV.1), p.99; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.485), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.116; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.110; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.108; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.106; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.103; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.85; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.90; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.98; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.93; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.93; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.139; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.70; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.136; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.169; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.174; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.174; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.174; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.170

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.70; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.92; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.92; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.99; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.102; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.99; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.98; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.95; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.91; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.89; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.89; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.89; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.82; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.80; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.79; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.77; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.81

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.201; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.348; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.392; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.415; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.461

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Staffordshire (Sheffield, 1834), pp. 122-4

Secondary Sources:

A.J. Standley, Stafford Prison, 1793-1916, (1996), Unpublished typescript, William Salt Library, Stafford; A.J. Standley, 'The High Sheriff of Staffordshire and the County Gaol', Black Country Society (`https://tinyurl.com/ya5lny3c`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/4216/F/19/ii
Collection	Twemlow and Royds family
Description	Additional rules and regulations for the government of prisoners in the new House of Correction, Stafford
Dates	1834

Staff

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/SB 1821 A/14
Collection	Staffordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letters and testimonials regarding post of Chaplain of County Gaol and House of Correction
Dates	1820

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/SB 1820 M/14
Collection	Staffordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letters, including references to candidates for post of Keeper and Chaplain of County Gaol
Dates	1820

Archive	William Salt Library
Catalogue Ref.	Portraits: Brutton/Thomas/1 oversize, WSL
Collection	None
Description	Portrait of Thomas Brutton, Governor of Stafford Gaol for 21 years
Dates	1842

Archive	William Salt Library

Catalogue Ref.	Topog: STAFFORD 116E
Collection	Topographical drawings, postcards etc collection
Description	Governor and Prison Officers in the Courtyard of Stafford Gaol, black and white photograph
Dates	c.1890

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/SB 1820 T/15
Collection	Staffordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter of resignation of Keeper of County Gaol
Dates	1820

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D861/P/3/18
Collection	None
Description	Gaol turnover to new Sheriff, appointment of Gaoler, with bond, and bond of Under-Sheriff
Dates	1827

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/SB T/289
Collection	Staffordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Order to regulate payment of Gaoler, Taskmaster and Turnkeys
Dates	1818

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/SB T/291
Collection	Staffordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Advertisement for post of Matron at the County Gaol, with relating order
Dates	1818

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D5112/65
Collection	HM Prison, Stafford
Description	Register of staff
Dates	1880-1908

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D5112/66
Collection	HM Prison, Stafford
Description	Record of temporary officers employed at Stafford
Dates	1897-1904

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/SB 1819 T/12
Collection	Staffordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letters, including from former Turnkey requesting consideration for long service
Dates	1819

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	3521/Box33
Collection	None
Description	Letter from RH Goodber(?), County Prison, Stafford, seeking information to help in the establishment of a Reformatory School for Boys
Dates	1856

Prisoners

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/SB 1842 AA/5
Collection	Staffordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Testimonial from Chaplain of County Gaol as to good conduct of a prisoner
Dates	1842

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D(W)1723/1
Collection	Staffordshire County Quarter Sessions
Description	Register for Bridewell
Dates	1792-1806

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D(W)1723/2
Collection	Staffordshire County Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of House of Correction and index
Dates	1806-1815

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D(W)1723/4-5
Collection	Staffordshire County Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of felons
Dates	1793-1816

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D5112/1-16
Collection	HM Prison, Stafford
Description	Nominal register of admission and discharge for male and female prisoners

Dates	1878-1889

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D5112/16-29
Collection	HM Prison, Stafford
Description	Nominal register of admission and discharge for male prisoners
Dates	1888-1901

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D5112/51
Collection	HM Prison, Stafford
Description	Register of admission and discharge for penal servitude prisoners
Dates	1896-1903

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D5112/53-56
Collection	HM Prison, Stafford
Description	Nominal register of admission and discharge for female prisoners
Dates	1890-1905

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/401
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Stafford Gaol, Staffordshire: register of prisoners
Dates	1841-1845

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/402
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Stafford Gaol, Staffordshire: register of prisoners
Dates	1866-1870

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/404
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Stafford Gaol, Staffordshire: a copy of the distributed National Alphabetical Register of Habitual Criminals in England and Wales. Printed
Dates	1869-1876

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	6957/1/1-3
Collection	HM Prison, Stafford
Description	Photograph album of male and female prisoners upon discharge
Dates	1877-1899

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D1323/S/9/1
Collection	Stafford Borough
Description	Copy plea from Abraham Flint written from Stafford Gaol to George Chetwynd, Magistrate at his trial, concerning complaints about prison conditions and resisting prison discipline
Dates	1821

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D1798/618/37
Collection	None
Description	Letter from Abraham Flint in Gaol at Stafford, referring to the necessity for facilities to meet his legal representatives
Dates	1821

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D5112/58-60
Collection	HM Prison, Stafford
Description	Photograph album of male and female prisoners upon discharge
Dates	1883-1899

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D5112/80-81
Collection	HM Prison, Stafford
Description	Assize re-committal book (record of previous convictions)
Dates	1888-1896

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D5112/85
Collection	HM Prison, Stafford
Description	Quarter Sessions, committal book. Gives names of prisoners, sentence for Quarter Sessions, Adjourned Quarter Sessions and Assizes
Dates	1894-1898

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/SB 1815 M/363
Collection	Staffordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter from a prisoner in Stafford Gaol pleading for mercy
Dates	1815

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/SB 1820 A /21
Collection	Staffordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Return relating to prisoners in Stafford County Gaol and Wolverhampton Prison

Dates	1820

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/403
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Stafford Gaol, Staffordshire: entry book of juvenile offenders
Dates	1863-1878

Archive	Walsall Local History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	132/4 and 12
Collection	Walsall Corporation
Description	Returns of cost of criminal prosecutions, Walsall Borough, giving names of prisoners and details of offences
Dates	1852, 1867

Archive	William Salt Library
Catalogue Ref.	276/2008
Collection	None
Description	Letter written by an unidentified woman in the Women's Gaol in Stafford to her sister
Dates	c.1877-1905

Archive	William Salt Library
Catalogue Ref.	D(W)1548/9
Collection	None
Description	Plaster death mask of William Palmer, executed for murder at Stafford Gaol
Dates	1856

Land & Buildings

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D1842/ZP/7
Collection	None
Description	Plans, Stafford Gaol, floor plans of corn mills, bakehouse and flour store
Dates	19th century

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AE/1
Collection	Staffordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans of property belonging to the county of Stafford. Include plans of Stafford Gaol
Dates	1856

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office

Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/1
Collection	Staffordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Estimates, contracts, draft deeds concerning enlargement of Stafford Gaol
Dates	1863

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/2a-b
Collection	Staffordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plan of additions to Stafford Gaol by Architect Joseph Potter, with official letter of Home Office approval
Dates	1843

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/Aic/1/4/59
Collection	Staffordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plan showing County Gaol, Stafford
Dates	19th century

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM7/237
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Stafford Prison : widening, etc. of gaol road
Dates	1886-1928

Archive	William Salt Library
Catalogue Ref.	7/175/00
Collection	None
Description	Sketch plan of site of Gaol
Dates	1842

Images

Archive	William Salt Library
Catalogue Ref.	323/41/123/80
Collection	None
Description	Album of Old Stafford, Stafford Gaol, Principal Warder's tower (photograph)
Dates	1868

Archive	William Salt Library
Catalogue Ref.	SV IX.103b
Collection	Staffordshire views collection
Description	County Gaol, watercolour painting
Dates	c.1794

Archive	William Salt Library
Catalogue Ref.	SV IX.119b
Collection	Staffordshire views collection
Description	Round tower of the Gaol, sepia drawing
Dates	1843

Archive	William Salt Library
Catalogue Ref.	SV IX.76a
Collection	Staffordshire views collection
Description	The Old House of Correction, watercolour painting
Dates	Early 19th century

Archive	William Salt Library
Catalogue Ref.	Topog: STAFFORD 116B, 116D, 4B, 9C
Collection	Topographical drawings, postcards etc collection
Description	Postcards showing Stafford Gaol
Dates	c.1900, 1905

3.61.2 Lichfield City Gaol and House of Correction [ID=131]

Alternative Names: Lichfield City and County Gaol and Bridewell, Lichfield Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Lichfield

Location: Guildhall, Boar Street

Opened: 16th century

Closed: 1866

Critical Remarks:

By the sixteenth century, the Lichfield Gaol had become part of the Guildhall site, and by 1803 the House of Correction was relocated to the site as well. By the 1850s, had become a lock up, but only officially closed as a local prison in 1866.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	32
	Daily	(greatest number)	18
1823	Annual	(committed)	23
	Daily	(census)	10
1832	Annual	(committed)	35
	Daily	(largest number)	16
1838	Annual	(confined)	54
	Daily	(census)	13
1843	Annual	(confined)	43
	Daily	(census)	3

1848	Annual	(confined)	39
	Daily	(daily average)	3
1853	Annual	(confined)	4
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1858	Annual	(committed)	9
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1863	Annual	(committed)	22
	Daily	(daily average)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.344

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.42

Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.127; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.40

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.274

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.64

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1928

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.54

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.269), p.64; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.141; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.210; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.423; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.399; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.398; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.1), p.119; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.113

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Staffordshire (Sheffield, 1834), p. 77, William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Staffordshire (2nd edn, Sheffield, 1851), p. 494

Secondary Sources:

'Lichfield: Town government', in A History of the County of Stafford: Volume 14, Lichfield, ed. M W Greenslade (London, 1990), pp. 73-87 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.61.3 Newcastle Under Lyme Gaol [ID=201]

Alternative Names: Newcastle Workhouse Prison, Newcastle Under Lyme Borough Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Newcastle-under-Lyme

Location: at the workhouse in Deansgate

Opened: 1802

Closed: 1866

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	28
	Daily	(greatest number)	3
1828	Annual	(committed)	115
	Daily	(census)	0
	Notes	none confined at Mich 1828?	
1832	Annual	(committed)	14
	Daily	(largest number)	21
	Notes	breakdown for largest number not given	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.42

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.40

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.98

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.70

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1955

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Staffordshire (Sheffield, 1834), p. 662, William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Staffordshire (2nd edn, Sheffield, 1851), p. 305

Secondary Sources:

'Newcastle-under-Lyme: Administration of justice', in A History of the County of Stafford: Volume 8, ed. J G Jenkins (London, 1963), pp. 39-42 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.61.4 Wolverhampton Prison [ID=286]

Alternative Names: Wolverhampton Bridewell

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Wolverhampton

Location: North Street

Opened: 1745

Closed: 1821

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	966
	Daily	(greatest number)	104

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.590

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.42

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

A.J. Standley, 'The Wolverhampton House of Correction 1745-1821', unpublished manuscript held by Wolverhampton Archives & Local Studies, LS/L364/1; Wolverhampton History: Police and Prisons (`https://tinyurl.com/ya3785qg`)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/SB 1809 A/100
Collection	Staffordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Petition Keeper of the House of Correction, Wolverhampton, for an increase in salary
Dates	1809

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/SB 1809 E/218-219
Collection	Staffordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Notes relating to the expenses and salary of keeper of the House of Correction, Wolverhampton
Dates	1809

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/SB 1810 M/893
Collection	Staffordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Memorial Keeper of the Bridewell at Wolverhampton, setting out the expenses of his post and requesting relief
Dates	1810

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/SB 1810 M/894
Collection	Staffordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter from Keeper of the House of Correction, Wolverhampton, to the Deputy Clerk of the Peace, noting the total number of prisoners during the year, and suggesting that as assistant might be necessary
Dates	1810

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/SB 1822 E/19
Collection	Staffordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Petition of late Keeper of the House of Correction, Wolverhampton, for 21 years, to the Visiting Justices of the County Gaol, re salary
Dates	1822

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/SB 1816 T/200
Collection	Staffordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Order relating to consideration of appointment of a Surgeon to House of Correction Wolverhampton
Dates	1816

Prisoners

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/SB 1820 A /21
Collection	Staffordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Return relating to prisoners in Stafford County Gaol and Wolverhampton Prison
Dates	1820

Land & Buildings

Archive	Staffordshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Q/SB 1821 E/12
Collection	Staffordshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letters, concerning plan and survey of Wolverhampton House of Correction
Dates	1821

Archive	Wolverhampton City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	LS/L07CHR/7 and 143
Collection	Wolverhampton Chronicle
Description	Advertisements for the sale of the House of Correction, Stafford Street
Dates	1821, 1824

3.61.5 Walsall Borough Gaol [ID=287]

Alternative Names: Walsall Town Gaol, Walsall Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Walsall

Location: at town hall in High Street

Opened: 17th century

Closed: 1837 [1843]

Critical Remarks:

In 1837, when the borough arranged to send prisoners to the county gaol, the borough gaol in the town hall became a lock up until its closure in 1843.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	28
	Daily	(greatest number)	9
1832	Annual	(committed)	22
	Daily	(largest number)	?
	Notes	accurate largest number not given (range only and no year); annual commitments incl 13 males committed to county gaol from Walsall	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.570

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.42

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.115

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.2047

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.659), p.48; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.143; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.219

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Staffordshire (Sheffield, 1834), p. 419

Secondary Sources:

'The Walsall House of Correction 1617-1940', Staffordshire History, 22 (Autumn 1995), pp. 1-17; The Story of Walsall into the 19th Century (`https://tinyurl.com/yalzu7d8`)

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Walsall Local History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	277/207a/3
Collection	Walsall Town Chest (II)
Description	Correspondence about proposed acquisition of land in High Street for building a Gaol
Dates	1810

Archive	Walsall Local History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	277/207a/4
Collection	Walsall Town Chest (II)
Description	Petition of the Mayor and Corporation to the Earl concerning building of Gaol
Dates	1810

Archive	Walsall Local History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	277/207a/7
Collection	Walsall Town Chest (II)
Description	Proposals made by Corporation offering land in exchange for site of Gaol
Dates	1811

Archive	Walsall Local History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	277/230
Collection	Walsall Town Chest (II)
Description	Copy of scroll deposited on occasion of laying of Foundation Stone of Guildhall and Gaol
Dates	1865

3.61.6 Tamworth Gaol [ID=695]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Tamworth

Location: town hall, Market Street

Opened: {1835}

Closed: [1835]

Critical Remarks:

Formally a common gaol, but in 1835 described as a mere lock up.

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.2040

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.62 Staffordshire Lock Ups

3.62.1 Walsall Lock Up [ID=558]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Walsall

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

In 1860, according to the Prison Inspector, this lock up was also being used as a prison, with convicted criminals serving sentences of up to 7 days.

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.110

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Staffordshire (2nd edn, Sheffield, 1851), p. 640

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.62.2 Wolverhampton Borough Lock Up House [ID=559]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Wolverhampton

Location: Public Office and Police Station in Garrick Street

Opened: 1847

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.72

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Staffordshire (2nd edn, Sheffield, 1851), p. 78

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Wolverhampton City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	WOL-C-WAT/4
Collection	Wolverhampton Watch Committee
Description	Minute books (1853-1900). Includes record of occupation of cells by county prisoners.
Dates	1864-1865

3.62.3 Bilston Borough Lock Up House [ID=560]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Bilston

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.74

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.62.4 Wednesbury County Lock Up House [ID=561]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Wednesbury

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.75

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.62.5 Stoke Upon Trent County Lock Up House [ID=562]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Stoke Upon Trent

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.76

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.62.6 Newcastle Under Lyme Lock Up [ID=563]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Newcastle Under Lyme

Location: police station, high street

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

In 1860, according to the Prison Inspector, this lock up was also being used as a prison, with convicted criminals serving sentences of up to 7 days.

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.110

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Staffordshire (2nd edn, Sheffield, 1851), p. 305

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.62.7 Stafford Lock up House [ID=696]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Stafford

Location: town hall

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.2027

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.62.8 Burton-on-Trent Lock Up [ID=809]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Burton-on_trent

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D2200/C/1/1-2
Collection	Derbyshire County Council
Description	County Architect's plans of public buildings, including Lock-ups at Ashbourne, Bolsover, Burton-on-Trent, Matlock Bridge, Tideswell, and Buxton
Dates	Late 19th century

3.63 Suffolk Prisons

3.63.1 Ipswich County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=68]

Alternative Names: Ipswich County Gaol, Ipswich Prison, HMP Ipswich

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Ipswich

Location: St Helen's Street

Opened: 1790

Closed: post 1900 (1925)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	153
	Daily	(greatest number)	55
1823	Annual	(committed)	467
	Daily	(census)	91
1828	Annual	(committed)	383
	Daily	(census)	69
1833	Annual	(committed)	515
	Daily	(census)	97
1838	Annual	(confined)	541
	Daily	(census)	190
1843	Annual	(confined)	782
	Daily	(census)	86
1848	Annual	(confined)	640
	Daily	(daily average)	87
1853	Annual	(confined)	652
	Daily	(daily average)	98
1858	Annual	(committed)	429
	Daily	(daily average)	72
1863	Annual	(committed)	580
	Daily	(daily average)	93
1868	Annual	(committed)	540
	Daily	(daily average)	70
1873	Annual	(committed)	437
	Daily	(daily average)	56
1878	Annual	(committed)	784
	Daily	(daily average)	102
1883	Annual	(committed)	873
	Daily	(daily average)	106
1888	Annual	(committed)	1080
	Daily	(daily average)	132
1893	Annual	(committed)	865

1898	Annual	(committed)	892

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.295

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.42

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.17; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.69; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.104; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.130; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.135; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.41

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.214; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.246; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.236; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.216; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.252; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.223; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.222; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.217; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.216; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.231; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.218; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.209; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.140; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.140; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.145; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.142; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.149; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.156; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.158; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.156; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.160; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.192; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.186; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.200; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.209

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.56

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.161), p.76; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.155; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.135; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl.

Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.158; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.43; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.483), p.16; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.60; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.80; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.165; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.55; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.61; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.51; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.46; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.53; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.126; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.118; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.118; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.109; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.77; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.217; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.192; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.262; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.182; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.188; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.239; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.137; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.279; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.320; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.346; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.345; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.348; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.345

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.32; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.41; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.43; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.48; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.53; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.49; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.48; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.43; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.39; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.39; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.39; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.39; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125),

p.38; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.36; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.37; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.37; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.38

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.97; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.239; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.264; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.262; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.301

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Suffolk (2nd edn, Sheffield, 1855), p. 75

Secondary Sources:

Historic England: PastScape (monument number: 1109328)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Ipswich Branch
Catalogue Ref.	B/100/1/23/104
Collection	Suffolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Prison regulations drawn up by Lord Normanby, to be considered by Visiting Justices, Ipswich
Dates	1841

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Ipswich Branch
Catalogue Ref.	B/106/3/5.1
Collection	Suffolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations for Ipswich Gaol and House of Correction. Approved by Judges of Assize.
Dates	1829

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Ipswich Branch
Catalogue Ref.	B/106/3/5.2-5.4
Collection	Suffolk Quarter Sessions
Description	3 copies of rules and regulations for the Ipswich Gaol and House of Correction
Dates	1829

Staff

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Ipswich Branch
Catalogue Ref.	B/106/3/3
Collection	Suffolk Quarter Sessions

Description	County Gaol Ipswich. Election of Captain and Mrs Crickitt as Governor and Matron (1871). Applications for post of Governor and Matron (1852). 'Johnson's Bells' (tradesmen and officers) in County Gaol, Ipswich (1840-1845).
Dates	1840-1871

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Ipswich Branch
Catalogue Ref.	B/106/2C/2.8
Collection	Suffolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Loose papers and correspondence concerning the erection of the hall and Courts, the holding of Assizes, and appointment of Jailers, Ipswich. Including application of Charles Miles.
Dates	1834-1841

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Ipswich Branch
Catalogue Ref.	B/106/3/10
Collection	Suffolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Minutes and papers concerning pensions and other matters, Ipswich and Bury Gaols
Dates	1864-1881

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Ipswich Branch
Catalogue Ref.	BB3/2/1/1
Collection	Bosmere and Claydon Petty Sessions
Description	Letter from Frank Morgan, Offton Castle, to the Deputy Chief Constable, County Gaol, Ipswich. Concerning Truck Amendment Act forbidding provision of intoxicating liquor in addition to wages.
Dates	1889

Prisoners

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	26M62/F/C636
Collection	None
Description	Letter to Lord Calthorpe from F. S. Barlee, County Gaol, Ipswich. Pleading with Lord Calthorpe to help her against the cruelty of her husband and the trustees of her marriage settlement.
Dates	1823

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Ipswich Branch
Catalogue Ref.	A609/1-30
Collection	None
Description	Ipswich County Gaol, Receiving Books
Dates	1840-1870

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Ipswich Branch

Catalogue Ref.	B/100/1/24/59
Collection	Suffolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter re escape of prisoner
Dates	undated

Land & Buildings

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Ipswich Branch
Catalogue Ref.	B/100/1/25/4
Collection	Suffolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Approval of plan by Secretary of State. Ipswich Gaol.
Dates	1852

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Ipswich Branch
Catalogue Ref.	B/106/2C/2.21
Collection	Suffolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft conveyances of County Gaol, County Hall, Police Station, Ipswich and other County properties to Justices of the Peace
Dates	1824-1860

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Ipswich Branch
Catalogue Ref.	B/106/3/7.1
Collection	Suffolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans, Ipswich Gaol, amendments and additions
Dates	1852

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Ipswich Branch
Catalogue Ref.	B/106/3/7.2
Collection	Suffolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans, Ipswich Gaol, alterations etc
Dates	1878

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Ipswich Branch
Catalogue Ref.	HD 844
Collection	None
Description	Gaol and House of Correction, St Helens Street and Rope Lane Ipswich, Suffolk. Includes a plan and a partial copy.
Dates	c.1859

3.63.2 Bury St Edmund's County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=69]

Alternative Names: Bury St Edmunds Gaol, Bury St Edmunds County Gaol

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Bury St Edmunds

Location: Southgate Green, Sicklesmere Road

Opened: 1787 [1805]

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

Gaol for the Liberty of St Edmund first opened 1787 but significantly expanded becoming a county gaol in 1805, and incorporating the County House of Correction by 1819.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	396
	Daily	(greatest number)	131
1823	Annual	(committed)	618
	Daily	(census)	112
1828	Annual	(committed)	488
	Daily	(census)	90
1833	Annual	(committed)	857
	Daily	(census)	158
1838	Annual	(confined)	744
	Daily	(census)	94
1843	Annual	(confined)	782
	Daily	(census)	64
1848	Annual	(confined)	795
	Daily	(daily average)	113
1853	Annual	(confined)	660
	Daily	(daily average)	119
1858	Annual	(committed)	568
	Daily	(daily average)	83
1863	Annual	(committed)	532
	Daily	(daily average)	79
1868	Annual	(committed)	524
	Daily	(daily average)	64
1873	Annual	(committed)	326
	Daily	(daily average)	41
1878	Annual	(committed)	18
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.83

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.44

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.18; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.68; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders

(London, 1822), Appendix, p.57; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.102; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.128; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.134; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.41

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.216; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.248; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.238; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.218; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.254; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.224; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.223; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.218; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.218; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.232; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.220; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.210; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.141; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.141; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.146; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.143; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.150; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.157; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.159; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.157; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.161; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.193; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.185; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.201; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.208

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.56

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.161), p.99; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.163; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.145; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.164; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.50; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.483), p.25; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.86; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.53; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.60; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.50; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and

Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.45; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.51; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.122; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.114; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.115; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.105; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.80; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.214; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.189; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.259; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.180; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.185; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.235; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.135; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.274; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.315; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.340; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.339; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.342; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.339

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Suffolk (2nd edn, Sheffield, 1855), p. 194

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Ipswich Branch
Catalogue Ref.	B/100/1/51
Collection	Suffolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Copy of regulations for Prisons in England and Wales, with papers relating to Bury Gaol and House of Correction.
Dates	1843

Staff

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AG/2/6
Collection	Buckinghamshire Quarter Sessions

Description	Committee papers and memoranda, including replies from other Counties to questionnaire. Memo of evidence given before the Prison Labour Committee by John Orridge, Governor of Suffolk County Gaol, Bury St Edmunds.
Dates	1817

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Bury St Edmunds Branch
Catalogue Ref.	HA 507/6/17
Collection	Hervey family papers
Description	Case and Attorney-General's opinion as to whether the Court of Quarter Sessions or the Marquess of Bristol (as Chief Steward of the Liberty) should appoint the Governor of Bury Gaol
Dates	1873

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Ipswich Branch
Catalogue Ref.	B/106/3/10
Collection	Suffolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Minutes and papers concerning pensions and other matters, Ipswich and Bury Gaols
Dates	1864-1881

Prisoners

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Bury St Edmunds Branch
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGr 1-16
Collection	West Suffolk Quarter Sessions
Description	County Gaol, Bury St Edmunds. Registers of prisoners ('Gaol receiving books')
Dates	1844-1878

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Bury St Edmunds Branch
Catalogue Ref.	FB 81/A9/2
Collection	Hadleigh Parish records
Description	List of Hadleigh inhabitants. Includes notes of those in Prison, transported or on board ship.
Dates	1836

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Bury St Edmunds Branch
Catalogue Ref.	GB500/1/23/5
Collection	None
Description	Lists of prisoners in the Borough Gaol and Bridewell receiving bread.
Dates	1829

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Ipswich Branch
Catalogue Ref.	B/106/3/6/1-5
Collection	Suffolk Quarter Sessions

Description	Visitation books. Giving names of prisoners and their offences, particulars of occupation, details of their employment and earnings, with total of earnings since 26 November 1788.
Dates	1828-1878

Land & Buildings

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Bury St Edmunds Branch
Catalogue Ref.	1783/67/(d)
Collection	None
Description	Print 'Design proposed for Bury Gaol.' Arthur Brown, Inventory from Gentleman's Magazine.
Dates	1801

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Bury St Edmunds Branch
Catalogue Ref.	586/1
Collection	None
Description	Plans of Bury St Edmunds. Printed plan by J. G. Lenny, Surveyor. Inset plan of Gaol.
Dates	1823

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Bury St Edmunds Branch
Catalogue Ref.	EE 500/11/28
Collection	Bury St Edmunds Borough
Description	Correspondence relating to the purchase by the Corporation of Bury Gaol
Dates	1878-1880

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Bury St Edmunds Branch
Catalogue Ref.	K 505/4000
Collection	The Spanton-Jarman collection of photographic negatives
Description	Photographs of historical maps
Dates	c.1800

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Bury St Edmunds Branch
Catalogue Ref.	K 511/512
Collection	None
Description	Design proposed for Bury Gaol, Bury St Edmunds, from Gentleman's Magazine. Plan and elevations.
Dates	1801

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Bury St Edmunds Branch
Catalogue Ref.	K527/1190
Collection	None
Description	Photograph of plan of Bury Gaol

Dates	1819

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Bury St Edmunds Branch
Catalogue Ref.	K527/1190/2
Collection	None
Description	Photograph of plan of Bury Gaol. Reversed negative copy.
Dates	undated

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Bury St Edmunds Branch
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGd 3
Collection	West Suffolk Quarter Sessions
Description	County Gaol, Bury St Edmunds, deeds and leases
Dates	1805

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Bury St Edmunds Branch
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGd 4
Collection	West Suffolk Quarter Sessions
Description	County Gaol, Bury St Edmunds. Printed sale particulars (contract copies), with plans and abstract of title, for sale of land to the north and south of the Gaol
Dates	1881

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Bury St Edmunds Branch
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGp 1
Collection	West Suffolk Quarter Sessions
Description	County Gaol, Bury St Edmunds. Plan of proposed alterations, ground plan and elevations of entrance and façade. William Steggles.
Dates	1849

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Bury St Edmunds Branch
Catalogue Ref.	Q/AGp 2
Collection	West Suffolk Quarter Sessions
Description	County Gaol, Bury St Edmunds. Sketch plan of alterations in boundary of front wall of Gaol, to accompany a tender. J. Trevethan.
Dates	1849

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Bury St Edmunds Branch
Catalogue Ref.	Q/APs 1
Collection	West Suffolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Bury St Edmunds, photographs of ground plan of County Gaol and surrounding land
Dates	c.1810

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Ipswich Branch

Catalogue Ref.	B/106/2A/20-34
Collection	Suffolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Contracts with Clk. of Peace for a number of bridges, Bury Gaol, Bury Police Station, Barton Mills, bridge
Dates	1851-1861

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Ipswich Branch
Catalogue Ref.	B/106/2A/7, 9
Collection	Suffolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Deeds, contracts with Clk. of Peace. Bury Gaol.
Dates	1848, 1849

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/4/6/100-101
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	County Gaol, Horsemonger Lane, Newington, additions and alterations. One pair floor of a design for a Gaol, Bury St Edmunds. Designer J. Orridge.
Dates	c.1819

Images

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Bury St Edmunds Branch
Catalogue Ref.	K 511/1091
Collection	None
Description	Photograph, entrance to old Gaol, Sicklesmere Road, Bury St Edmunds
Dates	undated

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Bury St Edmunds Branch
Catalogue Ref.	K 511/372
Collection	None
Description	Photograph, front of old Gaol, Sicklesmere Road, Bury St Edmunds
Dates	1890

3.63.3 Beccles House of Correction [ID=70]

Alternative Names: Beccles County House of Correction,

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Beccles

Location: Newgate Street

Opened: 1679

Closed: 1861

Critical Remarks:

There was a prison in Beccles before 1679 but its location is not known. On closure in 1861, the House of Correction was converted into a police station.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	123
	Daily	(greatest number)	24
1823	Annual	(committed)	118
	Daily	(census)	118
1828	Annual	(committed)	94
	Daily	(census)	94
	Notes	annual number committed same as total Mich 1828	
1833	Annual	(committed)	142
	Daily	(census)	172
	Notes	age breakdown doesn't add up; matches annual number committed	
1838	Annual	(confined)	145
	Daily	(census)	21
1843	Annual	(confined)	254
	Daily	(census)	24
1848	Annual	(confined)	208
	Daily	(daily average)	17
1853	Annual	(confined)	264
	Daily	(daily average)	32
1858	Annual	(committed)	196
	Daily	(daily average)	23

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.33

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.44

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.21; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.72; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.105; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.131; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.136; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.41

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.210; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.250; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.240; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.220; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.256; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.226; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.225; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1),

p.220; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.220; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.234; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.222; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.212; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.142; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.142; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.147; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.144; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.151; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.158; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.160; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.158; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.162; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.194; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.187; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.202; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.210

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2138

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.56

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.161), p.85; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.158; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.161; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.58; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.64; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.90; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.87; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.50; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.120; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.112; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.111

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Suffolk (2nd edn, Sheffield, 1855), p. 646

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Ipswich Branch
Catalogue Ref.	Acc1122/1-12
Collection	None

Description	Beccles House of Correction, prison registers
Dates	1791-1848

3.63.4 Woodbridge House of Correction [ID=71]

Alternative Names: Woodbridge Bridewell, Woodbridge County House of Correction

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Woodbridge

Location: Theatre Street

Opened: 1805

Closed: 1841

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	76
	Daily	(greatest number)	18
1823	Annual	(committed)	83
	Daily	(census)	6
	Notes	age breakdown seems to include debtors	
1828	Annual	(committed)	74
	Daily	(census)	4
	Notes	gender & age breakdowns for annual number committed, not total Mich 1828	
1833	Annual	(committed)	124
	Daily	(census)	10
	Notes	age breakdown doesn't add up; matches annual number committed	
1838	Annual	(confined)	154
	Daily	(census)	3

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.591

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.44

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.72; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.132; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.136; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.41

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.212; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.242; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.222; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.258; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.227; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.226; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.221; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.222; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.236; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.223; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.213; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.143; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.143; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.148; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.145; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.152; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.159; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.161

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.56

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.161), p.82; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.159; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.140; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.161

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Suffolk (2nd edn, Sheffield, 1855), p. 275

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Ipswich Branch
Catalogue Ref.	B/106/3/8.1-4
Collection	Suffolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of prisoners
Dates	1802-1813

3.63.5 Southwold Borough Gaol [ID=202]

Alternative Names: Southwold Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Southwold

Location: on seaward side of Market Place

Opened: 1711 [1819]

Closed: [1830]

Critical Remarks:

Rebuilt in 1819. By 1830 functioning only as a lock up house.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	2
	Daily	(greatest number)	2
	Notes	breakdown of criminals (male/female, <17/>17) not given	
1828	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(census)	0
	Notes	no numbers given	
1832	Annual	(committed)	7
	Daily	(largest number)	2
	Notes	breakdown for largest number not given	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.44

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.41

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.99

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.104

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2518

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.161), p.98

Additional Primary Sources:

The Penny Cyclopedia, by G. Long, SDUK, 1842, p. 220; William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Suffolk (2nd edn, Sheffield, 1855), p. 329

Secondary Sources:

'The Market', Southwold.info (`http://www.southwold.info/the-market.html`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.63.6 Ipswich County House of Correction [ID=288]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Ipswich

Location: Rope Walk

Opened: 1802

Closed: 1820

Critical Remarks:

The primary sources all agree that the County House of Correction was built in 1802. In 1820, it was incorporated into the County Gaol (ID 68), and its premises were purchased by the borough for use as the new Borough Gaol (ID 291)

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	78
	Daily	(greatest number)	23

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.298

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.44

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.70

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Suffolk (2nd edn, Sheffield, 1855), p. 73

Secondary Sources:

Historic England: PastScape (monument number: 1109345)

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Ipswich Branch
Catalogue Ref.	HD 844
Collection	None
Description	Gaol and House of Correction, St Helens Street and Rope Lane Ipswich, Suffolk. Includes a plan and a partial copy.
Dates	c.1859

3.63.7 Botesdale Bridewell [ID=289]

Alternative Names: Bottesdale House of Correction

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Bottesdale

Location: Bridewell Lane

Opened: 1801 [1810]

Closed: 1831

Critical Remarks:

Secondary sources suggest the Bridewell was built in 1810, while Neild states 1801. One source is likely to be a typing error.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	52
	Daily	(greatest number)	13

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.68

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.44

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

British Listed Buildings (`https://tinyurl.com/yddoey82`)

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/ED 21/100, 711X8
Collection	None
Description	Conveyances of land at Botesdale. John Dyer, Gentleman, to trustees of dwelling house with brew house etc at Botesdale, formerly used as a Bridewell for the Ipswich Division, but since partly pulled down.
Dates	1828-1833

3.63.8 Eye Borough Gaol [ID=290]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Eye

Location: poor house, Castleton Way

Opened: 1817

Closed: [1839]

Critical Remarks:

By 1830, functioning only as a lock up house. Last appears in the penal statistics for 1838.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0
1832	Annual	(committed)	14
	Daily	(largest number)	2
1838	Annual	(confined)	0
	Daily	(census)	no data

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.44

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.41

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.43

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2230

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.161), p.97

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.63.9 Ipswich Borough Gaol [ID=291]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Ipswich

Location: Rope Walk

Opened: 1820

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

The primary sources all agree that the borough purchased the old County House of Correction (ID 288) in 1820 and converted the premises into the new Borough Gaol.

Prisoner Statistics:

1832	Annual	(committed)	97
	Daily	(largest number)	41
1838	Annual	(confined)	157
	Daily	(census)	38
1843	Annual	(confined)	230
	Daily	(census)	29
1848	Annual	(confined)	214
	Daily	(daily average)	18
1853	Annual	(confined)	182
	Daily	(daily average)	26
1858	Annual	(committed)	269
	Daily	(daily average)	27
1863	Annual	(committed)	204
	Daily	(daily average)	25
1868	Annual	(committed)	283
	Daily	(daily average)	24
1873	Annual	(committed)	255
	Daily	(daily average)	28
1878	Annual	(committed)	49
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.104

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.56

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2318

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.56

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.161), p.89; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.45; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.161; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.141; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.163; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.483), p.23; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.62; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.83; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.54; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.1), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Ses-

sion 1, VII.313), p.53; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.47; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.55; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.129; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.122; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.121; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.112; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.79; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.220; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.194; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.266; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.185; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.191; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.241; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.139; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.284; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.326; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.352; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.351; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.354; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.351

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Suffolk (2nd edn, Sheffield, 1855), p. 73

Secondary Sources:

Historic England: PastScape (monument number: 1109345)

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Ipswich Branch
Catalogue Ref.	C/2/9/1/2/5/1
Collection	Ipswich Borough Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of 'prisoners under confinement in the Town and Borough Gaol'
Dates	1800-1824

3.63.10 Ipswich Borough House of Correction [ID=292]

Alternative Names: Ipswich Borough Bridewell; Ipswich Town and Borough Bridewell

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Ipswich

Location: Shire Hall Yard

Opened: 1810

Closed: [1843]

Critical Remarks:

Last appears in the penal statistics for 1842. After that date, merged with Ipswich Borough Gaol (ID 291) and moved to that site.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	42
	Daily	(greatest number)	10
	Notes	breakdown of criminals (male/female, <17/>17) not given	
1832	Annual	(committed)	25
	Daily	(largest number)	3
1838	Annual	(confined)	93
	Daily	(census)	5

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.292

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.44

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.71; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.105

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.57

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2318ff

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.56

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.161), p.94; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.46; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.163; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.144

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Suffolk (2nd edn, Sheffield, 1855), p. 91

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Ipswich Branch
Catalogue Ref.	C/3/10/8/2/5
Collection	Ipswich Borough Quarter Sessions
Description	Charity and other Corporation buildings in Ipswich. Manuscript map by John Bransby. Plan of Christ's Hospital, Tooley's and Smart's Foundations, the Shire Hall, Bridewell, Grammar School etc., Ipswich.
Dates	undated

3.63.11 Sudbury Borough Gaol [ID=293]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Sudbury

Location: Gaol Lane

Opened: 1828

Closed: [1830]

Critical Remarks:

By 1830, functioning only as a lock up house.

Prisoner Statistics:

1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	numbers not given, temporary confinement only	

Principal Primary Sources:

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.41

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.109

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.161), p.108; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.50; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.168

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Suffolk (2nd edn, Sheffield, 1855), p. 776

Secondary Sources:

British Listed Buildings (`https://tinyurl.com/yd7rtrnd`)

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Ipswich Branch
Catalogue Ref.	B/100/1/24/30
Collection	Suffolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers, Essex C. C. to Gaoler, Sudbury, re removal of prisoner to Springfield, Essex.
Dates	1846

3.63.12 Orford Borough Gaol [ID=323]

Alternative Names: Orford Borough Gaol and Bridewell

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Orford

Location: under town hall

Opened: 1813

Closed: [1844]

Critical Remarks:

Last appears in the penal statistics for 1843.

Prisoner Statistics:

1838	Annual	(confined)	1
	Daily	(census)	0
1843	Annual	(confined)	0
	Daily	(census)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.462

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2513

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.161), p.98

Additional Primary Sources:

The Penny Cyclopedia, by G. Long, SDUK, 1842, p. 220

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.63.13 Aldeburgh Borough Gaol [ID=324]

Alternative Names: Aldborough Town Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Aldeburgh

Location: town hall (or Moot Hall), Market Cross Place

Opened: [1550]

Closed: [c1850]

Critical Remarks:

The Town Hall (or Moot Hall as it is popularly known) dates from about 1550, but the foundation date for the town gaol is not known. Most likely no longer used by the mid-nineteenth century. Its condition in the early nineteenth century suggests that it was rarely used as anything more than a lock up.

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.8

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2095

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.161), p.99

Additional Primary Sources:

The Penny Cyclopedia, by G. Long, SDUK, 1842, p. 220

Secondary Sources:

'The History of Aldeburgh's Moot Hall' at Visit Aldeburgh (`https://tinyurl.com/ycfs3rxm`); Aldeburgh Museum (`http://www.aldeburghmuseumonline.co.uk/`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.63.14 Bury St Edmund's Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=325]

Alternative Names: Bury St Edmunds Town Bridewell, Bury St Edmunds Borough House of Correction

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Bury St Edmunds

Location: Moyses Hall

Opened: unknown

Closed: 1805 [1892]

Critical Remarks:

The prison's function as a borough gaol seems to have ceased in about 1805, though Neild claimed petty offenders were still sentenced to periods of confinement in the bridewell in 1812. Continued to be used as a lock up, and from 1836 until 1892, as a police station.

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.89

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 4 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXV.1), p.2177

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.161), p.107; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.168; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.149; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.166; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.58; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.89; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.54

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Suffolk (2nd edn, Sheffield, 1855), p. 195

Secondary Sources:

'Moyse's Hall: History of the Building', St Edmundsbury Chronicle (`https://tinyurl.com/y9k72gmv`)

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Bury St Edmunds Branch
Catalogue Ref.	EE 500/D7/5/1-3
Collection	Bury St Edmunds Borough
Description	Gaol, deeds
Dates	1681-1807

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Bury St Edmunds Branch
Catalogue Ref.	FL541/1/2
Collection	None
Description	Vestry book. Includes proposed erections of new clock on Bridewell in the Market Place.
Dates	1787-1819

Images

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Bury St Edmunds Branch
Catalogue Ref.	1783/68/(d)
Collection	None
Description	Print 'The Borough Gaol, Bury St Edmunds, Suffolk.' Moyses Hall. Engraved by E. Roberts from a sketch by T. Higham. Published by Longman & Co, Paternoster Row.
Dates	1818

Other

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Bury St Edmunds Branch
Catalogue Ref.	449/5/33
Collection	Hengrave family papers
Description	Transcripts of medieval manuscript of St Edmund's Abbey, made for John Gage. 'Collectanea Buriensia' by Jermyn and Davy. Including description of the Gaol and Borough Bridewell.
Dates	1801-1804

3.63.15 Ipswich Borough Gaol [ID=671]

Alternative Names: Ipswich Town and Borough Gaol, Ipswich Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Ipswich

Location: St Matthew's Street

Opened: pre 1800

Closed: 1820

Critical Remarks:

May have also served as the County Gaol until the construction of the new County Gaol in St Helen's Street (ID 68) in 1790.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	64
	Daily	(greatest number)	20

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.293

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.44

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.71

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Suffolk (2nd edn, Sheffield, 1855), pp. 81-2

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Suffolk Record Office, Ipswich Branch
Catalogue Ref.	C/2/9/1/2/5/1
Collection	Ipswich Borough Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of 'prisoners under confinement in the Town and Borough Gaol'. Details for each prisoner include name, age, trade, height, complexion, date of committal, name of committing Magistrate, length of sentence, crime of which indicted or convicted, and date of discharge. A note inside front cover reads 'John Flord Wilkinson made his escape from prison the 27 of September 1811 and was retaken the same day'.
Dates	1800-1824

3.63.16 Sudbury Borough Gaol [ID=677]

Alternative Names: Sudbury Borough Gaol and Bridewell, Sudbury Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Sudbury

Location: Friars Street (Gaol Street)

Opened: pre 1800

Closed: 1828

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	2
	Daily	(greatest number)	2

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.546

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.44

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.64 Suffolk Lock Ups

3.64.1 Beccles Borough Lock Ups [ID=564]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Beccles

Location: police station

Opened: c1841

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

The lock up inspected in 1841 could be different (with a different location) from that inspected in 1851.

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.162; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.89

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.64.2 Ipswich Borough Police Lock Ups [ID=565]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Ipswich

Location: police station

Opened: c1841

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.164; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.50; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.483), p.24; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report

(Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.85; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.59

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.65 Surrey Prisons

3.65.1 Surrey County Gaol (Horsemonger Lane Gaol) [ID=72]

Alternative Names: Surrey County Gaol and Bridewell, Horsemonger Lane Gaol, Newington County Gaol

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Newington, Southwark

Location: located on Horsemonger Lane, parish of St Mary, Newington, Sessions House adjoins it

Opened: 1798

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

When constructed in 1798 also included a House of Correction (ID 294) in its grounds, but the two institutions were considered separately by the official sources until after 1818.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	1742
	Daily	(greatest number)	321
1824	Annual	(committed)	2245
	Daily	(census)	179
1828	Annual	(committed)	2647
	Daily	(census)	238
1833	Annual	(committed)	3027
	Daily	(census)	211
1838	Annual	(confined)	3903
	Daily	(census)	271
1843	Annual	(confined)	4075
	Daily	(census)	234
1848	Annual	(confined)	4201
	Daily	(daily average)	217
1853	Annual	(confined)	3211
	Daily	(daily average)	146
1858	Annual	(committed)	3224
	Daily	(daily average)	156
1863	Annual	(committed)	3798
	Daily	(daily average)	141
1868	Annual	(committed)	4774
	Daily	(daily average)	158
1873	Annual	(committed)	3964
	Daily	(daily average)	140
1878	Annual	(committed)	1954
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.547

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.44

Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.60; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.107; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.133; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.137; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.42

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.258; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.250; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.228; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.264; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.232; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.231; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.226; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.227; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.242; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.228; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.218; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.146; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.146; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.153; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.148; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.155; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.162; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.164; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.161; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.166; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.198; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.202; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.207; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.213

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.60

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837 XXXII.1), p.148; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report, Supplement (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.367), p.56; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.365; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.323; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.315; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.524; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.149; Inspectors of Prisons of Great

Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.106; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.61; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.73; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.71; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.222; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.197; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.269; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.187; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.193; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.246; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.141; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.288; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.332; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.358; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.356; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.360; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.356

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Southwark Prisons' in Survey of London: Volume 25, St George's Fields, ed. Ida Darlington (London, 1955) (available at British History Online); Christopher W. Chalklin, ed. Surrey Gaol and Session House, 1791-1824 (Woking: Surrey Record Society, 2009)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/4/7/3-6, 10-16, 17-23
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules for Gaols
Dates	1801-1867

Daily Business

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS2/6/1825/MID/35a-d
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Report list by the Surgeons of the sick prisoners in Houses of Correction at Guildford, Kingston, and Brixton, and County Gaol
Dates	1825

Archive	Surrey History Centre

Catalogue Ref.	QS5/4/7/26
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Surgeon's order book, County Gaol. Lists orders to move inmates into the infirmary and outcome (e.g. removed to another Prison, acquitted, sent to class, discharged, died).
Dates	1867-1878

Staff

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	G43/446
Collection	Godwin Austen family papers
Description	Appointment by Sheriff of four Gaolers in the County Gaol in St Mary Newington
Dates	1810

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/2B/1
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	List of County Officers. Includes Officers of County Gaol (to 1878), and Officers of House of Correction (to 1877).
Dates	1874-1878

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/4/7/24
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Includes a list of staff.
Dates	1874-1878

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/2A/1
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Committee membership book. Towards the rear of the volume are listed the periodical payments due to the Officers of the County Gaol and the Wandsworth House of Correction.
Dates	1855-1870

Prisoners

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS2/6/1816/MIC/22
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter of complaint from late prisoner at the County Gaol, accusing the Keeper of robbing prisoners of the two bushels of coals they were allowed each week.
Dates	1816

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/4/7/24
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of deaths (1798-1878) and baptisms (1798-1833) in the County Gaol
Dates	1798-1878

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	7502/7/2
Collection	None
Description	Letter from George Woods at Horsemonger Lane Gaol, asking for pardon and referring to the remission of his death sentence
Dates	1836

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS2/6/1810/EP/44
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Petition by the prisoners confined in the debtor's side of the County Gaol to receive a daily allowance of bread
Dates	c.1810

Land & Buildings

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/4/5/3-4, 7-16
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers relating to the acquisition, development and disposal of the County Gaols and Sessions House
Dates	1856-1890

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/4/6/2-37e, 39-61, 78-81, 85
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans of County Gaol
Dates	1817-1885

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/7/7-8
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Bundle of insurance policies for County premises, including County Gaol
Dates	1802, 1844, 1865

Images

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SC/GL/PR/S2/UNI/p5409656

Collection	Guildhall Library Prints and Maps, London Boroughs
Description	Horsemonger Lane and Gaol during the notorious execution of the Mannings
Dates	1849

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SC/GL/VIS/001/006/001-002
Collection	Guildhall Library Prints and Maps, Views in Surrey
Description	G. Yates, watercolours, Horsemonger Lane Gaol (various aspects)
Dates	1826

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SC/GL/VIS/001/007
Collection	Guildhall Library Prints and Maps, Views in Surrey
Description	G. Yates, watercolours, Horsemonger Lane Gaol (various aspects)
Dates	1826

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SC/PZ/SW/01/620-631
Collection	Metropolitan Prints: Borough Sequence, Southwark
Description	Prints of Horsemonger Lane Gaol (various aspects)
Dates	1802-1879

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SC/PZ/SW/02/001-002, 170
Collection	Metropolitan Prints: Borough Sequence, Southwark
Description	Prints of Horsemonger Lane Gaol (various aspects)
Dates	undated

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	PX/132/25
Collection	Surrey Illustrations collection
Description	County Jail in Horsemonger Lane, Southwark, with Colonel Despard and his associates being hanged in 1803 for high treason
Dates	Early 19th century

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Z/359/1
Collection	None
Description	Photographic copy of 'View of the County Gaol of Surrey, Horsemonger Lane'
Dates	Early 19th century

3.65.2 Guildford House of Correction [ID=73]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Guildford

Location: Castle Hill, between Quarry Street and South Hill

Opened: 1822

Closed: 1852

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1824	Annual	(committed)	192
	Daily	(census)	54
1828	Annual	(committed)	256
	Daily	(census)	72
1833	Annual	(committed)	508
	Daily	(census)	123
1838	Annual	(confined)	622
	Daily	(census)	106
1843	Annual	(confined)	697
	Daily	(census)	104
1848	Annual	(confined)	859
	Daily	(daily average)	165

Principal Primary Sources:

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.75; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.137; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.139; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.42

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.262; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.254; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.232; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.268; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.234; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.233; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.230; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.231; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.245; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.231; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225),

p.221; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.148; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.148; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.155; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.150; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.157; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.164; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.166; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.163; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.168; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.202; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.206; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.211; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.218

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.58

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837 XXXII.1), p.418; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report, Supplement (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.367), p.80; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.372; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.340; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.344; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.573; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.47; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.154

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Historic England: PastScape (monument number: 1107978); The National Archives: Discovery, catalogue description (`https://tinyurl.com/y7sugf65`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/4/7/5, 8, 14, 16, 20-22
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules for Gaols
Dates	1824, 1840, 1841

Daily Business

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS2/6/1825/MID/35a-d
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Report list by the Surgeons of the sick prisoners in Houses of Correction at Guildford, Kingston, and Brixton, and County Gaol
Dates	1825

Land & Buildings

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/4/5/31
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence and papers relating to the sale of Guildford, Kingston and Brixton Houses of Correction, 1852, including sale particulars for the Guildford and Brixton sites and schedules of deeds of the Guildford and Kingston sites
Dates	1852

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/4/6/110-152
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans of County Gaols and Sessions House, Guildford House of Correction
Dates	1819-1824

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/7/7
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Bundle of insurance policies for County premises, including Guildford House of Correction
Dates	1822

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/4/5/32
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Copy conveyance of 2a 1r 15p of land with house of correction and buildings at Guildford by the trustees and Clerk of the Peace to Charles Frederick Smyrk
Dates	1852

Images

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	4348/3/69/4
Collection	None
Description	Watercolour of House of Correction and Gaol at Guildford
Dates	1822

3.65.3 Brixton House of Correction [ID=74]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Brixton

Location: Jebb Avenue

Opened: 1820

Closed: 1852

Critical Remarks:

On its closure as a local prison in 1852, the site was purchased by the central government and converted into a convict prison (ID 1006).

Prisoner Statistics:

1824	Annual	(committed)	1047
	Daily	(census)	1047
	Notes	note: cannot read total for >17, so number reconstructed from other data; also, number for Mich 1823 same as total number committed in year	
1828	Annual	(committed)	1340
	Daily	(census)	161
	Notes	age breakdown for total committed in 1828	
1833	Annual	(committed)	2767
	Daily	(census)	224
1838	Annual	(confined)	2923
	Daily	(census)	258
1843	Annual	(confined)	3930
	Daily	(census)	261
1848	Annual	(confined)	3636
	Daily	(daily average)	382

Principal Primary Sources:

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.24; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.74; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.58; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.109; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.134; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.138; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.42

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.260; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.252; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.230; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.266; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.236; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.235; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.228; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers,

1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.229; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.244; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.230; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.220; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.147; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.147; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.154; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.149; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.156; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.163; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.165; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.162; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.167; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.199; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.203; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.208; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.214

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.58

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report, Supplement (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.367), p.66; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.387; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.332; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.324; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.549; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.50; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.160

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Historic England: PastScape (monument number: 1107978)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/4/7/5, 7, 14, 16, 20-22
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules for Gaols
Dates	1824, 1840, 1841

Daily Business

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS2/6/1825/MID/35a-d
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Report list by the Surgeons of the sick prisoners in Houses of Correction at Guildford, Kingston, and Brixton, and County Gaol

Dates	1825

Staff

Archive	Lambeth Archives
Catalogue Ref.	IV/123
Collection	None
Description	Album of franked postal covers. Pasted in at the back is a copy testimonial recommending James Lea for Governor of the Brixton House of Correction.
Dates	1832

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS2/6/1818-1852
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Petitions from Officials for increases in salary, letters of resignation, application or recommendation, and reports by Committees into conditions of employment
Dates	1818-1852

Land & Buildings

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS2/6/1819/EA/73
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Letters and plan from ?Leverton, with his observations on the plans for a House of Correction at Brixton
Dates	1819

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS2/6/1819/EP/60
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Report and considerations on plans to build a House of Correction on Brixton Hill
Dates	c.1819

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/4/5/25-27
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence and papers relating to the purchase of land adjoining House of Correction, Brixton, 1836
Dates	1835-1836, 1852

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/4/5/31
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions

Description	Correspondence and papers relating to the sale of Guildford, Kingston and Brixton Houses of Correction, 1852, including sale particulars for the Guildford and Brixton sites and schedules of deeds of the Guildford and Kingston sites
Dates	1852

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/4/6/86-99, 102-109
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans of County Gaols and Sessions House, Brixton House of Correction
Dates	1817-1844

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/7/7
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Bundle of insurance policies for county premises, including Brixton House of Correction (1823), Brixton Gaol (1842)
Dates	1823, 1842

Images

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	2331/16/PART1/28
Collection	None
Description	View of the treadmill for the employment of prisoners, erected at the House of Correction at Brixton
Dates	c.1825

3.65.4 Kingston Upon Thames House of Correction [ID=75]

Alternative Names: Kingston Bridewell

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Kingston Upon Thames

Location: Heathen Street (now Eden Street)

Opened: 1761

Closed: 1852

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	173
	Daily	(greatest number)	64

1824	Annual	(committed)	115
	Daily	(census)	115
	Notes	gender breakdown reconstructed from age breakdown (felons and misd. Gender says none, as does debtors); total for mich 1824 same as annual number committed	
1828	Annual	(committed)	185
	Daily	(census)	185
	Notes	total number committed 1828 and number commited Mich 1828 same; no gender breakdown but reconstructed using gender info given in age breakdown	
1833	Annual	(committed)	269
	Daily	(census)	20
1838	Annual	(confined)	317
	Daily	(census)	20
1843	Annual	(confined)	683
	Daily	(census)	33
1848	Annual	(confined)	1098
	Daily	(daily average)	47

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.315

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.44

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.111; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.139; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.141; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.42

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.264; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.256; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.234; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.270; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.237; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.236; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.232; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.233; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.247; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.233; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.223; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.149; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.149; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.156; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.152; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.158; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.166; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.167; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts

(Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.165; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.169; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.203; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.207; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.212; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.219

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.60

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837 XXXII.1), p.410; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report, Supplement (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.367), p.76; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.379; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.350; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.352; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.592; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.50; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.158

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

David A. Kennedy, 'A Local Prison for the Poor. A Study of the Kingston House of Correction, 1762-1852' (22 August 2016) (available at `https://tinyurl.com/yaqfmx6s`); The National Archives: Discovery, catalogue description (`https://tinyurl.com/y7sugf65`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/4/7/5, 9, 14, 16, 20-22
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules for Gaols
Dates	1824, 1840, 1841

Daily Business

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS2/6/1825/MID/35a-d
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Report list by the Surgeons of the sick prisoners in Houses of Correction at Guildford, Kingston, and Brixton, and County Gaol
Dates	1825

Land & Buildings

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/4/5/31
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions

Description	Correspondence and papers relating to the sale of Guildford, Kingston and Brixton Houses of Correction, 1852, including sale particulars for the Guildford and Brixton sites and schedules of deeds of the Guildford and Kingston sites
Dates	1852

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/7/7
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Bundle of insurance policies for County premises, including Kingston Gaol
Dates	1842

3.65.5 Southwark Borough Compter [ID=100]

Alternative Names: Borough Compter

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Southwark

Location: Tooley Street

Opened: 1717

Closed: 1852

Critical Remarks:

In 1840, used exclusively for female prisoners transferred from Giltspur Street Prison.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	1509
	Daily	(greatest number)	82
1823	Annual	(committed)	1327
	Daily	(census)	46
1828	Annual	(committed)	1003
	Daily	(census)	47
1833	Annual	(committed)	2084
	Daily	(census)	56
1838	Annual	(confined)	1495
	Daily	(census)	54
1843	Annual	(confined)	269
	Daily	(census)	11
1848	Annual	(confined)	143
	Daily	(daily average)	43

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.57

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.46

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.73; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.59; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.110; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.139; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.141; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.42

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.250; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.346; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.330; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.340; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.304; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.306; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.301; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.300; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.325; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.310; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.295; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.198; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.200; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.202; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.202; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.217; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.230; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.232; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.234; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.224; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.263; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.273; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.276; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.278

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.60

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837 XXXII.1), p.178; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report, Supplement (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.367), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.276; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.288; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.308; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.7; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.122

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

London Metropolitan Archives Guide (`https://tinyurl.com/y9ujxdgk`)

Surviving Archives:

Daily Business

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/031/02/020
Collection	Southwark Compter
Description	Keeper's letter book
Dates	1817-1820

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/031/02/021-027
Collection	Southwark Compter
Description	Keeper's account books
Dates	1814-1839

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/031/02/015
Collection	Southwark Compter
Description	Surgeon's visiting book
Dates	1815-1823

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/031/02/016
Collection	Southwark Compter
Description	Visiting records, chiefly by the Chaplain, but also by the Surgeon, High Bailiff and others
Dates	1823-1836

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/031/02/019
Collection	Southwark Compter
Description	Journal of the Borough Compter
Dates	1817-1823

Staff

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/031/02/007
Collection	Southwark Compter
Description	Counterpart of the appointment of an Officer of the Borough Court and Keeper of the Borough Compter, High Bailiff to John Law
Dates	1825

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/031/02/009
Collection	Southwark Compter
Description	Appointment of John Law as Keeper
Dates	1815

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/032/01/029/B
Collection	Prisons and Compters
Description	Return of duties, names and ages of Officers for Borough Compter
Dates	1846

Prisoners

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/031/01/011
Collection	Southwark Compter
Description	Receipts of the Keeper of Newgate, of Brixton House of Correction & c. to the Keeper of the Borough Compter Southwark, for prisoners transferred into their custody
Dates	1817-1841

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/046/04/027
Collection	Southwark Sessions
Description	Notices of insolvent debtors to Keeper of their intention to file petitions in Insolvent Court, and return of debtors in Southwark Compter
Dates	1813

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/031/01/009
Collection	Southwark Compter
Description	Lists of prisoners committed for trial at the Southwark Sessions
Dates	1814-1842

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/031/01/010
Collection	Southwark Compter
Description	Lists of prisoners in the Borough Compter
Dates	1824

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/031/01/003-008
Collection	Southwark Compter
Description	Charge books (with index)

Dates	1814-1842

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/031/01/016
Collection	Southwark Compter
Description	Orders for keeping in custody or discharging prisoners
Dates	1815-1833

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/031/02/017
Collection	Southwark Compter
Description	Weekly return of the names of prisoners distinguishing debtors, misdemeanours etc, prisoners committed to Sessions, prisoners upon orders with particulars, as appropriate of debt, offence, sentence etc.
Dates	1815-1818

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	CLA/041/PI/01/002,005
Collection	City of London Coroners Court
Description	Inquests into deaths of prisoners, including Southwark Compter
Dates	1788-1838

Land & Buildings

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	COL/PL/01/049/E/003
Collection	Corporation of London: Plans
Description	Mill Lane, plan of premises showing proposals for letting with possible enlargement of the Borough Compter
Dates	1815

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	COL/PL/01/049/E/016
Collection	Corporation of London: Plans
Description	Plan for letting three lots of ground on building case in Tooley Street, at the corner of Mill Lane, showing the Borough Compter
Dates	1826

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	COL/SVD/PL/08/103-104
Collection	Corporation of London: Surveyor's Department
Description	Plans of Southwark Compter
Dates	1818, 1843

3.65.6 Newington House of Correction [ID=294]

Alternative Names: Surrey Bridewell or House of Correction

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Newington, Southwark

Location: located on Horsemonger Lane, parish of St Mary, Newington, Sessions House adjoins it

Opened: 1798

Closed: [1818]

Critical Remarks:

In 1798 the House of Correction in St George's Field was abandoned and prisoners relocated to the new County Gaol at Horsemonger Lane (ID 72). However, the section of the prison given over to the House of Correction remained a separate institution in the official sources until after 1818. The reason for this is unclear, though the 1818 Return suggests that a new building was being erected for the House of Correction which on completion would enable the two institutions to officially merge.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	981
	Daily	(greatest number)	121

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.551

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.44

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.65.7 Kingston Upon Thames Borough Gaol [ID=295]

Alternative Names: Kingston Upon Thames Town Gaol, Kingston Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Kingston Upon Thames

Location: Clarence Street

Opened: [1264]

Closed: 1829

Critical Remarks:

A prison was established at Kingston by 1264, but it is not clear whether this was on the same site as the later gaol. From about 1800, probably only used for debtors.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	19
	Daily	(greatest number)	19

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.312

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.46

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 5 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXVI.1), p.2901

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

David A. Kennedy, History of Prisons in Kingston Upon Thames, Part 1: The Stockhouse and Debtors' Prison (Privately Printed, 2004).

Surviving Archives:

None

3.65.8 Guildford Bridewell [ID=567]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Guildford

Location: junction of High Street and Quarry Street

Opened: c1610

Closed: 1822

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	225
	Daily	(greatest number)	52

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.254

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.44

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Historic England: PastScape (monument number: 1107978); The National Archives: Discovery, catalogue description (`https://tinyurl.com/yc97lwz8`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	G173/229/1/46v
Collection	Earls of Onslow, family papers
Description	Regulations of the Guildford County House of Correction issued by order of the Visiting Justices
Dates	1805

Daily Business

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	G111/9/21
Collection	Godwin Austen family papers
Description	Blank passes for visiting a prisoner in the House of Correction, Guildford
Dates	Early 19th century

Prisoners

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS2/6/1811/MID/76
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	List of prisoners committed to the House of Correction, Guildford
Dates	1804-1811

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS2/6/1810/MIC/22
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Petition of prisoners in the House of Correction at Guildford for their individual bread allowance to be increased
Dates	1810

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS2/6/1817/MIC/26b
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions

Description	Petition of prisoners at Guildford Bridewell for coals and bed coverings as winter approached
Dates	1817

Land & Buildings

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/4/5/23-24
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers and correspondence re purchase of the Castle Field, parish of Holy Trinity, Guildford [site of Guildford House of Correction]
Dates	1752-1811

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/4/6/110-152
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans of County Gaols and Sessions House, Guildford House of Correction
Dates	1819-1824

3.65.9 Croydon Town Gaol [ID=568]

Alternative Names: Croydon Town Gaol and Lock-up House

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Croydon

Location: former site of the stable of the Three Tuns Inn

Opened: c1806

Closed: [1848]

Critical Remarks:

Last appears in the penal statistics for 1847.

Prisoner Statistics:

1843	Annual	(confined)	0
	Daily	(census)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.116

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.386; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.606

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.65.10 Wandsworth County House of Correction [ID=570]

Alternative Names: Wandsworth County Gaol, Wandsworth Prison, HMP Wandsworth

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Wandsworth

Location: Heathfield Road

Opened: 1851

Closed: post 1900 (still open)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1853	Annual	(confined)	5032
	Daily	(daily average)	564
1858	Annual	(committed)	5190
	Daily	(daily average)	848
1863	Annual	(committed)	3567
	Daily	(daily average)	762
1868	Annual	(committed)	3887
	Daily	(daily average)	738
1873	Annual	(committed)	5160
	Daily	(daily average)	738
1878	Annual	(committed)	6588
	Daily	(daily average)	928
1883	Annual	(committed)	8504
	Daily	(daily average)	1058
1888	Annual	(committed)	9240
	Daily	(daily average)	1103
1893	Annual	(committed)	10018
1898	Annual	(committed)	11125

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.112; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.63; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.74; Inspectors

of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.74; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.225; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.199; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.272; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.189; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.196; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.251; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.143; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.293; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.338; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.364; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.362; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.366; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.362

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.78; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.103; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.102; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.110; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.114; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.110; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.108; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.104; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.100; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.99; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.98; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.98; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.91; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.89; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.88; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.86; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.91

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.219; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.366; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.416; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.437; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.485

Additional Primary Sources:

Henry Mayhew and John Binny, The Criminal Prisons of London and Scenes of Prison Life (London, 1862), pp. 487-532

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/4/7/23
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules for Gaols
Dates	1867

Daily Business

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	ACC/3444/AD/08/001
Collection	Wandsworth Prison
Description	Governor's letter book
Dates	1896-1947

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM7/442
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Religion Divine Service. Wandsworth Prison Roman Catholic Chapel
Dates	1898-1904

Staff

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/4/7/28
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Lists of candidates for the Offices of Chaplain, Surgeon, Matron, Chief Warder, Governor's Clerk, and Storekeeper at Wandsworth House of Correction
Dates	1851

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	ACC/3444/ST/05/001
Collection	Wandsworth Prison
Description	Registers of Officers
Dates	1878-1927

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/2B/1
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	List of County Officers, including those of County Gaol (to 1878), and House of Correction (to 1877)
Dates	1874-1878

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM7/651

Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Staff. Pay and Conditions of Service: Officers Quarters. Wandsworth: land for officers' quarters from R. Neal
Dates	1888-1889

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/2A/1
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Committee membership book. Towards the rear of the volume are listed the periodical payments due to the Officers of the County Gaol and the Wandsworth House of Correction.
Dates	1855-1870

Prisoners

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	ACC/3444/PR/01/001-094
Collection	Wandsworth Prison
Description	Nominal registers of admissions, males
Dates	1879-1900

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	ACC/3444/PR/03/001
Collection	Wandsworth Prison
Description	Registers of executions
Dates	1892-1935

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/230-289
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Registers of prisoners for Wandsworth Prison
Dates	1858-1879

Archive	Kent History & Library Centre
Catalogue Ref.	Q/GGz/2
Collection	None
Description	Returns of prisoners in Wandsworth House of Correction committed from Kent
Dates	1857

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/290-291
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Two volumes of photograph albums for Wandsworth Prison
Dates	1872-1873

Land & Buildings

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	P1/12/75
Collection	Abinger civil prish records
Description	Final report of Committee for erection
Dates	1852

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/15/43
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Press cuttings. The volume had originally been used for the minutes of the Juvenile Reformatory and Prison Enlargement Committee, which considered the terms of an agreement with the Philanthropic Farm School, Redhill, and the enlargement of Wandsworth House of Correction.
Dates	1857-1858

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/4/5/29-30, 33-39
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers relating to the acquisition and development of Wandsworth prison site and buildings
Dates	1847-1879

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/4/6/153-164, 166-179
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans of Wandsworth House of Correction and Gaol
Dates	1849-1856

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS5/7/7
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Bundle of insurance policies for County premises, including Wandsworth House of Correction
Dates	1852

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM7/149-152
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Land. Wandsworth Prison: Boundaries, leases, maintenance
Dates	1878-1911

Images

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	PX/152/7
Collection	Surrey illustrations collection
Description	New Prison for the County of Surrey
Dates	1851

3.66 Surrey Lock Ups

3.66.1 Guildford Borough Lock Ups [ID=569]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Guildford

Location: courthouse

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 5 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXVI.1), p.2874

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.51; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.158

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.66.2 Goldalming Lock Up House [ID=697]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Godalming

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.737

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.66.3 Reigate Lock Up [ID=863]

Alternative Names: Reigate Prison, Reigate Cage

City/Town/Parish: Reigate

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	371/3/2/2
Collection	None
Description	Account book of George Morrison as Steward and Receiver of Earl Somers, covering Reigate Priory and other estates, including repairs to Borough Prison.
Dates	1852-1860

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	7828/2/122/24
Collection	None
Description	Photograph of Reigate old Prison
Dates	1905

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	PX/122/14
Collection	None

Description	Reigate Cage, Reigate. View of the Gaol with policeman standing outside. Christmas greetings card produced for Reigate Borough Police, and signed 'Chief Constable and Members'. Also contains rhyme 'The Cage' (1934).
Dates	1934

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS2/6/1801/EA/43
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Note of dimensions of the 'lower gaol' at Reigate Prison
Dates	1801

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS2/6/1776/Mic/42-44
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Presentment by the Grand Jury of the Reigate 'Cage', which houses prisoners awaiting trial at Sessions as a common nuisance. Order of the Court referring complaints against Reigate 'Cage' to a Committee of Justices. Also, minutes of a Committee appointed to examine complaints against Reigate 'Cage'.
Dates	1776

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS2/6/1800/EA/21
Collection	Surrey Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter stating that Lord Somers and the inhabitants of Reigate have undertaken to provide proper accommodation for prisoners at the next Reigate Sessions
Dates	1800

3.66.4 Lingfield Lock Up [ID=864]

Alternative Names: Lingfield Cage, Lingfield Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Lingfield

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	4348/2/34/3
Collection	None
Description	Watercolour of Plaistow Street, Lingfield, showing the Cage or Gaol
Dates	1822

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	6316/6323
Collection	None
Description	Francis Frith photograph of Lingfield, pond and Gaol
Dates	1895

3.67 Sussex Prisons

3.67.1 Horsham County Gaol [ID=76]

Alternative Names: Horsham County Gaol and Bridewell, Sussex County Gaol

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Horsham

Location: Causey Croft, East Street (north side)

Opened: 1779

Closed: 1845

Critical Remarks:

From 1830, used only for debtors and those awaiting trial.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	77
	Daily	(greatest number)	120
1823	Annual	(committed)	117
	Daily	(census)	90
1828	Annual	(committed)	106
	Daily	(census)	47
1833	Annual	(committed)	223
	Daily	(census)	45
1838	Annual	(confined)	112
	Daily	(census)	24
1843	Annual	(confined)	100
	Daily	(census)	11

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.277

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.46

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.30; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.75; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.62; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.140; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.142; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.43

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.220; Reports and

Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.272; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.262; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.240; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.276; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.244; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.243; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.239; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.239; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.262; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.246; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.238; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.159; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.158; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.165; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.161; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.179; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.190; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.194; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.193

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report, Supplement (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.367), p.86; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.320; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.362; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.359; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.NN

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

A P Baggs, C R J Currie, C R Elrington, S M Keeling and A M Rowland, 'Horsham: General history of the town', in A History of the County of Sussex: Volume 6 Part 2, Bramber Rape (North-Western Part) Including Horsham, ed. T P Hudson (London, 1986), pp. 131-156 (Victoria County History series, British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	RYE 87/4
Collection	Archive of Rye Corporation
Description	Rules and regulations of HM Gaol at Horsham (printed)
Dates	1824

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Lib 5420
Collection	None
Description	Rules and regulations for the Government of His Majesty's Gaol at Horsham
Dates	1824

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/4/13/WE1-8
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions (Western Division)
Description	Horsham Gaol. Rules
Dates	1835, 1842

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/4/14/WE1-2
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions (Western Division)
Description	Printed copies of rules and regulations - Horsham Gaol
Dates	1824, 1842

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/4/WE12
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions (Western Division)
Description	Horsham Common Gaol. Rules authorised under George (1823). Signed by Justices of Gaol delivery.
Dates	1824

Staff

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	ACC 11466/4/51
Collection	None
Description	Expenses of Charles Cooper, Keeper of His Majesty's Gaol at Horsham, for poor prisoners
Dates	c.1810

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QCV/2/W50
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions (Western Division)
Description	Letter concerning annuity to late Keeper of Horsham Gaol, and allowances to Turnkeys
Dates	1807

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	SPK 1/98
Collection	Baker Holroyd Family
Description	Letters from the Reverend Robert Bingham, Horsham (Gaol)
Dates	1811

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/4/WE9
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions (Western Division)
Description	Horsham Gaol. Statement of Increase or Diminution of Officers and Servants.

Dates	1842-1844

Prisoners

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	AOB 7/2/2
Collection	None
Description	Indenture. William Borrer Esquire, late Sheriff of the County of Sussex, to Sir William Ashburnham, present Sheriff of the said County, list of prisoners in custody in HM Gaol
Dates	1802

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	AOB 7/3/5
Collection	None
Description	List of convicts under sentence of transportation in the Gaol at Horsham
Dates	1802

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	ACC 10182/7/1
Collection	None
Description	Sussexiana Brightoniana - bound pamphlets. 'A True Account of the Life and Death of Swing, the Rick-Burner...together with the Confession of Thomas Goodman, now under sentence of death in Horsham Jail for Rick-Burning'.
Dates	1830s

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	SAS/DM 345-352
Collection	None
Description	Orders for pardons, remissions of sentence, commutations of death sentence etc. Relating to Horsham and Lewes Gaols.
Dates	1821-1840

Land & Buildings

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QDP/161/2
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Proposed rail route. Sheet 17 gives clear details of Horsham main town and environs, including Chedworth, Pork Barn and Horsham Gaol.
Dates	1837

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	SPK 1/24/58
Collection	Baker Holroyd Family

Description	Letter regarding alterations at Horsham (Gaol)
Dates	1819

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/4/2/WE1-6
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions (Western Division)
Description	Plans and specifications of Horsham Gaol
Dates	1819-1843

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/4/WE7
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions (Western Division)
Description	Draft conveyance of Horsham Gaol
Dates	1846

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QCV/2/W52
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions (Western Division)
Description	Letter from Sheriff concerning repair of Horsham Gaol
Dates	1809

3.67.2 Petworth House of Correction [ID=77]

Alternative Names: Petworth County Bridewell, Petworth Gaol, Petworth County Gaol

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Petworth

Location: Rosemary Lane, west of Grove Street

Opened: 1788

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

In 1845 became the County Gaol for West Sussex.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	199
	Daily	(greatest number)	61
1823	Annual	(committed)	210
	Daily	(census)	265
1828	Annual	(committed)	266
	Daily	(census)	41
1833	Annual	(committed)	318
	Daily	(census)	53

1838	Annual	(confined)	395
	Daily	(census)	53
1843	Annual	(confined)	479
	Daily	(census)	51
1848	Annual	(confined)	527
	Daily	(daily average)	80
1853	Annual	(confined)	521
	Daily	(daily average)	81
1858	Annual	(committed)	426
	Daily	(daily average)	66
1863	Annual	(committed)	616
	Daily	(daily average)	91
1868	Annual	(committed)	623
	Daily	(daily average)	90
1873	Annual	(committed)	444
	Daily	(daily average)	66
1878	Annual	(committed)	211
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	this prison in disuse during the latter portion of the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.477

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.46

Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.142; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.146; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.43

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.224; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.274; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.264; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.242; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.278; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.246; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.245; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.241; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.241; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.264; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.248; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.240; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.160; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.159; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.166; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.162; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.180; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.191; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.195; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.194; Re-

ports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.187; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.222; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.225; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.230; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.236

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.62

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report, Supplement (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.367), p.101; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.339; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.394; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.365; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.627; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.6; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.124; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.70; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.81; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.81; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.231; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.206; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.283; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.195; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.202; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.259; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.147; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.303; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.349; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.376; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.377; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.381; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.377

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Michael Royall, The Petworth House of Correction: A history of the West Sussex bridewell (M. Royall, 1999)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/4/14/WE3-5
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions (Western Division)

Description	Printed copies of rules and regulations - Petworth House of Correction (annotated and amended)
Dates	1841

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/5/22/W1-10
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions (Western Division)
Description	Rules approved by the Secretary of State and certified under William IV
Dates	1835

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/5/W21
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions (Western Division)
Description	Rules authorised under George IV (1823). Parchment (2 mm) signed by Justices of Assize.
Dates	1824

Daily Business

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	PHA 10569
Collection	Petworth House Archives
Description	Letter to Lord Egremont from Reverend John Crosthwaite, regarding the latter's wish to provide a dinner to prisoners in Petworth Bridewell.
Dates	1821

Staff

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	PHA 693
Collection	Petworth House Archives
Description	Letters chiefly of the first Lord Leconfield and Reverend T. Sockett. Includes references to water supply and prison chaplaincy at Petworth.
Dates	1836-1842

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	PHA 731
Collection	Petworth House Archives
Description	Correspondence chiefly of the first Lord Leconfield and Rev. T. Sockett including on prison chaplaincy
Dates	1837-1847

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/5/W5
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions (Western Division)

Description	Papers concerning Officers - applications and testimonials for post of Keeper (1824, 1857), Chaplain (1838, 1840, 1849), resignation of Chaplain (1840), and Chief Warder (1867). Application for increase of salary of Keeper (1828).
Dates	1824-1867

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	PHA 10575
Collection	Petworth House Archives
Description	Printed application by William Edwards for the position of Keeper to the House of Correction, Petworth, with copies of testimonials
Dates	1824

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/5/W3
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions (Western Division)
Description	Bonds of Keepers, William Starkes (1788), William Phillips (1791), John Mance (1824)
Dates	1788-1824

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Add Mss 13134
Collection	Petworth Prison
Description	Draft bill-heading or advertisement. S. Penfold, manufacturer of sacks, ropes etc. Previously Trade Instructor at Petworth Prison, and lately appointed to Portsmouth Prison.
Dates	c.1875-1900

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Kevis 1/R31
Collection	None
Description	Photograph of Mrs Ranson, Prison, Petworth. Part of a collection of glass negatives, many of Petworth estate staff.
Dates	c.1876-1908

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/5/W17
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions (Western Division)
Description	Statement of Increase or Diminution of Officers and Servants.
Dates	1824-1864

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	RC 11/3/3/1
Collection	Duncton, St Anthony & St George

Description	Letter from Fr T. J. Capel, requesting permission to take boy to serve Mass at Petworth Prison
Dates	1866

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	RC 11/3/3/2
Collection	Duncton, St Anthony & St George
Description	Letter from Fr Augustus Bethell requesting travel expenses for Prison visits
Dates	1869

Prisoners

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Add Mss 49829
Collection	None
Description	Petworth Prison nominal register
Dates	1871-1877

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	PHA 10583
Collection	Petworth House Archives
Description	List of persons committed to Petworth Bridewell
Dates	1830

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	OBIT/1/37/101
Collection	None
Description	Obituaries / reports of inquests of prisoners, including at Petworth. From the Sussex Agricultural Express.
Dates	1870s-1880s

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Add Mss 51522
Collection	None
Description	Petworth Prison nominal record
Dates	1877-1878

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Burrell Mss Acc 5927/1/2/26
Collection	Burrell Manuscripts
Description	Letter from Burrell. Describes the behaviour in Prison of the 'four Petworth rioters' and some smugglers.
Dates	1843

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	PHA 10561
Collection	Petworth House Archives
Description	Correspondence concerning the treatment of Richard Woods (prisoner) in Petworth House of Correction
Dates	1815

Land & Buildings

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Add Mss 6279
Collection	West Sussex Council property deeds
Description	Deeds of Petworth court house and House of Correction
Dates	1783-1938

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MITFORD MSS 1361
Collection	Mitford Archives
Description	Vouchers for accounts paid by William Mitford or his executors. Includes bill for drawing and for copper plates of plans, elevations and sections of Petworth Gaol by William Faden (1819).
Dates	1813-1827

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/4/WE1
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions (Western Division)
Description	Proceedings respecting the Building of Horsham Gaol (1775), and on enlarging the same (1819)
Dates	1775-1820

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/5/W6-8
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions (Western Division)
Description	Gaol improvements (orders, minutes, tenders etc)
Dates	1834-1849

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/5/W9
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions (Western Division)
Description	Contracts for building and supplies, including drafts
Dates	1834-1859

Images

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	PH 3368

Collection	None
Description	Petworth - from Grove Street, photograph
Dates	c.1860

3.67.3 Lewes County House of Correction [ID=78]

Alternative Names: Lewes House of Correction

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Lewes

Location: North Street (corner of North Street and Lancaster Street)

Opened: 1793

Closed: 1854

Critical Remarks:

In 1845 became the County Gaol for East Sussex. In 1854, when the new local prison was opened at Brighton Road, this prison was acquired by the Navy for use as a Naval Prison. From 1857 to 1859, it was temporarily used as a convict prison (ID 1009).

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	542
	Daily	(greatest number)	132
	Notes	number of debtors not given, presumably 0, criminals in breakdown does not add up to largest number?	
1823	Annual	(committed)	688
	Daily	(census)	121
1828	Annual	(committed)	721
	Daily	(census)	79
1833	Annual	(committed)	1085
	Daily	(census)	145
1838	Annual	(confined)	1199
	Daily	(census)	127
1843	Annual	(confined)	1078
	Daily	(census)	89
1848	Annual	(confined)	1290
	Daily	(daily average)	161
1853	Annual	(confined)	1172
	Daily	(daily average)	168

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.342

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.46

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline

and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.75; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.63; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.111; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.141; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.144; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.43

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.222; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.276; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.266; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.244; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.280; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.248; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.247; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.243; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.243; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.268; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.254; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.244; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.163; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.165; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.167; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.164; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.181; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.193; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.196; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.195; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.188; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.223; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.226; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.228; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.233

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.62

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report, Supplement (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.367), p.89; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.325; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.368; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.377; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.608; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.1

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

The National Archives: Discovery, catalogue description (`https://tinyurl.com/ychrnflo`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/2/36
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules - Lewes Gaol
Dates	1824, 1835

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/2/37/1-12
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules approved by Secretary of State and certified
Dates	1835-1850

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/2/38/2-5, 10
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations
Dates	1814-1853

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/2/39
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence with Secretary of State concerning amendment and approval of rules
Dates	1845-1875

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	RYE 87/3
Collection	Archive of Rye Corporation
Description	Rules and regulations of Lewes House of Correction (printed)
Dates	1824

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	PHA 10576
Collection	Petworth House Archives
Description	Printed rules and regulations of the House of Correction, Lewes
Dates	1824

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/4/14/WE6
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions (Western Division)
Description	Printed copies of rules and regulations. Lewes House of Correction (annotated).

Dates	1840

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/5/23/W1-W16
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions (Western Division)
Description	Copies of rules and regulations
Dates	1835-1870

Daily Business

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	ACC 3656
Collection	None
Description	Prison Chaplain's notebook. (The prison is not identified, but likely Lewes House of Correction.)
Dates	1842-1843

Staff

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Ep/I/76/3
Collection	Diocese of Chicester records
Description	Copy licence to Anthony Nott as Chaplain to Lewes House of Correction
Dates	1825

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/2/7
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Appointment of Keeper and Chaplain. Applications with testimonials, and bond entered into by John Sanders as Keeper.
Dates	1825-1839

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	FRE 2658/14
Collection	None
Description	Letter written from Leicestershire by Thomas Bishopp to John Frewen about taking up his appointment to the parish of Sapcote, his wish to be appointed as Surgeon to one or both of the Gaols (probably Hastings and Lewes), and his medical work
Dates	pre-1807

Prisoners

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	HOOK 22/4-7
Collection	Archive of Poole Family

Description	A Clandestine Communication by a Smasher (an Utterer of Counterfeit Coin). Written on brown paper, with blood, copied from the (Lewes House of Correction). Governor's journal (15 February 1844), together with verses and 2 letters written by prisoners.
Dates	1844

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	GIL 4/259 and CX 37 (copy)
Collection	None
Description	Plan and elevation of the House of Correction at Lewes
Dates	1816

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	HOOK 22/11/1
Collection	Archive of Poole Family
Description	Notes on Timothy Burrell's diary, with copy letters (1843-1849) to and from Lewes Gaol prisoners in the back
Dates	1843-1849

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	PAR 414/35/1/224
Collection	None
Description	Letter from James Novis, House of Correction, Lewes to Edwin Neal, Lewes. Asks for his family to be supported while he is confined.
Dates	1827

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	PAR 511/35/1/229
Collection	None
Description	Letter from Samuel Easton, House of Correction, Lewes to (Charles) Arnett, Winchelsea, (Assistant) Overseer, requested mitigation of his punishment
Dates	1826

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/2/8
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Weekly state of prisoners giving employment of prisoners classified by offences
Dates	1846-1847

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	SAS/DM 345-52
Collection	None

Description	Orders for pardons, remissions of sentence, commutations of death sentence etc relating to Horsham and Lewes Gaols
Dates	1821-1840

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	SPK 1/24/55
Collection	Baker Holroyd Family
Description	Letter regarding escape of three prisoners from the House of Correction at Lewes
Dates	1819

Land & Buildings

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	ABE/38T
Collection	None
Description	Sale of pasturage rights over the site of the present Lewes Prison
Dates	1849

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	BRN
Collection	C. F. Bridgman (formerly C. Parsons), Masons, Lewes
Description	Includes papers relating to work done on the Gaol and the House of Correction for the County Magistrates
Dates	undated

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/R 4/11
Collection	East Sussex County Council
Description	Surveyors' department. Includes estimate of the costs of alterations to the House of Correction at Lewes
Dates	1844

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	HF/1/1-28
Collection	None
Description	Deeds and papers relating to 8 North Street, Lewes (site of the former House of Correction), including its sale
Dates	1673-1964.

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/2/1/1-2
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Prison inventory, Lewes Common Gaol and House of Correction
Dates	1814

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/2/13
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers concerning extension.
Dates	1817-1818

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/2/15a-b
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Sessions Orders concerning alterations and extensions to the building
Dates	1832-1834

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/2/25/1-4
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Reports, plans and papers: proposed extensions
Dates	1841-1847

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/2/26
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft conveyance of old Prison to Admiralty - with correspondence
Dates	1854

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/2/5/6
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Tenders for supplies and work on county buildings (Lewes Gaol)
Dates	1843

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QDP/102/1
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Plan of a proposed line of road from the western side of the Malling to Witch Cross Turnpike Road near the Mile Post. Lewes Gaol, the Cliff and Upper Stoneham are marked.
Dates	1827

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QDP/57/1
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Plan of Lewes House of Correction as altered in 1816. By J. Cowper. No scale. Front elevation and plan showing extension of cells.
Dates	1816

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	R/A 2/516/12-18
Collection	East Sussex County Council
Description	Plans, Lewes House of Correction. Treadmill, proposed alterations etc
Dates	1828-1844

Images

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	ACC 10814/1
Collection	None
Description	Sketchbook of Sussex views. Including drawing of Lewes Prison.
Dates	1851

Other

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	COPY/745/2
Collection	Crosthwaite-Eyre documents
Description	Copy of letter from George Eyre to John Briscoe giving an account of a visit to Lewes Gaol and his impressions of the 'silent system' being tested there.
Dates	1835

3.67.4 Battle House of Correction [ID=79]

Alternative Names: Battel Gaol, Battle Gaol, Sanguelake House of Correction

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Battle

Location: Lower Lake (where present day Auction House, Burstow & Hewett, stands)

Opened: 1822

Closed: 1853 [1861]

Critical Remarks:

Closed in 1853 and prisoners transferred to Lewes Prison (ID 78). However, it was already being used as a police lock up at this time, and continued to be until 1861 when the new police station and law courts opened.

Prisoner Statistics:

1823	Annual	(committed)	65
	Daily	(census)	2
	Notes	age breakdown for annual number, not for Mich 1823	
1828	Annual	(committed)	63
	Daily	(census)	63

	Notes	age breakdown doesn't add up	
1833	Annual	(committed)	44
	Daily	(census)	5
1838	Annual	(confined)	88
	Daily	(census)	1
1843	Annual	(confined)	82
	Daily	(census)	2
1848	Annual	(confined)	61
	Daily	(daily average)	2

Principal Primary Sources:

Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.143; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.149; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.44

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.226; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.278; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.268; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.246; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.282; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.250; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.249; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.245; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.245; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.270; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.257; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.246; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.165; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.166; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.169; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.165; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.183; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.195; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.198; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.197; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.190; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.225; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.228; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.234; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.240

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.62

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Third Report, Supplement (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXX.367), p.113; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.347; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.641

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Jill Kirby, 'A study of Battle House of Correction with special reference to the period 1820-1853' (undated manuscript at The Keep); George Kiloh, 'Prisons in Battle', Battle District Historical Society (`https://tinyurl.com/y8clxbda`)

Surviving Archives:

Daily Business

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QDB/4
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Chaplain's journal, with notes of duties performed
Dates	1833-1853

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QDB/5
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Chaplain's attendance book, stating length of visit
Dates	1833-1853

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QDB/3/1-3
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Keeper's daily journals
Dates	1823-1853

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QDB/9
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Copies of Keeper's bills.
Dates	1823-1847

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QDB/7
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Surgeon's journal, with remarks on patients and diet prescribed
Dates	1846-1853

Staff

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/3/2
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Statement of increase or diminution of officers and servants
Dates	1824-1853

Prisoners

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QDB/2/1-2
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Registers of committals
Dates	1822-1853

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QDB/1
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Orders of committal
Dates	1822-1853

Land & Buildings

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	BAT 4470B/170
Collection	None
Description	Plot 170 - the old Gaol and premises, in Battle
Dates	1860

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	BAT 464-465
Collection	None
Description	Sanguelake Borough. Lease and release. For building a Bridewell or House of Correction for East Sussex.
Dates	1821

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QDB/8
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Inventory. Articles handed over by William Austin to Samuel Cooke (2 August 1823).
Dates	1823

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	R/A 2/501/1
Collection	East Sussex County Council
Description	Plan endorsed 'Battle Prison'. Ground plan of site containing a three-storey building comprising a house and 13 cells
Dates	c.1850

3.67.5 Chichester City Gaol [ID=203]

Alternative Names: Chichester City Gaol and Bridewell, Chichester Borough Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Chichester

Location: High Street (south side of East Gate of city)

Opened: 1783

Closed: [1848]

Critical Remarks:

Last appears in the penal statistics for 1847.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	6
	Daily	(greatest number)	6
1828	Annual	(committed)	28
	Daily	(census)	28
	Notes	number at Mich 1828 same as annual number committed	
1832	Annual	(committed)	51
	Daily	(largest number)	13
1838	Annual	(confined)	131
	Daily	(census)	10
1843	Annual	(confined)	0
	Daily	(census)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.134

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.46

Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.150; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.44

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.100

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.29

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.724

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.62

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.42; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.352; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.405

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'The City of Chichester: General introduction', in A History of the County of Sussex: Volume 3, ed. L F Salzman (London, 1935), pp. 71-82 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.67.6 Seaford Gaol [ID=204]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Seaford

Location: town hall

Opened: {1818}

Closed: [1837]

Critical Remarks:

Last appears in the penal statistics for 1836.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0
1828	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(census)	0
	Notes	no numbers given, commitments to gaol rare	
1832	Annual	(committed)	2
	Daily	(largest number)	1
	Notes	year for annual committed and largest number not given	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.48

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.44

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.101

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.100

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.1060

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Roland B. Harris, 'Seaford', Sussex Extensive Urban Survey (`https://tinyurl.com/ydd8vz2m`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.67.7 Hastings Borough Gaol [ID=296]

Alternative Names: Hastings Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Hastings

Location: Bourne Street, overhanging Bourne Stream

Opened: 1818

Closed: [1856]

Critical Remarks:

In 1856, converted into a police station. The gaol listed in the 1818 Return could be a previous gaol located on a different site.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	8
	Daily	(greatest number)	3
1832	Annual	(committed)	42
	Daily	(largest number)	9
1838	Annual	(confined)	131
	Daily	(census)	6
1843	Annual	(confined)	83
	Daily	(census)	4
1848	Annual	(confined)	118
	Daily	(daily average)	4
1853	Annual	(confined)	142
	Daily	(daily average)	6

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.48

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.76; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.112; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.44

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.51

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.1000

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.62

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.43; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.359; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.649; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.12

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

The National Archives: Discovery, catalogue description (`https://tinyurl.com/y9d9t2dx`); 'Hastings Gaol Records, 1832-1841', PBN Publications (`https://tinyurl.com/ydc7xkl2`)

Surviving Archives:

Daily Business

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DH/B 132/2
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	Keeper's commitment book
Dates	1842-1853

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DH/B 133/1
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	Keepers' journal
Dates	1842-1854

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DH/B 134/3
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	Gaol keepers' cash account book
Dates	1838-1856

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DH/B 133/2
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	Surgeon's journal
Dates	1842-1851

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DH/B 134/4
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	Register of daily food allowances of prisoners
Dates	1846-1852

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DH/B 134/2
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	Record book of maintenance of prisoners
Dates	1838-1852

Staff

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DH/B 136/554
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	Deposition of James Wellerd, Keeper of Hastings Gaol. William Durrant, aged 26 and 6 feet high, awaiting trial for larceny. At 8am on 31 December 1853, he escaped by climbing over the wall.
Dates	1853

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DH/B 144
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	Hastings Gaol applications for the post of Gaoler
Dates	1856

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	FRE 2658/14
Collection	None
Description	Letter written from Leicestershire by Thomas Bishopp to John Frewen about taking up his appointment to the parish of Sapcote, his wish to be appointed as Surgeon to one or both of the Gaols (probably Hastings and Lewes), and his medical work
Dates	pre-1807

Prisoners

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Microfilm XA/78/12
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	Registers of prisoners at Hastings Gaol (1838-1853)
Dates	1838-1853

Archive	East Sussex Record Office

Catalogue Ref.	DH/B 135/1
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	List of the prisoners (indexed) committed to gaol
Dates	1832-1841

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	HAS CBM/58
Collection	Hastings Corporation
Description	Draft list of convictions and prisoners, with offences
Dates	1830-1832

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DH/B 132/1
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	Gaol register, including, at back, a list of visitors to the Gaol
Dates	1838-1842

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	HAS CBJ/1
Collection	Hastings Corporation
Description	Committals to Gaol
Dates	1824-1833

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	HAS CBR/2/10
Collection	Hastings Corporation
Description	Draft numbers of prisoners tried for offences committed within Hastings
Dates	1832-1834, 1835

Land & Buildings

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	HAS BBD/10
Collection	Hastings Corporation
Description	William Cramp, Lewes Prison, to the Keeper of the Gaol at Hastings. With details of the size of the sitting rooms, cells and beds used by the prisoners, and hygiene measures which should be taken.
Dates	1811

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DH/B 118/51
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	Painting the Gaoler's room and the outside of the Gaol.
Dates	1855

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	ACC 5290/10
Collection	None
Description	Hastings Improvement Commissioners. Two messuages on the Bourne, together with the site of the Gaol in Hastings.
Dates	1742-1821

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DH/B 136/1020-1058
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	Includes correspondence regarding proposed alterations to the old gaol (currently used as a lock up), to make it fit again for reception of convicted prisoners
Dates	1862

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DH/B 136/802
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	Report by Inspector William (Montague) Glenister, Police Station, High Street, Hastings to the Hastings Watch Committee, proposing alterations to the gaol (lock up)
Dates	1857

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	HAS EC/7
Collection	Hastings Corporation
Description	Hastings Improvement Commissioners to John Tompsett, in trust for the Justices of the Peace. Part of land comprised in HAS EC/6 for use as a Gaol. Includes site plan showing the Gaol and adjoining properties.
Dates	1821

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	HAS ED/1-70
Collection	Hastings Corporation
Description	Correspondence concerning the re-building and extension of Hastings Gaol.
Dates	1819-1820

3.67.8 Rye Borough Gaol [ID=297]

Alternative Names: Rye Town Gaol, Rye Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Rye

Location: not far from the cliffs, called Ypres Tower

Opened: late 15th century

Closed: [1866]

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0
1832	Annual	(committed)	3
	Daily	(largest number)	3
1838	Annual	(confined)	11
	Daily	(census)	2
1843	Annual	(confined)	73
	Daily	(census)	2
1848	Annual	(confined)	52
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1853	Annual	(confined)	24
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1858	Annual	(committed)	38
	Daily	(daily average)	4
1863	Annual	(committed)	38
	Daily	(daily average)	5

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.510

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.48

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.44

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.88

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.1036

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.62

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.666; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.169), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.84; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.83; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.234; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.209

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.67.9 Winchelsea Borough Gaol [ID=298]

Alternative Names: Winchelsea Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Winchelsea

Location: town hall

Opened: {1818}

Closed: [1862]

Critical Remarks:

In 1862, converted into a lock up.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(greatest number)	0
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	none committed in 1832	
1838	Annual	(confined)	2
	Daily	(census)	0
1843	Annual	(confined)	5
	Daily	(census)	0
1848	Annual	(confined)	2
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1853	Annual	(confined)	1
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1858	Annual	(committed)	5
	Daily	(daily average)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.48

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.76; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation

of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.44

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.118

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.1071

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.62

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIII.1), p.659

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Daily Business

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	WIN 1228
Collection	Winchelsea Corporation
Description	Account of Thomas Keene, Gaoler. Including names of prisoners committed (April 1822-April 1825).
Dates	1822-1825

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	WIN 2151A
Collection	Winchelsea Corporation
Description	Account book of Gaoler's expenditure and allowances. Includes annual lists of prisoners, with date of committal.
Dates	1828-1874

Staff

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	WIN 854-953
Collection	Winchelsea Corporation
Description	Salaries of Treasurer, Town Sergeant and Gaoler
Dates	1824-1866

Prisoners

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	WIN 1226
Collection	Winchelsea Corporation
Description	Account of George Stace for money advanced to prisoners and for Coroners' inquests at the Gaol

Dates	1822-1823

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	WIN 2151
Collection	Winchelsea Corporation
Description	Gaol description book, giving name, offence, date of commitment, term and description of prisoner
Dates	1828-1886

Land & Buildings

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	WIN 1227
Collection	Winchelsea Corporation
Description	Estimate of Walter Fuller, Jacob Holt and Thomas Hoadley for repairs to the Gaol, accepted
Dates	1822

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	WIN 2100
Collection	Winchelsea Corporation
Description	Recites the need to repair Winchelsea Gaol
Dates	1823

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	WIN 2359/7/3/1
Collection	Winchelsea Corporation
Description	Schedule of deeds. Piece of land in Winchelsea with the building lately and for many years used by Winchelsea Corporation as a court house and Gaol. Shown in a plan. Endorsed: Town Hall.
Dates	1853-1872

3.67.10 Lewes Gaol [ID=571]

Alternative Names: Lewes County Gaol, Lewes Prison, HMP Lewes

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Lewes

Location: Brighton Road

Opened: 1854

Closed: post 1900 (still open)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1858	Annual	(committed)	1316
	Daily	(daily average)	209
1863	Annual	(committed)	1351
	Daily	(daily average)	214
1868	Annual	(committed)	1542
	Daily	(daily average)	203
1873	Annual	(committed)	1383
	Daily	(daily average)	184
1878	Annual	(committed)	1760
	Daily	(daily average)	275
1883	Annual	(committed)	1651
	Daily	(daily average)	240
1888	Annual	(committed)	1852
	Daily	(daily average)	240
1893	Annual	(committed)	1624
1898	Annual	(committed)	1720

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.122; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.69; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.78; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.79; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.228; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.203; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.277; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.192; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.199; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.255; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.145; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.299; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.344; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.370; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.368; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.372; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.368

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.43; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.53; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.55; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.61; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.65; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.62;

Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.62; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.57; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.53; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.52; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.52; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.52; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.50; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.48; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.47; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.46; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.48

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.117; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.259; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.286; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.290; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.331

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/2/37/13-16
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules approved by Secretary of State and certified
Dates	1856-1873

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/2/38/6-10
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations
Dates	1866-1870

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/2/39
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence with Secretary of State concerning amendment and approval of rules
Dates	1845-1875

Staff

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DH/B 136/661
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	Letter from John Sanders, Governor of the Sussex County Prisons, Lewes regarding accommodation of Hastings prisoners in Lewes County Gaol and House of Correction
Dates	1856

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DH/B 136/824
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	Application to join the Police force from John Thomas Ancell, Lewes Gaol, to the Hastings Watch Committee
Dates	1857

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/1/5
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Letters concerning pensions of Prison officers. Letters from Prison Commissioners stating amount due from the County on service done before 1878.
Dates	1878-1910

Prisoners

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	AMS 6930/6
Collection	Brighton Money Advice and Community Support
Description	Applications for relief. Includes applications from former prisoners at Lewes Gaol
Dates	1872-1928

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	AMS 6995
Collection	None
Description	Lewes Prison, photographs of prisoners. The prisoner's number has been quoted in the description.
Dates	1897-1913

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	OBIT/1/37/101
Collection	None
Description	Obituaries / reports of inquests of prisoners, including at Lewes, from the Sussex Agricultural Express
Dates	1870s-1880s

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Add Mss 19152
Collection	Stone family of Capel, Surrey, and Horsham and Warnham
Description	Letter from Eli Walder, a prisoner in Lewes Gaol, written on the back of Prison rules and regulations, and copy of correspondence concerning his plight
Dates	1872

Land & Buildings

Archive	Birmingham Archives & Collections
Catalogue Ref.	MS 1421
Collection	Records of Daniel Rowlinson Hill and Daniel Shenton Hill, Architects, of Birmingham
Description	Includes the diaries of Daniel Rowlinson Hill, with some papers relating to his designs for Prisons in Birmingham, Lewes and Surrey. Also, pencil sketches and watercolours by both D. R. Hill and his son Daniel Shenton Hill.
Dates	1800-1900

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	ABE/26K
Collection	None
Description	Pasturage rights at Spital Lane, Lewes, sold to the Prison Commissioners
Dates	1881

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	ACC 3412/3/853
Collection	None
Description	Plan and sections of land for the new Prison at Lewes
Dates	c.1850

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	ACC 5611/2/611
Collection	None
Description	Plan of land in Lewes showing proposed enlargement of County Gaol for Mr I. Gell
Dates	1880

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	ACC 5611/2/99
Collection	None
Description	Tracing of proposed road from County Gaol to Winterbourne Stream (Lewes St Anne) for Mr Jeffrey the younger
Dates	1868

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	ACC 6497/4/7
Collection	None
Description	Estimates for building new Gaol at Lewes, submitted by 18 firms for brick and flint work
Dates	c.1848-1850

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/R 4/1
Collection	East Sussex County Council
Description	Surveyors' department. Memoranda and accounts relating to work, including for the County Gaol
Dates	1888

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/2/28
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Committee minutes and papers (architect's reports, tenders, correspondence)
Dates	1848-1853

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAP/2/31-32
Collection	Sussex Quarter Sessions
Description	Tenders and contracts (regarding construction of new prison)
Dates	1848-1853

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	R/A 2/516/
Collection	East Sussex County Council
Description	Including Lewes new Prison, Brighton Road. Plans of premises and grounds.
Dates	1820-1867

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	R/A 2/516/20-30
Collection	East Sussex County Council
Description	Lewes new Prison, Brighton Road. Plans and elevations of the interior and exterior of the Prison, one with annotations stating that the design is based on the 'Model Prison Pentonville'.
Dates	1848-1852

Images

Archive	East Sussex Record Office

Catalogue Ref.	ACC 11890/15/3/7/3
Collection	None
Description	Postcard showing Lewes Prison and surrounding fields
Dates	c.1901

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	ACC 9581/1
Collection	None
Description	Panoramic photograph of Lewes. Includes Lewes Prison
Dates	c.1880-1890

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	ACC 9657/1/7
Collection	None
Description	Joseph Shelley's windmill and Lewes Prison
Dates	c.1870

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	ACC 9657/9
Collection	None
Description	Lewes Sheep Fair in front of Lewes Prison
Dates	1888

Other

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	7408/1
Collection	None
Description	Account book of George Carew Gibson of Bradstone Brook House, Shalford. Includes account of a visit to the County Prison (Lewes, built 1854).
Dates	1853-1855

3.67.11 Pevensey Gaol [ID=703]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Pevensey

Location: courthouse, High Street

Opened: 17th century

Closed: c1835 [1886]

Critical Remarks:

Of all the official records and lists, Pevensey Gaol is only mentioned in the 1835 Royal Commission on Municipal Corporations. The gaol was attached to the courthouse, probably built in the late 16th or early 17th century. The building was modernised between 1830 and 1840. It contained two separate prison cells and an exercise yard under the court room. Primarily used as a lock up, or place of detention for those awaiting trial, but even as late as 1835 prisoners could be detailed for up to three weeks.

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.1018

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Pevensey Court House Museum & Gaol (`http://www.pevenseycourthouse.co.uk/`)

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	PEV 105
Collection	Pevensey Corporation
Description	Order committing William Stewart to Pevensey House of Correction for one week on conviction of being an idle and disorderly person (begging alms at Westham from the Reverend William Leeke)
Dates	1830

3.67.12 Battle Gaol [ID=866]

Alternative Names: Battel Gaol, Battle House of Correction

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Battle

Location: Upper Lake (likely number 3)

Opened: early 17th century

Closed: 1822

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	57
	Daily	(greatest number)	11

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.33

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.47

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.76

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

George Kiloh, 'Prisons in Battle', Battle District Historical Society (`https://tinyurl.com/y8clxbda`); Roland B. Harris, 'Battle: Historic Character Assessment Report' (2009) (at `https://tinyurl.com/y9mtsepc`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.68 Sussex Lock Ups

3.68.1 Brighton Town Lock Up [ID=572]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Brighton

Location: town hall

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.1), p.12

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	AMS 6432/1/6
Collection	None
Description	Brighton Improvement Commissioners. Letter from Thomas West, Brighton Union Bank, High Constable, regarding the poor state of the 'Black Hole' [the town prison, Brighton]
Dates	1827

3.68.2 Chichester Lock Up House [ID=698]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Chichester

Location: council chamber, Guildhall, Priory Park

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.724

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAC/4/W1
Collection	Quarter Sessions
Description	Notifications from Petty Sessional Benches of the member to serve on a Committee for providing lock-ups; orders, correspondence and proceedings relating to lock-ups at Arundel, Chichester, Horsham and Steyning
Dates	1843-1858

3.68.3 Hastings Watch House [ID=865]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Hastings

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DH/B 136/35
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	Letter from John Phillips, Clerk to the (Hastings Improvement). Includes reference to a watch house belonging to the Commissioners near the (Hastings) Gaol, containing four cells for prisoners and bed for the Beadle, John Cartier, who lives there.
Dates	1836

Archive	East Sussex Record Office

Catalogue Ref.	DH/B 136/517
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	Report by Inspector (John Campbell to the Hastings Watch Committee) concerning the escape of a prisoner from the watch house
Dates	1852

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DH/B 136/520
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	Letter to the Hastings Watch Committee re watch house, communication of prisoners with outsiders and escapes
Dates	1853

3.68.4 Chichester Chapel Street Lock Up [ID=867]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Chichester

Location: Chapel Street

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAC/4/W1
Collection	Quarter Sessions
Description	Notifications from Petty Sessional Benches of the member to serve on a Committee for providing lock-ups; orders, correspondence and proceedings relating to lock-ups at Arundel, Chichester, Horsham and Steyning
Dates	1843-1858

3.68.5 Arundel Lock Up [ID=868]

Alternative Names: Arundel Prison

City/Town/Parish: Arundel

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	J1
Collection	Arundel Borough Archives
Description	Arundel Prison mentioned in the Arundel Borough Court Minute Book
Dates	1753-1835

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAC/4/W1
Collection	Quarter Sessions
Description	Notifications from Petty Sessional Benches of the member to serve on a Committee for providing lock-ups; orders, correspondence and proceedings relating to lock-ups at Arundel, Chichester, Horsham and Steyning; plan of Arundel Town Hall showing cells
Dates	1843-1858

3.68.6 Bognor Lock Up [ID=869]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Bognor Regis

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Par 19/12/1, f.91r
Collection	None
Description	Vestry minute book, 1826-1837, includes decision concerning the lock-up house at Bognor and rewards for apprehending robbers
Dates	1834

3.68.7 Cuckfield Lock Up [ID=870]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Cuckfield

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Par 301/12/2, f.47v
Collection	None
Description	Cuckfield Vestry Minute relating to the erection of 'a Cage for detaining Prisoners' and to estimates for its production
Dates	1829

3.68.8 Horsham Lock Up [ID=871]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Horsham

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAC/4/W2
Collection	Quarter Sessions
Description	Notifications from Petty Sessional Benches of the member to serve on a Committee for providing lock-ups; orders, correspondence and proceedings relating to lock-ups at Arundel, Chichester, Horsham and Steyning
Dates	1843-1858

3.68.9 Steyning Lock Up [ID=872]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Steyning

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAC/4/W3
Collection	Quarter Sessions
Description	Notifications from Petty Sessional Benches of the member to serve on a Committee for providing lock-ups; orders, correspondence and proceedings relating to lock-ups at Arundel, Chichester, Horsham and Steyning
Dates	1843-1858

3.68.10 Bury & West Burton Lock Up [ID=873]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Bury & West Burton

Location: Upperton Farm

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Add Mss 53723
Collection	None
Description	Scrapbook entitled 'Within Living Memory Bury and West Burton, 1858-1958', includes descriptions of buildings and houses in the village, e.g. Upperton Farm features includes a 'prisoner's cage' for smugglers
Dates	1858-1958

3.68.11 Battle Lock Up [ID=874]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Battle

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	SHE 9/5/3
Collection	None
Description	Draft account of Nathaniel Polhill Kell with Lord Harry Vane. Expenditure includes law bills, including Battle Lock-up
Dates	1859

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	SAS/AN/487
Collection	Records of Vinehall Estate in Mountfield, Whatlington, Sedlescombe and Ewhurst
Description	Miscellaneous Deeds and Documents. Conveyance. Piece of land with 2 cottages and lock up cells and other buildings thereon on the N. side of the high road leading from Vinehall to Sedlescombe
Dates	1852

3.68.12 Eastbourne Lock Up [ID=875]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Eastbourne

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DE/B 29/93
Collection	Eastbourne Borough Council
Description	Correspondence concerning title to the vestry hall, including the old lock-up, 1892
Dates	1892

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DE/B 31/1
Collection	Eastbourne Borough Council
Description	Posters and notices: Includes copy notice of a meeting to appoint a committee to convey the lock-up house to the Clerk of the Peace, Mar 1843
Dates	1842-1852

3.68.13 Hartfield Lock Up [ID=876]

Alternative Names: Hartfield Cage

City/Town/Parish: Hartfield

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	AMS 6062/1/1
Collection	None
Description	'Notes and Recollections of Alterations and Changes in Hartfield since my Childhood': by George Jenner. Contains a description of a brick-built 'cage' for the custody of prisoners
Dates	1829-1866

3.68.14 Lewes Lock Up House [ID=877]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Lewes

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	R/A 2/516/36
Collection	East Sussex County Council
Description	Proposed plan of Lock-up-House, Great East Street, Lewes. Dwelling including five cells - ground and first floor plans, section and elevation. Accompanied by a specification for the work, Quarter Sessions order and Home Secretary's certificate of approval.
Dates	1854

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	R/A 2/516/37
Collection	East Sussex County Council
Description	Plans of County and Police buildings, registered series. Police station, East Street, Lewes. Later copy of R/A 2/516/36.
Dates	c1860

3.68.15 Portslade Lock Up [ID=878]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Portslade

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	R/A 2/521/1
Collection	East Sussex County Council
Description	Ground, first floor and roof plans, section and front elevation of proposed Lock-up House with living accommodation. Signed as approved by Quarter Sessions.
Dates	1868

3.68.16 Hastings Lock Up [ID=879]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Hastings

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

Records attached to this prison could relate to multiple lock ups in Hastings.

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DH/B 136/204
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	Plan of Major [Joseph] Jeffries' house to be used as a lock-up
Dates	1841

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DH/B 136/203
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	Letter from George Vaysey, St Leonards to John G[oldsworthy] Shorter, Hastings estimating that it will cost £5 14s to fit up Major [Joseph] Jeffries' house as a lock-up
Dates	1841

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DH/B 136/205
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	Letter from John G[oldsworthy] Shorter, town clerk, Hastings to Joseph Jeffries asking whether he will let the two rooms near St Leonards Gate for the purpose of a lock-up house at the yearly rent of £6
Dates	1841

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DH/B 143/225
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	Circular from inspector of prisons for the Home District to clerks of the petty sessions asking for a return of the lock-up; endorsed with reply from Shorter and Phillips stating that the lock-up is a brick building with two floors containing four cells
Dates	1847

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DH/B 136/731
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	Report of the Hastings Watch Committee recommending that a lock-up be provided in the west ward and an extra constable appointed for that area
Dates	1856

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DH/B 136/884
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	Report by Superintendent W[illiam Montague] Glenister to the Hastings Watch Committee as to the necessity of a lock-up in the West Ward
Dates	1858

3.68.17 Hastings Bourne Street Lock Up [ID=880]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Hastings

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DH/B 136/1020
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	Letter from J[ohn] Ford Mackinzie, borough surveyor, Hastings to Hastings Corporation estimating that it will cost £450 to alter the old lock up (the former town gaol)
Dates	1862

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DH/B 136/1062-1063
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	Tracings of proposed alterations to the Hastings lock-up by J[ohn] Ford Mackenzie, showing the front elevation, chapel floor and female ward floor, ground floor, first and second male ward floors
Dates	1862

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DH/B 136/1032
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	Report of the special Gaol Committee of the Hastings Watch Committee having viewed the former gaol, which since 1856 has been used as a lock up, they recommend the alterations which would save the borough £200-300 per year
Dates	1862

Archive	East Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	DH/B 145/39
Collection	Hastings Borough Council
Description	Printed set of rules and regulations to be observed in the lock-up at Hastings, certified by G. Grey, Whitehall
Dates	1856

3.69 Warwickshire Prisons

3.69.1 Warwick County Gaol [ID=80]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Warwick

Location: Northgate Street and Wallditch (now Barrack Street)

Opened: c1676

Closed: 1860

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	549
	Daily	(greatest number)	315
1823	Annual	(committed)	437
	Daily	(census)	516
	Notes	annual number same as number of crims Mich 1823	
1828	Annual	(committed)	645
	Daily	(census)	119
1833	Annual	(committed)	784
	Daily	(census)	159
1838	Annual	(confined)	1329
	Daily	(census)	173
1843	Annual	(confined)	1477
	Daily	(census)	161
1848	Annual	(confined)	1683
	Daily	(daily average)	236
1853	Annual	(confined)	669
	Daily	(daily average)	124
1858	Annual	(committed)	711
	Daily	(daily average)	110

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.575

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.48

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.46; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.77; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders

(London, 1823), Appendix, p.113; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.143; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.151; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.44

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.230; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.280; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.270; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.248; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.284; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.252; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.251; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.247; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.248; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.273; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.260; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.248; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.166; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.168; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.170; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.167; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.184; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.196; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.200; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.199; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.192; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.227; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.230; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.236; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.242

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.2061

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.64

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.269), p.66; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.149; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.429; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.405; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.403; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.65; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.18; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIV.1), p.110; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.485), p.78; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.138; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth

Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.122; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.124; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.127

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'The borough of Warwick: Introduction, the county town', in A History of the County of Warwick: Volume 8, the City of Coventry and Borough of Warwick, ed. W B Stephens (London, 1969), pp. 447-451 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS 24/h/i/588/1-3
Collection	Warwickshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules for the government of the Gaol
Dates	1825-1860

Staff

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS 3/c/iv/15
Collection	Warwickshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Advertisement for Chaplain to Warwick Gaol
Dates	1850

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS 3/c/i/10
Collection	Warwickshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Applications and advertisements for governorship of County Gaol and House of Correction, Warwick and Coventry Gaol and House of Correction
Dates	1826-1854

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	CR1596/Box 85/1 and Box 87/14
Collection	None
Description	Papers in the case against Keeper of Gaol at Warwick for allowing a prisoner out of the Prison
Dates	1806

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS 3/c/iii/14
Collection	Warwickshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Appointment of Clerk to the Governor, Storekeeper etc

Dates	1842

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS 3/c/ii/11
Collection	Warwickshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Advertisement for the election of a Surgeon to the Warwick Gaol and House of Correction
Dates	1836

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS 3/c/ii/12
Collection	Warwickshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Advertisement for Surgeons to County Gaol, with list of candidates and name of appointee
Dates	1851

Prisoners

Archive	Birmingham Archives & Collections
Catalogue Ref.	MS 1036
Collection	Birmingham Quarter Sessions
Description	Printed list of sentences of prisoners committed to the County Gaol of Warwick
Dates	1847

Archive	Birmingham Archives & Collections
Catalogue Ref.	MS 3069/Acc1907-006/202574-20258, 202582
Collection	Papers of W. B. Bickley
Description	Lists of prisoners in Warwick Gaol
Dates	1819-1820, 1839

Archive	Birmingham Archives & Collections
Catalogue Ref.	MS 3375/2/1788
Collection	None
Description	List by Sheriff of the County of Warwick, of all prisoners in his custody, writs, records, books and other matters appertaining to the office of Sheriff. Made out at the expiration of his office and delivered to the incoming Sheriff.
Dates	1854

Archive	Birmingham Archives & Collections
Catalogue Ref.	MS 3375/2/1789
Collection	None

Description	List by Sheriff of the County of Warwick, of all prisoners in his custody, writs, records, books and other matters appertaining to the office of Sheriff. Made out at the expiration of his office and delivered to the incoming Sheriff.
Dates	1855

Archive	Birmingham Archives & Collections
Catalogue Ref.	MS 1816/1
Collection	None
Description	Letters to parents of Samuel Underhill while awaiting transportation in Warwick Gaol
Dates	1849

Archive	Birmingham Archives & Collections
Catalogue Ref.	MS 1834
Collection	None
Description	Papers of John Collins, Chartist, who was imprisoned in Warwick Gaol
Dates	1839-1840

Archive	Herefordshire Archive and Records Centre
Catalogue Ref.	BC79/27/11
Collection	Belmont Phillipps collection
Description	Copy of correspondence relating to the treatment of William Lovett and John Colling, prisoners in Warwick Gaol
Dates	1840

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	CR 611/78/38-42
Collection	None
Description	Papers chiefly relating to the bankruptcy of Thomas Bissell, including material relating to his committal to the County Prison
Dates	1822-1823

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	CR1596/box 92/1/2
Collection	None
Description	Schedules of prisoners at Warwick Gaol
Dates	1818-1819

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	PH1035/A8775
Collection	None
Description	Sorrowful lamentation and confession of John Kington, a prisoner under sentence of death at Warwick Gaol, Warwick
Dates	1859

Land & Buildings

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS 24/h/i/585
Collection	Warwickshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Report of Captain Chesterton, Governor of the House of Correction at Cold Field Baths, upon his inspection of the Warwick Old Gaol and unsuitability of the buildings. He recommends an entirely new building on another site.
Dates	1847

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS 24/h/i/583
Collection	Warwickshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Reports of Committees etc upon the desirability of either enlarging the existing County Gaol or building a new one
Dates	1844-1847

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS 24/h/i/584
Collection	Warwickshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Several plans, with report of the County Prison Committee thereon, for the proposed extension of the existing County Gaol
Dates	1844-1847

Other

Archive	Essex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D/DFr F6
Collection	Maryon-Wilson family
Description	Journal of tour, with Lady Wilson of Charlton House, Kent, of Hertfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Oxfordshire and Warwickshire. Entries include description of a visit to the Gaol at Warwick.
Dates	1815

3.69.2 Warwick County House of Correction [ID=81]

Alternative Names: Warwick County Bridewell, Warwick House of Correction

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Warwick

Location: Northgate Street and Wallditch (now Barrack Street)

Opened: c1676

Closed: 1860

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	823
	Daily	(greatest number)	199
1823	Annual	(committed)	700
	Daily	(census)	700
	Notes	note, Mich 1823 same as annual number	
1828	Annual	(committed)	732
	Daily	(census)	168
1833	Annual	(committed)	1033
	Daily	(census)	164
1838	Annual	(confined)	1322
	Daily	(census)	184
1843	Annual	(confined)	1400
	Daily	(census)	255
1848	Annual	(confined)	1973
	Daily	(daily average)	266
1853	Annual	(confined)	701
	Daily	(daily average)	88
1858	Annual	(committed)	404
	Daily	(daily average)	103

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.572

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.48

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.78; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.114; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.144; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.151; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.44

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.232; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.282; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.272; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.250; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.286; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.254; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.253; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.249; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.249; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.275; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.262; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.249; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.168; Reports and Schedules

Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.169; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.171; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.168; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.185; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.197; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.201; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.200; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.193; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.228; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.231; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.237; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.243

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.64

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.269), p.72; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.156; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.436; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.413; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.409; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.68; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.24; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIV.1), p.114; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.485), p.83; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.138; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.122; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.124; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.127

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'The borough of Warwick: Introduction, the county town', in A History of the County of Warwick: Volume 8, the City of Coventry and Borough of Warwick, ed. W B Stephens (London, 1969), pp. 447-451 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS 3/c/ii/11
Collection	Warwickshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Advertisement for the election of a Surgeon to the Warwick Gaol and House of Correction
Dates	1836

Prisoners

Archive	Birmingham Archives & Collections
Catalogue Ref.	MS 3375/2/1788
Collection	None
Description	List by Sheriff of the County of Warwick, of all prisoners in his custody, writs, records, books and other matters appertaining to the office of Sheriff. Made out at the expiration of his office and delivered to the incoming Sheriff.
Dates	1854

Archive	Birmingham Archives & Collections
Catalogue Ref.	MS 3375/2/1789
Collection	None
Description	List by Sheriff of the County of Warwick, of all prisoners in his custody, writs, records, books and other matters appertaining to the office of Sheriff. Made out at the expiration of his office and delivered to the incoming Sheriff.
Dates	1855

3.69.3 Coventry Gaol [ID=95]

Alternative Names: Coventry City and County Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Coventry

Location: near Cathedral between Gaol Lane (now Pepper Lane) and Cuckoo Lane

Opened: 1675

Closed: 1830

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	97
	Daily	(greatest number)	25
1823	Annual	(committed)	166
	Daily	(census)	26
	Notes	age breakdown includes debtors	
1828	Annual	(committed)	185
	Daily	(census)	11

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.147

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl.

Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.48

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.79; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.145; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.153; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.44

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.262; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.328; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.310; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.280; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.322; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.288; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.289; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.284

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Coventry Gaol: Governor's House' at Our Warwickshire (`https://tinyurl.com/yakcdanj`)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Coventry Archives and Research Centre
Catalogue Ref.	BA/E/2/116/1
Collection	Coventry Borough Archives
Description	Chaplain's duties
Dates	1822

Archive	Coventry Archives and Research Centre
Catalogue Ref.	BA/E/2/130/1-6
Collection	Coventry Borough Archives
Description	Letters about prisoner's complaint against Gaoler
Dates	1821

Archive	Coventry Archives and Research Centre
Catalogue Ref.	PA14/6/80
Collection	Papers and deeds of John Carter, Town Clerk and Clerk of the Peace for the City and County of the City of Coventry, and Edward Greenfield Doggett
Description	Letter, including comments on Gaoler's salary in the light of his not being able to sell convicts to American Merchants for transportation
Dates	1816

Prisoners

Archive	Coventry Archives and Research Centre
Catalogue Ref.	BA/E/2/128/1
Collection	Coventry Borough Archives
Description	List of prisoners
Dates	c.1818

Archive	Coventry Archives and Research Centre
Catalogue Ref.	PA14/10/70
Collection	Papers and deeds of John Carter, Town Clerk and Clerk of the Peace for the City and County of the City of Coventry, and Edward Greenfield Doggett
Description	Letter detailing committals to Gaol
Dates	1827

Archive	Coventry Archives and Research Centre
Catalogue Ref.	PA14/5/36
Collection	Papers and deeds of John Carter, Town Clerk and Clerk of the Peace for the City and County of the City of Coventry, and Edward Greenfield Doggett
Description	Correspondence concerning the death of Peter Farley in Coventry Gaol through neglect
Dates	1822

Land & Buildings

Archive	Coventry Archives and Research Centre
Catalogue Ref.	PA14/6/132
Collection	Papers and deeds of John Carter, Town Clerk and Clerk of the Peace for the City and County of the City of Coventry, and Edward Greenfield Doggett
Description	Letter recommending a builder for the Gaol
Dates	1822

3.69.4 Coventry House of Correction [ID=116]

Alternative Names: Coventry City Bridewell

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Coventry

Location: prison was formerly the town hall, located in part of former Bablake College

Opened: pre 1800

Closed: 1830

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	183
	Daily	(greatest number)	26
1824	Annual	(committed)	147
	Daily	(census)	16
1828	Annual	(committed)	223
	Daily	(census)	29

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.149

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.48

Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.153; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.44

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.330; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.312; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.281; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.324; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.290; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.291; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.286

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Coventry Gaol: Governor's House' at Our Warwickshire (`https://tinyurl.com/yakcdanj`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.69.5 Warwick County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=573]

Alternative Names: Warwick County Gaol, Warwick Prison, HMP Warwick

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Warwick

Location: Cape Road

Opened: 1860

Closed: post 1900 (1915/16)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1863	Annual	(committed)	1287
	Daily	(daily average)	217
1868	Annual	(committed)	1412
	Daily	(daily average)	192
1873	Annual	(committed)	1420
	Daily	(daily average)	185
1878	Annual	(committed)	1601
	Daily	(daily average)	281
1883	Annual	(committed)	1038
	Daily	(daily average)	221
1888	Annual	(committed)	852
	Daily	(daily average)	129
1893	Annual	(committed)	788
1898	Annual	(committed)	1369

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.127; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.118; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.82; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.235; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.209; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.287; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.198; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.205; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.263; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.152; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.305; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.360; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.388; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.389; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.393; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.389

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.79; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.104; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.104; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.112; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.116; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.112; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.110; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93),

p.106; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.102; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.101; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.101; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.101; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.93; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.91; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.90; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.88; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.93

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.224; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.370; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.421; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.442; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.492

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'The borough of Warwick: Introduction, the county town', in A History of the County of Warwick: Volume 8, the City of Coventry and Borough of Warwick, ed. W B Stephens (London, 1969), pp. 447-451 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	CR4513/4
Collection	None
Description	Letter from Charles Randall to Miss Knight, written on headed Warwick 'County Prison' paper. Gives the 'rules relating to letters and visits'.
Dates	1865

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS 24/i/612
Collection	Warwickshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations
Dates	1860-1870

Staff

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS 3/c/iv/16
Collection	Warwickshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Advertisement for Chaplain, with list of candidates, applications, testimonials and appointments
Dates	1866

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS 3/c/13
Collection	Warwickshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Advertisement for Surgeon to County Gaol, with list of candidates
Dates	1862

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	CR3187/14
Collection	None
Description	Photograph of a man, perhaps in Prison Warder's uniform
Dates	c.1900

Land & Buildings

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	CR 1618/WA5/9
Collection	None
Description	Warwick Borough Collection, plan of site for new County Gaol, with related papers
Dates	1850s

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	CR 2433/31/47, 48, 51
Collection	Margetts of Warwick, auctioneers, valuers and estate agents
Description	Schedules and valuation of Warwick County Gaol
Dates	1860-1861

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS 24/i/606
Collection	Warwickshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Advertisement for a site of 'not less than 6 nor more than 10 acres' for the new Prison, and correspondence concerning offers received
Dates	1849

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS 24/i/609
Collection	Warwickshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Tenders received for main building, gas, water and other fittings
Dates	1857-1859, 1871

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS 24/i/610
Collection	Warwickshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of enrolments of various contracts entered into for the erection of the new Prison

Dates	1854-1857

Images

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	PH0143/1019-1034
Collection	Parish of Warwick records
Description	Photographs of Prison, Cape
Dates	c.1906

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	PH0306/14, 20-22, 25a, 26, 74, PH1035/A8775, F3935, F3441
Collection	None
Description	Photographs of Warwick Prison, including prisoners working
Dates	c.1900

3.69.6 Birmingham Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=578]

Alternative Names: Birmingham Borough Gaol, Birmingham Prison, HMP Birmingham

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Birmingham

Location: Winson Green

Opened: 1849

Closed: post 1900 (still open)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1853	Annual	(confined)	1463
	Daily	(daily average)	255
1858	Annual	(committed)	1779
	Daily	(daily average)	367
1863	Annual	(committed)	2399
	Daily	(daily average)	417
1868	Annual	(committed)	3119
	Daily	(daily average)	380
1873	Annual	(committed)	4061
	Daily	(daily average)	480
1878	Annual	(committed)	5551
	Daily	(daily average)	494
1883	Annual	(committed)	6594
	Daily	(daily average)	532

1888	Annual	(committed)	6252
	Daily	(daily average)	472
1893	Annual	(committed)	8029
1898	Annual	(committed)	8469

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.36; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIV.1), p.121; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.485), p.89; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.132; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.114; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.128; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.123; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.114; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.84; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.238; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.213; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.292; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.201; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.209; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.268; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.149; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.312; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.354; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.381; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.382; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.386; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.382

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.5; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.4; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.6; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.6; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.6; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.6; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.6; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.6; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.6; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.6; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.6; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.6; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.5; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.4; Commissioners of

Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.4; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.4; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.4

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.17; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.151; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.167; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.151; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.179

Additional Primary Sources:

Royal Commission on Condition and Treatment of Prisoners in Birmingham Borough Prison (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXI.1)

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Birmingham Archives & Collections
Catalogue Ref.	MS 1815/11
Collection	None
Description	HM Prison, Winson Green, register of executions
Dates	1894-1962

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/296-299
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Birmingham Gaol, Warwickshire: Habitual Criminals Register
Dates	1872-1875

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/430-434
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Birmingham Gaol, Warwickshire: Habitual Criminals Register
Dates	1871-1875

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/436
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Birmingham Gaol, Warwickshire: register of convicts
Dates	1849-1850

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/437
Collection	Prison Commission

Description	Birmingham Gaol, Warwickshire: register of convicts
Dates	1893

Land & Buildings

Archive	Birmingham Archives & Collections
Catalogue Ref.	BCC/1/AM/4/1/1-3
Collection	Birmingham City Council
Description	Gaol Works Sub-Committee minute books. Includes details of the interior of the Prison.
Dates	1871-1878

Archive	Birmingham Archives & Collections
Catalogue Ref.	BCC/1/AO/D/2/7/3/1
Collection	Birmingham City Council
Description	New survey of the Borough of Birmingham by J. Pigott-Smith, Borough Surveyor
Dates	1855

Archive	Birmingham Archives & Collections
Catalogue Ref.	MS 1421
Collection	Daniel Rowlinson Hill and Daniel Shenton Hill, Architects, of Birmingham
Description	Includes some papers relating to D. R. H. designs for Prisons in Birmingham, Lewes and Surrey
Dates	19th century

Archive	Birmingham Archives & Collections
Catalogue Ref.	MS 681
Collection	None
Description	Birmingham Borough Gaol, Winson Green. Specification of the work and particulars of the materials to be used in the erection of the Birmingham Borough Gaol, according to the designs of D. R. Hill, Architect.
Dates	1840s

Other

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	HR101/5
Collection	None
Description	Birmingham broadsheets 'The Investigation respecting the cruelties perpetrated upon the prisoners at the Borough Gaol'
Dates	1853

3.69.7 Coventry City Gaol and House of Correction [ID=579]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Coventry

Location: Pepper Lane (formerly Gaol Lane) & Bayley Lane

Opened: 1831

Closed: 1860

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1833	Annual	(committed)	246
	Daily	(census)	36
	Notes	age breakdown incl debtors	
1838	Annual	(confined)	261
	Daily	(census)	46
1843	Annual	(confined)	573
	Daily	(census)	61
1848	Annual	(confined)	547
	Daily	(daily average)	no data
1853	Annual	(confined)	564
	Daily	(daily average)	63
1858	Annual	(committed)	497
	Daily	(daily average)	53

Principal Primary Sources:

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.285; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.310; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.296; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.282; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.190; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.191; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.192; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.192; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.208; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.221; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.224; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.224; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.194; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.229; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.232; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.238; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.244

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1804

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.64

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.659), p.48; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.144; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.33; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.443; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.418; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.415; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.70; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.29; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIV.1), p.117; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.485), p.86; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.137; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.119; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.127

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Coventry Gaol: Governor's House' at Our Warwickshire (`https://tinyurl.com/yakcdanj`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Coventry Archives and Research Centre
Catalogue Ref.	BA/E/2/121/1
Collection	Coventry Borough Archives
Description	Printed copy of regulations
Dates	1837

Archive	Coventry Archives and Research Centre
Catalogue Ref.	PA14/8/55
Collection	Papers and deeds of John Carter, Town Clerk and Clerk of the Peace for the City and County of the City of Coventry, and Edward Greenfield Doggett
Description	Gaol regulations
Dates	1834

Daily Business

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS 63/71-72
Collection	Coventry Quarter Sessions
Description	Coventry Gaol, Governors' journal

Dates	1849-1853, 1856-1860

Staff

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS 3/c/iv/17-19
Collection	Warwickshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Resignations and appointments of Chaplains of Coventry Gaol
Dates	1849, 1850, 1858

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS 3/c/i/10
Collection	Warwickshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Applications and advertisements for governorship of County Gaol, Warwick, House of Correction, Warwick and Coventry Gaol and House of Correction
Dates	1826-1854

Archive	Coventry Archives and Research Centre
Catalogue Ref.	BA/E/2/122/1
Collection	Coventry Borough Archives
Description	Extracts from report by Rate Committee to Coventry Corporation, suggesting that the City pay the Gaol staff less
Dates	1837

Land & Buildings

Archive	Coventry Archives and Research Centre
Catalogue Ref.	BA/E/2/103/1
Collection	Coventry Borough Archives
Description	Sheriffs' warrant for summons of jury to evaluate Cuckoo Lane property for Gaol's expansion
Dates	1824

Archive	Coventry Archives and Research Centre
Catalogue Ref.	BA/E/2/105/1
Collection	Coventry Borough Archives
Description	Case respecting Cuckoo Lane water works
Dates	1827

Archive	Coventry Archives and Research Centre
Catalogue Ref.	BA/E/2/106/1
Collection	Coventry Borough Archives
Description	Copy of counterpart lease for Swanswell Pool and Cuckoo Lane water works (1653)
Dates	c.1828

Archive	Coventry Archives and Research Centre
Catalogue Ref.	BA/E/2/107/1
Collection	Coventry Borough Archives
Description	Notice about purchase of Cuckoo Lane water works from Coventry Corporation
Dates	1828

Archive	Coventry Archives and Research Centre
Catalogue Ref.	BA/E/2/108/1-3
Collection	Coventry Borough Archives
Description	Memoranda about Cuckoo Lane property
Dates	1829

Archive	Coventry Archives and Research Centre
Catalogue Ref.	BA/E/2/109/1
Collection	Coventry Borough Archives
Description	Justices' resolution about Gaol's boundary wall
Dates	1829

Archive	Coventry Archives and Research Centre
Catalogue Ref.	PA14/6/205
Collection	Papers and deeds of John Carter, Town Clerk and Clerk of the Peace for the City and County of the City of Coventry, and Edward Greenfield Doggett
Description	Letter from Carter to Steadman Whitwell wanting his plan for the new Gaol and House of Correction
Dates	1822

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	CR2181/10
Collection	Architects Department, Warwickshire County Council
Description	Plans of remaining cell block of old Gaol, with alterations to convert it into a new Court
Dates	c.1900

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS 24/h/iii/598
Collection	Warwickshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Contract with specification for carrying out alterations to the Court House and other buildings attached to the Coventry Gaol
Dates	1843

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS 24/h/iii/603
Collection	Warwickshire Quarter Sessions

Description	Plan of Coventry Gaol by William Kendall, County Surveyor
Dates	1859

Archive	Warwickshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QS 24/h/iii/604
Collection	Warwickshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Documents concerning sale of part of premises
Dates	1865

Archive	Coventry Archives and Research Centre
Catalogue Ref.	BA/E/2/104/1
Collection	Coventry Borough Archives
Description	List of Jurors who might value Cuckoo Lane property
Dates	1824

3.69.8 Birmingham Town Gaol [ID=655]

Alternative Names: Birmingham Borough Lock Up, Moor Street Lock Up

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Birmingham

Location: Moor Street, at back of the Public (Police) Office

Opened: 1806

Closed: [1849]

Critical Remarks:

Although Neild (and even some historians) labelled this prison as Birmingham Town Gaol, from their first report the Prison Inspectors claimed it was a lock up - Birmingham Borough Lock Up. In their inspections of it between 1835 and 1840, the Inspectors agreed that due to its size, the purposes it served and the lack of a specific borough gaol or house of correction for this expanding city, the prison was much more than just a lock up. The new Birmingham Borough Gaol and House of Correction constructed on Winson Green which opened in 1849 (ID 578) answered the needs of the city and this institution began to function as a true lock up. It was described by Prison Inspectors in 1851 as the Moor Street Lock Up. In his Report for 1835, the Prison Inspector also referred to two other smaller lock ups in Birmingham, but gave no detailed information on these.

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.46

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.48

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.269), p.76; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.143; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.232; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.44

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Michael Sharpe, Tracing Your Birmingham Ancestors: A guide for family and local historians (Pen & Sword, 2015), p. 106

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/435
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Birmingham Gaol, Warwickshire: register of convicts
Dates	1799-1809

3.69.9 Aston Gaol [ID=656]

Alternative Names: Bordesley Prison

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Birmingham

Location: Bordesley High Street, below the Brown Lion pub

Opened: pre 1800

Closed: {1812}

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.48

Additional Primary Sources:

John Howard, Principal Lazarettos, 1789, p. 159

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.69.10 Sutton Coldfield Gaol [ID=699]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Sutton Coldfield

Location: unknown

Opened: {1835}

Closed: [1835]

Critical Remarks:

Formally a gaol, but in 1835 said to function only as a lock up.

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.2034

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.70 Warwickshire Lock Ups

3.70.1 Birmingham Borough Lock Up [ID=326]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Birmingham

Location: New Street

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.44

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.70.2 Leamington Lock-Up House [ID=574]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Leamington Spa

Location: town hall

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.721), p.127

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.70.3 Warwick Borough Lock Up House [ID=575]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Warwick

Location: police station, market square

Opened: c1851

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.28

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.70.4 Coventry Borough Lock Up [ID=576]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Coventry

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.34

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.70.5 Rugby County Lock Up [ID=577]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Rugby

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.36

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.70.6 Birmingham Borough Lock Up [ID=716]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Birmingham

Location: Sand Pits

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.44

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.70.7 Birmingham Borough Lock Up [ID=717]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Birmingham

Location: Staniforth Street

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.44

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.70.8 Birmingham Borough Lock Up [ID=718]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Birmingham

Location: Bradford Street

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.44

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.70.9 Leamington Lock-Up House [ID=719]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Leamington Spa

Location: [a distant part of town]

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.721), p.127

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.71 Westmorland Prisons

3.71.1 Appleby County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=82]

Alternative Names: Appleby County Gaol, Appleby House of Correction

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Appleby

Location: east side of the Eden

Opened: 1770

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

A new House of Correction built on the same site and regarded as the same institution at some point between 1818 and 1824.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	32
	Daily	(greatest number)	25
1824	Annual	(committed)	15
	Daily	(census)	10
	Notes	age breakdown includes debtors	
1828	Annual	(committed)	38
	Daily	(census)	14
1833	Annual	(committed)	65
	Daily	(census)	18
1838	Annual	(confined)	86
	Daily	(census)	8
1843	Annual	(confined)	72
	Daily	(census)	19
1848	Annual	(confined)	92
	Daily	(daily average)	13
1853	Annual	(confined)	72
	Daily	(daily average)	15
1858	Annual	(committed)	58
	Daily	(daily average)	7
1863	Annual	(committed)	47
	Daily	(daily average)	7
1868	Annual	(committed)	98
	Daily	(daily average)	11
1873	Annual	(committed)	115
	Daily	(daily average)	11
1878	Annual	(committed)	2
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.12

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.50

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.114; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.146; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.154; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.45

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.284; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.274; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.252; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.288; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.257; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.256; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.252; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.252; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.278; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.265; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.251; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.170; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.172; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.173; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.170; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.186; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.199; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.202; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.201; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.195; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.232; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.237; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.239; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.245

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.64

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.91; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.96; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.1; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.112; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.48; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.793), p.77; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.837), p.81; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.265), p.92; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.361), p.83; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXII.1), p.85; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain

IV. Scotland, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXVI.123), p.64; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.657), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.209), p.61; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.381), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.87; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.93; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.102; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.96; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.96; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.144; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.72; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.141; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.174; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.180; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.180; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.180; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.176

Additional Primary Sources:

William Parson and William White, History, Directory and Gazetteer of the Counties of Cumberland and Westmorland (Leeds, 1829), pp. 521, 523; Mannex, History, Topography and Directory of Westmorland (Beverley, 1851), p. 123

Secondary Sources:

John F Curwen, 'North Westmorland: The gaol and shire hall', in The Later Records Relating To North Westmorland Or the Barony of Appleby (Kendal, 1932), pp. 36-40 (available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Kendal Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	WQ/SR/567/8
Collection	Westmorland Quarter Sessions
Description	List of Coroners, Keepers of Gaols and Houses of Correction, High Constables and Bailiffs of Liberties
Dates	1800

Archive	Kendal Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	PROB/1850/W350
Collection	Diocese of Carlisle probate
Description	Will of Thomas Thwaites, Governor of County Gaol, of Appleby
Dates	1850

Archive	Kendal Archive Centre

Catalogue Ref.	WDHOTH/3/38/6
Collection	Heelis and Heelis, Solicitors, Appleby
Description	Bonds for the execution of the office of Bailiff, and appointment of Gaoler
Dates	1792-1849

Prisoners

Archive	Kendal Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	WQ/SR/597/4
Collection	Westmorland Quarter Sessions
Description	List of debtors in the County Gaol
Dates	1804

Archive	Kendal Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	DLONS/L/1/3/116
Collection	Lowther Family
Description	Petition from prisoners in Appleby Gaol
Dates	1813

Archive	Kendal Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	DLONS/L/1/3/217, 237, 247
Collection	Lowther Family
Description	Letter/s from prisoner/s in Carlisle/Appleby Gaols
Dates	1817, 1818

Archive	Kendal Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	WDX 20
Collection	None
Description	Westmorland Assizes at Appleby and Appleby Prison
Dates	1826

Archive	Kendal Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	WQ/SR/579/15-16
Collection	Westmorland Quarter Sessions
Description	Certificate of prisoners tried and acquitted at the Assizes and Gaol delivery at Appleby
Dates	1800

Archive	Kendal Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	WQ/SR/633/22
Collection	Westmorland Quarter Sessions
Description	Petition of John Roberts, prisoner in Appleby Gaol, under sentence of transportation and confined for nearly two years
Dates	1809

Land & Buildings

Archive	Carlisle Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	DLONS/L/5/3/1/1
Collection	Lowther Family
Description	Papers, Appleby. Includes plans of new Gaol.
Dates	Undated

Archive	Kendal Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	WQ/A/10-11
Collection	Westmorland Quarter Sessions
Description	Ground and upper floor plan of County Gaol at Appleby, with proposed additions by Francis Webster
Dates	c.1813

Archive	Kendal Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	WQ/A/12
Collection	Westmorland Quarter Sessions
Description	Ground plan of Gaol, Court houses and House of Correction at Appleby showing intended alterations
Dates	1824

Archive	Kendal Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	WQ/A/13
Collection	Westmorland Quarter Sessions
Description	Ground plan of Gaol and Court house at Appleby by Joseph Bintley, County Surveyor, Kendal
Dates	1873

Archive	Kendal Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	WS/Hoth/ex Box 39
Collection	None
Description	3 plans of the old and new Gaol
Dates	Undated

3.71.2 Appleby County House of Correction [ID=299]

Alternative Names: Appleby County Bridewell

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Appleby

Location: unknown

Opened: 1639

Closed: c1824

Critical Remarks:

Although the County Directories claim that the new House of Correction on the site of the County Gaol (ID 82) was completed by c1814, the 1818 Return referred to the previous House of Correction, explaining that the new House of Correction was still under construction. It had been finished by the time the county began to submit reports under the 1823 Gaol Act (ie. 1824).

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	10
	Daily	(greatest number)	7

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.13

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.50

Additional Primary Sources:

William Parson and William White, History, Directory and Gazetteer of the Counties of Cumberland and Westmorland (Leeds, 1829), pp. 521, 523; Mannex, History, Topography and Directory of Westmorland (Beverley, 1851), p. 123

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Kendal Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	WQ/SR/567/8
Collection	Westmorland Quarter Sessions
Description	List of Coroners, Keepers of Gaols and Houses of Correction, High Constables and Bailiffs of Liberties
Dates	1800

3.71.3 Kendal County House of Correction [ID=300]

Alternative Names: Kendal Town Gaol and Bridewell, Kirkby Kendal House of Correction, Kendal County Gaol, Kendal Prison

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Kendal

Location: Windermere Road at Kendal, from St Thomas' Church to Queen's Road, used to be known as House of Correction Hill.

Opened: 1786

Closed: 1894

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	14
	Daily	(greatest number)	7
1838	Annual	(confined)	140
	Daily	(census)	13
1843	Annual	(confined)	236
	Daily	(census)	23
1848	Annual	(confined)	207
	Daily	(daily average)	22
1853	Annual	(confined)	290
	Daily	(daily average)	26
1858	Annual	(committed)	220
	Daily	(daily average)	19
1863	Annual	(committed)	311
	Daily	(daily average)	28
1868	Annual	(committed)	439
	Daily	(daily average)	32
1873	Annual	(committed)	279
	Daily	(daily average)	24
1878	Annual	(committed)	297
	Daily	(daily average)	25
1883	Annual	(committed)	453
	Daily	(daily average)	31
1888	Annual	(committed)	378
	Daily	(daily average)	30
1893	Annual	(committed)	202

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.301

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.50

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.59; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.79; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.147; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.154; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.45

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.238; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.241; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.247

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report,

Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1593

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.64

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.97; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.97; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.3; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.115; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.47; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.77; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.793), p.78; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.837), p.82; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.265), p.93; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Eighteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.361), p.85; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXII.1), p.86; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXVI.123), p.65; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.657), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857 Session 1, VII.505), p.66; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.209), p.62; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.213), p.53; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.88; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.95; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.104; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.99; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.98; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.148; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.75; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.144; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.178; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.180; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.184; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.185; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.181

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.33; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.42; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.45; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.50; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.54; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.50; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.50; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.44; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.41;

Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.40; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.40; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.40; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.39; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.38; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.39; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.38; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.39

Additional Primary Sources:

William Parson and William White, History, Directory and Gazetteer of the Counties of Cumberland and Westmorland (Leeds, 1829), p. 637; Mannex, History, Topography and Directory of Westmorland (Beverley, 1851), pp. 285-6

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Kendal Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	WQ/SR/567/8
Collection	Westmorland Quarter Sessions
Description	List of Coroners, Keepers of Gaols and Houses of Correction, High Constables and Bailiffs of Liberties
Dates	1800

Prisoners

Archive	Kendal Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	WD AG/Box 61/10
Collection	Arnold, Greenwood and Sons, Solicitors, Kendal
Description	Details of prisoners committed to HM Prison, Kendal
Dates	1889

Archive	Kendal Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	WD AG/Box 62/17
Collection	Arnold, Greenwood and Sons, Solicitors, Kendal
Description	HM Prison, Kendal. Return of prisoners in custody
Dates	1890

Archive	Kendal Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	WQ/SR/638/43
Collection	Westmorland Quarter Sessions
Description	Returns of prisoners in the House of Correction, Kendal
Dates	1810

Archive	Kendal Archive Centre

Catalogue Ref.	WSCONSK/10/2
Collection	Kendal Borough Constabulary
Description	Prisoner's photograph album
Dates	1880-1910

Land & Buildings

Archive	Kendal Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	WC/W/1/42
Collection	Westmorland County Council
Description	A plan of Kendal Green School showing a large-scale block plan of the workhouse and House of Correction
Dates	1873

Archive	Kendal Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	WDX 1614
Collection	Wakefield, Crewdson & Co, Kendal
Description	Includes plans of Kendal Gaol by Joseph Bintley, County Surveyor
Dates	1875

Archive	Kendal Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	WDX 292
Collection	Arnold, Greenwood and Sons, Solicitors, Kendal
Description	Title deeds of the House of Correction, Kendal and adjacent premises
Dates	1682-1907

Archive	Kendal Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	WQ/SR/567/21
Collection	Westmorland Quarter Sessions
Description	Orders that the alterations be made in the House of Correction at Kendal
Dates	1800

Archive	Kendal Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	WSMB/K11/Book 2/263B
Collection	None
Description	Kendal Borough building control plans. Proposed privy in House of Correction.
Dates	1869

Images

Archive	Barrow Archive and Local Studies Centre
Catalogue Ref.	BDX 645/6/5
Collection	Lancashire, North Lonsdale and Barrow-in-Furness Police
Description	2 photographs of Kendal Prison or House of Correction on Windermere Road

Dates	1900-2000

3.72 Westmorland Lock Ups

3.72.1 Kirkby Lonsdale Lock Up House [ID=580]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Kirkby Lonsdale

Location: old wash house

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.112

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.72.2 Burton In Kendal Lock Up House [ID=581]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Burton In Kendal

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.112

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.72.3 Holme Lock Up House [ID=582]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Holme

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.112

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.72.4 Milnthorpe Lock Up House [ID=583]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Milnthorpe

Location: unknown

Opened: c1845

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.113

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.72.5 Kendal Lock Up Houses [ID=584]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Kendal

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.113; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Scotland, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.793), p.79

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.72.6 Stavely Lock Up House [ID=585]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Stavely

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.114

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.72.7 Ambleside Lock Up House [ID=586]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Ambleside

Location: courthouse

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.114

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.72.8 Bowness Lock Up House [ID=587]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Bowness

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.114

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.72.9 Appleby Lock Up House [ID=588]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Appleby

Location: town hall

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.115

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.73 Wiltshire Prisons

3.73.1 Fisherton Anger (Salisbury) County Gaol [ID=83]

Alternative Names: Wiltshire County Gaol

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Fisherton Anger

Location: junction of Devizes and Wilton roads

Opened: 1822

Closed: 1870

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1824	Annual	(committed)	278
	Daily	(census)	60
1828	Annual	(committed)	233
	Daily	(census)	38
1833	Annual	(committed)	219
	Daily	(census)	48
1838	Annual	(confined)	401
	Daily	(census)	49
1843	Annual	(confined)	478
	Daily	(census)	61
1848	Annual	(confined)	608
	Daily	(daily average)	78
1853	Annual	(confined)	482
	Daily	(daily average)	68
1858	Annual	(committed)	386
	Daily	(daily average)	71
1863	Annual	(committed)	350
	Daily	(daily average)	58
1868	Annual	(committed)	367
	Daily	(daily average)	50

Principal Primary Sources:

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.115; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.148; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.155; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.45

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.290; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.278; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.255; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.290; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.259; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.258; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.254; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.254; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.280; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.267; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.253; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.171; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.173; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.174; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.171; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.188; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.200; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.204; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.203; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.196; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.233; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.241; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.245; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.250

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.66

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.659), p.4; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.123; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.193), p.146; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.450; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.425; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.421; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.206; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.84; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.128; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.72; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.85; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.83; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.242; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.217; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.297; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.204; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.212

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Fisherton Anger', in A History of the County of Wiltshire: Volume 6, ed. Elizabeth Crittall (London, 1962), pp. 180-194 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/511/1
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules, orders and regulations for the government of the County Prisons at Devizes (1816, 1819-1840) and Fisherton Anger (1823-1832, 1871)
Dates	1816-1871

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/511/2
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Printed rules , orders and regulations for Fisherton Anger and Devizes. (5 vols.).
Dates	1823

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/511/4
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Regulations for prisons in Wiltshire concerning the construction and internal arrangements, rules for officers and prisoners (1842), with additional rules approved by the Secretary of State (1846-1847, 1857)
Dates	1842-1857

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/514/5
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Dietary tables for the County Gaol at Fisherton Anger, as approved by the Secretary of State, showing diets for class 1-7 prisoners, male and female (1850, 1853, 1858, 1866)
Dates	1850-1866

Daily Business

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/507/5
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Matron's journal and report book
Dates	1849-1853

Staff

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	D/MAY/F10
Collection	Mayo family
Description	Newspaper cuttings relating to chaplaincy of County Gaol at Fisherton Anger
Dates	1855-1862

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	490/1416
Collection	Earl of Radnor
Description	3 letters to Lord Radnor about the chaplaincy of Fisherton Anger Gaol, and the affairs of the late Mr Winch
Dates	1828

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/510/2
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letters relating to the placing of advertisements for the vacancy of Gaol Chaplain to the County Gaol at Fisherton Anger, on the resignation of the Reverend W. Mayo. Also, lists of candidates for the post.
Dates	1865

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/510/3
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Advertisements placed for the vacancy of Gaol Chaplain at Fisherton Anger. Also, lists of candidates for the post and letters of application.
Dates	1866-1867

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/516/6
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Statistics of crime compiled by the Governor of Fisherton Gaol, printed at Salisbury (1855). Presented to the Lord Lieutenant, High Sheriff and Magistrates of Wiltshire.
Dates	1801-1850

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/514/3
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rate of Officers' salaries at Devizes, Marlborough and Fisherton Anger.
Dates	1843-1850

Prisoners

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/507/3
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Returns to the Secretary of State on the numbers of prisoners at Devizes and Fisherton Anger. Notices appropriating the prisons to a particular class of prisoner, lists of prisoners, reports of the Gaol Committee, and related correspondence.
Dates	1869-1877

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A3/190/9
Collection	Salisbury City Quarter Sessions
Description	Returns of prisoners awaiting trial, with details of crimes and sentences
Dates	1817-1890

Land & Buildings

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	776/1151
Collection	Sheriffs of Wiltshire
Description	Bundle of deeds, including the site of the former County Gaol
Dates	1797-1916

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	9/34/54
Collection	Savernake Estate
Description	Includes copy of Architect's report and covering letter, suggesting that the County Gaol at Fisherton Anger be rebuilt on a new site, with an estimate for the cost of the proposed building (1817).
Dates	1736-1817

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/506
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Gaol Committee correspondence, largely between members of the Committee and Architects concerning designs and plans for the alterations to the Devizes and Fisherton Gaols
Dates	1817-1826

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/508/3
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft bargain and sale of land in Fisherton Anger for building a Gaol. Parties - Reverend R. H. Churchill and the Earl of Radnor.
Dates	1808-1810

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/509/1
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans for the County Gaol at Fisherton Anger by Sir G. O. Paul.
Dates	1808

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/509/15
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Contract for building a new County Gaol at Fisherton Anger, J. Peniston, Builder. Bond for performance, plans of the proposed works (coloured), with a sketch by Lord Radnor.
Dates	1818-1824

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/509/2
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans for the County Gaol at Fisherton Anger by R. Ingleman of Southwell, Nottinghamshire.
Dates	1817

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/509/3
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans for the County Gaol at Fisherton Anger by T. Hopper. Specification of sundry works in erecting the Prison.
Dates	1817

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/509/8
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Five plans for the county gaol at Fisherton (architect unknown)
Dates	c1810-1820

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/513/5
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers relating to the sale of Fisherton Prison.
Dates	1867-1875

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/513/8
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	The Builder (Journal) and The Building News and Engineering Journal. Containing notice of the sale of the Gaol at Fisherton Anger.

Dates	1875

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/516/2
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letters and papers concerning the use of a right of way behind Fisherton prison.
Dates	1858-1866

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/587/12
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Fire insurance for buildings, including Old Bridewell, now Devizes Police Station, Prisons in Devizes and Fisherton in Salisbury, Old Bridewell in Marlborough
Dates	1870

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/587/5-6, 13-14, 18
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	County Surveyors' reports on Prison in Fisherton in Salisbury
Dates	1851-1876

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/740/19
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence about the land tax and tithes due on the old County Gaol at Fisherton Anger. With copy of a large-scale map of the area.
Dates	1877, 1879

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	G23/150/137
Collection	Salisbury City Council
Description	Deeds - Fisherton Police station, formerly County Gaol
Dates	1867-1930

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	G23/152/1
Collection	Salisbury City Council
Description	Contracts for building the new County Gaol and House of Correction, Fisherton Anger, with plans, elevations and specifications
Dates	1818-1875

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre

Catalogue Ref.	A1/513/4
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence between the Clerk of the Peace and Messrs Abbewood, Gwillim, Hearne, Hill, Leach and Weaver concerning the disposal of fixtures at Fisherton Anger
Dates	1867-1875

Other

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	451/589
Collection	Salisbury Diocesan Registry
Description	Supplement to the Salisbury and Winchester Journal, and cuttings, relating to the Quarter Sessions and County Gaols
Dates	1866-1867

3.73.2 Devizes County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=84]

Alternative Names: Devizes House of Correction, Devizes New Prison, Devizes County Gaol, Devizes Prison, HMP Devizes

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Devizes

Location: near to Prison Bridge

Opened: 1817

Closed: post 1900 (1914)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	481
	Daily	(greatest number)	138
	Notes	note in debtors column says 6 debtors are not received in this prison	
1824	Annual	(committed)	566
	Daily	(census)	124
1828	Annual	(committed)	620
	Daily	(census)	131
1833	Annual	(committed)	686
	Daily	(census)	135
1838	Annual	(confined)	1071
	Daily	(census)	166
1843	Annual	(confined)	1156
	Daily	(census)	168
1848	Annual	(confined)	1041
	Daily	(daily average)	165

1853	Annual	(confined)	700
	Daily	(daily average)	94
1858	Annual	(committed)	582
	Daily	(daily average)	92
1863	Annual	(committed)	657
	Daily	(daily average)	94
1868	Annual	(committed)	606
	Daily	(daily average)	78
1873	Annual	(committed)	919
	Daily	(daily average)	105
1878	Annual	(committed)	1094
	Daily	(daily average)	163
1883	Annual	(committed)	584
	Daily	(daily average)	89
1888	Annual	(committed)	688
	Daily	(daily average)	69
1893	Annual	(committed)	597
1898	Annual	(committed)	805

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.50

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.41; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.80; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.117; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.149; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.156; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.46

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.292; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.280; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.257; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.293; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.261; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.260; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.256; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.256; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.282; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.269; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.255; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.172; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.174; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.175; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.172; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.189; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to

Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.201; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.205; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.204; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.197; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.234; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.242; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.244; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.251

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.66

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.659), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.100; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.193), p.136; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.457; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.432; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.428; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.212; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.1), p.87; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.69), p.133; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.153), p.74; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.5), p.86; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.1), p.84; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.245; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.220; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.301; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.206; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.215; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.272; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.154; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.317; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.368; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.395; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.396; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.400; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.396

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.21; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.26; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.29; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.32; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.35; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.33; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651),

p.33; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.28; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.26; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.26; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.26; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.26; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.25; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.24; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.25; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.24; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.24

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.65; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.205; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.224; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.218; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.252

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/511/1
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules, orders and regulations for the government of the County Prisons. Includes Devizes (1816, 1819-1840) and Fisherton Anger (1823-1832, 1871).
Dates	1816-1871

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/511/2
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Printed rules , orders and regulations for Fisherton Anger and Devizes. (5 vols.).
Dates	1823

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/511/3
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Printed rules, orders and regulations for the House of Correction and Penitentiary at Devizes
Dates	c.1820

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/511/4
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Regulations for prisons in Wiltshire concerning the construction and internal arrangements, rules for officers and prisoners (1842), with additional rules approved by the Secretary of State (1846-1847, 1857)
Dates	1842-1857

Daily Business

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/517/2
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Chaplain's journal and report book
Dates	1867-1878

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/517/4
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Surgeon's journal
Dates	1873-1878

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/517/3
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Non-resident officer's visit book
Dates	1869-1878

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/517/6
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Prisoners' punishment book
Dates	1875-1880

Staff

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/510/4
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Advertisements placed for the vacancy of Gaol Chaplain at Devizes Prison on the resignation of the Reverend A. Manning. Also, letters of application.
Dates	1867

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	D/1/8/3/42

Collection	Records of the Diocese of Salisbury
Description	Miscellaneous papers, including commission for the Reverend W. G. Royse's licence as Chaplain of the new House of Correction at Devizes (1818)
Dates	1818

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/510/1
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Bonds for due execution of the offices. Governor and Deputy Governor of the House of Correction, Devizes (1822, 1824-1825, 1850)
Dates	1787-1850

Archive	Plymouth and West Devon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	3040/12
Collection	None
Description	Register of Plymouth Prison Officers. Includes male and female Officers and refers to their employment at various Prisons, including Devizes
Dates	c.1875-c.1926

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/514/3
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rate of Officers' salaries at Devizes, Marlborough and Fisherton Anger.
Dates	1843-1850

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	D/1/8/1/1
Collection	Records of the Diocese of Salisbury
Description	Licences for stipendiary curates (copies) (1813). Curate - Royse, William George, House of Correction, Devizes.
Dates	1813

Prisoners

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/517/5
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Minister's register, giving prisoners' denominations
Dates	1873-1878

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/517/9
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of prisoners
Dates	1879-1881

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/507/3
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Returns to the Secretary of State on the numbers of prisoners at Devizes and Fisherton Anger. Notices appropriating the Prisons to a particular class of prisoner, lists of prisoners, reports of the Gaol Committee, and related correspondence.
Dates	1869-1877

Archive	Gloucestershire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	A1/517/1
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Devizes prisoners' property book, giving names and details of clothing and money owned
Dates	1865-1878

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/507/2
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Return of prisoners at Devizes, giving name, age, committal date, offence, sentence and behaviour
Dates	1822

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A2/701/1
Collection	Devizes Quarter Sessions
Description	Account book for maintenance of prisoners after sentence with details of conviction, and for costs of prosecutions
Dates	1841-1876

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A2/701/2
Collection	Devizes Quarter Sessions
Description	Account book for maintenance of prisoners after sentence, with details of conviction, and for costs of prosecutions
Dates	1879-1889

Land & Buildings

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/506
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Gaol Committee correspondence, largely between members of the Committee and Architects concerning designs and plans for the alterations to the Devizes and Fisherton Gaols
Dates	1817-1826

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/508/2
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft bargain and sales of a close of land in Devizes. Acquired for the erection of a House of Correction. Parties - Anstie, Earl of Radnor, Phipps and Swayne.
Dates	1808-1838

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/509/10
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Contract and plans for erecting the treadmill at Devizes
Dates	1823-1826

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/509/11
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Messrs Brotherhood, Burt, Mullings and Haden for work on the galleries, gas mains and fittings, heating and ventilation at Devizes Prison
Dates	1868

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/509/12
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Account book of R. Ingleham, Architect, for building work at Devizes Bridewell
Dates	1810-1815

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/509/13
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	R. Ingleham, Architect - explanation of plans for the Devizes House of Correction
Dates	1808

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/509/4
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans for a Bridewell and House of Correction at Devizes, with explanatory notes.
Dates	1808

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/509/5
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions

Description	Plans for the new Prison at Devizes by J. M. Peniston, Assistant County Surveyor.
Dates	1841

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/509/6
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans for the House of Correction at Devizes.
Dates	c.1800-c.1825

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/509/7
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans to enlarge the prison at Devizes by H. Weaver, County Surveyor.
Dates	1867

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/513/6
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	5 copies of the Wiltshire County Mirror, containing reports of the alteration and enlargement of the Devizes Prison, and the meeting of the Salisbury Town Council to discuss the closure of the Gaol at Fisherton Anger
Dates	1867-1875

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/587/1, 5, 11, 13-14
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	County Surveyors' reports, Devizes Prison
Dates	1830-1875

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/587/12
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Fire insurance for buildings, including Old Bridewell, now Devizes Police Station, Prisons in Devizes and Fisherton in Salisbury, Old Bridewell in Marlborough
Dates	1870

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	G20/154/3
Collection	Devizes Borough Council
Description	Agreements. Acquisition of lamp at entrance to Devizes Prison.
Dates	1892

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/509/9
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Devizes Bridewell. Papers on alterations, including: estimates for a new corn mill, J. Penn of Greenwich (1824), estimate of alterations (1838), correspondence between the Clerk of the Peace and the Secretary of State concerning plans, estimates and specifications for work at Devizes and their approval by the Secretary of State (1867-1868).
Dates	1775-1868

Other

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	451/589
Collection	Salisbury Diocesan Registry
Description	Supplement to the Salisbury and Winchester Journal, and cuttings, relating to the Quarter Sessions and County Gaols
Dates	1866-1867

3.73.3 Devizes Old Bridewell [ID=85]

Alternative Names: Devizes Town Gaol and County Bridewell

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Devizes

Location: Bridewell Street

Opened: 1579

Closed: [1836]

Critical Remarks:

Mainly used as a lock up from 1817 until 1836 when it was converted into a police station.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	207
	Daily	(greatest number)	49
1824	Annual	(committed)	180
	Daily	(census)	31
1828	Annual	(committed)	208
	Daily	(census)	20
1833	Annual	(committed)	224
	Daily	(census)	33
	Notes	numbers don't add up	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.158

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.50

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.41; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.157; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.46

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.294; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.282; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.259; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.292; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.262; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.261; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.257; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.257; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.284; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.271; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.256; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.173

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.49

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'The Old Bridewell', Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre, Blog (`https://tinyurl.com/yd8u4naj`)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/510/1
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Bonds for due execution of the offices. Applications and testimonials for the post of Governor, Devizes Gaol (1815).
Dates	1787-1850

Land & Buildings

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/513/2
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers relating to the sale of the Old Bridewell, Devizes.
Dates	1837-1879

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/587/12

Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Fire insurance for buildings, including Old Bridewell, now Devizes Police Station, Prisons in Devizes and Fisherton in Salisbury, Old Bridewell in Marlborough
Dates	1870

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/592/3
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Devizes - sales particular and plan of the 'Old Bridewell' and 3 cottages in Bridewell Street
Dates	1879

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	F2/2201/1
Collection	Wiltshire County Council
Description	Title deeds, the Old Bridewell and three cottages adjoining, Bridewell Street, Devizes
Dates	1879

3.73.4 Marlborough County House of Correction [ID=86]

Alternative Names: Marlborough County Bridewell and Town Gaol, Marlborough Bridewell, Marlborough County Bridewell

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Marlborough

Location: Bridewell Street

Opened: 1786

Closed: [1854]

Critical Remarks:

Last appears in the penal statistics for 1853.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	76
	Daily	(greatest number)	56
1824	Annual	(committed)	93
	Daily	(census)	5
1828	Annual	(committed)	81
	Daily	(census)	7
1833	Annual	(committed)	112
	Daily	(census)	11

1838	Annual	(confined)	280
	Daily	(census)	43
1843	Annual	(confined)	312
	Daily	(census)	34
1848	Annual	(confined)	268
	Daily	(daily average)	26
1853	Annual	(confined)	230
	Daily	(daily average)	20

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.385

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.50

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.42; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.82; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.157; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.46

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.296; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.284; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.260; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.295; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.264; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.263; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.259; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.259; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.285; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.272; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.258; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.174; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.175; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.176; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.173; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.190; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.202; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.206; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.205; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.198; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.235; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.243; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.246; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.252

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendix (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p. 102

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.66

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.659), p.14; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.119; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.193), p.150; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.464; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.438; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.484; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.133), p.218

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'County government 1660-1835', in A History of the County of Wiltshire: Volume 5, ed. R B Pugh and Elizabeth Crittall (London, 1957), pp. 170-194 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/511/5
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Proposed rules and regulations for Marlborough Bridewell
Dates	1815

Staff

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/514/3
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Rate of Officers' salaries at Devizes, Marlborough and Fisherton Anger.
Dates	1843-1850

Prisoners

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	315/109
Collection	Records of the Crowdy family
Description	Letter from a prisoner in Marlborough Gaol pleading for help and expressing the hope that Mr Crowdy will not press the case
Dates	1829

Land & Buildings

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre

Catalogue Ref.	871/106
Collection	None
Description	Account book. Included at the back is a sketch plan showing the relative positions of the Bridewell, Workhouse, Workhouse yard and garden.
Dates	1826-1924

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/509/17
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Contract for alteration and repairs at the Marlborough Bridewell, W. Reason, Builder. With plan and bond for performance.
Dates	1818

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/587/12
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Fire insurance for buildings, including Old Bridewell, now Devizes Police Station, Prisons in Devizes and Fisherton in Salisbury, Old Bridewell in Marlborough
Dates	1870

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/587/4, 8
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	County Surveyors' report, Bridewell, Marlborough
Dates	1850-1861

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/592/7
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Marlborough Police station, building contract and plan to convert old Bridewell into a Police station
Dates	1851-1854

3.73.5 Fisherton Anger [ID=589]

Alternative Names: Fisherton Anger County Gaol and Bridewell

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Fisherton Anger

Location: south side of Fisherton Street adjoining the Avon

Opened: 1578

Closed: 1822

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	304
	Daily	(greatest number)	96

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.515

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.50

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.42

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Fisherton Anger', in A History of the County of Wiltshire: Volume 6, ed. Elizabeth Crittall (London, 1962), pp. 180-194 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/510/1
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Bonds for due execution of the offices. Governor of Fisherton Anger (1805)
Dates	1787-1850

Archive	Somerset Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	DD/WY/76
Collection	None
Description	Appointment of William Dowding of Fisherton Anger, Gentleman, as Gaol Keeper of the Gaol at Fisherton Anger
Dates	1813-1814

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	776/1181
Collection	Sheriffs of Wiltshire
Description	Includes deeds confirming the appointment of William Dowding as Head Gaoler of Fisherton Anger Prison, and lists of prisoners contained in the assignment of prisoners from each outgoing sheriff to his successor
Dates	1813-1817

Prisoners

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	727/9
Collection	None
Description	Includes a letter from J. Hopkins to his wife from Sarum Prison, urging her to take legal action to extricate him and a letter from Mr B. Collins to a London solicitor about his good character and reasons for imprisonment.
Dates	1805-1806

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A3/190/9
Collection	Salisbury City Quarter Sessions
Description	Returns of prisoners awaiting trial, with details of crimes and sentences
Dates	1817-1890

Land & Buildings

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/506
Collection	Wiltshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Gaol Committee correspondence, largely between members of the Committee and Architects concerning designs and plans for the alterations to the Devizes and Fisherton Gaols
Dates	1817-1826

3.74 Wiltshire Lock Ups

3.74.1 Wilton Lock Up House [ID=700]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Wilton

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

Formerly a prison for persons confined from court of record, by 1835 only used as a lock up house.

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 2 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.133), p.1401

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.74.2 East Coulston Lock Up [ID=881]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: East Coulston

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	1789/30
Collection	St Thomas à Becket parish records, East Coulston
Description	Account for Mason's work done to the 'guard house' or village Lock-up
Dates	1805

3.74.3 Market Lavington Lock Up [ID=882]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Market Lavington

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/592/6
Collection	None
Description	Market Lavington - draft lease of cottage and Lock-up with associated papers
Dates	1885

3.74.4 Mere Lock Up [ID=883]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Mere

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Wiltshire and Swindon History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	A1/592/8
Collection	None
Description	Mere - unsigned agreement to let the Lock-up
Dates	1876

3.75 Worcestershire Prisons

3.75.1 Worcester County Gaol and House of Correction [ID=87]

Alternative Names: Worcester County Gaol, Worcester Prison, HMP Worcester

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Worcester

Location: Castle Street

Opened: 1813

Closed: post 1900 (1922)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	503
	Daily	(greatest number)	175
1823	Annual	(committed)	571
	Daily	(census)	119
1828	Annual	(committed)	591
	Daily	(census)	140
1833	Annual	(committed)	759
	Daily	(census)	162
1838	Annual	(confined)	949
	Daily	(census)	215
1843	Annual	(confined)	1413
	Daily	(census)	233
1848	Annual	(confined)	1535
	Daily	(daily average)	223
1853	Annual	(confined)	1307
	Daily	(daily average)	187
1858	Annual	(committed)	1501
	Daily	(daily average)	243
1863	Annual	(committed)	1512
	Daily	(daily average)	233
1868	Annual	(committed)	2025
	Daily	(daily average)	267
1873	Annual	(committed)	1591
	Daily	(daily average)	197
1878	Annual	(committed)	1726
	Daily	(daily average)	273
1883	Annual	(committed)	1746
	Daily	(daily average)	217
1888	Annual	(committed)	1624
	Daily	(daily average)	186
1893	Annual	(committed)	1479

1898	Annual	(committed)	1769

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.50

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.45; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.82; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.65; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.118; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.150; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.158; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.46

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.236; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.300; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.288; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.300; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.267; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.267; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.263; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.263; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.289; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.276; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.261; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.176; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.178; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.179; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.176; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.192; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.205; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.208; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.206; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.201; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.238; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.246; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.248; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.255

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.66

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.269), p.79; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.176; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2,

V.177), p.52; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.193), p.171; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.469; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.444; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.440; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.75; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.93; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIV.1), p.129; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.485), p.95; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.143; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.127; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.131; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.128; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.122; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.86; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.248; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.224; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.305; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXIX.1), p.209; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVII.1), p.217; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.241), p.275; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.1), p.156; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.1), p.321; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.1), p.372; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.1), p.400; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.1), p.401; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.1), p.406; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.1), p.402

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.82; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.109; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.108; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.117; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.121; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.118; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.116; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.112; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.106; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.104; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.104; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.104; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.97; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.94; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94,

XLVII.1, 121), p.93; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.91; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.97

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.232; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.378; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.431; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.456; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.507

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Historic England: PastScape (monument number: 1140135); 'The city of Worcester: The castle and public buildings', in A History of the County of Worcester: Volume 4, ed. William Page and J W Willis-Bund (London, 1924), pp. 390-394 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	14272 (899:1438 BA14272)
Collection	None
Description	Worcester County Prison rules
Dates	1866

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	8001/3/4/8 (not available)
Collection	Worcester City archives
Description	Worcester City and County Gaol rules and regulations
Dates	1820-1866

Daily Business

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	1/3/3/11 (122 BA249/6)
Collection	Worcestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Chaplains' journals
Dates	1858-1878

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	1/3/3/11 (122 BA249/7)
Collection	Worcestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Roman Catholic Chaplains' journal
Dates	1868-1893

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	1/3/3/11 (122 BA249/8)
Collection	Worcestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Chaplains' character books
Dates	1861-1863, 1868-1877

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	1/3/3/11 (122 BA249/12)
Collection	Worcestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Governors' journals
Dates	1831-1846, 1870-1875

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	1/3/3/11 (b122 BA249/16-17)
Collection	Worcestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Storekeepers' stock books
Dates	1877-1880

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	1/3/3/11 (b122 BA249/2)
Collection	Worcestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Manufactory account book
Dates	1875-1880

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	1/3/3/11 (122 BA249/5)
Collection	Worcestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Records of employment of male prisoners sentenced to hard labour
Dates	1866-1869, 1871-1874 and 1876-1878

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	1/3/3/11 (b122 BA249/1)
Collection	Worcestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	8 volumes of Daily Statement
Dates	1864-1878

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	1/3/3/11 (b122 BA249/13-14)
Collection	Worcestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Volumes relating to receipt and consumption of provisions
Dates	1864-1878

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	1/3/3/11 (b122 BA249/18)

Collection	Worcestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Statement of clothing and bedding
Dates	1862-1876

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	1/3/3/11 (b122 BA249/3)
Collection	Worcestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter book
Dates	1858-1866

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	1/3/3/11 (b122 BA249/4)
Collection	Worcestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Manufactory day books
Dates	1864-1868, 1874-1879

Staff

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	1/3/3/9 (BA202/40)
Collection	Worcestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Notifications of grants of pensions to staff. Reverend G. L. Salt, Chaplain, Rebecca Ireland, Assistant Warden, Martha Price, Warden. Also, statement of Officers of the Prison, and other papers relating to pensions for staff of Worcester Prison (1880-1882).
Dates	1843-1882

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	1230/2/1/5/1 (009:1 BA2602/2-3,7,31-32,58,67-69,76, BA5369/4,6,7,9,36)
Collection	Worcester St Michael in Bedwardine and Cathedral Precincts and Elsewhere in Worcester
Description	Copy of will of William Davis, Keeper of Worcester Gaol (dated 11 November 1819, probate granted 23 September 1822)
Dates	1752-1885

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	1/3/3/15 (122 BA547)
Collection	Worcestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Bonds relating to office of High Constable. Bond of John Wheeler of Claines relating to his appointment as Miller of the County Gaol (1859). Copy draft contract for work to be undertaken at County Gaol (1854).
Dates	1837-1859

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	8001/3/4/4 (not available)

Collection	Worcester City archives
Description	Worcester City and County Gaol and Police staff. Includes pensions.
Dates	1782-1904

Prisoners

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/425
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Worcester Gaol, Worcestershire: register of convicts
Dates	1874

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	705:27/388/4-5
Collection	Noel Hyde Esquire, Solicitors
Description	List of prisoners, including those confined for debt
Dates	c.1848-1865

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	705:409
Collection	Worcestershire Sheriffs' papers
Description	Worcestershire Sheriff, papers, correspondence, accounts, lists of prisoners
Dates	1800-1900

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	705:550/BA4600/191/i
Collection	Marcy, Hemingway and Son, Bewdley
Description	Letters, accounts, receipts, lists of prisoners and jurors and other papers relating to the shrievalty of W.A. Roberts, and the under-shrievalty of Slade Baker
Dates	1837

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	8001/3/4/3/1 (not available)
Collection	Worcester City archives
Description	Lists, schedules and calendars of prisoners
Dates	1772-1875

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	1/3/3/11 (122 BA249/20)
Collection	Worcestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Account of prisoners, with index
Dates	1861-1870

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	1/3/4/14 (123 BA201/15-16, 18)
Collection	Worcestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Prisoners and Petty Sessions
Dates	1842-1886

Land & Buildings

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	8001/2/10/1/28 (496.5 BA9360/Cab 10/Box 21/1)
Collection	Worcester City archives
Description	Castle Street improvements, Worcester Claines. Parties include the Corporation of Worcester and the Prison Visitors Committee.
Dates	1876

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	1/3/3/11 (b122 BA249/9)
Collection	Worcestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Tradesmen's bill books
Dates	1864-1877

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	1/3/3/12 (s122 and b122 BA332)
Collection	Worcestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	New County Gaol plans etc
Dates	1801

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	1/3/3/13 (r122 BA333)
Collection	Worcestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Plan of part of the Pound Field, Worcester City, adjoining the County Gaol. By J. Webb, Surveyor.
Dates	1831

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	1/3/3/14 (r122 BA334)
Collection	Worcestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Boundary walls, plans etc
Dates	1856

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	1/3/3/6 (122 BA150)
Collection	Worcestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Alterations to County Gaol
Dates	1853-1878

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	1/3/3/9 (BA202/38)
Collection	Worcestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Memorandum, duplicate agreement, with plan, and other papers relating to rights of way at Worcester Prison
Dates	1880

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	1/3/3/9 (BA202/39)
Collection	Worcestershire Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft declarations relating to title deeds of Worcester Prison
Dates	1879

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	8001/3/4/7 (not available)
Collection	Worcester City archives
Description	Worcester City and County Gaol buildings and property
Dates	1808-1932

3.75.2 Worcester City Gaol and House of Correction [ID=104]

Alternative Names: Worcester City Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Worcester

Location: Friar Street

Opened: 1539

Closed: 1867

Critical Remarks:

From 1867, borough prisoners sent to County Gaol (ID 87).

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	179
	Daily	(greatest number)	31
1828	Annual	(committed)	240
	Daily	(census)	9
1833	Annual	(committed)	258
	Daily	(census)	21
1838	Annual	(confined)	267
	Daily	(census)	23
1843	Annual	(confined)	386
	Daily	(census)	49

1848	Annual	(confined)	327
	Daily	(daily average)	25
1853	Annual	(confined)	262
	Daily	(daily average)	32
1858	Annual	(committed)	288
	Daily	(daily average)	34
1863	Annual	(committed)	382
	Daily	(daily average)	38

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.593

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.50

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.83; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.66; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.119; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.151; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.159; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.46

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.340; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.296; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.348; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.313; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.315; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.310; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.309; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.335; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.319; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.305; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.205; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.206; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.208; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.209; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.222; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.236; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.238; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.240; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.229; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.266; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.275; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.278; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.282

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report,

Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.157

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.68

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District. First Report (Parl. Papers, 1836, XXXV.269), p.83; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.217), p.181; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.177), p.61; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.391), p.477; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.565), p.453; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twelfth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXV.1), p.446; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland and Eastern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.1), p.73; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.1), p.102; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIV.1), p.134; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.485), p.101; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.1), p.147; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.1), p.131; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.229), p.135; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXIX.45), p.131; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Midland District, Twenty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.93), p.124; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.1), p.93; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.1), p.251; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.1), p.227; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Southern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.203), p.309

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'The city of Worcester: The castle and public buildings', in A History of the County of Worcester: Volume 4, ed. William Page and J W Willis-Bund (London, 1924), pp. 390-394 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	8001/3/4/8 (not available)
Collection	Worcester City archives
Description	Worcester City and County Gaol rules and regulations
Dates	1820-1866

Staff

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service

Catalogue Ref.	8001/3/4/4 (not available)
Collection	Worcester City archives
Description	Worcester City and County Gaol and Police staff. Includes pensions.
Dates	1782-1904

Prisoners

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	8001/3/4/3/1 (not available)
Collection	Worcester City archives
Description	Lists, schedules and calendars of prisoners
Dates	1772-1875

Land & Buildings

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	8001/10 (not available)
Collection	Worcester City archives
Description	Land and property of the Worcester Corporation
Dates	undated

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	8001/2/5/1/39 (496.5 BA9360/Cab 12/Box 25/2/1-8)
Collection	Worcester City archives
Description	Land for City Gaol, Worcester St Helens. Includes leases, releases, agreements, assignments, and relating to messuages, shops and land in Union Street and Friar Street, Worcester. All to be used for the City Gaol.
Dates	1821

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	8001/3/4/1/1/13 (496.5 BA9360/A8/Box 9/3)
Collection	Worcester City archives
Description	Plumbers' book, City Gaol
Dates	1823-1826

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	8001/3/4/1/1/5 (496.5 BA9360/A8/Box 2/19)
Collection	Worcester City archives
Description	Copy Charter regarding purchase of land at Greyfriars (1541)
Dates	undated

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	8001/3/4/7 (not available)
Collection	Worcester City archives
Description	Worcester City and County Gaol buildings and property
Dates	1808-1932

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	8001/3/4/7/3 (496.5 BA9360/A8/Box 2/25/1-34)
Collection	Worcester City archives
Description	Documents relating to the construction of the Worcester City Gaol
Dates	1808-1824

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	8001/3/4/7/4 (496.5 BA9360/A8/Box 2/26/1-39)
Collection	Worcester City archives
Description	Documents relating to the sale of the Worcester City Gaol, to William Laslett
Dates	1867-1868

3.75.3 Evesham Borough Gaol [ID=205]

Alternative Names: Evesham Borough Gaol and Lock Up, Evesham Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Evesham

Location: town hall

Opened: c1789

Closed: [1835]

Critical Remarks:

A new borough gaol, located within the town hall, replaced an former borough gaol which had been located to the north-east of the town hall around 1789. By the 1840s, a lock up only, attached to the new municipal police station established in the same building.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	6
	Daily	(greatest number)	2
1828	Annual	(committed)	11
	Daily	(census)	11
	Notes	number at Mich 1828 same as annual number committed	
1832	Annual	(committed)	27
	Daily	(largest number)	5

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.217

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.50

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.45; Eighth Report of the Committee

of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.47

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.102

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.42

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.55

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Southern and Western District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.193), p.170

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'History of Evesham Town Hall', Evesham Town Council (`https://tinyurl.com/y8welmuc`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.75.4 Bewdley Prison [ID=301]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Bewdley

Location: Load Street

Opened: 1783

Closed: [1837]

Critical Remarks:

Last appears in the penal statistics for 1837.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	1
	Daily	(greatest number)	1
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	no numbers given, prison merely for safe custody, temporary confinement	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.50

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833,

XXVIII.425), p.12

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1773

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

British Listed Buildings (`https://tinyurl.com/yc6crnde`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.75.5 Kidderminster Town Gaol [ID=657]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Kidderminster

Location: town hall (old market house)

Opened: {1812}

Closed: [1838]

Critical Remarks:

Appeared only in the penal statistics for 1837 (nil return).

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.303

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1878

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Kidderminster: Introduction, borough and manors', in A History of the County of Worcester: Volume 3 (London, 1913), pp. 158-173 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.75.6 Worcester Castle Gaol and Bridewell [ID=658]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Worcester

Location: Worcester Castle

Opened: medieval

Closed: 1813

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.594

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'The city of Worcester: The castle and public buildings', in A History of the County of Worcester: Volume 4, ed. William Page and J W Willis-Bund (London, 1924), pp. 390-394 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Land & Buildings

Archive	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
Catalogue Ref.	1230/2/1/5/1 (009:1 BA2602/2-3,7,31-32,58,67-69,76, BA5369/4,6,7,9,36)
Collection	Worcester St Michael in Bedwardine and Cathedral Precincts and Elsewhere in Worcester
Description	Counterpart leases, leases, agreements, assignments, abstracts of title, mortgage, other deeds, land tax redemption certificate, certificate of sale and other records. Property includes messuage called the Storehouse, site of Old Castle and buildings used as a Gaol, Castle Place.
Dates	1752-1885

3.75.7 Droitwich Prison [ID=701]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Droitwich

Location: unknown

Opened: {1835}

Closed: [1838]

Critical Remarks:

By 1835 at least, only used as a lock up. Appeared only in the penal statistics for 1837 (nil return).

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 1 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIII.1), p.48

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.76 Worcestershire Lock Ups

None

3.77 Yorkshire Prisons

3.77.1 York Castle County Gaol [ID=88]

Alternative Names: York County Gaol, York Prison, HMP York

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: York

Location: York Castle

Opened: 1705 [12th century]

Closed: post 1900 (1934)

Critical Remarks:

A prison located in the castle from the twelth century, but a specific county gaol from at least 1705.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	538
	Daily	(greatest number)	255
1823	Annual	(committed)	324
	Daily	(census)	209
1828	Annual	(committed)	603
	Daily	(census)	141
1833	Annual	(committed)	817
	Daily	(census)	162
1838	Annual	(confined)	797
	Daily	(census)	185
1843	Annual	(confined)	1252
	Daily	(census)	191
1848	Annual	(confined)	1128
	Daily	(daily average)	188
1853	Annual	(confined)	794
	Daily	(daily average)	138
1858	Annual	(committed)	877
	Daily	(daily average)	246
1863	Annual	(committed)	400
	Daily	(daily average)	113
1868	Annual	(committed)	420
	Daily	(daily average)	140
1873	Annual	(committed)	1105
	Daily	(daily average)	130
1878	Annual	(committed)	2414
	Daily	(daily average)	211
1883	Annual	(committed)	1538
	Daily	(daily average)	130
1888	Annual	(committed)	1177
	Daily	(daily average)	96

1893	Annual	(committed)	1143
1898	Annual	(committed)	975

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.611

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.52

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.52; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.85; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.66; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.120; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.153; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.160; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.47

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.238; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.304; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.290; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.262; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.302; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.270; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.270; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.266; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.266; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.292; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.279; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.264; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.178; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.180; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.180; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.178; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.194; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.207; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.210; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.208; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.202; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.242; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.249; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.251; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.258

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.72

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.107; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and East-

ern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.102; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.1), p.149; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.10; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.129; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.9; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.24; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.59; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.107; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.95; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.85; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.58; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.62; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.209), p.63; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.213), p.54; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.381), p.45; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.98; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.111; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.124; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.120; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.100; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.153; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.77; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.149; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.183; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.185; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.188; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.185; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.185

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.83; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.111; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.110; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.118; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.122; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.119; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.117; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.113; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.107; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.106; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.106; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.106; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.100; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892,

XLII.1, 147), p.97; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.96; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.94; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.100

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.241; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.388; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.444; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.469; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.522

Additional Primary Sources:

Edward Baines, History, Directory and Gazetteer of the County of York, Volume II: East and North Ridings (Leeds, 1823), pp. 64-5; Joseph John Gurney, Notes of a visit made to some of the prisons in Scotland and the north of England, in company with Elizabeth Fry: with some general observations on the subject of prison discipline (London, 1819), p. 6

Secondary Sources:

York Castle Museum (`http://www.yorkcastlemuseum.org.uk/`); 'York Castle', in An Inventory of the Historical Monuments in City of York, Volume 2, the Defences (London, 1972), pp. 57-86 (available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	York City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Y/ORD/1/9
Collection	York Civic Archive
Description	Rules and regulations for York Gaol or House of Correction
Dates	1836-1854

Daily Business

Archive	York City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Y/ORD/1/14
Collection	York Civic Archive
Description	Chaplain's Character Books
Dates	1897-1898

Archive	York City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Y/ORD/1/3
Collection	York Civic Archive
Description	York Castle Chaplain's books
Dates	1833-1867

Archive	York Castle Museum
Catalogue Ref.	PR36
Collection	York Castle Museum Prison records
Description	Gaoler's Journal York Castle, modern transcript

Dates	1824-1847

Archive	York Castle Museum
Catalogue Ref.	PR64
Collection	York Castle Museum Prison records
Description	York Castle Gaoler's journal, modern transcript
Dates	1843-1847

Archive	York City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Y/ORD/1/2
Collection	York Civic Archive
Description	York Castle Gaoler's journals
Dates	1824-1863

Archive	York Castle Museum
Catalogue Ref.	PR4
Collection	York Castle Museum Prison records
Description	York Castle washing inventory
Dates	1865

Archive	York Castle Museum
Catalogue Ref.	PR5
Collection	York Castle Museum Prison records
Description	Diary of William Pashley, Porter at York Castle
Dates	c.1837

Archive	York Castle Museum
Catalogue Ref.	PR52
Collection	York Castle Museum Prison records
Description	York Castle dietaries
Dates	1864

Staff

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	DDEL/25/3
Collection	Brown and Elmhirst Solicitors
Description	Bond for £2000 between John Noble, Gaoler and Governor of York Castle, and William Hotham
Dates	1849

Archive	York Castle Museum
Catalogue Ref.	PR32
Collection	York Castle Museum Prison records

Description	Appointment of Gaoler from Sir Joseph William Copely, Bart, to Mr John Noble
Dates	1843

Archive	York Castle Museum
Catalogue Ref.	PR44
Collection	York Castle Museum Prison records
Description	Appointment of Gaoler from Timothy Hutton, High Sheriff of Yorkshire, to John Noble
Dates	1843

Archive	York Castle Museum
Catalogue Ref.	PR49
Collection	York Castle Museum Prison records
Description	Appointment of Gaoler, York Castle, and Richard Bukok to Sir John Dawney
Dates	undated

Archive	Hull City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	U DDSH/6/66
Collection	None
Description	Copy testimonial of Visiting Magistrates of York Castle, recommending John Noble as Deputy Gaoler to succeed James Shepherd as Keeper of the Gaol
Dates	1839

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	DDGR/43/33
Collection	Grimston Family
Description	Includes letter about appointment of Surgeon at York Castle
Dates	1813

Archive	York Castle Museum
Catalogue Ref.	PR18
Collection	York Castle Museum Prison records
Description	Unidentified letter from a prison official requesting an increase in salary
Dates	undated

Archive	York Castle Museum
Catalogue Ref.	PR3
Collection	York Castle Museum Prison records
Description	Instructions to prison officers
Dates	1878

Archive	York Castle Museum
Catalogue Ref.	PR30
Collection	York Castle Museum Prison records
Description	Census on York Castle staff
Dates	1851

Prisoners

Archive	York Castle Museum
Catalogue Ref.	PR43
Collection	York Castle Museum Prison records
Description	Custodial order of Gaoler at York Castle
Dates	1817

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D258/21/25/2-3
Collection	Gell of Hopton Hall, Yorkshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Lists of prisoners of the West Riding of Yorkshire in the Castle Gaol, York, sentenced to be transported
Dates	1833

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Calderdale
Catalogue Ref.	FH 381
Collection	Stansfeld Family of Field House, Sowerby
Description	List of prisoners in York Castle
Dates	1826

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	152M/C1812/OH32
Collection	Addington family
Description	Case of the prisoners on York Castle under consideration by the Law Officers of the Crown
Dates	1812

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	DDX 505/2-3, 5
Collection	Miscellaneous correspondence collection
Description	Richard Taylor, York Castle, to his father and his uncle, reflecting upon his 'unhappy situation' as a prisoner at York Castle, with subsequent correspondence about his removal to the hulks
Dates	1840

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	COL/9/46/74, 75
Collection	The Colman manuscripts collection

Description	Henry Dobson, imprisoned in York Castle, asking for certificate of conduct, with draft refusal
Dates	1803

Archive	North Yorkshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MIC 1886; NYCROP 27
Collection	None
Description	Draft orders for transportation and imprisonment
Dates	1700-1866

Archive	North Yorkshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MIC 2710
Collection	North Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Return of the number of committals from Whitby to York Castle
Dates	1847

Archive	North Yorkshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QDZ
Collection	North Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Returns of committals to York Castle
Dates	1844-1847

Archive	Sheffield City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HS
Collection	None
Description	Censored letters sent to Samuel Holberry, Chartist, whilst he was a prisoner in York Castle
Dates	1841-1842

Archive	Sheffield City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SY/473/Z2/1
Collection	Printed Ephemera collection
Description	Sentences of prisoners now confined in York Castle
Dates	1833

Archive	Sheffield City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SY/473/Z4/1
Collection	Printed Ephemera collection
Description	Lines on the death of Samuel Holberry, who died in prison at York Castle
Dates	1842

Archive	Sheffield City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	WWM/F/45/108, WWM/F/46/62-63, 80, 87-103
Collection	Wentworth Woodhouse muniments

Description	Papers concerning disturbances in the West Riding, and some in Sheffield, relating to Luddism and prisoners in York Castle
Dates	1803, 1812

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	ADD MSS/49,722
Collection	Hack family of Chichester
Description	Sarah Hack's book, 1801', with extracts of verses to the memory of Joseph Brown of Lothersdale, Yorkshire, a Quaker, who had been imprisoned in York Castle, and lost all his property, for conscience sake, by one who had been his fellow prisoner, Sheffield
Dates	1801-1803

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Kirklees
Catalogue Ref.	KC765
Collection	None
Description	William Jagger, Confectioner, Dewsbury, prisoner in York Castle. Correspondence about court case and financial matters.
Dates	1851-1852

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Kirklees
Catalogue Ref.	DD/T/C/276
Collection	Clarke-Thornhill family
Description	Includes copy letter from Thomas Sutcliff, York Castle, to his friend Hobson, who had been tried on the 12th and sentenced to 15 years transportation.
Dates	1840

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	QS1/140/6
Collection	West Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Includes remission of sentence for prisoner in ill health at York Castle.
Dates	1801

Archive	York Castle Museum
Catalogue Ref.	EX
Collection	York Castle Museum Prison records
Description	Broadsheets concerning executions, trials, confessions
Dates	1800-1900

Archive	York Castle Museum
Catalogue Ref.	PR13
Collection	York Castle Museum Prison records
Description	Notebook with notes on various prisoners in York Castle, extracted from 1803-1868

Dates	1803-1868

Archive	York Castle Museum
Catalogue Ref.	PR22
Collection	York Castle Museum Prison records
Description	Poetry, 'Charade', 'Enigme', 'Conundrum' written by a prisoner / Warden
Dates	undated

Archive	York Castle Museum
Catalogue Ref.	PR30
Collection	York Castle Museum Prison records
Description	Census on York Castle prisoners
Dates	1851

Archive	York Castle Museum
Catalogue Ref.	PR31
Collection	York Castle Museum Prison records
Description	City of York Police Service and character book for George Alp
Dates	1884-1897

Archive	York Castle Museum
Catalogue Ref.	PR45
Collection	York Castle Museum Prison records
Description	2 letters written from York Castle by Feargus O'Connor
Dates	1840

Archive	York Castle Museum
Catalogue Ref.	PR50
Collection	York Castle Museum Prison records
Description	Letter to William Horsefall from his brother Luke, a debtor
Dates	1835

Archive	York City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Y/ORD/1/11
Collection	York Civic Archive
Description	Documents relating to the death of John Waddington in York House of Correction
Dates	1839

Land & Buildings

Archive	Doncaster Archives
Catalogue Ref.	DD/BW/P/103

Collection	Battie-Wrightson Family of Cusworth
Description	Papers relating to the enlargement of the County Gaol at York
Dates	1828

Archive	Doncaster Archives
Catalogue Ref.	DD/WA/Q3/16
Collection	William Aldam of Frickley
Description	Quarter Sessions papers, rebuilding at York Castle
Dates	1879-1885

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	QAY/1/2
Collection	East Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Information and Observations respecting the proposed improvements at York Castle', with plans
Dates	1823

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	QAY/1/4-6
Collection	East Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Copy letter from Inspector of Prisons concerning suggested alterations in prison arrangements at York, and minutes of meeting of Committee of Justices appointed to consider the matter
Dates	1850

Archive	North Yorkshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	JA/YCC/4
Collection	Yorkshire County Committee
Description	Plans of York Prison and York Castle County Gaol
Dates	1900

Archive	North Yorkshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	JA/YCC/7
Collection	Yorkshire County Committee
Description	Buildings records, including correspondence, accounts and specifications relating to the Assize Courts, York Prison and other places
Dates	1825-1959

Archive	Sheffield City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	WWM/P/14/2
Collection	Wentworth Woodhouse muniments
Description	Pamphlet 'Information and observations respecting the proposed improvements at York Castle', (including plans). Printed by order of the Committee of Magistrates.
Dates	1823

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	QD3/480/17-18
Collection	West Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Two unexecuted proposals for new prison buildings, York Castle
Dates	c.1823

Archive	York Castle Museum
Catalogue Ref.	MP
Collection	York Castle Museum Prison records
Description	Maps and plans
Dates	1823-1852

Archive	York Castle Museum
Catalogue Ref.	PR20
Collection	York Castle Museum Prison records
Description	Printed notice and envelope from Geo. Howard of Davygate, regarding fee from 'furnishings' in Debtors Prison
Dates	undated

Archive	York City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HRT/2/17
Collection	Brian Hartley papers
Description	Notes on repairs of York Castle
Dates	c.1800

Other

Archive	York Castle Museum
Catalogue Ref.	PR40
Collection	York Castle Museum Prison records
Description	Advertisement for book: 'Criminal Chronology of York Castle' (hand written note unconnected on reverse dated 1869)
Dates	c.1869

Archive	York Castle Museum
Catalogue Ref.	PR62
Collection	York Castle Museum Prison records
Description	Notes on 'Pattern Cell' - modern transcript
Dates	undated

Archive	York Castle Museum
Catalogue Ref.	PR63
Collection	York Castle Museum Prison records
Description	Rules of the Clifford Club (Debtor's Prison original and photocopy)
Dates	undated

Archive	York Castle Museum
Catalogue Ref.	PR1
Collection	York Castle Museum Prison records
Description	File with general items of interest, including newspaper articles, prison broadsheets, magazine articles, pages from prison register etc
Dates	undated

3.77.2 North Riding House of Correction at Northallerton [ID=89]

Alternative Names: Northallerton Bridewell, Northallerton House of Correction, Northallerton County Gaol, Northallerton Prison, HMP Northallerton

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Northallerton

Location: East Road

Opened: 1788

Closed: post 1900 (1922, but reopened 1964 until 2013)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	264
	Daily	(greatest number)	73
1824	Annual	(committed)	268
	Daily	(census)	42
1828	Annual	(committed)	281
	Daily	(census)	42
1833	Annual	(committed)	306
	Daily	(census)	45
1838	Annual	(confined)	371
	Daily	(census)	57
1843	Annual	(confined)	710
	Daily	(census)	910
1848	Annual	(confined)	1343
	Daily	(daily average)	130
1853	Annual	(confined)	862
	Daily	(daily average)	118
1858	Annual	(committed)	657
	Daily	(daily average)	95
1863	Annual	(committed)	880
	Daily	(daily average)	146
1868	Annual	(committed)	1062
	Daily	(daily average)	152
1873	Annual	(committed)	1192
	Daily	(daily average)	162

1878	Annual	(committed)	1331
	Daily	(daily average)	161
1883	Annual	(committed)	1644
	Daily	(daily average)	157
1888	Annual	(committed)	1643
	Daily	(daily average)	126
1893	Annual	(committed)	1456
1898	Annual	(committed)	1239

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.431

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.52

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.88; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.68; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.121; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.159; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.163; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.48

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.308; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.294; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.265; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.305; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.273; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.273; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.268; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.269; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.294; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.281; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.266; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.180; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.181; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.182; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.179; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.195; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.209; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.212; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.209; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.204; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.243; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.251; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.253; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.260

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.70

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.151; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.109; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.1), p.161; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.16; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.106; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.20; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.47; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.88; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.103; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.88; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.209), p.65; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.213), p.56; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.106; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.116; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.109; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.103; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.158; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.79; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.154; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.189; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.191; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.195; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.192; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.191

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.53; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.67; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.70; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.76; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.76; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.74; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.74; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.69; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.65; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.64; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.64; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.63; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.58; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147),

p.56; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.55; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.54; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.56

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.143; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.287; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.320; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.329; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.373

Additional Primary Sources:

Edward Baines, History, Directory and Gazetteer of the County of York, Volume II: East and North Ridings (Leeds, 1823), p. 496

Secondary Sources:

Historic England (`https://tinyurl.com/yaa6z23q`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	North Yorkshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MIC 2416, 2419
Collection	North Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations of the House of Correction
Dates	1844-1867

Archive	North Yorkshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	ZFL
Collection	Mauleverer family
Description	Include rules and regulations for the House of Correction at Northallerton
Dates	c.1800-1900

Daily Business

Archive	North Yorkshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MIC 2394/0156
Collection	North Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Matron and staff of the House of Correction
Dates	1849-1850

Archive	North Yorkshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MIC 2394/0132
Collection	North Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Schoolmaster at House of Correction
Dates	1848-1873

Archive	North Yorkshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MIC 2394/0145
Collection	North Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Surgeon at the House of Correction
Dates	1849-1870

Staff

Archive	North Yorkshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MIC 2394/1827
Collection	North Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Appointment of Chaplain
Dates	1859

Archive	North Yorkshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MIC 2394/0115
Collection	North Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Shepherd, Governor of the House of Correction, testimonials
Dates	1837, 1847-1848

Archive	North Yorkshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MIC 2394/1880
Collection	North Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Appointment of a Governor
Dates	1862

Archive	North Yorkshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MIC 2394/0950
Collection	North Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Appointment of Matron
Dates	1852-1853, 1856

Archive	North Yorkshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MIC 2394/2229
Collection	North Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Appointment of a Matron
Dates	1868

Archive	North Yorkshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	ZLD
Collection	Northallerton Election Records
Description	Includes testimonials in favour of Sylvester Richmond, candidate for the appointment of Surgeon to the House of Correction for the North Riding of Yorkshire.
Dates	1866

Archive	North Yorkshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MIC 2394/0015
Collection	North Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Letters and papers relating to the staff of the House of Correction, and their salaries
Dates	1837-1875

Archive	North Yorkshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QCB
Collection	North Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Clerk of the Peace records. Includes bonds for work at the House of Correction, performance of offices etc.
Dates	1781-1867

Prisoners

Archive	North Yorkshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MIC 2388
Collection	North Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence concerning Chartists imprisoned in Northallerton House of Correction
Dates	1840

Archive	North Yorkshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QDZ (microfilm MIC 2710)
Collection	North Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Returns of committals to House of Correction, Northallerton
Dates	1685-1880

Land & Buildings

Archive	North Yorkshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MIC 2388/0263
Collection	North Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Inventory of furniture
Dates	1800

Archive	North Yorkshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MIC 2388/0270
Collection	North Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft agreement for building a women's prison at Northallerton
Dates	1814

Archive	North Yorkshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MIC 2388/0369
Collection	North Riding Quarter Sessions

Description	Minutes of the building committee, tenders, specifications, letters and papers relating to the building of a new outer wall
Dates	1825

Archive	North Yorkshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MIC 2388/0407
Collection	North Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Extensions to the House of Correction
Dates	1826-1828

Archive	North Yorkshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	QAB
Collection	North Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Records relating to bridges. After 1837, Bridgemaster assumed responsibility for county buildings, including Northallerton House of Correction
Dates	1837-1899

3.77.3 East Riding House of Correction at Beverley [ID=90]

Alternative Names: Beverley New Sessions House and House of Correction, Beverley House of Correction, Beverley County Gaol

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Beverley

Location: New Walk

Opened: 1809

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	350
	Daily	(greatest number)	73
1823	Annual	(committed)	305
	Daily	(census)	33
1828	Annual	(committed)	414
	Daily	(census)	78
	Notes	age breakdown doesn't add up	
1833	Annual	(committed)	470
	Daily	(census)	91
1838	Annual	(confined)	345
	Daily	(census)	51

1843	Annual	(confined)	623
	Daily	(census)	93
1848	Annual	(confined)	739
	Daily	(daily average)	79
1853	Annual	(confined)	699
	Daily	(daily average)	84
1858	Annual	(committed)	628
	Daily	(daily average)	73
1863	Annual	(committed)	666
	Daily	(daily average)	86
1868	Annual	(committed)	727
	Daily	(daily average)	69
1873	Annual	(committed)	464
	Daily	(daily average)	53
1878	Annual	(committed)	52
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.44

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.62

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.88; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.67; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.121; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.155; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.162; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.48

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.244; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.310; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.296; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.269; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.310; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.276; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.276; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.271; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.272; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.297; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.285; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.270; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.182; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.183; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.184; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.181; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers,

1840, XXXVIII.1), p.199; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.212; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.214; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.212; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.207; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.245; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.252; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.255; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.262

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.68

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.90; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.51; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.21; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.94; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.97; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.89; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.58; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.63; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.54; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.56; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.213), p.58; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.90; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.98; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.106; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.101; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.106; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.163; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.81; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.159; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.195; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.197; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.201; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.198; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.197

Additional Primary Sources:

Edward Baines, History, Directory and Gazetteer of the County of York, Volume II: East and

North Ridings (Leeds, 1823), p. 159

Secondary Sources:

'Gaols', East Riding Museums and Galleries (`https://tinyurl.com/y8ojuo3v`)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	QAG/31
Collection	East Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter enclosing rules of House of Correction and recommending an additional rule for the Surgeon
Dates	1866

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	DDBV/57/59
Collection	Beverley Corporation
Description	Rules and Regulations for the East Riding House of Correction in Beverley
Dates	1835

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	POL/3/12/1/4, 6
Collection	East Riding Constabulary
Description	Rules and Regulations for the Government of the House of Correction at Beverley
Dates	1859, 1866

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	QAG/16
Collection	East Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and Regulations for the Government of the House of Correction at Beverley
Dates	1835-1836

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	QAG/21
Collection	East Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter from Whitehall about regulations for the government of the House of Correction
Dates	1836

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	QAG/27-29
Collection	East Riding Quarter Sessions

Description	Printed rules and regulations for the government of the House of Correction
Dates	1859, 1865

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	QAG/32
Collection	East Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Report of Inspector of Prisons on proposed rules of House of Correction
Dates	1866

Daily Business

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	QAG/17
Collection	East Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Diet table for prisoners at the House of Correction
Dates	1835

Staff

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	QAG/33-34
Collection	East Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Letters regarding pensions of officers (chaplain, warder)
Dates	1881-1882

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	QAG/8
Collection	East Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter from Whitehall regarding salary of Chaplain at House of Correction
Dates	1832

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	DDGR/43/32/10
Collection	Grimston Family
Description	Letter about nomination of apothecary to House of Correction
Dates	1812

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	QAG/14
Collection	East Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Return of Officers employed in the House of Correction
Dates	1833

Prisoners

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	QSV/5/10
Collection	East Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of convictions under Juvenile Offenders Act
Dates	1855-1878

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	QSV/5/1-8
Collection	East Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Register of general convictions
Dates	1842-1909

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	QSV/4/1-3
Collection	East Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Alphabetical lists of prisoners tried, with offences and sentences, before Quarter Sessions
Dates	1828-1867

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	DDBD/90/67
Collection	Miss L Bird's Documents
Description	Plan for converting male ward of County Prison, Beverley, into two villas
Dates	c.1800-1900

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	DDX1282/44/14
Collection	None
Description	Confessions of Robert Loisan, alias Rambling Rob. A book by Loisan, a tramp who spent several prison sentences in Beverley jail.
Dates	c.1870

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	QAG/10-11
Collection	East Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Returns of prisoners indicted
Dates	1833

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	QAG/9
Collection	East Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Return of prisoners tried and number of those with previous convictions
Dates	1833

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	QSF/415/F/1a, 1b
Collection	East Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Papers concerning petition from John Standidge in House of Correction at Beverley
Dates	1812

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	QSV/4/4-6
Collection	East Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Returns of prisoners, with offences and sentences, cases before Quarter Sessions
Dates	1853-1956

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	YE/PED/821
Collection	None
Description	The Dungeon Harp, being a number of poetical pieces written in the dungeons of Beverley (published book) by Robert Peddie, Chartist prisoner
Dates	1844

Land & Buildings

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	DDPD/1/12/7
Collection	Pat Dean Local History Collection
Description	Slides, including plan of House of Correction
Dates	undated

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	QAG/1
Collection	East Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans and specification for the intended new day rooms and cells for convicts
Dates	1814

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	QAG/15
Collection	East Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Articles of agreement for alterations to House of Correction
Dates	1835

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	QAG/22-24

Collection	East Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Bonds for work carried out (painting, alterations) at the House of Correction
Dates	1838-1842

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	QAG/25
Collection	East Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Articles of agreement for alterations to female ward at House of Correction
Dates	1843-1844

Images

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	DDX734/4
Collection	None
Description	Reprint of photograph of the House of Correction in Beverley, showing a group of prisoners and officials
Dates	c.1860-1870

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	POL/3/11/9/17
Collection	East Riding Constabulary
Description	Photograph of the rear of the Beverley House of Correction in late 19th century
Dates	c.1875-1900

3.77.4 West Riding House of Correction at Wakefield [ID=91]

Alternative Names: Wakefield House of Correction, Wakefield County Gaol, Wakefield Prison, HMP Wakefield

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Wakefield

Location: Love Lane

Opened: c1595 [1770]

Closed: post 1900 (still open)

Critical Remarks:

Prison first opened in about 1595, but was entirely rebuilt in 1770.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	1998
	Daily	(greatest number)	347
1824	Annual	(committed)	1738
	Daily	(census)	298
1828	Annual	(committed)	2043
	Daily	(census)	383
1833	Annual	(committed)	2862
	Daily	(census)	476
1838	Annual	(confined)	3463
	Daily	(census)	510
1843	Annual	(confined)	4990
	Daily	(census)	711
1848	Annual	(confined)	4435
	Daily	(daily average)	521
1853	Annual	(confined)	4954
	Daily	(daily average)	591
1858	Annual	(committed)	4445
	Daily	(daily average)	764
1863	Annual	(committed)	6112
	Daily	(daily average)	987
1868	Annual	(committed)	6627
	Daily	(daily average)	1331
1873	Annual	(committed)	8495
	Daily	(daily average)	1163
1878	Annual	(committed)	9840
	Daily	(daily average)	1236
1883	Annual	(committed)	8545
	Daily	(daily average)	803
1888	Annual	(committed)	7346
	Daily	(daily average)	654
1893	Annual	(committed)	7309
1898	Annual	(committed)	8837

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.566

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.52

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.54; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.87; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p.69; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.158; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.163; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.49

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.314; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.300; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.271; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.312; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.280; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.280; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.275; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.276; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.301; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.287; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.273; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.184; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.186; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.187; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.183; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.201; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.214; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.217; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.214; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.210; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.248; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.256; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.258; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.266

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.72

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.121; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.105; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.120; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.47; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.148; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.15; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.483), p.42; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.69; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.77; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.104; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.69; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.92; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.76; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.56; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.59; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.209), p.71; Inspectors of Prisons

of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.213), p.60; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.381), p.43; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.97; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.115; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.121; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.117; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.108; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.168; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.83; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.164; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.201; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.203; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.207; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.204; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.203

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.76; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.101; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.100; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.108; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.112; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.108; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.107; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.103; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.99; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.87; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.96; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.96; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.89; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.87; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.86; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.84; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.89

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.213; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.360; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.407; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.431; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.478

Additional Primary Sources:

Edward Baines, History, Directory and Gazetteer of the County of York, Volume I: West Riding (Leeds, 1822), p. 424

Secondary Sources:

Historic England: PastScape (monument number: 1145731)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Sheffield City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	WWM/F/59
Collection	Wentworth Woodhouse muniments
Description	Rules, orders and regulations agreed upon at Quarter Sessions for the Wakefield House of Correction
Dates	1801

Archive	Sheffield City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	WWM/F/59
Collection	Wentworth Woodhouse muniments
Description	Wakefield House of Correction regulations
Dates	undated

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	QD1/355-358
Collection	West Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Rules and regulations
Dates	1834-1878

Archive	York Castle Museum
Catalogue Ref.	PR7
Collection	York Castle Museum Prison records
Description	Prison records. Includes rules and regulations of the House of Correction in Wakefield.
Dates	1834

Daily Business

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	C118/A/Box4
Collection	Wakefield Prison
Description	Visitors' book
Dates	1874-1985

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	QC2/6
Collection	West Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Visiting book (visiting magistrates and others, with remarks)
Dates	1834-1873

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield

Catalogue Ref.	QD1/228
Collection	West Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Inventory of clothing belonging to the House of Correction and memoranda concerning manufacture of goods by prisoners
Dates	1809

Staff

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	QD1/374-376
Collection	West Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Appointment of Chaplain, list of books for prisoners
Dates	1850-1864

Archive	Sheffield City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SpSt/60611
Collection	Spencer Stanhope muniments
Description	Correspondence concerning applications for the Governorship of Wakefield gaol
Dates	1864

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Calderdale
Catalogue Ref.	KM/B/916
Collection	Muniments of Kirklees and the Armytage family
Description	Testimonials of Captain Godfrey Armytage to perform office of Governor of Wakefield House of Correction, with letters
Dates	1864

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	QD1/363-365
Collection	West Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Material regarding appointments of Governor (1816, 1864), salaries of Governor of Wakefield and other prisons (1870)
Dates	1816, 1864, 1870

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	QD1/366-373
Collection	West Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Duties, appointments etc of surgeon
Dates	1828-1858, 1875

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	C118/78/1-2
Collection	Wakefield Prison
Description	Registers of Officers
Dates	1840-1913

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	QD1/359-361
Collection	West Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Lists of staff
Dates	1865, 1877-1880

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	QD1/354
Collection	West Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Copy orders of quarter sessions concerning the House of Correction. Includes report of committee appointed to consider officers' salaries etc (1861)
Dates	1860-1865

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	QD1/362
Collection	West Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Petition regarding pensions from retired prison officers
Dates	1895

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	QD1/377
Collection	West Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter of application for Taskmaster
Dates	1806

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	QD4/127
Collection	West Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Draft bond of Henry Oxley for the performance of the office of Steward of the House of Correction
Dates	1872

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	QD1/378
Collection	West Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Letter from the Home Office to the Deputy Clerk of the Peace re salaries paid to the Principal Warder and Trade Instructor
Dates	1850

Prisoners

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO23/14-20
Collection	Home Office

Description	Registers of Prisoners from national prisons lodged in County Prisons, Wakefield
Dates	1847-1866

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM2/411
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Wakefield Gaol, Yorkshire: register of prisoners
Dates	1856

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	C118/103
Collection	Wakefield Prison
Description	Register of military prisoners sentenced by courts martial throughout the country
Dates	1871-1875

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	C118/104-108
Collection	Wakefield Prison
Description	Indexes to nominal register
Dates	c.1878-1899

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	C118/109-110, 112-114, 116-164
Collection	Wakefield Prison
Description	Nominal registers
Dates	1879-1900

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	C118/227-238
Collection	Wakefield Prison
Description	Register of female prisoners
Dates	1883-1900

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	C118/98
Collection	Wakefield Prison
Description	Register of male and female prisoners
Dates	1800-1808

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	C1303
Collection	None

Description	Convicts reception register. Details of prisoners received at Wakefield prison temporarily to be shipped elsewhere.
Dates	1858-1862

Archive	Derbyshire Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	D258/21/25/1
Collection	Gell of Hopton Hall, Yorkshire Quarter Sessions
Description	List of prisoners committed for trial in the West Riding
Dates	1833

Archive	Sheffield City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SpSt/60722/17
Collection	Spencer Stanhope muniments
Description	A liberate of the prisoners at Wakefield
Dates	1827

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	C118/ 99-100
Collection	Wakefield Prison
Description	General receiving books of male and female prisoners
Dates	1842-1843

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	C118/101
Collection	Wakefield Prison
Description	Debtors' receiving book
Dates	1847-1849

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	QT3/3/4
Collection	West Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Statement of the prisoners committed to the West Riding House of Correction
Dates	1828

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	WDP139/7/8/69
Collection	Darrington with Wentbridge parish records
Description	Letter from Samual Walker of Wakefield House of Correction, asking to be liberated
Dates	c.1800-1825

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	WWD1/Box 211/K 79

Collection	City of Wakefield Corporation
Description	Wakefield prisoners
Dates	1879-1880

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	Z169/14-17
Collection	None
Description	Photographs of prisoners at Wakefield Prison
Dates	c.1800-2000

Land & Buildings

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	QD1/238
Collection	West Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Resolutions of Quarter Sessions about new buildings for the House of Correction (1840). With report of the Governor to the Visiting Justices (1839), printed report of the Visiting Justices of the House of Correction (1840), and printed report of Captain Jebb to the Home Secretary on sites for the new prison (1840).
Dates	1839-1840

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM7/147
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Land. Wakefield Prison: Coalmining under adjacent land
Dates	1887-1898

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Bradford
Catalogue Ref.	11D74/3/90/1
Collection	None
Description	Survey of land purchased to enlarge the House of Correction at Wakefield, with plan
Dates	1800

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	C118/68-70
Collection	Wakefield Prison
Description	Engineer's day books
Dates	1886-1890

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	C118/71
Collection	Wakefield Prison

Description	Book recording the names and trades of workmen and the hours spent on each job
Dates	1886-1891

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	C1358/614-615
Collection	Pilkington papers
Description	Papers relating to Wakefield House of Correction, including plans for a pump and filter tank plans for cell windows, a printed report to the Local Government Board on an outbreak of enteric fever, with a plan of the Jail and graph. Also, plan of a corn mill.
Dates	1821-1875

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	C861
Collection	Wakefield Museum document collection
Description	Plan of Old Manor Prison, Wakefield
Dates	1901

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	QD1/257
Collection	West Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Report of the Repairs Committee for the West Riding House of Correction
Dates	1865

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	QD1/697
Collection	West Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Design of Thomas Wright of Manchester for additions to the House of Correction
Dates	1819

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	QD3/376-477
Collection	West Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Plans of additions and alterations to the House of Correction (1824, 1837). Also, plans for a new prison (1840-1849), and for subsequent alterations and extensions (1797-1877).
Dates	1797-1877

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	QD4/111-120
Collection	West Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Conveyancing papers

Dates	1842-1870

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	QD4/275
Collection	West Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Correspondence regarding procuration charge by the Solicitor in respect of loan for new buildings at the House of Correction (1843)
Dates	1844

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	QD4/95-110
Collection	West Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	House of Correction building contracts
Dates	1838-1867

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	WRD1, Boxes 47, 74 75, 76, 79, 85
Collection	West Riding County Council
Description	Deeds, contracts etc relating to prison land
Dates	1772-1894

3.77.5 York City Gaol [ID=105]

Alternative Names: York Gaol for the City and Ainsty, York City New Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: York

Location: site adjacent to the Old Baile, now covered by Baile Hill Terrace, Falkland Street, and parts of Newton Terrace and Kyme Street

Opened: 1807

Closed: 1838

Critical Remarks:

In 1838, the City Gaol was converted into a New House of Correction for the city (ID 673). Prisoners from the Gaol were sent to the County Gaol at York Castle (ID 88).

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	52
	Daily	(greatest number)	23
1823	Annual	(committed)	18
	Daily	(census)	8
	Notes	numbers don't add up at all	
1828	Annual	(committed)	61
	Daily	(census)	9

1833	Annual	(committed)	75
	Daily	(census)	19

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.608

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.54

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.86; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.154; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.161; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.47

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.300; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.354; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.344; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.299; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.352; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.316; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.317; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.312; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.312; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.337; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.322; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.308; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.207; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.208; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.210

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1750

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.114

Additional Primary Sources:

Edward Baines, History, Directory and Gazetteer of the County of York, Volume II: East and North Ridings (Leeds, 1823), p. 65

Secondary Sources:

'Prisons and gallows', in A History of the County of York: the City of York, ed. P M Tillott (London, 1961), pp. 491-498 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.77.6 York City House of Correction [ID=106]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: York

Location: Toft Green

Opened: 1814

Closed: 1838

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	128
	Daily	(greatest number)	50
	Notes	age of criminals breakdown not given	
1823	Annual	(committed)	124
	Daily	(census)	124
1828	Annual	(committed)	162
	Daily	(census)	162
	Notes	age breakdown doesn't include vagrants (are included as criminals)	
1833	Annual	(committed)	248
	Daily	(census)	33
	Notes	number of debtors looks wrong?	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.54

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.86; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.124; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.155; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.161; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.47

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.302; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.356; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.346; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.301; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.354; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.317; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.319; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.314; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197),

p.313; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.339; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.324; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.310; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.208; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.209; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.211

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1750

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.118; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.107

Additional Primary Sources:

Edward Baines, History, Directory and Gazetteer of the County of York, Volume II: East and North Ridings (Leeds, 1823), p. 65

Secondary Sources:

'Prisons and gallows', in A History of the County of York: the City of York, ed. P M Tillott (London, 1961), pp. 491-498 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.77.7 Kingston Upon Hull United Gaol and House of Correction [ID=107]

Alternative Names: Kingston Upon Hull Borough Gaol and House of Correction

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Kingston Upon Hull

Location: Kingston Street

Opened: 1829

Closed: 1869

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1833	Annual	(committed)	1027
	Daily	(census)	105
	Notes	age breakdown incl debtors	
1838	Annual	(confined)	941
	Daily	(census)	120
1843	Annual	(confined)	1312
	Daily	(census)	146

1848	Annual	(confined)	1452
	Daily	(daily average)	126
1853	Annual	(confined)	1023
	Daily	(daily average)	149
1858	Annual	(committed)	1368
	Daily	(daily average)	167
1863	Annual	(committed)	1418
	Daily	(daily average)	160
1868	Annual	(committed)	1570
	Daily	(daily average)	170

Principal Primary Sources:

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.49

Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.323; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.1), p.318; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1831-32. XXXIII.197), p.317; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.1), p.343; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVI.1), p.328; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLIV.225), p.313; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.1), p.210; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.1), p.211; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1837-8, XLIII.227), p.212; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.212; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.226; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.240; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.242; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.245; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.233; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.271; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.280; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.284; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.288

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1563

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.70

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.96; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.58; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.27; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.99; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.53; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.91; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.59; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain

II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.65; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.56; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.50; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.1), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.209), p.68; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.213), p.59; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.92; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.101; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.109; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.104

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Civic institutions', in A History of the County of York East Riding: Volume 1, the City of Kingston Upon Hull, ed. K J Allison (London, 1969), pp. 433-443 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Rules & Regulations

Archive	Hull City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C CAG/1/3-5
Collection	Gaol and House of Correction
Description	Rules and regulations of the New United Gaol and House of Correction (Kingston Street)
Dates	1833, 1834, 1837

Archive	Hull City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C CAG/2/1
Collection	Gaol and House of Correction
Description	Rules and regulations of the New United Gaol and House of Correction (Kingston Street)
Dates	1835

Archive	Hull City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C TCCC/1/112, 115
Collection	Hull Town Council
Description	Correspondence regarding rules and regulations for the Gaol and House of Correction
Dates	1837

Staff

Archive	Hull City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C DMT/5/4/35
Collection	Tyndall Wildridge collection
Description	Draft letter from the Corporation of Hull to the Reverend W. Wilson concerning a temporary service as Chaplain to the Gaol
Dates	1835

Archive	Hull City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C DMT/6/56
Collection	Tyndall Wildridge collection
Description	Receipt of salary for medicine and attendance at the United Gaol and House of Correction
Dates	1830

Prisoners

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	YH/052
Collection	None
Description	Reprint of Prison Proverbs, written by James Acland, political reformer and agitator, when in Hull gaol
Dates	1834

Archive	Hull City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	DDHB/20/15
Collection	Harrison-Broadley family
Description	Assignment by late Sheriff of Hull of the Gaol and named prisoners
Dates	1832

Land & Buildings

Archive	Hull City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C BHH/8/49
Collection	Kingston upon Hull Board of Health and Urban Sanitary Authority
Description	Deeds relating to the site of the old Gaol, situated on the south side of Kingston Street, and the east side of Manor House Street
Dates	1870

3.77.8 Kingston Upon Hull Gaol [ID=117]

Alternative Names: Hull Town and County Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Kingston Upon Hull

Location: Castle Street

Opened: 1785

Closed: 1829

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	106
	Daily	(greatest number)	40
1823	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(census)	16
	Notes	age breakdown includes debtors	
1828	Annual	(committed)	247
	Daily	(census)	13

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.279

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.52

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.88; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.161; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.164

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.272; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.362; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.352; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.307; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.360; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.322; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.325

Additional Primary Sources:

Edward Baines, History, Directory and Gazetteer of the County of York, Volume II: East and North Ridings (Leeds, 1823), p. 245

Secondary Sources:

'Civic institutions', in A History of the County of York East Riding: Volume 1, the City of Kingston Upon Hull, ed. K J Allison (London, 1969), pp. 433-443 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	Hull City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	C DMX/112/3
Collection	None

Description	Letters asking for assistance in securing a position as Turnkey at Hull Gaol
Dates	1826

3.77.9 Kingston Upon Hull House of Correction [ID=118]

Alternative Names: Hull Bridewell

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Kingston Upon Hull

Location: Fetter-lane, near the Market-place

Opened: [1796]

Closed: 1829

Critical Remarks:

Building at least commenced in 1796. After the new United Gaol and House of Correction (ID107) opened in 1829, the old House of Correction was used as a lock up.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	283
	Daily	(greatest number)	30
	Notes	breakdown of criminals (male/female, <17/>17) not given	
1823	Annual	(committed)	120
	Daily	(census)	30
1828	Annual	(committed)	142
	Daily	(census)	48

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.282

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.52

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.88; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.162; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.165

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.359), p.268; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.1), p.360; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.1), p.350; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.365), p.305; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.327), p.358; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1829, XIX.1), p.321; Reports and Schedules Pursuant To Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIV.1), p.326

Additional Primary Sources:

Edward Baines, History, Directory and Gazetteer of the County of York, Volume II: East and North Ridings (Leeds, 1823), p. 245

Secondary Sources:

'Civic institutions', in A History of the County of York East Riding: Volume 1, the City of Kingston Upon Hull, ed. K J Allison (London, 1969), pp. 433-443 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.77.10 Doncaster Borough Gaol [ID=206]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Doncaster

Location: corner of Factory Lane and West Laithe Gate

Opened: 1829

Closed: [1854]

Critical Remarks:

By 1850 at least, only used as a lock up. Although it still appears in the Digest for 1853, no prisoners were confined in the prison that year.

Prisoner Statistics:

1832	Annual	(committed)	152
	Daily	(largest number)	12
	Notes	year for largest number not given	
1838	Annual	(confined)	260
	Daily	(census)	0
1843	Annual	(confined)	119
	Daily	(census)	12
1848	Annual	(confined)	12
	Daily	(daily average)	no data
1853	Annual	(confined)	0
	Daily	(daily average)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

[Second] Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1820), p.57; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.49

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833,

XXVIII.425), p.36

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1503

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.68

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.45; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.144; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.91

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

John Brown, The Obedient Servant: Doncaster Borough Police, 1836-1968 (Matador, 2016), pp.11-12

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Doncaster Archives
Catalogue Ref.	QS/3/1-2
Collection	Doncaster Quarter Sessions
Description	Quarter Sessions Minute books. These volumes contain a tabular statement of the names of prisoners, age, offences, date of committal, plea, verdict and sentence.
Dates	1849-1911

3.77.11 Hedon Gaol [ID=207]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Hedon

Location: Town Hall at St Augustine's Gate

Opened: [1693]

Closed: c1818 [1898]

Critical Remarks:

The Town Hall in which the gaol was located dates from 1693, but it is unclear whether the gaol was also established then. Gaol had largely fallen into disuse by nineteenth century, but continued to function as a lock up until 1898.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	1
	Daily	(greatest number)	1
1828	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(census)	0
	Notes	no numbers given	
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	3
	Notes	annual number not given as prison is a lock up; those making up the largest number vagrants confined until send to workhouse	

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.52

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.48

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.105

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.53

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1540

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

British Listed Buildings (`https://tinyurl.com/y8f485md`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.77.12 Ripon Liberty Prison [ID=208]

Alternative Names: Ripon Liberty Gaol, Ripon Prison of the Court Military, Borough of Ripon Common Gaol

Jurisdiction: Franchise

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Ripon

Location: Old Courthouse, by Minster Road, near Cathedral

Opened: pre 1800

Closed: {1828}

Critical Remarks:

Likely that by 1818 only held debtors.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	8
	Daily	(greatest number)	4
1828	Annual	(committed)	3
	Daily	(census)	3
	Notes	number at Mich 1828 same as annual number committed; age breakdown incl debtors	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.503

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.62

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.50

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.106

Additional Primary Sources:

W. Farrar, The History of Ripon: with descriptions of Studley-Royal, Fountains Abbey, Newby, Hackfall, etc (London, 1806), pp. 150-1

Secondary Sources:

Open Plaques (`http://openplaques.org/plaques/10232`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.77.13 Gaol and House of Correction for the Liberty of Ripon [ID=209]

Alternative Names: Ripon Canon-Fee Court Gaol and House of Correction, Ripon Prison of the Canon, Borough of Ripon House of Correction, Ripon House of Correction, Ripon Liberty Gaol

Jurisdiction: Franchise/ Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Ripon

Location: St Marygate

Opened: 1686 [1816]

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

Served as House of Correction from 1686, rebuilt 1816 when it also became the Liberty Prison.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	46
	Daily	(greatest number)	7

1828	Annual	(committed)	70
	Daily	(census)	70
	Notes	number at Mich 1828 same as annual number committed, ages are not stated	
1832	Annual	(committed)	142
	Daily	(largest number)	17
	Notes	largest number (& annual number) includes vagrants etc, no breakdown for it	
1838	Annual	(confined)	38
	Daily	(census)	4
1843	Annual	(confined)	64
	Daily	(census)	5
1848	Annual	(confined)	53
	Daily	(daily average)	4
1853	Annual	(confined)	55
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1858	Annual	(committed)	75
	Daily	(daily average)	7
1863	Annual	(committed)	72
	Daily	(daily average)	9
1868	Annual	(committed)	69
	Daily	(daily average)	11
1873	Annual	(committed)	89
	Daily	(daily average)	13
1878	Annual	(committed)	7
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.504

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.62

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.50

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.107

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.84

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.70

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.148; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.139; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.40; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.49; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.94; Inspectors of

Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.76; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.209), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.95; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.109; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.119; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.112; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.119; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.183; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.95; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.182; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.221; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.222; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.227; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.226; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.225

Additional Primary Sources:

W. Farrar, The History of Ripon: with descriptions of Studley-Royal, Fountains Abbey, Newby, Hackfall, etc (London, 1806), p. 151

Secondary Sources:

Ripon Prison & Police Museum (`https://tinyurl.com/y88zesyz`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.77.14 Scarborough House of Correction [ID=210]

Alternative Names: Borough of Scarborough Debtors' Gaol and House of Correction

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Scarborough

Location: Scarborough Workhouse in Waterhouse Lane

Opened: [1728]

Closed: 1842

Critical Remarks:

Workhouse dates from 1728, unclear whether House of Correction also dates from this time. Between 1840 and 1842, House of Correction became part of the new Borough Gaol on Castle Road (ID 594), the old House of Correction converted into a vagrants' ward.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	5
	Daily	(greatest number)	3
1828	Annual	(committed)	17
	Daily	(census)	4
1832	Annual	(committed)	29
	Daily	(largest number)	6

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.54

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.109

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.99

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1721

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.36; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.157

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Scarborough', The Workhouse (`http://www.workhouses.org.uk/Scarborough/`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.77.15 Leeds Prison [ID=302]

Alternative Names: Leeds Borough Prison and Lock Up

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Leeds

Location: corner of Park Row and West Street

Opened: c1815

Closed: [1837]

Critical Remarks:

Last appears in the penal statistics for 1836. Continues to be used as a lock up at least until the erection of the new Leeds Borough Gaol (ID 595)

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	905
	Daily	(greatest number)	40
	Notes	breakdown of criminals (male/female, <17/>17) not given	
1832	Annual	(committed)	2291
	Daily	(largest number)	89

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.52

Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.123; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.162; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.165; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.49

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.62

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1623

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.138; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.113; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.140; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.38; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.146; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.33; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.104; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.88

Additional Primary Sources:

Edward Baines, History, Directory and Gazetteer of the County of York, Volume I: West Riding (Leeds, 1822), p. 16

Secondary Sources:

West Yorkshire Joint Archive Service, Wiki (`https://tinyurl.com/ycpmf4xt`)

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Leeds
Catalogue Ref.	LC/TC
Collection	Leeds City Council

Description	Committee Clerks' papers. Includes Leeds Town Hall Bridewell record of prisoners.
Dates	1826-1829

3.77.16 Richmond Borough Gaol [ID=303]

Alternative Names: Richmond Corporation or Borough Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Richmond

Location: workhouse, Long Hill (present day Victoria Road)

Opened: 1794

Closed: 1866

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	2
	Daily	(greatest number)	2
1832	Annual	(committed)	0
	Daily	(largest number)	0
	Notes	numbers not given	
1838	Annual	(confined)	59
	Daily	(census)	0
1843	Annual	(confined)	28
	Daily	(census)	2
1848	Annual	(confined)	33
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1853	Annual	(confined)	7
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1858	Annual	(committed)	18
	Daily	(daily average)	0
1863	Annual	(committed)	13
	Daily	(daily average)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.502

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.52

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.52

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.83

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1703

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.70

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.157; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.119; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.1), p.168; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.21; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.111; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.19; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.52; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.90

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Richmond', The Workhouse (`http://www.workhouses.org.uk/Richmond/`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.77.17 Scarborough Gaol [ID=304]

Alternative Names: Scarborough Town Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Scarborough

Location: Newborough Gate, Newborough Old Bar

Opened: 1640

Closed: 1840

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	6
	Daily	(greatest number)	5
1832	Annual	(committed)	4
	Daily	(largest number)	4
	Notes	all debtors; year for largest number not given	
1838	Annual	(confined)	no data
	Daily	(census)	no data

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.522

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.54

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.89; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.51

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.99

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1721

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.36

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Castle Road [Prison]', Scaborough Jails (`https://tinyurl.com/y8pexpr8`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.77.18 Gaol for the Liberty of St Peter of York [ID=305]

Alternative Names: York St Peter's Gaol, St Peter's Liberty Gaol

Jurisdiction: Franchise

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: York

Location: near the Minster Gate of York, Minster Yard

Opened: [15th century]

Closed: 1838

Critical Remarks:

Establishment of this prison unknown, possibly during the fifteenth century.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	14
	Daily	(greatest number)	4
1832	Annual	(committed)	1
	Daily	(largest number)	1
1838	Annual	(confined)	2
	Daily	(census)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.606

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.54

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.48

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.123

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.121; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.107

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Adrian Leek, The Liberty of St Peter of York, 1800-1838 (Borthwick Publications, 1990)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.77.19 Beverley Borough Gaol [ID=307]

Alternative Names: Beverley Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Beverley

Location: Register Square

Opened: 1810

Closed: [1863]

Critical Remarks:

The site of the old House of Correction (ID 659), the Borough Gaol was relocated to these premises after 1810. By 1857 the gaol was being used as a lock up, and was officially converted into a police station in 1863.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	124
	Daily	(greatest number)	8
1832	Annual	(committed)	71
	Daily	(largest number)	5
1838	Annual	(confined)	482
	Daily	(census)	0
1843	Annual	(confined)	18
	Daily	(census)	1

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.62

Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.48

Return of Places of Confinement Outside Gaol Acts in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.425), p.11

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1460

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.104; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.26; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.99; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.61; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.98; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.209), p.67

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

A P Baggs, L M Brown, G C F Forster, I Hall, R E Horrox, G H R Kent and D Neave, 'Public Institutions', in A History of the County of York East Riding: Volume 6, the Borough and Liberties of Beverley, ed. K J Allison (London, 1989), pp. 190-195 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online); 'Gaols', East Riding Museums and Galleries (`https://tinyurl.com/y8ojuo3v`)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	DDBC/17/20-22, 26, 30
Collection	Beverley Borough
Description	Bonds for named individuals to serve as deputy gaoler
Dates	1812-1829

Archive	Hull University Archives
Catalogue Ref.	U DDX/16/375
Collection	None
Description	Handbill advertising vacancy for Gaoler for Beverley
Dates	1814

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service

Catalogue Ref.	DDX1290/11/19
Collection	None
Description	Broadsheet containing list of Mayor, Aldermen, Councillors, Treasurer, Town Clerk, Sergeants at Mace, Mace Bearers, Bell Man and Gaol Keeper elected, Beverley Municipal elections
Dates	1835

Prisoners

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	DDBC/21/109-111
Collection	Beverley Borough
Description	Articles of agreement relating to stonemason's work at town gaol
Dates	1832

Land & Buildings

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	DDBC/15/73
Collection	Beverley Borough
Description	Assessment relating to Beverley Town Gaol and Gaoler's house in Register Square
Dates	1835

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	DDBC/21/106
Collection	Beverley Borough
Description	Specifications, estimates and correspondence relating to rebuilding Gaol
Dates	1831-1832

Images

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	POL/3/11/10/1
Collection	East Riding Constabulary
Description	Photograph of a Beverley Borough prisoner, with Officer
Dates	c.1860s

Other

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	DDBC/21/107-108
Collection	Beverley Borough
Description	The Hull Advertiser (part of an original bundle relating to the Town Gaol)
Dates	1831

3.77.20 Pontefract Borough Gaol [ID=330]

Alternative Names: Pontefract Town Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Pontefract

Location: town hall, bottom of the Market Place

Opened: unknown

Closed: [c1830]

Critical Remarks:

By the 1830s at least, functioned only as a lock up.

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.480

Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.168; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p.52

Royal Commission of Inquiry into Municipal Corporations of England and Wales, First Report, Appendices: Part 3 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XXIV.1), p.1678

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.1), p.50; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.143; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.142; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.148; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.34

Additional Primary Sources:

Edward Baines, History, Directory and Gazetteer of the County of York, Volume I: West Riding (Leeds, 1822), p. 240

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.77.21 Sheffield Town Gaol [ID=332]

Alternative Names: Sheffield Town Gaol and Lock-ups, Sheffield Riding Lock Ups

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Sheffield

Location: Old Town Hall, Waingate

Opened: c1807

Closed: {1842}

Critical Remarks:

The Old Town Hall in Waingate, built 1807-8, also housed a prison and courthouses for when the Petty and Quarter Sessions were held. Although called Sheffield Town Gaol in several sources, the prison was used as a lock up for prisoners when the courts were in session. A police lock up was also located in the basement of the Town Hall (see ID 604), with underground passages linking the courtrooms, lock ups and neighbouring police offices.

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.524

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.147; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.143; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.43; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.141

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.77.22 Knaresborough Town Gaol [ID=333]

Alternative Names: Knaresborough Town and Riding Lock-up House

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Knaresborough

Location: town hall

Opened: pre 1800

Closed: [1836]

Critical Remarks:

By the time the prison inspectors visited this gaol, it had become a lock up.

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.321

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.147

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.77.23 Kingston Upon Hull Borough Prison [ID=591]

Alternative Names: Kingston Upon Hull Borough Gaol, Hull Prison, HMP Hull

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Kingston Upon Hull

Location: Hedon Road

Opened: 1869

Closed: post 1900 (still open)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1873	Annual	(committed)	1733
	Daily	(daily average)	218
1878	Annual	(committed)	3425
	Daily	(daily average)	394
1883	Annual	(committed)	3695
	Daily	(daily average)	319
1888	Annual	(committed)	3717
	Daily	(daily average)	288
1893	Annual	(committed)	3067
1898	Annual	(committed)	3399

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.111; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.171; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.86; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.168; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.205; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.207; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.212; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.209; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.208

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.29; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.37; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.40; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.44; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.49; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.45; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.45; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.41; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.38; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.37; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.37; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.37; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.36; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.35; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.36; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.35; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.36

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.93; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.233; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.259; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.256; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.294

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Civic institutions', in A History of the County of York East Riding: Volume 1, the City of Kingston Upon Hull, ed. K J Allison (London, 1969), pp. 433-443 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Daily Business

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	EUR7/3/3/1

Collection	None
Description	Accounts of Hornsea United Reformed Church and Skipsea Congregational Chapel. Include purchase of cushions from Gaol manufactory, Borough Prison, Hull.
Dates	1874-1875

3.77.24 Beverley Town and Liberty Gaol [ID=592]

Alternative Names: None

Jurisdiction: Franchise/ Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Beverley

Location: Toll Gavel

Opened: 1573

Closed: 1811

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.41

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

A P Baggs, L M Brown, G C F Forster, I Hall, R E Horrox, G H R Kent and D Neave, 'Public Institutions', in A History of the County of York East Riding: Volume 6, the Borough and Liberties of Beverley, ed. K J Allison (London, 1989), pp. 190-195 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online); 'Gaols', East Riding Museums and Galleries (`https://tinyurl.com/y8ojuo3v`)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	DDBC/21/34
Collection	Beverley Borough
Description	Draft bond relating to the Serjeant at Mace, for serving office of Deputy Gaoler and Keeper of the Gaol, and Officer of the Court of Record
Dates	1803

3.77.25 Scarborough Borough Gaol [ID=593]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Scarborough

Location: Dean Road

Opened: 1866

Closed: 1878

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1868	Annual	(committed)	298
	Daily	(daily average)	34
1873	Annual	(committed)	215
	Daily	(daily average)	28
1878	Annual	(committed)	17
	Daily	(daily average)	0
	Notes	prison closed during the year	

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.115; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.117; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.178; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.93; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.176; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.215; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.216; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.221; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.220; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.219

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Dean Road Prison', Scarborough Jails (`https://tinyurl.com/yaygl3db`); British Listed Buildings (`https://tinyurl.com/yclkv2vm`)

Surviving Archives:

Daily Business

Archive	North Yorkshire County Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	JA/YCC/4
Collection	Yorkshire County Committee
Description	Includes visitors book for Scarborough Gaol.
Dates	1867-1878

3.77.26 Scarborough Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=594]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Scarborough

Location: Castle Road

Opened: 1840

Closed: 1866

Critical Remarks:

After the closure of the gaol, building used as a police station.

Prisoner Statistics:

1843	Annual	(confined)	94
	Daily	(census)	10
1848	Annual	(confined)	70
	Daily	(daily average)	5
1853	Annual	(confined)	57
	Daily	(daily average)	4
1858	Annual	(committed)	115
	Daily	(daily average)	7
1863	Annual	(committed)	200
	Daily	(daily average)	14

Principal Primary Sources:

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.72

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.133; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.37; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.71; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.90; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.82; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.209), p.66; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.213), p.63

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Castle Road [Prison]', Scaborough Jails (`https://tinyurl.com/y8pexpr8`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.77.27 Leeds Borough Gaol and House of Correction [ID=595]

Alternative Names: Leeds Borough Gaol, Leeds Prison, HMP Leeds, Armley Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol & House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Leeds

Location: Gloucester Terrace in Armley area of Leeds

Opened: 1847

Closed: post 1900 (still open)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1848	Annual	(confined)	1220
	Daily	(daily average)	157
1853	Annual	(confined)	1603
	Daily	(daily average)	263
1858	Annual	(committed)	1883
	Daily	(daily average)	255
1863	Annual	(committed)	2417
	Daily	(daily average)	252
1868	Annual	(committed)	2865
	Daily	(daily average)	362
1873	Annual	(committed)	2848
	Daily	(daily average)	354
1878	Annual	(committed)	4080
	Daily	(daily average)	513
1883	Annual	(committed)	5083
	Daily	(daily average)	492
1888	Annual	(committed)	4575
	Daily	(daily average)	419
1893	Annual	(committed)	5085
1898	Annual	(committed)	6438

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers,

1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.43; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.51; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.61; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.85; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.94; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.62; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.69; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.59; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.53; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.209), p.69; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.213), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.381), p.42; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.93; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.103; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.112; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.107; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.1), p.114; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXIX.529), p.174; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.169), p.88; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXII.337), p.172; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXIX.389), p.209; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXVII.417), p.211; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Fortieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXV.417), p.216; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLIII.421), p.214; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Forty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLI.417), p.213

Commissioners of Prisons, Second Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXIV.1, 97), p.40; Commissioners of Prisons, Third Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXV.1,73), p.50; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.441, 521), p.52; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIII.443, 541), p.57; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXI.445, 579), p.61; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLII.461, 551), p.58; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXVII.527, 651), p.59; Commissioners of Prisons, Ninth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.1, 93), p.53; Commissioners of Prisons, Tenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.203, 335), p.49; Commissioners of Prisons, Eleventh Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.1, 209), p.48; Commissioners of Prisons, Twelfth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.1, 181), p.48; Commissioners of Prisons, Thirteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.1, 183), p.48; Commissioners of Prisons, Fourteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.1, 125), p.46; Commissioners of Prisons, Fifteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.1, 147), p.45; Commissioners of Prisons, Sixteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.1, 121), p.44; Commissioners of Prisons, Seventeenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.1, 183), p.43; Commissioners of Prisons, Eighteenth Annual Report (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.727, 865), p.44

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.109; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.251; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.277; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.279; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.319

Additional Primary Sources:

William White, Directory and Topography of the Boroughs of Leeds, Halifax, Huddersfield and Wakefield... (Sheffield, 1858), p. 20

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO23/9
Collection	Home Office
Description	Registers of Prisoners from national prisons lodged in County Prisons, Leeds
Dates	1848-1864

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	C187/3/2/1
Collection	Leeds Prison, Armley
Description	Nominal register
Dates	1851-1853

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	WYP/LE/A137/292
Collection	Leeds City Police
Description	Registers of prisoners to be tried at the Assizes
Dates	1842-1890

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	WYP/LE/A137/293
Collection	Leeds City Police
Description	Registers of prisoners to be tried at Quarter Sessions
Dates	1861-1885

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	WYP/LE/A83/119
Collection	Leeds City Police
Description	Register of prisoners, with photographs
Dates	1896-1899

Archive	Sheffield City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MD 5021
Collection	Records of Charles Peace
Description	Letter from Charles Peace, Sheffield murderer, to 'my poor Sue', from Leeds Prison
Dates	1879

Archive	Sheffield City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MD 7297
Collection	Records of Charles Peace
Description	Letter written from Charlie Peace to Reverend J. H. Littlewood, Sunday School Master, four days before Peace's execution at Armley Gaol, Leeds.
Dates	1879

Archive	Sheffield City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	X144
Collection	Records of Charles Peace
Description	Legal records of Charles Peace, including last will and testament
Dates	c.1870s

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	C187/3/3/1
Collection	Leeds Prison, Armley
Description	Orders for remission of sentence
Dates	1879-1926

Land & Buildings

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	C187/1/11/1-2
Collection	Leeds Prison, Armley
Description	Buildings. Elevations of Leeds Gaol, interior and exterior
Dates	1844

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	C187/1/11/3
Collection	Leeds Prison, Armley
Description	Treadwheel house
Dates	1881

Images

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	C187/1/12/2
Collection	Leeds Prison, Armley

Description	Drawing of men on treadmill
Dates	undated

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	C187/1/12/3
Collection	Leeds Prison, Armley
Description	Drawing of boys in workhouse
Dates	undated

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	C187/1/12/4
Collection	Leeds Prison, Armley
Description	Drawing of man in cell with guards
Dates	1896

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	C187/1/12/5
Collection	Leeds Prison, Armley
Description	Drawing of arriving prisoners in a wagon
Dates	1896

3.77.28 Halifax Town Gaol [ID=599]

Alternative Names: Halifax Lock Up, Halifax Black Hole

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol, Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Halifax

Location: unknown

Opened: {1812}

Closed: {1842}

Critical Remarks:

By the early nineteenth century, only used as a lock up house and popularly known as 'the dungeon'.

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.260

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.143

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.77.29 Beverley House of Correction [ID=659]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: County

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: Beverley

Location: Register Square

Opened: 1611

Closed: 1809

Critical Remarks:

When the House of Correction moved to new premises in New Walk in 1809 (ID 90), this site was used for the Borough Gaol (ID 307).

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.43

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

A P Baggs, L M Brown, G C F Forster, I Hall, R E Horrox, G H R Kent and D Neave, 'Public Institutions', in A History of the County of York East Riding: Volume 6, the Borough and Liberties of Beverley, ed. K J Allison (London, 1989), pp. 190-195 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online); 'Gaols', East Riding Museums and Galleries (`https://tinyurl.com/y8ojuo3v`)

Surviving Archives:

Staff

Archive	East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Local Studies Service
Catalogue Ref.	QSF/366/D/2
Collection	East Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Account of George Plummer, Keeper of House of Correction
Dates	1799-1800

3.77.30 Leeds Town Gaol [ID=660]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Leeds

Location: corner of Kirkgate and Briggate

Opened: 1655

Closed: c1815

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.333

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

West Yorkshire Joint Archive Service, Wiki (`https://tinyurl.com/ycpmf4xt`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.77.31 Malton Town Gaol [ID=661]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Lock Up

City/Town/Parish: Malton

Location: Finkle Street

Opened: {1812}

Closed: [1855]

Critical Remarks:

Chiefly a lock up. By 1855 had been converted into a dwelling house.

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.380

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

'Law and Order', Malton History (`https://tinyurl.com/y79rcmuw`)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.77.32 Wakefield Town Gaol [ID=662]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Wakefield

Location: George Street

Opened: 1800

Closed: 1829

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.569

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

J.W. Walker, Wakefield: Its History and People (2nd edn., Wakefield, West Yorkshire Print Co., 1939), volume 2, p. 473.

Surviving Archives:

None

3.77.33 York City Bridewell [ID=663]

Alternative Names: none

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: York

Location: St Anthony's Hall, Peasholme Green

Opened: 1665

Closed: 1814

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.605

Additional Primary Sources:

Edward Baines, History, Directory and Gazetteer of the County of York, Volume II: East and North Ridings (Leeds, 1823), p. 65

Secondary Sources:

'Prisons and gallows', in A History of the County of York: the City of York, ed. P M Tillott (London, 1961), pp. 491-498 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

None

3.77.34 Doncaster Borough Gaol [ID=672]

Alternative Names: Doncaster Town Gaol, Doncaster Gaol

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: Common Gaol

City/Town/Parish: Doncaster

Location: St Sepulchre Gate, directly opposite Printing Office Street

Opened: 1779

Closed: 1829

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Annual	(committed)	82
	Daily	(greatest number)	10
1828	Annual	(committed)	7
	Daily	(census)	375
	Notes	annual number less than number at Mich 1828	

Principal Primary Sources:

James Neild, The State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p.162

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.52

The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p.89; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823), Appendix, p.124; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p.160; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p.164

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (1829, XIX.401), p.104

Additional Primary Sources:

Joseph John Gurney, Notes of a visit made to some of the prisons in Scotland and the north of England, in company with Elizabeth Fry: with some general observations on the subject of prison discipline (London, 1819), p. 4

Secondary Sources:

John Brown, The Obedient Servant: Doncaster Borough Police, 1836-1968 (Matador, 2016), pp.11-12

Surviving Archives:

None

3.77.35 York New City House of Correction [ID=673]

Alternative Names: York City House of Correction

Jurisdiction: Municipality

Prison Type: House of Correction/Bridewell

City/Town/Parish: York

Location: site adjacent to the Old Baile, now covered by Baile Hill Terrace, Falkland Street, and parts of Newton Terrace and Kyme Street

Opened: 1838

Closed: 1869

Critical Remarks:

The New City House of Correction was located in premises previously used by the City Gaol (ID 105).

Prisoner Statistics:

1838	Annual	(confined)	314
	Daily	(census)	29

1843	Annual	(confined)	423
	Daily	(census)	40
1848	Annual	(confined)	622
	Daily	(daily average)	37
1853	Annual	(confined)	448
	Daily	(daily average)	48
1858	Annual	(committed)	368
	Daily	(daily average)	32
1863	Annual	(committed)	561
	Daily	(daily average)	34
1868	Annual	(committed)	538
	Daily	(daily average)	36

Principal Primary Sources:

Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.17), p.211; Reports Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.1), p.224; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.1), p.237; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.1), p.240; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.1), p.241; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.403), p.230; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.417), p.267; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.187), p.277; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.297), p.280; Reports and Schedules Pursuant to Gaol Acts (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, LII.465), p.283

Abstract Return of Establishment and Expenditure of Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.241), p.74

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.107; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.1), p.156; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.13; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.131; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.12; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.31; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.109; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Nineteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXIII.385), p.97; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twenty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 2, XXIII.1), p.59; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-third Report (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.209), p.64; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1859, Session 1, XI.213), p.55; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.381), p.44; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain III. Northern District, Twenty-eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIII.109), p.100; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirtieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXIII.257), p.113; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-first Report (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVII.233), p.127; Inspectors of Prisons of Great

Britain II. Northern District, Thirty-second Report (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.1), p.123

Additional Primary Sources:

Edward Baines, History, Directory and Gazetteer of the County of York, Volume II: East and North Ridings (Leeds, 1823), p. 65

Secondary Sources:

'Prisons and gallows', in A History of the County of York: the City of York, ed. P M Tillott (London, 1961), pp. 491-498 (Victoria County History series, available at British History Online)

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	York City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	Y/COU/5/8/8
Collection	York Civic Archive
Description	Minutes from the Committee to enquire into circumstances of death of John Waddington in the House of Correction
Dates	1839

3.78 Yorkshire Lock Ups

3.78.1 Bradford Town and County Lock Up [ID=327]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Bradford

Location: courthouse, Hall-Fags

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.141; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.39; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.142; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.111; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.93

Additional Primary Sources:

John Marius Wilson, Imperial Gazetteer of England and Wales (1870-72) (available at Vision of Britain)

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Calderdale
Catalogue Ref.	CN/48
Collection	Walker family papers
Description	Bradford prison and house conveyance
Dates	1844

3.78.2 Halifax Town Lock-ups [ID=329]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Halifax

Location: police station (former workhouse, Upper Kirkgate?)

Opened: c1836

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.142; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.143; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.35; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.100

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.3 Pontefract County Lock-ups [ID=331]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Pontefract

Location: courthouse, Beast Market

Opened: c1820

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1837, XXXII.499), p.144; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.142; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.148; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.90

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.4 Bradford Borough Police Cells [ID=596]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Bradford

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.94

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.5 Bradford Watch House [ID=597]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Bradford

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.142

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.6 Halifax Borough Lock Up House [ID=598]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Halifax

Location: police station

Opened: c1850

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.76

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.7 Knaresborough Riding Lock Ups [ID=601]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Knaresborough

Location: courthouse

Opened: c1841

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.40

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.8 Kingston Upon Hull Police Lock-Ups [ID=602]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Kingston Upon Hull

Location: Blanket Row

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

Inspector's Report for 1837 also mentions another lock up house in Hull, but does not give any details about it.

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XXXI.1), p.104; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.67; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.34; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Ninth Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXIX.227), p.106; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.50

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.9 York Police Lock-ups [ID=603]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: York

Location: Fish Market, Shambles

Opened: c1841

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.16; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.133; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.14; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.36; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.71; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventeenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LII.1), p.110

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.10 Sheffield Police Lock-Ups [ID=604]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Sheffield

Location: Old Town Hall, Waingate

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

The Sheffield Police Office was situated next to the Old Town Hall in Waingate, and linked to its courtrooms by underground passages where the police lock up was also located.

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.144; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.43; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.140; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eleventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXI.483), p.57; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.108; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.92; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Twentieth Report (Parl. Papers, 1857, Session 1, VII.313), p.84

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Sheffield City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SY295/7/2
Collection	Sheffield Police
Description	Prison list for Sheffield Town Hall
Dates	1845-1846

Archive	Sheffield City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SY295/7/4/1-3
Collection	Sheffield Police
Description	Police station occurrence books, including notes regarding prisoners
Dates	1850-1856

3.78.11 Rotherham County Lock Ups [ID=605]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Rotherham

Location: courthouse

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.104

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Rotherham Archives & Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	213-C/88/4
Collection	None
Description	Agreement for the use by the Borough Justices of the West Riding Lock-up or strongroom at Rotherham, for the accommodation of Borough prisoners
Dates	1882

Archive	Sheffield City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	SY/546/C4/10
Collection	Rotherham Police
Description	Photographic register of criminals
Dates	1882-1902

3.78.12 Rotherham Town Lock Ups [ID=606]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Rotherham

Location: on the bridge over the Rother

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.41; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.103

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.13 Scarborough Police Lock Ups [ID=607]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Scarborough

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.136; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern

District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.39; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.74

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.14 Wakefield Police Lock Up [ID=608]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Wakefield

Location: King Street, police station

Opened: 1829

Closed: c1870

Critical Remarks:

The lock up in King Street attached to the police station opened in 1829 at the same time as the closure of Wakefield Town Gaol in George Street (ID 662). The Wakefield Historical Appreciation Society suggests the lock up closed in 1870 when the police station moved to Tammy Hall, Gill Street.

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXV. & XXVI.249), p.170; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Tenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXIV.1), p.32; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.99; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.65; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.79; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.84

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

J.W. Walker, Wakefield: Its History and People (2nd edn., Wakefield, West Yorkshire Print Co., 1939), volume 2, p. 473.

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.15 Dewesbury Lock Up House [ID=609]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Dewsbury

Location: courthouse

Opened: c1847

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.100

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.16 Huddersfield Lock Up House [ID=610]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Huddersfield

Location: unknown

Opened: c1831

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.100

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Kirklees
Catalogue Ref.	DD/RE/C/3/1, DD/RE/C/15/19
Collection	Ramsden family papers
Description	Includes correspondence regarding land for the new Gaol at Huddersfield, 1844 and 1845
Dates	1844-1845

3.78.17 Brighouse Lock Up House [ID=611]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Brighouse

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.101

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.18 Elland Lock Up House [ID=612]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Elland

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.101

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.19 Illingworth Lock Up House [ID=613]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Illingworth

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.102

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.20 Skircoat Lock Up House [ID=614]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Woodhouse

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.102

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.21 Barnsley Lock Up House [ID=615]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Barnsley

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.102

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	QD3/537-540
Collection	West Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Volume of plans and elevations a number of Lock-up houses, incorporating Petty Sessions rooms. With a volume of plans and elevations of Barnsley Lock-up and Court House.
Dates	c.1850s

3.78.22 Barnsley Watch House [ID=616]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Barnsley

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.103

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.23 Wath Lock Up House [ID=617]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Wath

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.103

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.24 Attercliffe Lock Up House [ID=618]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Attercliffe

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.104

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.25 Keighley Lock Up House [ID=619]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Keighley

Location: courthouse

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.105

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.26 Silsden Lock Up House [ID=620]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Silsden

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.105

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.27 Haworth Lock Up House [ID=621]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Haworth

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.106

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.28 Bingley Lock Up House [ID=622]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Bingley

Location: workhouse, Myrtle Place

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.106

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.29 Otley Lock Up House [ID=623]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Otley

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.106

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.30 Addingham Lock Up House [ID=624]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Addingham

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.107

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.31 Skipton Lock Up House [ID=625]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Skipton

Location: town hall (Sheep Street)

Opened: unknown

Closed: [1862]

Critical Remarks:

Sheep Street town hall closed in 1862.

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.107

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Sheffield City Archives
Catalogue Ref.	WWM/F/122/52
Collection	Wentworth Woodhouse muniments
Description	Text of a letter to Sir F. L. Wood urging the establishment of a new House of Correction at Skipton
Dates	1819

3.78.32 Horbury Lock Up House [ID=626]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Horbury

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.108

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.33 Sowerby Lock Up House [ID=627]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Sowerby

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.108

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.34 Rothwell Lock Up House [ID=628]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Rothwell

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.109

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Bradford
Catalogue Ref.	DB16/C1/9
Collection	Miscellaneous Bradford material
Description	Receipts for the bodies of prisoners at Rothwell Gaol
Dates	1802-1806

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	QS1/312/2
Collection	West Riding Quarter Sessions
Description	Sessions rolls. Includes table of fees at Rothwell Gaol.
Dates	c.1701-1800

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Leeds
Catalogue Ref.	WYL160/179/2/23
Collection	Calvery family papers

Description	Deeds and papers relating to Rothwell Gaol, and feoffment relating to Rothwell Workhouse
Dates	1812-1846

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Wakefield
Catalogue Ref.	Z73
Collection	None
Description	Rothwell Gaol extracts from 'Rothwell Times' (photocopies)
Dates	1892-1894

3.78.35 Shipley Lock Up House [ID=629]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Shipley

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.110

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Bradford
Catalogue Ref.	BMT/SH 3/2
Collection	Records of Shipley Commissioners of Police
Description	Includes minutes (1854-1857), letter book (1854-1862), prisoners book (1854-1857)
Dates	1854-1862

3.78.36 Idle Lock Up Houses [ID=630]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Idle

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Thirteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-8, XXXVI.361), p.110

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.37 Lock Up House for Liberty of Ripon [ID=631]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Ripon

Location: unknown

Opened: c1836

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXVIII.291), p.51; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVII.461), p.96

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.38 Kingston Upon Hull Police Lock-Ups [ID=707]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Kingston Upon Hull

Location: Parrot Street (off Salthouse Lane)

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.565), p.67

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.39 Kingston Upon Hull Police Lock-Ups [ID=708]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Kingston Upon Hull

Location: Jarrow Street (or could be Harrow Street)

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXI.1), p.34

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.40 Kingston Upon Hull Police Lock-Ups [ID=709]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Kingston Upon Hull

Location: Sculcoates

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain IV. Northern District, Fourteenth Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.167), p.50

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.41 York Police Lock-ups [ID=710]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: York

Location: police station

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.1), p.108; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain II. Northern and Eastern District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, V.1), p.160

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

3.78.42 Eccleshill Prison [ID=884]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Eccleshill

Location: unknown

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Bradford
Catalogue Ref.	DB10/C9/5
Collection	Miscellaneous Bradford material collection
Description	Poster for contract workers wanted to build a new prison at Eccleshill
Dates	1844

3.78.43 Bradford Town Hall Lock Up [ID=885]

Alternative Names: none

City/Town/Parish: Bradford

Location: town hall

Opened: 1873

Closed: unknown

Critical Remarks:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	West Yorkshire Archive Service, Bradford
Catalogue Ref.	BBD9/9/8
Collection	Bradford Borough Council
Description	Report of the Borough Surveyor as to the accommodation for prisoners at Bradford Town Hall. Includes statistics concerning the number of prisoners brought before the Quarter Sessions at Bradford (1883-1887).
Dates	1887

Chapter 4

Convict Penal Institutions

4.1 Convict Prisons

4.1.1 Millbank Prison [ID=1000]

Alternative Names: Millbank Penitentiary (includes Shorncliffe Barracks, 1849-52)

County: Middlesex

City/Town/Parish: London, Pimlico

Location: Pimlico

Opened: 1816

Closed: 1886 [1890]

Critical Remarks:

First opened as a penitentiary, for convicts sentenced to terms of imprisonment, or for those sentenced to transportation but had their sentences commuted to imprisonment because they seemed promising material. A cholera outbreak in 1824 meant the prison closed for a short period and the prisoners sent to specially commissioned hulks at Woolwich, the men to the Dromedary (2050) and the Ethalion, and the women to the Narcissus and the Heroine. The Millbank Prison Act 1843 converted the penitentiary into a prison, intended to serve the purpose of a depot for receiving newly convicted felons before dispatching them to other convict prisons, hulks or transport ships to serve their sentences. In 1849, Millbank's function changed again and it began to be used for male convicts serving the first (probationary) part of their sentence in separate confinement as well as for those who were in need of another period of separate confinement after misbehaviour at public works prisons (ie. penal class). Female convicts continued to be confined here, all females until the opening of Brixton Prison in 1853, when it was restricted to probationary and penal classes. Between 1849-52, a cholera outbreak at the prison led to the removal of part of the establishment to Shorncliff Barracks in Kent. In 1870-71, the number of male convicts confined for any time in Millbank was dramatically reduced, in practice limited to who professed to be Roman Catholics and in the probationary class, as well as a small number of all religious persuasions serving the last part of their sentence. At the same time, several pentagons were appropriated for military prisoners. In 1880, Millbank was selected to receive "star class" convicts (those with no previous convictions) for their probationary period. In 1882, it was decided to convert Millbank into a local prison for use until the completion of Wormwood Scrubs (see IDs 1012 and 633): military prisoners were

removed to Brixton Prison (ID 1006, lately transferred to the War Office); male convicts in separate confinement were sent to Wormwood Scrubs (leaving only those involved in industries); local prisoners began to be received from October 1883; and female convicts were removed in 1884. On 1 May 1886, Millbank was officially handed over to the local prison authorities and its convict function ended (see ID 276).

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Daily	(census)	232
1824	Daily	(census)	147
1828	Annual	(confined)	836
	Daily	(census)	694
1833	Annual	(confined)	765
	Daily	(census)	614
1838	Annual	(confined)	1356
	Daily	(census)	536
	Notes	includes military prisoners	
1843	Annual	(confined)	2647
	Daily	(census)	1043
	Notes	includes military prisoners	
1848	Annual	(confined)	5266
	Daily	(census)	1416
	Notes	annual number for the period 1 Jan 1848 until 1 Apr 1849, and daily number on 1 Apr 1849	
1853	Annual	(confined)	2513
	Daily	(census)	1252
1858	Annual	(confined)	3471
	Daily	(census)	867
1863	Annual	(confined)	3751
	Daily	(census)	1017
1868	Annual	(confined)	2206
	Daily	(census)	1008
1873	Annual	(confined)	4084
	Daily	(census)	1069
	Notes	includes military prisoners	
1878	Annual	(confined)	3768
	Daily	(census)	1022
	Notes	includes military prisoners	
1883	Annual	(confined)	531
	Daily	(census)	172

Principal Primary Sources:

Account of Gaols, Houses of Correction or Penitentiaries in the United Kingdom, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.371), p.32

Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXI.1), p.13; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXV.1), p.192; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 2, IV.1), p.225; Inspectors of Prisons of Great Britain I. Home District, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1842, XX.1), p.147

Report of Committee of General Penitentiary at Millbank, 1816 (Parl. Papers, 1817, XVI.329);

Report of Committee of General Penitentiary at Millbank, 1817 (Parl. Papers, 1818, XVI.221); Report of Committee of General Penitentiary at Millbank, 1818 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.333); Report of Committee of General Penitentiary at Millbank, 1819 (Parl. Papers, 1820, XII.361); Report of Committee of General Penitentiary at Millbank, 1820 (Parl. Papers, 1821, X.379); Report of Committee of General Penitentiary at Millbank, 1821 (Parl. Papers, 1822, XXII.323); Report of Committee of General Penitentiary at Millbank, 1822 (Parl. Papers, 1823, V.365); Report of Committee of General Penitentiary at Millbank, 1824 (Parl. Papers, 1825, XV.153); Report of Committee of General Penitentiary at Millbank, February 1826 (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.531); Report of Committee of General Penitentiary at Millbank, 1826 (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XX.653); Report of Committee of General Penitentiary at Millbank, 1827 (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.319); Report of Committee of General Penitentiary at Millbank, 1828 (Parl. Papers, 1829, V.41); Report of Committee of General Penitentiary at Millbank, 1829 (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIII.387); Report of Committee of General Penitentiary at Millbank, 1830 (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, VIII.251); Report of Committee of General Penitentiary at Millbank, 1831 (Parl. Papers, 1831-32, XXXIII.551); Report of Committee of General Penitentiary at Millbank, 1832 (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.659); Report of Committee of General Penitentiary at Millbank, 1833 (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVII.213); Report of Committee of General Penitentiary at Millbank, 1834 (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLV.221); Report of Committee of General Penitentiary at Millbank, 1835 (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLII.223); Report of Committee of General Penitentiary at Millbank, 1836 (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLVI.305); Report of Committee of General Penitentiary at Millbank, 1837 (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XLII.311); Report of Committee of General Penitentiary at Millbank, 1838 (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.403); Report of Committee of General Penitentiary at Millbank, 1839 (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.679); Report of Committee of General Penitentiary at Millbank, 1840 (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 1, XVIII.649); Report of Committee of General Penitentiary at Millbank, 1841 (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.623); Report of Committee of General Penitentiary at Millbank, 1842 (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.491); Inspectors of Millbank Prison. Report, 1843 (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXVIII.1); Inspectors of Millbank Prison. Second Report, 1844 (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXV.1); Inspectors of Millbank Prison. Third Report, 1845 (Parl. Papers, 1846, XX.1); Inspectors of Millbank Prison. Fourth Report, 1846 (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, XXXIV.1); Inspectors of Millbank Prison. Fifth Report, 1847 (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, XXXIV.17); Inspectors of Millbank Prison. Sixth Report, 1848-49 (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXIX.55); Inspectors of Millbank Prison. Report, 1849 (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXIX.73)

"Report on Millbank Prison", Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank and Portland Prisons, and Hulks, 1850 (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVIII.1); Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth and Dartmoor Prisons, and Hulks, 1851 (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.197), p.107; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1853 (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIII.181), p.83; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1854 (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXV.33), p.85; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1855 (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXV.1), p.73; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1856 (Parl. Papers, 1857 Session 2, XXIII.65), p.41; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1857 (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.483), p.43; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1858 (Parl. Papers, 1859

Session 2, XIII P.1.191), p.55; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1859 (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.429), p.33; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1860 (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXX.237), p.27; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1861 (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.331), p.41; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1862 (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIV.1), p.43; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1863 (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.209), p.47; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1864 (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXV.1), p.49; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1865 (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVIII.1), p.38; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1866 (Parl. Papers, 1867, XXXVI.1), p.46; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1867 (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.519), p.40; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1868 (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXX.1), p.28; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1869 (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVIII.1), p.27; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1870 (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXXI.1), p.37; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1871 (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.385), p.46; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1872 (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXIV.1), p.51; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1873 (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXX.55), p.41; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1874 (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXIX.1), p.181; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1875 (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXVII.1), p.207; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1876 (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLV.1), p.219; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at

Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1877 (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLIII.1), p.211; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1878 (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXV.1), p.210; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1879-80 (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXVI.1), p.315; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1880-81 (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.1, 51), p.195; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1881-82 (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIV.1), p.202; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1882-83 (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXIII.1, 43), p.172; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1883-84 (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLIII.1, 41), p.71; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1884-85 (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXIX.1, 49), p.65; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1885-86 (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.457, 505), p.77; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1886-87 (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.725, 773), p.39

Additional Primary Sources:

Rules and Regulations for Government of the General Penitentiary at Millbank, 1817 (Parl. Papers, 1817, XVI.333); Rules and Regulations for Government of the General Penitentiary at Millbank, 1819 (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.339); Select Committee on the Penitentiary at Millbank (July 1823) (Parl. Papers, 1823, V.403); Select Committee on the Penitentiary at Millbank (Parl. Papers, 1824, IV.407); Account of Salaries of Officers in General Penitentiary at Millbank (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIII.399); Letter to Committee for Management of Millbank Penitentiary, with Report of the Committee (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XLII.317); Royal Commission on the Management of Millbank. Report, Appendix (Parl. Papers, 1847, XXX.1); Royal Commission on the Management of Millbank. Minutes of Evidence (Parl. Papers, 1847, XXX.81); Letter to Secretary of State by Inspectors of Millbank Prison; Report on the State of Millbank Prison (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVII.603); George Holford, An Account of the General Penitentiary at Millbank (London, 1828); Arthur Griffiths, Memorials of Millbank and Chapters in Prison History (London, 1875); Henry Mayhew and John Binny, The Criminal Prisons of London and Scenes of Prison Life (London, 1862), pp. 232-273; The Third Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1821), Appendix, p. 52; Fourth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1822), Appendix, p. 47; Fifth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1823),

Appendix, p. 60; Sixth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1824), Appendix, p. 79; Seventh Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1827), Appendix, p. 99; Eighth Report of the Committee of the Society for the Improvement of Prison Discipline and for the Reformation of Juvenile Offenders (London, 1832), Appendix, p. 29

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Management

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	Q28/4/9
Collection	Hampshire Quarter Sessions
Description	Specimen contract between the Governor of the General Penitentiary at Millbank, Middlesex and a supplier of goods for the convicts in the Penitentiary
Dates	1816

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	C/Saa 1/25
Collection	Norfolk Quarter Sessions
Description	Letters to the Visiting Justices. Concerning a proposed dietary for Norwich Castle, and a form on the removal to Millbank Prison of convicts sentenced to transportation.
Dates	1843

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	MC 234/14, 678X7
Collection	Quaker letters
Description	Draft letter from Elizabeth Fry to Lord John Russell, re state of prison in Jersey, and re permission to visit women in Mill Bank Penitentiary
Dates	1835

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 21/1
Collection	Home Office
Description	Prisons entry books, series I, Millbank
Dates	1847-1849

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/164
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Millbank Prison, Middlesex. Book of questions, suggestions etc.
Dates	1855-1863

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 7/223
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Warrants constituting and appointing Convict Prisons etc. Millbank
Dates	1853

Prisoners

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MA/G/GEN/1302-1306
Collection	Middlesex Sessions of the Peace
Description	List of offenders sentenced to transportation by the Justices of Middlesex and Westminster, confined in Newgate and then conveyed by the Keeper of Newgate to the Millbank Penitentiary, or to Convict Ships and Hulks. With the Keeper's claim for fees, filed with 11 receipts for the prisoners from the Penitentiary, Ships and Hulks.
Dates	1831-1840

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 24/1-11
Collection	Home Office
Description	Millbank Prison registers, male prisoners, volumes 1-11
Dates	1843-1874

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 24/12-14
Collection	Home Office
Description	Millbank Prison registers, female prisoners, volumes 1-3
Dates	1843-1874

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/165
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Millbank Prison, Middlesex, register of deaths and inquests
Dates	1848-1863

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/21-57
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Millbank Prison, Middlesex, register of prisoners
Dates	1843-1886

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/60
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Millbank Prison, Middlesex, register of prisoners

Dates	1816-1826

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	ACC/1865/001
Collection	Millbank Prison
Description	Pardons for several prisoners awaiting transportation
Dates	1824-1825

Land & Buildings

Archive	Portsmouth History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	780A/1/11/3/12
Collection	Wiltshire family, formerly of Hayling Manor, Hayling Island, Hampshire
Description	Section showing comparative level of buildings of Penitentiary and of river at high and low water from report from Select Committee on Penitentiary at Millbank. Drawn by John Basire.
Dates	1824

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	1262/45-48
Collection	Diaries of Edward Ryde, Freelance Surveyor
Description	Refers to valuation and sale of Millbank and Fulham Prisons (1888-1891)
Dates	1888-1891

4.1.2 Pentonville Prison [ID=1001]

Alternative Names: None

County: Middlesex

City/Town/Parish: London

Location: Caledonian Road

Opened: 1842

Closed: 1885 [post 1900 (still open)]

Critical Remarks:

Opened late 1842, for male convicts ideally aged 18-35 and with some promise, to serve a probationary period of 18 months before dispatch to the Australian penal colonies, their behaviour at Pentonville determining their place in the colonies (the best receiving tickets of leave). In 1849, however, the special status of Pentonville in the convict system was removed, and it became, like Millbank (ID 1000) a place for all male convicts to serve their probationary term (now reduced to 9 months), after which they would be transported or sent to a public works prison. This function continued more or less (notable exceptions including the reception of military prisoners in the 1860s, and the use of associated labour to enlarge the prison in the late 1860s and early 1870s) until the decision to remove it from the convict prison system in 1885 and hand it over to the local prison authorities (see ID 665).

Prisoner Statistics:

1843	Daily	(census)	501
1848	Annual	(confined)	1020
	Daily	(census)	507
1853	Annual	(confined)	981
	Daily	(census)	488
1858	Annual	(confined)	1296
	Daily	(census)	465
1863	Annual	(confined)	1287
	Daily	(census)	521
1868	Annual	(confined)	1490
	Daily	(census)	589
1873	Annual	(confined)	2383
	Daily	(census)	871
1878	Annual	(confined)	2652
	Daily	(census)	1005
1883	Annual	(confined)	2732
	Daily	(census)	1062

Principal Primary Sources:

Commissioners for the Government of Pentonville Prison, Report (Parl. Papers, 1843, XXIX.377); Commissioners for the Government of Pentonville Prison, Second Report (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXVIII.71); Commissioners for the Government of Pentonville Prison, Third Report (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXV.53); Commissioners for the Government of Pentonville Prison, Fourth Report (Parl. Papers, 1846, XX.97); Commissioners for the Government of Pentonville Prison, Fifth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847, XXX.481); Commissioners for the Government of Pentonville Prison, Sixth Report (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, XXXIV.59); Commissioners for the Government of Pentonville Prison, Seventh Report (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.349); Commissioners for the Government of Pentonville Prison, Eighth Report (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXIX.125)

"9th Report on Pentonville Prison", Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank and Portland Prisons, and Hulks, 1850 (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVIII.1); Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth and Dartmoor Prisons, and Hulks, 1851 (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.197), p.9; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth and Dartmoor Prisons, and Hulks, 1852 (Parl. Papers, 1852-53, LI.385), p.9; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1853 (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIII.181), p.9; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1854 (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXV.33), p.5; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1855 (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXV.1), p.5; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1856 (Parl. Papers, 1857 Session 2, XXIII.65), p.5; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1857 (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.483), p.5; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor,

and Brixton Prisons, 1858 (Parl. Papers, 1859 Session 2, XIII P.1.191), p.5; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1859 (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.429), p.5; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1860 (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXX.237), p.1; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1861 (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.331), p.1; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1862 (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIV.1), p.3; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1863 (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.209), p.24; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1864 (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXV.1), p.24; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1865 (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVIII.1), p.19; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1866 (Parl. Papers, 1867, XXXVI.1), p.27; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1867 (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.519), p.17; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1868 (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXX.1), p.1; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1869 (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVIII.1), p.1; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1870 (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXXI.1), p.1; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1871 (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.385), p.1; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1872 (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXIV.1), p.1; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1873 (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXX.55), p.1; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1874 (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXIX.1), p.281; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1875 (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXVII.1), p.312; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1876 (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLV.1), p.328; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons,

and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1877 (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLIII.1), p.302; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1878 (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXV.1), p.305; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1879-80 (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXVI.1), p.488; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1880-81 (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.1, 51), p.290; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1881-82 (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIV.1), p.294; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1882-83 (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXIII.1, 43), p.253; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1883-84 (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLIII.1, 41), p.115; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1884-85 (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXIX.1, 49), p.106; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1885-86 (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.457, 505), p.118

Additional Primary Sources:

Report on Construction, Ventilation and Details of Pentonville Prison (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXVIII.127); John Thomas Burt, Results of the System of Separate Confinement as Administered at Pentonville Prison (London, 1852); Joseph Kingsmill, Chapters on Prisons and Prisoners, and the Prevention of Crime, 3rd edn (London, 1854); Henry Mayhew and John Binny, The Criminal Prisons of London and Scenes of Prison Life (London, 1862), pp. 112-172

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Management

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/96-97
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Pentonville Prison, Middlesex, visitors' order book
Dates	1849-1850

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/90
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Pentonville, Commissioners visiting book

Dates	1843-1854

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/91-92
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Pentonville, Directors' visiting books
Dates	1854-1885

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 21/4
Collection	Home Office
Description	Prisons entry books, series I, Pentonville
Dates	1847-1849

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 45/335
Collection	Home Office
Description	Treatment of prisoners
Dates	1843-1844

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/84-89
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Pentonville, minute books
Dates	1842-1850

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 7/223
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Warrants constituting and appointing Convict Prisons etc. Pentonville Prison
Dates	1853

Rules & Regulations

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 20/13
Collection	Home Office
Description	Rules for the government of Pentonville Prison (printed volume)
Dates	1842

Daily Business

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/353

Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Pentonville, Chaplain's journal
Dates	1846-1851

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/93
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Pentonville Prison, Middlesex, visitors' book
Dates	1862-1863

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/94
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Pentonville Prison, Middlesex, visitors' minute book
Dates	1842-1849

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/95
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Pentonville Prison, Middlesex, visitors' observation book
Dates	1880-1885

Staff

Archive	London Metropolitan Archives
Catalogue Ref.	MJ/SP/1888/01/046
Collection	Middlesex Sessions of the Peace
Description	Accounts and General Purposes Committee. John Mayer, former Scripture Reader at Pentonville Prison, formerly Cold Bath Fields Prison. Particulars of his pension.
Dates	1888

Prisoners

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 24/16-19
Collection	Home Office
Description	Pentonville Prison registers. volumes 1-4
Dates	1842-1875

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/61-80
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Pentonville Prison, Middlesex, register of prisoners
Dates	1842-1885

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/98-104
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Pentonville Prison, Middlesex, photograph albums of prisoners
Dates	1875-1885

4.1.3 Parkhurst Prison [ID=1002]

Alternative Names: None

County: Hampshire

City/Town/Parish: Newport (Isle of Wight)

Location: Clissold Road

Opened: 1838

Closed: post 1900 (still open)

Critical Remarks:

Opened in December 1838 as a prison for young male offenders, ideally aged 16 and under (though some also aged in their late teens), to provide them with a course of moral, religious and industrial training, together with corrective discipline, to prepare them for emigration (both as free emigrants and convicts). By the mid 1850s, the Parkhurst boys were no longer exiled but liberated in the UK, and the function of the prison was broadened to include all boys sentenced to terms exceeding one year imprisonment. With the rise of reformatory and industrial schools the scale of Parkhurst was reduced and its function questioned. Between 1863 and 1864, the boys were removed from the prison and it was converted into a temporary female convict establishment. In 1869 the women were removed to the new Woking Female Prison (ID 1015) and Parkhurst became a prison for male convicts (at first invalids, but soon broadening to several categories of convicts).

Prisoner Statistics:

1843	Annual	(confined)	423
	Daily	(census)	284
1848	Annual	(confined)	785
	Daily	(census)	622
1853	Annual	(confined)	644
	Daily	(census)	616
1858	Annual	(confined)	617
	Daily	(census)	402
1863	Annual	(confined)	816
	Daily	(census)	575
1868	Annual	(confined)	376
	Daily	(census)	319
1873	Annual	(confined)	687
	Daily	(census)	559
1878	Annual	(confined)	791
	Daily	(census)	657

1883	Annual	(confined)	901
	Daily	(census)	676
1888	Annual	(confined)	714
	Daily	(census)	540
1893	Annual	(confined)	846

Principal Primary Sources:

Reports relating to Parkhurst Prison, 1839 (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXII.645); Reports relating to Parkhurst Prison, 1840 (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.637); Reports relating to Parkhurst Prison, 1841 (Parl. Papers, 1841 Session 1, XVIII.701); Reports relating to Parkhurst Prison, 1842 (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.571); Reports relating to Parkhurst Prison, 1843 (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLIII.447); Reports relating to Parkhurst Prison, 1844 (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXVIII.17); Reports relating to Parkhurst Prison, 1845 (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXV.29); Reports relating to Parkhurst Prison, 1846 (Parl. Papers, 1846, XX.69); Reports relating to Parkhurst Prison, 1847 (Parl. Papers, 1847, XXX.457); Reports relating to Parkhurst Prison, 1848 (Parl. Papers, 1847-48, XXXIV.33); Reports relating to Parkhurst Prison, 1849 (Parl. Papers, 1849, XXVI.327); Reports relating to Parkhurst Prison, 1850 (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXIX.95)

"Report on Parkhurst", Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank and Portland Prisons, and Hulks, 1850 (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVIII.1); Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth and Dartmoor Prisons, and Hulks, 1851 (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.197), p.47; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1853 (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIII.181), p.39; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1854 (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXV.33), p.49; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1855 (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXV.1), p.39; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1856 (Parl. Papers, 1857 Session 2, XXIII.65), p.87; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1857 (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.483), p.89; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1858 (Parl. Papers, 1859 Session 2, XIII P.1.191), p.109; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1859 (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.429), p.87; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1860 (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXX.237), p.89; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1861 (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.331), p.98; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1862 (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIV.1), p.96; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1863 (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.209), p.85; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1864 (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXV.1),

p.265; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1865 (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVIII.1), p.242; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1866 (Parl. Papers, 1867, XXXVI.1), p.240; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1867 (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.519), p.309; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1868 (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXX.1), p.332; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1869 (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVIII.1), p.334; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1870 (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXXI.1), p.341; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1871 (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.385), p.319; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1872 (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXIV.1), p.343; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1873 (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXX.55), p.326; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1874 (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXIX.1), p.240; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1875 (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXVII.1), p.268; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1876 (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLV.1), p.283; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1877 (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLIII.1), p.265; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1878 (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXV.1), p.266; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1879-80 (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXVI.1), p.408; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1880-81 (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.1, 51), p.238; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1881-82 (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIV.1), p.243; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville,

Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1882-83 (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXIII.1, 43), p.206; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1883-84 (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLIII.1, 41), p.90; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1884-85 (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXIX.1, 49), p.82; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1885-86 (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.457, 505), p.94; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1886-87 (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.725, 773), p.45; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1887-88 (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.615, 651), p.39; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1888-89 (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.657, 711), p.34; Directors of Convict Prisons. Reports, 1889-90 (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.515, 565), p.30; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1890-91 (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.449, 497), p.37; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1891-92 (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.467, 539), p.39; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1892-93 (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.427, 473), p.35; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1893-94 (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.491, 541), p.31; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1894-95 (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.1177, 1227), p.38

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.280; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.419; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.469; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.499; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.554

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Management

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 45/621
Collection	Home Office
Description	Report on health of boys and change of duties of Chaplain
Dates	1844

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 45/966
Collection	Home Office
Description	Report of Governor and Chaplain
Dates	1845

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 45/2138
Collection	Home Office
Description	Letters from visitors of Parkhurst about punishments
Dates	1848

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 21/2
Collection	Home Office
Description	Prisons entry books, series I, Parkhurst
Dates	1838-1843

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 21/3
Collection	Home Office
Description	Prisons entry books, series I, Parkhurst
Dates	1843-1849

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 45/1193
Collection	Home Office
Description	Correspondence, Prison Inspectors, request that practice of sending very young boys to Parkhurst ceases
Dates	1845

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 45/1401
Collection	Home Office
Description	Parkhurst report (1845)
Dates	1845

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 45/1649
Collection	Home Office
Description	Discharge of boys to philanthropic institutions
Dates	1846, 1848

Archive	The National Archives

Catalogue Ref.	HO 45/1838
Collection	Home Office
Description	Emigration of boys from Parkhurst to work in WA
Dates	1847-1848

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 45/239
Collection	Home Office
Description	Emigration of boys as apprentices
Dates	1841-1846

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 45/2931
Collection	Home Office
Description	Exile of boys from Parkhurst to WA
Dates	1848-1849

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 45/2952
Collection	Home Office
Description	Parkhurst, educational arrangements
Dates	1849

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 45/335
Collection	Home Office
Description	Treatment of prisoners
Dates	1843-1844

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 45/619
Collection	Home Office
Description	Papers on transportation of juveniles from Parkhurst, with reports on state of prisoners while at Parkhurst
Dates	1844-1846

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 45/963
Collection	Home Office
Description	Parkhurst, admission of boys
Dates	1839-1845

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 7/221

Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Parkhurst, as a Prison for young offenders
Dates	1838

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 7/224
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Warrants constituting and appointing Convict Prisons etc. Parkhurst Convict Prison
Dates	1856-1885

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 7/558
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Parkhurst, as a reformatory for boys
Dates	1837-1865

Rules & Regulations

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 45/38
Collection	Home Office
Description	Parkhurst rules and appointments of visitors
Dates	1841-1846

Staff

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	5M62/10 page 221
Collection	Winchester Probate District regsiters
Description	Registered copy will of George Shirlaw, Deputy Governor of Parkhurst Prison, late of Newport Prison
Dates	1869

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	5M62/26 page 153
Collection	Winchester Probate District regsiters
Description	Registered copy will of John Young, of 55 Church Road, Landport, Portsmouth. Retired Schoolmaster at Parkhurst Prison.
Dates	1892

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	5M62/22 page 144
Collection	Winchester Probate District regsiters
Description	Registered copy will of Richard Bassett of Parkhurst, Isle of Wight, Prison Warder, formerly Ship's Corporal in the Royal Navy

Dates	1884

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	5M62/27 page 304
Collection	Winchester Probate District regsiters
Description	Registered copy will of William Bird Everton, HM Prison, Parkhurst, Isle of Wight, Warder
Dates	1894

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	5M62/29 page 253
Collection	Winchester Probate District regsiters
Description	Registered copy will of Robert Thomas Howes of Her Majesty's Ship, Devastation (late of Parkhurst, Prison Warder)
Dates	1898

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	5M62/29 page 296
Collection	Winchester Probate District regsiters
Description	Registered copy will of Thomas Gunning of Parkhurst, Isle of Wight, Chief Warder of Parkhurst Prison
Dates	1898

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	5M62/3 page 233
Collection	Winchester Probate District regsiters
Description	Registered copy will of Robert Bell of Elm Grove, Isle of Wight, Principal Warder of Parkhurst Prison
Dates	1860

Prisoners

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	HMP/A/Box 1
Collection	Aylesbury Gaol
Description	Register of deaths in females Prisons, Parkhurst
Dates	1863-1913

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 24/15
Collection	Home Office
Description	Parkhurst Prison registers, volume 1
Dates	1838-1863

Archive	The National Archives

Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/59
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Parkhurst Prison, Isle of Wight, register of prisoners
Dates	1851-1863

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 45/618
Collection	Home Office
Description	Report on Parkhurst immigrants who arrived on ship Mandarin
Dates	1844

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/156
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Convict Prisons and Criminal Lunatic Asylums, Parkhurst Prison, Isle of Wight, female prisoners
Dates	1863

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/162-206
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Convict Prisons and Criminal Lunatic asylums, Parkhurst Prison, Isle of Wight (excluding HO 8/202)
Dates	1864-1875

Land & Buildings

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	4M92/N23/21
Collection	None
Description	Papers relating to trespass in Parkhurst Woods, including plan of the forest indicating the Prison
Dates	1880

Archive	Isle of Wight Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	NBC/1/945, 1196, 1220
Collection	Newport Borough Corporation
Description	Agreements between the Mayor etc of Newport and the Directors of Convict Prisons, for supply of water to Parkhurst Prisons
Dates	1881-1899

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 7/351
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Parkhurst Prison graveyard, and burial in outside cemeteries

Dates	1886-1887

4.1.4 Portland Prison [ID=1003]

Alternative Names: None

County: Dorset

City/Town/Parish: Portland

Location: Grove Road

Opened: 1848

Closed: post 1900 (still open)

Critical Remarks:

Opened November 1848 as the first male convict public works prison, receiving prisoners who had already undergone periods of separate confinement at Millbank, Pentonville and specially contracted local prisons. In the late 1860s and 1870s, selected to receive the small number of male juveniles who continued to receive sentences of penal servitude.

Prisoner Statistics:

1853	Annual	(confined)	1620
	Daily	(census)	1312
1858	Annual	(confined)	2681
	Daily	(census)	1496
1863	Annual	(confined)	2198
	Daily	(census)	904
1868	Annual	(confined)	1994
	Daily	(census)	1558
1873	Annual	(confined)	1949
	Daily	(census)	1584
1878	Annual	(confined)	1976
	Daily	(census)	1587
1883	Annual	(confined)	1903
	Daily	(census)	1438
1888	Annual	(confined)	1183
	Daily	(census)	879
1893	Annual	(confined)	1404

Principal Primary Sources:

Report on the Discipline and Construction of Portland Prison (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXIX.151)

"Second Report on Portland", Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank and Portland Prisons, and Hulks, 1850 (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVIII.1); Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth and Dartmoor Prisons, and Hulks, 1851 (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.197), p.149; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1853 (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIII.181), p.115; Directors of

Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1854 (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXV.33), p.125; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1855 (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXV.1), p.107; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1856 (Parl. Papers, 1857 Session 2, XXIII.65), p.131; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1857 (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.483), p.115; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1858 (Parl. Papers, 1859 Session 2, XIII P.1.191), p.143; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1859 (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.429), p.109; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1860 (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXX.237), p.117; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1861 (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.331), p.119; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1862 (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIV.1), p.116; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1863 (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.209), p.109; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1864 (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXV.1), p.87; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1865 (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVIII.1), p.67; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1866 (Parl. Papers, 1867, XXXVI.1), p.70; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1867 (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.519), p.88; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1868 (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXX.1), p.87; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1869 (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVIII.1), p.96; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1870 (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXXI.1), p.117; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1871 (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.385), p.102; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1872 (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXIV.1), p.108; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania,

1873 (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXX.55), p.96; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1874 (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXIX.1), p.318; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1875 (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXVII.1), p.353; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1876 (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLV.1), p.371; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1877 (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLIII.1), p.342; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1878 (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXV.1), p.344; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1879-80 (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXVI.1), p.551; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1880-81 (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.1, 51), p.331; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1881-82 (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIV.1), p.340; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1882-83 (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXIII.1, 43), p.296; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1883-84 (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLIII.1, 41), p.135; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1884-85 (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXIX.1, 49), p.126; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1885-86 (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.457, 505), p.137; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1886-87 (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.725, 773), p.54; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1887-88 (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.615, 651), p.48; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1888-89 (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.657, 711), p.42; Directors of Convict Prisons. Reports, 1889-90 (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.515, 565), p.38; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1890-91 (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.449, 497), p.44; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1891-92 (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.467, 539), p.47; Directors of Convict

Prisons, Reports, 1892-93 (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.427, 473), p.44; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1893-94 (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.491, 541), p.38; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1894-95 (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.1177, 1227), p.44

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.290; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.428; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.477; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.508; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.563

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Management

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	NG/PR2
Collection	Portland Prison
Description	HM Prison, Portland, Visiting Justices' minutes
Dates	1866-1878

Archive	Norfolk Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	NEV 10/69, 591 x 2
Collection	Neville family of Sloley, Henderson correspondence, official
Description	Official correspondence, including to George from Yeamans re his inspection of Prison and public works at Portland with his colleague DuCane
Dates	1863-1866

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 21/11
Collection	Home Office
Description	Prisons entry books, series I, Portland
Dates	1847-1849

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 7/223
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Warrants constituting and appointing Convict Prisons etc. Portland Convict Prison.
Dates	1853

Daily Business

Archive	The National Archives

Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/354-366
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Portland, Governor's journals
Dates	1848-1878

Staff

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/368
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Portland Prison, Dorset, register of prison staff
Dates	1853-1880

Archive	Plymouth and West Devon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	594/1
Collection	None
Description	David Alner of Portland Prison, Dorset. Letter of appointment to Portland Prison (1857), and admission as Out-Pensioner of Chelsea Hospital (1869).
Dates	1857, 1869

Prisoners

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/383-391
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Portland Prison, Dorset, Prison registers
Dates	1848-1865

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/98-207
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks and Convict Prisons, Portland, Dorset
Dates	1848-1876

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/369-382
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Portland Prison, Dorset, general record of prisoners
Dates	1859-1865

Land & Buildings

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	NG/PR/2

Collection	Portland Prison
Description	Deeds re Prison site and buildings
Dates	1856-1936

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 7/3
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Accommodation, cells, construction of, replacement of sleeping berths (corrugated iron cells) by larger cells at Dartmoor and Portland
Dates	1894

Images

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	D-1267/3/1
Collection	None
Description	Photograph of the interior of Portland Prison showing the new hall
Dates	c.1900

Archive	Dorset History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	D-DPA/1/PTD/41-2
Collection	None
Description	Portland Prison entrance and view across a field to Portland Prison. Photographs.
Dates	1898

4.1.5 Dartmoor Prison [ID=1004]

Alternative Names: None

County: Devon

City/Town/Parish: Princetown

Location: Princetown, Yelverton

Opened: 1850 [1809]

Closed: post 1900 (still open)

Critical Remarks:

Originally built 1809 and first used for prisoners of war until c1816. Reopened as a male convict public works prison in November 1850. Within five years the prison became reserved for less able-bodied convicts, and on the closure of Parkhurst as a juvenile prison received the remaining boys from that establishment. With the closure of Pentonville Prison (ID 1001) in 1885, Dartmoor was selected to receive male convicts for their probationary stage (separate confinement).

Prisoner Statistics:

1853	Annual	(confined)	1611
	Daily	(census)	1128
1858	Annual	(confined)	1654
	Daily	(census)	1198
1863	Annual	(confined)	1218
	Daily	(census)	742
1868	Annual	(confined)	840
	Daily	(census)	628
1873	Annual	(confined)	1136
	Daily	(census)	934
1878	Annual	(confined)	1186
	Daily	(census)	960
1883	Annual	(confined)	1454
	Daily	(census)	1122
1888	Annual	(confined)	1217
	Daily	(census)	1000
1893	Annual	(confined)	1531

Principal Primary Sources:

Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth and Dartmoor Prisons, and Hulks, 1851 (Parl. Papers, 1852, XXIV.197), p.189; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1853 (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIII.181), p.157; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1854 (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXV.33), p.187; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1855 (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXV.1), p.147; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1856 (Parl. Papers, 1857 Session 2, XXIII.65), p.215; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1857 (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.483), p.181; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1858 (Parl. Papers, 1859 Session 2, XIII P.1.191), p.217; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1859 (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.429), p.167; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1860 (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXX.237), p.175; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1861 (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.331), p.186; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1862 (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIV.1), p.180; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1863 (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.209), p.155; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1864 (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXV.1),

p.175; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1865 (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVIII.1), p.175; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1866 (Parl. Papers, 1867, XXXVI.1), p.182; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1867 (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.519), p.234; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1868 (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXX.1), p.246; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1869 (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVIII.1), p.249; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1870 (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXXI.1), p.302; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1871 (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.385), p.283; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1872 (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXIV.1), p.304; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1873 (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXX.55), p.280; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1874 (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXIX.1), p.98; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1875 (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXVII.1), p.116; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1876 (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLV.1), p.127; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1877 (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLIII.1), p.123; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1878 (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXV.1), p.119; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1879-80 (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXVI.1), p.181; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1880-81 (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.1, 51), p.116; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1881-82 (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIV.1), p.135; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville,

Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1882-83 (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXIII.1, 43), p.110; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1883-84 (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLIII.1, 41), p.37; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1884-85 (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXIX.1, 49), p.32; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1885-86 (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.457, 505), p.35; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1886-87 (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.725, 773), p.20; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1887-88 (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.615, 651), p.22; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1888-89 (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.657, 711), p.21; Directors of Convict Prisons. Reports, 1889-90 (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.515, 565), p.18; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1890-91 (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.449, 497), p.18; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1891-92 (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.467, 539), p.26; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1892-93 (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.427, 473), p.20; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1893-94 (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.491, 541), p.15; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1894-95 (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.1177, 1227), p.17

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.267; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.409; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.460; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.489; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.541

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Management

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 7/213
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Visiting Committees and Boards of Visitors. Dartmoor. Frequency of meetings and rota of visitors.
Dates	1899

Archive	Dartmoor Prison Museum
Catalogue Ref.	None
Collection	None
Description	Miscellaneous small account books, mainly relating to food supplies to the Prison, weights of wool fleeces
Dates	late 19th century - mid 20th century

Archive	Dartmoor Prison Museum
Catalogue Ref.	None
Collection	None
Description	Spirits book
Dates	1896-1910

Archive	Kendal Archive Centre
Catalogue Ref.	WDX 955
Collection	None
Description	Dartmoor Prison. Miscellaneous papers, including letter relating to conditions in Dartmoor Prison.
Dates	1898

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 7/223
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Warrants constituting and appointing Convict Prisons etc. Dartmoor
Dates	1853

Daily Business

Archive	Dartmoor Prison Museum
Catalogue Ref.	None
Collection	None
Description	Governors' journals
Dates	1852-1875

Staff

Archive	Plymouth and West Devon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	1330/7
Collection	None
Description	Dartmoor Prison, book. Volume entitled 'Dartmoor Prison, past and present' by Captain Vernon Harris, Governor. Includes photographs, also verse written by a young prisoner trying to escape 'the dungeon'.
Dates	c.1890

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	2301 C

Collection	None
Description	Princetown County Primary School, formerly Dartmoor Prison Officers' Boys, Girls and Infants Schools. log books, admission registers, punishment book, minute books.
Dates	1863-1956

Prisoners

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/106-207
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks and Convict Prisons, Dartmoor, Devon
Dates	1850-1876

Land & Buildings

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	T1258M/E/85-86
Collection	None
Description	Letter from Prison Governor at Princetown about, and agreement concerning, telegraph poles
Dates	1862-1863

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	DEX/4/a/TM/Dartmoor Forest
Collection	None
Description	Dartmoor Forest tithe map. Depicts the Prison of War.
Dates	1840

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	QS/DP/37
Collection	Devon Quarter Sessions
Description	Railway or tram road from Dartmoor Prison to Crabtree, showing the Prison
Dates	1818

Archive	Plymouth and West Devon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	4/346/4
Collection	None
Description	Map of Tor Royal Estate. Also showing Dartmoor Prison, part of Princetown and the surrounding lands
Dates	1828

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 7/108

Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Land. Dartmoor Prison. Construction of bridge over Devonport leat.
Dates	1893-1894

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 7/109
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Land. Dartmoor Prison. Farm lands, leases held by Directors of Convict Prisons etc.
Dates	1890-1900

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 7/3
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Accommodation, cells, construction of, replacement of sleeping berths (corrugated iron cells) by larger cells at Dartmoor and Portland
Dates	1894

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 7/376
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Water supply, Dartmoor Prison
Dates	1892-1912

Images

Archive	Devon Heritage Centre
Catalogue Ref.	6856M/1
Collection	None
Description	Photograph album. Includes photos of main gate of Dartmoor Prison.
Dates	1870s

Archive	Plymouth and West Devon Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	643/1
Collection	Frith Photographs
Description	Dartmoor Prison, photographs
Dates	1889-1896

4.1.6 Portsmouth Prison [ID=1005]

Alternative Names: None

County: Hampshire

City/Town/Parish: Portsmouth

Location: Cumberland Street/ Gloucester Road

Opened: 1852

Closed: 1894

Critical Remarks:

Opened 1852 as a male convict public works prison. With the closure of Pentonville Prison (1001) in 1885, selected to receive some prisoners for their probationary stage (separate confinement). Closed November 1894 and handed over to the Admiralty.

Prisoner Statistics:

1853	Annual	(confined)	1245
	Daily	(census)	924
1858	Annual	(confined)	1960
	Daily	(census)	1050
1863	Annual	(confined)	1733
	Daily	(census)	1011
1868	Annual	(confined)	1326
	Daily	(census)	948
1873	Annual	(confined)	1671
	Daily	(census)	1268
1878	Annual	(confined)	1624
	Daily	(census)	1305
1883	Annual	(confined)	1662
	Daily	(census)	1206
1888	Annual	(confined)	1141
	Daily	(census)	803
1893	Annual	(confined)	598

Principal Primary Sources:

Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1853 (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIII.181), p.207; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1854 (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXV.33), p.255; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1855 (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXV.1), p.195; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1856 (Parl. Papers, 1857 Session 2, XXIII.65), p.179; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1857 (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.483), p.149; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1858 (Parl. Papers, 1859 Session 2, XIII P.1.191), p.185; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1859 (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.429), p.143; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1860 (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXX.237), p.153; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1861 (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.331), p.163; Directors of Convict

Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1862 (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIV.1), p.159; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1863 (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.209), p.139; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1864 (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXV.1), p.121; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1865 (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVIII.1), p.149; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1866 (Parl. Papers, 1867, XXXVI.1), p.117; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1867 (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.519), p.146; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1868 (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXX.1), p.144; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1869 (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVIII.1), p.155; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1870 (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXXI.1), p.197; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1871 (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.385), p.188; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1872 (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXIV.1), p.186; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1873 (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXX.55), p.166; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1874 (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXIX.1), p.389; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1875 (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXVII.1), p.429; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1876 (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLV.1), p.453; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1877 (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLIII.1), p.421; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1878 (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXV.1), p.418; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1879-80 (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXVI.1), p.667; Di-

rectors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1880-81 (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.1, 51), p.402; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1881-82 (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIV.1), p.413; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1882-83 (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXIII.1, 43), p.361; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1883-84 (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLIII.1, 41), p.156; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1884-85 (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXIX.1, 49), p.145; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1885-86 (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.457, 505), p.155; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1886-87 (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.725, 773), p.63; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1887-88 (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.615, 651), p.57; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1888-89 (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.657, 711), p.51; Directors of Convict Prisons. Reports, 1889-90 (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.515, 565), p.46; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1890-91 (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.449, 497), p.52; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1891-92 (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.467, 539), p.56; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1892-93 (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.427, 473), p.53; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1893-94 (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.491, 541), p.48; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1894-95 (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.1177, 1227), p.54

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Management

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 7/222
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Warrants constituting and appointing Convict Prisons etc. Portsmouth Convict Prison

Dates	1852-1853

Staff

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	5M62/24 page 173
Collection	Winchester Probate District regsiters
Description	Registered copy will of John Astridge of Portsmouth, late of 4 Park Villas, Cosham, Governor of Gaol
Dates	1888

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	5M62/2 page 409
Collection	Winchester Probate District regsiters
Description	Registered copy will of William Streeter of Landport, Assistant Warder of the Convict Prison, Portsmouth, and a Naval Pensioner
Dates	1872

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	5M62/26 page 265
Collection	Winchester Probate District regsiters
Description	Registered copy of will of Alfred Irish, of 9 York Street, Landport (and formerly of 9 Lower Church Path, Landport), Portsea, Pensioned Warder, HM Convict Prison
Dates	1892

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	5M62/6 page 118
Collection	Winchester Probate District regsiters
Description	Registered copy will of Henry Taylor of 32 Nile Street, Landport, Portsea, late of 35 Ruby Street, Warder at Convict Prison, Portsea
Dates	1863

Archive	Hampshire Archives and Local Studies
Catalogue Ref.	5M62/5 page 371
Collection	Winchester Probate District regsiters
Description	Registered copy will of Alexander John Beattie of 44 Hanover Street, Portsea. Formerly a Private Schoolmaster, now Scripture Reader of Portsmouth Convict Prison.
Dates	1862

Prisoners

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/105-114
Collection	Prison Commission

Description	Portsmouth Prison, Hampshire, registers of prisoners
Dates	1847-1874

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/126-127
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Portsmouth Prison, Hampshire, registers of correspondence
Dates	1867-1875

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/128-130
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Portsmouth Prison, Hampshire, registers of prisoners
Dates	1874-1885

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/112-206
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks and Convict Prisons, Portsmouth, Hampshire
Dates	1852-1875

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/115-125
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Portsmouth Prison, Hampshire, index to working parties of prisoners
Dates	undated

4.1.7 Brixton Prison [ID=1006]

Alternative Names: None

County: Surrey

City/Town/Parish: Brixton

Location: Jebb Avenue

Opened: 1853

Closed: 1882 [post 1900 (still open)]

Critical Remarks:

Formerly a local prison (Brixton House of Correction, ID 74), Brixton Prison opened as a female convict prison in November 1853. The intention was that Brixton would take all female convicts, but despite having accommodation for c700 prisoners the prison quickly became overcrowded and the pentagons at Millbank were once again put into use for women in the probationary and penal classes. With the completion of the new purpose-built female prison at Woking in

1869 (ID 1015), all the female prisoners at Brixton were transferred to the new establishment by the end of that year. Brixton was reopened for male prisoners in February 1870, the prison receiving both probationary and public works classes of convicts. In September 1882 Brixton was transferred to the War Office and declared a military prison.

Prisoner Statistics:

1853	Annual	(confined)	75
	Daily	(census)	75
1858	Annual	(confined)	898
	Daily	(census)	632
1863	Annual	(confined)	1125
	Daily	(census)	584
1868	Annual	(confined)	688
	Daily	(census)	545
1873	Annual	(confined)	1318
	Daily	(census)	463
1878	Annual	(confined)	637
	Daily	(census)	313

Principal Primary Sources:

Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1853 (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIII.181), p.305; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1854 (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXV.33), p.365; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1855 (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXV.1), p.271; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1856 (Parl. Papers, 1857 Session 2, XXIII.65), p.321; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1857 (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.483), p.253; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1858 (Parl. Papers, 1859 Session 2, XIII P.1.191), p.305; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1859 (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.429), p.255; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1860 (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXX.237), p.263; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1861 (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.331), p.275; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1862 (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIV.1), p.253; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1863 (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.209), p.218; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1864 (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXV.1), p.282; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asy-

lum at Broadmoor, 1865 (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVIII.1), p.257; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1866 (Parl. Papers, 1867, XXXVI.1), p.253; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1867 (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.519), p.324; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1868 (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXX.1), p.353; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1869 (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVIII.1), p.387; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1870 (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXXI.1), p.381; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1871 (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.385), p.360; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1872 (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXIV.1), p.383; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1873 (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXX.55), p.368; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1874 (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXIX.1), p.12; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1875 (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXVII.1), p.22; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1876 (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLV.1), p.30; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1877 (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLIII.1), p.34; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1878 (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXV.1), p.36; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1879-80 (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXVI.1), p.52; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1880-81 (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.1, 51), p.33; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1881-82 (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIV.1), p.37; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1882-83 (Parl. Papers, 1883,

XXXIII.1, 43), p.41

Additional Primary Sources:

Henry Mayhew and John Binny, The Criminal Prisons of London and Scenes of Prison Life (London, 1862), pp. 172-197

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Management

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 7/222
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Warrants constituting and appointing Convict Prisons etc. Brixton House of Correction
Dates	1852-1853

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 7/224
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Warrants constituting and appointing Convict Prisons etc. Brixton Convict Prison
Dates	1856-1885

Prisoners

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/126-206
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks and Convict Prisons, Brixton Prison, London
Dates	1855-1875

4.1.8 Chatham Prison [ID=1007]

Alternative Names: St Mary's Prison (includes Chattenden Prison, 1876-86)

County: Kent

City/Town/Parish: Chatham

Location: St Mary's Island

Opened: 1856

Closed: 1892

Critical Remarks:

Opened September 1856 on the break up of the Warrior (ID 2017) and Defence (ID 2022) prison hulks at Woolwich as a public works prison for male convicts. Notorious for riots which broke

out at the prison in early 1861. Between 1876 and 1886 served as the administrative authority for the small 'branch' prison at Chattenden Barracks. In 1880, Chatham was selected for the receipt of "star class" convicts: men with no previous convictions sent here for public works but kept separate from other classes of prisoners. In 1892, closed and transfered to the Admiralty.

Prisoner Statistics:

1858	Annual	(confined)	1731
	Daily	(census)	1063
1863	Annual	(confined)	2068
	Daily	(census)	1096
1868	Annual	(confined)	1734
	Daily	(census)	1375
1873	Annual	(confined)	2173
	Daily	(census)	1706
1878	Annual	(confined)	1787
	Daily	(census)	1313
1883	Annual	(confined)	1758
	Daily	(census)	1263
1888	Annual	(confined)	1315
	Daily	(census)	973

Principal Primary Sources:

Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1856 (Parl. Papers, 1857 Session 2, XXIII.65), p.283; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1857 (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.483), p.229; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1858 (Parl. Papers, 1859 Session 2, XIII P.1.191), p.279; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1859 (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.429), p.227; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1860 (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXX.237), p.233; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1861 (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.331), p.240; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1862 (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIV.1), p.221; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1863 (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.209), p.193; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1864 (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXV.1), p.145; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1865 (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVIII.1), p.116; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1866 (Parl. Papers, 1867, XXXVI.1), p.148; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor,

and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1867 (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.519), p.190; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1868 (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXX.1), p.196; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1869 (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVIII.1), p.188; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1870 (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXXI.1), p.246; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1871 (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.385), p.230; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1872 (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXIV.1), p.244; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1873 (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXX.55), p.220; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1874 (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXIX.1), p.37; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1875 (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXVII.1), p.57; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1876 (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLV.1), p.67; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1877 (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLIII.1), p.67; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1878 (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXV.1), p.66; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1879-80 (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXVI.1), p.98; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1880-81 (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.1, 51), p.59; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1881-82 (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIV.1), p.73; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1882-83 (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXIII.1, 43), p.55; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1883-84 (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLIII.1, 41), p.16; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland,

Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1884-85 (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXIX.1, 49), p.13; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1885-86 (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.457, 505), p.15; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1886-87 (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.725, 773), p.11; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1887-88 (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.615, 651), p.11; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1888-89 (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.657, 711), p.11; Directors of Convict Prisons. Reports, 1889-90 (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.515, 565), p.10; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1890-91 (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.449, 497), p.15; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1891-92 (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.467, 539), p.15; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1892-93 (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.427, 473), p.15

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Management

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 7/224
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Warrants constituting and appointing Convict Prisons etc. Chatham Convict Prison
Dates	1856-1885

Daily Business

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/426-429
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Chatham Prison, Kent, Governor's journal
Dates	1857-1859

Staff

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/367
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Chatham Prison, Kent, register of prison staff

Dates	1847-1869

Archive	Medway Archives Centre
Catalogue Ref.	06a_DE_SERIES_1001_1200/DE1049
Collection	None
Description	Miss Hilda Jacobs of 113 Richmond Road, Gillingham. Records of career of Charles Edwin Jacobs (1858-1949) including as Assistant Warder, HM Convict Prisons Service, serving firstly at HM Convict Prison, Chatham (from 1884), and then at HM prison, Borstal (until 1899). Includes photographs of HM Convict Prison, Chatham (c.1884), head and shoulders studio photograph of subject in Prison Warder's uniform (c.1884).
Dates	c.1884

Prisoners

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/1-6
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Chatham Prison, Kent, register of prisoners
Dates	1856-1892

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/7-9
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Chatham Prison, Kent, index to registers of prisoners
Dates	1863, 1881-1892

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/130-207
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks and Convict Prisons, Chatham, Kent
Dates	1856-1876

4.1.9 Fulham Prison [ID=1008]

Alternative Names: Fulham Refuge, Fulham Reformatory

County: Middlesex

City/Town/Parish: Fulham

Location: Burlington Road

Opened: 1856

Closed: 1888

Critical Remarks:

Opened May 1856 as Fulham Refuge. Intended as a female equivalent to the male public works prisons: for females in the latter stages of punishment and to provide them with tuition in a range of household skills (cooking, washing etc) with the hope these would assist them in gaining employment on discharge. However, in the 1860s began to function increasingly like a prison, and with the opening of Woking Female Prison in 1869 was similarly renamed, Fulham Prison. A declining number of female convicts in the 1880s especially led to the closure of Fulham Prison in February 1888.

Prisoner Statistics:

1858	Annual	(confined)	296
	Daily	(census)	167
1863	Annual	(confined)	303
	Daily	(census)	176
1868	Annual	(confined)	219
	Daily	(census)	136
1873	Annual	(confined)	375
	Daily	(census)	281
1878	Annual	(confined)	374
	Daily	(census)	287
1883	Annual	(confined)	321
	Daily	(census)	218

Principal Primary Sources:

Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1856 (Parl. Papers, 1857 Session 2, XXIII.65), p.351; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1857 (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.483), p.279; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1858 (Parl. Papers, 1859 Session 2, XIII P.1.191), p.333; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1859 (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.429), p.279; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1860 (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXX.237), p.291; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1861 (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.331), p.295; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1862 (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIV.1), p.277; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1863 (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.209), p.231; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1864 (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXV.1), p.298; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1865 (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVIII.1), p.272; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1866 (Parl. Papers, 1867, XXXVI.1), p.265; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Disci-

pline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1867 (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.519), p.339; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1868 (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXX.1), p.373; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1869 (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVIII.1), p.405; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1870 (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXXI.1), p.495; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1871 (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.385), p.471; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1872 (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXIV.1), p.489; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1873 (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXX.55), p.477; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1874 (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXIX.1), p.158; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1875 (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXVII.1), p.185; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1876 (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLV.1), p.196; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1877 (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLIII.1), p.190; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1878 (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXV.1), p.190; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1879-80 (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXVI.1), p.283; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1880-81 (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.1, 51), p.174; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1881-82 (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIV.1), p.180; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1882-83 (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXIII.1, 43), p.152; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1883-84 (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLIII.1, 41), p.55; Directors of Convict Prisons:

Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1884-85 (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXIX.1, 49), p.50; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1885-86 (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.457, 505), p.62; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1886-87 (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.725, 773), p.32; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1887-88 (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.615, 651), p.34

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Management

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 7/224
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Warrants constituting and appointing Convict Prisons etc. Fulham Refuge (females)
Dates	1856-1885

Prisoners

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/131-207
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks and Convict Prisons, Fulham Refuge, Middlesex
Dates	1857-1876

Land & Buildings

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	1262/45-48
Collection	Diaries of Edward Ryde, Freelance Surveyor
Description	Refers to valuation and sale of Millbank and Fulham Prisons (1888-1891)
Dates	1888-1891

4.1.10 Lewes Convict Prison [ID=1009]

Alternative Names: Lewis Invalid Convict Prison

County: Sussex

City/Town/Parish: Lewes

Location: North Street

Opened: 1857

Closed: 1859

Critical Remarks:

In consequence of a fire which destroyed the Defence prison hulk (ID 2022) in July 1857, the Admirality temporarily lent the old county prison at Lewes (ID 78) which it had recently acquired, for use as a convict invalid prison until new arrangements could be made. In September 1857, the convicts were transferred from Millbank and the Unite prison hulk (ID 2023) where they had been placed after the fire. In March 1860, the convicts and staff were removed from Lewes to the new male convict prison at Woking (ID 1010).

Prisoner Statistics:

1858	Annual	(confined)	563
	Daily	(census)	305

Principal Primary Sources:

Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1857 (Parl. Papers, 1857-58, XXIX.483), p.301; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1858 (Parl. Papers, 1859 Session 2, XIII P.1.191), p.355; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1859 (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.429), p.297

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/131
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Register of prisoners on the Hulk Defence [Lewes Prison from 1 Sept 1857]
Dates	1857-1860

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/133-143
Collection	Home Office

Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks and Convict Prisons, Lewes, Sussex
Dates	1857-1860

4.1.11 Woking Male Prison [ID=1010]

Alternative Names: Woking Prison, Invalid Prison at Woking

County: Surrey

City/Town/Parish: Woking

Location: Knaphill

Opened: 1859

Closed: 1889

Critical Remarks:

Opened April 1859, primarily for invalided male convicts, and by March 1860 had taken over entirely from the temporary invalid prison at Lewes (ID 1009). Between 1862 and 1867, responsible for the working party sent to labour for the construction of Broadmoor Criminal Asylum. Prison closed March 1889 as the decline in the convict population made it unnecessary to maintain a separate prison for invalids.

Prisoner Statistics:

1863	Annual	(confined)	806
	Daily	(census)	533
1868	Annual	(confined)	941
	Daily	(census)	692
1873	Annual	(confined)	976
	Daily	(census)	718
1878	Annual	(confined)	989
	Daily	(census)	684
1883	Annual	(confined)	793
	Daily	(census)	548
1888	Annual	(confined)	106
	Daily	(census)	0

Principal Primary Sources:

Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1859 (Parl. Papers, 1860, XXXV.429), p.297; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1860 (Parl. Papers, 1861, XXX.237), p.314; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1861 (Parl. Papers, 1862, XXV.331), p.313; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1862 (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIV.1), p.293; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1863 (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.209), p.243; Di-

rectors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1864 (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXV.1), p.228; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1865 (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVIII.1), p.205; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1866 (Parl. Papers, 1867, XXXVI.1), p.207; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1867 (Parl. Papers, 1867-68, XXXIV.519), p.262; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1868 (Parl. Papers, 1868-69, XXX.1), p.280; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1869 (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVIII.1), p.279; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1870 (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXXI.1), p.411; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1871 (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.385), p.384; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1872 (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXIV.1), p.411; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1873 (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXX.55), p.401; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1874 (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXIX.1), p.451; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1875 (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXVII.1), p.487; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1876 (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLV.1), p.515; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1877 (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLIII.1), p.481; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1878 (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXV.1), p.473; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1879-80 (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXVI.1), p.748; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1880-81 (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.1, 51), p.459; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton

Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1881-82 (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIV.1), p.470; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1882-83 (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXIII.1, 43), p.415; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1883-84 (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLIII.1, 41), p.175; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1884-85 (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXIX.1, 49), p.163; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1885-86 (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.457, 505), p.174; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1886-87 (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.725, 773), p.71; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1887-88 (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.615, 651), p.65; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1888-89 (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.657, 711), p.58

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/141-146
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Woking Prison, Surrey, register of prisoners
Dates	1846-1889

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/140-207
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks and Convict Prisons, Woking, Surrey (including invalid convicts and female convicts)
Dates	1859-1876

Land & Buildings

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	1216/13/20-37
Collection	None
Description	Papers relating to proposed new railway station at St John's, Woking, including discussion of input provided by the male and female Prisons
Dates	1882-1883

Other

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	1262/32-40
Collection	Diaries of Edward Ryde, Freelance Surveyor
Description	Refers to annual cricket matches at Woking prison (1875-1883)
Dates	1875-1883

4.1.12 Broadmoor [ID=1011]

Alternative Names: None

County: Berkshire

City/Town/Parish: Crowthorne

Location: Crowthorne

Opened: 1863

Closed: 1866 [post 1900 (still open)]

Critical Remarks:

From 1862 until 1866, Broadmoor was occupied by a party of male convicts in the latter stages of their sentences labouring to prepare the establishment for the reception of criminal lunatics. Overall management of this working party was the responsibility of Woking Male Prison (ID 1010).

Prisoner Statistics:

1863	Annual	(confined)	382
	Daily	(census)	104

Principal Primary Sources:

Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1862 (Parl. Papers, 1863, XXIV.1), p.333; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, 1863 (Parl. Papers, 1864, XXVI.209), p.283; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1864 (Parl. Papers, 1865, XXV.1), p.260; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1865 (Parl. Papers, 1866, XXXVIII.1), p.238; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland,

Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Criminal Lunatic Asylum at Broadmoor, 1866 (Parl. Papers, 1867, XXXVI.1), p.237

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

None

4.1.13 Wormwood Scrubs [ID=1012]

Alternative Names: None

County: Middlesex

City/Town/Parish: London

Location: Du Cane Road

Opened: 1874

Closed: 1890 [post 1900 (still open)]

Critical Remarks:

The Scrubs was first occupied in December 1874 by a party of male convicts sent to labour on its construction. While construction continued until 1890, by the early 1880s enough work had been completed for the prison to be used to confine other classes of male convicts, including those completing their probation in separate confinement, and those for labour at public works who were not required for the construction. On 1 October 1890, with the completion of the building work, the convict establishment was broken up and the institution converted into a local prison, taking over from Millbank which was finally closed (see ID 1000).

Prisoner Statistics:

1878	Annual	(confined)	646
	Daily	(census)	522
1883	Annual	(confined)	1587
	Daily	(census)	928
1888	Annual	(confined)	1225
	Daily	(census)	604

Principal Primary Sources:

Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1875 (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXVII.1), p.571; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1876 (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLV.1), p.599; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at

Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1877 (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLIII.1), p.567; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1878 (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXV.1), p.557; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1879-80 (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXVI.1), p.902; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1880-81 (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.1, 51), p.553; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1881-82 (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIV.1), p.559; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1882-83 (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXIII.1, 43), p.502; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1883-84 (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLIII.1, 41), p.220; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1884-85 (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXIX.1, 49), p.205; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1885-86 (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.457, 505), p.215; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1886-87 (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.725, 773), p.81; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1887-88 (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.615, 651), p.74; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1888-89 (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.657, 711), p.67; Directors of Convict Prisons. Reports, 1889-90 (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.515, 565), p.57; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1890-91 (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.449, 497), p.65

Additional Primary Sources:

Edmund Du Cane, A Description of the Prison of Wormwood Scrubs with an account of the circumstances attending its erection (London, 1887)

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Management

Archive	The National Archives

Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 7/224
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Warrants constituting and appointing Convict Prisons etc. Wormwood Scrubs
Dates	1856-1885

Prisoners

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/154-158
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Wormwood Scrubs Prison, Middlesex, register of prisoners under separate confinement
Dates	1882-1890

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/152-153
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Register and Index of Prisoners' Working Parties
Dates	1874-1890

4.1.14 Borstal Prison [ID=1013]

Alternative Names: None

County: Kent

City/Town/Parish: Rochester

Location: Fort Road

Opened: 1874

Closed: post 1900 (still open)

Critical Remarks:

Opened August 1874 when a small working party of male convicts were sent to the prison to complete its construction. A prison for male convicts labouring at public works. Although best known as a male juvenile prison, it did not acquire that function until 1902.

Prisoner Statistics:

1878	Annual	(confined)	522
	Daily	(census)	418
1883	Annual	(confined)	718
	Daily	(census)	511
1888	Annual	(confined)	555
	Daily	(census)	325
1893	Annual	(confined)	382

Principal Primary Sources:

Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1874 (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXIX.1), p.1; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1875 (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXVII.1), p.1; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1876 (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLV.1), p.1; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1877 (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLIII.1), p.1; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1878 (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXV.1), p.1; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1879-80 (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXVI.1), p.3; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1880-81 (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.1, 51), p.3; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1881-82 (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIV.1), p.3; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1882-83 (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXIII.1, 43), p.3; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1883-84 (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLIII.1, 41), p.3; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1884-85 (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXIX.1, 49), p.1; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1885-86 (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.457, 505), p.3; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1886-87 (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.725, 773), p.3; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1887-88 (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.615, 651), p.3; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1888-89 (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.657, 711), p.3; Directors of Convict Prisons. Reports, 1889-90 (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.515, 565), p.3; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1890-91 (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.449, 497), p.8; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1891-92 (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.467, 539), p.8; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1892-93 (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.427, 473), p.8; Directors

of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1893-94 (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.491, 541), p.8; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1894-95 (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.1177, 1227), p.8

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.257; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.399; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.454; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.481; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.533

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Management

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 7/224
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Warrants constituting and appointing Convict Prisons etc. Borstal
Dates	1856-1885

Staff

Archive	Medway Archives Centre
Catalogue Ref.	06a_DE_SERIES_1001_1200/DE1049
Collection	None
Description	Miss Hilda Jacobs of 113 Richmond Road, Gillingham. Records of career of Charles Edwin Jacobs (1858-1949) including as Assistant Warder, HM Convict Prisons Service, serving firstly at HM Convict Prison, Chatham (from 1884), and then at HM prison, Borstal (until 1899).
Dates	c.1884

Prisoners

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/201-207
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Convict Prisons and Criminal Lunatic Asylums, Borstal, Kent
Dates	1874-1876

4.1.15 Woking Female Prison [ID=1015]

Alternative Names: None

County: Surrey

City/Town/Parish: Woking

Location: Knaphill

Opened: 1869

Closed: 1895

Critical Remarks:

The first purpose-built female convict prison, opened April 1869, bringing to a close the use of prisons at Brixton (ID 1006) and Parkhurst (1002) for women. The prison closed in November 1895 when the female prisoners were transferred to the new female prison at Aylesbury (ID 1017) and the buildings were handed over to the War Office.

Prisoner Statistics:

1873	Annual	(confined)	997
	Daily	(census)	666
1878	Annual	(confined)	940
	Daily	(census)	721
1883	Annual	(confined)	732
	Daily	(census)	496
1888	Annual	(confined)	556
	Daily	(census)	358
1893	Annual	(confined)	311

Principal Primary Sources:

Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1869 (Parl. Papers, 1870, XXXVIII.1), p.367; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1870 (Parl. Papers, 1871, XXXI.1), p.474; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1871 (Parl. Papers, 1872, XXXI.385), p.444; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1872 (Parl. Papers, 1873, XXXIV.1), p.466; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1873 (Parl. Papers, 1874, XXX.55), p.456; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1874 (Parl. Papers, 1875, XXXIX.1), p.503; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1875 (Parl. Papers, 1876, XXXVII.1), p.548; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1876 (Parl. Papers, 1877, XLV.1), p.577; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at

Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1877 (Parl. Papers, 1878, XLIII.1), p.547; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1878 (Parl. Papers, 1878-79, XXXV.1), p.531; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1879-80 (Parl. Papers, 1880, XXXVI.1), p.855; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1880-81 (Parl. Papers, 1881, LI.1, 51), p.523; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Convict Establishments at Gibraltar, W. Australia and Tasmania, 1881-82 (Parl. Papers, 1882, XXXIV.1), p.531; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1882-83 (Parl. Papers, 1883, XXXIII.1, 43), p.474; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1883-84 (Parl. Papers, 1884, XLIII.1, 41), p.205; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1884-85 (Parl. Papers, 1884-85, XXXIX.1, 49), p.191; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1885-86 (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.457, 505), p.200; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1886-87 (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.725, 773), p.77; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1887-88 (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.615, 651), p.70; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1888-89 (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.657, 711), p.63; Directors of Convict Prisons. Reports, 1889-90 (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.515, 565), p.53; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1890-91 (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.449, 497), p.60; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1891-92 (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.467, 539), p.64; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1892-93 (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.427, 473), p.61; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1893-94 (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.491, 541), p.55; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1894-95 (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.1177, 1227), p.60

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Prisoners

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	HMP/A/Box 1
Collection	Aylesbury Gaol
Description	Register of deaths in females prisons, Woking Female Prison (1871-1895).
Dates	1871-1895

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/140-207
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks and Convict Prisons, Woking, Surrey (including invalid convicts and female convicts)
Dates	1859-1876

Land & Buildings

Archive	Surrey History Centre
Catalogue Ref.	1216/13/20-37
Collection	None
Description	Papers relating to proposed new railway station at St John's, Woking, including discussion of input provided by the male and female Prisons
Dates	1882-1883

4.1.16 Dover Prison [ID=1016]

Alternative Names: None

County: Kent

City/Town/Parish: Dover

Location: Langdon Cliffs

Opened: 1885

Closed: 1896

Critical Remarks:

Opened August 1885 exclusively for "star class" male convicts, that is men with no previous convictions, to labour on public works. Closed January 1895.

Prisoner Statistics:

1888	Annual	(confined)	225
	Daily	(census)	101
1893	Annual	(confined)	111

Principal Primary Sources:

Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs,

Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1885-86 (Parl. Papers, 1886, XXXV.457, 505), p.51; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1886-87 (Parl. Papers, 1887, XLI.725, 773), p.26; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1887-88 (Parl. Papers, 1888, LVIII.615, 651), p.28; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Millbank, Pentonville, Borstal, Brixton, Chatham, Dartmoor, Parkhurst, Portland, Portsmouth, Wormwood Scrubs, Fulham and Woking Prisons and Convict Establishments in W. Australia, 1888-89 (Parl. Papers, 1889, XLI.657, 711), p.28; Directors of Convict Prisons. Reports, 1889-90 (Parl. Papers, 1890, XXXVII.515, 565), p.24; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1890-91 (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.449, 497), p.24; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1891-92 (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.467, 539), p.33; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1892-93 (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.427, 473), p.29; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1893-94 (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.491, 541), p.25; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1894-95 (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.1177, 1227), p.27

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Management

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 7/224
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Warrants constituting and appointing Convict Prisons etc. Dover
Dates	1856-1885

Staff

Archive	Canterbury Cathedral Archives
Catalogue Ref.	DCb/F/F/Do/17
Collection	Diocese of Canterbury
Description	Licences for Chaplains - Dover Prison
Dates	1888

4.1.17 Aylesbury Prison [ID=1017]

Alternative Names: Aylesbury Female Prison

County: Buckinghamshire

City/Town/Parish: Aylesbury

Location: Bierton Road

Opened: 1890

Closed: post 1900 (still open)

Critical Remarks:

Formerly a local prison (Aylesbury County gaol and House of Correction, ID 335), Aylesbury Prison was first occupied by male convicts sent to convert the establishment into a prison for female convicts. The work was completed in late 1895, the female prisoners received in November that year from Woking Female Prison (ID 1015), and the male prisoners redistributed among the other convict prisons.

Prisoner Statistics:

1893	Annual	(confined)	304

Principal Primary Sources:

Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1890-91 (Parl. Papers, 1890-91, XLIII.449, 497), p.3; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1891-92 (Parl. Papers, 1892, XLII.467, 539), p.3; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1892-93 (Parl. Papers, 1893-94, XLVII.427, 473), p.3; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1893-94 (Parl. Papers, 1894, XLIV.491, 541), p.3; Directors of Convict Prisons, Reports, 1894-95 (Parl. Papers, 1895, LVI.1177, 1227), p.3

Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1895-96 (Parl. Papers, 1896, XLIV.235), p.245; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1896-97 (Parl. Papers, 1897, XL.105), p.392; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1897-98 (Parl. Papers, 1898, XLVII.23), p.448; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1898-99 (Parl. Papers, 1899, XLIII.65), p.474; Report of Coms. of Prisons and Directors of Convict Prisons, 1899-1900 (Parl. Papers, 1900, XLI.1), p.527

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Management

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	HMP/A/Box 25
Collection	Aylesbury Gaol
Description	Board of Visitors' minute book, Aylesbury Female Convict Prison
Dates	1899-1910

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	HMP/A/Box 26
Collection	Aylesbury Gaol
Description	Visiting Director's journal, one or two entries per year (closed for 70 years)
Dates	1899-1988

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	AR 47/92
Collection	None
Description	Aylesbury Gaol, warrants and returns etc
Dates	1861-1912

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 7/225
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Warrants constituting and appointing Convict Prisons etc. Aylesbury Prison (males and females)
Dates	1890-1905

Daily Business

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	HMP/A/Box 1
Collection	Aylesbury Gaol
Description	Governor's journal
Dates	1897-1903

Staff

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	D-FR/224/12
Collection	Fremantle manuscripts
Description	Appointments as Visitor of Woman's Prison, Aylesbury
Dates	1899-1905

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 7/173
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Prison visitors, Aylesbury Prison, lady visitors. Appointment of Duchess of Bedford, and annual reports
Dates	1896-1898

Prisoners

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	HMP/A/Box 1
Collection	Aylesbury Gaol
Description	Register of deaths in females prisons, Aylesbury Female Prison
Dates	1863-1913

Archive	Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies
Catalogue Ref.	HMP/A/Box 13
Collection	Aylesbury Gaol

Description	Register of descriptions of inmates
Dates	1891-1909

4.2 Convict Hulks

4.2.1 Captivity [ID=2000]

Ports: Portsmouth, Devonport, Plymouth

Opened: 1802

Closed: 1834

Attached Ship(s): None

Critical Remarks:

A break in service between 1817 (when, in November, establishment transferred to the Leviathan (ID 2006)) and 1826. Hulk abolished 1 April 1834.

Prisoner Statistics:

1828	Daily	(daily average)	367
1833	Daily	(daily average)	445

Principal Primary Sources:

Papers relating to the convict establishment at Woolwich, Sheerness and Portsmouth: viz. two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1816, XVIII.319), p.5; Papers relating to the convict establishment at Woolwich, Sheerness and Portsmouth: viz. two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1816, XVIII.319), p.9; Papers relating to the convict establishment at Woolwich, Sheerness and Portsmouth: viz. two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1817, XVI.141), p.6; Papers relating to the convict establishment at Woolwich, Sheerness and Portsmouth: viz. two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1817, XVI.141), p.10; Papers relating to the convict establishment at Woolwich, Sheerness and Portsmouth: viz. two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1818, XVI.207), p.4; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.137), p.[4]; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.137), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.45), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.45), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1829, XVIII.315), p.2 & 3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1829, XVIII.315), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIII.1), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels

employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIII.1), p.9; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.439), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.439), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1831-32, XXXIII.93), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1831-32, XXXIII.93), p.10; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.639), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.639), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVII.15), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVII.15), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLV.1), p.[3]

Additional Primary Sources:

James Neild, State of the Prisons in England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p. 620, 627

Secondary Sources:

Charles Campbell, The Intolerable Hulks: British Shipboard Confinement, 1776-1857 (Bowie, MD., 1993), pp. 235-237

Surviving Archives:

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/14-18
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks - Captivity, Plymouth
Dates	1827-1828

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/19-39
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks - Captivity, Devonport
Dates	1829-1834

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/8-13
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks - Captivity, Devonport
Dates	1826-1827

Archive	The National Archives

Catalogue Ref.	HO 9/3
Collection	Home Office
Description	Convict Hulks moored at Woolwich and Devonport - Captivity, Ganymede, Discovery. Also, register of prisoners.
Dates	1821- 1833

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 9/8
Collection	Home Office
Description	Convict Hulks moored at Portsmouth - Portland, Captivity, Leviathan. Also, register of prisoners.
Dates	1802-1836

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	T38/311-316
Collection	Treasury
Description	Quarterly Lists, Captivity at Portsmouth
Dates	1802-1817

4.2.2 Portland [ID=2001]

Ports: Langston Harbour

Opened: 1802

Closed: 1816

Attached Ship(s): None

Critical Remarks:

In October 1816, establishment transferred to the Bellerophon (ID 2005).

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Papers relating to the convict establishment at Woolwich, Sheerness and Portsmouth: viz. two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1816, XVIII.319), p.6; Papers relating to the convict establishment at Woolwich, Sheerness and Portsmouth: viz. two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1817, XVI.141), p.6

Additional Primary Sources:

James Neild, State of the Prisons in England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p. 630

Secondary Sources:

Charles Campbell, The Intolerable Hulks: British Shipboard Confinement, 1776-1857 (Bowie, MD., 1993), pp. 235-238

Surviving Archives:

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 9/8
Collection	Home Office
Description	Convict Hulks moored at Portsmouth - Portland, Captivity, Leviathan. Also, register of prisoners.
Dates	1802-1836

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	T38/324-328
Collection	Treasury
Description	Quarterly Lists, Portland at Portsmouth
Dates	1802-1816

4.2.3 Laurel [ID=2002]

Ports: Gosport

Opened: 1802

Closed: 1820

Attached Ship(s): Sagesse

Critical Remarks:

In 1820, replaced by the York (ID 2007).

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Daily	(daily average)	389

Principal Primary Sources:

Papers relating to the convict establishment at Woolwich, Sheerness and Portsmouth: viz. two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1816, XVIII.319), p.5; Papers relating to the convict establishment at Woolwich, Sheerness and Portsmouth: viz. two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1816, XVIII.319), p.9; Papers relating to the convict establishment at Woolwich, Sheerness and Portsmouth: viz. two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1817, XVI.141), p.6; Papers relating to the convict establishment at Woolwich, Sheerness and Portsmouth: viz. two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1817, XVI.141), p.10; Papers relating to the convict establishment at Woolwich, Sheerness and Portsmouth: viz. two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1818, XVI.207), p.4; Papers relating to the convict establishment at Woolwich, Sheerness and Portsmouth: viz. two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1818, XVI.207), p.7;

Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.321), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.321), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1819-20, IV.293), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1819-20, IV.293), p.6

Additional Primary Sources:

James Neild, State of the Prisons in England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p. 621;

Secondary Sources:

Charles Campbell, The Intolerable Hulks: British Shipboard Confinement, 1776-1857 (Bowie, MD., 1993), pp. 235-239

Surviving Archives:

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 9/9
Collection	Home Office
Description	Convict Hulks moored at Portsmouth - Laurel, York, Hardy. Also, register of prisoners.
Dates	1802-1836

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	T38/318-322
Collection	Treasury
Description	Quarterly Lists, Laurel at Portsmouth
Dates	1804-1818

4.2.4 Justitia [ID=2003]

Ports: Woolwich

Opened: 1814

Closed: 1848

Attached Ship(s): Unite (hospital); Morning Star (hospital)

Critical Remarks:

In October 1847, prisoners transferred to the temporary hulks at Woolwich, Hebe (ID 2020) and Wye (2021), during an outbreak of cholera. After the removal of the prisoners, the Justitia was judged to be unfit for reoccupation and abolished.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Daily	(daily average)	522
1823	Daily	(daily average)	675
1828	Daily	(daily average)	556
1833	Daily	(daily average)	503

1838	Daily	(daily average)	401
1843	Daily	(daily average)	390

Principal Primary Sources:

Papers relating to the convict establishment at Woolwich, Sheerness and Portsmouth: viz. two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1816, XVIII.319), p.7; Papers relating to the convict establishment at Woolwich, Sheerness and Portsmouth: viz. two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1817, XVI.141), p.4; Papers relating to the convict establishment at Woolwich, Sheerness and Portsmouth: viz. two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1817, XVI.141), p.11; Papers relating to the convict establishment at Woolwich, Sheerness and Portsmouth: viz. two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1818, XVI.207), p.2; Papers relating to the convict establishment at Woolwich, Sheerness and Portsmouth: viz. two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1818, XVI.207), p.11; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.321), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.321), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1819-20, IV.293), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1819-20, IV.293), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1821, XXI.449), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1821, XXI.449), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1822, XXII.327), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1822, XXII.327), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1823, XV.297), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1823, XV.297), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.183), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.183), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.495), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.495), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.387), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of

offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.387), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.137), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.137), p.9; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.45), p.4; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.45), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1829, XVIII.315), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1829, XVIII.315), p.11; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIII.1), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIII.1), p.11; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.439), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.439), p.[10]; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1831-32, XXXIII.93), p.4; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1831-32, XXXIII.93), p.11; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.639), p.4; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.639), p.9; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVII.15), p.[4]; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVII.15), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLV.1), p.[3]; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLV.1), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLI.1), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLI.1), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.379), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.379), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XLII.1), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XLII.1), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.727), p.2; Two reports

of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.727), p.10; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.543), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.543), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.629), p.4; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.629), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.523), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.523), p.12; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLII.337), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLII.337), p.7; Report of John Henry Capper, Esq. Superintendent of ships and vessles employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.397), p.2; Report of John Henry Capper, Esq. Superintendent of ships and vessles employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.315), p.3 & 4; Report of John Henry Capper, Esq. Superintendent of ships and vessles employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.491), p.2; Report of John Henry Capper, Esq. Superintendent of ships and vessles employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVIII.1), p.2

Additional Primary Sources:

Inquiry into the State of the Convict Establishment at Woolwich (Parl. Papers, 1847, XVIII.1, 547)

Secondary Sources:

Charles Campbell, The Intolerable Hulks: British Shipboard Confinement, 1776-1857 (Bowie, MD., 1993), pp. 235-240

Surviving Archives:

Archive	Lancashire Archives
Catalogue Ref.	DDX 537/ 13
Collection	Correspondence of Richard Boothman, Richard Boothman, Colne, transported to Australia, letters (1840-46), will (1876)
Description	Justitia Hulk, Woolwich, to R. B. his father, Colne. Stating that he is on board the Justitia Ship at Woolwich, but still uncertain as to when he will leave England.
Dates	1841

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/1-111
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks - Justitia, Woolwich
Dates	1824-1852

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 9/4
Collection	Home Office
Description	Convict Hulks moored at Woolwich - Prudentia, Retribution and Justitia. Also, register of prisoners.
Dates	1803-1836

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 9/5
Collection	Home Office
Description	Convict Hulks moored at Woolwich. Index to register of prisoners on the Justitia.
Dates	1803-1836

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	T38/317
Collection	Treasury
Description	Quarterly Lists, Justitia at Woolwich
Dates	1814-1818

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 9/13
Collection	Home Office
Description	Letter Book for Justitia convict hulk
Dates	1837-1844

Archive	West Sussex Record Office
Catalogue Ref.	Par 100/7/1
Collection	None
Description	Miscellaneous papers, including a letter addressed to his wife by Samuel Saunders on board the Prison Hulk Justitia at Woolwich
Dates	1820

4.2.5 Retribution [ID=2004]

Ports: Sheerness, Woolwich

Opened: 1804

Closed: 1834

Attached Ship(s): None

Critical Remarks:

Abolished April 1834.

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Daily	(daily average)	514
1823	Daily	(daily average)	546
1828	Daily	(daily average)	573
1833	Daily	(daily average)	484

Principal Primary Sources:

Papers relating to the convict establishment at Woolwich, Sheerness and Portsmouth: viz. two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1816, XVIII.319), p.7; Papers relating to the convict establishment at Woolwich, Sheerness and Portsmouth: viz. two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1817, XVI.141), p.4; Papers relating to the convict establishment at Woolwich, Sheerness and Portsmouth: viz. two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1817, XVI.141), p.11; Papers relating to the convict establishment at Woolwich, Sheerness and Portsmouth: viz. two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1818, XVI.207), p.3; Papers relating to the convict establishment at Woolwich, Sheerness and Portsmouth: viz. two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1818, XVI.207), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.321), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.321), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1819-20, IV.293), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1819-20, IV.293), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1821, XXI.449), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1821, XXI.449), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1822, XXII.327), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1822, XXII.327), p.5; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1823, XV.297), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1823, XV.297), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.183), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.183), p.4; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.495), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.495), p.7; Two reports of

John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.387), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.387), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.137), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.137), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.45), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.45), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1829, XVIII.315), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1829, XVIII.315), p.9; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIII.1), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIII.1), p.9; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.439), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.439), p.9; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1831-32, XXXIII.93), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1831-32, XXXIII.93), p.10; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.639), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.639), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVII.15), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVII.15), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLV.1), p.[3]

Additional Primary Sources:

James Neild, State of the Prisons in England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p. 632

Secondary Sources:

Charles Campbell, The Intolerable Hulks: British Shipboard Confinement, 1776-1857 (Bowie, MD., 1993), pp. 235-241

Surviving Archives:

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/1-39
Collection	Home Office

Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks - Retribution, Sheerness
Dates	1824-1834

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 9/4
Collection	Home Office
Description	Convict Hulks moored at Woolwich - Prudentia, Retribution and Justitia. Also, register of prisoners.
Dates	1803-1836

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 9/6
Collection	Home Office
Description	Convict Hulks moored at Woolwich. Index to register of prisoners on the Retribution.
Dates	1803-1836

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 9/7
Collection	Home Office
Description	Convict Hulks moored at Sheerness - Retribution, Bellerophon. Also, register of prisoners.
Dates	1802-1834

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/135
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Hulks: register of prisoners on the Hulk Retribution
Dates	1837-1841

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	T38/329-330
Collection	Treasury
Description	Quarterly Lists, Retribution at Woolwich
Dates	1810-1814

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	T38/331-332
Collection	Treasury
Description	Quarterly Lists, Retribution at Sheerness
Dates	1814-1818

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	T38/333-335

Collection	Treasury
Description	Quarterly Lists, Retribution at Woolwich
Dates	1804-1809

4.2.6 Bellerophon [ID=2005]

Ports: Sheerness

Opened: 1816

Closed: 1825

Attached Ship(s): None

Critical Remarks:

Brought into service in October 1816 with the transfer of prisoners from the Portland (ID 2001). From 1823, used only for juvenile males. In 1825, the boys were transferred to the newly fitted Euryalus (ID 2013).

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Daily	(daily average)	481
1823	Daily	(daily average)	329

Principal Primary Sources:

Papers relating to the convict establishment at Woolwich, Sheerness and Portsmouth: viz. two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1817, XVI.141), p.13; Papers relating to the convict establishment at Woolwich, Sheerness and Portsmouth: viz. two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1818, XVI.207), p.3; Papers relating to the convict establishment at Woolwich, Sheerness and Portsmouth: viz. two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1818, XVI.207), p.10; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.321), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.321), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1819-20, IV.293), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1819-20, IV.293), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1821, XXI.449), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1821, XXI.449), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1822, XXII.327), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1822, XXII.327), p.5; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the

confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1823, XV.297), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1823, XV.297), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.183), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.183), p.5; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.495), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.495), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.387), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.387), p.8

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Charles Campbell, The Intolerable Hulks: British Shipboard Confinement, 1776-1857 (Bowie, MD., 1993), pp. 235-242

Surviving Archives:

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/1-6
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks - Bellerophon, Sheerness
Dates	1824-1825

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 9/7
Collection	Home Office
Description	Convict Hulks moored at Sheerness - Retribution, Bellerophon. Also, register of prisoners.
Dates	1802-1834

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	T38/310
Collection	Treasury
Description	Quarterly Lists, Bellerophon at Sheerness
Dates	1816-1818

4.2.7 Leviathan [ID=2006]

Ports: Portsmouth

Opened: 1817

Closed: 1844

Attached Ship(s): Alonzo (1830)

Critical Remarks:

In November 1817, Leviathan replaced the Captivity (ID 2000).

Prisoner Statistics:

1818	Daily	(daily average)	512
1823	Daily	(daily average)	602
1828	Daily	(daily average)	662
1833	Daily	(daily average)	407
1838	Daily	(daily average)	500
1843	Daily	(daily average)	531

Principal Primary Sources:

Papers relating to the convict establishment at Woolwich, Sheerness and Portsmouth: viz. two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1818, XVI.207), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.321), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1819, XVII.321), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1819-20, IV.293), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1819-20, IV.293), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1821, XXI.449), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1821, XXI.449), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1822, XXII.327), p.1; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1822, XXII.327), p.5; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1823, XV.297), p.1; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1823, XV.297), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.183), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.183), p.4; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.495), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.495), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.387), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.387), p.7;

Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.137), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.137), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.45), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.45), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1829, XVIII.315), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1829, XVIII.315), p.9; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIII.1), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIII.1), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.439), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.439), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1831-32, XXXIII.93), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1831-32, XXXIII.93), p.9; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.639), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.639), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVII.15), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVII.15), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLV.1), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLV.1), p.5; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLI.1), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLI.1), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.379), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.379), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XLII.1), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XLII.1), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.727), p.2 & 5; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. su-

perintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.727), p.9; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.543), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.543), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.629), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.629), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.523), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.523), p.11; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLII.337), p.1; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLII.337), p.6; Report of John Henry Capper, Esq. Superintendent of ships and vessles employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.397), p.3; Report of John Henry Capper, Esq. Superintendent of ships and vessles employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.315), p.2 & 4

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Charles Campbell, The Intolerable Hulks: British Shipboard Confinement, 1776-1857 (Bowie, MD., 1993), pp. 235-243

Surviving Archives:

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/1-81
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks - Leviathan, Portsmouth
Dates	1824-1844

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 9/14
Collection	Home Office
Description	Letter book for the Leviathan Convict Hulk
Dates	1837-1839

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 9/8
Collection	Home Office
Description	Convict Hulks moored at Portsmouth - Portland, Captivity, Leviathan. Also, register of prisoners.
Dates	1802-1836

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	T38/323
Collection	Treasury
Description	Quarterly Lists, Leviathan at Portsmouth
Dates	1817-1818

4.2.8 York [ID=2007]

Ports: Gosport, Portsmouth

Opened: 1820

Closed: 1850

Attached Ship(s): Racoon (1830)

Critical Remarks:

In 1820, the York replaced the Laurel (ID 2002). It was brought out of service in 1850.

Prisoner Statistics:

1823	Daily	(daily average)	573
1828	Daily	(daily average)	574
1833	Daily	(daily average)	548
1838	Daily	(daily average)	291
1843	Daily	(daily average)	499
1848	Daily	(ship capacity)	450
	Notes	number of convicts = capacity of ships and not daily average	

Principal Primary Sources:

Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1821, XXI.449), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1821, XXI.449), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1822, XXII.327), p.1; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1822, XXII.327), p.5; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1823, XV.297), p.1; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1823, XV.297), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.183), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.183), p.4; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.495), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.495), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the

confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.387), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.387), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.137), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.137), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.45), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.45), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1829, XVIII.315), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1829, XVIII.315), p.9; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIII.1), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIII.1), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.439), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.439), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1831-32, XXXIII.93), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1831-32, XXXIII.93), p.9; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.639), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.639), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVII.15), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVII.15), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLV.1), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLV.1), p.5; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLI.1), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLI.1), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.379), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.379), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XLII.1), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation

(Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XLII.1), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.727), p.2 & 6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.727), p.9; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.543), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.543), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.629), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.629), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.523), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.523), p.11; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLII.337), p.1; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLII.337), p.6; Report of John Henry Capper, Esq. Superintendent of ships and vessles employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.397), p.3; Report of John Henry Capper, Esq. Superintendent of ships and vessles employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.315), p.2 & 4; Report of John Henry Capper, Esq. Superintendent of ships and vessles employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.491), p.2; Report of John Henry Capper, Esq. Superintendent of ships and vessles employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVIII.1), p.2; Report of the Manager of the Convict Hulk Establishment, for the year 1848 (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXIX.1), p.4; Report of the Manager of the Convict Hulk Establishment, for the year 1849 (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXIX.13), p.7; Report of the directors of convict prisons on the discipline and management of the hulk establishment. For the year 1850 (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVIII.213), p.22

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Charles Campbell, The Intolerable Hulks: British Shipboard Confinement, 1776-1857 (Bowie, MD., 1993), pp. 235-244

Surviving Archives:

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/1-14, 16-56
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks, York, Portsmouth
Dates	1824-1838

Archive	The National Archives

Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/57-111
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks, York, Gosport
Dates	1838-1852

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 9/15
Collection	Home Office
Description	Letter book for the York Convict Hulk
Dates	1837-1843

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 9/9
Collection	Home Office
Description	Convict Hulks moored at Portsmouth - Laurel, York, Hardy. Also, register of prisoners.
Dates	1802-1836

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/136
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Register of prisoners on the Hulk York
Dates	1841-1857

4.2.9 Ganymede [ID=2008]

Ports: Chatham, Woolwich

Opened: 1820

Closed: 1839

Attached Ship(s): Dasher (1828-31), Leven (1834-39)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1823	Daily	(daily average)	245
1828	Daily	(daily average)	346
1833	Daily	(daily average)	216
1838	Daily	(daily average)	384

Principal Primary Sources:

Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1821, XXI.449), p.[4]; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the

confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1821, XXI.449), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1822, XXII.327), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1822, XXII.327), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1823, XV.297), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1823, XV.297), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.183), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1824, XIX.183), p.[6]; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.495), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.495), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.387), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.387), p.9; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.137), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.137), p.9; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.45), p.4; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.45), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1829, XVIII.315), p.4; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1829, XVIII.315), p.11; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIII.1), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIII.1), p.11; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.439), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.439), p.10; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1831-32, XXXIII.93), p.5; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1831-32, XXXIII.93), p.11; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.639), p.4; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.639), p.9; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation

(Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVII.15), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVII.15), p.9; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLV.1), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLV.1), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLI.1), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLI.1), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.379), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.379), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XLII.1), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XLII.1), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.727), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.727), p.11; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.543), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.543), p.7

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Charles Campbell, The Intolerable Hulks: British Shipboard Confinement, 1776-1857 (Bowie, MD., 1993), pp. 235-245

Surviving Archives:

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	ADM6/422
Collection	Admiralty
Description	Description book of convicts in the hulk Ganymede
Dates	1814-1831

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/10
Collection	Home Office
Description	Convict Hulks - Ganymede, Woolwich
Dates	1826

Archive	The National Archives

Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/11-26
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks - Ganymede and Dasher, Woolwich
Dates	1827-1830

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/1-8
Collection	Home Office
Description	Convict Hulks - Ganymede, Woolwich
Dates	1824-1826

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/27-29
Collection	Home Office
Description	Convict Hulks - Ganymede, Woolwich
Dates	1831-1831

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/30-32
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks - Ganymede and Dasher, Woolwich
Dates	1831-1832

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/33-61
Collection	Home Office
Description	Convict Hulks - Ganymede, Woolwich
Dates	1832-1839

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/9
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks - Ganymede and Dasher, Woolwich
Dates	1826

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 9/1
Collection	Home Office
Description	Convict Hulks moored at Chatham - Ganymede, Dolphin and Cumberland. Also, register of prisoners.
Dates	1820-1833

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 9/12
Collection	Home Office
Description	Letter book for the Ganymede and Warrior Convict Hulks
Dates	1837-1844

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 9/3
Collection	Home Office
Description	Convict Hulks moored at Woolwich and Devonport - Captivity, Ganymede, Discovery. Also, register of prisoners.
Dates	1821-1833

4.2.10 Dolphin [ID=2009]

Ports: Chatham

Opened: 1824

Closed: 1829

Attached Ship(s): None

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1828	Daily	(daily average)	798

Principal Primary Sources:

Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.495), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.495), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.387), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.387), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.137), p.[4]; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.137), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.45), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.45), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1829, XVIII.315), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for

the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1829, XVIII.315), p.10; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIII.1), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIII.1), p.10

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Charles Campbell, The Intolerable Hulks: British Shipboard Confinement, 1776-1857 (Bowie, MD., 1993), pp. 235-246

Surviving Archives:

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	ADM6/420-421
Collection	Admiralty
Description	Dolphin Hulk, index
Dates	1823-1835

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/1-22
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks - Dolphin, Chatham
Dates	1824-1829

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 9/1
Collection	Home Office
Description	Convict Hulks moored at Chatham - Ganymede, Dolphin and Cumberland. Also, register of prisoners.
Dates	1820-1833

4.2.11 Discovery [ID=2010]

Ports: Woolwich, Deptford

Opened: 1824

Closed: 1833

Attached Ship(s): None

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1828	Daily	(daily average)	177

1833	Daily	(daily average)	105

Principal Primary Sources:

Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.495), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.495), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.387), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.387), p.9; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.137), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.137), p.9; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.45), p.5; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.45), p.9; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1829, XVIII.315), p.5; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1829, XVIII.315), p.11; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIII.1), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIII.1), p.11; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.439), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.439), p.10; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1831-32, XXXIII.93), p.5; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1831-32, XXXIII.93), p.11; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.639), p.4; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.639), p.9; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVII.15), p.3

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Charles Campbell, The Intolerable Hulks: British Shipboard Confinement, 1776-1857 (Bowie, MD., 1993), pp. 235-247

Surviving Archives:

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/2-12, 14-30
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks - Discovery, Deptford
Dates	1824-1831

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/31-33, 35-36, 38
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks - Discovery, Woolwich
Dates	1832-1833

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 9/3
Collection	Home Office
Description	Convict Hulks moored at Woolwich and Devonport - Captivity, Ganymede, Discovery. Also, register of prisoners.
Dates	1821-1833

4.2.12 Hardy [ID=2012]

Ports: Portsmouth, Tipnor

Opened: 1824

Closed: 1834

Attached Ship(s): None

Critical Remarks:

Hulk abolished April 1834

Prisoner Statistics:

1828	Daily	(daily average)	86
1833	Daily	(daily average)	75

Principal Primary Sources:

Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1825, XXIII.495), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.387), p.[4]; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826, XXIV.387), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.137), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.137),

p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.45), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.45), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1829, XVIII.315), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1829, XVIII.315), p.9; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIII.1), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIII.1), p.9; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.439), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.439), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1831-32, XXXIII.93), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1831-32, XXXIII.93), p.10; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.639), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.639), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVII.15), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVII.15), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLV.1), p.[3]

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Charles Campbell, The Intolerable Hulks: British Shipboard Confinement, 1776-1857 (Bowie, MD., 1993), pp. 235-248

Surviving Archives:

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/1-39
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks - Hardy, Tipner Lake
Dates	1824-1834

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 9/9
Collection	Home Office

Description	Convict Hulks moored at Portsmouth - Laurel, York, Hardy. Also, register of prisoners.
Dates	1802-1836

4.2.13 Euryalus [ID=2013]

Ports: Chatham

Opened: 1825

Closed: 1843

Attached Ship(s): None

Critical Remarks:

In late 1825, the boys on board the Bellerophon (ID 2005) were transferred to the new juvenile male hulk, Euryalus. The hulk was abolished in 1843.

Prisoner Statistics:

1828	Daily	(daily average)	330
1833	Daily	(daily average)	362
1838	Daily	(daily average)	224
1843	Daily	(daily average)	107

Principal Primary Sources:

Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.137), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1826-27, XIX.137), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.45), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1828, XX.45), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1829, XVIII.315), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1829, XVIII.315), p.10; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIII.1), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830, XXIII.1), p.10; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.439), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.439), p.10; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1831-32, XXXIII.93), p.4; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1831-32, XXXIII.93), p.11; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent

of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.639), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.639), p.9; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVII.15), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVII.15), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLV.1), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLV.1), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLI.1), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLI.1), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.379), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.379), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XLII.1), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XLII.1), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.727), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.727), p.10; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.543), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.543), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.629), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.629), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.523), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.523), p.12; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLII.337), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLII.337), p.7; Report of John Henry Capper, Esq. Superintendent of ships and vessles employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.397), p.[4]

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Charles Campbell, The Intolerable Hulks: British Shipboard Confinement, 1776-1857 (Bowie, MD., 1993), pp. 235-249

Surviving Archives:

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/7-78
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks - Euryalus, Chatham
Dates	1826-1843

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 9/10
Collection	Home Office
Description	Letter book for the Euryalus Convict Hulk
Dates	1837-1843

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 9/2
Collection	Home Office
Description	Convict Hulks moored at Chatham - Fortitude, Euryalus. Also, register of prisoners.
Dates	1825-1836

4.2.14 Cumberland [ID=2014]

Ports: Chatham

Opened: 1830

Closed: 1833

Attached Ship(s): Canada (1830-33)

Critical Remarks:

In 1833, the Cumberland was renamed Fortitude (ID 2015)

Prisoner Statistics:

1833	Daily	(daily average)	834

Principal Primary Sources:

Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.439), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1830-31, XII.439), p.9; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1831-32, XXXIII.93), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1831-32, XXXIII.93), p.10; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels

employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.639), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1833, XXVIII.639), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVII.15), p.2

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	ADM6/418
Collection	Admiralty
Description	Register of convicts in the hulk Cumberland, with gaolers' reports
Dates	1830-1833

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	ADM6/419
Collection	Admiralty
Description	Index to Cumberland Register
Dates	1830-1833

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/23-37
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks, Cumberland, Chatham
Dates	1830-1833

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 9/1
Collection	Home Office
Description	Convict Hulks moored at Chatham - Ganymede, Dolphin and Cumberland. Also, register of prisoners.
Dates	1820-1833

4.2.15 Fortitude [ID=2015]

Ports: Chatham

Opened: 1833

Closed: 1844

Attached Ship(s): Wye (1834-42)

Critical Remarks:

Before 1833, Fortitude was known as the Cumberland (ID 2014)

Prisoner Statistics:

1833	Daily	(daily average)	473
1838	Daily	(daily average)	469
1843	Daily	(daily average)	481

Principal Primary Sources:

Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1834, XLVII.15), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLV.1), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1835, XLV.1), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLI.1), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1836, XLI.1), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.379), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1837, XLV.379), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XLII.1), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1837-38, XLII.1), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.727), p.2 & 7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1839, XXXVIII.727), p.10; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.543), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1840, XXXVIII.543), p.6; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.629), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.629), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.523), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.523), p.12; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLII.337), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLII.337), p.6; Report of John Henry Capper, Esq. Superintendent of ships and vessles employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.397), p.3; Report of John Henry Capper, Esq. Superintendent of

ships and vessles employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.315), p.[6]

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Charles Campbell, The Intolerable Hulks: British Shipboard Confinement, 1776-1857 (Bowie, MD., 1993), pp. 235-251

Surviving Archives:

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/38-79
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks - Fortitude, Chatham
Dates	1833-1844

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 9/11
Collection	Home Office
Description	Letter book for the Fortitude Convict Hulk
Dates	1837-1843

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 9/2
Collection	Home Office
Description	Convict Hulks moored at Chatham - Fortitude, Euryalus. Also, register of prisoners.
Dates	1825-1836

4.2.16 Stirling Castle [ID=2016]

Ports: Devonport, Portsmouth

Opened: 1840

Closed: 1855

Attached Ship(s): Briton (1850-55)

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

1843	Daily	(daily average) 366
1848	Daily	(ship capacity) 450
	Notes	number of convicts = capacity of ships and not daily average
1853	Daily	(daily average) 349
	Notes	includes those on Briton hospital ship

Principal Primary Sources:

Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.629), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.629), p.7; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.523), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.523), p.11; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLII.337), p.2; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLII.337), p.6; Report of John Henry Capper, Esq. Superintendent of ships and vessles employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.397), p.2; Report of John Henry Capper, Esq. Superintendent of ships and vessles employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.315), p.2; Report of John Henry Capper, Esq. Superintendent of ships and vessles employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.491), p.2; Report of John Henry Capper, Esq. Superintendent of ships and vessles employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVIII.1), p.2; Report of the Manager of the Convict Hulk Establishment, for the year 1848 (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXIX.1), p.4; Report of the Manager of the Convict Hulk Establishment, for the year 1849 (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXIX.13), p.8; Report of the directors of convict prisons on the discipline and management of the hulk establishment. For the year 1850 (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVIII.213), p.18; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1853 (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIII.181), p.282; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1854 (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXV.33), p.338; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1855 (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXV.1), p.259

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Charles Campbell, The Intolerable Hulks: British Shipboard Confinement, 1776-1857 (Bowie, MD., 1993), pp. 235-252

Surviving Archives:

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 7/222
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Warrants constituting and appointing Convict Prisons etc. Places for confinement of males under sentence of transportation - Portsmouth Convict Prison, Ship 'Stirling Castle' and Portsmouth Prison jointly, and Brixton House of Correction.
Dates	1852-1853

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/112-129
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks - Stirling Castle, Gosport
Dates	1852-1856

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/63-81
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks - Stirling Castle, Devonport
Dates	1840-1844

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/82-111
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks - Stirling Castle, Portsmouth
Dates	1844-1852

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/105
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Portsmouth Prison, register of prisoners (a register for the Stirling Castle for the early years)
Dates	1847-1853

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/132
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Register of prisoners on the Hulks Defence and Stirling Castle
Dates	1843-1852

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/133
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Register of prisoners on the Hulks Defence and Stirling Castle
Dates	1848-1857

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/134
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Register of prisoners on the Hulks Defence and Stirling Castle
Dates	1837-1849

4.2.17 Warrior [ID=2017]

Ports: Woolwich

Opened: 1840

Closed: 1855

Attached Ship(s): Sulphur (washing)

Critical Remarks:

On the break up of this hulk in 1855, prisoners sent to Chatham Convict Prison (ID 1007)

Prisoner Statistics:

1843	Daily	(daily average)	534
1848	Daily	(ship capacity)	450
	Notes	number of convicts = capacity of ships and not daily average	
1853	Daily	(daily average)	421

Principal Primary Sources:

Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.629), p.4; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.629), p.8; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.523), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.523), p.13; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLII.337), p.3; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLII.337), p.7; Report of John Henry Capper, Esq. Superintendent of ships and vessles employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.397), p.2; Report of John Henry Capper, Esq. Superintendent of ships and vessles employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1845, XXXVII.315), p.3 & 4; Report of John Henry Capper, Esq. Superintendent of ships and vessles employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1846, XXXIV.491), p.2; Report of John Henry Capper, Esq. Superintendent of ships and vessles employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1847, XLVIII.1), p.2; Report of the Manager of the Convict Hulk Establishment, for the year 1848 (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXIX.1), p.5; Report of the Manager of the Convict Hulk Establishment, for the year 1849 (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXIX.13), p.6; Report of the directors of convict prisons on the discipline and management of the hulk establishment. For the year 1850 (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVIII.213), p.11; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1853 (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIII.181), p.258; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1854 (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXV.33), p.312; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1855 (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXV.1), p.234

Additional Primary Sources:

Henry Mayhew and John Binny, The Criminal Prisons of London and Scenes of Prison Life (London, 1862), p. 229

Inquiry into the State of the Convict Establishment at Woolwich (Parl. Papers, 1847, XVIII.1, 547)

Secondary Sources:

Charles Campbell, The Intolerable Hulks: British Shipboard Confinement, 1776-1857 (Bowie, MD., 1993), pp. 235-253

Surviving Archives:

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/62-128
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks - Warrior, Woolwich
Dates	1839-1856

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 9/12
Collection	Home Office
Description	Letter book for the Ganymede and Warrior Convict Hulks
Dates	1837-1844

4.2.18 Leven [ID=2018]

Ports: Deptford

Opened: unknown

Closed: 1840

Attached Ship(s): None

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.629), p.[5]; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1841, XVIII.629), p.[12]

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Charles Campbell, The Intolerable Hulks: British Shipboard Confinement, 1776-1857 (Bowie, MD., 1993), pp. 235-254

Surviving Archives:

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/64-66
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks, Leven, Deptford
Dates	1840

4.2.19 Thames [ID=2019]

Ports: Deptford

Opened: 1840

Closed: 1843

Attached Ship(s): None

Critical Remarks:

Hulk abolished in 1843.

Prisoner Statistics:

1843	Daily	(daily average)	115

Principal Primary Sources:

Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.523), p.[9]; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1842, XXXII.523), p.[15]; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLII.337), p.[4]; Two reports of John Henry Capper, Esq. superintendent of ships and vessels employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1843, XLII.337), p.[13]; Report of John Henry Capper, Esq. Superintendent of ships and vessles employed for the confinement of offenders under sentence of transportation (Parl. Papers, 1844, XXXIX.397), p.[4]

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Charles Campbell, The Intolerable Hulks: British Shipboard Confinement, 1776-1857 (Bowie, MD., 1993), pp. 235-255

Surviving Archives:

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/78
Collection	Home Office

Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks, Thames, Chatham
Dates	1843

4.2.20 Hebe [ID=2020]

Ports: Woolwich

Opened: 1847

Closed: 1850

Attached Ship(s): None

Critical Remarks:

In October 1847, during an outbreak of cholera, prisoners were transferred from the Justitia (ID 2003) to the temporary hulks, the Hebe and the Wye (2021). In 1850, prisoners were transferred to the newly fitted Defense recently arrived at Woolwich and the Hebe was abolished.

Prisoner Statistics:

1848	Daily	(none)	200
	Notes	prisoners from Justitia transferred to these vessels in Oct 1848 during prevalence of cholera, together with Wye, 400 convicts	

Principal Primary Sources:

Report of the Manager of the Convict Hulk Establishment, for the year 1848 (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXIX.1), p.5; Report of the Manager of the Convict Hulk Establishment, for the year 1849 (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXIX.13), p.5; Report of the directors of convict prisons on the discipline and management of the hulk establishment. For the year 1850 (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVIII.213), p.12

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Charles Campbell, The Intolerable Hulks: British Shipboard Confinement, 1776-1857 (Bowie, MD., 1993), pp. 235-256

Surviving Archives:

None

4.2.21 Wye [ID=2021]

Ports: Woolwich

Opened: 1847 [1834]

Closed: 1850

Attached Ship(s): None

Critical Remarks:

Originally a hospital ship attached to the Woolwich hulk establishment. In October 1847, during an outbreak of cholera, prisoners were transferred from the Justitia (ID 2003) to the temporary hulks, the Hebe (ID 2020) and the Wye. In 1850, prisoners were transferred to the newly fitted Defense recently arrived at Woolwich and the Hebe was abolished.

Prisoner Statistics:

1848	Daily	(none) 200
	Notes	prisoners from Justitia transferred to these vessels in Oct 1848 during prevalence of cholera, together with Hebe, 400 convicts

Principal Primary Sources:

Report of the Manager of the Convict Hulk Establishment, for the year 1848 (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXIX.1), p.5; Report of the Manager of the Convict Hulk Establishment, for the year 1849 (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXIX.13), p.5; Report of the directors of convict prisons on the discipline and management of the hulk establishment. For the year 1850 (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVIII.213), p.12

Additional Primary Sources:

Inquiry into the State of the Convict Establishment at Woolwich (Parl. Papers, 1847, XVIII.1, 547)

Secondary Sources:

Charles Campbell, The Intolerable Hulks: British Shipboard Confinement, 1776-1857 (Bowie, MD., 1993), pp. 235-257

Surviving Archives:

None

4.2.22 Defence [ID=2022]

Ports: Portsmouth, Woolwich

Opened: 1849

Closed: 1857

Attached Ship(s): Unite (1853-56)

Critical Remarks:

On plans for abolition being made in 1855, prisoners began to be sent to Chatham Convict Prison (ID 1007). However, a fire which destroyed the hulk in 1856 meant that the remaining convicts had to be dispatched to a temporary prison requisitioned from the navy at Lewes (see ID 1009). The destruction of the Defence brought the convict hulk establishment in England to a close.

Prisoner Statistics:

1853	Daily	(daily average) 521
	Notes	includes those on Unite hospital ship

Principal Primary Sources:

Report of the Manager of the Convict Hulk Establishment, for the year 1849 (Parl. Papers, 1850, XXIX.13), p.9; Report of the directors of convict prisons on the discipline and management of the hulk establishment. For the year 1850 (Parl. Papers, 1851, XXVIII.213), p.28; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1853 (Parl. Papers, 1854, XXXIII.181), p.264; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1854 (Parl. Papers, 1854-55, XXV.33), p.317; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1855 (Parl. Papers, 1856, XXXV.1), p.242; Directors of Convict Prisons: Reports on Discipline and Management of Pentonville, Parkhurst, Millbank, Portland, Portsmouth, Dartmoor, and Brixton Prisons, and Hulks, 1856 (Parl. Papers, 1857 Session 2, XXIII.65), p.373

Additional Primary Sources:

Henry Mayhew and John Binny, The Criminal Prisons of London and Scenes of Prison Life (London, 1862), p. 208, 228

Secondary Sources:

Charles Campbell, The Intolerable Hulks: British Shipboard Confinement, 1776-1857 (Bowie, MD., 1993), pp. 235-258

Surviving Archives:

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/100-108
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks and Convict Prisons - Defence, Gosport
Dates	1849-1851

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/112-132
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks and Convict Prisons - Defence, Gosport
Dates	1852-1857

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/131
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Register of prisoners on the Hulk Defence
Dates	1857-1860

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/132
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Register of prisoners on the Hulks Defence and Stirling Castle
Dates	1843-1852

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	PCOM 2/133
Collection	Prison Commission
Description	Register of prisoners on the Hulks Defence and Stirling Castle
Dates	1848-1857

4.2.23 Dasher [ID=2030]

Ports: Woolwich

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Attached Ship(s): None

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/11-26
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks - Ganymede and Dasher, Woolwich
Dates	1827-1830

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/30-32
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks - Ganymede and Dasher, Woolwich
Dates	1831-1832

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/9
Collection	Home Office

Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks - Ganymede and Dasher, Woolwich
Dates	1826

4.2.24 Racoon [ID=2044]

Ports: Portsmouth

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Attached Ship(s): None

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/6
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks, Racoon Hospital Ship, Portsmouth
Dates	1825

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/67-77
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks, Thames, Deptford
Dates	1841-1843

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/9-10
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks, Racoon Hospital, Portsmouth
Dates	1826

4.2.25 Savage [ID=2047]

Ports: Woolwich

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Attached Ship(s): None

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

Surviving Archives:

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	T38/334-335
Collection	Treasury
Description	Quarterly Lists, Savage at Woolwich
Dates	1804-1809

4.2.26 Dromedary [ID=2050]

Ports: Woolwich, Bermuda

Opened: 1824

Closed: 1825? [1863]

Attached Ship(s): None

Critical Remarks:

Used in the evacuation of Millbank (ID 1000) for male convicts, 1824, moored alongside hulk establishment at Woolwich but not under management of Superintendent Capper; The following year, in 1825, the Dromedary received a consignment of convicts while at Woolwich and departed, bound for the convict hulk establishment at Bermuda, which it joined in 1826. The Dromedary was therefore never officially part of the hulk establishment at Woolwich.

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

Select Committee on the Penitentiary at Millbank (Parl. Papers, 1824, IV.407)

Secondary Sources:

Charles Campbell, The Intolerable Hulks: British Shipboard Confinement, 1776-1857 (Bowie, MD., 1993), pp. 235-265

Surviving Archives:

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/1
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks - Dromedary, Woolwich
Dates	1824

4.2.27 Zealand [ID=2051]

Ports: Sheerness

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Attached Ship(s): None

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Charles Campbell, The Intolerable Hulks: British Shipboard Confinement, 1776-1857 (Bowie, MD., 1993), pp. 235-266

Surviving Archives:

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	T38/336-337
Collection	Treasury
Description	Quarterly Lists, Zealand at Sheerness
Dates	1810-1813

4.2.28 Prudentia [ID=2053]

Ports: Woolwich, Langston Harbour

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Attached Ship(s): None

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

James Neild, State of the Prisons of England, Scotland and Wales (London, 1812), p. 632

Secondary Sources:

Charles Campbell, The Intolerable Hulks: British Shipboard Confinement, 1776-1857 (Bowie, MD., 1993), pp. 235-268

Surviving Archives:

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 9/4
Collection	Home Office
Description	Convict Hulks moored at Woolwich - Prudentia, Retribution and Justitia. Also, register of prisoners.
Dates	1803-1836

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	T38/333-335
Collection	Treasury
Description	Quarterly Lists, Prudentia at Woolwich
Dates	1804-1809

4.2.29 Stanislaus [ID=2056]

Ports: Woolwich

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Attached Ship(s): None

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

Charles Campbell, The Intolerable Hulks: British Shipboard Confinement, 1776-1857 (Bowie, MD., 1993), pp. 235-270

Surviving Archives:

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	T38/333
Collection	Treasury
Description	Quarterly Lists, Stanislaus at Woolwich
Dates	1804

4.2.30 Alexander Lamb [ID=2062]

Ports: Portsmouth

Opened: unknown

Closed: unknown

Attached Ship(s): None

Critical Remarks:

None

Prisoner Statistics:

None

Principal Primary Sources:

None

Additional Primary Sources:

None

Secondary Sources:

None

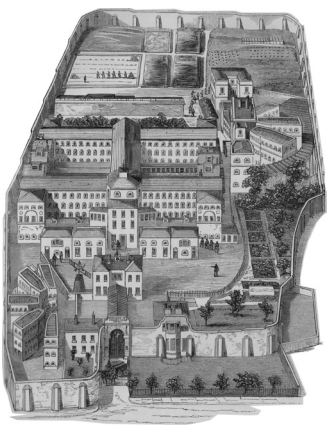
Surviving Archives:

Archive	The National Archives
Catalogue Ref.	HO 8/1
Collection	Home Office
Description	Quarterly returns of prisoners in Hulks - Alexander Lamb, Portsmouth
Dates	1824

How many prisons were there in nineteenth-century England? Where were they located? Who ran them? Where can I find out more about them?

The penal system in nineteenth-century England was incredibly complicated. It comprised two types of prison: convict prisons and local prisons. While convict prisons were under the direct control of the Home Office, local prisons were, until the 1877 Prison Act, managed by a whole host of different local authorities, from counties and boroughs to liberties and even cathedrals. Moreover, included among convict prisons were penitentiaries, public works prisons and prison hulks (also known as floating prisons), while local prisons included gaols, bridewells and lock-ups. This complexity has led to a raft of studies of individual institutions. Nevertheless, big gaps in our knowledge remain. Simply put, we don't even know how many prisons existed in nineteenth-century England.

This *Guide to the Criminal Prisons of Nineteenth-Century England* recovers much of that lost landscape. It contains critical information about operational dates, locations, jurisdictions, population statistics, appearances in primary and secondary sources and lists of surviving archives for 844 English prisons—including local prisons (419), convict prisons (17), prison hulks (30) and lock-ups (378)—used to confine those accused and convicted of crime in the period 1800–1899. Furthermore, through analysis of the accumulated data, the book challenges several important assumptions on the emergence of the modern prison in Britain. It also draws attention to previously unexplored patterns in the preservation and management of penal records.



Rosalind Crone is Senior Lecturer in History at The Open University (UK). She is the author of *Violent Victorians: Popular Entertainment in Nineteenth-Century London* (Manchester University Press, 2012) and the editor of *The Making of the Modern Police, Volume IV: Policing Entertainment* (Routledge, 2014).

Lesley Hoskins and **Rebecca Preston** are Research Associates in History at Royal Holloway, University of London.

London Publishing Partnership